Economics and Business
Acknowledgements

The Arms of the University

Sidere mens eadem mutato
Though the constellation may change
the spirit remains the same
Important dates

University semester and vacation dates for 2008

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summer School lectures</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>December program</td>
<td>Monday 10 December to Thursday 31 January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main program</td>
<td>Friday 4 January to Friday 15 February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late January program</td>
<td>Monday 14 January to Friday 22 February</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter School lectures</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For the latest dates please refer to <a href="http://www.summer.usyd.edu.au/summer_winter/">www.summer.usyd.edu.au/summer_winter/</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester One</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>International student orientation (Semester One) - full degree</td>
<td>Wednesday 20 February and Thursday 21 February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International student orientation (Semester One) - STABEX</td>
<td>Sunday 18 February and Tuesday 20 February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lectures begin</td>
<td>Monday 3 March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCC Common Week/non-teaching Easter period</td>
<td>Friday 21 March to Friday 28 March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International application deadline (Semester Two)*</td>
<td>Wednesday 30 April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day of lectures</td>
<td>Friday 6 June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study vacation</td>
<td>Monday 9 June to Friday 13 June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination period</td>
<td>Monday 16 June to Saturday 28 June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester ends</td>
<td>Saturday 28 June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCC Common Week/non-teaching period</td>
<td>Monday 7 July to Friday 11 July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester Two</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>International student orientation (Semester Two) - full degree</td>
<td>Wednesday 23 July and Thursday 24 July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International student orientation (Semester Two) - STABEX</td>
<td>Wednesday 21 July and Tuesday 22 July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lectures begin</td>
<td>Monday 28 July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCC Common Week/non-teaching period</td>
<td>Monday 29 September to Friday 3 October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International application deadline (Semester One 2008)*</td>
<td>Friday 31 October*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day of lectures</td>
<td>Friday 31 October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study vacation</td>
<td>Monday 3 November to Friday 7 November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination period</td>
<td>Monday 10 November to Saturday 22 November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester ends</td>
<td>Saturday 22 November</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Except for the Faculties of Dentistry and Medicine and the Master of Pharmacy course. See www.acer.edu.au for details.

Last dates for withdrawal or discontinuation for 2008

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester One units of study</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Last day to add a unit</td>
<td>Friday 14 March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day for withdrawal</td>
<td>Monday 31 March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day to discontinue without failure (DNF)</td>
<td>Friday 25 April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last to discontinue (Discontinued - Fail)</td>
<td>Friday 6 June</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester Two units of study</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Last day to add a unit</td>
<td>Friday 8 August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day for withdrawal</td>
<td>Sunday 31 August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day to discontinue without a failure (DNF)</td>
<td>Friday 12 September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day to discontinue (Discontinued - Fail)</td>
<td>Friday 31 October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day to withdraw from a non-standard unit of study</td>
<td>Census date of the unit, which must not be earlier than 20 per cent of the way through the period of time during which the unit is undertaken</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Public holidays</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Australia Day</td>
<td>Monday 28 January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good Friday</td>
<td>Friday 21 March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easter Monday</td>
<td>Monday 24 March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anzac Day</td>
<td>Friday 25 April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queen's Birthday</td>
<td>Monday 9 June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labour Day</td>
<td>Monday 6 October</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What is a handbook?
The handbook is an official publication and an essential guide for every student who studies at the University of Sydney. It is an important source of enrolment information. It can also help you with more than just planning your course of study.

As a student at the University of Sydney you need to be aware of course structures and content, who your lecturers are, as well as examination procedures. You should also become familiar with University policies and faculty rules and regulations. The handbook will supply a lot of this information.

It will also point you to places and people around the University who can help you with enquiries about library loans, childcare, fees, casual employment, places to eat and stay, support groups and much, much more.

What new students need to know
- terminology used for courses and programs of study
- semester dates and examination periods
- important contact details
- how to plan your study program
- rules and policies on assessment, satisfactory progression, honours etc.
- what University services are available and where to find them
- how to get around your campus

At the beginning of many of these chapters there will be explanations to help you proceed further.

Where to find what
Course terminology
University terminology – like ‘credit point’, ‘unit of study’, ‘WAM’ etc – can be found at the back of all handbooks.

Definitions of all terminology are located in the General University information section under Abbreviations and Glossary, at the back of this handbook.

Dates
The start and finish dates of semester can be found in the front section of the handbook. Summer School dates are in the General University section at the back of the book.

Contents and index
The comprehensive contents section at the front of the handbook explains the details you’ll find within each chapter.

You’ll find information like:
- how and where to contact Faculty staff
- how to select your units of study and programs
- a list of degrees
- detailed information on all units of study – classified by unit identifiers (a four-alpha, four-digit code and a title)
- electives and streams
- scholarships and prizes
- information specific to faculties

The index lists units of study only. It allows you to check every reference which refers to your unit of study within the handbook. It is divided into two parts, and lists units of study alphabetically (by course name) and again by course code (alphanumeric), for your convenience.

Colour-coded sections
- Ivory – for undergraduate courses
- Blue – for postgraduate courses

Faculty rules and regulations
Faculty resolutions are the rules and regulations pertaining to a specific faculty. They can generally be found in their own chapter, or next to the relevant units of study.

These should be read along with the University’s own Coursework Rule 2000 (as amended) which can be found in the University Calendar at www.usyd.edu.au/calendar. Together they outline the agreement between student and faculty, and student and University.

General University information
This is information about the University in general, rather than information specific to the faculty. This information is at the back of the book and includes, among other things:
- University terminology and abbreviations
- campus maps to help you find your way around
- Summer School information
- international student information
- student services
- where to find the University Coursework Rule and PhD Rule.

Course planner
You might like to plot the course of your degree as you read about your units of study. This planner can be found at the back of the handbook.

Timetables
For information about personal timetables, centrally timetabled units of study, and venue bookings, see www.usyd.edu.au/studentcentre/timetabling.shtml.

For the session calendar, see http://web.timetable.usyd.edu.au/calendar.jsp

Students with a disability
Accessible versions of this document, including word, pdf and html versions are available at www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/handbooks_disability/.

You can find information on Disability Services in the General University information section of the handbook. The Service can provide information regarding assistance with enrolment and course requirement modifications where appropriate.

For details on registering with the Service and online resources see the Disability Services website: www.usyd.edu.au/disability.

Handbook updates
The information in the handbook is current at the time of publication. Updated information to handbooks and references to University policies such as plagiarism and special consideration, among others can be found in the University’s website.

Contents

Important dates i
University semester and vacation dates for 2008 i
Last dates for withdrawal or discontinuation for 2008 i

How to use a handbook ii
What is a handbook? ii
What new students need to know ii
Where to find what ii
Timetables ii
Students with a disability ii
Handbook updates ii

Introduction 1
Welcome from the Dean 1

1. Guide to the Faculty of Economics and Business and its services for students 3
Location 3
Faculty services for students 3
Student Information Office (SIO) 3
Careers and Employer Relations Office 3
Faculty Research Unit 3
Office of Learning and Teaching in Economics and Business 3

2. General information and use of the handbook 5
Use of this handbook 5
Terminology used in this handbook 5
General information for students 5
Administration manual for students 5
Attendance at classes 5
Appeals 5
Computer accounts 5
Special consideration 5
Special arrangements 5
Student responsibilities 6
University correspondence 6
Variations of enrolment 6
Lecture and seminar rooms 6

3. Prizes and scholarships 9
Undergraduate scholarships for commencing students 9
Undergraduate scholarships for continuing students 10
Postgraduate scholarships and prizes for continuing students 11
Postgraduate research scholarships and prizes 11
Prizes and small scholarships 11

4. Introduction to undergraduate study 15
Attributes of graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business 15
Definitions, terminology and other relevant information 15
Assumed knowledge 15
Credit and waivers of prerequisites or corequisites for previous study 15
Final Honours Year 16
International Exchange 16
Non-award study 16
University Medal 16
Dean’s List of Excellence in Academic Performance 16
Transfers between faculty degrees 16
Weighted Average Mark (WAM) and Annual Average Mark (AAM) 17
Other definitions and terminology 17

5. A guide to undergraduate units of study 19
Junior units of study 19
Senior units of study 19
Honours year units of study 19
Unit of study definitions 19
Credit points 19
Prerequisites 20
Corequisites 20
Assumed knowledge 20
Prohibition 20
Core units of study 20
Compulsory units of study 20
Elective units of study 20

6. Overview of the undergraduate degrees offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business 21
Bachelor of Commerce 21
Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) 21
Bachelor of Economics 21

7. Bachelor of Commerce and related combined degrees 23
Bachelor of Commerce (BCom) 23
Majors and extended majors 23
Guide to enrolment 24
Accreditation 24
Final honours year 24
Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts (BCom/BA) 25
Course rules 25
Majors, extended majors and electives 25
Guide to enrolment 26
Final honours year 27

To view the latest update, download, purchase or search a handbook visit Handbooks online. http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks
Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws (BCom/LLB) 27
Course rules 27
Majors and electives 28
Guide to enrolment 28
Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science (BCom/BSc) 29
Course rules 29
Majors and extended majors 29
Guide to enrolment 29
Bachelor of Science (Advanced) degree and the Talented Students Program 31
Final honours year 31
Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce (BE/BCom) 31
Course rules 31
Major or extended major in Commerce 32
Guide to enrolment 32
Honours 32
Bachelor of Information Technology and Bachelor of Commerce (BIT/BCom) 32
Course rules 32
Major or extended major in Commerce 32
Guide to enrolment 33
Honours 33
8. Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) 35
Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) (BCom(Liberal Studies)) 35
Course rules 35
Majors and electives 35
Guide to enrolment 36
Accreditation 36
Final honours year 36
9. Bachelor of Economics and related combined degrees 39
Bachelor of Economics (BEc) 39
Course rules 39
Majors, extended majors and electives 39
Guide to enrolment 39
Accreditation 41
Final honours year 41
Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws (BEc/LLB) 42
Course rules 42
Majors, extended majors and electives 42
Guide to enrolment 42
Honours 43
10. Subject areas for undergraduate majors and electives 45
Accounting 45
Professional accreditation in accounting 45
Business Information Systems 46
Australian Computer Society (ACS) accreditation 46
Commercial Law 46
Econometrics 46
Economics 47
Finance 47
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management 47
International Business 48
Management 48
Management Decision Sciences 48
Marketing 49
Subject areas from other faculties for Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) majors 49
Agricultural Economics 49
Computer Science 49
Financial Mathematics 50
Government and International Relations 50
Mathematics 51
Political Economy 51
11. Faculty resolutions for undergraduate degrees 53
Bachelor of Commerce and related combined degree programs 53
Bachelor of Commerce 53
Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts 53
Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws (BCom/LLB) 55
Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science 56
Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce 57
Bachelor of Information Technology and Bachelor of Commerce 58
Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) 59
Bachelor of Economics and related combined degree programs 60
Bachelor of Economics 60
Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws (BEc/LLB) 60
Faculty rules 62
Resolutions of the Faculty of Economics and Business 62
12. Tables of undergraduate units of study 65
Table 1. Faculty of Economics and Business units of study 65
Table 2. Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources units of study 76
Table 3. Faculty of Arts units of study 77
Table 4. Faculty of Science units of study 116
Table 5. Faculty of Law units of study (Combined Law students only) 157
13. Undergraduate units of study 159
Economics and Business units of study 159
Accounting 159
Business Information Systems 161
Business Law 163
Centre for International Security Studies 165
Econometrics and Business Statistics 165
Economics 168
Finance 172
International Business 174
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work and Organisational Studies</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce core units of study</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) compulsory junior unit of study</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Economics core units of study</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law units of study</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compulsory Law units of study</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Introduction to postgraduate study</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definitions, terminology and other relevant information</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course transfers</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit and waivers of pre- or corequisites for previous study</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferral</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-award study</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upgrades</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Exchange Program</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. A guide to postgraduate units of study</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation units of study</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced units of study</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study definitions</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. Overview of postgraduate coursework programs offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masters degree programs</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma coursework programs</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate coursework programs</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. Postgraduate Business coursework programs</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business (MBus)</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course requirements</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guide to enrolment</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accreditation</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry requirements</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration of course</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business subject areas for majors and electives</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and Security</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and Society</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Decision Sciences</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Information Systems</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment Relations and Human Resource Management</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Governance</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organisational Analysis and Strategy</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply Chain and Logistics Management</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport Management</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Business (GradDipBus) Course requirements</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guide to enrolment</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry requirements</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration of course</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. Postgraduate Business Information Systems coursework programs</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business Information Systems (MBIS) Course requirements</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guide to enrolment</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective units of study</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accreditation</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry requirements</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration of course</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. Postgraduate Commerce coursework programs</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Commerce (MCom) Course requirements</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guide to enrolment</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accreditation program requirements</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry requirements</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration of course</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Commerce (Honours) (MCom(Hons)) Course requirements</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guide to enrolment</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours dissertation units of study</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guide to enrolment</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Commerce and Master of Facilities Management (MCom/MFM)</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course requirements</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guide to enrolment</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry requirements</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration of course</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management (MCom/MLM)</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course requirements</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guide to enrolment</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry requirements</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration of course</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Transport Management and Master of Commerce (MTM/MCom)</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course requirements</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guide to enrolment</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry requirements</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration of course</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of International Business and Master of Commerce (MLntBus/MCom)</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course requirements</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guide to enrolment</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry requirements</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration of course</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postgraduate Commerce subject areas for majors and electives</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
20. Postgraduate Economics coursework programs

Master of Economics (MEc) 213
Course requirements 213
Master of Economics areas of specialisation (majors) 213
Guide to enrolment 213
Entry requirements 213
Duration of course 214
Master of Economics (Honours) (MEc(Hons)) 214
Course requirements 214
Honours units of study 214
Guide to enrolment 214
Entry requirements 214
Duration of course 214
Master of Economics specialisation areas for majors and electives 214
Economics 214
Econometrics 215
Financial Economics 215
Graduate Diploma in Economics (GradDipEc) 215
Course requirements 215
Guide to enrolment 215
Entry requirements 216

21. Postgraduate Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations courses

Master of Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations (MHRM&IR) 217
Course requirements 217
Guide to enrolment 217
Accreditation 217
Entry requirements 217
Duration of course 217
Master of Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations (Honours) (MHRM&IR(Hons)) 218
Course requirements 218
Guide to enrolment 218
Entry requirements 218
Duration of course 218
Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations (GradDipHRM&IR) 218
Course requirements 218
Guide to enrolment 218
Entry requirements 218
Duration of course 218
Graduate Certificate in Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations (GradCertHRM&IR) 219
Course requirements 219
Guide to enrolment 219
Entry requirements 219
Duration of course 219

22. Postgraduate Innovation and Enterprise coursework programs

Graduate Certificate in Innovation and Enterprise (GradCertInn&Ent) 221
Course requirements 221
Guide to enrolment 221
Entry requirements 221
Duration of course 221

23. Postgraduate International Business coursework programs

Master of International Business (MIntBus) 223
Course requirements 223
Guide to enrolment 224
Entry requirements 224
Duration of course 224
Master of International Business (Honours) (MIntBus(Hons)) 224
Course requirements 224
Guide to enrolment 224
Entry requirements 224
Duration of course 224
Master of International Business and Master of Commerce (MIntBus/MCom) 224
Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management (MIntBus/MLogMan) 225
Course requirements 225
### 24. Postgraduate International Business and Law coursework programs

- **Master of International Business and Law (MIntBus&Law)**
  - Course requirements
  - Guide to enrolment
  - Entry requirements
  - Duration of course

### 25. Postgraduate International Security coursework programs

- **Master of International Security (MiIntSec)**
  - Course requirements
  - Guide to enrolment
  - Entry requirements
  - Duration of course

- **Master of International Security (Honours) (MiIntSec(Hons))**
  - Course requirements
  - Guide to enrolment
  - Entry requirements
  - Duration of course

### 26. Postgraduate Logistics Management coursework programs

- **Master of Logistics Management (MLogMan)**
  - Course requirements
  - Guide to enrolment
  - Entry requirements
  - Duration of course

- **Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management (GradDipLogMan)**
  - Course requirements
  - Guide to enrolment
  - Entry requirements
  - Duration of course

### 27. Postgraduate Marketing coursework programs

- **Graduate Certificate in Marketing (GradCertMktg)**
  - Course requirements
  - Guide to enrolment
  - Entry requirements
  - Duration of course

### 28. Postgraduate Organisational Coaching coursework programs

- **Master of Organisational Coaching (MOrgCoaching)**
  - Course requirements
  - Guide to enrolment
  - Accreditation
  - Australian Human Resources Institute (AHRI) accreditation

- **Graduate Diploma in Organisational Coaching (GradDipOrgCoaching)**
  - Course requirements
  - Guide to enrolment
  - Entry requirements
  - Duration of course

### 29. Postgraduate Professional Accounting coursework programs
### Master of Professional Accounting (MPAcc)
- **Course requirements**
- **Guide to enrolment**
- **Accreditation requirements**
- **Entry requirements**
- **Duration of course**

### 30. Postgraduate Public Administration coursework programs
- Master of Public Administration (MAdmin)
  - **Course requirements**
  - **Core units of study**
  - **Work Based Project or Internship Program**
  - **Elective units of study**
  - **Guide to enrolment**
  - **Entry requirements**
  - **Duration of course**
- Graduate Diploma in Public Administration (GradDipPA)
  - **Course requirements**
  - **Guide to enrolment**
  - **Entry requirements**
  - **Duration of course**
- Graduate Certificate in Public Administration (GradCertPA)
  - **Course requirements**
  - **Guide to enrolment**
  - **Entry requirements**
  - **Duration of course**

### 31. Postgraduate Transport Management coursework programs
- Master of Transport Management (MTM)
  - **Course requirements**
  - **Guide to enrolment**
  - **Entry requirements**
  - **Duration of course**
- Master of Transport Management and Master of Commerce (MTM/MCom)
  - **Course requirements**
  - **Guide to enrolment**
  - **Entry requirements**
  - **Duration of course**
- Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management (MinBus/MTM)
  - **Course requirements**
  - **Guide to enrolment**
  - **Entry requirements**
  - **Duration of course**
- Master of Logistics Management and Master of Transport Management (MLogMan/MTM)
  - **Course requirements**
  - **Guide to enrolment**
  - **Entry requirements**
  - **Duration of course**
- Master of Transport Management and Master of Urban and Regional Planning (MTM/MURP)
  - **Course requirements**
  - **Guide to enrolment**
  - **Entry requirements**
  - **Duration of course**
- Graduate Diploma in Transport Management (GradDipTM)
  - **Course requirements**
  - **Guide to enrolment**
  - **Entry requirements**
  - **Duration of course**
- Graduate Certificate in Transport Management (GradCertTM)
  - **Course requirements**

### 32. Faculty resolutions for postgraduate coursework programs
- Postgraduate Business coursework programs
- Master of Business
- Graduate Diploma in Business
- Postgraduate Business Information Systems coursework programs
- Master of Business Information Systems
- Postgraduate Commerce coursework programs
- Master of Commerce
- Master of Commerce and Master of Facilities Management
- Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management
- Master of International Business and Master of Commerce
- Master of Transport Management and Master of Commerce
- Graduate Diploma in Commerce
- Graduate Certificate in Commerce
- Postgraduate Economics coursework programs
- Master of Economics
- Graduate Diploma in Economics
- Postgraduate Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations coursework programs
- Master of Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations
- Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations
- Graduate Certificate in Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations
- Postgraduate International Business coursework programs
- Master of International Business
- Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management
- Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management
- Graduate Diploma in International Business
- Graduate Certificate in International Business
- Postgraduate International Business and Law coursework programs
- Master of International Business and Law
- Postgraduate International Security coursework programs
- Master of International Security
- Graduate Diploma in International Security
- Graduate Certificate in International Security
- Postgraduate Logistics Management coursework programs
- Master of Logistics Management
- Master of Logistics Management and Master of Transport Management
- Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management
- Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management
- Postgraduate Marketing coursework programs
Graduate Certificate in Marketing 260
Postgraduate Organisational Coaching coursework programs 260
Master of Organisational Coaching 260
Graduate Diploma in Organisational Coaching 261
Postgraduate Professional Accounting coursework programs 261
Master of Professional Accounting 261
Postgraduate Public Administration coursework programs 261
Master of Public Administration 261
Graduate Diploma in Public Administration 262
Graduate Certificate in Public Administration 262
Postgraduate Transport Management coursework programs 262
Master of Transport Management 262
Master of Transport Management and Master of Urban and Regional Planning 262
Graduate Diploma in Transport Management 263
Graduate Certificate in Transport Management 263
Faculty rules 264
Resolutions of the Faculty of Economics and Business 264

33. Tables of postgraduate units of study 265
Table 1: Economics and Business units of study 265
Table 2: Arts units of study 275
Table 3: Law units of study 277
Table 4: Psychology units of study 279
Table 5: Architecture, Design and Planning units of study 280

34. Postgraduate units of study 281
Economics and Business units of study 281
Accounting 281
Banking 283
Business Information Systems 284
Business Law 286
Centre for International Security Studies 287
Econometrics and Business Statistics 288
Economics 290
Finance 292
Graduate School of Government 294
International Business 296
Marketing 298
Transport and Logistics Management 300
Work and Organisational Studies 304
Cross-discipline units of study (Faculty) 308
Master of Business core units of study 309
Master of Commerce and Master of International Business core units of study 311
Arts units of study 313
Government and International Relations 313
Peace and Conflict Studies 316
Political Economy 317
US Studies Centre 317
Law units of study 317

Law units of study available to Masters and Graduate Diploma in Commerce students 317
Law units of study available to Master of International Business and Law students 319
Law units of study available to Master of International Security students 325
Psychology units of study 326
Architecture, Design and Planning units of study 327
Master of Commerce and Master of Facilities Management units of study 327
Master of Transport Management and Master of Urban and Regional Planning units of study 329

35. Postgraduate research programs 333
General information 333
Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) 333
Master of Philosophy (MPhil) 333
Faculty resolutions 333
Master of Philosophy in Economics and Business 333
Areas of study 334
Accounting 334
Business Information Systems 334
Business Law 335
Econometrics and Business Statistics 335
Economics 335
Finance 335
Government and Public Administration 336
International Business 336
International Security Studies 336
Work and Organisational Studies 336
Marketing 337
Transport and Logistics Management 337

36. Staff of the Faculty of Economics and Business: Faculty Administrative Units 339
Dean's Unit 339
Associate Deans and Directors 339
Associate Deans 339
Directors – Academic 339
Financial Services 339
Human Resources 339
Corporate and International Relations 339
Marketing and International Development 339
Web Services 340
Office of Learning and Teaching in Economics and Business 340
Research Unit 340
Student and Academic Services 340
Careers and Employer Relations Office 340
IT Department 340
Facilities Office 341
Building Attendants 341

37. Staff of the Faculty of Economics and Business: Centres and Disciplines 343
Discipline of Accounting 343
Discipline of Business Law 343
Discipline of Business Information Systems 343
## Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline of Economics</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline of Finance</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline of International Business</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline of Marketing</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline of Work and Organisational Studies</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies (ITLS)</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for International Security Studies</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School of Government</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workplace Research Centre</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>38. Staff of the Faculty of Economics and Business: Recipients of Teaching Awards</strong></td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipients of Teaching Awards</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipient of Quality Teaching Award - NSW Minister for Education and Training and the Australian College of Educators (ACE)</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipient of Faculty Teaching Excellence Award</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The Sydney Summer and Winter Schools</strong></td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advantages</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How to apply</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Census dates – Summer School 2008</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal and Refund policy</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transferring between Summer School subjects</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer School scholarships</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For more information</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General University information</strong></td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accommodation Service</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions Office</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applying for a course</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attendance</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bus service</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campuses</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Careers Centre</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casual Employment Service</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Continuing Education (CCE)</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for English Teaching (CET)</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Care Information Office</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Client Services, Information and Communications Technology (ICT)</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Co-op Bookshop</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counselling Service</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability Services</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment opportunities for students</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrolment</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Policy</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity Support Services</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Assistance Office</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freedom of Information</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduations Office</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Grievances) Appeals</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HECS and Fees Office</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HELP</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information and Communications Technology</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Office</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Student Support Unit (ISSU)</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koori Centre and Yooroong Garang</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Centre</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Learning Centre</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia and Educational Technologies in Arts (META) Resource Centre (Languages and E-Learning)</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Museums and Galleries</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MyUni Student Portal</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation and O-Week</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time, full-time attendance</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policy online</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing Service (UPS)</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Privacy</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Office</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships for undergraduates</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Service</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services for Students</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff and Student Equal Opportunity Unit (SSEOU)</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Centre</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Identity Cards</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Services</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sydney Student Development</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Sydney Summer School</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sydney Welcome Orientation and Transition Program (SWOT)</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University of Sydney Foundation Program (USFP)</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timetabling Unit</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Health Service</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Student organisations</strong></td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students’ Representative Council (SRC)</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association (SUPRA)</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Sydney Union (USU)</td>
<td>364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sydney University Sport</td>
<td>364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>International students</strong></td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Completion within the expected duration</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satisfactory academic progress</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance/web-based study</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work permits</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change of address</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sponsored students</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspension/discontinuation</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overseas student health cover</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Office</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISSU (International Student Support Unit)</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional information</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Essential information for students</strong></td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Calendar</strong></td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Coursework Rule</strong></td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PhD Rule</strong></td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plagiarism</strong></td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Students At Risk</strong></td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grievance procedure</strong></td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abbreviations</strong></td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Glossary</strong></td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Index by Alpha code</strong></td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Index by name</strong></td>
<td>407</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Welcome from the Dean

The mission of the Faculty of Economics and Business at the University of Sydney is to build and sustain the leading learning community in business, economics and government in Australia and its region.

On behalf of my colleagues, I have great pleasure in welcoming you as a student in the Faculty of Economics and Business at the University of Sydney. You are joining a vibrant and international learning community that incorporates academics, students, industry and government partners, alumni, and other universities and research institutions.

The faculty has an outstanding reputation for diversity and excellence in teaching, learning and research, and is in a leading position among business and economics faculties in Australia. We aim to equip our students for a professionally rewarding and successful career in their chosen field of study, and many of our alumni hold senior positions in the business, professional and government communities within Australia and around the world.

Our programs are informed by the most recent research findings; by best-practice teaching and learning techniques; and by an understanding of business, government and management practices, both nationally and internationally. In short, you will benefit from a university education that is at the cutting edge of knowledge, is intellectually rigorous, and has contemporary and professional relevance.

The Faculty of Economics and Business locates major disciplinary areas within their broader business, economic, political and social contexts:

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Business Law
- Econometrics and Business Statistics
- Economics
- Finance
- Graduate School of Government
- International Business
- International Security Studies
- Marketing
- Transport and Logistics
- Work and Organisational Studies

This provides you with an exciting and extensive range of study options, and gives impetus to innovative and multi-disciplinary teaching and learning, curriculum and program design, research and consulting.

Domestically and internationally, the faculty is recognised as one of the leading faculties of its kind in Australia. It is the first to have been awarded accreditation by AACSB International for its bachelor's, master's and doctoral degree programs in both business and accounting, as well as EQUIS accreditation from the European Foundation for Management Development. It is the only faculty in Australia – and one of only four in the region – to have been awarded all three accreditations.

A number of faculty programs are also accredited by national professional bodies. Our accounting programs are jointly accredited by CPA Australia and the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia; our industrial relations and human resource management programs by the Australian Human Resources Institute; and our business information systems majors by the Australian Computer Society.

These accreditations provide an assurance of our ongoing commitment to excellence in education and research and put the faculty in company with leading institutions worldwide.

In addition, the Faculty of Economics and Business was recently admitted as the only Australian associate member school of CEMS (the Community of European Management Schools and International Companies), a highly prestigious, international alliance of leaders in business and higher education. CEMS currently comprises 17 of the most renowned business schools in Europe and nine non-European academic institutions, collaborating with almost 50 of the world’s leading multinationals to offer international postgraduate students a unique blend of high-quality education and professional experience. Along with the Faculty’s strong international links through AACSB and EFMD, membership of CEMS further enhances and consolidates our profile in the international community of business schools.

I very much hope you will enjoy studying with us and that you will make the most of the abundant opportunities that are yours as a student of the Faculty of Economics and Business at the University of Sydney.

Professor Peter Wolnizer
Dean
1. Guide to the Faculty of Economics and Business and its services for students

**Location**

The following table shows the location of the various disciplines and centres within the Faculty of Economics and Business:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Centre or Discipline</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics and Business Building (H69)</td>
<td>• Accounting (level 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Business Information Systems (level 4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Business Law (level 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Finance (level 4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Marketing (level 5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute Building (H03)</td>
<td>• Graduate School of Government (level 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• International Business (level 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Work and Organisational Studies (level 4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storie Dixon Wing (H10)</td>
<td>• Work Place Research Centre (level 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burren Street Campus (C37)</td>
<td>• Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merewether Building (H04)</td>
<td>• Centre for International Security Studies (level 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Econometrics and Business Statistics (level 4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Economics (level 3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The SIO provides the following services and information:

- advice about courses and majors offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business, including selecting a degree or award course
- enrolment advice and information, including course structure and selecting units of study and majors
- information about and administration of applications for study abroad, exchange, cross-institutional and non-award study
- local postgraduate admissions and course transfers
- enrolment variations and leave of absence requests
- applications for credit or recognition of prior learning
- applications for graduation
- information about scholarships, internships and other opportunities for students.

The SIO has two Program Advisers to provide advice and support to students within the Faculty of Economics and Business. You can make an appointment to see a Program Adviser to discuss a range of issues that may need more time and consideration than is possible at the Student Information Office. For further information see www.econ.usyd.edu.au/program_advice.

**Careers and Employer Relations Office**

The Faculty has its own dedicated Careers Office for its students. Opened in 2007 the Careers Office has two important functions;

1. Boosting the employability of the faculty’s students, by providing careers advice, careers management skills training, job search skills, website information, international employability.
2. Developing partnerships with employers in business and the public sector in order to increase opportunities for students e.g. vacation work, work experience, graduate jobs in Australia and internationally, collaboration in units of study.

Check out the latest activities:
Email: careers@econ.usyd.edu.au

**Faculty Research Unit**

The Faculty Research Unit is the first point of contact for all prospective and current postgraduate research students. For further details refer to the Postgraduate Research Courses chapter in this handbook or www.econ.usyd.edu.au/pgresearch.

**Office of Learning and Teaching in Economics and Business**

The Faculty also offers a range of learning support services through the Office of Learning and Teaching in Economics and Business, including student mentoring and the PASS program. More information can be found at www.econ.usyd.edu.au/OLTEB.
1. Guide to the Faculty of Economics and Business and its services for students
2. General information and use of the handbook

Use of this handbook
The Economics and Business handbook is designed to provide a complete overview of the Faculty of Economics and Business and a guide to its academic programs. For undergraduate students, information regarding the available courses and requirements can be found in chapters 5 through to 9. Postgraduate students should refer to chapters 10 through to 14 for information regarding postgraduate study and courses. Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and Master of Philosophy (MPhil) students should refer to chapter 15. The remaining chapters provide information about the faculty and the University, including regulations, available services, where to find further information and definitions of commonly used terms.

Terminology used in this handbook
There are a number of different terms which are used throughout this handbook with which students may be unfamiliar. Students should consult the Glossary located at the back of the handbook if they require clarification on terms used.

General information for students

Administration manual for students
The Faculty of Economics and Business Administration Manual for Students contains information on all student administration policies and procedures and can be downloaded or viewed online at the faculty website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/studentmanual).

Attendance at classes
Most units of study have prescribed attendance requirements and these must be adhered to for satisfactory completion of the unit. Unit of study outlines provide information on attendance requirements.

Appeals
A student may appeal against a mark or grade given for either a single assessment task, or the final assessment for a whole unit of study. The University’s appeals process is comprehensive, allowing the student the opportunity first to attempt a resolution of the matter informally with the individual lecturer concerned, then if necessary to take the matter through a series of formal stages within the faculty and ultimately, in certain circumstances, to the University’s Student Appeals Body. For the procedures which need to be followed to lodge an appeal please refer to the Administration Manual for Students or contact the Student Information Office (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/sio).

Computer accounts
All students in the Faculty of Economics and Business are entitled to a computer account which permits access to word processing packages, electronic library searching, spreadsheet packages, statistical packages and other software programs. Many lecturers use computer-based teaching programs, and many classes are conducted in computer laboratories. Computer accounts are issued free of charge to enrolled students. Laser printing and access to the internet are available on a user-pays basis. Further information is available on the faculty website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/resources).

Computer laboratories
There are five computer laboratories on the first floor of the Economics and Business Building with a total capacity of 258 seats. These are accessible to all faculty students when not being used for teaching.

Internet access
Access to University sites is available on all faculty computers, and students can access external sites from these paid via the Extro service. Wireless internet is available in faculty buildings.

Hours during teaching periods
The computer labs in the Economics and Business Building (H69) are open:
- Monday to Friday: 7.30am–9pm
- Saturday and Sunday: 9am–5pm

Students should contact the faculty IT Department on +61 2 9351 5409 for opening hours during non-teaching periods. In addition, a 24-hour computer lab is available in the Mereweather Building (Wolstoneholme Study Centre), which is accessible via a swipe card after hours. Information about swipe cards is available from the faculty Student Information Office.

Special consideration
The Faculty of Economics and Business recognises that the performance of students may be adversely affected by serious illness or other misadventure, and makes provision for special consideration of such disabilities. Any student who believes that his/her performance has been or may be adversely affected by an occurrence of serious illness or misadventure may request the faculty to make special consideration. All such requests must:
- include the completion of a special consideration application form available from the Student Information Office of the faculty, the faculty website or the main Student Centre located in the Carslaw Building;
- be supplied as soon as possible, and no later than seven days from the due date of the assessment item; and
- be accompanied by an appropriate Professional Practitioners Certificate or other relevant documentary evidence, apart from the student’s own submission. For guidelines on what constitutes satisfactory documentation, please refer to the Administration Manual for Students.

The faculty intends to compensate for sub-standard performance only in assessments which do not reflect a student’s true competence in a unit of study, and such provisions must not act to the disadvantage of other students. It is important for students to understand that non-attendance at an examination together with submission of an accompanying Professional Practitioners Certificate does not guarantee that further assessment will take place. Students with serious disabilities likely to affect a high proportion of the end-of-semester examinations are advised to contact Disability Services (www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv/disability/index.shtml) and to discuss the situation with the Discipline(s) concerned. Students who intend to apply for special consideration should refer to the Administration Manual for Students or consult the Student Information Office on the appropriate procedure.

Special arrangements
Special arrangements may be made available to any student enrolled at the University of Sydney who is unable to meet assessment
requirements or attend examinations because of one or more of the following situations:

- essential religious commitments or essential beliefs (including cultural and ceremonial commitments);
- compulsory legal absence (eg. jury duty, court summons, etc);
- sporting or cultural commitments, including political/union commitments, where the student is representing the University, state or nation;
- birth or adoption of a child, and
- Australian defence force or emergency service commitments (including Army Reserve).

Any student who wishes to seek special arrangements for assessment or examination is to advise the faculty which administers the unit of study affected by the request:

- as soon as possible with regard to being absent from the University which may have an impact on the types of assessment and/or examination they can undertake;
- of their notice of intent to apply for special arrangements with regard to an examination to be received within two weeks of the publication of the examination timetable.

The full application and all supporting documentation must be lodged within one week of submitting notice of intent to apply for special arrangements. Special arrangements for units of study that are from another faculty should be submitted to that faculty office. For further information and procedures regarding special arrangements, students should refer to the Administration Manual for Students or contact the Student Information Office.

Student responsibilities

Each student is responsible for ensuring that their enrolment is correct and that their progress in the award course is in accordance with the Senate and Faculty Resolutions. While the faculty makes every effort to provide advice and information, the onus is on students to ensure that deadlines and award course requirements are met. The most up to date information on courses, majors and units of study is available on the Faculty of Economics and Business website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au). It is recommended that students check the website each semester for any changes that may affect them.

Each student is required to check prerequisites and corequisites for each unit of study. If a student is enrolled in a unit and they have not met the prerequisites/corequisites for that unit they must withdraw immediately from the unit in question. There are many University procedures to accommodate students who experience personal problems, illness and misadventure (such as special consideration and student counselling). It is important for students to familiarise themselves with the regulations for their chosen course and with the services available at the University. The University's rules are published in the University of Sydney Calendar and on the University website (www.usyd.edu.au). Faculty and course resolutions are published in this handbook. If you require advice about University rules and procedures please contact the Student Information Office (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/sio).

University correspondence

It is important that students read all information sent to them by the University, via both postal mail and email. Students must ensure they keep their contact details up to date and should check their student email account on a regular basis.

Variations of enrolment

The key dates at the beginning of this handbook set out the deadlines by which variations of enrolment must be made. (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/enrolment_variation_dates).

Commonwealth supported students

If a student withdraws from a unit of study prior to the census date, the unit of study does not appear on their academic transcript and they are not charged the student contribution amount for the unit. If a student discontinues a unit of study after the census date, the unit will appear on their transcript along with the date the unit was discontinued. In some circumstances the faculty may consider that a unit of study be discontinued with permission after the relevant date if there is evidence of serious illness or misadventure. Students should contact the Student Information Office for further information.

Local fee-paying and FEE-HELP loan students

If a student withdraws from a unit of study prior to the census date, the unit of study does not appear on their academic transcript. If a student discontinues a unit of study after the census date, the unit will appear on their transcript along with the date the unit was discontinued. Students who withdraw will receive either a full refund of the fee for the unit or not be charged the FEE-HELP fee for the unit. Students who discontinue will receive no refund. In some circumstances the faculty may consider that a unit of study be discontinued with permission after the relevant date if there is evidence of serious illness or misadventure. Students should contact the Student Information Office for further information.

International students

If a student withdraws from a unit of study prior to the census date, the unit of study does not appear on their academic transcript. If a student discontinues a unit of study after the census date, the unit will appear on their transcript along with the date the unit was discontinued. Students are advised to contact the International Office to determine if financial penalty will apply due to a variation of enrolment. In some circumstances the faculty may consider that a unit of study be discontinued with permission after the relevant date if there is evidence of serious illness or misadventure. Students should contact the Student Information Office for further information.

Lecture and seminar rooms

As far as is practicable, lectures and tutorials provided by the Faculty of Economics and Business are held in the Institute Building or the Merewether Building. However, more lectures and tutorials are now being held elsewhere in the University. It is useful, therefore, to discover the whereabouts of lecture theatres and lecture rooms. The following information will assist with the location of the main theatres/rooms and students are reminded that there is a map of the main campus of the University at the end of this handbook.

**Merewether Lecture Theatres 1 and 2**

These theatres are fitted with tiered seats; the larger theatre is near the Butlin Avenue/City Road corner. Entry is from the downstairs corridor or from the assembly area at the Covered Way level. Students late for lectures will assist by entering by the doors at the Covered Way level, that is, if they go to the back of the theatres.

**Merewether Lecture Rooms 3, 4 and 5**

Courtyard level, entry from the Colonnade.

**Merewether Lecture Room 6**

Butlin Avenue level, entry from downstairs corridor.

**Merewether Seminar Rooms 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6**

Butlin Avenue level, entry from downstairs corridor.

**Merewether Seminar Rooms 7, 9 and 11**

Butlin Avenue level, entry from downstairs corridor, past entrance to Lecture Theatre 2.

**Institute Lecture Theatre 1**

Institute Building at the front on City Road next to Merewether Building.

**Institute Lecture Rooms 2 and 3 and Institute Rooms 331 and 386**

Institute Building on City Road next to Merewether Building.

**Bosch Theatres**

Western Avenue, part of the lecture facilities of the Faculty of Medicine adjoining the Royal Prince Alfred Hospital area.
Carslaw Theatres and Seminar Rooms
Eastern Avenue in the main University area.

PNR Theatres
The name given to the Peter Nicol Russell Theatres of the Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies. The Engineering precinct is along Darlington Road; a point of identification is the bright blue hydraulics tower of Civil Engineering.

Eastern Avenue Auditorium
The Eastern Avenue Auditorium is the main theatre in a new complex built in the forecourt of the Carslaw Building. Eastern Avenue runs from Fisher Library to the City Road Entrance of the University.
For the most up-to-date list of all Scholarships and Prizes available including conditions of awards and award amounts, students should refer to the Faculty of Economics and Business website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au).

### Undergraduate scholarships for commencing students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scholarship Name</th>
<th>Award Amount</th>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dean's Undergraduate Scholarship in Economics and Business</td>
<td>15000</td>
<td>Minimum UAI of 99.5 in NSW HSC or equivalent with outstanding personal attributes and achievements in extracurricular endeavour.</td>
<td>Tenable for the duration of recipient’s Economics and Business degree and honours year, if taken.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Sydney Scholarships for Outstanding Achievement</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>UAI of 100 or 99.95. No application form is necessary.</td>
<td>Maximum 5 years – depending on degree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wayne Lonergan Distinguished Undergraduate Scholarship</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Awarded to a student from a State high school and based on academic merit, leadership skills, personal attributes and achievements.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Economics and Business Scholarship with Distinction for All Round Excellence</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Minimum UAI of 99 in NSW HSC or equivalent with outstanding performance in extracurricular endeavour/s and a history of excellent academic performance.</td>
<td>Up to 10 scholarships awarded each year.  Duration: Up to 4 years (Honours year inclusive).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Economics and Business and Sydney University Sports Scholarship for Outstanding Academic and Sporting Achievement</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Based on academic merit and sporting achievements at state and/or national level.</td>
<td>Up to two scholarships awarded each year.  Duration: Up to 4 years (Honours year inclusive).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David W Johnson Scholarship</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>Academic excellence, demonstrated leadership skills and other attributes from rural NSW. Duration: 3 years subject to satisfactory performance.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Economics and Business Scholarship with Merit for Excellence in Academic Achievement</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td>Minimum UAI of 98 in NSW HSC or equivalent; excellence in academic achievement evidenced by multiple academic awards and consistently strong performance through High School or in the latter years of High School.</td>
<td>Up to 10 scholarships awarded each year.  Duration: Up to 4 years (Honours year inclusive).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Economics and Business Scholarship with Merit for Excellence in Extracurricular Endeavour</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td>Minimum UAI of 96 in NSW HSC or equivalent with personal attributes such as leadership and creativity with outstanding achievement/s in extracurricular endeavour ranked with very strong academic performance in trials and NSW HSC.</td>
<td>Up to 10 scholarships awarded each year. Duration: Up to 4 years (Honours year inclusive).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Economics and Business Rural Leadership Scholarship</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td>Leadership and all round excellence in academic and extracurricular achievement from rural areas of New South Wales.</td>
<td>Up to two scholarships awarded each year. Duration: Up to 4 years (Honours year inclusive).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Economics and Business and the University Colleges: joint Australian Indigenous Scholarships</td>
<td>Value of board or $6000</td>
<td>Australian Indigenous background, academic merit and potential to perform well in an area of Economics and Business.</td>
<td>Two scholarships awarded annually toward accommodation at either the Women’s college or Wesley. Duration: Up to 4 years – subject to satisfactory academic performance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Sydney Scholarships with Merit</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>Minimum UAI of 95 in NSW HSC or equivalent; personal attributes and achievements.</td>
<td>Duration: 1 to 5 years – depending on degree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Sydney Entry Scholarships</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>Minimum UAI of 95 in NSW HSC or equivalent; personal attributes and achievements.</td>
<td>Duration: Available 1 year only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University of Sydney Access Scholarships</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>Aimed at students with academic ability who have been disadvantaged (financial, disability or rural/remote).</td>
<td>Duration: 3 years or 4 years maximum for honours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commonwealth Accommodation Scholarships (CAS)</td>
<td>4240* in 2007</td>
<td>Aimed to assist students from rural/remote areas with accommodation costs.</td>
<td>“CLS payments are indexed and will change on an annual basis. Duration: Up to 4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eric Campbell Scott Scholarship</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>Minimum UAI of 96 in NSW HSC or equivalent; PLUS a genuine financial need (receipt of Government financial assistance).</td>
<td>Duration: 3 years or 4 years maximum for honours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commonwealth Education Costs Scholarships (CECS)</td>
<td>2120* in 2007</td>
<td>To assist disadvantaged students with general education costs.</td>
<td>“CLS payments are indexed and will change on an annual basis. Duration: Up to 4 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*CLS payments are indexed and will change on an annual basis. Duration: Up to 4 years
## Undergraduate scholarships for continuing students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Value (annual $)</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Gilles Kryger Honours Scholarship in Finance</td>
<td>15000</td>
<td>Open to local and international students commencing Honours IV in Finance with the Faculty of Economics and Business, students are short-listed based on academic merit and then asked to submit a research assignment to the Discipline. Final selection will be made by staff within the Discipline at the discretion of the Chair of Discipline. Duration: 1 year tenable in the recipient's final honours year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Littrell-Cartwright International Exchange Scholarship</td>
<td>12500</td>
<td>Open to local and international undergraduate and postgraduate students participating in the University of Sydney Exchange Program to a Partner Institution in the United States, selection is based on most proficient academic performance. (One award in Spring Session 2008 only). Duration: Tenable during the recipient's exchange session.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The CVC Scholarship for International Entrepreneurship Research</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Open to local and international students each year commencing Honours IV in International Business. Selection criteria is based on proficiency in coursework, examination results and by formal application to a candidate with a thesis proposal focusing on innovation, commercialization and rapid growth. Duration: 1 year tenable in the recipient's final honours year, ($5,000 will be paid at the commencement of each semester).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PricewaterhouseCoopers/Nathan Moss Scholarship in Business</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Open to local undergraduate students from a rural area or with financial disadvantage who have completed one year (48 credit points) and are proceeding to the second year of their Economics and Business degree. Duration: 1 year tenable up to 2 years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Economics and Business Student Exchange Travel Scholarship</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Open to local and international, undergraduate and postgraduate students enrolled in an Economics and Business award course and intending to study overseas through the University of Sydney Exchange program. Selection is based on academic merit and ranking. Up to 50 scholarships offered annually. Duration: tenable during the recipient's Exchange Program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citi Simon Taylor Scholarship</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>Open to local students entering their penultimate or last year of study, selection is based on application and interview demonstrating academic merit and commitment to sports and community service. Funded by Citi Corporate and Investment Banking. Last awarded in 2007. Duration: tenable up to 2 years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citi Women in Investment Banking Scholarship</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>Open to local women students each year entering their final coursework or honours year, selection is based on formal application and interview demonstrating business acumen and outstanding academic performance in one of the disciplines of Accounting, Economics or Finance. Funded by Citi Corporate and Investment Banking. Duration: Tenure 1 year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qantas Honours Scholarship</td>
<td>7500</td>
<td>Awarded to a student completing third year honours program proceeding to final year honours who has achieved excellence in their undergraduate Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management studies. Duration: 1 year tenable in the recipient's final honours year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Phillip Noel Hartley Smith Distinguished Honours Scholarship</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td>Awarded on academic merit to an honours student of the faculty whose dissertation topic focuses on business ethics or business history. Duration: 1 year tenable in the recipient's final honours year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon Honours Scholarship</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>Best student in a Marketing major continuing on to Marketing Honours. Duration: 1 year tenable in the recipient's final honours year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University of Sydney Honours Scholarships</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>The scholarships are awarded to Australian citizens and permanent residents enrolled in an honours program with the Faculty of Economics and Business that involves an additional year to a normal three-year bachelors degree. Scholarships are awarded on the basis of academic merit, personal attributes, leadership and creativity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. J. Chambers Honours Scholarships (up to 5 annually)</td>
<td>Up to 5,000</td>
<td>Open to students undertaking their honours year in Accounting with distinguished performance in prior units of study. Duration: Tenure 1 year (honours year).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Law Honours Scholarship</td>
<td>Up to 5000</td>
<td>Offered by the discipline of Business Law to students undertaking honours and awarded on distinguished academic performance and formal application outlining the applicant's research proposal. Duration: Tenure 1 year (honours year).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance Honours Scholarships</td>
<td>Up to 5000</td>
<td>Offered by the Discipline of Finance to students undertaking Finance honours, selection is based on distinguished academic performance. Duration: Tenure 1 year (honours year).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business Scholarship in Honours</td>
<td>Up to 5000</td>
<td>Offered by the Discipline of International Business to students undertaking honours, selection is based on proficient performance in coursework, examination results and by formal application detailing their thesis proposal. Duration: Tenure 1 year (honours year).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Postgraduate scholarships and prizes for continuing students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Value (annual $)</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Littrell-Cartwright International Exchange Scholarship</td>
<td>12500</td>
<td>Open to local and international, undergraduate or postgraduate students participating in the University of Sydney Exchange Program to a partner institution in the United States. Tenure is 3 years and subject to satisfactory progress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University of Sydney, Faculty of Economics and Business Postgraduate Sports Scholarship</td>
<td>Valued up to four units of study fee</td>
<td>Offered by the faculty in conjunction with the University of Sydney and Sydney Uni Sport. Prizes are run through Sydney Uni Sport and are awarded on the basis of the applicant's sporting, academic and career achievements. Where appropriate, applicants should be a member of a State, National or Regional Academy/Institute of Sport. Individual sportsmen and women should be ranked top 20 nationally or top 10 at state level. Up to 10 scholarships will be offered at postgraduate level each year to cover a maximum of four units of study annually.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Economics and Business Student Exchange Travel Scholarship</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Open to local and international, undergraduate and postgraduate students enrolled in an Economics and Business award course and intending to study overseas through the University of Sydney Exchange program. Selection is based on academic merit and rank. Up to 50 scholarships are awarded annually.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVC Limited Prize for Foundations of Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Awarded to the student who has performed best overall in a selected Econometric unit of study. One award to the most outstanding student in postgraduate level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The OzTAM Prize</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Best student in postgraduate study in Marketing Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPA Australia Prize – 1.</td>
<td>500 and medal</td>
<td>Best accounting student enrolled in the Master of Commerce to enter accounting profession.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPA Australia Prize – 2.</td>
<td>500 and medal</td>
<td>Best accounting student seeking a postgraduate qualification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Finsia Prize</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Best performance in Master of Commerce (Banking and Finance)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econometric Discipline Prizes (8*)</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the University of Sydney Exchange Program. Selection is based on academic merit and rank. Up to 50 scholarships are awarded annually.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance Sector Union of Australia Prize</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>Most outstanding student in Australian Industrial Relations at postgraduate level.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Postgraduate research scholarships and prizes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Value (annual $)</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Economics and Business PhD Scholarships</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>Awarded to outstanding candidates first or upper second class honours or master's level degree that involved high quality independent research. Tenure is 3 years and subject to satisfactory progress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Economics and Business International PhD Scholarships</td>
<td>20,000 plus tuition fee</td>
<td>Awarded to outstanding candidates first or upper second class honours or master's level degree that involved high quality independent research. Tenure is 3 years and subject to satisfactory progress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Economics and Business International PhD Scholarships - Joint scholarship with Chinese Scholarship Council (PRC)</td>
<td>20,000 plus tuition fee</td>
<td>Awarded to outstanding Chinese candidates first or upper second class honours or master's level degree which involved high quality independent research. Tenure is 3 years and subject to satisfactory progress.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Prizes and small scholarships

#### Faculty Prizes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Value (annual $)</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Investec Prize for Most Outstanding All-round student</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>Awarded to a final year student (Pass or Honours) enrolled in the Bachelor of Commerce (or combined Commerce) with a major in Accounting, Finance or Economics for outstanding academic achievement as well as excellence in an area such as sport, music, art, performance, literature, community service or community leadership.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Economics and Business and Summer School 2008 Merit Prizes. Two awards.</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>One award to the most outstanding performance in an undergraduate summer school unit of study. One award to the most outstanding postgraduate summer school unit of study.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olivia Jing-Shu Ji Prize</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Most meritorious performance by an international student at postgraduate level each calendar year.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Discipline of Accounting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Value (annual $)</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ernst &amp; Young ‘Start Here’ Prize</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Best all round student in second year Accounting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Prize</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Proficiency in Auditing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PricewaterhouseCoopers Prize</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Awarded for excellence in Accounting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPA Australia Prize – 1.</td>
<td>500 and medal</td>
<td>Best accounting student enrolled in the Master of Commerce to enter accounting profession.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPA Australia Prize – 2.</td>
<td>500 and medal</td>
<td>Best accounting student seeking a postgraduate qualification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPA Australia Prize – Accounting 1B</td>
<td>500 and medal</td>
<td>Proficiency in Accounting 1B.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3. Prizes and scholarships

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Value (annual $)</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPA Australia Prize – Financial Accounting A</td>
<td>500 and medal</td>
<td>Proficiency in Financial Accounting A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPA Australia Prize – 3rd Year Accounting</td>
<td>500 and medal</td>
<td>Proficiency in third year Accounting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCA Prize in Senior Financial Accounting</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>Most proficient student in Financial Accounting B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ivo Whinston Kent Memorial Prize</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>Best essays in first year Accounting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commonwealth Bank Undergraduate Scholarship in Accounting</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>Proficiency in third year going into fourth year honours.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Discipline of Business Law**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Value (annual $)</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Police Federation of Australia Prize</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Outstanding academic performance in Commercial Transactions A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL Bowra Prize in Taxation Law</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Proficiency in third year Taxation Law over 2 semesters proceeding to fourth year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM Magoffin Memorial Prize</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>Best student in third year Business Law who has completed or proceeds to third year Accounting.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Value (annual $)</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CommSec Prize for First in Financial Econometrics</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Best student in Financial Econometrics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CommSec Prize for Best Final Honours Year Thesis</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Best student in final honours year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CommSec Prize for Second in Financial Econometrics</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Second student in Financial Econometrics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEWR Prize for Applied Econometrics</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Best student in Applied Econometrics (ECMT3120).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor RSG Rutherford Prize in Second Year Econometrics</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>Best student in Second Year Econometrics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor RSG Rutherford Prize I Econometrics IIIA</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>Best student in Econometrics IIIA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Econometrics discipline prize in Business and Economic Statistics A</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Econometrics discipline prize in Business and Economic Statistics B</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT1020 Business and Economic Statistics B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Econometrics discipline prize in Regression Modelling</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT2110 Regression Modelling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Econometrics discipline prize in Analysis of Discrete Choice Data</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT2120 Analysis of Discrete Choice Data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Econometrics discipline prize in Management Science</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT2620 Management Science.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Econometrics discipline prize in Econometric Models and Methods</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT3110 Econometric Models and Methods.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Econometrics discipline prize in Applied Econometrics</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT3120 Applied Econometrics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Econometrics discipline prize in Forecasting for Economics and Business</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT3130 Forecasting for Economics and Business.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Econometrics discipline prize in Statistical Modelling</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT3160 Statistical Modelling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Econometrics discipline prize in Management Science Models and Methods</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT3610 Management Science Models and Methods.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Econometrics discipline prize in Stochastic Modelling for Management</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT3650 Stochastic Modelling for Management.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Econometrics discipline prize in Principles of Econometrics</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Econometrics discipline prize in Econometric Applications</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT5002 Econometric Applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Econometrics discipline prize in Data Analysis and Interpretation</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT5020 Data Analysis and Interpretation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Econometrics discipline prize in Applied Business Forecasting</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT6003 Applied Business Forecasting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Econometrics discipline prize in Applied Discrete Choice Modelling</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT6005 Applied Discrete Choice Modelling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Econometrics discipline prize in Applied Financial Econometrics</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT6006 Applied Financial Econometrics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Econometrics discipline prize in Econometric Modelling</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT6901 Econometric Modelling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Econometrics discipline prize in Business Decision Making</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECOF6070 Business Decision Making.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 3. Prizes and scholarships

### Discipline of Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Value (annual $)</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Joye Prize in Economics</td>
<td>5650</td>
<td>Greatest proficiency in Final Economics honours year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEWR Prize for Labour Economics</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Best student in Labour Economics (ECOS3008)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS Card Scholarship</td>
<td>650</td>
<td>Best student in second year Economics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiley Prize for First Year Microeconomics</td>
<td>$500 Wiley book voucher</td>
<td>Best student performance in Introductory Microeconomics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur Oakes Memorial Prize</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Best student in History of Economic Thought.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelvin Dodge Scholarship</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Best overall academic performance in second year pre-honours economic units of study.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Beddie Scholarship in Economics for Women</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Best overall academic performance by a woman candidate in the unit of study Managerial Firms: Evolution &amp; Attributes (ECOS 2306).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Casper Blad Memorial Prize</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>Proficient in Economics Theory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Albert Prize for First Year Economics</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Best student in First Year Economics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Albert Prize for Second year Economics</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Best student in Second Year Economics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Albert Prize for Third Year Economics</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Best student in Third Year Economics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Research Society Prize</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Proficient performance in first year Economics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geoffrey Dale Prize</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Best student in third year Economics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald George Crew Memorial Prize</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Proficient performance in third year Economics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Mary Booth Scholarship</td>
<td>1250</td>
<td>Most proficient woman student in first and second year Faculty of Economics and Business.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Discipline of Finance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Value (annual $)</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Joye Prize in Finance</td>
<td>5650</td>
<td>Greatest proficiency in Finance Fourth year honours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citi Investment Banking Prize for 3rd Year honours in Corporate Finance</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Most proficient student in Third Year honours in Finance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citi Investment Banking Prize in Mergers and Acquisitions</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Most proficient student in the unit of study Mergers and Acquisitions (FINC 3003/3013 Mergers and Acquisitions).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Finsia Prize</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>Best performance in Master of Commerce (Banking and Finance).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Securities Industry Research Centre Asia-Pacific (SIRCA) Prize</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Best thesis by Finance Honours student.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMC Pacific Prize for Derivative Securities</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Best student in the unit of study Derivative Securities.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Discipline of International Business

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Value (annual $)</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Discipline of Marketing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Value (annual $)</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>McDonalds Australia Limited Prize</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>Most proficient student completing an undergraduate major in Marketing (Core requirements).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrolux Home Products Pty Ltd Award in Marketing Strategy and Planning</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Best student in Marketing Strategy and Planning (MKTG3118).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrolux Home Products Pty Ltd Award in Consumer Behaviour</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Best student in Consumer Behaviour (MKTG2112).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABC Tissues Award</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Proficiency in Marketing Principles (MKTG1001).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media Federation of Australia Prize – Individual Award</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Awarded to the most proficient student in Marketing Communications (MKTG3112).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media Federation of Australia Prize – Group Award</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Awarded to the best group project in Marketing Communications (MKTG3112).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Synovate Prize</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Best student in Marketing Research I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The OzTAM Prize</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Best student in postgraduate study in Marketing Communications.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Discipline of Work and Organisational Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Value (annual $)</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Jack McCormack Perpetual Prize in Industrial Relations</td>
<td>750</td>
<td>Most proficient student in Industrial Relations Practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxine Bucklow Memorial Prize for Organisational Studies</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Meritorious performance by a student in the third year honours program in Work and Organisational Studies who is proceeding to fourth year honours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingsley Laffer Memorial Award for Industrial Relations</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Meritorious performance by a student in the third year honours program in Work and Organisational Studies who is proceeding to fourth year honours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maritime Union of Australia Eliot V Elliot Prize</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Proficiency in the elective Industrial Relations Policy. If the unit is not offered then defers to the unit Employment Relations Policy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutler Hughes and Harris Prize</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>Proficiency in the elective Labour Law.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance Sector Union of Australia Prize</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>Most outstanding student in Australian Industrial Relations at postgraduate level, if the unit is not offered then defers to the unit Introduction to Employment Relations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Workers’ Union Prize</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Proficiency in Micro-industrial Relations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Industrial Relations Society of NSW Prize</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Proficiency in Foundations of Human Resource Management.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sir Alexander Beattle Prize</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Prize awarded for proficiency in the elective Work History, if the unit is not offered then defers to the unit Labour History.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bert Evans Fellowship</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Proficiency in third year honours to student proceeding to final honours year.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Attributes of graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business

The faculty’s contextualised generic graduate attributes should be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney policy on generic graduate attributes at: www.itl.usyd.edu.au/GraduateAttributes/policy.htm.

Personal and intellectual autonomy

Graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business will be able to work independently and sustainably, in a way that is informed by openness, curiosity and a desire to meet new challenges.

- Be open to new ways of thinking and appreciate the importance of intellectual curiosity and reflection as the foundation for continuous learning.
- Demonstrate a commitment to lifelong learning through continuous reflection on personal and professional experiences, self-evaluation and self-improvement.
- Demonstrate a willingness to meet new challenges and deadlines.
- Demonstrate a capacity to work independently including the ability to plan and achieve goals.
- Display a commitment to achieving a broad vision that aims to balance and sustain personal, intellectual, emotional, physical and social needs, and that can be sustained.

Research and inquiry

Graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business will be able to create new knowledge and understanding through the process of research and inquiry:

- Identify, define and analyse problems and recommend creative solutions within real-world constraints.
- Apply economic, political, legal, commercial and business theories and concepts to problems and practice.
- Critically evaluate underlying theories, concepts, assumptions, limitations and arguments in disciplinary and cross-disciplinary fields of study.
- Develop coherent arguments when recommending solutions and critically evaluating theories in major fields of study.
- Appreciate the advancing nature of knowledge frontiers through research.

Ethical, social and professional understanding

Graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business will hold personal values and beliefs consistent with their role as responsible members of local, national, international and professional communities.

- Display a deep respect for others and act with integrity in all aspects of their personal and professional life and contribute as a global citizen.
- Demonstrate the capacity to deal with ethical and other issues in business, government and social contexts in relation to their personal and professional lives.
- Demonstrate an appreciation of the complex and dynamic nature of professional work.
- Work with people from diverse backgrounds with inclusiveness, open-mindedness and integrity.
- Demonstrate an ability to participate in a broad range of complex and changing social, political and economic contexts.

Communication

Graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business will recognise and value communication as a tool for negotiating and creating new understanding, interacting with others, and furthering their own learning.

- Appreciate that communication develops learning and learning communities.
- Negotiate and create shared understandings by respectfully interacting with people from diverse backgrounds.
- Confidently and coherently communicate, orally and in writing, to a professional standard in major fields of study.
- Display leadership by inspiring others in personal, professional and global contexts.
- Employ technologies effectively in communicating information relevant to practice in major fields of study.

Information literacy

Graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business will be able to use information effectively in a range of contexts.

- Conduct research using archives, libraries, the Web and other sources of information.
- Apply research principles and methods for gathering and analysing data/information relevant to major fields of study.
- Employ technologies effectively in gathering information from written, oral and electronic sources.
- Manage, analyse, evaluate and use information efficiently and effectively.
- Appreciate the economic, legal, social, ethical and cultural issues in the gathering and use of information.

Definitions, terminology and other relevant information

Assumed knowledge

Students are not expected to have previously studied economics, commerce or business studies, however, a good grounding in Mathematics (at least HSC Mathematics) is recommended for the study of Economics, Econometrics, Management Decision Sciences, Marketing and Finance. Mathematics (General) at HSC level does not provide sufficient grounding in Mathematics for the study of Economics and Econometrics. For students who have not completed HSC Mathematics, a bridging course in Mathematics is strongly recommended. Students should contact the Mathematics Learning Centre (http://www.usyd.edu.au/mlc) for information on bridging courses available.

Credit and waivers of prerequisites or corequisites for previous study

Credit

Graduates of other faculties and universities are not normally accepted into the undergraduate programs and are recommended to enrol in postgraduate studies. Undergraduate students currently enrolled in other faculties, universities or similar institutions may apply to transfer to the undergraduate programs administered by the faculty. Local students must apply through the University Admissions Centre (UAC). International students attempting an Australian or New Zealand Year 12 qualification in 2007 can also apply through UAC. Other international students must apply directly to the University of Sydney International Office.
Students who are successful in their application may be credited with units of study completed elsewhere, which are deemed by the faculty to be equivalent to units of study available in the faculty. If units of study have already been counted towards a completed degree, credit will not be granted. Students should bring comprehensive information to their enrolment session (including original academic transcripts and detailed unit outlines from each unit of study they wish to have considered, etc).

Please Note: a unit of study or subject outline from a handbook or website is not sufficient. For information on the deadline for credit applications, students should check the faculty website: www.econ.usyd.edu.au/importantdates/.

Waivers of prerequisites or corequisites
The faculty may waive the requirement for a student to complete a pre- or corequisite if relevant study has been undertaken previously. In order for a pre- or corequisite to be waived, students must apply to the Student Information Office for special permission to enrol in the unit of study they wish to undertake (and which pre- or corequisite they would like waived). Waivers of pre- or corequisites allows a student to enter into more advanced areas of study, bypassing the need to repeat foundation material. Students should note, however, that waivers of pre- or corequisites do not reduce the total number of units of study required to complete the program. Students should also note that if the pre or corequisite they are seeking a waiver for is a compulsory unit for their program/major and they wish to be exempt from completing it altogether, they must seek a variation to course requirements (see below).

Varying course requirements
In certain circumstances, the faculty may waive a course requirement to enable students to pursue study of particular interest to them (i.e. undertake a unit of study not prescribed for their program). Students should make an appointment to discuss their proposed plan with the Undergraduate Program Adviser (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/program_advice) or the Academic Adviser for their program (http://econ.usyd.edu.au/ug_coordinators). Students must have written approval from the faculty permitting a variation of course requirements to avoid problems when they are assessed for graduation.

Final Honours Year
In some of the more specialised careers open to the faculty’s graduates employers may be looking for a level of specialisation that is not provided by a pass degree. Similarly, if a student wishes to qualify for specialised postgraduate research study, a pass degree is not normally sufficient. An additional honours year considerably enhances the quality of a qualification and singles students out to an employer as having exceptional ability.

Honours level study is available in most of the areas of study in the respective degrees. Students should, however, check the individual degrees for available areas of study. Honours preparation may involve additional units of study at second and third year level in the chosen area of study (prerequisite honours preparation units of study).

It is also possible to complete a double honours or joint honours program. Double honours involves completing the honours program in two areas, and thus normally takes an additional year. Joint honours involves two closely related areas of study and a special program is designed for the student to complete the required units in both areas concurrently. For example, each year a number of students complete a joint honours program in Economics and Econometrics. Normally students will not make any decisions about pursuing an honours program until the end of their first year of study in the faculty. In order to enter and remain in the honours stream in an area of study, students must perform at credit level or better in the chosen area. A pass level of performance in a first year unit will not be enough to secure entry into an honours program.

International Exchange
The University of Sydney conducts an International Exchange Program (www.usyd.edu.au/studerv/international/how) for students wishing to study overseas whilst continuing to meet the requirements of their degree. Students may choose from a variety of universities which have entered into formal agreement as an exchange partner with the University of Sydney.

Students are required to have completed 48 undergraduate credit points with a credit average overall before they are eligible to apply. Students should seek the approval of both the International Exchange Office and the Faculty of Economics and Business. Students attend approved full-time study in line with the requirements of their degree and the faculty requires that students will not exceed their credit point total for their degree and credit limit when participating on exchange.

Grading
Students participating in the University of Sydney Exchange program will have a grade of ‘R’, which means ‘Met requirements or Fail’ (No specific mark is recorded for study while done on exchange). This ‘R’ grade is recorded on the student’s University of Sydney academic record once their original academic transcript from the overseas exchange partner institution has been received by the faculty’s Student Information Office.

Non-award study
Students who wish to undertake units of study outside of their degree requirements may do so on a non-award basis. Students may study award and non-award units concurrently as long as they do not exceed a standard full-time workload (24 credit points per semester). Students should note that non-award study is undertaken on a full-fee paying basis at the current yearly rate. Students should contact the Student Information Office regarding procedures for applying for non-award study.

University Medal
Honours students may be eligible for the award of a University Medal if they have achieved an outstanding and sustained academic record in both their undergraduate pass degree as well as in their honours year. The Medal is awarded in accordance with Academic Board policy and the requirements of the faculty resolutions relating to the degree.

Dean’s List of Excellence in Academic Performance
Students enrolled in undergraduate (pass) coursework with the Faculty of Economics and Business may be eligible for the Dean’s List of Excellence in Academic Performance at the end of each academic year. To be placed on the Dean’s list, students achieve an Annual Average Mark (AAM) of 85 or higher (High Distinction Grade) over an annual workload of at least 1.0 EFTSL (48 credit points) of coursework studies.

Students are distinguished with an entry to their official academic transcript at the end of the relevant calendar year. In the following year, students are acknowledged on the University of Sydney Honours Roll, published in the Sydney Morning Herald between late January and early February.

Transfers between faculty degrees
Although it is possible to transfer between degrees, it is an extremely competitive process. For these reasons, the faculty strongly encourages students to enrol in the degree that they wish to graduate from as there is no guarantee that transfer will be possible at a later date. For detailed information on the procedures for transfers, please refer to the Administration Manual for Students: www.econ.usyd.edu.au/studentmanual.
Weighted Average Mark (WAM) and Annual Average Mark (AAM)

The WAM is the average mark in the unit(s) of study completed, weighted according to the credit point value of the unit(s). The following formula is used by the Faculty of Economics and Business to calculate the WAM where ‘Wc’ is the number of credit points a unit of study is worth and ‘Mc’ is the mark received for that unit of study. Therefore, the WAM is calculated by dividing the mark for each UoS multiplied by the mark received for it by the total number of credit points attempted:

\[
\text{WAM} = \frac{\sum (Wc \times Mc)}{\sum Wc}
\]

The AAM is a measure of current progression which is computed annually using only the units of study in which a student is enrolled in a given year. Further information on how to calculate a WAM or AAM is available from the Student Information Office.

Other definitions and terminology

Core units of study

Core units of study are specified under the course structures for the Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies), Bachelor of Economics and the Bachelor of International Studies.

Major

Students select a major from a limited list of options for their course. The requirements for a major may differ for each degree. Students must complete at least one major to qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Economics. Two majors are required for the award of the Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) degree. In most cases, a major consists of at least 36 senior credit points in a single area of study. In the majority of degrees, two junior units of study (six credit points each) and six senior units of study (six credit points each) are required in total for a major.

Please Note: Elective senior units of study can only be used to meet the requirements for one major only. For example, WORK2000 level units listed under the Management major may be counted to either an Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management major or a Management major, but cannot be counted to both.

Extended major

An extended major in the Faculty of Economics and Business is an alternative to the major and is selected from the same list of options. An extended major allows students to complete either additional senior units of study or honours preparation units of study as part of their extended major. In most cases, an extended major comprises of a minimum of 48 senior credit points in a single area of study. In the majority of degrees, two junior units of study (six credit points each) and eight senior units of study (six credit points each) are required in total for an extended major. The requirements for an extended major may differ for each degree.

Major subject areas

Students may select majors in subject areas offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business, Arts, Science, Education and Social Work and Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources. A major in the Faculty of Economics and Business usually consists of a minimum of 36 senior credit points in a subject area. Normally in the majority of cases, two junior (six credit points each) and six senior (six credit points each) units of study are required for a major. If students choose to undertake a major offered by another faculty, then they must abide by that faculty’s requirements as to what constitutes a major.

Electives

Electives can be selected from the Faculty of Economics and Business or from the Faculties of Arts, Science, Education and Social Work or Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources or from other faculties within the university (with permission from the Faculty of Economics and Business).
4. Introduction to undergraduate study
Each unit of study has a code which indicates the area of study and level of the unit of study. The areas of study commonly available under Faculty of Economics and Business degrees are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area of study code</th>
<th>Area of study name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISS</td>
<td>Centre for International Security Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW</td>
<td>Commercial Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT</td>
<td>Econometrics and Business Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOF</td>
<td>Inter-disciplinary units of study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON / ECOS</td>
<td>Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC</td>
<td>Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS</td>
<td>International Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS</td>
<td>Business Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK</td>
<td>Work and Organisational Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The numeric code of a unit of study indicates the level of the unit of study. In the Faculty of Economics and Business, undergraduate units of study are divided into junior and senior units of study.

Junior units of study

Units of study with numeric codes between 1000 and 1999 are first year/junior units of study. These units of study are usually completed in a student’s first year and contain introductory material for the particular subject area. For example, ACCT1001 Accounting 1A introduces the student to introductory principles of accounting.

Senior units of study

Those units of study with numeric codes between 2000 and 2999 are second year/senior units, and those with numeric codes between 3000 and 3999 are third year/senior units, and so forth. Senior units of study are more advanced units of study and usually requiring the completion of the general introductory junior units of study (1000 level). Senior units of study tend to focus on a more specialised area within the particular subject area. Students enrolled in a pass degree can only enrol in 1000, 2000 and 3000 level units of study. Course rules indicate which units of study must be completed in order to fulfil degree requirements. Students should refer to the specific information on their degree for further information.

The following table illustrates the units of study levels in a normal degree progression.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year / Semester</th>
<th>Units of study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 / Semester 1</td>
<td>junior 1000 level unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 / Semester 2</td>
<td>junior 1000 level unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 / Semester 1</td>
<td>senior 2000 level unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 / Semester 2</td>
<td>senior 2000 level unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3 / Semester 1</td>
<td>senior 2000 or 3000 level unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3 / Semester 2</td>
<td>senior 2000 or 3000 level unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please note: This is an example only. For details of how students should enrol in units of study in particular programs, please refer to the individual coursework programs in this handbook.

Honours year units of study

Units of study with numeric codes between 4000 and 4999 are designated honours units of study. These units of study are completed by students enrolled in the Honours Year only. These units of study tend to cover highly specialised content in the particular subject area, including a thesis, as indicated by the alpha code. Honours units of study are not available to students under the pass degree. For details of the Honours Year, please refer to the information under the individual courses or the Faculty of Economics and Business website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/honours).

Unit of study definitions

Credit points

‘Credit points’ refers to the value of the contribution each unit of study provides to meeting the total course requirements. For example, for the Bachelor of Commerce students must successfully complete 144 credit points in total to be awarded the degree. In terms of units of study, this would mean that students would need to successfully complete 24 six-credit-point units of study in order to be awarded the Bachelor of Commerce.

Each unit of study has a credit point value assigned to it. The majority of units of study on offer by the faculty are worth six credit points. Some honours preparation units of study are worth three credit points and usually two of these are needed to be completed to meet honours requirements. Honours year units of study are worth 12 credit points and are equivalent in workload and assessment to two six-credit point units of study.
Prerequisites

'Prerequisites' (indicated by a 'P' in the Tables of undergraduate units of study) are necessary requirements that need to be met before students can enrol in another particular unit of study that has the prerequisite. Prerequisites are in place in order to ensure that students are adequately prepared to undertake more advanced units of study.

Examples of prerequisites include the following:

• a particular unit or units of study which must be completed successfully before the student can attempt another unit of study; for example, ACCT1001 Accounting 1A and ACCT1002 Accounting 1B are prerequisites for ACCT2011 Financial Accounting A. Thus, to enrol in ACCT2011 a student must have passed both ACCT1001 and ACCT1002.

• a number of units of study from a particular subject area which must be completed before students can attempt a unit/units of study; for example, IBUS2101 International Business Strategy requires students to complete 36 junior credit points with at least 12 from the Faculty of Economics and Business as a prerequisite. Thus, students who have successfully completed six six-credit-point units of study (included two units of study from the Faculty of Economics and Business) are permitted to enrol in IBUS2101 International Business Strategy.

• a particular grade average in particular units of study which must be obtained in order to enrol in higher level unit/units of study; for example, ECOS2901 Advanced Microeconomics requires students to have completed ECOS2901 Intermediate Microeconomics Honours, ECOS2902 Intermediate Macroeconomics Honours and ECOS2903 Mathematical Economics A with a credit average or better over the three units of study combined

Corequisites

A 'corequisite' (indicated by a 'C' in the Tables of Undergraduate units of study) refers to a unit of study which must be taken in the same semester as a particular unit of study (unless the unit which is a corequisite has already been completed in an earlier semester). For example, ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A and ECOS2903 Mathematical Economics A are corequisites of ECOS2901 Intermediate Microeconomics Honours.

Assumed knowledge

For some units of study, a student is assumed to have passed a relevant unit of study or a particular subject in their HSC, this is called 'assumed knowledge' (indicated by an 'A' in the Tables of Undergraduate units of study). Although students are usually advised against taking a unit of study for which they do not have the assumed knowledge for, they are not prevented from enrolling in the unit of study if they so wish.

For example, students enrolling in INF53000 BIS Assurance and Control would find it beneficial for their study in the unit of study to have already completed the unit of study INF5210 Managing Information and Knowledge Assets.

Prohibition

A 'prohibition' or prohibited combinations of units of study (indicated by a 'N' in the Tables of undergraduate units of study) occurs when two or more units of study contain a significant overlap of content. Enrolment by students in any one such unit of study prohibits their enrolment in any other unit of study identified as a prohibited unit of study.

For example, students who began their degree prior to 2006 and completed the unit of study FINC2001 Corporate Finance I would not be able to enrol in the unit of study FINC2011 Corporate Finance I as it is a prohibited unit of study (because both units cover similar material).

Core units of study

'Core units of study' are the units of study which are compulsory and must be completed for the award of the particular degree. Core units of study are specified under the course structures for the Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) and the Bachelor of Economics.

Compulsory units of study

'Compulsory units of study' are units of study which must be completed as requirements for a particular degree or area of specialisation (major). For example, in the Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) it is compulsory for students to complete 12 credit points of Science units of study.

Elective units of study

'Elective units of study' are units which students choose from a range of options determined by the degree in which they are studying. Elective units of study can be chosen as individual options or as part of majors.

For details of the units of study available for 2008 enrolment, students should refer to the Tables of undergraduate units of study chapter in this handbook.
6. Overview of the undergraduate degrees offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business

Each undergraduate degree offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business focuses on different areas of knowledge and specialisation that are designed to provide students with the skills needed to build a successful career.

The following table illustrates the undergraduate degree programs available in the Faculty of Economics and Business.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree code</th>
<th>Course name聴</th>
<th>Total credit points required</th>
<th>Duration (full-time)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FH027</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FH033</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>5 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FH028</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>5 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FH034</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>5 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FH019</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies)</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FH029</td>
<td>Bachelor of Economics</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FH030</td>
<td>Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>5 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HH014</td>
<td>Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce (administered by the Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies)</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>5 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HH043</td>
<td>Bachelor of Information Technology and Bachelor of Commerce (administered by the Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies)</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>5 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelor of Commerce

The Bachelor of Commerce provides students with the specialist technical skills which are the foundation of opportunities in business and the professions, and prepares them to work in almost any business-related field. There are two basic career paths students can follow with this degree:

- **Specialist**: Students can work as a specialist in accounting, finance or other fields. They may be part of a large corporation or government department, providing information and advice so that management can make decisions or they may be in a small organisation or working for themselves. Depending on what the student studies, the Bachelor of Commerce can provide a pathway to recognition by major professional bodies, including CPA Australia.

- **Generalist**: This degree is designed to ensure that students who enrol in it develop an understanding of the full range of key business-related subjects. It lays a good foundation for students if they want a career in management, or if business skills would be useful in their chosen career (as an engineer, scientist, etc). With the knowledge gained in the Bachelor of Commerce students will be able to make sound decisions based on a good understanding of how business work.

Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies)

The Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) program gives students technical skills in many areas of specialisation. The breadth of study within this degree actively encourages students to work with other people and understand their roles, to have ‘vision’, and to make effective decisions. This degree develops skills in critical thinking and decision-making. Whatever the student’s career choice, they will have a wider view on the work they do because of their studies in the arts and sciences. With this knowledge students can take their career along the paths of journalism, policy analysis, international aid or any number of fascinating areas.

Bachelor of Economics

The Bachelor of Economics is a specialist program in economics, or the more statistically based econometrics. Economics at the University of Sydney is internationally renowned and is taught through a variety of theoretical perspectives, providing a solid grounding in quantitative techniques and econometrics. Economics is central to the understanding of modern societies and the behaviour of people and firms in making choices. This degree is a versatile and relevant business and professional qualification that prepares students for a career in areas such as:

- economic and social research
- government policy
- business strategy
- international trade
- analysis of financial and commodity markets

All undergraduate degrees offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business are able to be extended with an additional final honours year.

More specific course information is outlined in the following sections of this chapter. Here students can find the course rules, definitions for majors/extended majors and electives, guides to enrolment, information on professional accreditation and information regarding continuing studies into an honours year for each of the degrees offered by the faculty.

To view the latest update, download, purchase or search a handbook visit Handbooks online. [http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks](http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks)
6. Overview of the undergraduate degrees offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business
Bachelor of Commerce (BCom)

This three year (full-time) degree provides students with the opportunity to study in areas that are of particular relevance to the management and conduct of business, such as accounting, business information systems, commercial law, econometrics, economics, finance, industrial relations and human resource management, international business, management, management decision sciences, and marketing. Depending on the units of study chosen, this degree may also be recognised by CPA Australia, the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia, the Australian Computer Society, and the Australian Human Resources Institute.

Course rules

To be awarded the Bachelor of Commerce, students must successfully complete a total of 144 credit points, comprising:

- 11 core units of study (66 credit points) as indicated in the heading Core units of study
- Either a major or an extended major selected from the Commerce subject areas (as indicated under the heading Bachelor of Commerce subject areas for compulsory major)
- Either a second major or elective units of study selected from any Economics and Business subject area or from the Faculties of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources, Arts, Education and Social Work or Science.
- No more than 60 junior credit points (1000 level units of study)
- At least 96 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Core units of study

Junior units of study (42 credit points):

- ACCT1001 Accounting 1A
- ACCT1002 Accounting 1B
- ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A
- ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics
- INFS1000 Business Information Systems Foundations
- MKTG1001 Marketing Principles

Senior units of study (24 credit points):

- CISS2001 Business in the Global Environment
- FINC2011 Corporate Finance I
- WORK2218 People and Organisations
- ECOF3001 Business Strategy

Majors and extended majors

Major/s

A major is usually a three-year defined sequence of study (in some cases, a two-year sequence), generally comprising specified units of study in a particular subject area. Majors are included on students’ testamurs.

Students select their required Bachelor of Commerce major from a limited list of options (see Bachelor of Commerce subject areas). The number of senior units of study required for the major differs depending on whether the core units of study for the degree can be counted towards the chosen major, and depending on the prerequisites required for senior units of study. Students must complete at least one major (or extended major) in a Commerce subject area to fulfil the requirements of their course. In most cases, a major consists of a minimum of 36 senior credit points (usually six senior units of study) in a single subject area. Senior units of study may only be counted towards one major. For exact details of the requirements for majors and of what units of study are necessary to be completed for each of these majors, please refer to the Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives section in this handbook.

The following list indicates the subject areas for the compulsory major available in the Bachelor of Commerce. Students should check the Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives and the Tables of undergraduate units of study sections in this handbook for information on the units of study available in each major.

Bachelor of Commerce subject areas for the compulsory major

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Commercial Law
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Finance
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Management Decision Sciences
- Marketing

Extended major/s

An extended major is an alternative to the major. An extended major in the Bachelor of Commerce may be selected from the same list of options as the major. To complete an extended major, students undertake additional senior units of study in the same subject area. In most cases, an extended major consists of a minimum of 48 senior credit points (usually eight senior units of study) in a single subject area. Senior units of study may only be counted towards one extended major. For exact details of the requirements for majors and of what units of study are necessary to be completed for each of these majors listed in the table, please refer to the Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives section in this handbook.

Please note: The major or extended major students choose will determine whether they can complete an additional major in the degree.

Additional majors and/or electives

Students may select an additional major/s and/or electives from any subject area offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business, or from the Faculties of Arts, Science, Education and Social Work, Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources or from other faculties of the University of Sydney (subject to approval by the Faculty of Economics and Business). Please note: Due to the need to complete prerequisites and other limitations, not all combinations of majors are possible. If a major is chosen in a subject area offered by another faculty then in most cases, a minimum of 36 senior credit points must be completed in that subject area. Senior units of study may only be counted towards one major.

For exact details of the requirements for Economics and Business majors and of what units of study are necessary to be completed for each of these majors, please refer to the Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives section in this handbook. For details of majors from other faculties, students should consult the handbook for the relevant faculty (www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks).
Guide to enrolment

Junior units of study

Students need to complete seven junior core units of study for this degree. Full-time students usually complete their junior core and elective units of study in the first three semesters of their enrolment. Students should plan carefully when choosing the sequence in which to undertake core units of study as some of these units of study may be required for certain majors, whilst other majors may require the completion of additional junior units of study as prerequisites.

The junior units of study which a student would choose, besides the core, depend on which majors or electives they wish to undertake. The table below gives a generic example which spreads the junior core units of study across three semesters. For example, if a student wishes to complete their compulsory commerce major in finance and a secondary major in either management or a language from the Faculty of Arts, then they would complete the junior prerequisite units for all these subject areas in the first two or three semesters of their enrolment and the other core units of study which are not required for these majors later.

For junior unit of study requirements for individual Economics and Business majors students should refer to the section Subject areas for undergraduate majors and electives in this handbook. For details of majors from other faculties, students should consult the relevant handbook of the other faculty (www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks).

Senior units of study

Students need to complete four senior core units of study. These core units are usually completed during the second and third year of the full-time students' enrolment. Students would normally complete ECOF3001 Business Strategy in their third year.

From their second year of study students usually begin to select senior units for their major/s and other electives. Students who choose to complete a second major should begin their required units of study for this major during their second year. Please note: Due to prerequisites and other limitations not all combinations of majors are possible.

Senior elective units may be chosen from any subject area under the Faculty of Economics and Business, or from the Faculties of Arts, Science, Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources or Education and Social Work or from other faculties of the University of Sydney (subject to approval by the Faculty of Economics and Business).

For senior unit of study requirements for individual Economics and Business majors, students should refer to the section Subject areas for undergraduate majors and electives in this Handbook. For details of majors and units of study from other faculties, students should consult the relevant other faculty’s handbook (www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks).

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner at the back of this handbook to help them structure their course.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Bachelor of Commerce on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester. Core units of study are indicated in bold type.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year / Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>junior core</td>
<td>junior core</td>
<td>junior core</td>
<td>junior elective or requirement for major</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>junior core</td>
<td>junior core</td>
<td>junior core</td>
<td>junior elective or requirement for major</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>junior core</td>
<td>senior core</td>
<td>major I</td>
<td>major II or elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>senior core</td>
<td>senior core</td>
<td>major I</td>
<td>major II or elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>major I</td>
<td>major I</td>
<td>major I</td>
<td>major II or elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>major II or elective</td>
<td>major I</td>
<td>major II or elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Please note: The unit of study ‘Business Strategy’ is available for both Semester 1 and Semester 2 enrolments.

The Faculty of Economics and Business website illustrates units of study progression sequences for specific majors. This information can be accessed at www.econ.usyd.edu.au/course/FH027.

Accreditation

Within the Bachelor of Commerce, students may choose to pursue a program of study which would allow them to seek accreditation with particular professional bodies. The required program of study for accreditation for accounting, business information systems or human resource management programs are outlined below.

Professional accounting accreditation

Students planning to satisfy the entry requirements of CPA Australia or the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia should include in their course a prescribed set of units of study, including units of study from accounting, business law, business information systems and finance. The required units of study are listed under the heading Professional accreditation in accounting in the Subject areas for undergraduate majors and electives section in this handbook.

Australian Computer Society (ACS) accreditation

Students planning to satisfy the entry requirements of the ACS should include in their course a prescribed set of units of study, including a major in Business Information Systems. The required units of study are listed under Business Information Systems in the Subject areas for undergraduate majors and electives section in this handbook.

Australian Human Resources Institute (AHRI) accreditation

AHRI is the national association representing human resource management professionals and is Australia’s leading human resources professional body. All undergraduate degrees incorporating a major in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management are AHRI-accredited. Students wishing to satisfy the requirements for professional membership of AHRI should include this major in their course. The required units of study for the major are listed under Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management in the Subject areas for undergraduate majors and electives section in this handbook.

Final honours year

In some of the more specialised careers open to the faculty’s graduates, employers may be looking for a higher level of specialisation that is not provided in a three-year pass degree. Similarly, if students want to qualify for specialist postgraduate research study, a pass degree is not normally sufficient. For all graduates, a four-year honours degree considerably enhances the quality of a qualification which singles out students to an employer as having exceptional ability.
The honours year is available in most of the subject areas in the respective degrees. Honours may involve extra work at second and third year level in the chosen subject area (prerequisite honours preparation units of study) and, in all cases, an additional year of study spent entirely on that subject area.

After completing the requirements for the pass degree (and attaining results which satisfy the entry requirements for the award of honours), students may commence their honours year specialising in one of the following areas:

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Commercial Law
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Finance
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Management Decision Sciences
- Marketing; or
- Other areas of study as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business

It may be possible to complete either double honours or joint honours. Double honours involves the student completing all the honours work in two subject areas, and thus normally takes an extra year. In joint honours the two subject areas which are more closely related to each other are studied concurrently through a special program of study designed for the student. For example, each year a number of students take joint honours in economics and econometrics.

Normally students will not make any decisions about honours courses until the end of their first year of study in the faculty. In order to enter and remain in an honours stream, students must perform at a credit level or better in the chosen subject area. A bare pass level of performance in a first year subject will not be sufficient to secure entry into honours courses.

Students in their honours year enrol in a sequence of four 4000 level units of study in the subject area in which they wish to complete honours. Details of these units of study are available in the Tables of undergraduate units of study section in this handbook.

For further details regarding completing the honours year in a specific subject area students should contact the honours coordinator in the particular discipline area concerned (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/honours).

Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts (BCom/BA)

The combined Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts program provides the opportunity for students to combine professional commerce-related studies with further studies in the humanities. The Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts offers advantages similar to the Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies), but both courses are studied concurrently and will be awarded after five years of full-time study.

Course rules

To be awarded the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts, students must successfully complete a total of 240 credit points (with no more than 96 credit points in junior units of study), comprising:

From the Faculty of Economics and Business:

- seven (7) core units of study (42 credit points) from the Faculty of Economics and Business as listed under Commerce core units of study under the combined degree programs
- Either a major or an extended major selected from the Commerce subject areas (See listings of these subject areas under the Bachelor of Commerce subject areas for the compulsory major)
- At least 96 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business (with a minimum of 48 senior credit points) (refer to the Tables of undergraduate units of study chapter in this handbook for details of available units of study)

From the Faculty of Arts:

- A major in an Arts subject area (At least 36 senior credit points); For details of Arts majors, students should refer to the Faculty of Arts website (www.arts.usyd.edu.au)
- At least 72 senior credit points from the Faculty of Arts (See Bachelor of Arts subject areas for majors available and refer to the Tables of undergraduate units of study in this handbook for details of available units of study)

Commerce core units of study under the combined degree programs

Junior units of study (36 credit points):

- ACCT1001 Accounting 1A
- ACCT1002 Accounting 1B
- ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A
- ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics
- INF5100 Business Information Systems Foundations

Senior unit of study (six credit points):

- ECOF3001 Business Strategy

Majors, extended majors and electives

A major is usually a three-year defined sequence of study (in some cases, a two-year sequence applies), generally comprising specified units of study in a particular subject area. Majors are included on students’ testamurs.

Major in Commerce

Students select their compulsory Commerce major from a limited list of options (see Bachelor of Commerce subject areas for the compulsory major). The number of units of study required for the major differs depending on whether the core units of study for the degree can be counted towards the chosen major or upon which prerequisites are required for senior units of study. Students must complete at least one major (or extended major) in a Commerce subject area to fulfil the requirements of their course. In most cases, a major consists of a minimum of 36 senior credit points (usually six senior units of study) in a single subject area. Senior units of study may only be counted towards one major. Please note: The major students choose will determine whether they can complete an additional major in the degree.

For exact details of the requirements for majors and which units of study are necessary to be completed for each of these majors, please refer to the Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives section in this handbook.

The following list indicates the compulsory major subject areas. Students should check the Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives and the Tables of undergraduate units of study sections in this handbook for information on the units of study available in each major.

Bachelor of Commerce subject areas for the compulsory major

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Commercial Law
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Finance
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
7. Bachelor of Commerce and related combined degrees

- Management
- Management Decision Sciences
- Marketing

Please note: The major students choose will determine whether they can complete an additional major in the degree as not all combinations of majors are possible.

Extended major in Commerce

An extended major in Commerce may be selected from the same list of options as the major. To complete an extended major, students undertake additional senior units of study in the same subject area. In most cases, an extended major consists of a minimum of 48 senior credit points (usually eight senior units of study) in a single subject area. Senior units of study may only be counted towards one extended major.

For exact details of the requirements for majors and which units of study are necessary to be completed for each of these majors, please refer to the Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives section in this handbook.

Major in Arts

Students select their required Arts major from the Bachelor of Arts subject areas. Students must complete at least one major in Arts to fulfil the requirements of their degree. In total, a major consists of a minimum of 36 senior credit points (six senior units of study). Students are required to complete at least 12 junior credit points (two junior units of study) in order to progress to senior units of study. Senior units of study may only be counted towards one major.

For more details in regards to the requirements of the particular Arts majors students should refer to the Faculty of Arts website (www.arts.usyd.edu.au).

Bachelor of Arts subject areas

- American Studies
- Ancient History
- Anthropology
- Arab World, Islam and the Middle East
- Arabic Language and Literature
- Archaeology (Classical and Near Eastern)
- Archaeology (Prehistoric and Historical)
- Art History and Theory
- Asian Studies
- Australian Literature
- Australian Studies
- Biblical Studies
- Chinese Studies
- Classical Studies
- Cultural Studies
- English
- European Studies
- Film Studies
- French Studies
- Gender Studies
- Germanic Studies
- Government and International Relations
- Greek (Ancient)
- Hebrew (Classical)
- Hebrew (Modern)
- Heritage Studies
- Hindi-Urdu
- History
- Indonesian Studies
- International and Comparative Literary Studies
- Indigenous Australian Studies
- Italian Studies
- Japanese Studies
- Jewish Civilisation, Thought and Culture
- Korean Studies
- Latin
- Linguistics
- Medieval Studies
- Modern Greek Studies
- Music

- Pali (no major available)*
- Peace and Conflict Studies (no major available)*
- Performance Studies
- Philosophy
- Political Economy
- Sanskrit
- Social Policy
- Sociology
- Spanish and Latin American Studies
- Studies in Religion
- Thai (major may not be available)*
- Yiddish (no guarantee of continuing availability of units for a major)*

Please note: Arts subject areas marked with * indicate subject areas where a major is either not available or where there is no guarantee that units of study or the major will continue to be available in the future. Please check with the Faculty of Arts (www.arts.usyd.edu.au) for further details.

Additional majors and/or electives

Students may select an additional major/s and/or electives from any subject area offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business, or from the Faculties of Arts, Science, Education and Social Work, Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources or from other faculties of the University of Sydney (subject to approval by the Faculty of Economics and Business). If a major is chosen in a subject area offered by another faculty, then in most cases, a minimum of 36 senior credit points must be completed in that subject area. Senior units of study may only be counted towards one major.

For exact details of the requirements for Economics and Business majors and of what units of study are necessary to be completed for each of these majors, please refer to the Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives section in this handbook.

For details of majors from other faculties, students should consult the handbook for the relevant faculty (www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks).

Guide to enrolment

Junior units of study

Students complete six commerce junior core units of study for this degree. Within the first four semesters of study most full-time students enrol in the required commerce junior core units, the junior requirements for their Arts major and any other elective junior units of study they may wish to study. The sequence in which students enrol in these units is dependent upon which subject areas they wish to study as majors (as some core units may be required for certain majors, whilst other majors may require the completion of additional junior units of study).

For example, if a student wishes to complete their required Commerce major in economics, their Arts major in history and a secondary major in either management or a language from the Faculty of Arts, then they would complete the junior prerequisite units for all these subject areas in the first two or three semesters of their enrolment and the other core units of study which are not required for these majors later.

For exact details of the junior unit of study requirements for Economics and Business majors and of what units of study are necessary to be completed for each of these majors listed in the table, please refer to the Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives section in this handbook.

The table following this information gives a generic example which spreads the junior core units of study across the first four semesters.

Senior units of study

Full-time students must complete the senior core unit of study ECOF3001 Business Strategy in their third or fourth year of enrolment. From their second or third year of study students select senior units of study for their required Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts majors. Students who choose to complete a major additional to those...
which are required by their program begin the senior units of study for this major at this time.

For the requirements for the individual Economics and Business majors, students should refer the section Subject areas for undergraduate majors and electives in this Handbook. For the requirements of the Arts majors, students should refer to the Faculty of Arts website (www.arts.edu.au) or handbook (www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks).

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner at the back of this handbook to help them structure their course.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester. Core units of study for the Bachelor of Commerce are in bold italic and the compulsory Commerce components of the program are in italic. The required Arts units are in bold below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year / Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>Commerce senior core</td>
<td>Commerce senior core</td>
<td>Arts senior for major</td>
<td>junior elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Commerce senior core</td>
<td>Commerce senior core</td>
<td>Arts senior for major</td>
<td>junior elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>Commerce senior core</td>
<td>Commerce senior core</td>
<td>Arts senior for major</td>
<td>junior or senior elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Commerce senior core</td>
<td>Commerce senior core</td>
<td>Arts senior for major</td>
<td>junior or senior elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>Commerce senior for major</td>
<td>Arts senior for major</td>
<td>Arts senior for major</td>
<td>senior elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Commerce senior for major</td>
<td>Arts senior for major</td>
<td>Arts senior for major</td>
<td>senior elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>Commerce senior for major</td>
<td>Commerce senior for major</td>
<td>Arts senior for major</td>
<td>senior elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Business Strategy *</td>
<td>Commerce senior for major or elective</td>
<td>Arts senior for major</td>
<td>senior elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 5</td>
<td>Commerce senior for major</td>
<td>Arts senior for major</td>
<td>Arts senior for major</td>
<td>senior elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Commerce senior for major</td>
<td>Arts senior for major</td>
<td>Arts senior for major</td>
<td>senior elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 5</td>
<td>Commerce senior for major</td>
<td>Arts senior for major</td>
<td>Arts senior for major</td>
<td>senior elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Please note: The unit of study ‘Business Strategy’ is available for both Semester 1 and Semester 2 enrolments.

The Faculty of Economics and Business website illustrates units of study progression sequences for specific majors. This information can be accessed at www.econ.usyd.edu.au/course/FH033.

Final honours year
Both the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts can be awarded with honours. Joint honours courses are available.

For the Bachelor of Commerce students must successfully complete an additional honours year of study. For details of this program students should refer to the Honours year information listed under the Bachelor of Commerce.

For the award of honours in the Bachelor of Arts, students must complete successfully an additional honours year of study in any of the subject areas where honours units of study are listed. For further details of requirements for honours, students should refer to the Faculty of Arts Handbook (www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks).

Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws (BCom/LLB)

For further information regarding the core units of study and course majors available, students should refer to the previous information relating to the Bachelor of Commerce.

For the first three years of the combined degree program, in place of elective units of study, students substitute compulsory Law units of study as specified below under Course rules. Students should note that the units of study in Law cannot be counted as a major in the Commerce degree.

Course rules
To be awarded the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws, students must successfully complete a total of 240 credit points (96 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business and 144 credit points from the Faculty of Law), comprising:

From the Faculty of Economics and Business:
- seven (7) core units of study (42 credit points) as listed under Commerce core units of study under the combined degree programs
- Either a major or an extended major selected from the Commerce subject areas (See listings of these subject areas under the Bachelor of Commerce subject areas for the compulsory major)
- No more than 48 junior credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business

From the Faculty of Law:
- ten (10) compulsory units of study to be completed in the first three years of the combined program in the annual sequence as specified under the heading Compulsory Law units of study for the combined degree program
- An additional eight (8) compulsory and eight (8) elective Law units of study to be completed over the remaining two years of the degree at the Law School. For details please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook (www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks) or the Faculty of Law website (www.law.usyd.edu.au)

Commerce core units of study under the combined degree programs

Junior units of study (36 credit points):
- ACCT1001 Accounting 1A
- ACCT1002 Accounting 1B
- ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A
- ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics
- INF5100 Business Information Systems Foundations

Senior unit of study (six credit points):
- ECOF3001 Business Strategy

Compulsory Law units of study for the combined degree program
Students commencing their combined degree from 2007/2008 must complete the units of study in the yearly sequence indicated in the following information. Students who commenced their combined degree in 2006 and have only completed LAWS1006, LAWS1010 and LAWS1008 must complete the units of study in the yearly sequence indicated under Combined Law Year II and Combined Law Year III.

Combined Law Year I
- LAWS1006 Foundations of Law (six credit points)
- LAWS1013 Legal Research I (zero credit points)
- LAWS1012 Torts (six credit points)

Combined Law Year II
- LAWS1015 Contracts (six credit points)
- LAWS1016 Criminal Law (six credit points)
7. Bachelor of Commerce and related combined degrees

- LAWS1014 Processes of Justice (six credit points)

**Combined Law Year III**
- LAWS1017 Torts and Contracts II (six credit points)
- LAWS1018 International Law (six credit points)
- LAWS1019 Legal Research II (zero credit points)
- LAWS1021 Public Law (six credit points)

All students continuing under old resolutions (Students commencing their third year of study and transfer students going into third year) must complete the following LAWS units of study according to the old resolutions.

**Combined Law Year III (For students who commenced their degree prior to 2006 or transferred into the degree in 2006)**
- Either LAWS2008 Contracts (six credit points) OR LAWS2009 Criminal Law (six credit points) *(This unit must be completed by transfer students only)*
- LAWS3003 Federal Constitution Law (12 credit points)*
- LAWS3004 Law, Lawyers and Justice (12 credit points)*

*Please note: Enrollment in these units of study are restricted to students who commenced their combined Law degree in 2005 or who transferred into the degree in 2006. Transfer students going into third year must enrol in: LAWS2008 or LAWS2009 AND LAWS3003 and LAWS3004. Please refer to the Faculty of Law for further details regarding these transitional arrangements: www.laws.usyd.edu.au.

**Majors and electives**

A major is usually a three-year defined sequence of study (in some cases, a two-year sequence), generally comprising specified units of study in a particular subject area. Majors are included on student's testamurs.

**Major or extended major in Commerce**

Majors available under the Commerce degree are listed under Bachelor of Commerce subject areas. Students should refer to the information in the Bachelor of Commerce section in this chapter of the handbook for details of the requirements for majors and subject areas for electives which maybe undertaken in this degree. Please note: Because of the nature of the combined program and the prerequisites and other limitations, not all major/extended major combinations maybe available within this combined degree program.

The following list indicates the majors available in the Bachelor of Commerce. Students should check the Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives and the Tables of undergraduate units of study sections in this handbook for information on the units of study available in each major.

**Bachelor of Commerce subject areas for the compulsory major**
- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Commercial Law
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Finance
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business

- Management
- Management Decision Sciences
- Marketing

**Guide to enrolment**

To satisfy the requirements of the Bachelor of Commerce, students must complete the seven Commerce core units of study and a Commerce major or extended major. Instead of choosing additional elective units of study or majors they complete a specified sequence of compulsory Law units of study.

For further information on the majors available students should refer to the Bachelor of Commerce information in this handbook. For further details on all Bachelor of Laws units of study, students should refer to the Tables of undergraduate units of study chapter in this handbook or the Faculty of Law Handbook (www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks) or the Faculty of Law website (www.law.usyd.edu.au). Students should note that the units of study in Law cannot be counted as a major in the Commerce degree component of this course.

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner at the back of this handbook to help them structure their course.

Table 1 below shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester. In this table, core units of study for the Bachelor of Commerce are indicated in bold type and compulsory Law units of study are in italics.

* Please Note. The unit of study 'Business Strategy' is available for both Semester 1 and Semester 2 enrolments.

At the end of the third year, full-time students should have completed the requirements for their Commerce degree. An additional two years of study is required at the Law School where the remaining units of study for the Bachelor of Laws are completed. For details on the final years of this program, please refer to the Faculty of Law website (http://www.laws.usyd.edu.au).

The Faculty of Economics and Business website illustrates units of study progression sequences for specific majors. This information can be accessed at http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/course/FH028.

**Honours**

Both the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws can be awarded with honours.

For the Bachelor of Commerce students must successfully complete an additional final honours year of study. For details of this honours year students should refer to the Final honours year information listed under the Bachelor of Commerce.

For the award of honours in the Bachelor of Laws, students must obtain a certain weighted average mark (WAM) across all Law units of study, including those taken as part of the combined degree. An additional honours year is not required. For further details, students should refer to the particular combined Law resolution in the Faculty resolutions for undergraduate degrees or the Faculty of Law (http://www.law.usyd.edu.au).
Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science (BCom/BSc)

This combined degree gives scope for students to pursue studies in the sciences, while developing professional skills which will enhance their prospects in the labour market. Both courses are studied concurrently and will be awarded after five years of full-time study.

Course rules

To be awarded the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science, students must successfully complete a total of 240 credit points (with no more than 96 junior credit points), comprising:

From the Faculty of Economics and Business:

- seven (7) core units of study (42 credit points) from the Faculty of Economics and Business as listed under 'Commerce core units of study under the combined degree programs'.
- Either a major or an extended major selected from the Commerce subject areas (See listings of these subject areas under the Bachelor of Commerce subject areas for the compulsory major).
- At least 96 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business (minimum of 48 senior credit points).

From the Faculty of Science:

- At least 12 credit points from Mathematics or Statistics units of study as indicated under 'Junior mathematics and statistics units of study'.
- At least 24 junior credit points from at least two Science subject areas (other than Mathematics and Statistics).
- A major from the Faculty of Science (See Bachelor of Science subject areas and refer to the Tables of undergraduate units of study for details of available units of study).
- At least 96 credit points from the Faculty of Science.

Commerce core units of study under the combined degree programs

Junior units of study (36 credit points):

- ACCT1001 Accounting 1A
- ACCT1002 Accounting 1B
- ECMT1101 Business and Economic Statistics A*
- ECON1101 Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON1102 Introductory Macroeconomics
- INF1100 Business Information Systems Foundations #

Senior unit of study (six credit points):

- ECOF3001 Business Strategy

*Please note: Students who complete MATH1005/MATH1111 or MATH1905 and an additional junior MATH unit are not required to complete Business and Economic Statistics A (ECMT1101) but must replace this unit with another unit of study of their choice from the Faculty of Economics and Business. However, students who intend to undertake a major in Econometrics should study ECMT1010 and choose alternative MATH unit options to meet the requirements of the Science component of their degree.

Table 1: BCom/LLB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year / Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
<th>Unit of study 5</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>Commerce junior core</td>
<td>Commerce junior core</td>
<td>Commerce junior for major/elective</td>
<td>Foundations of Law</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 2</td>
<td>Commerce junior core</td>
<td>Commerce junior core</td>
<td>Commerce junior for major/elective</td>
<td>Torts</td>
<td>Legal Research I</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 1</td>
<td>Commerce junior core</td>
<td>Commerce junior core</td>
<td>Contracts</td>
<td>Processes of Justice</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 2</td>
<td>Commerce major</td>
<td>Commerce major</td>
<td>Commerce major/elective</td>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3 Semester 1</td>
<td>Commerce major</td>
<td>Commerce major</td>
<td>Commerce major/elective</td>
<td>International Law</td>
<td>Legal Research II</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3 Semester 2</td>
<td>Business Strategy *</td>
<td>Commerce major</td>
<td>Torts and Contracts II</td>
<td>Public Law</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Junior mathematics and statistics units of study

Students must complete 12 credit points in the following mathematics and statistics units of study. All MATH units of study are worth three credit points each. For further details on these units of study, refer to the Faculty of Science’s School of Mathematics and Statistics website for further details (www.maths.usyd.edu.au).

- MATH1001 Differential Calculus; OR MATH1901 Differential Calculus (Advanced); OR MATH1101 Life Sciences Calculus; OR MATH1111 Introduction to Calculus; OR MATH1906 Mathematics (Special Studies Program) A
- MATH1002 Linear Algebra; OR MATH1902 Linear Algebra (Advanced); OR MATH1114 Introduction Linear Algebra
- MATH1003 Integral Calculus and Modelling; OR MATH1013 Differential and Difference Equations; OR MATH1903 Integral Calculus and Modelling Advanced; OR MATH1907 Mathematics (Special Studies Program) B
- MATH1004 Discrete Mathematics; OR MATH1904 Discrete Mathematics (Advanced);
- MATH1005 Statistics; OR MATH1015 Life Science Statistics; OR MATH1905 Statistics (Advanced)*

*Please note: Students who complete MATH1005/MATH1015/MATH1905 and an additional junior MATH unit are not required to complete Business and Economic Statistics A (ECMT1101) but must replace this unit with another unit of study of their choice from the Faculty of Economics and Business. However, students who intend to undertake a major in Econometrics should study ECMT1101 and choose alternative MATH unit options to meet the requirements of the Science component of their degree.

Majors and extended majors

A major is usually a three-year defined sequence of study (in some cases, a two-year sequence), generally comprising specified units of study in a particular subject area. Majors are included on student's testamurs.

Major in Commerce

Students select their compulsory Commerce major from a limited list of options (see Bachelor of Commerce subject areas for the compulsory major). The number of units of study required for the major differs depending on whether the core units of study for the degree can be counted towards the chosen major or upon which prerequisites are required for senior units of study. Students must complete at least one major (or extended major) in a Commerce subject area to fulfil the requirements of their course. In most cases, a major consists of a minimum of 36 senior credit points (usually six senior units of study).
in a single subject area. Senior units of study may only be counted towards one major.

For exact details of the requirements for majors and which units of study are necessary to be completed for each of these majors, please refer to the Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives section in this handbook.

The following list indicates the majors available in the Bachelor of Commerce. Students should check the Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives and the Tables of undergraduate units of study sections in this handbook for information on the units of study available in each major.

**Bachelor of Commerce subject areas for the compulsory major**

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Commercial Law
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Finance
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Management Decision Sciences
- Marketing

**Extended major in Commerce**

An extended major in Commerce may be selected from the same list of options as the major. To complete an extended major, students undertake additional senior units of study or honours preparation units of study in the same subject area. This gives recognition to students who may complete additional senior units required for honours preparation, but who do not undertake the additional honours year. In most cases, an extended major consists of a minimum of 48 senior credit points (usually eight senior units) in a single subject area. Senior units of study may only be counted towards one extended major.

For exact details of the requirements for majors and of what units of study are necessary to be completed for each of these majors listed in the table, please refer to the Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives section in this handbook.

**Major in Science**

Students select their required Science major from the subject areas listed under the heading Bachelor of Science subject areas for majors and electives. Students must complete at least one major in Science to fulfil the requirements of their course. A major in Science usually comprises a minimum of 24 senior (3000 level) credit points in a subject area. Intermediate and senior units of study may only be counted towards one major. Please note: Because of the nature of the combined program and to prerequisites and other limitations, not all major/extended major combinations may be available within this combined degree program.

The majors students choose will determine whether they can complete additional majors in the degree. See the Tables of undergraduate units of study chapter of this handbook for information on the specific units of study in each major.

**Bachelor of Science subject areas for majors and electives**

- Agricultural Chemistry
- Anatomy and Histology
- Biochemistry
- Bioinformatics
- Biology
- Cell Pathology
- Chemistry
- Computational Science
- Computer Science
- Environmental Studies
- Financial Mathematics and Statistics
- Geography
- Geology and Geophysics
- History and Philosophy of Science
- Immunobiology
- Information Systems
- Marine Science
- Mathematics
- Medicinal Chemistry
- Molecular Biology and Genetics
- Nanoscience and Technology
- Neuroscience
- Pharmacology
- Physics
- Physiology
- Plant Science
- Psychology
- Soil Science
- Statistics

**Additional majors and/or electives**

Students may select an additional major(s) and/or electives from any subject area offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business, or from the Faculties of Arts, Science, Education and Social Work, Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources or from other faculties of the University of Sydney (subject to approval by the Faculty of Economics and Business). If a major is chosen in a subject area offered by another faculty then in most cases, a minimum of 36 senior credit points must be completed in that subject area. Senior units of study may only be counted towards one major.

For exact details of the requirements for Economics and Business majors and of what units of study are necessary to be completed for each of these majors, please refer to the Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives section in this handbook. For details of majors from other faculties, students should consult the handbook for the relevant faculty (www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks).

**Guide to enrolment**

**Junior units of study**

In the first four semesters of study most full-time students enrol in all of the required six Commerce junior core units of study, the required MATH units of study for Science and any other junior units of study which are required for their Commerce and Science majors. Students should plan carefully when choosing to undertake junior units of study as the sequence in which students enrol in these units is dependent upon which subject areas they wish to study as majors (as some core units may be required for certain majors, whilst other majors may require the completion of additional junior units of study). For example, if a student wishes to complete their required Commerce major in Finance, their Science major in Financial Mathematics and a secondary major in management, then they would try to complete the junior prerequisite units of study for all these subject areas within the first four semesters of their enrolment and the other core units of study which are not required for these majors could be studied later.

For requirements for individual Economics and Business majors students should refer the section Subject areas for undergraduate majors and electives in this Handbook. For the junior unit of study requirements in the Science majors, students should refer to the Faculty of Science website (www.science.edu.au) or handbook (www.usyd.edu.au/handbook).

The table following this information gives a generic example which spreads the required junior units of study across the first four semesters of enrolment.

**Senior units of study**

Full-time students complete the senior core unit of study ECOF3001 Business Strategy in their third or fourth year of enrolment. From their second or third year of study students select senior units for their required Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science majors. Students who choose to complete a major additional to those that are required by their program begin the senior units of study for this major at this time.
For the requirements for the individual Economics and Business majors, students should refer to the section Subject areas for undergraduate majors and electives in this Handbook. For the intermediate and senior unit of study requirements of the Science majors, students should refer to the Faculty of Science website (www.science.edu.au) or handbook (www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks).

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner at the back of this handbook to help them structure their course.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester. Core units of study for the Bachelor of Commerce are in bold italic type and the compulsory Commerce components of the program are italic. The required Science units of study are in bold below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year / Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>Maths/Statistics</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>junior core</td>
<td>junior core</td>
<td>(2 junior units)</td>
<td>junior for major</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>Maths/Statistics</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>junior core</td>
<td>junior core</td>
<td>(2 junior units)</td>
<td>junior for major</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>junior or senior</td>
<td>junior or senior</td>
<td>junior or senior</td>
<td>intermediate for major</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>junior core</td>
<td>junior core</td>
<td>junior or senior</td>
<td>intermediate for major</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>senior for major</td>
<td>junior, intermediate or senior elective</td>
<td>senior for major</td>
<td>intermediate for major</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>senior for major</td>
<td>junior, intermediate or senior elective</td>
<td>senior for major</td>
<td>intermediate for major</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>senior for major</td>
<td>senior for major</td>
<td>senior for major</td>
<td>intermediate or elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Strategy *</td>
<td>senior for major</td>
<td>senior for major</td>
<td>intermediate or elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 5</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>Intermediate</td>
<td>Intermediate</td>
<td>Intermediate</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>senior for major</td>
<td>intermediate</td>
<td>intermediate</td>
<td>intermediate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>or senior</td>
<td>or senior</td>
<td>or senior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 5</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>Intermediate</td>
<td>Intermediate</td>
<td>Intermediate</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>senior for major</td>
<td>intermediate</td>
<td>intermediate</td>
<td>intermediate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>or senior</td>
<td>or senior</td>
<td>or senior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Please note: The unit of study ‘Business Strategy’ is available for both Semester 1 and Semester 2 enrolments.

The Faculty of Economics and Business website gives other illustrative sequences of units of study for specific majors. This information can be accessed at www.econ.usyd.edu.au/course/34.

Bachelor of Science (Advanced) degree and the Talented Students Program

Advanced Science degree

The Advanced Science degree retains much of the flexibility of the Bachelor of Science degree but caters to the needs of the best students. In this degree, students enrol in advanced level units of study from their first year. Students are required to complete advanced level junior, intermediate and senior units of study throughout their degree. Students must also meet minimum progression requirements to continue studying in the Bachelor of Science (Advanced) degree. For further information on this program, students should refer to the Faculty of Science website: (www.science.usyd.edu.au/lstudent/undergrad/course/bsoc-adv.shtml) or the Faculty of Science Handbook (www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks).

Talented Students Program

The top students in the Faculty of Science are invited to participate in the Talented Student Program (TSP). This program allows students to tailor their degree to suit their own interests, for example by working on individual projects under the supervision of a mentor, attending special seminars or accelerating the completion of their degree.

In general, the TSP caters for students whose talent is broad-based across science. Students can have greater flexibility in their choice of study (beyond that normally allowed by degree rules), and they have a mentor (a member of the academic staff) who assists them in choosing from the great range of academic and research options.

For further information on this program, students should refer to the Faculty of Science website (www.science.usyd.edu.au/lstudent/undergrad/tsp/index.shtml) or the Faculty of Science Handbook (www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks).

Final honours year

Both the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science can be awarded with honours. Joint honours courses are available.

For the Bachelor of Commerce, students must successfully complete an additional honours year of study. For details of this program students should refer to the Honours year information listed under the Bachelor of Commerce.

For the award of honours in the Bachelor of Science, students must successfully complete an additional honours year of study in any of the subject areas as specified in the Faculty of Science Handbook. For details of requirements for honours, students should refer to the Faculty of Science Handbook: www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks).

Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce (BE/BCom)

Students may combine the Bachelor of Commerce with any one of the Bachelor of Engineering courses (including Aeronautical Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Computer Engineering, Telecommunications Engineering, Mechanical Engineering and Mechatronic Engineering). Both courses are studied concurrently and will be awarded after five years of full-time study.

Course rules

To be awarded the Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce, students must successfully complete a total of 240 credit points, comprising:

From the Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies:

- For information on the requirements for Engineering, see the Specialisation Requirements in the Faculty of Engineering Handbook (www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks)

From the Faculty of Economics and Business:

- seven (7) core units of study (42 credit points) as listed under Commerce core units of study under the combined degree programs
- Either a major or an extended major selected from the Commerce subject areas (See listings of these subject areas under the Bachelor of Commerce subject areas for the compulsory major)
Honours

Both the Bachelor of Engineering and the Bachelor of Commerce can be awarded with honours.

For the award of honours in the Bachelor of Engineering, students should refer to the Faculty of Engineering handbook for details (www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks).

For the Bachelor of Commerce, students must successfully complete an additional honours year of study. For details of this program students should refer to the Final Honours year information listed under the Bachelor of Commerce.

Bachelor of Information Technology and Bachelor of Commerce (BIT/BCom)

The Bachelor of Information Technology and Bachelor of Commerce is a five year combined degree. Both courses are studied concurrently and will be awarded after five years of full-time study.

Course rules

To be awarded the Bachelor of Information Technology and Bachelor of Commerce, students must successfully complete a total of 240 credit points, comprising:

From the Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies:

- Students must complete a program of units of study set out in the requirements for Bachelor of Information Technology streams (Computer Science or Information Systems major). For information on these requirements see the Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies Handbook:

From the Faculty of Economics and Business:

- seven (7) core units of study (42 credit points) as listed under Commerce core units of study under the combined degree programs
- Either a major or an extended major selected from the Commerce subject areas (See listings of these subject areas under the Bachelor of Commerce subject areas for the compulsory major)
- At least 96 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business (minimum of 48 senior credit points (2000 and 3000 level units of study)

Commerce core units of study under the combined degree programs

Junior units of study (36 credit points):

- ACCT1001 Accounting 1A
- ACCT1002 Accounting 1B
- ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A*
- ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics
- INF51000 Business Information Systems Foundations

Senior unit of study (six credit points):

- ECOF3001 Business Strategy

*Please note: Engineering students who complete at least six credit points of junior Mathematics (including MATH1005 or MATH1905) are not required to complete Business and Economic Statistics A (ECMT1010) but must replace this unit with another unit of study of their choice from the Faculty of Economics and Business. However, students who intend to undertake a major in Econometrics should study ECMT1010 and choose alternative MATH unit options to meet the requirements of the Engineering component of their degree.

Major or extended major in Commerce

The subject areas available under the Bachelor of Commerce are listed under Bachelor of Commerce subject areas. Students should refer to the information on the Bachelor of Commerce section in this chapter of the handbook for details of the requirements for majors and subject areas for electives which maybe undertaken in this degree.

The following list indicates the majors available in the Bachelor of Commerce. Students should check the Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives and the Tables of undergraduate units of study sections in this handbook for information on the units of study available in each major.

Bachelor of Commerce subject areas for the compulsory major

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Commercial Law
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Finance
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Management Decision Sciences
- Marketing

Guide to enrolment

To satisfy the requirements of the Bachelor of Commerce, students must complete the seven Commerce core units of study (or alternatives as specified under the course rules) and a Commerce major or extended major.

For further information on the majors available students should refer to the Bachelor of Commerce information in this handbook. For information on the specialisation requirements for the Bachelor of Engineering students should refer to the Faculty of Engineering Handbook (www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks).

As this course is supervised by both the Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies and the Faculty of Economics and Business:

- For student matters relating to the Bachelor of Engineering component of this degree, students should refer to Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies Student Enquiry Office (www.eng.usyd.edu.au/about/contactus.shtml)
- For student matters relating to the Bachelor of Commerce students should refer to the Faculty of Economics and Business’ Student Information Office (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/sio)
The following list indicates the majors available in the Bachelor of Commerce. Students should check the Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives and the Tables of undergraduate units of study sections in this handbook for information on the units of study available in each major.

Bachelor of Commerce subject areas for the compulsory major

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Commercial Law
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Finance
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Management Decision Sciences
- Marketing

Major/stream in Information Technology

Students must complete a major/stream in either Computer Science or Information Systems. The requirements for completing these majors/streams are set out in the Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies handbook:


Guide to enrolment

To satisfy the requirements of the Bachelor of Commerce, students must complete the seven Commerce core units of study (or alternatives as specified under the course rules) and a Commerce major or extended major.

For further information on the majors available students should refer to the Bachelor of Commerce information in this handbook. For information on the specialisation requirements for the Bachelor of Engineering students should refer to the Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies Handbook:


As this course is supervised by both the Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies and the Faculty of Economics and Business:

- For student matters relating to the Bachelor of Information Technology component of this degree, students should contact the School of Information Technologies (www.it.usyd.edu.au/future_students/undergrad/contacts.shtml)
- For student matters relating to the Bachelor of Commerce students should refer to the Faculty of Economics and Business’ Student Information Office (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/sio)

Honours

Both the Bachelor of Information Technology and the Bachelor of Commerce can be awarded with honours.

For the award of honours in the Bachelor of Information Technology, students should refer to the Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies handbook for details (www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks).

For the Bachelor of Commerce component, students must successfully complete an additional honours year of study. For details of this program, students should refer to the Final honours year information listed under the Bachelor of Commerce.
7. Bachelor of Commerce and related combined degrees
8. Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies)

Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) (BCom(Liberal Studies))

The Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) complements the professional business related studies and accreditation of the Bachelor of Commerce with additional studies in languages, humanities and sciences. This four year (full-time) program gives students the opportunity to develop enhanced communication skills and an unrivalled breadth of knowledge from study in subject areas from both the Faculty of Arts and the Faculty of Science.

Course rules

To be awarded the Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies), students must successfully complete a total of 192 credit points, comprising:

- one (1) compulsory junior unit of study, as indicated under the heading Compulsory requirements for the degree
- At least 24 credit points worth of units from the Faculty of Arts
- At least 12 credit points worth of units from the Faculty of Science
- two majors (where each major consists of a minimum of 36 senior credit points) selected from the subject areas as indicated under the headings Major I subject areas and Major II subject areas.
- No more than 96 junior credit points (1000 level units of study)
- At least 108 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business

Compulsory requirements for the degree

- ECOF1001 Communication and Critical Analysis 1A (compulsory junior unit of study); OR ECOF1002 Communication and Critical Analysis 1B* (compulsory junior unit of study)
- 24 credit points from the Faculty of Arts
- 12 credit points from the Faculty of Science

* Please note. ECOF1002 will NOT be offered for 2008 enrolments.

Majors and electives

A major is usually a three-year defined sequence of study (in some cases, a two-year sequence), generally comprising specified units of study in a particular subject area. Majors are included on students' testamurs.

Students in the Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) are required to complete two majors. One of these majors must be from the following subject areas: accounting, commercial law, economics, econometrics, finance, industrial relations and human resource management, international business, marketing, or management (see Major I subject areas). The second major can be drawn from a broader list which includes the aforementioned subject areas as well as business information systems, political economy, government and international relations, computer science, agricultural economics, management decision sciences, mathematics and financial mathematics (see Major II subject areas).

Students should check the Undergraduate subject area for majors or electives chapter of this handbook for information on the units of study available in each major. The number of units of study required to complete the second major will depend on the first major chosen. Senior units of study may only be counted towards one major. For example, WORK2000 level units listed under the Management major may be counted to either the Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management major or the Management major, but cannot be counted to both.

Students must choose their majors from the following subject areas:

Major I subject areas

Students must select one major from the following subject areas:

- Accounting
- Commercial Law
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Finance
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing

Major II subject areas

Students must select one major from the following subject areas:

Please note: This major must be different to the one chosen from the 'Major I' list

- Accounting
- Agricultural Economics
- Business Information Systems
- Commercial Law
- Computer Science
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Finance
- Financial Mathematics
- Government and International Relations
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Management Decision Sciences
- Marketing
- Mathematics
- Political Economy

Please note: Students who select their second compulsory major from outside of the Faculty of Economics and Business may not be able to choose an additional major from outside of Faculty of Economics and Business. Students need to complete at least 108 credit points in units of study offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Additional majors and/or electives

Students may select an additional major(s) and/or electives offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business or from the Faculties of Arts, Science, Education and Social Work, Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources or from other faculties of the University of Sydney (subject to approval by the Faculty of Economics and Business). If a major is chosen in a subject area offered by another faculty then in most cases, a minimum of 36 senior credit points must be completed in that subject area. Senior units of study may only be counted towards one major.

Please note: Due to prerequisites and other limitations not all combinations of majors are possible. Students need to be mindful that it is not always possible to choose an additional major from outside of Faculty of Economics and Business and still complete the 108 credit points needed within the Faculty, depending upon which compulsory majors the student chooses to complete.
For exact details of the requirements for Economics and Business majors and of what units of study are necessary to be completed for each of these majors, please refer to the Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives section in this handbook.

For details of majors from other faculties, students should consult the handbook for the relevant faculty (www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks).

Guide to enrolment

Junior units of study

In the first three or four semesters of enrolment students normally complete the foundation unit of study (for 2008 only ECOF1001 will be offered) and begin their compulsory Arts and Science units of study. At this time students should also complete the junior units of study required for their two compulsory majors. The sequence in which they enrol in these units of study depends on the majors they intend to study and the prerequisite requirements of these majors. If students wish to complete any additional majors, they will complete the required junior units of study for these at this time. The table following this information shows a generic example which spreads the junior core units of study across the first three semesters.

For details of the required junior units of study for majors under the Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies), students should refer to the section Undergraduate subject areas for undergraduate majors and electives in this Handbook.

Senior units of study

From their third semester of enrolment full-time students select their senior units of study for their required majors and any remaining senior unit compulsory requirements, such as additional Arts units of study. Students may also select senior units of study for additional major/s or as electives.

Students should also note that a maximum of 84 credit points can be taken in units of study from another faculty other than the Faculty of Economics and Business.

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner at the back of this handbook to help them structure their course.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year / Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>junior for Major I</td>
<td>junior for Major II</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>ECOF1001</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 2</td>
<td>junior for Major I</td>
<td>junior for Major II</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 1</td>
<td>senior for Major I</td>
<td>senior for Major II</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 2</td>
<td>senior for Major I</td>
<td>senior for Major II</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>major or elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3 Semester 1</td>
<td>senior for Major I</td>
<td>senior for Major II</td>
<td>major or elective</td>
<td>major or elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3 Semester 2</td>
<td>senior for Major I</td>
<td>senior for Major II</td>
<td>major or elective</td>
<td>major or elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4 Semester 1</td>
<td>senior for Major I</td>
<td>senior for Major II</td>
<td>major or elective</td>
<td>major or elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4 Semester 2</td>
<td>senior for Major I</td>
<td>senior for Major II</td>
<td>major or elective</td>
<td>major or elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please note: This is a basic structure only. If the second major chosen is one of the Science Faculty majors then this structure would differ as the compulsory units of study in these areas could be counted towards the second major. For a Science major the term 'senior' in the table above refers to 'intermediate' and 'senior' Science units of study.

The Faculty of Economics and Business website illustrates units of study progression sequences for specific majors. This information can be accessed at www.econ.usyd.edu.au/course/FH019.

Accreditation

Within the Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies), students may choose to pursue a program of study which would allow them to seek accreditation with particular professional bodies. The required programs of study for accreditation are outlined below.

Professional accounting accreditation

Students planning to satisfy the entry requirements of CPA Australia or the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia should include in their course a prescribed set of units of study, including units of study from accounting, business law, business information systems and finance. The required units of study are listed under Professional accreditation in accounting in the Subject areas for undergraduate majors and electives section in this handbook.

Australian Computer Society (ACS) accreditation

Students planning to satisfy the entry requirements of the ACS should include in their course a prescribed set of units of study, including a major in Business Information Systems. The required units of study are listed under Business Information Systems in the Subject areas for undergraduate majors and electives section in this handbook.

Australian Human Resources Institute (AHRI) Accreditation

AHRI is the national association representing human resource management professionals and is Australia's leading human resources professional body. All undergraduate degrees incorporating a major in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management are AHRI-accredited. Students wishing to satisfy the requirements for professional membership of AHRI should include this major in their course. The required units of study for the major are listed under Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management in the Subject areas for undergraduate majors and electives section in this handbook.

Final honours year

In some of the more specialised careers open to the faculty's graduates, employers may be looking for a level of specialisation that is not provided in the four-year pass degree. Similarly, if students want to qualify for specialist postgraduate study, a pass degree is not normally sufficient. For all graduates, a four-year honours degree considerably enhances the quality of a qualification and singles students out to an employer as having exceptional ability.

The honours year is available in most of the subject areas in the respective degrees. The honours year may involve extra work at second and third year level in the chosen subject area (prerequisite honours preparation units of study) and, in all cases, an additional year of study spent entirely on that subject area.

After completing the requirements for the pass degree (and attaining results which satisfy the entry requirements for the award of honours), students may commence their honours year specialising in one of the following Economics and Business subject areas:

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Commercial Law
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Finance
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Management Decision Sciences
- Marketing; or
- Other areas of study as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business
It may be possible to complete either double honours or joint honours. Double honours involves completing all the honours work in two subject areas, and thus normally takes an extra year. In joint honours the two subject areas which are more closely related to each other are studied concurrently through a special program of study designed for the student. For example, each year a number of students take joint honours in economics and econometrics.

Normally students will not make any decisions about honours courses until the end of their first year of study in the faculty. In order to enter and remain in an honours stream, students must perform at a credit level or better in the chosen subject area. A bare pass level of performance in a first year subject will not be sufficient to secure entry into honours courses.

Students in their honours year enrol in a sequence of four 4000 level units of study in the subject area in which they wish to complete honours. Details of these units of study are available in the Tables of undergraduate units of study section in this handbook.

For further details regarding completing the honours year in a specific subject area, students should contact the honours coordinator in the particular discipline area concerned (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/honours).
8. Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies)
9. Bachelor of Economics and related combined degrees

Bachelor of Economics (B Ec)

The reach and impact of economic issues and events makes this one of the most versatile and important programs of study available. Students complete a major in Economics or Econometrics and may combine this with majors in areas as diverse as finance, marketing and political economy. The career prospects are just as diverse, and opportunities range over both the private and public sectors. The Bachelor of Economics encourages students to concentrate their studies in a range of subject areas which are of central importance to the academic Discipline of Economics and to some of the specialised career patterns for graduates in Economics.

Course rules

To be awarded the Bachelor of Economics, students must successfully complete a total of 144 credit points, comprising:

- four (4) core units of study (24 junior credit points), as indicated under Core units of study
- Either a major (36 senior credit points) or an extended major (48 senior credit points) in Economics OR a major (36 senior credit points) or an extended major (48 senior credit points) in Econometrics and a minimum of 12 senior credit points in Economics
- No more than 60 junior credit points
- No more than 48 credit points from outside the Faculty of Economics and Business

Core units of study

Students must complete the following junior four units of study (24 credit points):

- ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics
- ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A
- ECMT1020 Business and Economic Statistics B

Majors, extended majors and electives

Major/s

A major is usually a three-year defined sequence of study (in some cases, a two-year sequence), generally comprising specified units of study in a particular subject area. Majors are included on students’ testamurs.

Students in the Bachelor of Economics must complete either a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points) in either Economics or Econometrics. If a major or extended major in Econometrics is chosen then a minimum of 12 senior credit points in Economics must also be completed.

Students can also complete additional majors from the Faculties of Economics and Business, Arts, Science, Education and Social Work or Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources, or from other faculties of the University of Sydney (subject to approval by the Faculty of Economics and Business). Senior units of study may only be counted towards one major. A list of available Economics and Business majors can be found under Major subject areas. In most cases a major in these subject areas requires the completion of at least six senior units of study (minimum 36 credit points). Students should check the particular requirements for individual majors in the information listing in the Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives chapter in this handbook. For other faculty majors, students should refer to the relevant faculty handbook for the exact requirements for the major you wish to complete (www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks).

Please note: Due to prerequisites and other limitations not all combinations of majors are possible. A maximum of 48 credit points in units of study only from outside the Faculty of Economics and Business may be selected in the Bachelor of Economics.

Extended major/s

An extended major is an alternative to a major. To complete an extended major, students undertake additional senior units of study in the same subject area. Most extended majors require the completion of a minimum of 48 senior credit points (usually eight senior units) in a single subject area. Senior units of study may only be counted towards one extended major. Students should check the particular requirements for individual majors in the information listing in the Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives chapter in this handbook. In the Bachelor of Economics, students may complete an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points) in either Economics or Econometrics. If an extended major in Econometrics is chosen then a minimum of 12 senior credit points in Economics must also be completed.

Depending upon restrictions imposed by the completion of required prerequisite/corequisite and other degree requirements, additional extended majors from the Faculty of Economics and Business may be completed.

Major subject areas

The major or extended major students choose will determine whether they can complete an additional major in the degree. Due to prerequisites and other limitations not all combinations of majors are possible under the Bachelor of Economics.

The following list shows the majors from the Faculty of Economics and Business available for students enrolled in the Bachelor of Economics. Students should check the particular requirements for individual majors in the information listing in the Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives chapter in this handbook.

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Commercial Law
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Finance
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Management Decision Sciences
- Marketing

Electives

Students may select additional electives offered by the Faculties of Economics and Business, Arts, Science, Education and Social Work, Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources or from other faculties of the University of Sydney (subject to approval by the Faculty of Economics and Business). Please note: A maximum of 48 credit points from outside the Faculty of Economics and Business may be selected.

Guide to enrolment

Junior units of study

For this degree, students are required to complete four junior core units of study in Economics and Econometrics (as indicated under the course rules). The sequence in which students would normally enrol in junior units of study depends on whether they choose to
complete a compulsory major or extended major in Economics or Econometrics. The additional junior units of study chosen by the student depends on which majors or electives they may wish to study in addition to the compulsory major in Economics or Econometrics. For full-time students junior units of study are usually completed within the first three semesters of enrolment.

Please note: The major or extended major chosen will affect which additional electives or majors can be chosen.

Senior units of study
From the third semester of enrolment, students enrol in the senior units of study required for their compulsory major and any senior units of study required for their additional major/s. Due to prerequisites and other limitations, not all combinations of majors are possible. Senior units of study may only be counted towards one extended major or major. For example, if both a major in Econometrics and a major in Management Decision Science are completed, ECMT2110 Regression Modelling may only be counted towards one of these majors (therefore an additional ECMT2000 or 3000 level unit must be completed to replace ECMT2110 in one of the majors). For requirements for individual Economics and Business majors students should refer to the Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives section in this Handbook. Elective units may be chosen from the Faculties of Economics and Business, Arts, Science, Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources or Education and Social Work, or other faculties of the University of Sydney (subject to approval by the Faculty of Economics and Business).

The following tables list the two options for students under this degree based upon the compulsory major chosen: Option 1 – Major or extended major in Economics and Option 2 – Major or extended major in Econometrics and a minimum of 12 senior credit points in Economics. These tables show each option and an illustrative program of study for that option for a student enrolled in the Bachelor of Economics on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester. Core units of study and compulsory majors for the Bachelor of Economics are indicated in bold. Students should follow one of these options.

Option 1:
Major or extended major in Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area of study</th>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Extended major</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>36 credit points (6 senior units of study)</td>
<td>48 credit points (8 senior units of study)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Option 1:
Illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Bachelor of Economics completing a major or an extended major in Economics on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year / Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>Introductory Micro-economics</td>
<td>Business and Economic Statistics A</td>
<td>other major or elective</td>
<td>other major or elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 2</td>
<td>Introductory Macro-economics</td>
<td>Business and Economic Statistics B</td>
<td>other major or elective</td>
<td>other major or elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 1</td>
<td>Intermediate Macro-economics</td>
<td>other major or elective</td>
<td>other major or elective</td>
<td>other major or elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 2</td>
<td>Intermediate Micro-economics</td>
<td>other major or elective</td>
<td>other major or elective</td>
<td>other major or elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3 Semester 1</td>
<td>Economics elective for major</td>
<td>Economics elective for major</td>
<td>Economics elective (for extended major) OR other major or elective</td>
<td>other major or elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3 Semester 2</td>
<td>Economics elective for major</td>
<td>Economics elective for major</td>
<td>Economics elective (for extended major) OR other major or elective</td>
<td>other major or elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Please note: the extended major at least 8 senior units of study must be completed.

Option 2:
Major or extended major in Econometrics and a minimum of 12 senior credit points in Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area of study</th>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Extended major</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Econometrics</td>
<td>36 credit points (6 senior units of study)</td>
<td>48 credit points (8 senior units of study)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AND

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area of study</th>
<th>Major</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>12 senior credit points (2 senior units of study)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Option 2:
Illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Bachelor of Economics completing a major or an extended major in Econometrics and 12 senior credit points in Economics on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/ Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td><strong>Business and Economic Statistics A</strong></td>
<td><strong>Introductory Micro-economics</strong></td>
<td>other major or elective</td>
<td>other major or elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 2</td>
<td><strong>Business and Economic Statistics B</strong></td>
<td><strong>Introductory Macroeconomics</strong></td>
<td>other major or elective</td>
<td>other major or elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 1</td>
<td><strong>Regression Modelling</strong></td>
<td><strong>Economics senior elective</strong></td>
<td>other major or elective</td>
<td>other major or elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 2</td>
<td><strong>Econometrics elective for major</strong></td>
<td><strong>Econometrics elective for major</strong></td>
<td><strong>Economics senior elective</strong></td>
<td>other major or elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3 Semester 1</td>
<td><strong>Econometrics Models and Methods</strong></td>
<td><strong>Econometrics elective for major</strong></td>
<td><strong>Econometrics elective</strong> (for extended major)* OR other major or elective</td>
<td>other major or elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3 Semester 2</td>
<td><strong>Econometrics elective for major</strong></td>
<td>other major or elective</td>
<td><strong>Econometrics elective</strong> (for extended major)* OR other major or elective</td>
<td>other major or elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Please note: For the extended major at least 8 senior units of study must be completed.

The Faculty of Economics and Business website gives other illustrative sequences of units of study for specific majors. This information can be accessed at www.econ.usyd.edu.au/course/FH029.

Accreditation
Within the Bachelor of Economics, students may choose to pursue a program of study which would allow them to seek accreditation with particular professional bodies. The required programs of study for accreditation are outlined below.

Professional accounting accreditation
Students planning to satisfy the entry requirements of CPA Australia or the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia should include in their course a prescribed set of units of study, including units of study from Accounting, Business Law, Business Information Systems and Finance. The required units of study are listed under **Professional accreditation in accounting** in the Subject areas for undergraduate majors and electives chapter in this handbook.

Australian Computer Society (ACS) accreditation
Students planning to satisfy the entry requirements of the ACS should include in their course a prescribed set of units of study, including a major in Business Information Systems. The required units of study are listed under **Business Information Systems** in the Subject areas for undergraduate majors and electives chapter in this handbook.

Australian Human Resources Institute (AHRI) Accreditation
AHRI is the national association representing human resource management professionals and is Australia's leading human resources professional body. All undergraduate degrees incorporating a major in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management are AHRI-accredited. Students wishing to satisfy the requirements for professional membership of AHRI should include this major in their course. The required units of study for the major are listed under **Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management** in the Subject areas for undergraduate majors and electives chapter in this handbook.

Final honours year
In some of the more specialised careers open to the faculty's graduates, employers may be looking for a higher level of specialisation that is not provided in a three-year pass degree. Similarly, if students want to qualify for specialist postgraduate research study, a pass degree is not normally sufficient. For all graduates, a four-year honours degree considerably enhances the quality of a qualification which singles out students to an employer as having exceptional ability. The honours year is available in most of the subject areas in the respective degrees. The honours year may involve extra work at second and third year level in the chosen subject area (prerequisite honours preparation units of study) and, in all cases, an additional year of study spent entirely on that subject area. After completing the requirements for the pass degree and attaining results which satisfy the entry requirements for the award of honours, students may commence their honours year specialising in one of the following areas:

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Commercial Law
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Finance
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Management Decision Sciences
- Marketing; or
- Other areas of study as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business

It may be possible to complete either double honours or joint honours. Double honours involves completing all the honours work in two subject areas, and thus normally takes an extra year. In joint honours the two subject areas which are more closely related to each other are studied concurrently through a special program of study designed for the student. For example, each year a number of students take joint honours in economics and econometrics.

Normally students will not make any decisions about honours courses until the end of their first year of study in the faculty. In order to enter and remain in an honours stream, students must perform at a credit level or better in the chosen subject area. A bare pass level of performance in a first year subject will not be sufficient to secure entry into honours courses.

Students in their honours year enrol in a sequence of four 4000 level units of study in the subject area in which they wish to complete honours. Details of these units of study are available in the Tables of undergraduate units of study section in this handbook.

For further details regarding completing the honours year in a specific subject area students should contact the honours coordinator in the particular discipline area concerned (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/honours).
Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws (BEC/LLB)

For further information regarding the core units of study and course majors available, students should refer to the previous information relating to the Bachelor of Economics. For the first three years of the combined degree program, in place of elective units of study, students substitute compulsory Law units of study as specified in the table Bachelor of Laws units of study detailed below. Students should note that the units of study in Law cannot be counted as a major in the Economics degree.

Course rules

To be awarded the Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws, students must successfully complete a total of 240 credit points (96 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business and 144 credit points from the Faculty of Law), comprising:

From the Faculty of Economics and Business:
• four (4) core units of study (24 junior credit points), as indicated under Bachelor of Economics core units of study
• either a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points) in Economics OR a major or an extended major in Econometrics and a minimum of 12 senior credit points in Economics
• no more than 48 junior credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business.

From the Faculty of Law:
• ten (10) compulsory units of study to be completed in the first three years of the combined program in the annual sequence as specified under Compulsory Law units of study for the combined degree program
• an additional eight (8) compulsory and eight (8) elective Law units of study to be completed over the remaining two years of the degree at the Law School. For details please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook (www.law.usyd.edu.au) or the Faculty of Law website (www.law.usyd.edu.au).

Bachelor of Economics core units of study
Students must complete the following junior four units of study (24 credit points):
• ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics
• ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics
• ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A
• ECMT1020 Business and Economic Statistics B

Compulsory Law units of study for the combined degree program
Students beginning their combined degree from 2007/2008 onwards must complete the units of study in the yearly sequence indicated in the following information. Students who commenced their combined degree in 2006 and have only completed LAWS1006, LAWS1010 and LAWS1008 must complete the units of study in the yearly sequence indicated under Combined Law Year II or Combined Law Year III.

Combined Law Year I
• LAWS1006 Foundations of Law (six credit points)
• LAWS1013 Legal Research I (zero credit points)
• LAWS1012 Torts (six credit points)

Combined Law Year II
• LAWS1014 Processes of Justice (six credit points)
• LAWS1015 Contracts (six credit points)
• LAWS1016 Criminal Law (six credit points)

Combined Law Year III
• LAWS1017 Torts and Contracts II (six credit points)
• LAWS1018 International Law (six credit points)
• LAWS1019 Legal Research II (zero credit points)
• LAWS1021 Public Law (six credit points)

All students continuing under old resolutions (students commencing their third year and transfer students going into third year) must complete the following LAWS units of study according to the old resolutions.

Combined Law Year III (For students who commenced their degree prior to 2006 or transferred into the degree in 2006)
• Either LAWS2008 Contracts (six credit points) OR LAWS2009 Criminal Law (six credit points) *(This unit must be completed by transfer students only)*
• LAWS3003 Federal Constitution Law (12 credit points)*
• LAWS3004 Law, Lawyers and Justice (12 credit points)*

*Please note: Enrolment in these units of study are restricted to students who commenced their combined Law degree in 2005 or who transferred into the degree in 2006. Transfer students going into third year must enrol in: LAWS2008 or LAWS2009 AND LAWS3003 and LAWS3004. Please refer to the Faculty of Law for further details regarding these transitional arrangements (www.laws.usyd.edu.au).

Majors, extended majors and electives

A major is usually a three-year defined sequence of study (in some cases, a two-year sequence), generally comprising specified units of study in a particular subject area. Majors are included on student’s testamurs. Students should refer to the information on the Bachelor of Economics section in this chapter of the handbook for details of the requirements for majors and extended majors and subject areas for electives which maybe undertaken in this degree. Please Note: Because of the nature of the combined program and the prerequisites and other limitations, not all major/extended major combinations maybe available within this combined degree program.

Guide to enrolment

To satisfy the requirements of the Bachelor of Economics, students must complete the compulsory major or extended major in Economics or Econometrics, including the required core units of study (as specified under the course rules). Instead of choosing additional elective units of study or majors, students then complete a specified sequence of compulsory Law units of study. For further information on the majors available students should refer to the Bachelor of Economics in this handbook. For full details on all Bachelor of Laws units of study, students should refer to the Law Faculty Handbook (www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks) or the Faculty of Law website (www.law.usyd.edu.au). Students should note that the units of study in Law cannot be counted as a major in the Economics degree component of this course.

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner at the back of this handbook to help them structure their course.

The sequence in which students would normally enrol in units of study is based upon whether students undertake a major/extended major in Economics (Option 1) or a major/extended major in Econometrics (Option 2) as their compulsory major for the Bachelor of Economics component of their course, as illustrated by the following two option tables. Details of the two options are listed in the following tables. In these tables, units of study (including core units of study) for the required major for the Bachelor of Economics are indicated in bold type and compulsory Law units of study in italics.
Option 1:
Combined Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws with a major in Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year / Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
<th>Unit of study 5</th>
<th>Total Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomics</td>
<td>Business and Economics Statistics A</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>Foundations of Law</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 2</td>
<td>Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
<td>Business and Economics Statistics B</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>Torts</td>
<td>Legal Research I</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 1</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>Contracts</td>
<td>Processes of Justice</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 2</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>Criminal law</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3 Semester 1</td>
<td>Economics elective for major</td>
<td>Economics elective for major</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>International Law</td>
<td>Legal Research II</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3 Semester 2</td>
<td>Economics elective for major</td>
<td>Torts and Contracts II</td>
<td>Public Law</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Option 2:
Combined Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws with a major in Econometrics and a minimum of 12 senior credit points in Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year / Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
<th>Unit of study 5</th>
<th>Total Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>Business and Economics Statistics A</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomics</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>Foundations of Law</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 2</td>
<td>Business and Economics Statistics B</td>
<td>Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>Torts</td>
<td>Legal Research I</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 1</td>
<td>Regression Modelling</td>
<td>Economics senior elective</td>
<td>Contracts</td>
<td>Processes of Justice</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 2</td>
<td>Econometrics elective for major</td>
<td>Economics senior elective or elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>Criminal law</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3 Semester 1</td>
<td>Econometrics Models and Methods</td>
<td>Econometrics elective for major</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>International Law</td>
<td>Legal Research II</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3 Semester 2</td>
<td>Econometrics elective for major</td>
<td>Torts and Contracts II</td>
<td>Public Law</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At the end of the third year, full-time students should have completed the requirements for their Commerce degree. An additional two years of study is required at the Law School where the remaining units of study for the Bachelor of Laws are completed. For details on the final years of this program, please refer to the Faculty of Law (www.laws.usyd.edu.au). The Faculty of Economics and Business website gives other illustrative sequences of units of study for specific majors. This information can be accessed at www.econ.usyd.edu.au/course/FH030.

Honours
Both the Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws can be awarded with honours. For the Bachelor of Economics, students must successfully complete an additional honours year of study. For details of this honours year students should refer to the Final honours year information listed under the Bachelor of Economics. For the award of honours in the Bachelor of Laws, students must obtain a certain weighted average mark (WAM) across all Law units of study, including those taken as part of the combined degree. An additional honours year is not required. For further details, students should refer to the particular combined Law resolution in the Faculty resolutions for undergraduate degrees or the Faculty of Law (www.law.usyd.edu.au).
9. Bachelor of Economics and related combined degrees
The following information illustrates the requirements for majors in the different Faculty of Economics and Business subject areas that are available for undergraduate students in Economics and Business degrees.

For available majors from other faculties, students should refer to the relevant faculty handbooks (www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks) or websites of these faculties. Information on prerequisites and unit of study availability in 2008 can be found in the Table of undergraduate units of study chapter in this handbook. The units of study listing under the following subject areas were approved for 2008 at the time of printing this handbook. Students may include any units of study which are additional to those currently listing which are approved and appear under the subject areas in subsequent years to include as part of major/s or electives.

The faculty website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability. Timetabling information is also available on the faculty website at www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable.

Note: All units of study listing in the following information are worth six credit points unless indicated otherwise.

Please note: Senior and intermediate units of study can only be used to meet the requirements for one major only (ie cannot be ‘double counted’ or counted twice).

Accounting
An accounting qualification provides capability and credibility across a broad spectrum of careers. It opens the door to many other markets and professions where the ability to understand and interpret financial information is the key capability.

To obtain a major in accounting, students must complete the following units of study:

(i) three (3) compulsory junior units of study (18 credit points):
- ACCT1001 Accounting 1A
- ACCT1002 Accounting 1B
- ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A

(ii) two (2) compulsory senior units of study (12 credit points):
- ACCT2011 Financial Accounting A
- ACCT2012 Management Accounting A

(iii) at least four (4) elective units of study (24 credit points) selected from the following:
- ACCT3011 Financial Accounting B
- ACCT3012 Management Accounting B
- ACCT3013 Financial Statement Analysis
- ACCT3014 Auditing and Assurance
- ACCT3031 International Corporate Governance
- ACCT3032 Current Issues in Management Accounting
- ACCT3096 Accounting Honours Preparation A (3 credit points)
- ACCT3099 Accounting Honours Preparation B (3 credit points)
- CLAW2201 Corporations Law

Note: ACCT3098 and ACCT3099 are worth three credit points each. If students wish to include these units as part of their major they would need to complete at least five elective units of study to meet elective requirements.

Please note: CLAW2201 requires the completion of additional prerequisites outside the units listed for this major.

Professional accreditation in accounting
In order to become a professional accountant, students must become accredited by CPA Australia or the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia (ICAA).

To meet accreditation requirements, students must complete the following units of study:

(i) seven (7) compulsory Accounting units of study (42 credit points):
- ACCT1001 Accounting 1A *
- ACCT1002 Accounting 1B *
- ACCT2011 Financial Accounting A
- ACCT2012 Management Accounting A
- ACCT3011 Financial Accounting B
- ACCT3012 Management Accounting B
- ACCT3014 Auditing and Assurance

(ii) three (3) compulsory Business/Commercial Law units of study (18 credit points):
- CLAW1001 Commercial Transactions A
- CLAW2201 Corporations Law
- CLAW3201 Australian Taxation System

(iii) one (1) compulsory Finance unit of study (six credit points):
- FINC2011 Corporate Finance I *

For CPA Australia accreditation, students must also complete the following additional four (4) units of study (24 credit points):

- ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A * #
- ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics * #
- ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics * #
- INFS2001 Business Information Systems

Note: The units of study marked with * are core units of study in the Bachelor of Commerce. The units of study marked with # are core units of study in the Bachelor of Economics.

Please note: From 2004, CPA Australia has allowed students the option of completing auditing and taxation units of study as part of their degree at university or as postgraduate studies within the CPA program.

For students in the combined Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws program, the following LAWS units of study maybe substituted for the CLAW units of study to meet CPA and ICAA requirements:

- For CLAW1001 Commercial Transactions A: LAWS1006 Foundations of Law and LAWS1015 Contracts
- For CLAW2201 Corporations Law: LAWS2003 Corporations Law
- For CLAW3201 Australian Taxation System: LAWS3047 Personal Taxation and LAWS3013 Business Taxation

For offering details of these LAWS units of study contact the Faculty of Law (http://laws.usyd.edu.au).
Business Information Systems

This major aims to meet the increasing demand for professionals who possess the business acumen to understand a company’s business systems and information needs, and who also have the technical awareness to ensure that the right computer support is available. Businesses need these professionals to help them harness the power of modern technology in management decision making and the use of network based information sharing. The primary emphasis of the major is on the ways in which databases and enterprise information systems can be strategically used for business process improvement and innovation. It encourages students to develop the ability to contribute to the decision-making, design and implementation of business process change.

To obtain a major in Business Information Systems, students must complete the following units of study:

(i) two (2) compulsory junior units of study (18 credit points):
- ACCT1001 Accounting 1A OR ACCT1003 Financial Accounting Concepts
- INFS1000 Business Information Systems Foundations

(ii) two (2) compulsory senior units of study (12 credit points):
- INFS2001 Business Information Systems
- INFS2020 Business Process Integration and Modelling

(iii) At least five (5) elective units of study (30 credit points) of selected from the following:
- CLAW2206 Legal Issues in e-Commerce
- INFS2010 Managing Information and Knowledge Assets
- INFS2030 e-Commerce Business Models
- INFS3030 IT Assurance and Control
- INFS3040 Enterprise Systems
- INFS3050 Supporting Business Intelligence
- INFS3060 Management BIS Projects
- INFS3080 Business Information Systems Project
- MKTG3110 Electronic Marketing *

Note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be available for 2008 enrolments.

Econometrics

Econometrics applies mathematical and statistical techniques to the analysis of business and economic data. There has always been a strong demand for graduates with quantitative skills. The impact of information technology has meant that there are huge data sets now available – such as data sets of financial market activity or of consumer markets via supermarket scanning. This adds considerably to the high level prospects for graduates with the quantitative skills to deal with the potential of the data – such as in the analysis of energy demand, greenhouse gas emissions, international trade flows or consumer behaviour.

To obtain a major in Econometrics, students must complete the following units of study:

(i) two (2) compulsory junior units of study (12 credit points):
- ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A
- ECMT1020 Business and Economic Statistics B

(ii) two (2) compulsory senior units of study (12 credit points):
- ECMT2110 Regression Modelling
- ECMT3110 Econometric Models and Methods

(iii) At least four (4) elective units of study (24 credit points) selected from the following:
- ECMT2120 Analysis of Discrete Choice Data
- ECMT2130 Financial Econometrics
- ECMT2620 Management Science
- ECMT2630 Management Decision Making
- ECMT3120 Applied Econometrics
- ECMT3130 Forecasting for Economics and Business
- ECMT3150 The Econometrics of Financial Markets
- ECMT3160 Statistical Modelling
- ECMT3170 Computational Econometrics
- ECMT3610 Management Science Models and Methods
- ECMT3620 Stochastic Modelling for Management *

Note: All units of study marked with * will NOT be offered for 2008 enrolments.

Commercial Law

The Commercial Law major provides an introduction to commercial law as well as in depth specialisation in some of its key areas – stock markets and derivatives law, finance and banking, taxation, insolvency, trade practices and consumer law. These specialist units are designed to provide the basis of a professional capability in the area far beyond the general introduction. This major is not a qualification for admission to the professional practice of law as a solicitor or barrister.

To obtain a major in Commercial Law, students must complete the following:

(i) two (2) compulsory junior units of study (12 credit points):
- CLAW1001 Commercial Transactions A
- CLAW1002 Commercial Transactions B #

# Please note: Students may substitute any CLAW2000 or 3000 level unit of study for CLAW1002. Students who decide to take this option would then be required to complete at least seven senior units of study (including CLAW2201) for a major instead of six.

(ii) one (1) compulsory senior unit of study (6 credit points):
- CLAW2201 Corporations Law

(iii) At least five (5) elective units of study (30 credit points) selected from the following:
- CLAW2008 Special Topic in Business Law A *
- CLAW2009 Special Topic in Business Law B *
- CLAW2202 Bankruptcy and Insolvency
- CLAW2203 Stock Markets and Derivatives Law
- CLAW2204 Banking and Finance Law
- CLAW2205 Trade Practices and Consumer Law
- CLAW2206 Legal Issues in e-Commerce
- CLAW2207 Legal Ethics and the Professions
- CLAW3201 Australian Taxation System
- CLAW3202 Tax Strategies in a Business Environment
- CLAW3203 Research and Reasoning for Business Law *

Note: All units of study marked with * will NOT be offered for 2008 enrolments.

Australian Computer Society (ACS) accreditation

To meet the accreditation requirements of the Australian Computer Society candidates must complete the following:

(i) A Bachelor of Commerce with a major in Business Information Systems (at least 48 credit points in INFS coded units of study), including:
- INFS1000 Business Information Systems Foundations
- INFS2001 Business Information Systems
- INFS2020 Business Process Integration and Modelling
- INFS3040 Enterprise Systems
- INFS3050 Supporting Business Intelligence
- INFS3060 Management BIS Projects
- INFS3080 Business Information Systems Project
- MKTG3110 Electronic Marketing *

Please note: CLAW2206 and MKTG3110 require the completion of additional prerequisites outside of those units of study listed for this major.

To obtain a major in Business Information Systems, students must complete the following units of study:

(i) two (2) compulsory junior units of study (18 credit points):
- INFS1000 Business Information Systems Foundations
- INFS2001 Business Information Systems

(ii) two (2) compulsory senior units of study (12 credit points):
- INFS2020 Business Process Integration and Modelling

(iii) At least five (5) elective units of study (30 credit points) of selected from the following:
- CLAW2206 Legal Issues in e-Commerce
- INFS2010 Managing Information and Knowledge Assets
- INFS2030 e-Commerce Business Models
- INFS3030 IT Assurance and Control
- INFS3040 Enterprise Systems
- INFS3050 Supporting Business Intelligence
- INFS3060 Management BIS Projects
- INFS3080 Business Information Systems Project
- MKTG3110 Electronic Marketing *

Note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be available for 2008 enrolments.
Economics

Economics provides a valuable understanding of the overall context of business and government, and the technical skills to analyse economic and social data and events. It equips students to work on economic and social policy. It also provides key capabilities for students who wish to work in business fields such as financial markets, marketing, transport and logistics, international trade and consulting or the media. Economics at Sydney is a significant and influential grouping within the discipline in Australia. It is an important centre of policy analysis and review and one of the most important training grounds for economists within the region.

To obtain a major in Economics, students must complete the following units of study:

(i) four (4) compulsory junior units of study (24 credit points):
- ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A
- ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics

(ii) two (2) compulsory senior units of study (12 credit points):
- ECON2001 Intermediate Microeconomics; OR ECON2901 Intermediate Microeconomics Honours
- ECON2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics; OR ECON2902 Intermediate Macroeconomics Honours

(ii) At least four (4) elective units of study (24 credit points) selected from the following:
- ECON2201 Economics of Competition and Strategy
- ECON2306 Managerial Firms: Evolutions and Attributes
- ECON2903 Mathematical Economics A
- ECON3001 Capital and Growth
- ECON3002 Development Economics
- ECON3003 Hierarchies, Incentives and Firm Structure
- ECON3004 History of Economic Thought
- ECON3005 Industrial Organisation
- ECON3006 International Trade
- ECON3007 International Macroeconomics
- ECON3008 Labour Economics
- ECON3009 Markets, Regulation and Government Policy *
- ECON3010 Monetary Economics
- ECON3011 Public Finance
- ECON3012 Strategic Behaviour
- ECON3015 Law and Economics
- ECON3020 Special Topic in Economics
- ECON3901 Advanced Microeconomics
- ECON3902 Advanced Macroeconomics
- ECOS3903 Applied Economics

OR

- Any three (3) of the above ECOS3000 level units of study AND any ECOP3000 level unit of study

Note: All units of study marked with * will NOT be offered for 2008 enrolments.

Please note: ECOS3901, ECOS3902, ECOS3903 and all ECOP units of study require the completion of additional prerequisites/corequisites outside of those units of study listed for this major.

To obtain a major in Finance, students must complete the following units of study:

(i) four (4) compulsory junior units of study (24 credit points):
- ACCT1001 Accounting 1A; OR ACCT1003 Financial Accounting Concepts
- ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A
- ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics

(ii) two (2) compulsory senior units of study (12 credit points):
- FINC2011 Corporate Finance I; AND
- Either FINC2012 Corporate Finance II; OR FINC2013 Introductory Mathematical Finance

(iii) at least four (4) elective senior units of study (24 credit points) selected from the following:
- FINC2192 Finance 2 Honours (3 credit points)*
- FINC3011 International Financial Management
- FINC3012 Derivative Securities
- FINC3013 Mergers and Acquisitions
- FINC3014 Trading and Dealing in Security Markets
- FINC3015 Financial Valuation: Case Study Approach
- FINC3017 Investments and Portfolio Management
- FINC3018 Bank Financial Management
- FINC3193 Finance 3 Honours (Corporate Finance) (3 credit points)*
- FINC3194 Finance 3 Honours (Securities Markets) (3 credit points)*

OR

- 18 credit points of FINC3000 level units of study and either ACCT3013 Financial Statement Analysis OR CLAW3201 Australian Taxation System

* Note: FINC2192, FINC3193 and FINC3194 are worth three not six credit points. Students who complete these units may need to complete additional senior units of study to meet the 24-credit points of senior elective units of study requirement for a Finance major.

Please note: ACCT3013 and CLAW3201 require the completion of additional prerequisites outside of those units of study listed for this major.

Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

A major in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management has two strands: the theory and practice of relations between employers, employees, unions and government; as well as the management of people within an organisation, including recruitment, selection, remuneration, appraisal, and training and development. This is a professional major which can include a work experience program with placements in unions, employer organisations, companies and government.

To obtain a major in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management, students must complete the following units of study:

(i) one (1) compulsory junior unit of study (6 credit points):
- WORK1003 Foundations of Work and Employment

(ii) two (2) compulsory senior units of study (12 credit points):
- WORK2203 Industrial Relations Policy
- WORK2205 Human Resource Processes

(iii) At least five (5) elective units of study (30 credit points) selected from the following:
- WORK2201 Foundations of Management
- WORK2202 Labour Market Analysis *
- WORK2204 Sociology of Work *
- WORK2206 Work: Past and Present
- WORK2207 Labour Law
International Business

The International Business major is designed to provide students with knowledge and skills relevant to the development, strategy and management of international business organisations and the institutional context for their development, growth and operation.

To obtain a major in International Business, students must complete the following units of study:

(i) at least six (6) units of study (36 credit points) including at least two (2) units of study (12 credit points) offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business

(ii) four (4) compulsory units of study (24 credit points):

- IBUS2101 International Business Strategy
- IBUS2102 Cross-Cultural Management
- IBUS3101 International Business Alliances
- IBUS3102 International Risk Management

(iii) At least two (2) elective units of study (12 credit points) selected from the following:

- ACCT3031 International Corporate Governance
- CISS2001 Business in the Global Environment
- ECOP3014 International Development and Trade
- ECOS3006 International Trade
- ECOS3007 International Macroeconomics
- FINC3011 International Financial Management
- GOVT2210 International Risk Analysis
- GOVT2221 Politics of International Economic Relations *
- GOVT2225 International Security in the 21st Century
- IBUS3103 Global Entrepreneurship and Enterprise
- IBUS3104 Ethical International Business Decisions
- IBUS3106 International Business Special Project
- MKTG3116 International Marketing
- WORK2217 International Human Resource Management
- Language units of study from the Faculty of Arts (with approval from the Chair of the Discipline of International Business)

Note: All units of study marked with * will NOT be offered for 2008 enrolments.

Management

Management is the process of planning, organising, leading and controlling the efforts of organisational members and using resources inside and outside the organisation to achieve set objectives. A management major draws on subjects from a number of disciplines in the Faculty and develops a sound understanding of managing the internal processes of organisations and the relationship between organisations and their environments.

To obtain a major in Management, students must complete the following units of study:

(i) two (2) compulsory junior units of study (12 credit points) selected from the following:

- ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics
- GOVT1101 Australian Politics
- GOVT1104 Power in Society
- GOVT1105 Geopolitics
- GOVT1202 World Politics
- GOVT1406 International Business and Politics
- GOVT1609 Ethnicity, Nationalism and Citizenship *
- MKTG1001 Marketing Principles
- MKTG1002 Marketing Research I
- WORK1003 Foundations of Work and Employment

(ii) one (1) compulsory senior unit of study (six credit points):

- WORK2201 Foundations of Management

(iii) At least five (5) elective units of study (30 credit points) selected from the following:

- ECOF3001 Business Strategy
- ECOS2306 Managerial Firms: Evolution and Attributes
- ECOS3003 Hierarchies, Incentives and Firm Structure
- ECOS3005 Industrial Organisation
- ECOS3008 Labour Economics
- ECOS3012 Strategic Behaviour
- GOVT2552 Policy Analysis
- GOVT2557 Public Sector Management *
- WORK2205 Human Resources Processes
- WORK2209 Organisational Analysis and Behaviour
- WORK2210 Strategic Management
- WORK2211 Human Resource Strategies
- WORK2217 International Human Resource Management
- WORK2218 People and Organisations
- WORK2219 Management and Organisational Ethics
- WORK2220 Managing Knowledge Work *
- WORK2221 Organisational Communication

Note: All units of study marked with * will NOT be offered for 2008 enrolments.

Please note: Selection of senior elective units of study depends on whether the student has completed the prerequisites for these units of study. Some of these elective units of study require the completion of additional prerequisites outside of those units of study listed for this major.

Management Decision Sciences

Management Decision Sciences provides a modelling-based approach to managerial decision-making. It uses mathematical and statistical tools to analyse the impact of managerial decisions on various aspects of an organisation's operations, and to develop optimal managerial strategies. The Management Decision Sciences major draws on data and computing based techniques to provide training in practical management decision-making.

To obtain a major in Management Decision Sciences, students must complete the following:

(i) two (2) compulsory junior units of study (12 credit points):

- ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A
- ECMT1020 Business and Economic Statistics B

(ii) four (4) compulsory senior units of study (24 credit points):

- ECMT2110 Regression Modelling
- ECMT2620 Management Science
- ECMT2630 Management Decision Making
- ECMT3610 Management Science Models and Methods
Marketing
Marketing creates value for customers, organisations and society by matching what organisations produce with what people want. It is a core management function within every type of organisation. Marketing skills are used to sell products and services, obtain support for charities, persuade people to improve their lives, which many health campaigns aim to achieve. Students are taught to understand customer needs through extensive research, apply this information to new ideas for products and services and develop creative ways to communicate these offerings through advertising and other types of media. The curriculum is grounded in the real world and emphasises team building, role playing, and other interactive exercises. This approach helps students develop confidence and skill in the areas of business planning and problem solving, public presentations, and social interaction.

To obtain a major in Marketing, students must complete the following units of study:

(i) two (2) compulsory junior units of study (12 credit points):
- MKTG1001 Marketing Principles
- MKTG1002 Marketing Research

(ii) two (2) compulsory senior units of study (12 credit points):
- MKTG2112 Consumer Behaviour
- MKTG3118 Marketing Strategy and Planning

(iii) At least four (4) elective units of study (24 credit points) selected from the following:
- MKTG2010 Marketing Channels and Logistics
- MKTG3110 Electronic Marketing *
- MKTG3112 Marketing Communications
- MKTG3114 New Products Marketing
- MKTG3116 International Marketing
- MKTG3117 Services Marketing
- MKTG3119 Public Relations Management
- MKTG3210 Building and Managing Brands
- MKTG3211 Advertising; Creative Principles
- MKTG3211 Contemporary Issues in Marketing *

Note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be available for 2008 enrolments.

Computer Science
This major is offered by the School of Information Technologies.

Computer Science is the scientific discipline which has grown out of the use of computers to manage and transform information. It is concerned with the design of computers, their applications in science, government and business, and the formal and theoretical properties which can be shown to characterise these applications. The current research interests in the School include algorithms, bioinformatics, data management, data mining and machine learning, inter-networking, wireless networks, network computing, biomedical image processing, parallel and distributed computing, user-adaptive systems and information visualisation. The School has a range of computers and specialised laboratories for its teaching and research.

Please note: Students cannot count INFO1003 or INFS1000 towards a major in Computer Science. Students should consult the School of Information Technologies website (www.it.usyd.edu.au/) to assist them in selecting their units of study.

To obtain a major in Computer Science, students must complete the following units of study:

(i) 12 credit points of compulsory junior INFO coded units of study:
- INFO1103 Introduction to Programming; OR INFO1903 Informatics (Advanced)
- INFO1105 Data Structures; OR INFO1905 Data Structures (Advanced)

(ii) At least 12 credit points of intermediate elective units of study selected from the following:
- INFO2110 Systems Analysis and Modelling
- INFO2120 Database Systems I; OR INFO2820 Database Systems I (Advanced)
- COMP2007 Algorithms and Complexity; OR COMP2907 Algorithms and Complexity (Advanced)
10. Subject areas for undergraduate majors and electives

- COMP2129 Operating Systems and Machine Principles

(iii) At least 24 credit points of elective senior units of study selected from the following:
- INFO3220 Object Oriented Design
- COMP3520 Operating Systems Internals
- COMP3308 Introduction to Artificial Intelligence; OR COMP3608 Intro to Artificial Intelligence (Adv)
- COMP3419 Graphics in Multimedia
- COMP3615 Software Development Project *
- INFO3402 Management of IT Projects and Systems
- INFO3404 Database systems 2; OR INFO3504 Database Systems 2 (Adv)
- COMP3109 Programming Languages and Paradigms
- INFO3315 Human-Computer Interaction
- ELEC3506 Data Communication and the Internet
- ELEC3610 E-Business Analysis and Design
- ELEC3609 Internet Software Platforms

* Note: COMP3615 requires the completion of INFO3402 as a prerequisite.

Please note: Most intermediate and senior units of study under this major require the completion of the junior INFO units as prerequisites.

Financial Mathematics

This is an interdisciplinary major offered by the Faculty of Science and consists of several core units and a number of elective units from mathematics, statistics and information technologies.

The Financial Mathematics major is designed to meet the need for high level quantitative and modelling skills in the banking, insurance, stockbroking and finance industries. Graduates with strong mathematical and statistical backgrounds are in demand. Core units of study in Financial Mathematics introduce students to important financial concepts within a mathematical and statistical framework. Core mathematics and statistics units of study provide the technical base that is required by a quantitative analyst, while the elective units of study offer increased flexibility and additional opportunities to develop related skills.

To obtain a major in Financial Mathematics, students must complete the following units of study:

(i) 12 credit points of compulsory junior Mathematics units of study selected from the following:
- MATH1001 Differential Calculus; OR MATH1001 Differential Calculus (Advanced)
- MATH1002 Linear Algebra; OR MATH1002 Linear Algebra (Advanced)
- MATH1003 Integral Calculus and Modelling; OR MATH1003 Integral Calculus and Modelling (Advanced)
- MATH1105 Statistics; OR MATH1105 Statistics (Advanced)

(ii) 18 credit points of intermediate units of study selected from the following:
- MATH2070 Optimisation and Financial Mathematics; OR MATH2970 Optimisation and Financial Mathematics Adv
- MATH2962 Real and Complex Analysis (Advanced)
- STAT2011 Statistical Models; OR STAT2911 Probability and Statistical Models (Adv)
- STAT2012 Statistical Tests; OR STAT2912 Statistical Tests (Advanced)

(iii) At least 24 credit points of senior units of study comprising of:
- MATH3075 Financial Mathematics; OR MATH3975 Financial Mathematics (Advanced)
- STAT3011 Stochastic Processes and Time Series; OR STAT3911 Stochastic Processes and Time Series Adv
- STAT3012 Applied Linear Models; OR STAT3912 Applied Linear Models Advanced

AND one (1) of the following units of study:
- INFO3404 Database Systems 2; OR INFO3504 Database Systems 2 (Adv)
- MATH3076 Mathematical Computing; OR MATH3976 Mathematical Computing (Advanced)
- MATH3078 PDEs and Waves; OR MATH3978 PDEs and Waves (Advanced)
- STAT3013 Statistical Inference; OR STAT3913 Statistical Inference Advanced
- STAT3914 Applied Statistics; OR STAT3914 Applied Statistics Advanced

Government and International Relations

This major is offered by the Faculty of Arts.

Government and International Relations is one of the largest academic groups within the Faculty of Arts, offering a range of units in areas such as: international relations and international business; the state and organisation of economic activity; communist and post-communist systems; Asia and the Pacific; Australian politics; Australian foreign and defence policy; American politics; public policy and public management; international security; human rights; political institutions; and political theory.

To obtain a major in Government and International Relations, students must complete the following units of study:

(i) two (2) compulsory junior units of study (12 credit points) selected from the following:
- GOVT1101 Australian Politics
- GOVT1104 Power in Society *
- GOVT1105 Geopolitics
- GOVT1202 World Politics
- GOVT1406 International Business and Politics
- GOVT1609 Ethnicity, Nationalism and Citizenship *

(ii) six (6) elective units of study (36 credit points) selected from the following:
- ARIS3680 Approaches to Arabic and Islamic Studies
- ASNS2618 Remaking Chinese Society, 1949-Present
- ASNS2662 Southeast Asian Dictators and Democracies *
- ASNS3617 Citizens and Politics in China Today *
- ASNS3619 China and Globalisation *
- GOVT2111 Human Rights and Australian Politics *
- GOVT2114 The Australian Political Party System *
- GOVT2116 Australian Foreign and Defence Policy
- GOVT2119 Southeast Asia: Dilemmas of Development
- GOVT2210 International Risk Analysis
- GOVT2221 Politics of International Economic Relations *
- GOVT2225 International Security in the 21st Century
- GOVT2226 International Organisations
- GOVT2228 Environmental Politics
- GOVT2331 Social Change Politics
- GOVT2336 Gender and Human Rights *
- GOVT2440 Globalisation and National Governance
- GOVT2414 Capitalism and Democracy in East Asia *
- GOVT2424 Politics of China *
- GOVT2444 Europe in World Affairs
- GOVT2445 American Politics and Foreign Policy *
- GOVT2446 Reform, Revolution and Post Communism
- GOVT2449 Authoritarian Politics *
- GOVT2552 Policy Analysis
- GOVT2557 Public Sector Management *
- GOVT2558 Government, Business and Society
- GOVT2686 Ethics and Politics
- GOVT2772 Israel, Palestinians and the Arab States *
- GOVT2773 Consultation: Community, Business, Government *
- GOVT2774 Islam: Democracy, Development and Gender
- GOVT2991 Government 2 Honours
- GOVT3993 Government 3 Honours Part A
- GOVT3994 Government 3 Honours Part B
- JCTC2607 Israel in the Modern Middle East
- JCTC2608 Arab-Israeli Conflict *
Students study 18 credit points of senior elective units of study selected from those listed above AND the following 18 credit point unit of study:

- GOVT3558 Internship in Public Policy and Affairs

*These units of study will NOT be offered for 2008 enrolments.

Please note: All non-GOVT units of study may require the completion of additional prerequisites/corequisites from outside the GOVT units listed for this major. Students should check with the Faculty of Arts offering department (www.arts.usyd.edu.au) to see if there are any particular prerequisite/corequisite requirements for these units of study.

**Mathematics**

This major is offered by the Faculty of Science.

The School of Mathematics and Statistics offers units of study in Applied Mathematics, Mathematical Statistics and Pure Mathematics. Junior units of study cover a range of topics in mathematics and statistics and are offered at three levels: Life Sciences, Normal and Advanced, to suit various levels of previous knowledge. Intermediate, senior and honours units of study are mostly provided within one of the subject areas of Applied Mathematics, Mathematical Statistics and Pure Mathematics. Full details about the extensive range of units offered and prerequisites can be obtained from the School of Mathematics and Statistics handbooks, the Science Faculty Handbook or from the School’s website (www.maths.usyd.edu.au/Teaching.html).

To obtain a major in Mathematics, student must complete the following units of study:

(i) 12 credit points of junior units of study selected from the following:

- MATH1001 Differential Calculus; OR MATH1901 Differential Calculus (Advanced); OR MATH1101 Life Sciences Calculus; OR MATH1111 Introduction to Calculus; OR MATH1906 Mathematics (Special Studies Program) A
- MATH1002 Linear Algebra; OR MATH1902 Linear Algebra (Advanced); OR MATH1014 Introduction to Linear Algebra
- MATH1003 Integral Calculus and Modelling; OR MATH1013 Differential and Difference Equations; OR MATH1903 Integral Calculus and Modelling Advanced; OR MATH1907 Mathematics (Special Studies Program) B
- MATH1004 Discrete Mathematics; OR MATH1904 Discrete Mathematics (Advanced)
- MATH1005 Statistics; OR MATH1015 Life Science Statistics; OR MATH1905 Statistics (Advanced)

(ii) At least 12 credit points of intermediate units of study selected from the following:

- MATH2061 Linear Mathematics and Vector Calculus; OR MATH2961 Linear Mathematics and Vector Calculus Adv
- MATH2063 Math Computing and Nonlinear Systems; OR MATH2963 Math Computing and Nonlinear Systems(Adv)
- MATH2065 Partial Differential Equations (Intro); OR MATH2965 Partial Differential Equations Intro Adv
- MATH2068 Number Theory and Cryptography
- MATH2069 Discrete Mathematics and Graph Theory; OR MATH2969 Discrete Mathematics and Graph Theory Adv
- MATH2070 Optimisation and Financial Mathematics; OR MATH2970 Optimisation and Financial Mathematics Adv
- MATH2916 Working Seminar A (SSP)
- MATH2917 Working Seminar B (SSP)
- MATH2962 Real and Complex Analysis (Advanced)
- MATH2968 Algebra (Advanced)

(iii) At least 24 credit points of senior units of study selected from the following:

- MATH3061 Geometry and Topology
- MATH3062 Algebra and Number Theory; OR MATH3962 Rings, Fields and Galois Theory (Adv)
- MATH3063 Differential Equations and Biomaths; OR MATH3963 Differential Equations and Biomaths (Adv)
- MATH3065 Logic and Foundations
- MATH3067 Information and Coding Theory
- MATH3068 Analysis
- MATH3075 Financial Mathematics; OR MATH3975 Financial Mathematics (Advanced)
- MATH3076 Mathematical Computing; OR MATH3976 Mathematical Computing (Advanced)
- MATH3078 PDEs and Waves; OR MATH3978 PDEs and Waves (Advanced)
- MATH3961 Metric Spaces (Advanced)
- MATH3964 Complex Analysis and Applications (Adv)
- MATH3966 Modules and Group Representations (Adv)
- MATH3968 Differential Geometry (Advanced) *
- MATH3969 Measure Theory and Fourier Analysis (Adv)
- MATH3974 Fluid Dynamics (Advanced)
- MATH3977 Lagrangian and Hamiltonian Dynamics (Adv)

Please note: All units of study marked with * will NOT be offered for 2008 enrolments.

**Political Economy**

This major is offered by the Faculty of Arts.

Studies in Political Economy are a focal point for critical inquiry into contemporary economic issues, taking account of their connections with social, political and environmental concerns. Political Economy is an excellent background for a wide range of careers such as journalism and the media, economic research, teaching, public service, and management.

To obtain a major in Political Economy, students must complete the following units of study:

(i) two (2) compulsory junior units of study (12 credit points):

- ECOP1001 Economics as a Social Science
- ECOP1002 Economy and Policy

(ii) Any one (1) ECOP 2000 level unit of study (six credit points) selected from the electives listed in (iii) (Excluding Pre-honours units of study)

(iii) At least five (5) elective units of study (30 credit points) selected from the following:

- ECOP2011 Economic Foundations of Modern Capitalism
- ECOP2012 Social Foundations of Modern Capitalism
- ECOP2911 Political Economy Honours II
- ECOP3011 Economic Conflict and the State *
- ECOP3012 Global Political Economy
- ECOP3013 Global Cities and Regional Economics *
- ECOP3014 International Development and Trade
- ECOP3015 Political Economy of the Environment
- ECOP3016 Women in the Global Economy *
- ECOP3017 Political Economy of Human Rights
- ECOP3018 Economic Policy
- ECOP3019 Finance: Volatility and Regulation
- ECOP3911 Political Economy Honours III (Part A)
- ECOP3912 Political Economy Honours III (Part B)

OR

- Four (4) ECOP units of study (24 credit points) and any one (1) ECOS3000 level unit of study

Note: All units of study marked with * will NOT be offered for 2008 enrolments.

Please note: All senior ECOS elective units of study require the completion of additional prerequisites outside of those units of study listed for this major. Students may complete ECOP1003 International Economy and Finance as an elective unit of study outside of the Political Economy major (provided that in doing so the maximum 60 junior credit point limit for the degree is not exceeded).
11. Faculty resolutions for undergraduate degrees

Bachelor of Commerce and related combined degree programs

Bachelor of Commerce

Course rules

1. Units of study

1.1 The units of study which may be taken for the pass degree are set out under the tables of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

1.1.1 designation as junior, intermediate, senior or honours level;
1.1.2 credit point value;
1.1.3 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
1.1.4 the semesters in which they are offered;
1.1.5 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge;
1.1.6 the faculty responsible for the unit of study; and
1.1.7 any special conditions.

2. Requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce

2.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degree, a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, comprising:

2.1.1 11 core units of study (comprising 42 junior and 24 senior credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
2.1.2 either a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

2.1.2.1 Accounting;
2.1.2.2 Business Information Systems;
2.1.2.3 Commercial Law;
2.1.2.4 Econometrics;
2.1.2.5 Economics;
2.1.2.6 Finance;
2.1.2.7 Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;
2.1.2.8 International Business;
2.1.2.9 Management;
2.1.2.10 Management Decision Sciences; or
2.1.2.11 Marketing.

2.1.3 no more than 60 credit points of junior units of study; and
2.1.4 no more than 48 credit points of units of study from another Faculty of the University.

3. Requirements for the combined degrees

3.1 To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science, or the Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce degrees, a student must complete the requirements specified in the Faculty Resolutions relating to these combined award courses.

4. Requirements for the honours degree

4.1 The Bachelor of Commerce may be awarded either with honours in any one of the subject areas where honours units are listed below in the Tables of undergraduate units of study Faculty of Economics and Business or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.

4.2 Honours may also be awarded in any other area offered by another Faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

4.3 To qualify for the award of the honours degree a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4.4 To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:

4.4.1 successful completion of the requirements for the pass degree;
4.4.2 confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Discipline(s)/Department;
4.4.3 any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

4.5 The classes for the award of honours are specified in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Mark range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class I and University Medal</td>
<td>90 to 100*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class I</td>
<td>80 to 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class II (Division 1)</td>
<td>75 to 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class II (Division 2)</td>
<td>70 to 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class III</td>
<td>65 to 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>50 to 64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Please Note. This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.

5. Award of Bachelor of Commerce

5.1 The Bachelor of Commerce may be awarded in two grades, namely pass and honours.

5.1.1 The testamur for the pass degree shall specify the major(s) completed.

5.1.2 The testamur for the honours degree shall specify the subject area(s) and the grade of honours. It shall not include majors.

Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts

Participating faculties: Faculty of Arts and Faculty of Economics and Business

Course rules

1. Cross-faculty management of the combined award course

1.1 The Faculty of Economics and Business is the primary Faculty for management for the combined award course.

1.2 The Deans of the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Arts shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined award course not otherwise dealt with in these Resolutions.

2. Units of study

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the combined award course are set out under the Table of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, and the Table of units of study in the Faculty of Arts Handbook together with:

2.1.1 designation as junior, senior or honours level;
2.1.2 credit point value;
2.1.3 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
2.1.4 the semesters in which they are offered;
2.1.5 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge;
2.1.6 the faculty responsible for the unit of study; and
2.1.7 any special conditions.

3. Requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts

3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degrees a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of
11. Faculty resolutions for undergraduate degrees

240 credit points (but no more than 96 credit points of junior units of study), including:

In the Faculty of Economics and Business:

3.1.2.1 at least 96 credit points (minimum of 48 senior credit points) of units of study from the Table of undergraduate units of study – Faculty of Economics and Business, which must include:

3.1.2.1.1 seven core units of study (comprising 36 junior and 6 senior credit points), as specified by the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

3.1.2.1.2 either a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 38 senior credit points), comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

3.1.2.1.2.1 Accounting;
3.1.2.1.2.2 Business Information Systems;
3.1.2.1.2.3 Commercial Law;
3.1.2.1.2.4 Econometrics;
3.1.2.1.2.5 Economics;
3.1.2.1.2.6 Finance;
3.1.2.1.2.7 Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;
3.1.2.1.2.8 International Business;
3.1.2.1.2.9 Management;
3.1.2.1.2.10 Management Decision Sciences; or
3.1.2.1.2.11 Marketing.

In the Faculty of Arts:

3.1.2.1 at least 72 credit points of senior units of study from Part A of the Table of undergraduate units of study – Faculty of Arts in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

3.1.2.1.2.1 American Studies;
3.1.2.1.2.2 Ancient History;
3.1.2.1.2.3 Anthropology;
3.1.2.1.2.4 Arab World, Islam and the Middle East;
3.1.2.1.2.5 Arabic Language and Literature;
3.1.2.1.2.6 Archaeology (Classical and Near Eastern);
3.1.2.1.2.7 Archaeology (Prehistoric and Historical);
3.1.2.1.2.8 Art History and Theory;
3.1.2.1.2.9 Asian Studies;
3.1.2.1.2.10 Australian Literature;
3.1.2.1.2.11 Australian Studies;
3.1.2.1.2.12 Biblical Studies;
3.1.2.1.2.13 Chinese Studies;
3.1.2.1.2.14 Classical Studies;
3.1.2.1.2.15 Cultural Studies;
3.1.2.1.2.16 English;
3.1.2.1.2.17 European Studies;
3.1.2.1.2.18 Film Studies;
3.1.2.1.2.19 French Studies;
3.1.2.1.2.20 Gender Studies;
3.1.2.1.2.21 Germanic Studies;
3.1.2.1.2.22 Government and International Relations;
3.1.2.1.2.23 Greek (Ancient);
3.1.2.1.2.24 Hebrew (Classical);
3.1.2.1.2.25 Hebrew (Modern);
3.1.2.1.2.26 Heritage Studies;
3.1.2.1.2.27 Hindi-Urdu;
3.1.2.1.2.28 History;
3.1.2.1.2.29 Indigenous Australian Studies
3.1.2.1.2.30 Indonesian Studies;
3.1.2.1.2.31 International and Comparative Literary Studies;
3.1.2.1.2.32 Italian Studies;
3.1.2.1.2.33 Japanese Studies;
3.1.2.1.2.34 Jewish Civilisation, Thought and Culture;
3.1.2.1.2.35 Korean Studies;
3.1.2.1.2.36 Latin;
3.1.2.1.2.37 Linguistics;
3.1.2.1.2.38 Medieval Studies;
3.1.2.1.2.39 Modern Greek Studies;
3.1.2.1.2.40 Music;
3.1.2.1.2.41 Performance Studies;
3.1.2.1.2.42 Philosophy;
3.1.2.1.2.43 Political Economy
3.1.2.1.2.44 Sanskrit;
3.1.2.1.2.45 Social Policy;
3.1.2.1.2.46 Sociology;
3.1.2.1.2.47 Spanish and Latin American Studies;
3.1.2.1.2.48 Studies in Religion;
3.1.2.1.2.49 Thai (major may not be available); or
3.1.2.1.2.50 Yiddish (no guarantee of continuing availability)

4. Requirements for the honours degrees

4.1 On completion of the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts (or equivalent), students who are qualified to do so may undertake an honours year in either or both of the award courses. Joint honours courses are also available.

4.1.1 To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Commerce a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4.1.1.1 The Bachelor of Commerce may be awarded with honours in any of the subject areas where honours units are listed in the Table of undergraduate units of study – Faculty of Economics and Business or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.

4.1.1.2 Honours may also be awarded in any other area offered by another Faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

4.1.1.3 To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:

4.1.1.3.1 confirmation of the student’s eligibility for entry to the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department; and

4.1.1.3.2 any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

4.1.2 To qualify for the award course of honours in the Bachelor of Arts a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Arts Handbook.

4.1.2.1 The Bachelor of Arts may be awarded with honours in any of the subject areas where honours units are listed in the Table of units of study for the Bachelor of Arts or, as approved by the Faculty of Arts, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.

4.1.2.2 To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:

4.1.2.2.1 confirmation of the student’s eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Discipline(s)/Department; and

4.1.2.2.2 any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Arts, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Arts.

4.1.3 The classes for the award of honours are specified in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Mark range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class I and University Medal</td>
<td>90 - 100*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class I</td>
<td>80 - 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class II (Division 1)</td>
<td>75 - 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class II (Division 2)</td>
<td>70 - 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class III</td>
<td>65 - 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>50 - 64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: This is a minimum criterion only; other criteria apply.

5. Award of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts

5.1 A student who completes the requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce and the Bachelor of Arts shall receive at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.

5.1.1 The Bachelor of Commerce and the Bachelor of Arts may be awarded in two grades, namely pass and honours.

5.1.1.1 The testamur for the pass degrees shall specify the major(s) completed.

5.1.2 The testamur for the honours degrees shall specify the subject area(s) and the class of honours. It shall not include majors.
5.1.2 Students may abandon the combined award course and elect to complete either the Bachelor of Commerce or the Bachelor of Arts in accordance with the Resolutions governing those award courses.

Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws (BCom/LLB)

Course rules

1. Cross-faculty management of the combined award course

1.1 Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Economics and Business until the end of the semester in which they complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce.

1.2 They will then be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Law.

1.3 The Deans of the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Law shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined award course not otherwise dealt with in these Resolutions.

2. Units of study

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of Commerce are set out under the Tables of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 designation as junior, intermediate, senior or honours level;
2.1.2 credit point value;
2.1.3 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/ assumed knowledge;
2.1.5 any special conditions.

2.2 The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor Laws are set out under the Tables of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Law Handbook, together with:

2.2.1 designation as compulsory or elective;
2.2.2 credit point value;
2.2.3 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
2.2.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/ assumed knowledge;
2.2.5 any special conditions.

3. Requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce and the Bachelor of Laws

3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degrees a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 240 credit points.

3.2 To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Commerce degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, including:

3.2.1 7 core units of study (comprising 36 junior and 6 senior credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
3.2.2 either a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

3.2.2.1 Accounting;
3.2.2.2 Business Information Systems;
3.2.2.3 Commercial Law;
3.2.2.4 Econometrics;
3.2.2.5 Economics;
3.2.2.6 Finance;
3.2.2.7 Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;
3.2.2.8 International Business;
3.2.2.9 Management;
3.2.2.10 Management Decision Sciences; or
3.2.2.11 Marketing;
3.2.3 10 compulsory units of study (48 credit points) in Law, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business and Faculty of Law Handbooks; and
3.2.4 no more than 48 credit points of junior units of study in Economics and Business.

3.3 To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Laws (LLB), in the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws combined degree program a student must complete units of study to the value of 144 credit points, made up of the following:

3.3.1 96 credit points of the compulsory units of study, which includes the 48 credit points of LAWS units of study listed below in 3.3.1 and counted towards the Bachelor of Commerce;
3.3.2 48 credit points of the elective units of study, as specified in the Faculty of Law Handbook, that must include:
3.3.2.1 a maximum of 42 credit points from the units of study listed in Part One of the Undergraduate units of study table; and
3.3.2.2 a minimum of six credit points from the units of study listed in Part Two of the Undergraduate units of study table.

3.4 Candidates may credit the following units of study to both the Bachelor of Commerce (BCom) and the Bachelor of Laws (LLB):

3.4.1 Contracts
3.4.2 Criminal Law
3.4.3 Foundations of Law
3.4.4 International Law
3.4.5 Legal Research I
3.4.6 Legal Research II
3.4.7 Processes of Justice
3.4.8 Public Law
3.4.9 Torts
3.4.10 Torts and Contracts II

3.5.1 Candidates in Combined Law must complete the law units of study in the following sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Combined Law 1</td>
<td>Foundations of Law</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Legal Research I</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Torts</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined Law 2</td>
<td>Contracts</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Processes of Justice</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined Law 3</td>
<td>International Law</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Legal Research II</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public Law</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Torts and Contracts II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.5.2 On completion of the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce, a student must then complete the following compulsory units of study towards the degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Combined Law 4</td>
<td>Administrative Law</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corporations Law</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Equity</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Evidence</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Federal Constitutional Law</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to Property and Commercial Law</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Real Property</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Legal Profession</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined Law 5</td>
<td>Elective units of study selected from Part 1 and Part 2</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.6 Except with the permission of the Dean or Associate Dean (Undergraduate) of the Faculty of Law, candidates in a Combined Law program must successfully complete Foundations of Law before enrolling in any other Bachelor of Laws units of study.

3.7 Students must complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce before proceeding to the Bachelor of Laws (unless they have permission from the Faculty of Law stating otherwise).
4. Requirements for the award of honours

4.1 Both the Bachelor of Commerce and the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded with honours.

4.2 To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Commerce a student must successfully complete an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4.2.1 Students who qualify to undertake the honours year may elect to do so either:

4.2.1.1 by suspending candidature from the Bachelor of Laws (including the combined Commerce/Laws award course) for one year with the permission of the Faculty of Law; or

4.2.1.2 after completion of the combined award course.

4.2.2 The Bachelor of Commerce may be awarded with honours in any of the subject areas where honours are listed in the Tables of undergraduate units of study, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.

4.2.3 To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:

4.2.3.1 Successful completion of the requirements for the pass degree;

4.2.3.2 confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Discipline(s)/Department; and

4.2.3.3 any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Departments and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

4.2.4 The classes for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Commerce are specified in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Mark range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class I and University Medal</td>
<td>90 to 100*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class I</td>
<td>80 to 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class II (Division 1)</td>
<td>75 to 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class II (Division 2)</td>
<td>70 to 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class III</td>
<td>65 to 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>50 to 64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Please note: This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.

4.3.1 Honours in the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded in two classes: Class I and Class II.

4.3.2 To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Laws students must obtain the following WAM across all Law units, including those taken as part of the combined award course and any failures:

4.3.2.1 First class honours are awarded to students who obtain an average mark of 75 per cent or higher (weighted in accordance with the credit points for each unit of study).

4.3.2.2 Second class honours are awarded to students who obtain an average mark of between 70 per cent and 74.9 per cent (weighted in accordance with the credit points for each unit of study).

4.3.3 Students who qualify for the award of first class honours, and whose work is of outstanding merit in the opinion of the Faculty, may be considered for the award of a University medal.

4.3.4 An honours year is not required.

5. Award of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws

5.1 A student who completes the requirements of the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws shall receive at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.

5.2 The Bachelor of Commerce and the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded in two grades, namely pass and honours.

5.2.1 The testamur for pass degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall specify the major(s) completed.

5.2.2 The testamur for the Bachelor of Commerce with honours shall specify the subject area(s) and the class of honours. It shall not include majors.

5.2.3 The testamur for the Bachelor of Laws with honours shall specify the class of honours.

5.3 Students may abandon the combined award course and elect to complete the Bachelor of Commerce in accordance with the Resolutions governing this award course.

Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science

Participating Faculties: Faculty of Economics and Business, Faculty of Science

Course rules

1. Cross-faculty management of the combined award course

1.1 The Faculty of Economics and Business is the primary Faculty of management for the combined award course.

1.2 The Deans of the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Science shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined award course not otherwise dealt with in these Resolutions.

2. Units of study

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the combined award course are set out under the tables of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, and the Undergraduate tables and units of study in the Faculty of Science Handbook together with:

2.1.1 designation as junior, intermediate, senior or honours level;

2.1.2 credit point value;

2.1.3 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

2.1.4 the semesters in which they are offered;

2.1.5 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge;

2.1.6 the faculty responsible for the unit of study; and

2.1.7 any special conditions.

2.2 The Dean of the Faculty of Science may permit a student admitted to the Talented Student Program to undertake Science units of study other than those specified in Table I: Bachelor of Science in the Faculty of Science Handbook (see the tables of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook).

3. Requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science

3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degrees a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 240 credit points (but no more than 96 credit points of junior units of study), including:

3.2 In the Faculty of Economics and Business:

3.2.1 at least 96 credit points (minimum of 48 senior credit points) of units of study from the Faculty of Economics and Business, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, which must include:

3.2.1.1 7 core units of study (comprising 36 junior and 6 senior credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

3.2.1.2 either a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

3.2.1.2.1 Accounting;

3.2.1.2.2 Business Information Systems;

3.2.1.2.3 Commercial Law;

3.2.1.2.4 Econometrics;

3.2.1.2.5 Economics;

3.2.1.2.6 Finance;

3.2.1.2.7 Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;

3.2.1.2.8 International Business;

3.2.1.2.9 Management;

3.2.1.2.10 Management Decision Sciences; or

3.2.1.2.11 Marketing.

3.3 In the Faculty of Science:

3.3.1 at least 12 credit points of units of study from the Science subject area of Mathematics and Statistics;

3.3.2 24 credit points of junior units of study from at least two Science subject areas (excluding Mathematics and Statistics);

3.3.3 at least 60 credit points of intermediate and senior Science units of study;

3.3.4 a major (normally 24 senior credit points) comprising units of study specified in Table I: Bachelor of Science listed in the Undergraduate tables and units of study in the Faculty of Science Handbook.
5.1 The Bachelor of Science may be awarded with honours in any of the subject areas in Table VI: Honours units of study listed in Undergraduate tables and units of study of the Faculty of Science Handbook or, as approved by the Faculty of Science, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.

5.2 To qualify to enrol in an honours course a student must satisfy the following:

5.2.1 have completed a minimum of 24 credit points of senior units of study relating to the intended honours course;

5.2.2 have achieved either at least a credit average in 48 credit points in relevant intermediate and senior Science units of study or a SCIWAM of at least 65; and

5.2.3 any additional criteria set by the Head of Department concerned.

5.4.1 The Bachelor of Science may be awarded with honours in any of the subject areas in Table VI: Honours units of study listed in Undergraduate tables and units of study of the Faculty of Science Handbook or, as approved by the Faculty of Science, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.

5.4.2 To qualify to enrol in an honours course a student must satisfy the following:

5.4.2.1 have completed a minimum of 24 credit points of senior units of study relating to the intended honours course;

5.4.2.2 have achieved either at least a credit average in 48 credit points in relevant intermediate and senior Science units of study or a SCIWAM of at least 65; and

5.4.2.3 any additional criteria set by the Head of Department concerned.

5.5 The classes for the award of honours are specified in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Mark range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class I and University Medal</td>
<td>90 to 100*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class I</td>
<td>80 to 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class II (Division 1)</td>
<td>75 to 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class II (Division 2)</td>
<td>70 to 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class III</td>
<td>65 to 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>50 to 64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Please note: This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.

6. Award of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science

6.1 A student who completes the requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce and the Bachelor of Science shall receive at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.

6.2 The Bachelor of Commerce and the Bachelor of Science may be awarded in two grades, namely pass and honours.

6.2.1 The testamur for the pass degrees shall specify the major(s) completed.

6.2.2 The testamur for the honours degrees shall specify the subject area(s) and the class of honours.

6.2.3 It shall not include majors.

6.3 The Bachelor of Science may be awarded in the following streams:

6.3.1 Bachelor of Science;

6.2.2 Bachelor of Science (Advanced); or

6.2.3 Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics).

6.3 Students may abandon the combined award course and elect to complete either the Bachelor of Commerce or the Bachelor of Science in accordance with the Resolutions governing those award courses.

Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce

Course rules

1. Cross-faculty management of the combined award course

1.1 Participating Faculties: Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies and Faculty of Commerce.

1.2 Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies for administrative matters.

1.3 Students will be under the supervision of the Faculty of Economics and Business in relation to the Bachelor of Commerce component and will be under the supervision of the Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies in relation to the Bachelor of Engineering component.

1.4 Students will be subject to conditions on admission, stream requirements, enrolment restrictions, assessment, advanced standing, progression, academic honesty, degree completion times and transition arrangements as shown in the resolutions published in the Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies Handbook for the Bachelor of Engineering degree.
Bachelor of Information Technology and Bachelor of Commerce

Course rules

1. Cross-faculty management of the combined award course

1.1 Participating Faculties: Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies and Faculty of Commerce.

1.2 Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies for administrative matters.

1.3 Students will be under the supervision of the Faculty of Economics and Business in relation to the Bachelor of Commerce component and will be under the supervision of the Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies in relation to the Bachelor of Information Technology component.

1.4 Students will be subject to conditions on admission, stream requirements, enrolment restrictions, assessment, advanced standing, progression, academic honesty, degree completion times and transition arrangements as shown in the resolutions for Bachelor of Information Technology published in the Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies handbook.

1.5 The Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined course not otherwise dealt with in these resolutions.

2. Requirement for the Pass Bachelor of Information Technology and Bachelor of Commerce degrees

2.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degrees of Bachelor of Information Technology and Bachelor of Commerce a student must complete successfully units of study that total at least 240 credit points and include:

2.1.1 in the Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies the program of units of study set out in the BE Stream Requirement Table, relating to the Bachelor of Engineering Stream that the student is pursuing; and

2.1.2 in the Faculty of Economics and Business at least 96 credit points in units of study taught by the Faculty of Economics and Business (including at least 48 credit points of 2000 and/or 3000 level units), which cannot be counted towards the award of the Bachelor of Engineering;

2.1.2.2 7 core units of study in Economics and Business (comprising 36 junior and 6 senior credit points as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook); and

2.1.2.3 either a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 credit points), comprising units of study specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Commercial Law
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Finance
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Management Decision Sciences
- Marketing

3. Requirements for the Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce degrees with Honours

3.1 Bachelor of Engineering with Honours

3.1.1 On completion of the requirements for the combined degree, a student may qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Engineering degree with Honours in accordance with the requirements set out in the resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies relating to the Bachelor of Engineering degree.

3.2 Bachelor of Commerce with Honours

3.2.1 On completion of the requirements for the combined degree, a student may qualify to enrol in Honours in the Bachelor of Commerce.

3.2.2 To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Commerce with Honours, a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. Units of Study

4.1 The units of study, which may be taken for the degrees of Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce, are set out in the resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies and the Faculty of Economics and Business respectively.

4.2 The Faculty Resolutions (which are reproduced in the Engineering and Information Technologies and Economics and Business Handbooks, as the case may be) specify:

- credit point values;
- corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- any special conditions.

5. Award of the degrees

5.1 A student who completes the requirements for the Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce degrees shall receive at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.

5.2 A student may abandon the combined Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce degree to elect to complete either the Bachelor of Engineering or Bachelor of Commerce degree in accordance with the resolutions governing that degree.
3.2.1 On completion of the requirements for the combined degree, a student may qualify to enrol in Honours in the Bachelor of Commerce.

3.2.2 To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Commerce with Honours, a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. Units of Study

4.1 The units of study, which may be taken for the degrees of Bachelor of Information Technology and Bachelor of Commerce, are set out in the resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies and the Faculty of Economics and Business respectively.

4.2 The Faculty Resolutions (which are reproduced in the Engineering and Information Technologies and Economics and Business Handbooks, as the case may be) specify:

4.2.1 credit point values;
4.2.2 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
4.2.3 any special conditions.

5. Award of the degrees

5.1 A student who completes the requirements for the Bachelor of Information Technology and Bachelor of Commerce degrees shall receive at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.

5.2 A student may abandon the combined Bachelor of Information Technology and Bachelor of Commerce degree to elect to complete either the Bachelor of Information Technology or Bachelor of Commerce degree in accordance with the resolutions governing that degree.

Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies)

1. Units of study

1.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) are set out under the tables of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

1.1.1 designation as junior, senior or honours level;
1.1.2 credit point value;
1.1.3 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
1.1.4 the semesters in which they are offered;
1.1.5 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge;
1.1.6 the faculty responsible for the unit of study; and
1.1.7 any special conditions.

2. Requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies)

2.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 192 credit points, including:

2.1.1 1 compulsory junior unit of study (6 credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
2.1.2 at least 24 credit points of units of study from the Faculty of Arts;
2.1.3 at least 12 credit points of units of study from the Faculty of Science;
2.1.4 2 majors (minimum of 36 senior credit points each), comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, one taken from each side of the columns in the table below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I</th>
<th>II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All subject areas listed in column I as well as:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>Agricultural Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law</td>
<td>Business Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econometrics</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Financial Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>Government and International Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management</td>
<td>Management Decision Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>Political Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.1.5 no more than 96 credit points of junior units of study; and at least 108 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business as indicated in the tables of undergraduate units of study.

3. Requirements for the honours degree

3.1 The Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) may be awarded either with honours in any of the subject areas where honours units are listed in the tables of undergraduate units of study or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.

3.2 Honours may also be awarded in any other area offered by another Faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

3.3 To qualify for the award of the honours degree a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

3.4 To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:

3.4.1 successful completion of the requirements for the pass degree;
3.4.2 confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Discipline(s)/Department; and
3.4.3 any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

3.5 The classes for the award of honours are specified in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Mark range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class I and University Medal* 90 to 100*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class I 80 to 100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class II (Division 1) 75 to 79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class II (Division 2) 70 to 74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class III 65 to 69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass 50 to 64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Please note: This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.

4. Award of Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies)

4.1 The Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) may be awarded in two grades, namely pass and honours.

4.2 The testamur for the pass degree shall specify the major(s) completed.

4.2.1 The testamur for the honours degree shall specify the subject area(s) and the grade of honours.

4.2.2 It shall not include majors.
Bachelor of Economics and related combined degree programs

Bachelor of Economics

Course rules

1. Units of study
1.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of Economics are set out under the tables of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
1.1.1 designation as junior, senior or honours level;
1.1.2 credit point value;
1.1.3 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
1.1.4 the semesters in which they are offered;
1.1.5 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge;
1.1.6 the faculty responsible for the unit of study; and
1.1.7 any special conditions.

2. Requirements for the Bachelor of Economics
2.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, including:
2.1.1 4 core units of study (comprising 24 junior credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and either:
2.1.1.1 a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), comprising units of study from the subject area of Economics, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; or
2.1.1.2 a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), comprising units of study from the subject area of Economics and Business, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
2.1.2 no more than 60 credit points of junior units of study; and
2.1.3 no more than 48 credit points of units of study from another Faculty of the University.

3. Requirements for the combined degrees
3.1 To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws degrees a student must complete the requirements specified in the Faculty Resolutions relating to this combined award course.

4. Requirements for the honours degree
4.1 The Bachelor of Economics may be awarded either with honours in any of the subject areas where honours units are listed in the tables of undergraduate units of study or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.
4.2 Honours may also be awarded in any other area offered by another Faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.
4.3 To qualify for the award of the honours degree a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.
4.4 To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:
4.4.1 successful completion of the requirements for the pass degree;
4.4.2 confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Discipline(s) / Department; and
4.4.3 any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.
4.5 The classes for the award of honours are specified in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Mark range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class I</td>
<td>80 to 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class II (Division 1)</td>
<td>75 to 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class II (Division 2)</td>
<td>70 to 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class III</td>
<td>65 to 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>50 to 64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Please note: This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.

5. Award of Bachelor of Economics
5.1 The Bachelor of Economics may be awarded in two grades, namely pass and honours.
5.2 The testamur for the pass degree shall specify the major(s) completed.
5.2.1 The testamur for the honours degree shall specify the subject area(s) and the grade of honours.
5.2.2 It shall not include majors.

Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws (BEC/LLB)

Course rules

1. Cross-faculty management of the combined award course
1.1.1 Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Economics and Business until the end of the semester in which they complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Economics.
1.2 They will then be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Law.
1.3 The Deans of the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Law shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerned the combined award course not otherwise dealt with in these Resolutions.

2. Units of study
2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of Economics are set out under the Tables of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
2.1.1 designation as junior, senior or honours level;
2.1.2 credit point value;
2.1.3 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
2.1.5 any special conditions.
2.2 The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of Laws are set out under the Tables of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Law Handbook, together with:
2.2.1 designation as compulsory or optional; and
2.2.2 credit point value;
2.2.3 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
2.2.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
2.2.5 any special conditions.

3. Requirements for the Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws
3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 240 credit points.
3.2 To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Economics degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, including:
3.2.1 4 core units of study (comprising 24 junior credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
3.2.2 either a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), comprising units of study from the subject area of Economics, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; or
3.2.3 a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), comprising units of study from the subject area of Econometrics, and a minimum of 12 senior credit points from the subject area of Economics, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

3.2.4 10 compulsory units of study (48 senior credit points) in Law, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business and Faculty of Law Handbook; and

3.2.5 no more than 48 credit points of junior units of study in Economics and Business.

3.3 To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Laws (LLB), in the Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws combined degree program a student must complete units of study to the value of 144 credit points, made up of the following:

3.3.1 96 credit points of the compulsory units of study, which includes the 48 credit points Law units of study listed below in 3.5.1 and counted towards the Bachelor of Economics,

3.3.2 48 credit points of the elective units of study, as specified in the Faculty of Law Handbook, that must include:

3.3.2.1 a maximum of 42 credit points from the units of study listed in Part One of the Undergraduate units of study table, and

3.3.2.2 a minimum of six credit points from the units of study listed in Part Two of the Undergraduate units of study table.

3.4 Candidates may credit the following units of study to both the Bachelor of Economics (BEC) and the Bachelor of Laws (LLB);

3.4.1 Contracts

3.4.2 Criminal Law

3.4.3 Foundations of Law

3.4.4 International Law

3.4.5 Legal Research I

3.4.6 Legal Research II

3.4.7 Public Law

3.4.8 Processes of Justice

3.4.9 Torts

3.4.10 Torts and Contracts II

3.5.1 Candidates in Combined Law must complete the law units of study in the following sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Combined Law 1</td>
<td>Foundations of Law</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Legal Research I</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Torts</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined Law 2</td>
<td>Contracts</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Processes of Justice</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined Law 3</td>
<td>International Law</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Legal Research II</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public Law</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Torts and Contracts II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.5.2 On completion of the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Economics, a student must then complete the following compulsory units of study towards the degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Combined Law 4</td>
<td>Administrative Law</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corporations Law</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Equity</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Evidence</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Federal Constitutional Law</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to Property and Commercial Law</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Real Property</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Legal Profession</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined Law 5</td>
<td>Elective units of study</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.6 Except with the permission of the Dean or Associate Dean (Undergraduate) of the Faculty of Law, candidates in a Combined Law program must successfully complete Foundations of Law before enrolling in any other Bachelor of Laws units of study.

3.7 Students must complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Economics before proceeding to the Bachelor of Laws (unless they have permission from the Faculty of Law stating otherwise).

4. Requirements for the award of honours

4.1 Both the Bachelor of Economics and the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded with honours.

4.2 To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Economics a student must successfully complete an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4.2.1 Students who qualify to undertake the honours year may elect to do so either:

4.2.1.1 by suspending candidature from the Bachelor of Laws (including the combined Economics/Laws award course) for one year with the permission of the Faculty of Law; or

4.2.1.2 after completion of the combined award course.

4.2.2 The Bachelor of Economics may be awarded with honours in any of the subject areas where honours are listed in the Tables of undergraduate units of study - Faculty of Economics and Business or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.

4.2.3 To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:

4.2.3.1 successful completion of the requirements for the pass degree;

4.2.3.2 confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Discipline(s)/Department; and

4.2.3.3 any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Departments and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

4.2.3.4 The classes for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Commerce are specified in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Mark range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class I and University Medal</td>
<td>90 to 100*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class I</td>
<td>80 to 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class II (Division 1)</td>
<td>75 to 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class II (Division 2)</td>
<td>70 to 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class III</td>
<td>65 to 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>50 to 64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
*Please note: This is a minimum criterion only; other criteria apply.

4.3.1 Honours in the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded in two classes: Class I and Class II.

4.3.2 To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Laws students must obtain the following WAM across all Law units, including those taken as part of the combined award course and any failures:

4.3.2.1 First class honours are awarded to students who obtain an average mark of 75 per cent or higher (weighted in accordance with the credit points for each unit of study).

4.3.2.2 Second class honours are awarded to students who obtain an average mark of between 70 per cent and 74.9 per cent (weighted in accordance with the credit points for each unit of study).

4.3.3 Students who qualify for the award of first class honours, and whose work is of outstanding merit in the opinion of the Faculty, may be considered for the award of a University medal.

4.3.4 An honour year is not required.

5. Award of Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws

5.1 A student who completes the requirements of the Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws shall receive at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.
5.2 The Bachelor of Economics and the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded in two grades, namely pass and honours.

5.2.1 The testamur for the pass degree Bachelor of Economics shall specify the major(s) completed.

5.2.2 The testamur for the Bachelor of Economics with honours shall specify the subject area(s) and the class of honours. It shall not include majors.

5.2.3 The testamur for the Bachelor of Laws with honours shall specify the class of honours.

5.3 Students may abandon the combined award course and elect to complete the Bachelor of Economics in accordance with the Resolutions governing this award course.

Faculty rules

Resolutions of the Faculty of Economics and Business

Faculty rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Supervising Faculty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
<td>Faculty of Economics and Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>Faculty of Economics and Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>Faculty of Economics and Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies)</td>
<td>Faculty of Economics and Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Economics</td>
<td>Faculty of Economics and Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Commerce</td>
<td>Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Commerce</td>
<td>Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined Laws</td>
<td>Faculty of Economics and Business (until students meet the requirements of the Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences, Bachelor of Economics or Bachelor of International Studies. Students are then transferred to the Faculty of Law to complete the additional requirements for the Bachelor of Laws and are thereby subject to the Resolutions of the Faculty of Law).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Details of units of study

1.1 The units of study which may be taken for the degrees administered by the Faculty of Economics and Business are set out under the Tables of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

1.2 Senior units of study may not be counted to more than one major or extended major.

2. Enrolment in more/less than minimum load

2.1 A student must enrol in at least one unit of study per semester.

2.2 A student may not enrol in more than 24 credit points in any one semester, unless granted permission to do so by the Faculty.

2.3 A student who wishes to change or add majors may only do so if all award course requirements can be completed within the specified limits.

2.4 A student may not enrol in more than two units of study in any one summer session or one unit of study in any one winter session, unless granted permission by the Faculty.

2.5 A student wishing to undertake units of study additional to the award course requirements must enrol as a non-award student.

3. Cross-institutional study

3.1 The Faculty of Economics and Business may permit a student to complete a unit of study at another university or institution and have that unit of study credited to the student’s award course.

3.2 Approval for cross-institutional study is at the discretion of the Faculty of Economics and Business and is conditional on a student satisfying Faculty of Economics and Business requirements.

3.3 Students should consult the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office for information on Faculty of Economics and Business requirements.

4. Restrictions on enrolment

4.1 A student who has completed a unit of study towards the requirements of a degree may not re-enrol in that unit of study.

4.2 A student may not enrol in any unit of study which overlaps substantially in content with a unit of study already completed, or for which credit or exemption has been granted towards the degree requirements.

5. Discontinuation of enrolment

5.1 A student seeking a total discontinuation of enrolment in a degree must lodge an application to discontinue the award course with the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office by the relevant census date.

6. Suspension of candidature

6.1 A student seeking to suspend enrolment in a degree must lodge an application for a ‘leave of absence’ from the award course with the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office in writing three months prior to the commencement of semester.

7. Re-enrolment after an absence

7.1 A student wishing to return to study after a ‘leave of absence’ must notify the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office in writing three months prior to the commencement of semester.

8. Satisfactory progress

8.1 A student may be deemed not to have made satisfactory progress in any semester if the student:

8.1.1 fails to complete at least half the credit points in which they are enrolled; or

8.1.2 fails a unit of study for the second time; or

8.1.3 is unable to complete the degree in the maximum time permitted; or

8.1.4 has an unsatisfactory attendance record.

8.2 A student who fails to demonstrate satisfactory progress in any semester of enrolment may be considered to fall into the ‘Students at Risk’ category and will be subject to the procedures of University policy on Identifying and Supporting Students at Risk.

8.3 Where the Faculty of Economics and Business permits the re-enrolment of a student whose progress was deemed unsatisfactory, the Faculty of Economics and Business may place restrictions on the number and type of units of study in which the student may re-enrol and may also require the completion of specified units of study in a specified time. If a student does not comply with these conditions the student may again be asked to show good cause.

9. Time limit

9.1 A student must complete all the requirements for an award course within ten calendar years of commencement of the award.

10. Assessment policy

10.1 Examination and assessment are conducted in accordance with the policies and directions of the Academic Board.

10.2 The Faculty of Economics and Business does not award Pass Concession (PCon) grades, nor does it recognise Pass Consequential grades awarded by other faculties.

10.3 The Faculty of Economics and Business does not hold supplementary examinations.

10.3.1 The Faculty of Economics and Business may allow a further assessment in a unit of study, in accordance with the Faculty of Economics and Business guidelines on special consideration.

10.3.2 A student who is absent from a further assessment may be deemed to have failed that assessment.

11. Credit transfer policy

11.1 At the discretion of the Faculty of Economics and Business, credit for units of study completed at another institution (including those approved as cross-institutional study) may be granted towards a student's University of Sydney award course, if:

11.1.1 the units of study have not been counted towards another degree that has been, or is to be, conferred; and

11.1.2 the Faculty of Economics and Business is satisfied that a student has completed units of study of a substantially similar nature.
11.2 Notwithstanding any credit granted on the basis of work completed or prior learning in another degree at the University of Sydney or in another institution, in order to qualify for an award course a student must complete a minimum of the equivalent of two full-time semesters of the degree at the University.

* The Faculty of Science may grant limited credit for units counted towards a conferred degree, however eligibility is restricted to students enrolled in the combined Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science.

12. Admission to the honours year

12.1 A student may enrol in the honours year only on completion of the requirements for the pass degree and on satisfying any other entry requirements for the honours year.

12.2 A student who has been awarded the pass degree at a recognised institution may subsequently be admitted to an honours unit of study and may qualify for the award of honours upon completion of such additional requirements in such time as the Faculty may decide, provided that such a student may only be admitted to candidature for an honours year up to six consecutive semesters after the award of the pass degree.

13. Transitional arrangements for students who commenced their award course prior to 2006

13.1 Wherever reasonable, students will be permitted to graduate from their award course under the Faculty Resolutions current at the time of transition to standardisation.

13.2 The Faculty of Economics and Business will provide extension units of study to the value of two credit points each to enable students to meet the course under the pre-2006 Faculty Resolutions requirements of their award

13.2.1 Enrolment in extension units is at the discretion of the Faculty of Economics and Business.

13.2.2 Extension units will be available up until, and including, Semester 2, 2008.
11. Faculty resolutions for undergraduate degrees
12. Tables of undergraduate units of study

The Faculty website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/ugunits) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability and other requirements. Timetabling information for 2008 is also available on this website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable).

Key for intensive unit of study offering sessions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1a (7)</td>
<td>the unit of study will run intensively in the first half of Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1b (8)</td>
<td>the unit of study will run intensively in the second half of Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2a (9)</td>
<td>the unit of study will run intensively in the first half of Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2b (10)</td>
<td>the unit of study will run intensively in the second half of Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1 Intensive (6)*</td>
<td>the unit of study will run intensively in Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1 Late Intensive (61)*</td>
<td>the unit of study will run intensively in Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2 Intensive (5)*</td>
<td>the unit of study will run intensively in Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2 Late Intensive (51)*</td>
<td>the unit of study will run intensively in Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>the unit of study will be available for the Summer School session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>the unit of study will be available for the Winter School session</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Intensive sessions were introduced to cater for units of study that are delivered in non-standard ways. Sessions 6 and 5 have census dates that correspond to sessions 1 and 2 respectively. Sessions 61 and 51 are in the same half years as 6 and 5 but have census dates later in the year.

Please note: Students are advised to check the Faculty of Economics and Business website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/ugunits) or the University of Sydney’s unit of study handbook (https://ssa.usyd.edu.au/ssa/handbook/uossearch.jsp) for the latest information regarding unit of study descriptions, assessment or other requirements.

Table 1. Faculty of Economics and Business units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Accounting</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1001 Accounting IA</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics</td>
<td>N ACCT1003, ACCT1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1002 Accounting IB</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ACCT1001</td>
<td>N ACCT1003, ACCT1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1003 Financial Accounting Concepts</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N ACCT1001, ACCT1002</td>
<td>Terminating unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1004 Management Accounting Concepts</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N ACCT1001, ACCT1002</td>
<td>Terminating unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1551 Accounting Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT2011 Financial Accounting A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ACCT1001 and ACCT1002 and ECMT1010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT2012 Management Accounting A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ACCT1001 and ACCT1002</td>
<td>N ACCT2002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT2551 Accounting Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT2552 Accounting Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT3011 Financial Accounting B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ACCT2011 or ACCT2001</td>
<td>N ACCT3001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT3012 Management Accounting B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ACCT2012 or ACCT2002</td>
<td>N ACCT3002</td>
<td>Discipline Permission required for students who haven’t passed ACCT2012 (or ACCT2002)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT3013 Financial Statement Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (ACCT2011 or ACCT2001) and (FINC2011 or FINC2001)</td>
<td>N ACCT3003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT3014 Auditing and Assurance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ACCT3011 or ACCT3001</td>
<td>N ACCT3004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT3031 International Corporate Governance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ACCT2011 or ACCT2001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Honours year units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT4101 Accounting Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Major in Accounting with Credit average overall and a distinction average for second and third year units in Accounting</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Requirements for the pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study.</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT4102 Accounting Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Major in Accounting with Credit average overall and a distinction average for second and third year units in Accounting.</td>
<td>C ACCT4101</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT4103 Accounting Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Major in Accounting with Credit average overall and a distinction average for second and third year units in Accounting</td>
<td>C ACCT4102</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT4104 Accounting Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Major in Accounting with Credit average overall and a distinction average for second and third year units in Accounting</td>
<td>C ACCT4103</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Business Information Systems

#### Junior units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INF51000 Business Information Systems Foundations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N ISYS1003, INFO1000, INFO1003, INFO1903</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INF51101 Business Information Systems Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INF51551 Business Information Systems Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Senior units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INF52001 Business Information Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P [INF51000 or INFO1000 or INFO1003 or INFO1903 or ISYS1003] and (ACCT1001 or ACCT1004)</td>
<td>N ACCT2003, INF52000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INF52010 Managing Information &amp; Knowledge Assets</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A INF52001</td>
<td>P INF51000 or INFO1000 or INFO1003 or INFO1903 or ISYS1003</td>
<td>N INF53015</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INF52020 Business Process Integration &amp; Modelling</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A INF52001</td>
<td>P INF51000 or INFO1000 or INFO1003 or INFO1903 or ISYS1003</td>
<td>N INF52005</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INF52030 e-Commerce Business Models</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INF51000 or INFO1000 or INFO1003 or INFO1903 or ISYS1003</td>
<td>N ACCT3006, INF53020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INF52551 Business Information Systems Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INF52552 Business Information Systems Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INF53030 BIS Assurance and Control</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A INF52001, INF52010, INF52020</td>
<td>P INF51000 or INFO1000 or INFO1003 or INFO1903 or ISYS1003</td>
<td>N INF53015</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INF53040 Enterprise Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A INF52001 and INF52020</td>
<td>P INF51000 or INFO1000 or INFO1003 or INFO1903 or ISYS1003</td>
<td>N INF53005</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INF53050 Supporting Business Intelligence</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A INF52010 or equivalent</td>
<td>P INF51000 or INFO1000 or INFO1003 or INFO1903 or ISYS1003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INF53060 Managing BIS Projects</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points in INF5 units of study</td>
<td>N INF53005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS3080 Business Information Systems Project</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Department permission and at least 48 credit points Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS3551 Business Information Systems Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS3552 Business Information Systems Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS3553 Business Information Systems Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS3554 Business Information Systems Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS3555 Business Information Systems Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours year units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS4101 Business Information Systems Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Major in Business Information Systems with a Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems. Note: Department permission required for enrolment Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to 4000 level honours units of study</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS4102 Business Information Systems Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Major in Business Information Systems with a Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems. C INF54101</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS4103 Business Information Systems Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Major in Business Information Systems with a Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems. C INF54102</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS4104 Business Information Systems Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Major in Business Information Systems with a Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems. C INF54103</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW1001 Commercial Transactions A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW1002 Commercial Transactions B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CLAW1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW1951 Commercial Law Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW2201 Corporations Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Any 4 full semester first year units of study including CLAW1001 N CLAW2001</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW2202 Bankruptcy and Insolvency</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CLAW2201 or CLAW2001 N CLAW2002</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW2203 Stock Markets and Derivatives Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CLAW2201 or CLAW2001 N CLAW2003</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW2204 Banking and Finance Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CLAW1001 N CLAW2004</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW2205 Trade Practices and Consumer Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CLAW1001 N CLAW2005, CLAW3005, MKTG3005</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW2206 Legal Issues for e-Commerce</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Any 8 full semester first year units of study N CLAW2006</td>
<td>Semester 1 Summer Early</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW2207 Legal Ethics and the Professions</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CLAW1001 N CLAW2007</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW2551 Commercial Law Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW2552 Commercial Law Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW2553 Commercial Law Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW3101 Commercial Law Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW3102 Commercial Law Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW3201 Australian Taxation System</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CLAW2201 or CLAW2001 N CLAW3001</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW3202 Tax Strategies in a Business Environment</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CLAW3201 or CLAW3001 N CLAW3002</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours year units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW4101 Commercial Law Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P By Application- Contact honours coordinator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW4102 Commercial Law Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C CLAW4101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW4103 Commercial Law Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C CLAW4102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW4104 Commercial Law Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C CLAW4103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for International Security Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior unit of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISS2001 Business and the Global Environment</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 4 junior units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econometrics and Business Statistics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N ECMT1011, ECMT1012, ECMT1013, MATH1015, MATH1005, MATH1905, STAT1021</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT1020 Business and Economic Statistics B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C ECMT1010</td>
<td>ECMT1021, ECMT1022, ECMT1023</td>
<td>Other than in exceptional circumstances, it is strongly recommended that students do not undertake Business and Economic Statistics B before attempting Business and Economic Statistics A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2 Summer Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT1551 Econometrics Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT2110 Regression Modelling</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECMT1010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT2120 Analysis of Discrete Choice Data</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECMT2110 or ECMT2100</td>
<td>N ECMT2021</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT2190 Financial Econometrics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECMT2110 or ECMT2100</td>
<td>N ECMT2030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT2620 Management Science</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECMT1010 and ECMT1020</td>
<td>N ECMT2720</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT2630 Managerial Decision Making</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECMT1010</td>
<td>N ECMT2730</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT2901 Econometrics Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT2902 Econometrics Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT2903 Econometrics Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT3110 Econometric Models and Methods</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECMT2110 or ECMT2100</td>
<td>N ECMT3010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT3120 Applied Econometrics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECMT3110 or ECMT3010</td>
<td>N ECMT3020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT3130 Forecasting for Economics and Business</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECMT2110 or ECMT2100</td>
<td>N ECMT3030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT3150 The Econometrics of Financial Markets</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECMT1010, ECMT2110 (or ECMT2100) and ECMT2130 (or ECMT2130)</td>
<td>N ECMT3050</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT3160 Statistical Modelling</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECMT2110 or ECMT2100</td>
<td>N ECMT3620, ECMT3720, ECMT3210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT3170 Computational Econometrics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECMT2110 or ECMT2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT3610 Management Science Models and Methods</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECMT2620 or ECMT2720</td>
<td>N ECMT3710</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT3901 Econometrics Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT3902 Econometrics Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT3903 Econometrics Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Honours year units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT4101 Econometrics Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Students who want to take honours in Econometrics have to: (i) qualify for a major in Econometrics, Management Decision Sciences or Management Science; (ii) obtain a Weighted Average Mark (WAM) of at least 65 in all units of study in the degree; (iii) obtain a distinction average or better in ECMT3110 and ECMT3120; (iv) obtain a WAM of at least 75 in the senior units of study in the ECMT or MDS/Management Science major. Variations on entry requirements are possible only with permission of the Chair of Discipline. Please see the discipline online homepage for entry requirements in detail. Note that Econometrics and Business Statistics encourages joint honours with other disciplines.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT4102 Econometrics Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT4103 Econometrics Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT4104 Econometrics Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT4601 Management Decision Sciences Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Students who want to take honours in Management Decision Sciences have to: (i) qualify for a major in Econometrics, Management Decision Sciences or Management Science; (ii) obtain a Weighted Average Mark (WAM) of at least 65 in all units of study in the degree; (iii) obtain a distinction average or better in ECMT3610; (iv) obtain a WAM of at least 75 in the senior units of study in the ECMT or MDS/Management Science major. Variations on entry requirements are possible only with permission of the Chair of Discipline. Please see the discipline online homepage for entry requirements in detail. Note that Econometrics and Business Statistics encourages joint honours with other disciplines.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT4602 Management Decision Sciences Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ECMT4601</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT4603 Management Decision Sciences Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ECMT4602</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT4604 Management Decision Sciences Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ECMT4603</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Economics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN1001 Introductory Microeconomics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN1002 Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS1551 Economics Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS2001 Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECN1001</td>
<td>C ECMT1010</td>
<td>N ECON2001, ECOS2001, ECON2901 Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics - consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECN1002</td>
<td>C ECMT1020</td>
<td>N ECON2002, ECOS2002, ECON2902 Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics - consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS2201 Economics of Competition and Strategy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECN1001, ECON1002</td>
<td>N ECON2201, ECOS3005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS2306 Managerial Firms: Evolution &amp; Attributes</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECN1001, ECON1002</td>
<td>N ECHS2306, ECOS3003, ECON3003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS2551 Economics Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS2552 Economics Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS2901 Intermediate Microeconomics Honours</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECN1001 and ECON1002 with a Credit average or better in the two units of study combined</td>
<td>C ECOS2903 and ECMT1010</td>
<td>N ECON2001, ECOS2901, ECON2001 Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics. Consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS2902 Intermediate Macroeconomics Honours</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECN1001 and ECON1002 with a Credit average or better in the two units of study combined</td>
<td>C ECOS2903 and ECMT1010</td>
<td>N ECON2001, ECOS2902, ECON2002 Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics. Consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS2903 Mathematical Economics A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C ECOS2901</td>
<td>N ECON2903</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOS3001 Capital and Growth</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>One of (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) or (ECOP2001 or ECON2001) and one of (ECOS2002 or ECON2002) or (ECOS2902 or ECON2902) or (ECOP2012 or ECON2002) or (ECOP2011 or ECON2001) or (ECOP2002 or ECON2001) or (ECOP2001 or ECON2001)</td>
<td>N ECON3001</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOS3002 Development Economics</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>One of (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2002 or ECON2002) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) or (ECOS2902 or ECON2902)</td>
<td>N ECON3002</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOS3003 Hierarchies, Incentives &amp; Firm Structure</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Either (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901)</td>
<td>N ECON3003</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOS3004 History of Economic Thought</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>One of (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2002 or ECON2002) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) or (ECOS2902 or ECON2902) or (ECOP2011 or ECON2001) or (ECOP2012 or ECON2002)</td>
<td>N ECON3004</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOS3005 Industrial Organisation</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>One of (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) or (ECOP2001 or ECON2001) and one of (ECOS2002 or ECON2002) or (ECOS2902 or ECON2902) or (ECOP2012 or ECON2002)</td>
<td>N ECON3005, ECOS2201</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOS3006 International Trade</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Either (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901)</td>
<td>N ECON3006</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOS3007 International Macroeconomics</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>One of (ECOS2002 or ECON2002) or (ECOS2902 or ECON2902)</td>
<td>N ECON3007</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOS3008 Labour Economics</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>One of (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) or (ECOP2001 or ECON2001) and one of (ECOS2002 or ECON2002) or (ECOS2902 or ECON2902) or (ECOP2012 or ECON2002)</td>
<td>N ECON3008</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOS3010 Monetary Economics</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>One of (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) or (ECOS2002 or ECON2002) or (ECOS2902 or ECON2902)</td>
<td>N ECON3010</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOS3011 Public Finance</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Either (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901)</td>
<td>N ECON3011</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOS3012 Strategic Behaviour</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Either (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901)</td>
<td>N ECON3012</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOS3015 Law and Economics</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Either (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) OR (ECOS2901 or ECON2901)</td>
<td>N ECON3015</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOS3020 Special Topic in Economics</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ECOS2001 (or ECON2001) and ECOS2002 (or ECON2002) or ECOS2901 (or ECON2901) and ECOS2902 (or ECON2902)</td>
<td>N ECON3001</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOS3551 Economics Exchange</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ECON1001 and ECON1002</td>
<td>N ECON3002</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOS3552 Economics Exchange</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ECON1001 and ECON1002</td>
<td>N ECON3002</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOS3553 Economics Exchange</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ECON1001 and ECON1002</td>
<td>N ECON3002</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOS3554 Economics Exchange</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ECON1001 and ECON1002</td>
<td>N ECON3002</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOS3901 Advanced Microeconomics</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>(ECOS2901 or ECON2901) and (ECOS2902 or ECON2902) and (ECOS3003 or ECON3003) with a Credit average or better over the three units combined.</td>
<td>ECMT2110 or ECMT2010</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOS3902 Advanced Macroeconomics</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>(ECOS3901 or ECON3901) and (ECMT2110 or ECMT2010)</td>
<td>ECOS3002</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOS3903 Applied Economics</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ECOS2901 (or ECON2901), ECOS2902 (or ECON2902) and ECOS3902 (or ECON3902)</td>
<td>ECMT2110 and ECOS3901 or ECOS3902</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Honours year units of study

| **ECON4101 Economics Honours A**                   | 12            | P                    | The prerequisite for entry to Economics Honours is at least 24 credit points at 3000 level Economics, including Advanced Microeconomics (ECOS3901 or ECON3901) and Advanced Macroeconomics (ECOS3902 or ECON3902) with a Credit average or better in ECOS3901 and 3902, and Regression Modelling (ECMT2110 or ECMT2010) and Applied Economics (ECOS3903). Note: Department permission required for enrolment Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to 4000 level honours units of study. | N ECON3001 | Semester 1 |
| **ECON4102 Economics Honours B**                   | 12            | C                    | ECON4101 | N ECON3001 | Semester 2 |
| **ECON4103 Economics Honours C**                   | 12            | C                    | ECON4102 | N ECON3001 | Semester 2 |
| **ECON4104 Economics Honours D**                   | 12            | C                    | ECON4103 | N ECON3001 | Semester 2 |
## Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FINC2011 Corporate Finance I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECN1001 and ECN1002 and ECMT1101 and (ACCT1001 or ACCT1003)</td>
<td>N FINC2001</td>
<td>Study in Finance commences in second year.</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Early Summer Late</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC2012 Corporate Finance II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FINC2011 or FINC2001</td>
<td>N FINC2002</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC2013 Introductory Mathematical Finance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HSC 3 Unit mathematics</td>
<td>P FINC2011 or FINC2001</td>
<td>N FINC3003, FINC2004</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC2192 Finance 2 Honours</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P Distinction or higher grade in FINC2011 or FINC2001; competitive and by application</td>
<td>N FINC2092</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC2551 Finance Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC2552 Finance Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC3011 International Financial Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (FINC2012 or FINC2002) or (FINC2013 or FINC2003) or (FINC2014 or FINC2004)</td>
<td>N FINC3001</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC3012 Derivative Securities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Calculus, regression, probability theory, random distributions</td>
<td>P (FINC2012 or FINC2002) or (FINC2013 or FINC2003) or (FINC2014 or FINC2004)</td>
<td>N FINC3002</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC3013 Mergers and Acquisitions</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (FINC2012 or FINC2002) or (FINC2013 or FINC2003) or (FINC2014 or FINC2004)</td>
<td>N FINC3003</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC3014 Trading and Dealing in Security Markets</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (FINC2012 or FINC2002) or (FINC2013 or FINC2003) or (FINC2014 or FINC2004)</td>
<td>N FINC3004</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC3015 Financial Valuation: Case Study Approach</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (FINC2012 or FINC2002) or (FINC2013 or FINC2003) or (FINC2014 or FINC2004)</td>
<td>N FINC3005</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC3017 Investments and Portfolio Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (FINC2012 or FINC2002) or (FINC2013 or FINC2003) or (FINC2014 or FINC2004)</td>
<td>N FINC3007</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC3018 Bank Financial Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (FINC2012 or FINC2002) or (FINC2013 or FINC2003) or (FINC2014 or FINC2004) and (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) and (ECOS2002 or ECON2002) or (ECOS2002 or ECON2002)</td>
<td>N FINC3008</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC3193 Finance 3 Honours (Corporate Finance)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P Distinction or higher grade in (FINC2012 or FINC2002) or (FINC2013 or FINC2003) or (FINC2014 or FINC2004) and (FINC2192 or FINC2092) or with the permission of the Discipline of Finance.</td>
<td>N FINC3093</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC3194 Finance 3 Honours (Securities Markets)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P Distinction or higher grade in (FINC2012 or FINC2002) or (FINC2013 or FINC2003) or (FINC2014 or FINC2004) and (FINC2192 or FINC2092) or with the permission of the Discipline of Finance.</td>
<td>N FINC3094</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC3551 Finance Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC3552 Finance Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC3553 Finance Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC3554 Finance Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC4101 Finance Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P (FINC2192 or FINC2092) and ((FINC3193 or FINC3093) or (FINC3194 or FINC3094)) with the grade of Distinction or better in at least two, or with the permission of the Head of Discipline.</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study.</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC4102 Finance Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C FINC4101</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC4103 Finance Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C FINC4102</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC4104 Finance Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C FINC4103</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Honours year units of study

| FINC4101 Finance Honours A | 12 | P (FINC2192 or FINC2092) and ((FINC3193 or FINC3093) or (FINC3194 or FINC3094)) with the grade of Distinction or better in at least two, or with the permission of the Head of Discipline. | Note: Department permission required for enrolment | Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. | Semester 1 Semester 2 |
| FINC4102 Finance Honours B | 12 | C FINC4101 | Semester 1 Semester 2 |
| FINC4103 Finance Honours C | 12 | C FINC4102 | Semester 1 Semester 2 |
| FINC4104 Finance Honours D | 12 | C FINC4103 | Semester 1 Semester 2 |

### International Business

#### Senior units of study

| IBUS2101 International Business Strategy | 6 | P 36 junior credit points with at least 12 from the Faculty of Economics and Business | N IBUS2001 | Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main |
| IBUS2102 Cross-Cultural Management | 6 | P 36 junior credit points with at least 12 from the Faculty of Economics and Business | N IBUS2002 | Semester 2 Summer Main |
### Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBUS2551 International Business Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS2552 International Business Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3101 International Business Alliances</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>IBUS2101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3102 International Risk Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>36 credit points</td>
<td>in junior units</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3103 Global Entrepreneurship and Enterprise</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>IBUS2101 and IBUS2102 with a credit average</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3104 Ethical International Business Decisions</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>IBUS2101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3106 International Business Special Project</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>IBUS2101 and IBUS2102 with a credit average</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3108 International Business Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3109 International Business Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3551 International Business Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3552 International Business Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3553 International Business Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3554 International Business Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours year units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS4101 Special Topics in International Business</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Completion of requirements for the pass degree, a major in International Business with a minimum Credit average and approval of the Chair of Discipline.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS4102 International Business Research Methods</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Completion of requirements for the pass degree, a major in International Business with a minimum Credit average, and approval of the Chair of Discipline.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS4103 International Business Seminar</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Completion of requirements for the Pass degree, a major in International Business with a minimum Credit average, and approval of the Chair of Discipline.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS4104 International Business Thesis</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Completion of requirements for the Pass degree, a major in International Business with a minimum Credit average, and approval of the Chair of Discipline.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG1001 Marketing Principles</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>MKTG2001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG1002 Marketing Research 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001)</td>
<td>MKTG2003</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG1551 Marketing Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG1552 Marketing Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG2010 Marketing Channels and Logistics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG2112 Consumer Behaviour</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001)</td>
<td>MKTG2002</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG2551 Marketing Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG2552 Marketing Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG3112 Marketing Communications</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001)</td>
<td>MKTG3002</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG3114 New Products Marketing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001)</td>
<td>MKTG3004</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG3116 International Marketing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001)</td>
<td>MKTG3006</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG3117 Services Marketing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001)</td>
<td>MKTG3007</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG3118 Marketing Strategy and Planning</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001), MKTG1002 (or MKTG2003), and MKTG2112 (or MKTG2002)</td>
<td>MKTG3201</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG3119 Public Relations Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG3120 Building and Managing Brands</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Work and Organisational Studies

#### Junior units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKTG4101 Marketing Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG4102 Marketing Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG4103 Marketing Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG4104 Marketing Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Senior units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WORK2201 Foundations of Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK2203 Industrial Relations Policy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK2205 Human Resource Processes</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK2206 Work: Past and Present</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK2207 Labour Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK2209 Organisational Analysis and Behaviour</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK2210 Strategic Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK2211 Human Resource Strategies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK2215 IR and HRM Practice</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK2217 International Human Resource Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK2218 People and Organisations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK2219 Management and Organisational Ethics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK2220 Organisational Communication</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK2251 Work &amp; Organisational Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK2552 Work &amp; Organisational Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK2553 Work &amp; Organisational Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK2554 Work &amp; Organisational Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK2555 Work &amp; Organisational Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK2556 Work &amp; Organisational Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK3921 Theories of Work and Organisations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (WORK1003 or WORK1001 or IREL1001) and (WORK1002 or IREL1002)</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK3922 Researching Work and Organisations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (WORK3921 or IREL3901) or (IREL2901 and IREL2902)</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Honours year units of study

WORK4101 Industrial Relations & HRM Honours A          | 12            | P 36 credit points of senior level WORK units of study inclusive of WORK3921 and WORK3922. All WORK units of study must be passed at a credit level or above. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. | Semester 1    |
| WORK4102 Industrial Relations & HRM Honours B         | 12            | C WORK4101 N IREL4101                                              | Semester 2    |
| WORK4103 Industrial Relations & HRM Honours C         | 12            | C WORK4102 N IREL4103                                              | Semester 2    |
| WORK4104 Industrial Relations & HRM Honours D         | 12            | C WORK4103 N IREL4104                                              | Semester 2    |

Cross-discipline units of study (Faculty)

Junior units of study

ECOF1001 Communication and Critical Analysis 1A         | 6             | N ECOF1002                                                          | Semester 1    |
| ECOF1551 General Exchange                             | 6             | Note: Department permission required for enrolment                  | Semester 1    |

Senior units of study

ECOF2551 Economics/Commerce Exchange                   | 6             | Note: Department permission required for enrolment                  | Semester 1    |
| ECOF2552 Economics/Commerce Exchange                  | 6             | Note: Department permission required for enrolment                  | Semester 1    |
| ECOF3001 Business Strategy                            | 6             | P Completed a minimum of 72 credit points in Economics and Business units of study | Semester 1    |
| ECOF3551 Economics/Commerce Exchange                  | 6             | Note: Department permission required for enrolment                  | Semester 1    |
| ECOF3552 Economics/Commerce Exchange                  | 6             | Note: Department permission required for enrolment                  | Semester 1    |

Bachelor of Commerce core units of study

Junior units of study

ACCT1001 Accounting IA                                  | 6             | A HSC Mathematics N ACCT1003, ACCT1004                              | Semester 1    |
<p>| ACCT1002 Accounting IB                                | 6             | P ACCT1001 N ACCT1003, ACCT1004                                    | Semester 1    |
| ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A           | 6             | N ECMT1011, ECMT1012, ECMT1013, MATH1015, MATH1005, MATH1905, STAT1021 | Semester 1    |
| ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics                 | 6             | A Mathematics                                                      | Semester 1    |
| ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics                 | 6             | A Mathematics                                                      | Semester 2    |
| INFS1000 Business Information Systems Foundations    | 6             | N ISYS1003, INFO1000, INFO1003, INFO1903                           | Semester 1    |
| MKTG1001 Marketing Principles                        | 6             | N MKTG2001                                                         | Semester 1    |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FINC2011 Corporate Finance I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON1001 and ECON1002 and ECMT1010 and (ACCT1001 or ACCT1003)</td>
<td>N FINC2001</td>
<td></td>
<td>Study in Finance commences in second year.</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISS2001 Business and the Global Environment</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 4 junior units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK2218 People and Organisations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 junior credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOF3001 Business Strategy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Completed a minimum of 72 credit points in Economics and Business units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) compulsory junior unit of study

ECOF1001 Communication and Critical Analysis 1A

Bachelor of Economics core units of study

ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A

ECMT1020 Business and Economic Statistics B

ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics

ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics
Table 2. Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agricultural Economics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGE1101</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics or HSC Mathematics Extension 1</td>
<td>N AGE11001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGE1102</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics or HSC Mathematics Extension 1</td>
<td>C AGE1101</td>
<td>N AGE11002</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGE2101</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON1001 or AGE1006 or (AGE1003 and AGE1004) or RSEC1031</td>
<td>N AGE21001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGE2103</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON1001 or AGE1006 or (AGE1003 and AGE1004) or RSEC1031</td>
<td>N AGE21003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGE3102</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (AGE2001 or AGE2101) and (AGE2003 or AGE2103) OR ((ECON2001 or ECON2002) or (ECON2002 or ECON2002))</td>
<td>N AGE31002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGE3103</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (AGE2001 or AGE2101) and (AGE2003 or AGE2103)</td>
<td>N AGE3101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGE4101</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (AGE2001 or AGE2101) and (AGE2003 or AGE2103)</td>
<td>N AGE4104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGE4102</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (AGE2001 or AGE2101) and (AGE2003 or AGE2103)</td>
<td>N AGE21003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGE4103</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (AGE2001 or AGE2101) and (AGE2003 or AGE2103)</td>
<td>N AGE41003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGE4104</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (AGE2001 or AGE2101) and (AGE2003 or AGE2103)</td>
<td>N AGE41005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGE4106</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P AGE3101 or AGE3103 or AGE3031 or AGE3001</td>
<td>N AGE41008</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGE4109</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (AGE3001 or AGE3101) and (AGE2003 or AGE2103) OR (AGE1102 and AGE2103)</td>
<td>N AGE41009</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Resource Economics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSEC1031</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N AGE1031</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSEC4131</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON2001 and (AGE2103 or AGE2003)</td>
<td>N AGE4037</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSEC4132</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON2001 and (AGE2103 or AGE2003)</td>
<td>N ECON3013, AGE4035</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSEC4133</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON2002, AGE3001, AGE2101, AGE2105</td>
<td>N ECON3013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSEC4134</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON2002, AGE3001, AGE2101, AGE2105</td>
<td>N ECON3013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 3. Faculty of Arts units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>American Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST2601 American Foundations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior level credit points in the departments of English, and/or History and/or Art History and Film, in the Faculty of Arts.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST2801 American Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST2802 American Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST2803 American Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST2804 American Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST2805 American Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST2806 American Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ancient History</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS1600 Foundations for Ancient Greece</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N ANHS1003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS1601 Foundations for Ancient Rome</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N ANHS1004, ANHS1005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS1602 Greek and Roman Myth</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N CLCV1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS1801 Ancient History Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS2603 Ancient Greek Democracies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points of Ancient History or History OR 6 junior credit points of Ancient History and 6 junior credit points of either Classical Studies, Latin, Greek (Ancient), or Archaeology N ANHS2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS2607 Rome 90 BC-AD 14: Making a World City</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points of Ancient History or History OR 6 junior credit points of Ancient History and 6 junior credit points of either Classical Studies, Latin, Greek (Ancient), or Archaeology N ANHS2007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS2608 The World Turned Upside Down</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points of Ancient History or History or Asian Studies OR 6 junior credit points of Ancient History or History or Asian Studies and 6 junior credit points of either Classical Studies, Latin, Greek (Ancient), or Archaeology N HSTY2024</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS2610 SPQR: The Senate and the People of Rome</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points of Ancient History, History or Classical Studies OR 6 junior credit points of Ancient History or Classical Studies and 6 junior credit points of either Latin, Greek (Ancient), History or Archaeology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS2628 Ancient Historians Rethink History</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit average in 12 junior credit points of Ancient History or History OR 6 junior credit points of ANHS and 6 junior credit points of either Classical Studies, Latin, Greek (Ancient), Archaeology (Classical) or Archaeology (Near Eastern) N ANHS2691, HSTY2691</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS2804 Ancient History Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS2805 Ancient History Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS2806 Ancient History Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS2810 Ancient History Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS2811 Ancient History Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS3611 Research Issues in Roman Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit average in 18 senior credit points of Ancient History, Classical Studies, History, Latin, Greek (Ancient), Archaeology including ANHS2691 or HSTY2691</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Summer Main</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Summer Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS4011 Ancient History Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit average in 48 Senior credit points of ANHS or HSTY</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS4012 Ancient History Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Refer to ANHS4011 C ANHS4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS4013 Ancient History Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Refer to ANHS4011 C ANHS4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS4014 Ancient History Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Refer to ANHS4011 C ANHS4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Anthropicology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH1001 Cultural Difference: An Introduction</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N ANTH1003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Summer Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH1002 Globalisation and Experience</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N ANTH1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH1001 Social Anthropology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH1002 Social Anthropology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2601 Ethnography of Mainland &amp; Southeast Asia</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology</td>
<td>N ANTH2010, ANTH2025</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2606 Culture and the Unconscious</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology</td>
<td>N ANTH2020, ANTH2023</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2 Summer Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2623 Gender: Anthropological Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology</td>
<td>N ANTH2027</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2625 Culture and Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology</td>
<td>N ANTH2117</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2626 Medical Anthropology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology</td>
<td>N ANTH2027</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2628 Migration and Migrant Cultures</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology</td>
<td>N ANTH2120, ANTH2121</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2629 Race and Ethnic Relations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology</td>
<td>N ANTH2117</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2653 Economy and Culture</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2804 Social Anthropology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2805 Social Anthropology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2806 Social Anthropology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2810 Social Anthropology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2811 Social Anthropology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH3601 Contemporary Theory and Anthropology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Senior Anthropology at Credit level or above</td>
<td>N ANTH3921, ANTH3922</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH3602 Reading Ethnography</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Credit Points of Senior Anthropology completed at Credit level or above</td>
<td>N ANTH3611, ANTH3612, ANTH3613, ANTH3614</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH4011 Social Anthropology Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Students must have a Credit average in Senior level Anthropology units totalling at least 48 credit points. Units must include ANTH3601 and at least one of the following: ANTH3611, ANTH3613, ANTH3614.</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH4012 Social Anthropology Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ANTH4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH4013 Social Anthropology Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ANTH4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH4014 Social Anthropology Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ANTH4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Arabic Language, Literature and Culture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARBC1611 Arabic Introductory 1B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N ARBC1311, ARBC1312, ARBC1101, ARBC1102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARBC1612 Arabic Introductory 2B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARBC1101 or ARBC1101 or equivalent</td>
<td>N ARBC1311, ARBC1312, ARBC1102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARBC2613 Arabic Language and Literature 3B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARBC1102 or ARBC1612 or equivalent</td>
<td>N ARBC1311, ARBC1312, ARBC2633, ARBC2634, ARBC2103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARBC2614 Arabic Language and Literature 4B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARBC2103 or ARBC2613 or equivalent</td>
<td>N ARBC1044, ARBC1311, ARBC1312, ARBC2313, ARBC2314, ARBC2633, ARBC2634, ARBC2635, ARBC2636, ARBC2637, ARBC2638</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARBC2632 Arabic Advanced Language &amp; Literature 3A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HSC Arabic Extension or Arabic Continuers or 70% or above in Arabic Beginners (subject to placement test) or equivalent</td>
<td>N ARBC1311</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARBC2634 Arabic Advanced Language &amp; Literature 4A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARBC1311 or ARBC2633</td>
<td>N ARBC1312, ARBC1101, ARBC1102, ARBC1611, ARBC1612</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARBC2811 Arabic Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARBC2812 Arabic Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARBC2813 Arabic Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARBC2814 Arabic Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARBC2815 Arabic Language and Literature 5B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARBC2104 or ARBC2614 or equivalent</td>
<td>N ARBC2105, ARBC1311, ARBC1312, ARBC2313, ARBC2314, ARBC2315, ARBC2316, ARBC2363, ARBC2364, ARBC2365, ARBC2366, ARBC2367, ARBC2368</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARBC2816 Arabic Language and Literature 6B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARBC2105 or ARBC3615 or equivalent</td>
<td>N ARBC2106, ARBC1311, ARBC1312, ARBC2313, ARBC2314, ARBC2315, ARBC2316, ARBC2363, ARBC2364, ARBC2365, ARBC2366, ARBC2367, ARBC2368</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARBC2835 Arabic Advanced Translation &amp; Writing 5A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARBC1312 or ARBC2633 or equivalent</td>
<td>N ARBC2313, ARBC1101, ARBC1102, ARBC1611, ARBC1612</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARBC2836 Arabic Advanced for Media Studies 6A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARBC1311 or ARBC2633 or equivalent</td>
<td>N ARBC1101, ARBC1102, ARBC1611, ARBC1612</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARBC2837 Arabic Advanced Translation &amp; Writing 7A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARBC1312 or ARBC2634</td>
<td>N ARBC2315, ARBC1101, ARBC1102, ARBC1611, ARBC1612</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARBC2838 Arabic Advanced for Media Studies 8A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARBC1311 or ARBC2633</td>
<td>N ARBC2316, ARBC1101, ARBC1102, ARBC1611, ARBC1612</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS1671 Arabs, Islam &amp; Middle East: Introduction</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS1672 Arab-Islamic Civilisation: Introduction</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARIS1001 or ARIS1671</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS2801 Arab World Islam &amp; Middle East Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS2802 Arab World Islam &amp; Middle East Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS2803 Arab World Islam &amp; Middle East Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS2804 Arab World Islam &amp; Middle East Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS2805 Arab World Islam &amp; Middle East Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS2806 Arab World Islam &amp; Middle East Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS3675 Society and Politics in the Middle East</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARIS1001 or ARIS1671 or equivalent</td>
<td>N ARIS2005 This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS3676 Issues and Debates in Arab Culture Today</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARIS1001 or ARIS1671 or equivalent</td>
<td>N ARIS2005 This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS3680 Approaches to Arabic and Islamic Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit in ARIS2673 or ARIS3675 or ARIS2003 or ARIS2005, plus credit in ARBC2613 or ARBC2635 or ARBC2103 or ARBC2313</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS4011 Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P A total of 48 credit points in a combination of ARBC and ARIS senior units, with at least credit average. These include the 36 credit points of the major in Arabic and Islamic Studies, plus two more senior units, including the special entry unit, ARIS3680 (Approaches to Arabic and Islamic Studies). Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS4012 Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ARIS4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS4013 Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ARIS4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS4014 Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ARIS4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arab World, Islam and The Middle East**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARIS1671 Arabs, Islam &amp; Middle East: Introduction</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS1672 Arab-Islamic Civilisation: Introduction</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARIS1001 or ARIS1671</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS2801 Arab World Islam &amp; Middle East Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS2802 Arab World Islam &amp; Middle East Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS2803 Arab World Islam &amp; Middle East Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS2804 Arab World Islam &amp; Middle East Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS2805 Arab World Islam &amp; Middle East Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS2806 Arab World Islam &amp; Middle East Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS3675 Society and Politics in the Middle East</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARIS1001 or ARIS1671 or equivalent</td>
<td>N ARIS2005 This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS3676 Issues and Debates in Arab Culture Today</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARIS1001 or ARIS1671 or equivalent</td>
<td>N ARIS2005 This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS3680 Approaches to Arabic and Islamic Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit in ARIS2673 or ARIS3675 or ARIS2003 or ARIS2005, plus credit in ARBC2613 or ARBC2635 or ARBC2103 or ARBC2313</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS4011 Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P A total of 48 credit points in a combination of ARBC and ARIS senior units, with at least credit average. These include the 36 credit points of the major in Arabic and Islamic Studies, plus two more senior units, including the special entry unit, ARIS3680 (Approaches to Arabic and Islamic Studies). Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS4012 Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ARIS4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS4013 Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ARIS4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS4014 Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ARIS4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Archaeology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARCA1001 Ancient Civilisations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA1002 Archaeology: An Introduction</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N ARPH1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA2602 Field Methods</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points of Archaeology</td>
<td>N ARPH3921</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA2603 Archaeology of Sydney</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points of Archaeology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA2604 Ancient Levant: Land of Wine &amp; Merchants</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points of Archaeology</td>
<td>N ARNE2604, ARNE2605</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA2605 Archaeology of Aboriginal Australia</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points of Archaeology</td>
<td>N ARPH2607</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA2606 Digital Methods</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA2611 Ancient Mediterranean Lives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points of Archaeology or 6 junior credit points of Archaeology plus 6 junior credit points of Ancient History or Classical Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA2613 Athenian Art, Architecture and Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points of Archaeology or 6 junior credit points of Archaeology plus 6 junior credit points of Ancient History or Classical Studies</td>
<td>N ARCL2603</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA2615 Etruscans and Romans</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points of Archaeology or 6 junior credit points of Archaeology plus 6 junior credit points of Ancient History or Classical Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA2616 Early East and Southeast Asian Cultures</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points of Archaeology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA2801 Archaeology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA2802 Archaeology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA2803 Archaeology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA2804 Archaeology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA2805 Archaeology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA2806 Archaeology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA2807 Archaeology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA2808 Archaeology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA3600 Archaeological Research Principles</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit average in 24 senior credit points of Archaeology</td>
<td>N ARPH3921</td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA3604 Death and Burial in the Classical World</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit result in one of the following units: ARCA2610, ARCA2611, ARCA2612, ARCA2613, ARCA2614, ARCA2615, ARCL2601, ARCL2602, ARCL2603, ARCL2604, ARCL2605</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Archaeology (Classical)**

<p>| ARCL1801 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange        | 6             | Note: Department permission required for enrolment |                 |                 |                | Semester 1|
| ARCL2801 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange        | 6             | Note: Department permission required for enrolment |                 |                 |                | Semester 2|
| ARCL2804 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange        | 6             | Note: Department permission required for enrolment |                 |                 |                | Semester 1|
| ARCL2805 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange        | 6             | Note: Department permission required for enrolment |                 |                 |                | Semester 2|
| ARCL2806 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange        | 6             | Note: Department permission required for enrolment |                 |                 |                | Semester 1|
| ARCL2810 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange        | 6             | Note: Department permission required for enrolment |                 |                 |                | Semester 2|
| ARCL2811 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange        | 6             | Note: Department permission required for enrolment |                 |                 |                | Semester 1|
| ARCL4011 Archaeology (Classical) Honours A       | 12            | P (a) Credit results in ARCL2600 Special Topics in Classical Athens and ARCL3691 Research Issues in Classical Archaeology; (b) Credit average in two of the following units: ARCL 2601 (The World of Classical Athens), ARCL 2602 (Cities and Sanctuaries), ARCL 2603 (The Archaeology of Pre-Roman Italy), ARCL 2604 (Aegean Prehistory (ca. 3000-1100 BC)), ARCL 2605 (The Archaeology of the Roman East); (c) Credit average in any two other Senior Archaeology or Heritage Studies units (including those in the list above and senior Archaeology exchange units); (d) HSC 2-unit or equivalent knowledge of at least one of the following languages: French, German, Italian and Modern Greek. Note: Department permission required for enrolment Curriculum reform in 2008 will complicate Honours entry from 2009. Please consult the departmental website for more information of 4th year Honours and, if in doubt about your eligibility, contact the relevant 4th year co-ordinator. |                 |                |                | Semester 2|
| ARCL4012 Archaeology (Classical) Honours B       | 12            | C ARCL4011          |                 |                 |                | Semester 1|
| ARCL4013 Archaeology (Classical) Honours C       | 12            | C ARCL4012          |                 |                 |                | Semester 2|
| ARCL4014 Archaeology (Classical) Honours D       | 12            | C ARCL4013          |                 |                 |                | Semester 1|</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Archaeology (Near Eastern)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE1801 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE2602 Ancient Mesopotamia</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points from Archaeology, Classical Civilisation or Ancient History.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE2804 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE2805 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE2806 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE2810 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE3691 Special Topics in West Asian Archaeology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit result in ARNE1001 N ARNE3901 This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE4011 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P (a) Credit results in ARNE 2901/2691 (Material Culture) and ARNE 3901/3691 (Special Topics in West Asian Archaeology); (b) Credit average in two further senior units of Archaeology or Heritage Studies; (c) reading ability in a relevant modern European language (French, German, Italian)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE4012 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ARNE4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE4013 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ARNE4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE4014 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ARNE4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Archaeology (Prehistoric and Historical)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH1801 Archaeology (Prehistoric &amp; Historic) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2602 Scientific Analysis of Materials</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Archaeology N ARPH2621</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2603 The Archaeology of Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Archaeology N ARPH2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2617 Analysis of Stone Technology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points of Archaeology N ARPH2517</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2804 Archaeology (Prehistoric &amp; Historic) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2805 Archaeology (Prehistoric &amp; Historic) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2806 Archaeology (Prehistoric &amp; Historic) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH4011 Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P (a) Credit results in ARPH3692 (Archaeological Research Principles) and ARPH3693 (Archaeological Practice); (b) Credit results in two of the following units: ARPH2614 (Archaeological Methods), ARPH2602 (Scientific Analysis of Materials), ARPH2617 (Analysis of Stone Technology), ARPH3690 (Archaeological Applications of Computing) (c) Credit results in two of the following units: ARPH2006 (Australian Archaeology), ARPH2605 (The Archaeology of Modern Times), ARPH2612 (Historical Archaeology), ARPH2611 (Archaeology of Asia), ARPH2603 (The Archaeology of Society), ARPH2616 (Public Archaeology), ARHT2641 (Art &amp; Archaeology of SE Asia) (d) Credit average in any two other Senior Archaeology or Heritage Studies units (including those in the lists above). Due to curriculum review students may be admitted to Honours, at the discretion of the Department, if they have Credit results in equivalent Archaeology units previously taught but now discontinued. Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH4012 Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ARPH4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12. Tables of undergraduate units of study
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARPH4013 Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ARPH4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH4014 Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ARPH4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History and Theory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT1001 Art and Experience</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT1002 Modern Times: Art and Film</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT1801 Art History and Theory Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT2601 Recent Approaches to Art and Film</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARHT1001 and ARHT1002 (for Art History Major), ARHT1002 or ENGL1025 (for Film Studies Major)</td>
<td>N ARHT2901 This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT2612 Baroque Courts</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARHT1001 and ARHT1002</td>
<td>N ARHT2012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT2616 High Renaissance Art</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARHT1001 and ARHT1002</td>
<td>N ARHT2016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT2624 Contemporary International Art</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARHT1001 and ARHT1002</td>
<td>N ARHT2024</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT2636 Contemporary Indigenous Australian Art</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARHT1001 and ARHT1002</td>
<td>N ARHT2036</td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT2637 Australian Visual Culture 1788-1918</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARHT1001 and ARHT1002</td>
<td>N ARHT2034</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT2642 Art in the Age of the Samurai</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARHT1001 and ARHT1002 or ASNS1001 and ASNS1002</td>
<td>N ARHT2042</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT2643 Art and Architecture of Modern Japan</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARHT1001 and ARHT1002</td>
<td>N ARHT2043</td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT2652 From Silent to Sound Cinema</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARHT1001 and ARHT1002 (For Art History Major) ENGL1025 (for Film Majors)</td>
<td>N ARHT2052</td>
<td>Film Studies Core Unit. This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT2653 Cross-Cultural Perspectives on Cinema</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARHT1001 and ARHT1002 (For Art History Major) ARHT1002 or ENGL1025 (for Film Majors)</td>
<td>N ARHT2053</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT2655 Cinema and Spectatorship</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARHT1001 and ARHT1002 (For Art History Major) ARHT1002 or ENGL1025 (for Film Majors)</td>
<td>N ARHT2055</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT2656 National and Transnational Cinemas</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARHT1001 and ARHT1002 (For Art History Major) ARHT1002 or ENGL1025 (for Film Majors)</td>
<td>N ARHT2056</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT2657 Contemporary Hollywood</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARHT1001 and ARHT1002 (For Art History Major) ARHT1002 or ENGL1025 (for Film Majors)</td>
<td>N ARHT2057</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT2810 Art History and Theory Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT2811 Art History and Theory Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT2812 Art History and Theory Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT2813 Art History and Theory Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT2814 Art History and Theory Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT4011 Art History and Theory Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Students wishing to do Honours should have results of credit or better in at least 48 senior ARHT credit points, including the special entry unit ARHT2901 Recent Approaches to Art and Film. Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT4012 Art History and Theory Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ARHT4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT4013 Art History and Theory Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ARHT4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT4014 Art History and Theory Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ARHT4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts (no major available)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS2801 Arts Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS2802 Arts Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Unit of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTS2803</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS2804</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Asian Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Asian History and Cultures 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS1002</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Asian History and Cultures 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS1101</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A No prior knowledge is assumed. All teaching and all assigned readings are in English; however, a Chinese-language tutorial option may be provided.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Civilisation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS1801</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies Exchange</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2618</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Students with no prior knowledge of modern Chinese history are encouraged to read an introductory textbook (e.g., Edwin E. Moise. Modern China: A History. Second edition. Longman, 1994) before the start of the semester. P 12 credit points in Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government and International Relations, or an Asian language. N ASNS2118</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Summer Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remaking Chinese Society, 1949-Present</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2620</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Cultural History, Religious Studies, Art History and Theory, Philosophy or an Asian Language. N ASNS2212</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Indian Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2621</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points made up from Table A, but may include PALI1001 or PALI1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddhist Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2631</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Government and International Relations, or an Asian language. This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Origins of Japanese Tradition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2632</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points in Asian Studies, History, Government and International Relations, or an Asian language. N ASNS2308</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Japanese Social History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2636</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government and International Relations, or an Asian language. N ASNS2306, JPNJS2316</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Enigma of Japanese Power</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2651</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies Exchange</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2652</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies Exchange</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2653</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies Exchange</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2654</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies Exchange</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2655</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies Exchange</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2656</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies Exchange</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2660</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Arab World, Islam and the Middle East, Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government and Public Administration, or an Asian language. N ASNS2402</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islam, Trade &amp; Society-Arabia to SE Asia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2661</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government and International Relations, Sociology, Anthropology, or an Asian language or departmental permission. N INMS2901, ASNS2401</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Summer Early</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Modern Indonesia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2663</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Government and International Relations, Sociology, Anthropology, or an Asian language or departmental permission. This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Activism in Southeast Asia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2664</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government and International Relations, Sociology, Anthropology, or an Asian language or departmental permission. This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southeast Asia Transformed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2670</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Asian Studies, Media Studies, History, Economic History, Government and/or an Asian language. N KRNS2600, ASNS2600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass Media in East Asia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

83
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2675 Gender in East Asian History and Culture</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Students with no prior knowledge of East Asian history are encouraged to read at least one basic textbook (e.g., Murphey, East Asia: A New History or Ebrey et al., East Asia: A Cultural, Social and Political History) before the start of the semester.</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points from Part A of the Table of Units of Study in the Faculty of Arts.</td>
<td>N ASNS2711 This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2676 Gender in Modern Asia</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points in Asian Studies or History or Government and International Relations, or an Asian language.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS3618 Popular China</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points from Part A of the Table of Units of Study in the Faculty of Arts.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS3690 Approaches to Research in Asian Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit average or above in a minimum of 30 Senior credit points of Asian Studies or Asian language.</td>
<td>N ASNS3902, JPN3902, CHNS3902, INMS3902 This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS4011 Asian Studies Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P A major in Asian Studies or an Asian language; ASNS3690; 48 senior credit points; credit average in all qualifying units of study. Please contact the Asian Studies Program Director for any problem in the prerequisites. Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS4012 Asian Studies Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ASNS4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS4013 Asian Studies Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ASNS4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS4014 Asian Studies Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ASNS4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Australian Literature**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASLT2603 Intro to Indigenous Australian Writing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A None</td>
<td>P 18 Junior credit points</td>
<td>N ASLT2003 This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLT2609 Australian Literature 1988 to Present</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 Junior credit points</td>
<td>N ASLT2009</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Summer Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLT2616 Australian Stage and Screen</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 Junior credit points</td>
<td>N ASLT2006, ASLT2016 This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLT2617 Writing and Justice</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 Junior credit points</td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLT2618 Anatomy of the Literary Hoax</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 Junior credit points</td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLT3601 Australian Literature Research Methods</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 senior credit points in Australian Literature with credit average</td>
<td>N ASLT3901 This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLT3602 Australian Literature Research Issues</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 senior credit points in Australian Literature with Credit average and ASLT3601 N ASLT3902 This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLT4011 Australian Literature Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit or above in 48 senior credit points in Australian Literature including ASLT3601 (or ASLT3901) and ASLT3602 (or ASLT3902) (may include up to 18 senior credit points of English and/or Australian Studies) Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLT4012 Australian Literature Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ASLT4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLT4013 Australian Literature Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ASLT4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLT4014 Australian Literature Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ASLT4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Australian Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASTR2601 Australia: Land and Nation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points</td>
<td>N ASTR2001 May be cross listed to a major in Australian Literature. This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR2604 Australian Multicultures</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Biblical Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBCL1001 Biblical Studies 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBCL1002 Biblical Studies 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBCL2603 Prophets</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P BBCL1001 and BBCL1002</td>
<td>N BBCL2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBCL2604</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P BBCL1001 and BBCL1002</td>
<td>N BBCL2604</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBCL4011</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit average in 48 senior credit points from Biblical and Jewish Studies, or the equivalent in cross-listed units of study. These credit points must include 24 senior credit points from BBCL and at least 12 senior credit points in Classical Hebrew. Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBCL4012</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C BBCL4011</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBCL4013</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C BBCL4012</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBCL4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C BBCL4013</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Chinese Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHNS1101</td>
<td>Chinese 1A (For Beginners)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A This unit of study is suitable for complete beginners and for those students who, in the department’s judgement, are best advised to go back to the beginning.</td>
<td>P CHNS1101</td>
<td>N HSC Chinese for Background Speakers; eligibility for CHNS1201 or higher</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS1102</td>
<td>Chinese 1B (For Beginners)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A One semester of Chinese at introductory level, preferably using full-form characters.</td>
<td>P CHNS1101</td>
<td>N HSC Chinese for Background Speakers, eligibility for CHNS1201 or higher</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS1201</td>
<td>Chinese 1C (For Advanced Beginners)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Native- or near-native-speaker fluency in a spoken Chinese language (e.g., putonghua, Cantonese) combined with no, or very limited, knowledge of characters.</td>
<td>P CHNS1101</td>
<td>N HSC Chinese for Background Speakers; eligibility for higher-level classes</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS1202</td>
<td>Chinese 1D (For Advanced Beginners)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Native- or near-native-speaker fluency in a spoken Chinese language (e.g., putonghua, Cantonese) combined with full mastery (reading and writing) of about 400 to 500 characters; at least basic communicative skills in putonghua.</td>
<td>P CHNS1101</td>
<td>N HSC Chinese for Background Speakers; eligibility for higher-level classes</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS1801</td>
<td>Chinese Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS1802</td>
<td>Chinese Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS2601</td>
<td>Chinese 2A (Lower Intermediate)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A One year (approx. 5 hours per week for 26 weeks) of Chinese at introductory level, preferably using full-form characters.</td>
<td>P CHNS1201</td>
<td>N HSC Chinese for Background Speakers or equivalent, CHNS2101</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS2602</td>
<td>Chinese 2B (Lower Intermediate)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Sound intermediate knowledge of Modern Standard Chinese, including full mastery of about 1000 characters (preferably full-form).</td>
<td>P CHNS2601 or CHNS2101</td>
<td>N HSC Chinese for Background Speakers or equivalent, CHNS2102</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS2611</td>
<td>Classical Chinese A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Minimum of one year of Chinese at introductory level, preferably using full-form characters</td>
<td>P CHNS1202 or CHNS2602 or CHNS3602 or CHNS4602 or CHNS5602 or CHNS6102 or CHNS3104 or CHNS3204 or department permission</td>
<td>N HSC Chinese for Background Speakers (or equivalent), CHNS2111, CHNS2903, CHNS3131</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS2612</td>
<td>Classical Chinese B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHNS2611; or CHNS2111; or HSC Chinese for Background Speakers (or equivalent) plus department permission; or CHNS3131 plus department permission or CHNS2903</td>
<td>N CHNS2111, CHNS2904, CHNS3131</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS2650</td>
<td>Chinese In-Country Study A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A At least a year of Modern Standard Chinese at tertiary level (or equivalent); The department recommends that students complete at least two years of Chinese from beginning level prior to undertaking a full semester of in-country study.</td>
<td>P CHNS1102 or CHNS1202 (or a sequel within the same stream); or any senior CHNS unit of study whose numeric code has 60 as the second and third digits. Native speakers of Chinese who can read Chinese fluently and seek special permission to undertake in-country study after first year must present a coherent academic rationale to the department. Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS2651</td>
<td>Chinese In-Country Study B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS2652</td>
<td>Chinese In-Country Study C</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS2653</td>
<td>Chinese In-Country Study D</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS2654</td>
<td>Chinese In-Country Study E</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS2655</td>
<td>Chinese In-Country Study F</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS2656</td>
<td>Chinese In-Country Study G</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS2657</td>
<td>Chinese In-Country Study H</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS2680</td>
<td>Chinese Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS2811</td>
<td>Chinese Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS2812</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Exchange</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS2813</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Exchange</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS3601</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Two years of university-level Chinese-language instruction for students without prior knowledge of Chinese.</td>
<td>P CHNS2602 or CHNS2102</td>
<td>N HSC Chinese for Background Speakers or equivalent</td>
<td>CHNS3103</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese 3A (Upper Intermediate)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS3602</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Two and a half years of university-level Chinese-language instruction for students without prior knowledge of Chinese.</td>
<td>P CHNS3601 or CHNS3103</td>
<td>N HSC Chinese for Background Speakers or equivalent</td>
<td>CHNS3104</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese 3B (Upper Intermediate)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS3603</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHNS3102 or CHNS3602 or CHNS3104</td>
<td>N HSC Chinese for Background Speakers or equivalent</td>
<td>CHNS2203; CHNS2204</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese 4A (Advanced)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS3604</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHNS3603 or CHNS2203</td>
<td>N HSC Chinese for Background Speakers or equivalent</td>
<td>CHNS2204</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese 4B (Advanced)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS3605</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHNS3604 or Distinction in CHNS3602. (Note: students who have earned a Distinction in CHNS3602 will be permitted to take this subject either with or instead of Chinese 4A).</td>
<td>N HSC Chinese for Background Speakers (or equivalent).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Chinese Studies A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS3606</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHNS3605, Advanced Chinese Studies (A) or HSC Chinese for Background Speakers (or equivalent) or department permission. (Note: students who have earned a Distinction in CHNS3602 will be permitted to take this subject either with or instead of Chinese 4B).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Summer Main</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Chinese Studies B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS3608</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Sound intermediate knowledge of Modern Standard Chinese</td>
<td>P CHNS2602, CHNS1202 or CHNS2102</td>
<td>C CHNS3601 or CHNS3603</td>
<td>N HSC Chinese for Background Speakers or equivalent</td>
<td>CHNS3421</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese for Business Purposes (A)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS3639</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points from Part A of the Table of Units of Study in the Faculty of Arts.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Cinema</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS3640</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Basic knowledge of Classical Chinese.</td>
<td>P CHNS2612 or CHNS2112 or CHNS2904 or CHNS1314 or department permission.</td>
<td>N CHNS3601</td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese History Through Chinese Eyes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS3647</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHNS2612 or CHNS2112 or CHNS2904 or department permission</td>
<td>N CHNS3441, CHNS3541</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Chinese Poetry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS4011</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P The minimum requirements are as follows: (1) a major in Chinese Studies plus sufficient additional credit points selected from CHNS and ASNS 261x, 361x and 211x units of study to reach 48 senior credit points; and (2) a Credit average in all qualifying units of study. In addition, ASNS3690, Approaches to Research in Asian Studies is strongly recommended and may be counted towards the required 48 senior credit points by all students except those whose qualifying senior credit points include CHNS2601 (or 2101) and/or CHNS2602 (or 2102). Interntional Honours students are advised to take as many senior credit points as possible in Chinese language and China-related subjects.</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Honours A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS4012</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P See under CHNS4011.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Honours B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS4013</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P See under CHNS4011.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Honours C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P See under CHNS4011.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Honours D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLCV1801</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Civilisation Exchange</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLCV1802</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Civilisation Exchange</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSS2804</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Civilisation Exchange</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSS2805</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Civilisation Exchange</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSS4011</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Either credit results in GRKA3904/3610 and LATN3904/3610 OR credit average in 48 Senior credit points in Latin and 36 Senior credit points in Greek (Ancient) OR credit average in 48 Senior credit points in Greek (Ancient) and 36 Senior credit points in Latin.</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics Honours A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSS4012</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C CLSS4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics Honours B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSS4013</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C CLSS4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics Honours C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSS4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C CLSS4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics Honours D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Literary Studies (see International Comparative Literary Studies)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST2601</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points</td>
<td>N WMST2001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Winter Main</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introducing Media and Popular Culture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST2606</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 Junior credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genres in Cultural Context</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST2608 Gender, Communities and Difference</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 Junior credit points</td>
<td>N WMST2008</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST2811 Everyday Cultures</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 (junior credit points)</td>
<td>N WMST2011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST2612 Youth Cultures: Images &amp; Ideas of Youth</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 (junior credit points)</td>
<td>N WMST2012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST2812 Cultural Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST2813 Cultural Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST2814 Cultural Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST2815 Cultural Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST2816 Cultural Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST2817 Cultural Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST2818 Cultural Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST2819 Cultural Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST3603 Consumer Cultures</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 Junior credit points, including 6 credit points in GCST</td>
<td>N WMST3003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST3604 Cultural Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GCST2608, GCST2608, GCST2611, GCST2612, or GCST3603</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST4101 Arguing the Point</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit average in 48 senior credit points of Gender Studies, including GCST2602 (or WMST2002)</td>
<td>N WMST4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST4102 Research Skills</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C GCST4101</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>See GCST4101</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST4111 Cultural Studies Honours Seminar A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C GCST4101</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>See GCST4101</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST4112 Cultural Studies Honours Seminar B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C GCST4101</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>See GCST4101</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST4113 Cultural Studies Honours Thesis A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C GCST4101</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>See GCST4101</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST4114 Cultural Studies Honours Thesis B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C GCST4101</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>See GCST4101</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST4115 Cultural Studies Honours Thesis C</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C GCST4101</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>See GCST4101</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST4116 Cultural Studies Honours Thesis D</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C GCST4101</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>See GCST4101</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Cultures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIN2600 Technocultures</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 (junior credit points)</td>
<td>N ARIN3000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIN2610 Web Production</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 (junior credit points)</td>
<td>N ARIN2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIN2620 Cyberworlds</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 (junior credit points)</td>
<td>N ARIN2200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIN2630 Digital Arts</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 (junior credit points)</td>
<td>N ARIN2300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## English

### Academic Writing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL1000 Academic Writing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P This unit is available to all enrolled students and will count for credit across all faculties. There are no specific pre-requisites, co-requisites or prohibitions, but students are expected to have native or near native competence in written English. Students not meeting this requirement should enrol in appropriate remedial English courses before undertaking ENGL1000. From 2008, ENGL1000 can be counted towards the junior credit points required to enrol in senior units of English.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Winter Main</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| ENGL1002 Narratives of Romance and Adventure | 6 | | | | | Semester 2 |

| ENGL1007 Language, Texts and Time | 6 | | | | | Semester 1 |

| ENGL1008 Australian Texts: International Contexts | 6 | | | | | Semester 1 |

| ENGL1025 Fiction, Film and Power | 6 | | | | | Semester 2 |

### Drama

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2601 Arthurian Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of English</td>
<td>ENGL2001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2603 American Literature: Imagining America</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of English</td>
<td>ENGL2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2607 Drama: Classical to Renaissance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of English</td>
<td>ENGL2007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2611 Jane Austen and Her Contemporaries</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>12 Junior credit points of English</td>
<td>ENGL2011</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2617 Postmodernism</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>12 Junior credit points of English</td>
<td>ENGL2017</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2619 Semiotics of Language</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>12 Junior credit points of English</td>
<td>ENGL2019, SMTC2001, SMTC2002</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2627 Reading Sexuality</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>12 Junior credit points of English</td>
<td>ENGL2027</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2632 British Romantic Literature, 1780-1830</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>12 Junior credit points of English</td>
<td>ENGL2032</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2648 Literature of Travel and Discovery</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>12 Junior credit points of English</td>
<td>ENGL2048</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2650 Reading Poetry</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>12 Junior credit points of English</td>
<td>ENGL2050</td>
<td>Semester 1 Summer Main</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2655 Modern British Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>12 Junior credit points of English</td>
<td>ENGL2055</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2657 Myths, Legends and Heroes</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>12 Junior credit points of English</td>
<td>ENGL2057</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2811 English Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2812 English Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2813 English Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2814 English Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2815 English Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2816 English Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2817 English Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2818 English Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL3601 Myths, Legends and Heroes</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Credit or above in 12 Senior credit points of English</td>
<td>ENGL3910, ENGL3920</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL3603 Contemporary British Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Credit or above in 12 senior credit points of English</td>
<td>ENGL3912, ENGL3923</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL3611 English Language and Literary Theory A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Credit or above in 12 senior credit points of English</td>
<td>ENGL3915</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL3615 The Rhetoric of the Streets</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Credit or above in 12 senior credit points of English</td>
<td>ENGL3916</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL3617 Further Studies in Medieval Languages A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Credit or above in 12 senior credit points of English</td>
<td>ENGL3918</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL3642 Studies in Medieval Literatures</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Credit or above in 12 senior credit points of English</td>
<td>ENGL3922</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL3651 Studies in Early Modern English A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Credit or above in 12 senior credit points of English</td>
<td>ENGL3924</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL3652 Studies in Early Modern English B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Credit or above in 12 senior credit points of English</td>
<td>ENGL3926</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL3661 The Long Nineteenth Century A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Credit or above in 12 senior credit points of English</td>
<td>ENGL3928</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL3662 The Long Nineteenth Century B Postmodernism</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Credit or above in 12 senior credit points of English</td>
<td>ENGL3930</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL3962 English: The Text and the Critic</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Credit or above in 18 senior credit points of English</td>
<td>ENGL3961, ENGL3964, ENGL3965, ENGL3966</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12. Tables of undergraduate units of study
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL3964 English Studies: Research Methods</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit or above in 18 senior credit points of English&lt;br&gt;C ENGL3962&lt;br&gt;N ENGL3961</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment&lt;br&gt;This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL4101 English Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit average in 48 senior English points, including the two special-entry units, ENGL3611 and ENGL3612, and two Advanced units on topics other than twentieth-century literature and film (that is, any except ENGL3601, ENGL3603, ENGL3604)</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 and Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL4102 English Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ENGL4101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 and Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL4103 English Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ENGL4102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 and Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL4104 English Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ENGL4103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 and Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>European Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUST2611 European &amp; Middle Eastern Myth &amp; Legend</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 18 junior credit points from Part A of the Table of Units of Study, of which 12 credit points are from one subject; or permission from the Director of European Studies.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 and Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUST2612 Regionalisms in Europe &amp; the Middle East</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 18 junior credit points from Part A of the Table of Units of Study, of which 12 credit points are from one subject; or permission from the Director of European Studies.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 and Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUST2805 European Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 and Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUST2806 European Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 and Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUST2807 European Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 and Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUST2808 European Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 and Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUST4011 European Studies Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Permission of Centre for European Studies&lt;br&gt;Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 and Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUST4012 European Studies Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C EUST4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 and Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUST4013 European Studies Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C EUST4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 and Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUST4014 European Studies Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C EUST4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 and Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Film Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM2810 Film Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 and Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM2811 Film Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 and Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM2812 Film Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 and Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM2813 Film Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 and Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM2814 Film Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 and Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM2815 Film Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 and Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM4101 Film Studies Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Film Studies Honours IV candidates have obtained results of credit or above in at least 48 senior credit points, within the Film Studies Major. One of these units must include the compulsory core unit for the Film Studies Major, which is ARHT2652 From Silent to Sound Cinema (or ARHT2052), In 2005 only the core unit was ARHT2056 National and Transnational Cinema.</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 and Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM4102 Film Studies Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C FILM4101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 and Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM4103 Film Studies Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C FILM4102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 and Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM4104 Film Studies Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C FILM4103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 and Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>French Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC1611 Junior French Introductory 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Complete beginners, or less than 2 years of French, or less than 65% in Beginners HSC&lt;br&gt;French&lt;br&gt;N FRNC1101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 and Winter Main</td>
<td>Semester 1 and Winter Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC1612 Junior French Introductory 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC1611 or FRNC1101 or equivalent&lt;br&gt;N FRNC1102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC1621 Junior French Intermediate 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Less than 80% in HSC French Continuers or more than 65% in HSC French Beginners or equivalent&lt;br&gt;N FRNC1201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC1622 Junior French Intermediate 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC1621 or FRNC1201 or equivalent</td>
<td>N FRNC1202</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC1631 Junior French Advanced 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HSC French Continuers and Extension or more than 80% in Continuers French</td>
<td>N FRNC1301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC1632 Junior French Advanced 6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC1631 or FRNC1301 or equivalent</td>
<td>N FRNC1302</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC1801 French Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC1802 French Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC2611 Senior French Intermediate 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC1622, FRNC1612, FRNC1202, FRNC1102 or equivalent</td>
<td>N FRNC2103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC2612 Senior French Intermediate 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC2611, FRNC2103 or equivalent</td>
<td>N FRNC2104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC2614 French Reading 1: Text and Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC1612, FRNC1622, FRNC1102, FRNC1202 or equivalent</td>
<td>N FRNC2621, FRNC3631, FRNC2501, FRNC3621, FRNC3622</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC2615 Literature and Theatre</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC2614, FRNC2501 or equivalent</td>
<td>N FRNC2502, FRNC2622, FRNC3631, FRNC3621, FRNC3622</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC2621 Senior French Intermediate 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC2612, FRNC2104 or equivalent</td>
<td>N FRNC3105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC2622 Senior French Intermediate 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC2621, FRNC3105 or equivalent</td>
<td>N FRNC3106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC2651 Introduction à la Linguistique</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC1302 or FRNC1632 or FRNC2502 or FRNC2615 or equivalent</td>
<td>N FRNC2602</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC2666 Research Methods in French Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit in FRNC1632 or FRNC2615 or FRNC1302 or FRNC2502</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC2671 Francophone Studies 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC1632, FRNC2615, FRNC1302 or FRNC2502</td>
<td>N FRNC2713, FRNC2714</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC2803 French Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC2804 French Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC2805 French Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC2806 French Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC2807 French Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC2808 French Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC3621 Senior French Advanced 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC1632, FRNC1302 or equivalent</td>
<td>N FRNC2303</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC3622 Senior French Advanced 6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC3621, FRNC2303 or equivalent.</td>
<td>N FRNC2304</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC3631 Senior French Advanced 7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC3622, FRNC2304 or equivalent</td>
<td>N FRNC3305</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC3681 Genre de l'Invention, Invention du Genre</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC1632 or FRNC1302 or FRNC2615 or FRNC2502</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC3682 French Popular Culture</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC1632 or FRNC1302 or FRNC2615 or FRNC2502</td>
<td>N FRNC3805, FRNC3806</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC3690 French Political Cinema</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC1631 or FRNC2615 or FRNC1302 or FRNC2502</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC3693 Intellectual Movements Since 1945</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC1632, FRNC2615, FRNC1302, FRNC2502 or equivalent</td>
<td>N FRNC3701</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC3801 French In-Country Study</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC4011 French Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Major in Advanced French or in French with credit average in 48 Senior units, including the following units: FRNC2666 and FRNC3631 or equivalent</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC4012 French Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C FRNC4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC4013 French Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C FRNC4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC4014 French Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C FRNC4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Gender Studies**

GCST2602 Suffragettes to Cyborgs                | 6             | P 18 Junior credit points | N WMST2002       |                |                | Semester 1    |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GCST2604 Sex, Violence and Transgression</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 Junior credit points</td>
<td>N WMST2004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Summer Late</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST2607 Bodies, Sexualities, Identities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points</td>
<td>N WMST2007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Winter Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST2609 Cultures of Masculinities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 Junior credit points</td>
<td>N WMST2009</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Summer Late</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST2610 Intimacy, Love and Friendship</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 Junior credit points</td>
<td>N WMST2010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST2804 Gender Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST2805 Gender Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST2806 Gender Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST2810 Gender Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST2811 Gender Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST3601 Gender, Race and Australian Identities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 Junior credit points, including 6 credit points in GCST N WMST3001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST3603 Consumer Cultures</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 Junior credit points, including 6 credit points in GCST N WMST3003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST3604 Cultural Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GCST2606, GCST2608, GCST2611, GCST2612, or GCST3603</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST4101 Arguing the Point</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit average in 48 senior credit points of Gender Studies, including GCST2602 (or WMST2002) N WMST4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The Honours in Gender Studies and Honours in Cultural Studies programs are structured in the same way. For each, a student must enrol in GCST4101 Arguing the Point and GCST4102 Research Skills. Every student then takes four Honours Thesis units and two Honours Seminar units, in Gender Studies or Cultural Studies respectively. It is also possible to do combined Honours by enrolling in one Seminar and two Thesis units from each discipline. All Honours students are also expected to attend the Departmental research seminar series.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST4102 Research Skills</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C GCST4101</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>See GCST4101</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST4103 Gender Studies Honours Seminar A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C GCST4101</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>See GCST4101</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST4104 Gender Studies Honours Seminar B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C GCST4101</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>See GCST4101</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST4105 Gender Studies Honours Thesis A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C GCST4101</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>See GCST4101</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST4106 Gender Studies Honours Thesis B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C GCST4101</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>See GCST4101</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST4107 Gender Studies Honours Thesis C</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C GCST4101</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>See GCST4101</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST4108 Gender Studies Honours Thesis D</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C GCST4101</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>See GCST4101</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMST4011 Gender Studies Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P GCST2602 (or WMST2002) at credit level or higher and an additional 36 credit points of Gender Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Available only to students who commenced Gender Studies Honours before 2007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMST4012 Gender Studies Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C WMST4011</td>
<td>Available only to students who commenced Gender Studies Honours before 2007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMST4013 Gender Studies Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C WMST4012</td>
<td>Available only to students who commenced Gender Studies Honours before 2007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMST4014 Gender Studies Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C WMST4013</td>
<td>Available only to students who commenced Gender Studies Honours before 2007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Germanic Studies**

| GRMN1111 Junior German 1 | 6 | N HSC German Extension, German Continuers, German Beginners 70% or above or equivalent | Semester 1 |
### Unit of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRMN1122 Junior German 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P GRMN1111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN1211 Junior German 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P HSC German Beginners 70% or above or German Continuers below 70% or equivalent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN1222 Junior German 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P GRMN1211</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN1311 Junior German 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P HSC German Extension or German Continuers 70% or above or equivalent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN1322 Junior German 6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P GRMN1311</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN2611 Senior German 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRMN1122</td>
<td>N GRMN2222, GRMN2222, GRMN2311, GRMN2322, GRMN2331, GRMN2342, GRMN2351, GRMN2362</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN2612 Senior German 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRMN2611 or GRMN2222</td>
<td>N GRMN2222, GRMN2311, GRMN2322, GRMN2331, GRMN2342, GRMN2351, GRMN2362</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN2613 Senior German 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRMN1222 or GRMN2222 or GRMN2612</td>
<td>N GRMN2311, GRMN2322, GRMN2331, GRMN2342, GRMN2351, GRMN2362</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN2614 Senior German 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRMN2613 or GRMN2311</td>
<td>N GRMN2322, GRMN2331, GRMN2342, GRMN2351, GRMN2362</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN2615 Senior German 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRMN2322 or GRMN2614</td>
<td>N GRMN2331, GRMN2342, GRMN2351, GRMN2362</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN2616 Senior German 6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRMN1322 or GRMN2615</td>
<td>N GRMN2342, GRMN2351, GRMN2362</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN2617 Senior German 7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRMN2331 or GRMN2616</td>
<td>N GRMN2351, GRMN2362</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN2618 Senior German 8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRMN2342 or GRMN2617</td>
<td>N GRMN2362</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN2631 Reading Comprehension and Text Study</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (GRMN1111 and GRMN1122) or (GRMN1211 and GRMN1222)</td>
<td>N GRMN1311, GRMN1322, GRMN2342, GRMN2351, GRMN2362, GRMN2617, GRMN2618</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN2632 Early 20th Century German Culture</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN1133</td>
<td>N GRMN2340</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN2634 The Fantastic in German Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN1133</td>
<td>N GRMN2340</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN2635 Contemporary German Fiction</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN1133</td>
<td>N GRMN2913</td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN2637 Business German</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRMN1222, GRMN1322, GRMN2222 or GRMN2612</td>
<td>N GRMN2362</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN2682 Foreign &amp; Exotic in the German World</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit average in 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN1133</td>
<td>N GRMN3702</td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN2684 Myth in German Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit average in 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN1133</td>
<td>N GRMN2913</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN2811 Germanic Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN2812 Germanic Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN2813 Germanic Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN2814 Germanic Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN2815 Germanic Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN4011 German Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P A major in German with a Credit average in 48 Senior credit points of German including 12 credit points of special honours entry units (2600 level)</td>
<td>N GRMN2913</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN4012 German Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C GRMN4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN4013 German Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C GRMN4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN4014 German Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C GRMN4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Global Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GBST1001 Global Studies: Themes and Approaches</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBST2601 Global Studies, Society, Culture, Nation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBST2602 Human Rights &amp; the Global Public Sphere</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBST2801 Global Studies Exchange 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBST2802 Global Studies Exchange 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBST2803 Global Studies Exchange 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBST2804 Global Studies Exchange 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBST2805 Global Studies Exchange 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBST2806 Global Studies Exchange 6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBST2807 Global Studies Exchange 7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBST2808 Global Studies Exchange 8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Government and International Relations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT1001 Government Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT1011 Australian Politics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT1055 Geopolitics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT1202 World Politics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT1406 International Business and Politics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT1881 Government Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT1882 Government Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2106 Australian Foreign and Defence Policy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2107 Southeast Asia: Dilemmas of Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2201 International Risk Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2202 International Security in 21st Century</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2203 International Organisations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2205 Environmental Politics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2301 Social Change and Politics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2336 Globalisation and National Governance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2404 Europe in World Affairs</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2445 Reform, Revolution and Post Communism</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2552 Policy Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2558 Government, Business and Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2605 Ethics and Politics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2801 Advanced International Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2802 International Studies Practicum</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

A: Assumed knowledge  P: Prerequisites  C: Corequisites  N: Prohibition
### Greek (Ancient)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRKA1600 Introduction to Ancient Greek 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N GRKA1001, GRKA2611, GRKA2620</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA1601 Introduction to Ancient Greek 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRKA1600 or GRKA1001</td>
<td>N GRKA1002, GRKA2612, GRKA2621</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA2600 Intermediate Greek 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HSC Greek or GRKA1601 or GRKA2621 or GRKA2612 or GRKA1002</td>
<td>N GRKA2603</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA2601 Intermediate Greek 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRKA2602 or GRKA2603</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA2620 Reading Greek 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N GRKA1600, GRKA1001, GRKA2611</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA2621 Reading Greek 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRKA1600 or GRKA2603 or GRKA2611 or GRKA2620</td>
<td>N GRKA1601, GRKA1002, GRKA2612</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA2804 Greek (Ancient) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA2805 Greek (Ancient) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA3600 Advanced Greek</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRKA2601 or equivalent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA3601 The Language of the Greek Bible</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRKA2600 or equivalent; OR MGRK2675 and MGRK2676</td>
<td>Students wishing to do a Greek (Ancient) major or honours are advised to take this unit concurrently with GRKA2601</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA3603 Greek Oratory and Historiography</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C GRKA3600 or equivalent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA3605 Greek Drama</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 GRKA credit points at 3000 level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA4011 Greek Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit average in 24 credit points of Greek at 3000 level</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Department permission required for enrolment in Semester 2.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRKA4012 Greek Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Refer to GRKA4011</td>
<td>C GRKA4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA4013 Greek Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Refer to GRKA4011</td>
<td>C GRKA4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA4014 Greek Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Refer to GRKA4011</td>
<td>C GRKA4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew (Classical)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW1111 Hebrew Classical B1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N HBRW1311, HBRW2631</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW1112 Hebrew Classical B2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW1111</td>
<td>N HBRW1312, HBRW2632</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW2625 Hebrew Classical 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW2112 or HBRW2632 or HBRW2402 or HSC Hebrew or equivalent</td>
<td>N HBRW2115</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW2627 Hebrew Classical 6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW2112 or HBRW2632 or HSC Hebrew or equivalent</td>
<td>N HBRW2116</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW2631 Hebrew Accelerated C1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 Junior credit points including 12 credit points in a subject area from the School of Archaeology, Classics and Ancient History or from the Department of Hebrew, Biblical and Jewish Studies or from the Department of Arabic and Islamic Studies</td>
<td>C 6 senior credit points in a subject area from the School of Archaeology, Classics and Ancient History or from the Department of Hebrew, Biblical and Jewish Studies or from the Department of Arabic and Islamic Studies</td>
<td>N HBRW1111, HBRW1112, HBRW2401</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW2632 Hebrew Accelerated C2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW2401 or HBRW2631</td>
<td>N HBRW1112, HBRW2402</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW2643 Aramaic 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW2112 or HBRW2632 or HBRW2402 or HSC Hebrew or equivalent.</td>
<td>N HBRW2911</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW2644 Aramaic 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW2112 or HBRW2632 or HSC equivalent</td>
<td>N HBRW2912</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW2651 Syriac 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW2112 or HBRW2632 or HSC Hebrew or equivalent</td>
<td>N HBRW2911</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW2652 Syriac 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW2911 or HBRW2651</td>
<td>N HBRW2912</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW2661 Akkadian Language 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW1111 and HBRW1112 or equivalent in these or another Semitic language</td>
<td>N ANHS3923</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW2662 Akkadian Language 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ANHS3923 or HBRW2661</td>
<td>N ANHS3922</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW3653 Syriac 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW2912 or HBRW2652</td>
<td>N HBRW3911</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW3654 Syriac 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW3911 or HBRW3653</td>
<td>N HBRW3912</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW4011 Hebrew (Classical) Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P 48 Senior credit points consisting of (HBRW2113 or HBRW2623) and (HBRW2114 or HBRW2624) and (HBRW2115 or HBRW2625) and (HBRW2116 or HBRW2626) plus 24 credit points from the Department of Hebrew, Biblical and Jewish Studies including at least 12 credit points from HBRW units.</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW4012 Hebrew (Classical) Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C HBRW4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW4013 Hebrew (Classical) Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C HBRW4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW4014 Hebrew (Classical) Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C HBRW4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew (Modern)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW1011 Hebrew Modern B1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW1102 Hebrew Modern B2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW1011 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department</td>
<td>N HBRW1302</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW2603 Hebrew Modern 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW1102 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department</td>
<td>N HBRW2103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW2604 Hebrew Modern 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW1102 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department</td>
<td>N HBRW2104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW2605 Hebrew Modern 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW1102 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department</td>
<td>N HBRW2105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW2606 Hebrew Modern 6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW1102 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department</td>
<td>N HBRW2106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW2607 Hebrew Modern 7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW2106 or HBRW2606 or Modern Hebrew HSC or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department</td>
<td>N HBRW1301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW2608 Hebrew Modern 8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW1301 or HBRW2607 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department N HBRW1302</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW2609 Hebrew Modern 9</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW1302 or HBRW2608 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department N HBRW2303</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW2610 Hebrew Modern 10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW1302 or HBRW2608 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department N HBRW2304</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW2611 Hebrew Modern 11</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW2608 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department N HBRW2306</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW2612 Hebrew Modern 12</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW1302 or HBRW2608 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department N HBRW2305</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW4021 Hebrew (Modern) Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit or better at 36 credit points of Modern Hebrew from among HBRW2607 to HBRW2612 Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW4022 Hebrew (Modern) Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C HBRW4021</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW4023 Hebrew (Modern) Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C HBRW4022</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW4024 Hebrew (Modern) Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C HBRW4023</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTG2601 Approaching Heritage Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 18 junior credit points N HRTG2001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTG2602 The Museum and Cultural Heritage</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HRTG2001 or HRTG2601 or ARHT2034 or ARHT2634 N HSTY2022</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTG2804 Heritage Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTG2805 Heritage Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTG2806 Heritage Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTG2809 Heritage Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTG2810 Heritage Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTG3601 Heritage Museums and the Public Sphere</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HRTG2001 or HRTG2601 or ARHT2634 N HRTG3001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hindi-Urdu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIUR1001 Hindi and Urdu Introductory 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIUR1002 Hindi and Urdu Introductory 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HIUR1001 Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIUR2601 Hindi and Urdu Intermediate 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HIUR2001 or equivalent</td>
<td></td>
<td>N HIUR2501</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIUR2602 Hindi and Urdu Intermediate 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HIUR2001 or HIUR2601 or equivalent</td>
<td></td>
<td>N HIUR2002</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIUR3601 Hindi and Urdu Advanced 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HIUR2002 or HIUR2602 or equivalent</td>
<td></td>
<td>N HIUR3001</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIUR3602 Hindi and Urdu Advanced 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HIUR3001 or HIUR3601 or equivalent</td>
<td></td>
<td>N HIUR3002</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY1025 The Middle Ages (500-1500)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY1034 Early Modern Europe 1500-1750</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY1044 Twentieth Century Politics and Culture</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N HSTY1043</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY1045 Modern European History 1750-1914</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY1076 American History from Lincoln to Clinton</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N HSTY2035</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Summer Late</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY1089 Australia: Colonies to Nation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY1080 History Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY1082 History Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2608 European Film and History</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture N HSTY2008</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Summer Late</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2609 African-American History and Culture</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>12 credit points</td>
<td>of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture N HSTY2009</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2614 Australian Social History 1919-1998</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>12 credit points</td>
<td>of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture N HSTY2014</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2618 Mediterranean World in High Middle Ages</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>12 credit points</td>
<td>of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture N HSTY2018</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2625 Culture and Society in Modern Britain</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>12 credit points</td>
<td>of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture N HSTY2025</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2634 Columbus to Lincoln: America Before 1865</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>12 credit points</td>
<td>of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture N HSTY2034</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2639 Hong Kong in Modern China 1841-2007</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>12 credit points</td>
<td>of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture N HSTY2039</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2647 Renaissance Italy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>12 credit points</td>
<td>of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture N HSTY2047</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2656 A House Divided: The American Civil War</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>12 credit points</td>
<td>of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture N HSTY2056</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2658 French Politics and Culture</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>12 credit points</td>
<td>of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture N ECHS2307, HSTY2058</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2665 Festivals and Faith</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>12 credit points</td>
<td>of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic, or Asian History and Culture N HSTY2065</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2670 New York, New York</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>12 Junior credit points of History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2671 Law and Order in Modern America</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>12 credit points</td>
<td>of Junior History, Ancient History or Asian Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2672 Britain and the World: C.1837-1914</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>12 credit points</td>
<td>of Junior History, Ancient History or Asian Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2674 Pilgrim to Backpacker: Travel Histories</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>12 credit points</td>
<td>of Junior History, Ancient History or Asian Studies N HSTY3601, HSTY3001</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2676 Australia and the World</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>12 credit points</td>
<td>of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2677 Australia: Politics and Nation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>12 credit points</td>
<td>of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2678 Race Around the World</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>12 credit points</td>
<td>of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2679 Advanced Australia</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>12 credit points</td>
<td>of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2691 Writing History</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>12 credit points</td>
<td>of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture, N HSTY2901, ANHS2691</td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2805 History Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2806 History Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2809 History Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2810 History Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2811 History Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY4011 History Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>48 senior credit points of History (up to 18 credit points of which may be cross-listed), including HSTY2691, with an average mark in those units of study of credit or better. Students who do not meet this requirement, however, may apply to the Honours Coordinator for a waiver to permit their entry into the honours program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY4012 History Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>See under HSTY4011 C HSTY4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY4013 History Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>See under HSTY4011 C HSTY4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY4014 History Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>See under HSTY4011 C HSTY4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indigenous Australian Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOCS2000 Indigenous Australia: An Introduction</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>18 Junior credit points</td>
<td>KOCS2000</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Indonesian Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS1101 Indonesian 1A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS1102 Indonesian 1B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INMS1101, INMS1301, INMS1302</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS2601 Indonesian 2A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INMS1102 or INMS2101 or INMS2601</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS2602 Indonesian 2B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INMS2101 or INMS2601</td>
<td>N 8 credit point units of study numbered INMS2101 or above</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS2650 Indonesian In-Country Study A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INMS1102 or INMS2101 or INMS2601</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS2651 Indonesian In-Country Study B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INMS1102 or INMS2101 or INMS2601</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS2652 Indonesian In-Country Study C</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INMS1102 or INMS2101 or INMS2601</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS2653 Indonesian In-Country Study D</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INMS1102 or INMS2101 or INMS2601</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS2654 Indonesian In-Country Study E</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INMS1102 or INMS2101 or INMS2601</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS2655 Indonesian In-Country Study F</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INMS1102 or INMS2101 or INMS2601</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS2656 Indonesian In-Country Study G</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INMS1102 or INMS2101 or INMS2601</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS2657 Indonesian In-Country Study H</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INMS1102 or INMS2101 or INMS2601</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS2805 Indonesian Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS2806 Indonesian Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS2807 Indonesian Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS2808 Indonesian Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS3601 Indonesian 3A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INMS2102 or INMS2602 department permission</td>
<td>N 8 credit point units of study numbered INMS3101 or above</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS3602 Indonesian 3B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INMS3101 or INMS3601</td>
<td>N 8 credit points of units of study numbered INMS3102 or above</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS3603 Indonesian Advanced Studies A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INMS3602 or INMS3102 or department permission</td>
<td>N INMS3301, INMS3302</td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS3604 Indonesian Advanced Studies B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INMS3602 or INMS3102 or department permission</td>
<td>N INMS3302</td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS4011 Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P INMS3102 or INMS3302 and INMS3902, all at Credit level</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS4012 Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C INMS4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS4013 Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C INMS4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS4014 Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C INMS4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>International and Comparative Literary Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICLS2621 Love in Different Languages</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 18 junior credit points from any department in the Faculty of Arts from Table A, of which 12 credit points are from one subject; or special permission from the Director of ICLS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICLS2625 Great Books of Western Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 18 junior credit points from any department in the Faculty of Arts from Table A, of which 12 credit points are from one subject; or special permission from the Director of ICLS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICLS2626 Words and Pictures across Cultures</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 18 junior credit points from any department in the Faculty of Arts from Table A, of which 12 credit points are from one subject; or special permission from the Director of ICLS N ICLS2002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Italian Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN1611 Introductory Italian 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N ITLN101, ITLN1201, ITL1301, ITLN1621, ITLN1631</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN1612 Introductory Italian 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN1611, ITLN1101 or equivalent N ITLN1102, ITLN1202, ITLN1302, ITLN1632</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN1801 Italian Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN1802 Italian Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN2611 Intermediate Italian 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN1612, ITLN1102 or equivalent language knowledge N ITLN2631, ITLN2101, ITLN2011, ITLN2301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN2612 Intermediate Italian 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN2611, ITLN2101 or HSC Beginners, or equivalent language knowledge N ITLN2632, ITLN2202, ITLN2302</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN2631 Senior Italian 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN1632, ITLN1202, ITLN1302 or HSC Continuers or equivalent language knowledge N ITLN2651, ITLN2201, ITLN2101, ITLN2301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN2632 Senior Italian 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN2631, ITLN2201 or ITLN2301 or equivalent language knowledge N ITLN2612, ITLN2202, ITLN2302</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN2811 Italian Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN2812 Italian Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN2813 Italian Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN2814 Italian Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN2815 Italian Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN2816 Italian Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN2817 Italian Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN3611 Senior Italian 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN2612, ITLN2202 or equivalent language knowledge N ITLN3631, ITLN3201, ITLN3301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN3612 Senior Italian 6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN3611, ITLN3201 or equivalent language knowledge N ITLN3302, ITLN3303</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN3631 Senior Italian 7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN2632, ITLN2302 or equivalent language knowledge N ITLN3611, ITLN3301, ITLN3302</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN3668 Issues of Language and Society in Italy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN1612, ITLN1632, ITLN1202, ITLN1302, ITLN2611, ITLN2631 or equivalent language knowledge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN3669 Lite Love: Emotion in Today’s Italy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN1632, ITLN1302, ITLN2611, ITLN2631 or equivalent language knowledge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN3670 Italian Theatre: Masks and Faces</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN1612, ITLN1632, ITLN1102, ITLN1202, ITLN1302, HSC Italian Continuers or Beginners, or equivalent language knowledge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN3671 Dante: Inferno</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN2611 or ITLN2631 N ITLN3701</td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN3672 Contemporary Italian Fiction</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN1612, ITLN1632, ITLN1202, ITLN1302, ITLN2611, ITLN2631 or equivalent language knowledge N ITLN3713</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN3679 Filmng Fiction: The Italian Experience</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN1612, ITLN1632, ITLN1102, ITLN1202, ITLN1302, HSC Italian Continuers or Beginners or equivalent language knowledge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN3681 Representations of Southern Italy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN1632, ITLN2612, ITLN1202, ITLN1302, HSC Italian Continuers or equivalent language knowledge N ITLN3761</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN3687 Focus on Writing in Italian</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN3631, ITLN3612, ITLN3301, ITLN3202 or equivalent language knowledge N ITLN3401</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN3688 Advanced Italian: Translation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN3632, ITLN3631, ITLN3202, ITLN3301 or equivalent language knowledge N ITLN3402</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN3689 Italian Today: From Print to Cyberspace</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN1632, ITLN1302, ITLN1202, ITLN2612, ITLN2202 or HSC Italian Continuers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN3691 Italian Literature: 1200-1860</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit in 12 credit points of Italian or 80% in HSC Italian Continuers</td>
<td>N ITLN2902</td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program. It is also strongly recommended for intending Exchange students.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN3692 Italian Research Methodologies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Italian or 80% in HSC Italian Continuers</td>
<td>N ITLN2901</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN4011 Italian Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Students must have qualified for the award of the pass degree with a major in Italian (36 Senior credit points). They will have completed an additional 12 credit points, normally consisting of two special entry units (ITLN3691 and ITLN3692). Intending Honours students should attain a Credit average result in senior Italian units of study taken as a part of their major.</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN4012 Italian Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ITLN4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN4013 Italian Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ITLN4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN4014 Italian Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ITLN4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Japanese Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JPNS1611 Japanese 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N JPNS1111, any HSC Japanese Course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Summer Late Winter Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS1612 Japanese 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P JPNS1111 or JPNS1611</td>
<td>N JPNS1121</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS1601 Japanese Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS1602 Japanese Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS2611 Japanese 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 65% or more in HSC Japanese Beginners or less than 70% in Japanese Continuers, or JPNS1121 or JPNS1612</td>
<td>N JPNS1114, JPNS2212</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS2612 Japanese 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P JPNS1114 or JPNS2212 or JPNS2611</td>
<td>N JPNS1124, JPNS2222</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS2621 Japanese 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HSC Japanese Extension or Japanese Continuers 70% or above or equivalent determined by the department; or JPNS1124 or JPNS2222 or JPNS2612</td>
<td>N JPNS2213</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS2622 Japanese 6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P JPNS2621 or JPNS2213</td>
<td>N JPNS2223</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS2660 Introduction to Japan</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P JPNS1121 or JPNS1612</td>
<td>N JPNS2622, JPNS3632</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS2671 Japanese Sociolinguistics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P JPNS1124 or JPNS2222 or JPNS2612 or equivalent, by departmental permission</td>
<td>N JPNS3621, JPNS3622, JPNS3631, JPNS3632, JPNS2301, JPNS2302, JPNS3302, JPNS3301, JPNS3302, JPNS3314</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS2672 Japanese Culture</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P JPNS1124 or JPNS2222 or JPNS2612</td>
<td>N JPNS3106, JPNS3621, JPNS3631</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS2811 Japanese Exchange 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS2812 Japanese Exchange 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS2813 Japanese Exchange 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS2814 Japanese Exchange 6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS2815 Japanese Exchange 7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS3621 Japanese 7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P JPNS1123 or JPNS2223 or JPNS2622</td>
<td>N JPNS2301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS3622 Japanese 8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P JPNS3621 or JPNS2301</td>
<td>N JPNS2302</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS3631 Japanese 9</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P JPNS2302 or JPNS3622</td>
<td>N JPNS3301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS3632 Japanese 10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P JPNS3301 or JPNS3631</td>
<td>N JPNS3302</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS3672 Japanese Media Issues</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P JPNS1123 or JPNS1125 or JPNS2223 or JPNS2622</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS3673 Japanese Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P JPNS1123 or JPNS2223 or JPNS2622 or JPNS1125</td>
<td>N JPNS3314</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS3675 Japanese Cinema</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P JPNS2622</td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS3841 Japan In-Country Study 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior JPNS credit points</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Unit of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JPNS3842 Japan In-Country Study 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior JPNS credit points</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS4011 Japanese Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P 'Credit' average or better in the major plus 12 additional Senior credit points, including JPNS3902 or ASNS3690 Approaches to Research in Asian Studies. They may include one 6-credit point Japan-related Asian Studies unit of study.</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS4012 Japanese Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C JPNS4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS4013 Japanese Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C JPNS4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS4014 Japanese Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C JPNS4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Jewish Civilisation, Thought and Culture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JCTC1001 Palestine: Roman Rule to Islam</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC1002 Jewish Settlement Outside Palestine</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P JCTC1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2  Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC1801 Jewish Civilization Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC2603 Jews Under the Crescent and the Cross</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P JCTC1001 or one of HSTY1022, HSTY1031, HSTY1043, HSTY1044, HSTY1045, HSTY1076, HSTY1088, RLST1001, RLST1002 N JCTC2003</td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC2604 From Expulsion to Regeneration</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P JCTC1001 or one of HSTY1022, HSTY1031, HSTY1043, HSTY1044, HSTY1045, HSTY1076, HSTY1088, RLST1001, RLST1002 N JCTC2004</td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC2605 From Emancipation to the Holocaust</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P JCTC1001 or one of HSTY1022, HSTY1031, HSTY1043, HSTY1044, HSTY1045, HSTY1076, HSTY1088</td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC2606 The Holocaust: History and Aftermath</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P JCTC1001 or 6 junior credit points from History. N JCTC2006</td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2  Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC2607 Israel in the Modern Middle East</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P JCTC1001 or one of HSTY1022, HSTY1031, HSTY1043, HSTY1044, HSTY1045</td>
<td>This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC2811 Jewish Civilisation Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC2812 Jewish Civilisation Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC2813 Jewish Civilisation Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC2814 Jewish Civilisation Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC2815 Jewish Civilisation Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC2816 Jewish Civilisation Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC4011 Judaic Studies Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC4012 Judaic Studies Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C JCTC4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC4013 Judaic Studies Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C JCTC4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC4014 Judaic Studies Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C JCTC4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Korean Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KRNS1621 Korean 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N KRNS1101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS1622 Korean 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P KRNS1621 or KRNS1101 N KRNS1102</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2  Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS1631 Korean 9</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Heritage speakers of Korean who have less than 2 years of formal education in Korean</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS1632 Korean 10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P KRNS1301 or KRNS1631 N KRNS1302</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2  Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS1801 Korean Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS2621 Korean 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P KRNS1102 or KRNS1622 N KRNS2001</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1  Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Unit of study | Credit points | A: Assumed knowledge | P: Prerequisites | C: Corequisites | N: Prohibition | Session |
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
<p>| KRN S2622 | 6 | P KRN S2001 or KRN S2621 | N KRN S2002 | | | Semester 2 |
| Korean 4 | | | | | | |
| KRN S2671 | 6 | P KRN S1302 or KRN S1632 or native speakers of Korean | N KRN S2400 | | | Semester 1 |
| Translation and Interpretation | | | | | | |
| KRN S2672 | 6 | P KRN S1302 or KRN S1632 or native speakers of Korean | N KRN S2515 | | | Semester 2 |
| Issues in Korean Language | | | | | | |
| KRN S2675 | 6 | P 12 junior credit points in Arts | N KRN S2900 | | | Semester 1 |
| Contemporary Korean Society and Culture | | | | | | |
| KRN S2677 | 6 | P 12 junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government and / or an Asian language. | N KRN S2801, ASNS2501, ASNS2641 | | | Semester 1 |
| Pre-Modern Korea | | | | | | |
| KRN S2680 | 6 | P 12 junior credit points in Asian Studies, Media Studies, History, Economic History, Government and / or an Asian language. | N KRN S2511, KRN S2611, ASNS2511, ASNS2640 | | | Semester 2 |
| Korean Mass Media | | | | | | Summer Main |
| KRN S2681 | 6 | P KRN S1101 or KRN S1621 or KRN S1301 or KRN S1631 | Note: Department permission required for enrolment | | | Semester 1 |
| Korean In-Country Study A | | | | | | |
| KRN S2682 | 6 | P KRN S1101 or KRN S1621 or KRN S1301 or KRN S1631 | Note: Department permission required for enrolment | | | Semester 1 |
| Korean In-Country Study B | | | | | | |
| KRN S2683 | 6 | Note: Department permission required for enrolment | | | | Semester 1 |
| Korean Studies Exchange | | | | | | |
| KRN S2684 | 6 | Note: Department permission required for enrolment | | | | Semester 1 |
| Korean Studies Exchange | | | | | | |
| KRN S2685 | 6 | Note: Department permission required for enrolment | | | | Semester 1 |
| Korean Studies Exchange | | | | | | |
| KRN S2686 | 6 | Note: Department permission required for enrolment | | | | Semester 1 |
| Korean Studies Exchange | | | | | | |
| KRN S3621 | 6 | P KRN S2002 or KRN S2622 | N KRN S3001 | | | Semester 1 |
| Korean 5 | | | | | | |
| KRN S3622 | 6 | P KRN S3001 or KRN S3621 | N KRN S3002 | | | Semester 2 |
| Korean 6 | | | | | | |
| KRN S4011 | 12 | P Credits in all Senior KRN S units including KRN S3901 and KRN S3902 | Note: Department permission required for enrolment | | | Semester 1 |
| Korean Honours A | | | | | | |
| KRN S4012 | 12 | P Credits in all senior KRN S units including KRN S3901 and KRN S3902 | C KRN S4011 | | | Semester 2 |
| Korean Honours B | | | | | | |
| KRN S4013 | 12 | P Credits in all senior KRN S units including KRN S3901 and KRN S3902 | C KRN S4012 | | | Semester 2 |
| Korean Honours C | | | | | | |
| KRN S4014 | 12 | P Credits in all senior KRN S units including KRN S3901 and KRN S3902 | C KRN S4013 | | | Semester 2 |
| Korean Honours D | | | | | | |
| Latin | | | | | | |
| LATN1600 | 6 | N LATN1001, LATN2611, LATN2620 | | | | Semester 1 |
| Introductory Latin 1 | | | | | | |
| LATN1601 | 6 | P LATN1600 or LATN1001 or LATN2611 | N LATN1002, LATN2612, LATN2621 | | | Semester 2 |
| Introductory Latin 2 | | | | | | |
| LATN1801 | 6 | Note: Department permission required for enrolment | | | | Semester 1 |
| Latin Exchange | | | | | | |
| LATN1802 | 6 | Note: Department permission required for enrolment | | | | Semester 1 |
| Latin Exchange | | | | | | |
| LATN2600 | 6 | P HSC Latin or LATN1601 or LATN2612 or LATN2621 or LATN1002 | N LATN2603, LATN1101 | | | Semester 1 |
| Intermediate Latin 1 | | | | | | |
| LATN2601 | 6 | P LATN2600 or LATN1101 | N LATN1102 | | | Semester 2 |
| Intermediate Latin 2 | | | | | | |
| LATN2620 | 6 | N LATN1600, LATN1001, LATN2611 | | | | Semester 1 |
| Reading Latin 1 | | | | | | |
| LATN2621 | 6 | P LATN2620 or LATN2611 | N LATN1601, LATN1002, LATN2612 | | | Semester 2 |
| Reading Latin 2 | | | | | | |
| LATN2804 | 6 | Note: Department permission required for enrolment | | | | Semester 1 |
| Latin Exchange | | | | | | |
| LATN2805 | 6 | Note: Department permission required for enrolment | | | | Semester 1 |
| Latin Exchange | | | | | | |
| LATN2806 | 6 | Note: Department permission required for enrolment | | | | Semester 1 |
| Latin Exchange | | | | | | |
| LATN2810 | 6 | Note: Department permission required for enrolment | | | | Semester 1 |
| Latin Exchange | | | | | | |
| LATN2811 | 6 | Note: Department permission required for enrolment | | | | Semester 1 |
| Latin Exchange | | | | | | |
| LATN3600 | 6 | P LATN2601 or LATN2604 or LATN1102 | N LATN3607 | | | Semester 1 |
| Advanced Latin | | | | | | |
| LATN3601 | 6 | C LATN2601 or LATN1102 | | | | Semester 2 |
| Latin Epic 1 | | | | | | |
| LATN3604 | 6 | C LATN3600 or LATN3607 | | | | Semester 1 |
| Latin Republican Poetry | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LATN3606 Latin Imperial Prose</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LATN3600 or LATN3607</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN4011 Latin Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P EITHER LATN3006/3608 and 3904/3610 (Credit) OR credit average in 48 Senior credit points in Latin. Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN4012 Latin Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C LATN4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN4013 Latin Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C LATN4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN4014 Latin Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C LATN4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Studies (no major available)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLSS1001 Introduction to Socio-Legal Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Available to Bachelor of Arts and Sciences and Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLSS1003 Law and Contemporary Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Available to Bachelor of Arts and Sciences and Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS1001 Structure of Language</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N LNGS1004, LNGS1005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS1002 Language and Social Context</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS1005 Structure of English</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N LNGS1001, LNGS1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS1801 Linguistics Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS2601 Phonetics and Phonology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LNGS1001 or LNGS1005 or LNGS1004 N KRNS3217, KRNS3218, LNGS2001 This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS2602 Syntax</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LNGS1001 or LNGS1005 or LNGS1004 N LNGS2002 This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS2603 Functional Grammar</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P One of ENGL1000, ENGL1005, ENGL2619, ENGL2647, LNGS1001, LNGS1002, LNGS1003, LNGS1004, LNGS1005, LNGS2601, LNGS2602, LNGS2604, MECO1001, MECO1003 N LNGS2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAN2604 Discourse Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P One of ENGL1000, ENGL1005, ENGL2619, ENGL2647, LNGS1001, LNGS1002, LNGS1003, LNGS1004, LNGS1005, LNGS2601, LNGS2602, LNGS2603, MECO1001, MECO1003 N LNGS2004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS2811 Australia's Indigenous Languages</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P One of LNGS1001, LNGS1004, LNGS1005 and one of LNGS1002 or LNGS1003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS2813 Computer Applications in Linguistics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Two of LNGS1001, LNGS1002, LNGS1003, LNGS1004, LNGS1005 N LNGS2027, LNGS2007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS2814 Language Acquisition</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Two of LNGS1001, LNGS1002, LNGS1003, LNGS1004, LNGS1005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS2817 Cross-Cultural Communication</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Either (two of LNGS1001, LNGS1002, LNGS1003, LNGS1004, LNGS1005) or (Credit average in 12 Senior credit points from one of the foreign languages (French, Japanese, Chinese, Italian, Arabic, Spanish, German, Latin, Modern Greek, Ancient Greek,Indonesian, Malay, Korean, Thai, Yiddish, Hebrew, Syriac, Aramaic, Sanskrit, Thai))</td>
<td></td>
<td>N LNGS3903, LNGS3923 This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS2805 Linguistics Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS2806 Linguistics Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS2809 Linguistics Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS2810 Linguistics Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS2811 Linguistics Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS2812 Linguistics Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS3601 Semantics and Pragmatics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LNGS2602, LNGS2603 [or LNGS2002, LNGS2003] N LNGS3006 Community studies: other students may select as an option.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS3600 Issues in Theoretical Linguistics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit average in 18 Senior credit points of Linguistics. The units must include LNGS2601 [or LNGS2001], and at least one of LNGS2602, LNGS2002, LNGS2003 and LNGS2004 N LNGS3914</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

104
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LNGS3694 Language and Identity</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>N LNGS3907, LNGS3927</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS3699 Linguistics Research Issues</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>N LNGS3901, LNGS2602, LNGS2603, LNGS2604, LNGS2001, LNGS2601, LNGS2602, LNGS2603, LNGS2604</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS4012 Linguistics Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C LNGS4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS4013 Linguistics Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C LNGS4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS4014 Linguistics Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C LNGS4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media and Communications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO1001 Australian Media Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Available to BA (Media and Comm) and BSc (Media and Comm) students only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO1003 Principles of Media Writing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Available to BA (Media and Comm) and BSc and (Media and Comm) students only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO2601 Radio Broadcasting</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 (junior credit points of MECO units and (ENGL1000 or ENGL1005 or LNGS1005)</td>
<td>N MECO2001 Available to BA (Media and Comm) and BSc (Media and Comm) students only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO2603 Media Relations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 (junior credit points of MECO units and (ENGL1000 or ENGL1005 or LNGS1005)</td>
<td>N MECO2003 Available to BA (Media and Comm) and BSc (Media and Comm) students only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO2805 Media and Communications Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO2806 Media and Communications Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO2807 Media and Communications Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO2808 Media and Communications Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO3601 Video Production</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 (junior credit points of MECO units and (ENGL1000 or ENGL1005 or LNGS1005)</td>
<td>N MECO3001 Available to BA (Media and Comm) and BSc (Media and Comm) students only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO3602 Online Media</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 (junior credit points of MECO units and (ENGL1000 or ENGL1005 or LNGS1005)</td>
<td>N MECO3002 Available to BA (Media and Comm) and BSc (Media and Comm) students only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO3603 Media, Law and Ethics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 (junior credit points of MECO units and (ENGL1000 or ENGL1005 or LNGS1005)</td>
<td>N MECO3003 Available to BA (Media and Comm) and BSc (Media and Comm) students only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO3605 Media Globalisation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 (junior credit points of MECO units and (ENGL1000 or ENGL1005 or LNGS1005)</td>
<td>N MECO3005 Available to BA (Media and Comm) and, subject to departmental approval, students undertaking a major in Cultural Studies.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO3606 Advanced Media Writing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 (junior credit points of MECO units and (ENGL1000 or ENGL1005 or LNGS1005)</td>
<td>N MECO3006 Available to BA (Media and Comm) and BSc (Media and Comm) students only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO3609 Critical Practice in Media</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 54 credit points of MECO units and ENGL1000 (or ENGL1005 or LNGS1005) Available to BA (Media and Comm) and BSc (Media and Comm) students only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO3671 Media and Communications Internship</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 30 senior credit points of MECO, including (MECO3903 or MECO3003), Students may not enrol in MECO3671 prior to the second semester of their 3rd year.</td>
<td>N MECO3701, MECO3702 Available to BA (Media and Comm) and BSc (Media and Comm) students only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO3672 Internship Project</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 30 senior credit points of MECO, including two of (MECO3602, MECO3603, MECO3002, MECO3003), Students may not enrol in MECO3672 prior to the first semester of their 4th year.</td>
<td>C MECO3671, MECO3701, MECO3702 Available to BA (Media and Comm) and BSc (Media and Comm) students only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO4601 Honours Research Methods A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO4602 Honours Research Methods B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C MECO4601 Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO4603 Honours Seminar A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO4604 Honours Seminar B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C MECO4603 Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO4605 Honours Thesis A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12. Tables of undergraduate units of study
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MECO4606 Honours Thesis B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C MECO4605</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO4607 Honours Thesis C</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C MECO4606</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO4608 Honours Thesis D</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C MECO4607</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Medieval Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MDSF2601 Written Record of the Middle Ages</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 18 Junior credit points from List A of the table of units of study, of which 12 credit points are from one subject.</td>
<td>This unit of study may be counted towards majors in History and English.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDSF2609 Crusade and Jihad</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 18 Junior credit points from Part A of the Table of units of study, of which 12 credit points are from one subject.</td>
<td>This Unit of Study may be counted towards a Major in History.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDSF2611 Medieval Heroes and Heroines</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 18 Junior credit points from Part A of the Table of units of study, of which 12 credit points are from one subject.</td>
<td>This unit of study may be counted towards majors in History, French Studies, English, and European Studies.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDSF2612 Byzantium between East and West</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 18 Junior credit points from Part A of the Table of units of study, of which 12 credit points are from one subject.</td>
<td>This unit of study may be counted towards majors in History and Modern Greek.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDSF4011 Medieval Studies Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P A major in Medieval Studies plus 12 additional credit points from units of study in List B, all with a credit average. Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDSF4012 Medieval Studies Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C MDSF4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDSF4013 Medieval Studies Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C MDSF4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDSF4014 Medieval Studies Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C MDSF4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Modern Greek Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGRK1601 Junior Modern Greek 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N MGRK1101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK1602 Junior Modern Greek 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MGRK1101 or MGRK1601</td>
<td>MGRK1102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK1621 Junior Modern Greek 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Modern Greek Continuers or Modern Greek Extension or equivalent language proficiency as determined by the department</td>
<td>MGRK1101, MGRK1521, MGRK1401</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK1691 Junior Modern Greek 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MGRK1621 or MGRK1401 or equivalent language proficiency as determined by the department</td>
<td>MGRK1101, MGRK1102, MGRK1402</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK2651 Senior Modern Greek 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MGRK1102 or MGRK1602 or special permission by the department</td>
<td>MGRK1501, MGRK2001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK2652 Senior Modern Greek 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MGRK2001 or MGRK2601 or special permission by the department</td>
<td>MGRK1502, MGRK2002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK2653 Style and Expression</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MGRK1402 or MGRK1622 or MGRK2002 or MGRK2602 or special permission by the department</td>
<td>MGRK2203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK2659 Theory and Practice of Translation A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MGRK1202 or MGRK1402 or MGRK1622 or MGRK2002 or MGRK2602 or special permission by the department</td>
<td>MGRK3210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK26521 Greek Modernism</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 18 Junior credit points from Part A of the table of units of study, of which 12 credit points are from 1 subject, or special permission by the chair of department</td>
<td>MGRK2621</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK26523 Cultural Identities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 18 Junior credit points from part A of the table of units of study, of which 12 credit points are from one subject, or special permission by the Chair of the department.</td>
<td>MGRK2623</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK26523 Social Norms/Stereotypes in Greek Cinema</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 18 Junior credit points from Part A of the table of units of study, of which 12 credit points are from one subject, or special permission by the chair of department</td>
<td>MGRK2513</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK26525 Sex, Drugs and Music in Modern Greece</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in any subject</td>
<td>MGRK2523</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK26575 New Testament Greek and its World A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in any subject</td>
<td>MGRK2525</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK26576 New Testament Greek and its World B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in any subject.</td>
<td>MGRK2526</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK26579 Sociolinguistics in the Greek Diaspora</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit or above in MGRK1402 or MGRK1622 or MGRK2002 or MGRK2602 or special permission by the department</td>
<td>MGRK2904</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK26581 Modern Greek Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK26582 Modern Greek Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK2813 Modern Greek Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK2814 Modern Greek Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK2815 Modern Greek Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK3841 Modern Greek In-Country Study 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points of Modern Greek Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK4011 Modern Greek Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P A major in Modern Greek plus 16 additional credit points which must include MGRK2904 and MGRK3901 Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK4012 Modern Greek Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C MGRK4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK4013 Modern Greek Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C MGRK4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK4014 Modern Greek Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C MGRK4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Music</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC1501 Concepts of Music</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 67% in the NSW HSC Music 2 or 3 unit Music Extension or the equivalent skills as determined by the Chair of Unit N MUSC1503, MUSC1504 The Arts Music Unit holds a diagnostic test in the week before Semester 1 begins for those students who have not passed the prescribed HSC courses yet believe they have the equivalent aural and harmonic skills to attend Concepts of Music. Please phone the Unit for details by the end of February</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC1503 Fundamentals of Music I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N MUSC1501</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC1504 Fundamentals of Music II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Material covered in MUSC1503. Students interested in taking this course who have not completed MUSC1503 must see the lecturer beforehand to ascertain that they have the required knowledge N MUSC1501</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC1506 Music in Western Culture</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A The ability to follow a musical score while listening to the music and some prior knowledge of elementary music theory.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC1507 Sounds, Screens, Speakers: Music &amp; Media</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2612 Arts Music Concert Performance 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points in no more than two subject areas, AND audition (contact the Unit one week before semester begins) Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2613 Arts Music Concert Performance 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MUSC2612 Arts Music Concert Performance 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2614 Composition Workshop 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points in music.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2615 Advanced Concepts</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MUSC1501 Concepts of Music or MUSC1504 Fundamentals of Music II N MUSC2010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2618 Arts Music Ensemble 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points in no more than two subject areas. Some ensemble groups require an audition as well. Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2619 Arts Music Ensemble 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MUSC2618 Arts Music Ensemble 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2622 Music in the Sixties This unit of study is not available in 2008</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points N MUSC2616</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2631 Fieldwork, Ethnography and Transcription</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior music credit points. Students will normally have completed either MUSC1501 Concepts of Music or MUSC1504 Fundamentals of Music II N MUSC2603 This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2633 Music Publishing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior music credits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2641 Twentieth Century Music Techniques</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points in music-based subjects N CMPN1011 or CMPN1611 Compositional Techniques &amp; Analysis 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2651 Asian and American Music 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior music credit points, one of which must be either MUSC1501 Concepts of Music or MUSC1504 Fundamentals of Music II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2653 Introduction to Digital Music Techniques</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 Junior credit points in no more than two subject areas N MUSC2603</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2654 Popular Music</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points N MUSC2604 This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2666 A Global Sound: African American Music</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points. N SSCP 1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2670 Music Festivals and their Administration</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2685 Music of Bach</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P 12 junior music credit points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2691 Revolutionary Voices: Music and Politics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2810 Music Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2812 Music Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2813 Music Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3604 Arts Music Concert Performance 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MUSC2613 Arts Music Concert Performance 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3605 Arts Music Concert Performance 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MUSC2604 Arts Music Concert Performance 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3609 Musicology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MUSC2631 Fieldwork, Ethnography and Transcription</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3611 Composition Workshop 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MUSC2614 Composition Workshop 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC4011 Music Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit results in MUSC3609 Musicology, and either MUSC2631 Fieldwork, Ethnography &amp; Description or MUSC3608 Music Analysis, (or another equivalent music analysis course), and a Music Major with credit average results in 36 senior music credit points. Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC4012 Music Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C MUSC4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC4013 Music Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C MUSC4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC4014 Music Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C MUSC4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pali (no major available)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PALI1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PALI1002 Pali B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PALI1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peace and Conflict Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PACS2002</td>
<td>History and Politics of War and Peace</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PRFM1801</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2601 Being There-Theories of Performance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PRFM2602</td>
<td>Being There-Theories of Performance</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points in no more than two subject areas including at least 12 from Part A of the Table of Units of Study. N PRFM26001</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2602 An Audience Prepares</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PRFM2602</td>
<td>An Audience Prepares</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points in no more than two subject areas including at least 12 from Part A of the Table of Units of Study. N PRFM26002</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2603 Between Impro &amp; Text: Making Performance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PRFM2603</td>
<td>Between Impro &amp; Text: Making Performance</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points in no more than two subject areas including at least 12 from Part A of the Table of Units of Study in the Faculty Handbook. N PRFM3005, PRFM3016, PRFM3014</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2604 Sociology of Theatre</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PRFM2604</td>
<td>Sociology of Theatre</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points in no more than two subject areas including at least 12 from Part A of the Table of Units of Study. N PRFM3012</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2605 Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PRFM2605</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2606 Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PRFM2606</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2610 Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PRFM2610</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2611 Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PRFM2611</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2612 Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PRFM2612</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM3602 Playing Around with Theatre History</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PRFM3602</td>
<td>Playing Around with Theatre History</td>
<td>P 18 credit points in PRFM2600 units (including PRFM2601 and PRFM2602) or PRFM2001 and PRFM2002. This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM3603 Playing Politics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PRFM3603</td>
<td>Playing Politics</td>
<td>P PRFM26001 and PRFM26002 or 18 credit points in PRFM 2600 units. N PRFM3015, PRFM3026</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM3604 Embodied Histories</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PRFM3604</td>
<td>Embodied Histories</td>
<td>P 18 credit points in PRFM2600 units (including PRFM2601 and PRFM2602) or PRFM2001 and PRFM2002 N PRFM2601</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Philosophy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRFM3605 Cross-Cultural and Hybrid Performance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P PRFM2001 and PRFM2002 or 18 credit points in PRFM 2600 units, including PRFM2601 and PRFM2602. N PRFM3023, PRFM3028</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM3606 Theories of Acting</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 credit points in PRFM2600 units (including PRFM2601 and PRFM2602) or PRFM2001 and PRFM2002 N PRFM3022</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM3961 Rehearsal Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit results in PRFM2601 and PRFM2602 or 18 credit points with credit results in PRFM2600 units including PRFM2601 and PRFM2602. C PRFM3961 and sufficient units for a major in Performance Studies. This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM3962 Rehearsal to Performance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit results in PRFM2601 and PRFM2602 or 18 credit points with credit results in PRFM2600 units, including PRFM2601 and PRFM2602. C PRFM3961 and sufficient units for a major in Performance Studies. This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM4011 Performance Studies Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit results in PRFM3961 and PRFM3962 (or PRFM3901 and PRFM3902) and credit average in a further 32 credit points of PRFM units. Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM4012 Performance Studies Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C PRFM4011</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM4013 Performance Studies Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C PRFM4012</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM4014 Performance Studies Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C PRFM4013</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Philosophy

- **PHIL1011 Reality, Ethics and Beauty**
  - 6 Credit points
  - N PHIL1003, PHIL1004, PHIL1006, PHIL100B
  - Semester 1

- **PHIL1012 Introductory Logic**
  - 6 Credit points
  - Semester 2

- **PHIL1013 Society, Knowledge and Self**
  - 6 Credit points
  - N PHIL1010
  - Semester 2

- **PHIL1801 Philosophy Exchange**
  - 6 Credit points
  - Note: Department permission required for enrolment
  - Semester 1

- **PHIL2600 Twentieth Century Philosophy**
  - 12 Credit points in Philosophy
  - N PHIL2000
  - Semester 1

- **PHIL2605 Locke and Empiricism**
  - 12 Credit points in Philosophy
  - N PHIL3005, PHIL2005
  - Semester 2

- **PHIL2615 Intermediate Logic**
  - 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy and PHIL1012 or PHIL1203 or PHIL2628.
  - N PHIL2001, PHIL3215
  - This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.
  - Semester 2

- **PHIL2617 Practical Ethics**
  - 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.
  - N PHIL2517
  - This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.
  - Semester 2

- **PHIL2618 Aesthetics and Art**
  - 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.
  - N PHIL2518
  - This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.
  - Semester 2

- **PHIL2621 Truth, Meaning and Language**
  - 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy
  - Semester 1

- **PHIL2623 Moral Psychology**
  - 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.
  - N PHIL2513, PHIL3513
  - This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.
  - Semester 1

- **PHIL2624 Meaning in History**
  - 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.
  - N PHIL2224
  - Semester 2

- **PHIL2625 Hannah Arendt**
  - 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.
  - N PHIL2515, PHIL3515
  - Semester 1

- **PHIL2626 Philosophy and Psychoanalysis**
  - 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.
  - N PHIL2207, PHIL3207, PHIL2226 and PHIL3226.
  - Semester 2

- **PHIL2628 Elementary Logic**
  - 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.
  - N PHIL1012, PHIL2201, PHIL3203
  - Semester 1

- **PHIL2629 Descartes and Continental Philosophy**
  - 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.
  - N PHIL2004, PHIL3004
  - This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.
  - Semester 1

- **PHIL2633 Theorising Modernity**
  - 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.
  - N PHIL1007, PHIL2533
  - This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.
  - Semester 1

- **PHIL2634 Democratic Theory**
  - 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.
  - N PHIL2514
  - Semester 2

- **PHIL2635 Contemporary Political Philosophy**
  - 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.
  - N PHIL3535, PHIL2535
  - This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.
  - Semester 1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2642 Critical Thinking</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in any units within the University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2643 Philosophy of Mind</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy PHIL2213, PHIL3213, PHIL2205</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2644 Critical Theory: From Marx to Foucault</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2645 Philosophy of Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy PHIL2510, PHIL3510</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2647 The Philosophy of Happiness</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy PHIL2510, PHIL3510</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2648 German Philosophy, Leibniz to Nietzsche</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy PHIL2614, PHIL3639</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2649 The Classical Mind</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy PHIL2613, PHIL2614, PHIL3639</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2804 Philosophy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2805 Philosophy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2806 Philosophy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2810 Philosophy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2811 Philosophy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2812 Philosophy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL3622 Philosophy of Modern Physics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points in Philosophy PHIL3223</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL3623 Philosophy Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P 48 points of Philosophy at Senior level, with a credit average or better, and including 6 points from each of the three areas (History of Philosophy, Epistemology, Metaphysics &amp; Logic, Moral &amp; Political Philosophy). Intending Honours students are strongly encouraged to discuss their unit choices with the Honours Coordinator at the beginning of their third year. The department places importance on the breadth of the philosophical education of its Honours graduates, and encourages intending Honours students to avoid over-specialisation at Senior level. Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL4012 Philosophy Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C PHIL4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL4013 Philosophy Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C PHIL4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL4014 Philosophy Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C PHIL4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Economy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP1001 Economics as a Social Science</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP1002 Economy and Policy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP1003 International Economy and Finance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP1551 Political Economy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP1552 Political Economy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP2011 Economic Foundation of Modern Capitalism</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECOP1001 and either (ECOP1002 or ECOP1003) ECOP2001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP2012 Social Foundations of Modern Capitalism</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECOP1001 and either (ECOP1002 or ECOP1003) ECOP2002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP2550 Political Economy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP2551 Political Economy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP2552 Political Economy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP2911 Political Economy Honours II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP3012 Global Political Economy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ECOP1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP3014 International Development and Trade</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ECOP1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP3015 Political Economy of the Environment</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ECOP1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP3017 Political Economy of Human Rights</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ECOP1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP3018 Economic Policy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ECOP1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP3019 Finance, Volatility and Regulation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ECOP1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP3551 Political Economy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note:</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>permission</td>
<td>required for</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP3552 Political Economy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note:</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>permission</td>
<td>required for</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP3553 Political Economy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note:</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>permission</td>
<td>required for</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP3911 Political Economy Honours III (Part A)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ECOP1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP3912 Political Economy Honours III (Part B)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ECOP1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP4001 Political Economy Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ECOP1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP4002 Political Economy Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>ECOP4001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP4003 Political Economy Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>ECOP4001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP4004 Political Economy Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ECOP1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studies in Religion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST1001 Paths to Enlightenment</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST1002 The History of God</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST1901 Religious Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note:</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>permission</td>
<td>required for</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST2005 Christianity and the Medieval World</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>12 Junior credit</td>
<td>points in</td>
<td>Religion, or</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST2010 Mahayana Buddhism</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>12 Junior credit</td>
<td>points in</td>
<td>Religion, or</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST2011 Monotheism: Judaism and Islam</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>12 Junior credit</td>
<td>points in</td>
<td>Religion, or</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST2023 Meditation and Self Transformation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>12 Junior credit</td>
<td>points in</td>
<td>Religion, or</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST2026 Witchcraft, Paganism and the New Age</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>12 Junior credit</td>
<td>points in</td>
<td>Religion, or</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST2028 Religion and Film</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>12 Junior credit</td>
<td>points in</td>
<td>Religion, or</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST2033 Religion and Television</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>12 Junior credit</td>
<td>points in</td>
<td>Religion, or</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST2034 Religion, Media and Consumerism</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>12 Junior credit</td>
<td>points in</td>
<td>Religion, or</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST2035 Sex, Desire and the Sacred</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>12 Junior credit</td>
<td>points in</td>
<td>Religion, or</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST2804 Religious Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST2805 Religious Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST2806 Religious Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST2809 Religious Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST2810 Religious Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST4011 Religious Studies Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit average in 48 senior credit points of Studies in Religion.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST4012 Religious Studies Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C RLST4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST4013 Religious Studies Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C RLST4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST4014 Religious Studies Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C RLST4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanskrit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS1001 Sanskrit Introductory 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS1002 Sanskrit Introductory 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SANS1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS2601 Sanskrit Intermediate 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SANS1002 or equivalent N SANS2001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS2602 Sanskrit Intermediate 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SANS2001 or SANS2601 or equivalent N SANS2002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS2612 Sanskrit Research Preparation 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SANS2001 or SANS2601 or equivalent N SANS2001, SANS2602</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS3601 Sanskrit Advanced 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SANS2002 or SANS2602 or equivalent N SANS3001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS3602 Sanskrit Advanced 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SANS3001 or SANS3601 or equivalent N SANS3002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS4001 Sanskrit IV Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit average in Senior Sanskrit units Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS4002 Sanskrit IV Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C SANS4001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS4003 Sanskrit IV Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C SANS4002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS4004 Sanskrit IV Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C SANS4003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Policy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCPL2601 Australian Social Policy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 N SCPL3001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCPL2602 Contesting Social Policies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 N SCPL3002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSCI1003 Exploring the Social Sciences</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Bachelor of Social Sciences only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSCI2601 Social, Political and Economic Thought 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SSCI1003 N SSCI1001, SSCI2001 Bachelor of Social Sciences only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSCI2602 Social, Political and Economic Thought 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SSCI1003 or SSCI1001 and SSCI2601 or SSCI2001 N SSCI2002 Bachelor of Social Sciences only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSCI3601 Social Sciences Internship</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P SSCI1001 or SSCI2001 or SSCI2601 and SSCI2002 or SSCI2602 and STAT1021 and SCLG2602 or SCLG2521 N SSCI3001 Bachelor of Social Sciences only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSCI3602 Internship Research Paper</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P SSCI1001 or SSCI2001 or SSCI2601 and SSCI2002 or SSCI2602 and STAT1021 and SCLG2602 or SCLG2521 C SSCI3001 or SSCI3601 N SSCI3002 Bachelor of Social Sciences only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socio-Legal Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLSS1001 Introduction to Socio-Legal Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Available to Bachelor of Arts and Sciences and Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLSS1003 Law and Contemporary Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Available to Bachelor of Arts and Sciences and Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLSS2601 Socio-Legal Research</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SLSS1001 and SLSS1003 or SLSS1001 and SLSS1002 Available to Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG1001 Introduction to Sociology 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG1002 Introduction to Sociology 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG1801 Sociology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2601 Sociological Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 N SCLG2001, SCLG2520</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2602 Social Inquiry: Research Methods</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Either SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 or SCWK2003 or SSCI1003 N SCLG2002, SCLG2521</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2603 Sociology of Health and Illness</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 N SCLG2526</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2604 Social Inequality in Australia</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 N SCLG2010, SCLG2529 This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2606 Media in Contemporary Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Ability to access internet and basic web browsing skills P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 N SCLG2014, SCLG2537</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2607 Social Movements and Policy Making</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 N SCLG2570</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2608 Social Construction of Difference</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 N SCLG2004, SCLG2523</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2609 Contemporary Cultural Issues</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 N SCLG2501</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2611 Comparative Sociology of Welfare States</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 N SCLG2509 This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2612 Self and Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 N SCLG2510</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2613 Sociology of Childhood and Youth</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 N SCLG2522</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2616 Global Transformations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 N SCLG2560 This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2618 Violence, Imaginaries and Symbolic Power</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 N SCLG2566 This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2619 Sociology of Sport</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2621 Power, Politics and Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2623 Sociology of Terror</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2624 Human Rights and Social Protest</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2634 Crime, Punishment and Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Two of: SCLG1001, SCLG1002, SLSS1001, SLSS1002 and LAWS1100. N SCLG2566</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2805 Sociology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2806 Sociology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2809 Sociology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2810 Sociology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2811 Sociology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG2812 Sociology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG3601 Contemporary Sociological Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 N SCLG3002 This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG3602 Empirical Sociological Methods</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 N SCLG3003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG4011 Sociology Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit average in 48 credit points of Senior level Sociology including SCLG3602 Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG4012 Sociology Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C SCLG4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Spanish and Latin American Studies

#### Unit of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCLG4013 Sociology Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C SCLG4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG4014 Sociology Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C SCLG4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN1601 Introductory Spanish 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN1601 Introductory Spanish 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SPAN1601</td>
<td>N SPAN11002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN1601 Spanish Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN1602 Spanish Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P SPAN11001 or SPAN1602</td>
<td>N SPAN1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN1602 Intermediate Spanish 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN1602 Intermediate Spanish 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SPAN1601 or SPAN1602</td>
<td>N SPAN1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN1602 Spanish Culture 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A SPAN1601, SPAN1602</td>
<td>P SPAN1002 or SPAN1602</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN1602 Latin American Culture 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SPAN1002 or SPAN1602</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN2601 Cultural and Social Change in Spain</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN2601 Advanced Spanish 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P SPAN2002 or SPAN2602</td>
<td>N 3rd year language units completed at UNSW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN2601 Advanced Spanish 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P SPAN3601</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN2601 Latin American Film and Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P SPAN2002 or SPAN2602</td>
<td>N SPAN3006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN2601 Introduction to Spanish Translation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P SPAN3601</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3111 Spanish Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3112 Spanish Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3113 Spanish Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3114 Spanish Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3115 Spanish Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3116 Spanish Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN4011 Spanish &amp; Latin American Studies Hons A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P 48 senior credit points in Spanish and Latin American Studies with at least a credit average.</td>
<td>P at least 24 credit points must be in language units of study.</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN4012 Spanish &amp; Latin American Studies Hons B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C SPAN4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN4013 Spanish &amp; Latin American Studies Hons C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C SPAN4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN4014 Spanish &amp; Latin American Studies Hons D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C SPAN4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THAI1105 Thai 1A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N THAI1101, THAI1103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THAI1106 Thai 1B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P THAI1105 or THAI1105 plus THAI1103 or department permission N THAI1102, THAI1104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THAI2601 Thai 2A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P THAI2101 or THAI2101 plus THAI2102 or department permission</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THAI2602 Thai 2B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P THAI2101 or THAI2601 or departmental permission N THAI2102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THAI2650 Thai In-Country Study A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Thai (major may not be available)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THAI1105 Thai 1A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N THAI1101, THAI1103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THAI1106 Thai 1B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P THAI1105 or THAI1105 plus THAI1103 or department permission N THAI1102, THAI1104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THAI2601 Thai 2A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P THAI2101 or THAI2101 plus THAI2102 or departmental permission N THAI2102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THAI2602 Thai 2B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P THAI2101 or THAI2601 or departmental permission N THAI2102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THAI2650 Thai In-Country Study A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THAI2651 Thai In-Country Study B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THAI2652 Thai In-Country Study C</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THAI2653 Thai In-Country Study D</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yiddish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YDDH1101 Yiddish 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YDDH1102 Yiddish 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P YDDH1101 or permission from the department</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YDDH2603 Yiddish 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P YDDH1102 or permission from the department</td>
<td>N YDDH2103, YDDH2104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YDDH2604 Yiddish 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P YDDH2103 or YDDH2603</td>
<td>N YDDH2104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YDDH3605 Yiddish 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P YDDH2104 or YDDH2604</td>
<td>N YDDH3105, YDDH3106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YDDH3606 Yiddish 6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P YDDH3605 or YDDH3105</td>
<td>N YDDH3106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 4. Faculty of Science units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agricultural Chemistry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCH2003  Rural Environmental Chemistry</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCH3025  Chemistry and Biochemistry of Foods A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCH3026  Chemistry and Biochemistry of Foods B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCH3032  Land and Water Ecochemistry</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCH2003  Rural Environmental Chemistry</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCH3025  Chemistry and Biochemistry of Foods A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCH3026  Chemistry and Biochemistry of Foods B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCH3032  Land and Water Ecochemistry</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anatomy and Histology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT2008  Principles of Histology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT2009  Comparative Primate Anatomy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT2010  Concepts of Neuroanatomy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT3006  Forensic Osteology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT3007  Visceral Anatomy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTO3001  Microscopy &amp; Histochemistry Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTO3002  Microscopy &amp; Histochemistry Practice</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR3001  Neuroscience: Special Senses</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR3901  Neuroscience: Special Senses (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR3002  Neuroscience: Motor Systems &amp; Behaviour</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR3902  Neuroscience: Motor Systems &amp; Behav. Adv</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.

For a major in Biochemistry, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from senior units of study listed in this subject area.

### Intermediate units of study

The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.

### Table of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANAT3004 Cranial and Cervical Anatomy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A General knowledge of biology.</td>
<td>P ANAT2002 or ANAT2009 or BMED2003 or BMED2004 or BMED2005 or BMED2006</td>
<td>N ANAT3005</td>
<td>The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG is highly recommended.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT3904 Cranial &amp; Cervical Anatomy (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P For Medical Science: Credit in BMED (2003 or 2004 or 2005 or 2006). For BSc and other students Credit in ANAT (3007 or 2002 or 2009).</td>
<td>N ANAT3004</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Students must receive permission from the coordinators for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT3008 Musculoskeletal Anatomy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ANAT2009 or ANAT2002 (for students who completed Intermediate study before 2005) or BMED2003 or BMED2004 or BMED2005 or BMED2006</td>
<td>N ANAT3005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMHU3001 Electron Microscopy and Imaging/Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 12 cp of Intermediate Science units from any of the following: Anatomy &amp; Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology &amp; Genetics, Pharmacology, Physics, Physiology or Statistics. For BMedSc students: either 36 cp of Intermediate units including BMEd (2501, 2503 &amp; 2505) or 42 cp of BMed Intermediate units including (2801, 2802, 2803 &amp; 2806); N ANAT3002; EMHU3001; EMHU3002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMHU3002 Electron Microscopy and Imaging/Prac</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 cp as follows: 6 cp from ANAT2008 OR 4 cp from ANAT2001 plus at least 6 cp OR 8 cp respectively of Intermediate Science units of study. For BMedSc: Either 36 credits of Intermediate units including BMEd (2501, 2503 &amp; 2505) or 42 credit points of BMed Intermediate units including BMEd (2801, 2802, 2803 &amp; 2806); C EMHU3001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTO3003 Cells and Development: Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P For BSc students: ANAT2008 or ANAT2001 or BMED2003 or BMED2004 or BMED2005 or BMED2006; N ANAT3002; EMHU3001; EMHU3002</td>
<td>The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG is highly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTO3004 Cells and Development: Practical (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Note: This advanced unit of study is only available to select students who have achieved a mark of 65 or above in the following prerequisite units of study. For BSc students: ANAT2008 or ANAT2001. For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMEd units, including: BMED2801, 2802, 2805; C HSTO3003</td>
<td>ANAT3002; EMHU3001; EMHU3002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR3003 Cellular and Developmental Neuroscience</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Students should be familiar with the material in Bear, Connors &amp; Paradiso Neuroscience: Exploring the Brain.</td>
<td>P For BMedSc: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMEd units. For others: 18 credit points of Intermediate science units of study from Anatomy &amp; Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Physiology, Psychology or Statistics</td>
<td>N NEUR3903; PHSI3002; PHSI3902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR3903 Cellular &amp; Developmental Neurosci. (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Students should be familiar with the material in Bear, Connors &amp; Paradiso Neuroscience: Exploring the Brain.</td>
<td>P For BMedSc: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMEd units. For others: 18 credit points of Intermediate science units of study from Anatomy &amp; Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Physiology, Psychology or Statistics</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Enrollment in NEUR3004/3904 is HIGHLY RECOMMENDED. Courses are designed to be taken in conjunction with each other. Students must receive permission from the coordinators for enrollment.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR3004 Integrative Neuroscience</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Students should be familiar with the material in Bear, Connors &amp; Paradiso Neuroscience: Exploring the Brain.</td>
<td>P For BMedSc: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMEd units. For others: 18 credit points of Intermediate science units of study from Anatomy &amp; Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Physiology, Psychology or Statistics</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Enrollment in NEUR3003/3903 is HIGHLY RECOMMENDED. Courses are designed to be taken in conjunction with each other. Students must receive permission from the coordinators for enrollment.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR3904 Integrative Neuroscience (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Students should be familiar with the material in Bear, Connors &amp; Paradiso Neuroscience: Exploring the Brain.</td>
<td>P For BMedSc: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMEd units. For others: 18 credit points of Intermediate science units of study from Anatomy &amp; Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Physiology, Psychology or Statistics</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Enrollment in NEUR3003/3903 is HIGHLY RECOMMENDED. Courses are designed to be taken in conjunction with each other. Students must receive permission from the coordinators for enrollment.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Unit of study** | **Credit points** | **A: Assumed knowledge** | **P: Prerequisites** | **C: Corequisites** | **N: Prohibition** | **Session**
---|---|---|---|---|---|---
BCHM2071 | 6 | A CHEM (1101 and 1102) | P 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus MBLG (1001 or 1901) | C Recommended concurrent units of study: Intermediate MBLG and BCHM for progression to Senior Biochemistry. | N BCHM2011, BCHM2971 | Semester 1
BCHM2971 | 6 | A 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry and Distinction in MBLG1001 or MBLG1901 | P Either MBLG (1001 or 1901) and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry or either MBLG2071 or BCHM2971 | C Either Distinction in MBLG2071 or BCHM2002, BCHM2102, BCHM2902, BCHM2112 | N BCHM2011, BCHM2971 | Semester 1
BCHM2972 | 6 | A Distinction in one of (BCHM 2071 or 2971) or (MBLG 2071 or 2971)) or (Distinction in MBLG 2071 (1001 or 1901) and Distinction average in all other Junior Science Units of Study undertaken). | P Either MBLG (1001 or 1901) and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry or either MBLG2071 or BCHM2971 | C Either Distinction in MBLG2071 or BCHM2002, BCHM2102, BCHM2902, BCHM2112 | N BCHM2011, BCHM2971 | Semester 1

**Senior units of study**

**BCHM3071** | 6 | P MBLG (1001 or 1901) and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804. | N BCHM3971, BCHM3001, BCHM3901 | | Semester 1

**BCHM3971** | 6 | P MBLG (1001 or 1901) and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, with Distinction in BMED2802 and BMED2804. | N BCHM3971, BCHM3001, BCHM3901 | | Semester 1

**BCHM3081** | 6 | P MBLG (1001 or 1901) and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804. | N BCHM3981, BCHM3001, BCHM3901 | | Semester 1

**BCHM3981** | 6 | P MBLG (1001 or 1901) and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, with Distinction in BMED2802 and BMED2804. | N BCHM3981, BCHM3001, BCHM3901 | | Semester 1

**BCHM3072** | 6 | P MBLG (1001 or 1901) and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804. | N BCHM3972, BCHM3002, BCHM3902, BCHM3004, BCHM3904 | | Semester 2

**BCHM3972** | 6 | P MBLG (1001 or 1901) and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, with Distinction in BMED2802 and BMED2804. | N BCHM3982, BCHM3002, BCHM3902, BCHM3004, BCHM3904 | | Semester 2

**BCHM3082** | 6 | P MBLG (1001 or 1901) and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804. | N BCHM3982, BCHM3002, BCHM3902, BCHM3004, BCHM3904 | | Semester 2

**BCHM3982** | 6 | P MBLG (1001 or 1901) and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, with Distinction in BMED2802 and BMED2804. | N BCHM3982, BCHM3002, BCHM3902, BCHM3004, BCHM3904 | | Semester 2

**BCHM3092** | 6 | P MBLG (1001 or 1901) and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804. | N BCHM3992, BCHM3092, BCHM3908 | | Semester 2

**BCHM3992** | 6 | P MBLG (1001 or 1901) and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, with Distinction in BMED2802 and BMED2804. | N BCHM3992, BCHM3092, BCHM3908 | | Semester 2

**Bioinformatics**

For a major in Bioinformatics, students must complete a minimum of 24 credit points from senior units of study in the Life Sciences, Statistics, and Computer Science including:-

(A) At least one of BIL3027 or BIL3927 or BCHM3092;  
(B) At least one of STAT3012 or STAT3919 or STAT3014 or STAT3914  
(C) At least one of SOFT3300 or SOFT3600 or SOFT3301 or SOFT3601  
(D) At least one additional unit from A or B or C or BINF3101, BINF3101 cannot be credited to the major together with SOFT3300 or SOFT3600

For further information on how to prepare for a major in Bioinformatics, please consult the Faculty of Science's web page (http://www.science.usyd.edu.au/student/undergrad/course/)

**Bioinformatics major (A) units of study**

**BIL3027** | 6 | P 12 credit points from MBLG 2071/2971, MBLG 2072/2972 and Intermediate Biology units. For BMedSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMed units including BMED 2502/2802. | N BIL3027 | | Semester 1

**BIL3927** | 6 | P Distinction average in 12 credit points from MBLG 2071/2971, MBLG 2072/2972 and Intermediate Biology units. For BMedSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMed units including Distinction in BMED2502 or BMED2802. | N BIL3027 | | Semester 1

**BCHM3092** | 6 | P MBLG (1001 or 1901) and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804. | N BCHM3992, BCHM3092, BCHM3098 | | Semester 2
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCHM3992</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MBLG (1001 or 1901) and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, with Distinction in BMED2802 and BMED2804, N BCHM3992, BHM399B.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bioinformatics major (B) units of study**

| STAT3012 Applied Linear Methods         | 6             | P STAT(2012 or 2912 or 2004) and MATH(1002 or 1902), N STAT3912, STAT3002, STAT3902, STAT3004, STAT3904. | Semester 1 |
|----------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|
| STAT3912 Applied Linear Methods Advanced| 6             | P STAT2912 or Credit in STAT2004 or Credit in STAT2012 and MATH(2061 or 2961 or 1902). N STAT3012, STAT3002, STAT3902, STAT3004, STAT3904. | Semester 1 |

**Bioinformatics major (C) units of study**

| SOFT3000 Software Development Project  | 6             | P INFO(2110 or 2810 or 2900 or 2900) and SOFT(2130 or 2830 or 2004 or 2904) or COMP(2004 or 2904), and 12 crpts of 3000-level IT-related units (from Table III(v) of the BIT regulations). N SOFT3600, SOFT3200, SOFT3700. | Semester 1 |
| COMP3455 Computational Methods for Life Sciences | 6 | P INFO105 and (COMP2007 or INFO2120) and 6 credit points from BIOL or MBLG | Semester 2 |

**Bioinformatics major (D) units of study**

At least one unit of study from A or B or C or BINF3101. BINF3101 cannot be credited to the major together with SOFT3300 or SOFT3600

| BINF3101 Bioinformatics Project       | 6             | A 12 credit points from Junior units of study in Software Development (SOFT) and/or Computational Science (COSC). P SOFT (2130 or 2830 or 2004 or 2904) or COMP2129 and 12 credit points from Intermediate Biology, Biochemistry, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics and/or Pharmacology N COMP3206, BINF3001. | Semester 2 |

**Biology**

For a major in Biology, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from senior BIOL units of study listed in this subject area. Senior PLNT units and BIOL3009/3909, 3017/3917 may be counted towards a major in Biology or Plant science, not both

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior units of study</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1001 Concepts in Biology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A None. However, students who have not completed HSC Biology (or equivalent) are strongly advised to take the Biology Bridging Course (in February) N BIOL(1101 or 1901 or 1911)</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Summer Main</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1911 Concepts in Biology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 80+ in HSC 2-unit Biology (or equivalent) or Distinction or better in a University level Biology unit or, by invitation. N BIOL (1001, 1101, 1901). Note: Department permission required for enrolment It is recommended that BIOL (1001 or 1911) be taken concurrently with all other Junior units of study in Biology. Students who have completed HSC Biology and scored 80+ should enrol in BIOL1911. Students who lack 80+ in HSC Biology but have a UAI of at least 93 may enrol in BIOL1911 with permission from the UEO. The completion of MBLG 1001 is highly recommended.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1903 Human Biology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HSC 2-unit Biology. Students who have not taken HSC biology are strongly advised to take the Biology Bridging Course in February. N BIOL1903, EDUH1016 It is recommended that BIOL (1001 or 1901) be taken concurrently with all other Junior units of study in Biology. The completion of MBLG1001 is highly recommended.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1002 Living Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HSC 2-unit Biology. Students who have not undertaken an HSC biology course are strongly advised to complete a Biology Bridging Course (in February). N BIOL1902 It is recommended that BIOL (1001 or 1911) be taken before this unit of study. This unit of study, together with BIOL (1001 or 1911) provides entry to all Intermediate units of study in biology in the School of Biological Sciences.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1902 Living Systems (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P UAI of at least 93 and HSC Biology result in the 90+ or Distinction or better in a University level Biology unit, or by invitation. N BIOL1003, BIOL1904, EDUH1016.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBLG1001 Molecular Biology and Genetics Intro</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 6 credit points of Junior Biology and 6 cp of Junior Chemistry N AGCH2001, BCHM2001, BCHM2101, BCHM2901, MBLG2101, MBLG2901, MBLG2111, MBLG2771, MBLG2871, MBLG1901</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBLG1901 Molecular Biology and Genetics (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HSC Chemistry and Biology OR 6 credit points of Junior Biology and 6 cp of Junior Chemistry P UAI of 95 or minimum Band 5 in HSC chemistry and biology or by invitation N AGCH2001, BCHM2001, BCHM2101, BCHM2901, MBLG2101, MBLG2901, MBLG2001, MBLG2111, MBLG2771, MBLG2871, MBLG1001</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Intermediate units of study**

The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2111 Invertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A: BIOL(1002 or 1902)</td>
<td>P: BIOL(1101 or 1001 or 1901 or 1111) and BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or MBLG (1001 or 1901) or EDUH1016 and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry (or for students in the BSc(Marine Science) stream: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Physics).</td>
<td>N: BIOL(1911 or 2001 or 2101 or 2001)</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2911 Invertebrate Zoology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A: BIOL(1002 or 1902)</td>
<td>P: Distinction average in BIOL(1001 or 1101 or 1901 or 1911) and BIOL(1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or MBLG (1001 or 1901). 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry (or for students in the BSc(Marine Science) stream: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Physics).</td>
<td>N: BIOL2911, BIOL2006, BIOL2106, BIOL2906</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2016 Cell Biology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A: BIOL(1002 or 1902)</td>
<td>P: Distinction average in BIOL(1001 or 1001 or 1901 or 1111) and one of BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903 or 1904 or 1905) or MBLG (1001 or 1901) or EDUH1016 and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For students in the BSc (Marine Science) stream: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics.</td>
<td>N: BIOL2916, BIOL2006, BIOL2106, BIOL2906</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2916 Cell Biology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A: BIOL(1002 or 1902)</td>
<td>P: Distinction average in BIOL(1001 or 1001 or 1901 or 1111) and one of BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903 or 1904 or 1905) or MBLG (1001 or 1901) and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry.</td>
<td>N: BIOL2916, BIOL2006, BIOL2106, BIOL2906</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT2901 Plant Biochemistry and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A: BIOL(1002 or 1902)</td>
<td>P: Distinction average in BIOL(1001 or 1001 or 1901 or 1111) and one of BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903 or 1904 or 1905) or MBLG (1001 or 1901) and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry.</td>
<td>N: PLNT2901, AGCH2001</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT2901 Plant Biochem &amp; Molecular Biology (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A: Distinction average in 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 12 credit points of Junior Biology (or with the Dean's permission BIOL1201 and BIOL1202)</td>
<td>P: Distinction average in 6 credit points of Junior units of study</td>
<td>N: PLNT2901, AGCH2001</td>
<td>Seminar 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT2902 Aust Flora: Ecology and Conservation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A: BIOL(1002 or 1902)</td>
<td>P: Distinction average in 6 credit points of Junior units of study</td>
<td>N: PLNT2902</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVI2111 Conservation Biology and Applied Ecology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A: Distinction average in BIOL(1001 or 1901) and either one of BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or EDUH1016. 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry (or for students in the BSc(Marine Science) stream: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Physics).</td>
<td>N: ENVI2001, ENVI2911</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVI2911 Conservation Biology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A: Distinction average in BIOL(1001 or 1901) and either one of BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or EDUH1016. 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry (or for students in the BSc(Marine Science) stream: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Physics).</td>
<td>N: ENVI2001, ENVI2911</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2012 Vertebrates and their Origins</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A: BIOL(1002 or 1902)</td>
<td>P: Distinction average in BIOL(1001 or 1101 or 1901 or 1911) and either one of BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or MBLG (1001 or 1901) or EDUH1016 and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry.</td>
<td>N: BIOL(2912 or 2002 or 2102 or 2902)</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2912 Vertebrates and their Origins (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A: BIOL(1002 or 1902)</td>
<td>P: Distinction average in BIOL(1001 or 1101 or 1901 or 1911) and either one of BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or MBLG (1001 or 1901) or EDUH1016 and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry.</td>
<td>N: BIOL(2912 or 2002 or 2102 or 2902)</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2017 Entomology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A: BIOL (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901)</td>
<td>P: 12 credit points of Junior Biology, or equivalent, e.g. BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901 or 1111) and either one of BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1903 or 1903) or MBLG (1001 or 1901) or EDUH1016 and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics.</td>
<td>N: BIOL2917, BIOL2007</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2917 Entomology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A BIOL (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) P Distinction average in 12 credit points of Junior Biology, or equivalent, e.g. BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901 or 2011) and BIOL (1002 or 2002 or 2003 or 2012) or MBLG (1001 or 1901) or EDUH1016 and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For BSc (Marine Science) students: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. N BIOL2007, BIOL2017</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2018 Introduction to Marine Biology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 12 credit points of Junior Biology; MARS2005 P 12 credit points of Junior Biology, or equivalent, e.g. BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901) and either one of BIOL (1002 or 2002 or 2003 or 2012) or MBLG1001 or EDUH1016 and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For BSc (Marine Science) students 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics. N BIOL2018, MARS (2006 or 2906 or 2007 or 2907) Entry is restricted and selection is made from the applicants on the basis of their previous performance.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2918 Introduction to Marine Biology (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 12 credit points of Junior Biology; MARS2005 P Distinction average in 12 credit points of Junior Biology, or equivalent, e.g. BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901) and either one of BIOL (1002 or 2002 or 2003 or 2012) or MBLG1001 or EDUH1016 and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For BSc (Marine Science) students 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics. N BIOL2018, MARS (2006 or 2906 or 2007 or 2907)</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT2003 Plant Form and Function</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 12 credit points of Junior Biology, or equivalent eg BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901 or 2011) and BIOL (1002 or 2002 or 2003 or 2012) N PLNT2903, BIOL2003, BIOL2903, CROP2001</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT2903 Plant Form and Function (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 12 credit points of Junior Biology, or equivalent eg BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901 or 2011) and BIOL (1002 or 2002 or 2003 or 2012) N PLNT2003, BIOL2903, CROP2001</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior units of study**

<p>| BIOL3010 Tropical Wildlife Biology and Management | 6             | A None, although Vertebrates and their Origins would be useful. P 12 credit points of intermediate level Biology. N BIOL3910 Dates: 10 February - 16 February 2008 Northern Territory followed by tutorials and practical classes at the University of Sydney 18 February - 22 February 2008. | S1 Intensive |
| BIOL3910 Tropical Wildlife Biol &amp; Management Adv | 6             | A None, although Vertebrates and their Origins would be useful. P Distinction average in 12 credit points of intermediate level Biology. N BIOL3910 Note: Department permission required for enrolment Department permission required for enrolment Dates: 10 February - 16 February 2008 Northern Territory followed by tutorials and practical classes at the University of Sydney 18 February - 22 February 2008. | S1 Intensive |
| BIOL3017 Fungi in the Environment                | 6             | A 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology, or 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology and 6 Intermediate credit points of either Microbiology or Geography, or their equivalent. N BIOL3917 The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended. | S1 Intensive |
| BIOL3917 Fungi in the Environment (Advanced)     | 6             | A 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology, or 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology and 6 Intermediate credit points of either Microbiology or Geography, or their equivalent. N BIOL3917 The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended. | S1 Intensive |
| BIOL3006 Ecological Methods                      | 6             | A BIOL (2011 or 2911 or 2012 or 2912) or PLNT (2002 or 2902). P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. N BIOL2906 or 3023 or 3923, MARS3102 | Semester 1 |
| BIOL3906 Ecological Methods (Advanced)           | 6             | A BIOL (2011 or 2911 or 2012 or 2912) or PLNT (2002 or 2902). P Distinction average in 12 credit points of intermediate Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. N BIOL3906 or 3023 or 3923, MARS3102 | Semester 1 |
| BIOL3011 Ecophysiology                           | 6             | A BIOL (2002 or 2012 or 2006 or 2902 or 2912 or 2906 or 2916) or PLNT (2002 or 2902). P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. N BIOL3911 The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended. | Semester 1 |
| BIOL3911 Ecophysiology (Advanced)                | 6             | A BIOL (2002 or 2012 or 2006 or 2902 or 2912 or 2906 or 2916) or PLNT (2002 or 2902). P Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. N BIOL3911 The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended. | Semester 1 |
| BIOL3012 Animal Physiology                       | 6             | A 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2012 or 2002 or 2003 or 2016 or 2006 or 2912 or 2902 or 2903 or 2916 or 2906) or PLNT (2003 or 2903). N BIOL3912 The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended. | Semester 1 |
| BIOL3912 Animal Physiology (Advanced)            | 6             | A 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2012 or 2002 or 2003 or 2016 or 2006 or 2912 or 2902 or 2903 or 2916 or 2906) or PLNT (2003 or 2903). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. N BIOL3912 The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended. | Semester 1 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3013 Marine Biology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MARS2006</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006.</td>
<td>N BIOL3913</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3913 Marine Biology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MARS2006</td>
<td>P Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006.</td>
<td>N BIOL3013</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3918 Applications of Recombinant DNA Tech</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MARS2006</td>
<td>P 12 credit points from MLBG (2071/297), MLBG (2072/2972) and Intermediate Biology units. For BMedSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2802.</td>
<td>N BIOL3918</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3927 Bioinformatics and Genomics (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MARS2006</td>
<td>P Distinction average in 12 credit points from MLBG (2071/2971), MLBG (2072/2972) and Intermediate Biology units. For BMedSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED2802.</td>
<td>N BIOL3927</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT3003 Systems and Evolution of Plants</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MARS2006</td>
<td>P 6 credit points from any intermediate unit of study from BIOL, PLNT, LWSC, HORT, GEO, SEM. For BMedSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED2502 or BMED2502.</td>
<td>N BIOL3915, PLNT3903</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3008 Marine Field Ecology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Ecological Methods (BIOL3006) or Ecological Methods (Advanced) BIOL3906. Prior completion of one of these units is very strongly advised.</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology, or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006.</td>
<td>N BIOL3908, 3040, 3940, 3024, 3924, MARS3102</td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3909 Marine Field Ecology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Ecological Methods (BIOL3006) or Ecological Methods Advanced (BIOL3906) Prior completion of one of these units is very strongly advised.</td>
<td>P Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006.</td>
<td>N BIOL3908, 3040, 3940, 3024, 3924, MARS3102</td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3009 Terrestrial Field Ecology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Ecological Methods (BIOL3006) or Ecological Methods (advanced) BIOL3906. Prior completion of one of these units is very strongly recommended.</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology or ANSC2004 and BIOM2001</td>
<td>N BIOL3909, BIOL3041, BIOL3941, BIOL3042, BIOL3942, BIOL3924</td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3907 Ecology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Distinction average in 12 credit points from Ecological Methods BIOL3006 or Ecological Methods Advanced (BIOL3906). Prior completion of one of these units is very strongly recommended.</td>
<td>P Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006.</td>
<td>N BIOL3909, 3040, 3940, 3024, 3942</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3907 Ecology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Distinction average in 12 credit points from Ecological Methods BIOL3006 or Ecological Methods Advanced (BIOL3906). Prior completion of one of these units is very strongly recommended.</td>
<td>P Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006.</td>
<td>N BIOL3909, 3040, 3940, 3024, 3942</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3925 Evolutionary Genetics &amp; Animal Behaviour</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Distinction average in 12 credit points from MBLG2071/2971, MBLG2072/2972 and Intermediate Biology units. For BMedSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED2502 or BMED2502.</td>
<td>P Distinction average in 12 credit points from MBLG2071/2971, MBLG2072/2972 and Intermediate Biology units. For BMedSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED2502 or BMED2502.</td>
<td>N BIOL3925, BIOL3928</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3926 Developmental Genetics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Distinction average in 12 credit points from MBLG2071/2971 and MBLG2072/2972. For BMedSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED2502 or BMED2502.</td>
<td>P Distinction average in 12 credit points from MBLG2071/2971, MBLG2072/2972 and Intermediate Biology units. For BMedSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED2502 or BMED2502.</td>
<td>N BIOL3925, BIOL3928</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Senior units of study

The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.

**CAUTION:**
- For a major in Cell Pathology, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from:
  - CPAT3201 and CPAT3202; and
  - any two of the listed senior units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| BIOL3926  
Developmental Genetics (Advanced) | 6 | P Distinction average in 12 credit points from MBLG 2071/2971, and MBLG 2072/2972. For BMedSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED2902 or BMED2902. | | | | Semester 2 |
| MICR3912  
Molecular Biology of Pathogens | 6 | P At least 6cp Intermediate of one of the following: ANAT or BCHM or MBLG or BIOL or HPSC or MICR or PCOL or PHSI, or as the head of department determines. | | | | Semester 2 |
| MICR3012  
Microbes in Infection (Advanced) | 6 | P At least 6cp Intermediate of one of the following: ANAT or BCHM or MBLG or BIOL or HPSC or MICR or PCOL or PHSI, or as the head of department determines. | | | | Semester 2 |
| BCHM3982  
Medical and Metabolic Biochemistry | 6 | A Basic understanding of biology. | (ANAT2008 or ANAT2001) or BMED 2803 or 2804 or 2805 or 2806 | | | Semester 1 |
| MICR3002  
Microscopy & Histochemistry Practical | 6 | A (i) An understanding of the basic structure of vertebrates; (ii) An understanding of elementary biochemistry and genetics. | P For BSc students: ANAT2008 or ANAT2001 or ATMR2002. For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units, including BMED2901, 2802, 2805. | N ANAT2002, EMHU3001, EMHU3002 The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG is highly recommended. | | Semester 1 |
| HSTO3004  
Cells and Development: Practical (Adv) | 6 | P Note: This advanced unit of study is only available to select students who have achieved a mark of at least 65 or above in the following prerequisite units of study. For BSc students: ANAT2008 or ANAT2001. For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units, including BMED2901, 2802, 2805. | | C HSTO3002, EMHU3001, EMHU3002 | | Semester 2 |
| BCHM3071  
Molecular Biology & Biochemistry- Genes | 6 | P MBLG (1001 or 1901) and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMEDSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804. | N BCHM3971, BCHM3001, BCHM3901 | | | Semester 1 |
| MICR3971  
Molecular Biology & Biochemistry-Genes (Adv) | 6 | P MBLG (1001 or 1901) and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMEDSc units, with Distinction in BMED2802 and BMED2804. | N BCHM3971, BCHM3001, BCHM3901 | | | Semester 1 |
| BCHM3972  
Human Molecular Cell Biology (Advanced) | 6 | P MBLG (1001 or 1901) and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMEDSc units, with Distinction in BMED2802 and BMED2804. | N BCHM3981, BCHM3001, BCHM3901 | | | Semester 1 |
| BCHM3081  
Mol Biology & Biochemistry-Proteins Adv | 6 | P MBLG (1001 or 1901) and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMEDSc units, with Distinction in BMED2802 and BMED2804. | N BCHM3981, BCHM3001, BCHM3901 | | | Semester 1 |
| BCHM3082  
Medical and Metabolic Biochemistry | 6 | P MBLG (1001 or 1901) and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMEDSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804. | N BCHM3982, BCHM3002, BCHM3004, BCHM3902, BCHM3904 | | | Semester 2 |
| MICR3011  
Molecular Biology & Biochemistry-Proteins | 6 | P MBLG (1001 or 1901) and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMEDSc units, with Distinction in BMED2802 and BMED2804. | N BCHM3981, BCHM3001, BCHM3901 | | | Semester 1 |
| MICR3002  
Medical and Metabolic Biochemistry (Adv) | 6 | P MBLG (1001 or 1901) and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMEDSc units, with Distinction in BMED2802 and BMED2804. | N BCHM3982, BCHM3002, BCHM3004, BCHM3902, BCHM3904 | | | Semester 2 |
| MICR3911  
Molecular Biology & Infection | 6 | P At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and MICR (2022 or 2922 or 2802 or 2902). For BMedSc students: 24 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2807 and 2808). For BScAg students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR (2022 or 2922). | | | | Semester 1 |
| MICR3912  
Molecular Biology of Infection | 6 | P At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and Distinction in MICR (2022 or 2922 or 2802 or 2902). For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2802 or 2807 or 2808) with a Distinction in one of these three. For BScAg students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024. | | | | Semester 2 |
| MICR3912  
Molecular Biology of Pathogens | 6 | P At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and Distinction in MICR (2022 or 2922 or 2802 or 2902). For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2802, 2807 and 2808). For BScAg students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024 including one Distinction. | | | | Semester 2 |

**Note:**
- For a major in Cell Pathology, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from:
  - CPAT3201 and CPAT3202; and
  - any two of the listed senior units of study
### Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MICR3022</strong> Microbial Biotechnology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and 6 credit points of Intermediate MICR for BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2002 and 2007). For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2001) and MICR2024. N MICR3922, MICR3002, MICR3902</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MICR3922</strong> Microbial Biotechnology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and Distinction in 6 credit points of Intermediate MICR for BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2002 and 2007) with a Distinction in at least one of these two. For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024 including one Distinction. N MICR3922, MICR3002, MICR3902</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHSI3005</strong> Human Cellular Physiology: Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 6 credit points of MBGL P Except for BMedSc students: PHSI (2005 or 2905) and PHSI (2006 or 2906) for BMED: BMED (2001 and 2002). N PHSI3005, PHSI3004, PHSI3904 It is highly recommended that this unit of study be taken in conjunction with PHSI3006.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHSI3005</strong> Human Cellular Physiology (Adv): Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 6 credit points of MBGL P Credit average in PHSI (2005 or 2905) and PHSI (2006 or 2906) or in BMED (2001 and 2002). Students enrolling in this unit should have a WAM of at least 70. N PHSI3005, PHSI3004, PHSI3904 Note: Department permission required for enrolment It is highly recommended that this unit of study be taken in combination with PHSI3006</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHSI3006</strong> Human Cellular Physiology: Research</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Except for BMedSc students: PHSI (2005 or 2905) and PHSI (2006 or 2906) For BMED: BMED (2001 and 2002). C PHSI3005 N PHSI3906, PHSI3004, PHSI3904 It is highly recommended that this unit of study be taken in conjunction with PHSI3906</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHSI3006</strong> Human Cellular Physiology (Adv): Research</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 6 credit points of MBGL C PHSI (2005 or 2905) and PHSI (2006 or 2906) or in BMED (2001 and 2002). Students enrolling in this unit should have a WAM of at least 70. C PSYC3905 N PHSI3006, PHSI3004, PHSI3904 Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Information on these units may be found under the relevant teaching department entries.

### Chemistry

For a major in chemistry, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from senior units of study listed in this subject area, which must include the associated laboratory units.

#### Junior units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: There is no assumed knowledge of chemistry for this unit of study, but students who have not undertaken an HSC chemistry course are strongly advised to complete a chemistry bridging course before lectures commence. N CHEM101, CHEM101, CHEM101, CHEM101, CHEM101</th>
<th>Semester 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM1001</strong> Fundamentals of Chemistry 1A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHEM (1001 or 1101) or equivalent N CHEM1102, CHEM1108, CHEM1902, CHEM1904</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM1002</strong> Fundamentals of Chemistry 1B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHEM (1001 or 1101) or equivalent N CHEM1102, CHEM1108, CHEM1902, CHEM1904</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM1101</strong> Chemistry 1A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HSC Chemistry and Mathematics C Recommended concurrent unit of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics N CHEM1001, CHEM1109, CHEM1901, CHEM1903</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM1102</strong> Chemistry 1B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHEM (1101 or 1901) or a Distinction in CHEM1001 or equivalent C Recommended concurrent unit of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics N CHEM1002, CHEM1102, CHEM1902, CHEM1904</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM1901</strong> Chemistry 1A (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P UAI of at least 96.4 and HSC Chemistry result in band 5 or 6, or Distinction or better in a University level Chemistry unit, or by invitation C Recommended concurrent unit of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics N CHEM1001, CHEM1101, CHEM1109, CHEM1903 Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM1902</strong> Chemistry 1B (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHEM (1901 or 1903) or Distinction in CHEM1001 or equivalent C Recommended concurrent unit of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics N CHEM1002, CHEM1102, CHEM1108, CHEM1904 Note: Department permission required for enrolment Entry is by invitation. This unit of study is deemed to be an Advanced unit of study.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM1903</strong> Chemistry 1A (Special Studies Program)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P UAI of at least 98.7 and HSC Chemistry result in Band 6 C Recommended concurrent unit of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. N CHEM1001, CHEM1101, CHEM1109, CHEM1901 Note: Department permission required for enrolment Entry is by invitation. This unit of study is deemed to be an Advanced unit of study.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM1904</strong> Chemistry 1B (Special Studies Program)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction in CHEM1903 C Recommended concurrent unit of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. N CHEM1002, CHEM1102, CHEM1108, CHEM1902 Note: Department permission required for enrolment Entry is by invitation. This unit of study is deemed to be an Advanced unit of study.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Intermediate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>P CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909 or 1612 or 1109); 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics N CHEM2001, CHEM2101, CHEM2301, CHEM2301, CHEM2502, CHEM2901, CHEM2903, CHEM2903, CHEM2911, CHEM2915</th>
<th>Semester 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM2911</strong> Molecular Reactivity &amp; Spectroscopy Adv</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit average or better in CHEM (1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1907 or 1908 or 1108) and CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909 or 1109); 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics N CHEM2001, CHEM2101, CHEM2301, CHEM2301, CHEM2401, CHEM2502, CHEM2901, CHEM2903, CHEM2915 Note: Department permission required for enrolment The number of places in this unit of study is strictly limited and entry is by invitation only. Enrolment is conditional upon available places.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM2915</strong> Molecular Reactivity &amp; Spectroscopy SSP</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1907 or 1908 or 1108) and CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909 or 1109); 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics N CHEM2001, CHEM2101, CHEM2301, CHEM2301, CHEM2401, CHEM2502, CHEM2901, CHEM2903, CHEM2915 Note: Department permission required for enrolment The number of places in this unit of study is strictly limited and entry is by invitation only. Enrolment is conditional upon available places.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
12. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2042 Chemical Structure and Stability</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909 or 1612 or 1109); 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics</td>
<td>N CHEM2202, CHEM3202, CHEM2902, CHEM2912, CHEM2916</td>
<td>This is a required chemistry unit of study for students intending to major in chemistry.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2912 Chemical Structure and Stability (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit average or better in CHEM (1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1907 or 1908 or 1108) and CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909 or 1109); 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</td>
<td>N CHEM2202, CHEM2902, CHEM2402, CHEM2902, CHEM2916</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2916 Chemical Structure and Stability (SSP)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1907 or 1908 or 1108) and CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909 or 1109), 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</td>
<td>N CHEM2202, CHEM2302, CHEM2402, CHEM2902, CHEM2912</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment. The number of places in this unit of study is strictly limited and entry is by invitation only. Enrolment is conditional upon available places.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2404 Forensic and Environmental Chemistry</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry; 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics</td>
<td>N CHEM3107, CHEM3197</td>
<td>To enrol in Senior Chemistry in 2008 students are required to have completed CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916). Students are advised that combinations of CHEM2 units that do not meet this requirement will generally not allow progression to Senior Chemistry.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2403 Chemistry of Biological Molecules</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry; 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics</td>
<td>N CHEM2901, CHEM2901, CHEM3211, CHEM2903, CHEM2913</td>
<td>To enrol in Senior Chemistry in 2009 students are required to have completed CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916). Students are advised that combinations of CHEM2 units that do not meet this requirement will generally not allow progression to Senior Chemistry.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3110 Biomolecules: Properties and Reactions</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916). Students enrolled in the MBLG degree and students who completed Intermediate Chemistry prior to 2005 should consult the Chemistry Third Year Coordinator.</td>
<td>N CHEM3910</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3910 Biomolecules: Properties &amp; Reactions (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916). Students enrolled in the MBG degree and students who completed Intermediate Chemistry prior to 2005 should consult the Chemistry Third Year Coordinator.</td>
<td>N CHEM3110</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3111 Organic Structure and Reactivity</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916). Students enrolled in the MBLG degree and students who completed Intermediate Chemistry prior to 2005 should consult the Chemistry Third Year Coordinator.</td>
<td>N CHEM3911</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3911 Organic Structure and Reactivity (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916). Students enrolled in the MBG degree and students who completed Intermediate Chemistry prior to 2005 should consult the Chemistry Third Year Coordinator.</td>
<td>N CHEM3111</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3112 Materials Chemistry</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916). Students enrolled in the MBLG degree and students who completed Intermediate Chemistry prior to 2005 should consult the Chemistry Third Year Coordinator.</td>
<td>N CHEM3912</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3912 Materials Chemistry (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916). Students enrolled in the MBG degree and students who completed Intermediate Chemistry prior to 2005 should consult the Chemistry Third Year Coordinator.</td>
<td>N CHEM3112</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3113 Catalysis and Sustainable Processes</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916). Students enrolled in the MBLG degree and students who completed Intermediate Chemistry prior to 2005 should consult the Chemistry Third Year Coordinator.</td>
<td>N CHEM3913</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3913 Catalysis and Sustainable Process (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916). Students enrolled in the MBG degree and students who completed Intermediate Chemistry prior to 2005 should consult the Chemistry Third Year Coordinator.</td>
<td>N CHEM3113</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3114 Metal Complexes: Medicine and Materials</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916). Students enrolled in the MBLG degree and students who completed Intermediate Chemistry prior to 2005 should consult the Chemistry Third Year Coordinator.</td>
<td>N CHEM3914</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3914 Metal Complexes: Medic. &amp; Mater. (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916). Students enrolled in the MBG degree and students who completed Intermediate Chemistry prior to 2005 should consult the Chemistry Third Year Coordinator.</td>
<td>N CHEM3114</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3115 Synthetic Medicinal Chemistry</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916). Students enrolled in the MBLG degree and students who completed Intermediate Chemistry prior to 2005 should consult the Chemistry Third Year Coordinator.</td>
<td>N CHEM3915</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3915 Synthetic Medicinal Chemistry (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916). Students enrolled in the MBG degree and students who completed Intermediate Chemistry prior to 2005 should consult the Chemistry Third Year Coordinator.</td>
<td>N CHEM3115</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3116 Membranes, Self Assembly and Surfaces</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916). Students enrolled in the MBLG degree and students who completed Intermediate Chemistry prior to 2005 should consult the Chemistry Third Year Coordinator.</td>
<td>N CHEM3916</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 12. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM3117 Molecular Spectroscopy &amp; Quantum Theory</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916). Students enrolled in the MBLG degree and students who completed Intermediate Chemistry prior to 2005 should consult the Chemistry Third Year Coordinator.</td>
<td>N CHEM3917</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM3917 Mol. Spectroscopy &amp; Quantum Theory (Adv)</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916). Students enrolled in the MBLG degree and students who completed Intermediate Chemistry prior to 2005 should consult the Chemistry Third Year Coordinator.</td>
<td>N CHEM3117</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Computational Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC1901 Computational Science in Matlab (Adv)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics</td>
<td>N COSC1901</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC1902 Computational Science in C (Adv)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics</td>
<td>N COSC1902</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior core units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC3011 Scientific Computing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Programming experience in MATLAB</td>
<td>P 12 credit points chosen from Junior Mathematics and Statistics, 12 credit points of Intermediate units in Science subject areas.</td>
<td>N COSC3911, COSC3901, COSC3902, PHYS3301, PHYS3302</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC3911 Scientific Computing (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Programming experience in MATLAB</td>
<td>P 12 credit points chosen from Junior Mathematics and Statistics, 12 credit points of Intermediate units in Science subject areas.</td>
<td>N COSC3911, COSC3901, COSC3902, PHYS3301, PHYS3302</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC3012 Parallel Computing &amp; Visualisation (This unit of study is not available in 2008)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Programming experience in C and MATLAB or equivalent.</td>
<td>P 12 credit points chosen from Junior Mathematics and Statistics, 12 credit points of Intermediate units in Science subject areas.</td>
<td>N COSC3912, COSC3902, COSC3902, COSC3902, PHYS3301, PHYS3302</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC3912 Parallel Computing &amp; Visualisation (Adv) (This unit of study is not available in 2008)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Programming experience in C and MATLAB or equivalent.</td>
<td>P 12 credit points chosen from Junior Mathematics and Statistics, 12 credit points of Intermediate units in Science subject areas.</td>
<td>N COSC3912, COSC3902, COSC3902, COSC3902, PHYS3301, PHYS3302</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3976 Mathematical Computing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and one of MATH(1001 or 1003 or 1901 or 1903 or 1906 or 1907)</td>
<td>N MATH3976, MATH3016, MATH3916</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3976 Mathematical Computing (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and one of MATH(1903 or 1907) or Credit in MATH1003</td>
<td>N MATH3076, MATH3016, MATH3916</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior elective units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BINF3101 Bioinformatics Project</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 12 credit points from Junior units of study in Software Development (SOFT) and/or Computational Science (COSC)</td>
<td>P SOFT (2130 or 2830 or 2904 or 2906) or COMP2129 and 12 credit points from Intermediate Biology, Biochemistry, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics and/or Pharmacology</td>
<td>N COMP3302, BINF3001</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BION3006 Ecological Methods</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A BION (2011 or 2911 or 2012 or 2912) or PLNT (2002 or 2902).</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006.</td>
<td>N BION(3906 or 3923), MARS3102</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BION3906 Ecological Methods (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A BION (2011 or 2012 or 2911 or 2912) or PLNT (2002 or 2902).</td>
<td>P Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006.</td>
<td>N BION(3906 or 3923), MARS3102</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BION3027 Bioinformatics and Genomics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points from MBLG 2071/2971, MBLG 2072/2972 and Intermediate Biology units. For BMedSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMed units including BMed 2902/2902.</td>
<td>N BION3927 This unit of study is recommended for third year students enrolled in the BSc (Bioinformatics) degree.</td>
<td>N BION3927</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BION3927 Bioinformatics and Genomics (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction average in 12 credit points from MBLG 2071/2971, MBLG 2072/2972 and Intermediate Biology units. For BMedSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMed units including Distinction in BMed2902 or BMed2902.</td>
<td>N BION3927</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO3009 Coastal Environments &amp; Processes</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience* units) and (6 further credit points of Intermediate Geoscience or 6 credit points of Physics or Mathematics or Information Technology or Engineering units) or ((MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2006))</td>
<td>N GEO303909, MARS3003, MARS3105 * Geoscience is the disciplines of Geography, Geology and Geophysics.</td>
<td>N GEO303909</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3063 Differential Equations &amp; Biomaths</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MATH2061</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics</td>
<td>N MATH3020, MATH3920, MATH3003, MATH3923, MATH3963</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Department permission required for enrolment

For a major in Computational Science the minimum requirement is 24 credit points chosen from the core or elective senior units of study listed for this subject area, of which at least 12 credit points must be from the core senior units of study.
### Unit of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH3963 Differential Equations &amp; Biomaths (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MATH2961</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics</td>
<td>N MATH3020, MATH3920, MATH3003, MATH3923, MATH3063</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3078 PDEs and Waves</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MATH2061(2961) and MATH2065(2965)</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics</td>
<td>N MATH3978, MATH3018, MATH3921</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3975 PDEs and Waves (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MATH2061(2961) and MATH2065(2965)</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics with at least Credit average</td>
<td>N MATH3078, MATH3018, MATH3921</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT3011 Stochastic Processes and Time Series</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P STAT (2011 or 2011 or 2001 or 2001 or 2001 or 2001 or 2001 or 2001)</td>
<td>N STAT3911, STAT3003, STAT3903, STAT3005, STAT3905</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT3911 Stochastic Processes and Time Series Adv</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P STAT2911 or credit in STAT2011 and MATH(1003 or 1903 or 1903).</td>
<td>N STAT3011, STAT3003, STAT3005, STAT3005, STAT3905</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT3012 Applied Linear Methods</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P STAT(2012 or 2012 or 2004) and MATH(1002 or 1902).</td>
<td>N STAT3912, STAT3002, STAT3902, STAT3004, STAT3904</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT3912 Applied Linear Methods Advanced</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P STAT(2912 or Credit in STAT2012 or Credit in STAT2012) and MATH(2061 or 2961 or 1902).</td>
<td>N STAT3012, STAT3002, STAT3902, STAT3004, STAT3904</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Computer Science

For a major in Computer Science the minimum requirement is 24 credit points chosen from the senior units of study listed for this subject area including COMP3615 and INFO3402 (students enrolled in the BSc(Adv) should enrol in INFO3600 instead of COMP3615). Students are also required to complete the following intermediate units: COMP2007/2907, COMP2129, INFO2110 and INFO2120/2820.

Students enrolled in non-IT degrees or majors, are eligible (upon application) for a Minor in Information Technology if they complete at least 18 credit points of intermediate or above units of study offered by the School of IT. For further information, please refer to: http://www.it.usyd.edu.au/future_students/undergrad/minor.shtml

### Junior units of study

#### ELEC1601 Foundations of Computer Systems
- 6 Credit points
- A HSC Mathematics extension 1
- Semester 2

#### INFO1003 Foundations of Information Technology
- 6 Credit points
- N INFO (1903 or 1000) or INF5100
- Semester 1 Semester 2

#### INFO1103 Introduction to Programming
- 6 Credit points
- A HSC Mathematics
- N INFO1903 or SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) or DECC2011
- Semester 1 Semester 2

#### INFO1903 Informatics (Advanced)
- 6 Credit points
- A HSC Mathematics
- P UAI sufficient to enter BCST(Adv), BIT or BSc(Adv), or portfolio of work suitable for entry
- N INFO (1003 or 1103 or 1000) or SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) or DECC2011 or INF5100
- Note: Department permission required for enrolment
- Semester 1

#### INFO1105 Data Structures
- 6 Credit points
- A Programming, as for INFO1103
- N INFO1905 or SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902 or 2160 or 2860 or 2111 or 2811 or 2002 or 2902)
- Semester 2

#### INFO1905 Data Structures (Advanced)
- 6 Credit points
- P Distinction-level performance in INFO1103 or INFO1903 or SOFT1001 or SOFT1901.
- N INFO1105 or SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902) or COMP (2002 or 2902)
- Semester 2

### Intermediate units of study

#### COMP2007 Algorithms and Complexity
- 6 Credit points
- A INFO1105, MATH1004 or MATH1904 Discrete Maths
- N COMP (2907 or 3039 or 3609 or 3111 or 3811)
- Semester 2

#### COMP2907 Algorithms and Complexity (Advanced)
- 6 Credit points
- P Distinction level result in INFO (1105 or 1905) or SOFT (1002 or 1902)
- N COMP (2907 or 3039 or 3609 or 3111 or 3811)
- Semester 2

#### COMP2129 Operating Systems and Machine Principles
- 6 Credit points
- A Programming, as from INFO1103
- N SOFT (2130 or 2830 or 2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)
- Semester 1

#### INFO2110 Systems Analysis and Modelling
- 6 Credit points
- A Experience with a data model as in INFO1003 or INFO1103 or INF5100
- N INFO (2810 or 2000 or 2900)
- Semester 2

#### INFO2120 Database Systems 1
- 6 Credit points
- A Computer literacy
- N INFO (2820 or 2005 or 2095)
- Semester 1

#### INFO2820 Database Systems 1 (Advanced)
- 6 Credit points
- P Distinction-level result in INFO (1003 or 1103 or 1103 or 1105 or 1905) or SOFT (1001 or 1901 or 1902 or 1002 or 2902)
- N INFO (2120 or 2005 or 2905)
- Semester 1

#### INFO2315 Introduction to IT Security
- 6 Credit points
- A Computer literacy
- N NETS (3305 or 3605 or 3016 or 3916) or ELEC (5610 or 5616)
- Semester 2

### Senior units of study

#### ELEC3506 Data Communications and the Internet
- 6 Credit points
- A SOFT2004 Software Development Methods 1 or COMP2004 Programming Practice or SOFT2130 Software Construction.
- Semester 2

#### ELEC3609 Internet Software Platforms
- 6 Credit points
- P INFO1103, INFO2120, INFO3210, INFO3220
- N EBUS3001 E-Business Engineering
- Semester 2

#### ELEC3610 E-Business Analysis and Design
- 6 Credit points
- P INFO2120, EBUS3002 E-Business System Design, EBUS3001 Introduction to e-Commerce Systems
- Semester 1
12. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP3109 Programming Languages and Paradigms</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A COMP2007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Session 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP3308 Introduction to Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A COMP2007</td>
<td>N COMP (3608 or 3002 or 3902)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP3608 Intro. to Artificial Intelligence (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction-level results in some 2nd year COMP or MATH or SOFT units.</td>
<td>N COMP (3308 or 3002 or 3902)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP3309 Algorithms</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P COMP (2160 or 2860 or 2111 or 2811 or 2002 or 2902), N COMP (3111 or 3811 or 3001 or 3901 or 3609 or 2007 or 2907)</td>
<td>This unit of study will be offered for the last time in 2008.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP3419 Graphics and Multimedia</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A COMP2007, MATH1002</td>
<td>N MULTI (3306 or 3006 or 3919 or 3191 or 3004 or 3904) or COMP (3004 or 3904)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP3456 Computational Methods for Life Sciences</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INFO1105 and (COMP2007 or INFO2120) and 6 credit points from BIOL or MBLG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Session 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP3520 Operating Systems Internals</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A COMP2129, INFO1105</td>
<td>N NETS (3304 or 3604 or 3009 or 3909) or COMP (3009 or 3909)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP3615 Software Development Project</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INFO3402</td>
<td>N INFO3600 or SOFT (3300 or 3600 or 3200 or 3700)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO3220 Object Oriented Design</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A INFO2110, INFO1105</td>
<td>N SOFT (3301 or 3501 or 3101 or 3801) or COMP (3008 or 3908)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO3315 Human-Computer Interaction</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A INFO2110</td>
<td>N MULTI (3307 or 3607 or 3018 or 3918) or SOFT (3102 or 3802) or COMP (3102 or 3802)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO3402 Management of IT Projects and Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A INFO2110</td>
<td>N ISIS3000, ISIS3012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO3404 Database Systems 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A INFO2120</td>
<td>N INFO (3504 or 3005 or 3905) or COMP (3005 or 3905)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO3504 Database Systems 2 (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction-level result in INFO (2120 or 2860) or COMP (2007 or 2907)</td>
<td>N INFO (3404 or 3005 or 3905) or COMP (3005 or 3905)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO3600 Major Development Project (Advanced)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P INFO3402</td>
<td>N COMP3615 or ISIS3400 or SOFT (3300 or 3600 or 3200 or 3700) Only available to students in BIT, BCST(Adv) or BSc(Adv)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFT3300 Software Development Project</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INFO(2110 or 2810 or 2020 or 2900) and SOFT (2130 or 2830 or 2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904), and 12 crpts of 3000-level IT-related units (from Table III(iv) or III(v) of the BIT regulations), N SOFT3500, SOFT3200, SOFT3700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFT3300 Software Development Project</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INFO(2110 or 2810 or 2020 or 2900) and SOFT (2130 or 2830 or 2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904), and 12 crpts of 3000-level IT-related units (from Table III(iv) or III(v) of the BIT regulations), N SOFT3500, SOFT3200, SOFT3700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP3309 Algorithms</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P COMP (2160 or 2860 or 2111 or 2811 or 2002 or 2902), N COMP (3111 or 3811 or 3001 or 3901 or 3609 or 2007 or 2907)</td>
<td>N MULTI (3307 or 3607 or 3018 or 3918) or SOFT (3102 or 3802) or COMP (3102 or 3802)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP3609 Algorithms (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P COMP (2160 or 2860 or 2111 or 2811 or 2002 or 2902), and Distinction in a COMP, SOFT or MATH unit at 2000-level or above</td>
<td>N COMP (3009 or 3111 or 3811 or 3001 or 3901)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETS3305 Computer and Network Security</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P NETS(2150 or 2850) or NETS(2009 or 2909) or ELEC3504 or ELEC3604 and (SOFT(2130 or 2830 or 2004 or 2904) or COMP(2004 or 2904), N NETS(3016 or 3916), NETS3305 or ELEC(5610 or 5616)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETS3605 Computer and Network Security (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P NETS(2150 or 2850) or NETS(2009 or 2909) or ELEC3504 or ELEC3604 and (SOFT(2130 or 2830 or 2004 or 2904) or COMP(2004 or 2904), and Distinction in a NETS or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above, N NETS(3016 or 3916), NETS3305 or ELEC(5610 or 5616)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Studies

For a major in Environmental Studies, students are required to complete a minimum of 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed below, including at least 12 credit points from Senior ENVI units.

Junior units of study

Students are recommended to take at least one of the following units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO1001, GEO1002, GEO1003, GEO1004, GEO1005</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N GEO1001, GEOG1001, GEOG1002, GEO1001, GEO1002, GEO1003, GEO1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO1001 Earth, Environment and Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N GEO1001, GEOG1001, GEOG1002, GEO1001, GEO1002, GEO1003, GEO1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO1901 Earth, Environment and Society Advanced</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Departmental permission is required for enrolment. A UAI above 93 is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator. N GEO1001, GEOG1001, GEOG1002, GEO1001, GEO1002, GEO1003, GEO1004</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO1002 Introductory Geography</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N GEO1002, GEOG1001, GEOG1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO1003 Introduction to Geology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N GEO1003, GEO1002, GEO1003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 12. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEO31903 Introduction to Geology (Advanced)</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Departmental permission is required for enrolment. A UAI above 93 is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator. N GEOL1002, GEOL1902, GEOS1003 Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Intermediate units of study

The completion at least one of the following units of study is highly recommended:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENVI2111 Conservation Biology and Applied Ecology</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distinction average in BIOL1101 or 1101 or 1901 and either one of BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or EDUH1016. 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry (or for BSc (Marine Science) students 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Physics). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. N ENVI2001, ENVI2111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENVI2911 Conservation Biology (Advanced)</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distinction average in BIOL1101 or 1101 or 1901 and either one of BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or EDUH1016. 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry (or for BSc (Marine Science) students 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Physics). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. N ENVI2001, ENVI2111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENVI2112 Atmospheric Processes and Climate</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distinction average in BIOL1101 or 1101 or 1901 and either one of BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or EDUH1016. 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry (or for BSc (Marine Science) students 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Physics). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. N ENVI2001, ENVI2111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEO32111 Natural Hazards: a GIS Approach</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distinction average in BIOL1101 or 1101 or 1901 and either one of BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or EDUH1016. 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry (or for BSc (Marine Science) students 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Physics). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. N ENVI2001, ENVI2111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEO32113 Making the Australian Landscape</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distinction average in BIOL1101 or 1101 or 1901 and either one of BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or EDUH1016. 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry (or for BSc (Marine Science) students 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Physics). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. N ENVI2001, ENVI2111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEO32121 Environmental and Resource Management</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distinction average in BIOL1101 or 1101 or 1901 and either one of BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or EDUH1016. 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry (or for BSc (Marine Science) students 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Physics). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. N ENVI2001, ENVI2111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEO32122 Urban Geography</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distinction average in BIOL1101 or 1101 or 1901 and either one of BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or EDUH1016. 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry (or for BSc (Marine Science) students 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Physics). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. N ENVI2001, ENVI2111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEO32911 Natural Hazards: a GIS Approach</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distinction average in BIOL1101 or 1101 or 1901 and either one of BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or EDUH1016. 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry (or for BSc (Marine Science) students 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Physics). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. N ENVI2001, ENVI2111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEO32921 Environmental &amp; Resource Management Adv</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distinction average in BIOL1101 or 1101 or 1901 and either one of BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or EDUH1016. 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry (or for BSc (Marine Science) students 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Physics). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. N ENVI2001, ENVI2111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEO32922 Urban Geography (Advanced)</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distinction average in BIOL1101 or 1101 or 1901 and either one of BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1903) or BIOL2101. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator. N GEOG2421, GEOG2202, GEOS2621</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior units of study

**ENVI3111 Environmental Law and Ethics**

6 A Intermediate Environmental Science. P 12 credit points of Intermediate Science or Agriculture units. N ENV3001, ENVI3002. Semester 1

**ENVI3112 Environmental Assessment**

6 A Intermediate Environmental Science. P 12 credit points of Intermediate Science or Agriculture units. N ENV3002, ENVI3004. Semester 2

**ENVI3113 Environmental Economics and Planning**

6 A Intermediate Environmental Science. P 12 credit points of Intermediate Science or Agriculture units. N ENV3001. Note: Department permission required for enrolment Semester 1

**ENVI3114 Energy and the Environment**

6 A Junior Physics or Intermediate Environmental Science. P 12 credit points of Intermediate Science or Agriculture units. N ENV3001, PHYS3600. Semester 2

**GEO33014 GIS in Coastal Management**

6 P MARS(2005 or 2905) and MARS(2006 or 2906). 12 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience* units. N GEO35914, MARS3104. * Geoscience is the disciplines of Geography, Geology and Geophysics. Semester 2

**GEO33018 Rivers: Science, Policy and Management**

6 P 24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study or (MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906) N GEO35918 Semester 1

**GEO35911 Understanding Australia's Regions**

6 P 24 credit points of Intermediate Units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study - one of GEOG2311, GEOG2321, GEOG2411, GEOG2421, GEOG2511, GEOG2521, GEOS2112, GEOS2113, GEOS2121, GEOS2122, GEOS2124, GEOS2911, GEOS2912, GEOS2921, GEOS2922, GEOS2924 N GEO35911 Semester 2

**GEO35914 GIS in Coastal Management (Advanced)**

6 P Distinction average in 12 credit points of intermediate geography or geology units or 12 credit points of intermediate marine science units. Department permission required for enrolment. N GEO3014, MARS3104. Note: Department permission required for enrolment A distinction average in prior Geography, Geology or Marine Science units of study is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator. Semester 2
## Table of Undergraduate Units of Study

### Financial Mathematics and Statistics

For a major in Financial Mathematics and Statistics, students are required to complete:

#### Junior units of study

At least 12 credit points of junior units of study from the Science Subject Area of Mathematics including:

1. MATH (1001 or 1901) and MATH (1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903) and MATH (1005 or 1905)

2. MATH1001 Differential Calculus
   - 3 credit points
   - A: HSC Mathematics Extension 2
   - P: HSC Mathematics Extension 2. This requirement may be varied. Students with an interest in mathematics, but without HSC mathematics Extension 2, should consult the unit coordinator.
   - N: MATH1901, MATH1906, MATH1111
   - Semester 1

3. MATH1002 Linear Algebra
   - 3 credit points
   - A: HSC Mathematics Extension 2
   - P: HSC Mathematics Extension 2. This requirement may be varied. Students with an interest in mathematics, but without HSC mathematics Extension 2, should consult the unit coordinator.
   - N: MATH1902, MATH1912, MATH1914
   - Semester 1

4. MATH1003 Integral Calculus and Modelling
   - 3 credit points
   - A: HSC Mathematics Extension 2
   - P: HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or Credit in MATH1003
   - N: MATH1903, MATH1905, MATH1907
   - Semester 2

5. MATH1005 Probability and Statistical Models
   - 3 credit points
   - A: HSC Mathematics
   - P: MATH1013, MATH1903, MATH1905
   - N: MATH1915, MATH1917
   - Semester 2

6. MATH1006 Statistics (Advanced)
   - 3 credit points
   - A: HSC Mathematics
   - P: MATH1905, MATH1915, MATH1917
   - N: MATH1015, MATH1017, MATH1019
   - Semester 2

#### Core intermediate units of study

18 credit points from the following units of study:

1. MATH2070 or MATH2970
2. MATH2051 or MATH2951
3. MATH2111 or MATH2911
4. MATH2121 or MATH2921
5. MATH2131 or MATH2931
6. MATH2141 or MATH2941
7. MATH2151 or MATH2951
8. MATH2161 or MATH2961
9. MATH2171 or MATH2971
10. MATH2181 or MATH2981
11. MATH2191 or MATH2991
12. MATH2201 or MATH2301
13. MATH2211 or MATH2311
14. MATH2221 or MATH2321
15. MATH2231 or MATH2331
16. MATH2241 or MATH2341
17. MATH2251 or MATH2351
18. MATH2261 or MATH2361

#### Senior units of study

At least 24 credit points comprising the following units of study:

1. MATH3075 Financial Mathematics
   - 6 credit points
   - A: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics
   - P: MATH3973, MATH3974
   - N: MATH3975, MATH3976
   - Semester 2

2. MATH3076 Financial Mathematics (Advanced)
   - 6 credit points
   - A: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics
   - P: MATH3973, MATH3974
   - N: MATH3975, MATH3976
   - Semester 2

3. STAT2001 Statistical Tests
   - 6 credit points
   - A: MATH1005
   - P: MATH1905
   - N: STAT2004, STAT2912
   - Semester 2

4. STAT2911 Stochastic Processes and Time Series
   - 6 credit points
   - A: STAT1001, STAT1002
   - P: MATH1005
   - N: STAT2004, STAT3004
   - Semester 1
### Unit of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT3911 Stochastic Processes and Time Series Adv</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (STAT2911 or credit in STAT2011) and MATH(1003 or 1903 or 1907).</td>
<td>N STAT3011, STAT3003, STAT3903, STAT3005, STAT3905</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT3012 Applied Linear Methods</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P STAT(2012 or 2912 or 2004) and MATH(1002 or 1902).</td>
<td>N STAT3912, STAT3002, STAT3902, STAT3004, STAT3904</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT3912 Applied Linear Methods Advanced</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (STAT2912 or Credit in STAT2004 or Credit in STAT2012) and MATH(2061 or 2961 or 1902).</td>
<td>N STAT3912, STAT3002, STAT3902, STAT3004, STAT3904</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(One of the following units of study: STAT3013 or 3913, STAT3014 or 3914, MATH3078 or 3978, MATH3076 or 3976, MATH3075 or 3975 and INFO3404 or 3504)

| STAT3013 Statistical Inference | 6 | P STAT(2012 or 2912 or 2003 or 2903) and STAT (2011 or 2911). | N STAT3913, STAT3001, STAT3901 | Semester 2 |
| STAT3913 Statistical Inference Advanced | 6 | P STAT(2912 or 2903). | N STAT3913, STAT3001, STAT3901 | Semester 2 |
| STAT3014 Applied Statistics | 6 | A STAT(3012 or 3912). | P STAT(2012 or 2912 or 2004). | N STAT3914, STAT3002, STAT3902, STAT3006 | Semester 2 |
| STAT3914 Applied Statistics Advanced | 6 | A STAT2912 or credit or better in (STAT2004 or STAT2012). | N STAT3014, STAT3002, STAT3902, STAT3006, STAT3907 | Semester 2 |
| MATH3078 PDEs and Waves | 6 | P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics with at least Credit average. | N MATH3078, MATH3018, MATH3921 | Semester 2 |
| MATH3978 PDEs and Waves (Advanced) | 6 | A MATH(2061/2961) and MATH(2065/2965). | N MATH3978, MATH3016, MATH3916 | Semester 1 |
| MATH3076 Mathematical Computing | 6 | P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and one of MATH(1001 or 1003 or 1901 or 1903 or 1906 or 1907). | N MATH3076, MATH3018, MATH3921 | Semester 1 |
| MATH3976 Mathematical Computing (Advanced) | 6 | P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and one of MATH(1903 or 1907) or Credit in MATH1003. | N MATH3076, MATH3016, MATH3916 | Semester 1 |
| MATH3087 Information and Coding Theory | 6 | P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. | N MATH3007, MATH3010 | Semester 2 |
| INFO3404 Database Systems 2 | 6 | A INFO2120 | N INFO (3504 or 3005 or 3905) or COMP (3005 or 3905) | Semester 2 |
| INFO3504 Database Systems 2 (Adv) | 6 | P Distinction-level result in INFO (2120 or 2820) or COMP (2007 or 2907). | N INFO (3404 or 3005 or 3903) or COMP (3005 or 3903) | Semester 2 |

### Geography

For a major in Geography, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from senior units of study listed below which must include GEOS3015 and GEOS3018 OR at least 12 credit points from the following units: GEOS3511, GEOS3512, GEOS3513, GEOS3514, GEOG3521 and GEOS3522

#### Junior units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Geography</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOS1001 Earth, Environment and Society</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS1002 Introductory Geography</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS1901 Earth, Environment and Society Advanced</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS1902 Introductory Geography (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Intermediate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Geography</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG2021 Fluvial and Groundwater Geomorphology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2111 Natural Hazards: a GIS Approach</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2112 Economic Geography of Global Development</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2113 Making the Australian Landscape</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2121 Environmental and Resource Management</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2122 Urban Geography</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2124 Fossils and Tectonics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2911 Natural Hazards: a GIS Approach (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2912 Economic Geography of Global Dev. (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2921 Environmental &amp; Resource Management (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2922 Urban Geography (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2923 Fossils and Tectonics (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3009 Coastal Environments &amp; Processes</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3014 GIS in Coastal Management (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3015 GIS in Coastal Management (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3015 GIS in Coastal Management (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3018 Rivers: Science, Policy and Management</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3019 Rivers: Science and Management (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3053 Asia-Pacific Field School-Assessment A</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3054 Asia-Pacific Field School-Assessment B</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3954 Asia-Pacific Field School-B (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3522 Cities and Citizenship</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3922 Cities and Citizenship (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3521 Sustainable Cities</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3921 Sustainable Cities (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3511 Understanding Australia’s Regions</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3911 Understanding Australia’s Regions (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3912 Contemporary Global Geographies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3912 Contemporary Global Geographies (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Geology & Geophysics

For a major in Geology & Geophysics, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units listed in this subject area, which must include GEOS(3008 or 3908) and GEOS(3101 or 3801)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOS1003 Introduction to Geology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N GEOS1901, GEOG1001, GEOG1002, GEOL1001, GEOL1002, GEOL1902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Summer Late</td>
<td>GEOL1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS1901 Earth, Environment and Society Advanced</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Departmental permission is required for enrolment. A UAI above 93 is normally required for Semester 1 admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.</td>
<td>N GEOS1001, GEOG1001, GEOG1002, GEOL1001, GEOL1002, GEOL1902</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS1903 Introduction to Geology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Departmental permission is required for enrolment. A UAI above 93 is normally required for Semester 2 admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.</td>
<td>N GEOL1002, GEOL1902, GEOS1003</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Intermediate units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2111 Natural Hazards: a GIS Approach</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of junior units of study including one of GEOS1001 or GEOS1002 or GEOS1003 or GEOG1001 or GEOG1002 or ENVI1002 or GEOL1001 or GEOL1002 or GEOS1902 or GEOL1501 or GEOS1901 or GEOS1903</td>
<td>N GEOG2411, GEOG2911</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2112 Economic Geography of Global Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of Junior units of study, including GEOS1001 or GEOS1002 or GEOS1003</td>
<td>N GEOG2912, GEOG2911</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2114 Volcanoes, Hot Rocks and Minerals</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P One of (GEOG1001, GEOL1001, GEOL1002, GEOS1003, GEOS1903, ENVI1002, GEOL1902, GEOG2411, GEOG2911) and 24 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study.</td>
<td>N GEOG2111, GEOG2911, GEOS2914</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2121 Environmental and Resource Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of junior units of study, including one of: GEOS1001 or GEOS1002 or GEOS1003 or GEOG1001 or GEOG1002 or ENVI1002 or GEOL1001 or GEOL1002 or GEOL1902</td>
<td>N GEOG2421, GEOG2911, GEOS2921</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2124 Fossils and Tectonics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of Junior units of study, including one of: GEOS1003 or GEOS1903 or GEOL1002</td>
<td>N GEOG2924, GEOG2925, GEOL2123</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2911 Natural Hazards: a GIS Approach Advanced</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of Junior units of study, including one of: GEOS1001 or GEOS1002 or GEOS1003 or GEOG1001 or GEOG1002 or ENVI1002 or GEOL1001 or GEOL1002 or GEOL1902</td>
<td>N GEOG2411, GEOG2911</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2912 Economic Geography of Global Dev. Adv.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of Junior units of study, including one of: GEOS1001 or GEOS1002 or GEOS1003 or GEOG1001 or GEOG1002 or ENVI1002 or GEOL1001 or GEOL1002 or GEOL1902</td>
<td>N GEOG2111, GEOG2911, GEOS2922</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 12. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2914 Volcanoes, Hot Rocks and Minerals (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of Junior Science units of study and Distinction in one of GEOL1002 or GEOS1002 or ENV1002 or GEOL1501 or GEOL1902 or GEOS1903 or GEOS1903. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.</td>
<td>N GEOL2001, GEOS2114</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2921 Environmental &amp; Resource Management (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of Junior units of study, including a distinction in one of: GEOS1001 or GEOS1901 or GEOS1902 or GEOS1903 or GEOS1903 or ECOP1002 or ECOP1102 or GEOG1001 or GEOG1002 or GEOL1002 or GEOL1902 or GEOL1903. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.</td>
<td>N GEOS2421, GEOL2002, GEOS2121</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2924 Fossils and Tectonics (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction in GEOS1003 or Distinction average in 12 credit points of Junior Geoscience units (Geoscience is the disciplines of Geography, Geology and Geophysics)</td>
<td>N GEOS2124, GEOL2123, GEOL2124</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Senior units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3008 Field Geology and Geophysics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate GEOS units N GEOL3103, GEOS3908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3101 Earth’s Structure and Evolution</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A GEOS2114, GEOS2124 P GEOS(2114 or 2914) and GEOS(2124 or 2924); or 24 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study and GEOS1003 with permission of the Head of School N GEOS3802, 3003, 3004, 3904 and 3006 and 3906 and 3017 and 3917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3102 Global Energy and Resources</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A GEOS 2114 and GEOS2124 P GEOS(2114 or 2914) and GEOS(2124 or 2924); or 24 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study and GEOS1003 with permission of the Head of School N GEOS3803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3103 Environmental &amp; Sedimentary Geology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A GEOS1003, GEOS2124 P GEOS(2114 or 2914) and GEOS(2111 or 2911 or 2114 or 2914 or 2113 or 2913); or GEOS(1003 or 1903) and 24 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study with permission of the Head of School N GEOS3803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3104 Geophysical Methods</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A GEOS2114 and GEOS2124 P 24 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study or (GEOS(2114, 2914) and GEOS(2124, 2924)) N GEOS3804, GEOS3803, GEOS 3903, GEOS3906, GEOS3016, GEOS3916, GEOS3017, GEOS3917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3908 Field Geology and Geophysics (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate GEOS units. Department permission required for enrolment N GEOS3008 Note: Department permission required for enrolment. A Distinction average in prior Geology units of study is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3801 Earth’s Structure and Evolutions (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A GEOS2114, GEOS2124 P Distinctions in GEOS(2114 or 2914) and GEOS(2124 or 2924); Students who have a credit average for all Geoscience units may enrol in this unit with the permission of the Head of School N GEOS3101, GEOS3003, GEOS3903, GEOS3004, GEOS3904, GEOS3006, GEOS3906, GEOS3017 and GEOS3917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3802 Global Energy and Resources (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A GEOS2114 and GEOS2124 P Distinctions in GEOS(2114 or 2914) and GEOS(2124 or 2924); Students who have a credit average for all Geoscience units may enrol in this unit with the permission of the Head of School. N GEOS3102, GEOS3003, GEOS3903, GEOS3004, GEOS3904, GEOS3006, GEOS3906, GEOS3017, and GEOS3917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3803 Environmental &amp; Sedimentary Geology(Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A GEOS1003, GEOS2124 P Distinctions in GEOS(2114 or 2914) and GEOS(2124 or 2924); Students who have a credit average for all Geoscience units may enrol in this unit with permission of the Head of School N GEOS3103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3804 Geophysical Methods (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction in GEOS2114 or GEOS2914 and GEOS2124 or GEOS2924; Students who have a credit average for all Geoscience units may enrol in this unit with the permission of the Head of School N GEOS3104, GEOS3903, GEOS3903, GEOS3906, GEOS3016, GEOS3916, GEOS3017, GEOS3917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC2901 What Is This Thing Called Science? (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Enrolment in the Talented Student Program or 24 credit points of Junior study with a Distinction average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC3002 History of Biological/Medical Sciences</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HPSC (2001 and 2002) or HPSC (2100 and 2101)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC3022 Science and Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HPSC (2100 and 2101) or HPSC (2001 and 2002)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC3016 The Scientific Revolution</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HPSC (2100 and 2101) or HPSC (2001 and 2002)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC3021 Philosophy and Sociology of Biology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HPSC (2100 and 2101) or HPSC (2001 and 2002),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC3023 Psychology &amp; Psychiatry: History &amp; Phil</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Basic knowledge about the history of modern science as taught in HPSC2100 AND the principles of philosophy of science as taught in HPSC2101 AND knowledge of the various sub-disciplines within Psychology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC3024 Science and Ethics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immunobiology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For a major in Immunobiology, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points comprising:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) IMMU3102 Cellular and Molecular Immunology and IMMU3202 Immunology in Human Disease; and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) a minimum of 12 credit points from the following senior elective units of study: BCHM 3071/3971, BCHM 3081/3981, BCHM3072/3972, BCHM 3082/3982, BIOL3018/3918, BIOL3026/3926, BIOL3027/3927, CPAT3201, CPAT3202, MICR 3011/3911/PHSI3005/3905, PHSI 3006/3906, VIRO3001/3901, VIRO3002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The completion of MBLG(2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMMU2101 Introductory Immunology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Junior Biology and Junior Chemistry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior core units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMMU3102 Molecular and Cellular Immunology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Intermediate biochemistry and molecular biology and genetics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMMU3202 Immunology in Human Disease</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Intermediate biochemistry and molecular biology and genetics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior elective units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM3071 Molecular Biology &amp; Biochemistry-Genes</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>MBLG (1001 or 1001) and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972 or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMD2802 and BMD2804. N BCHM3071, BCHM3001, BCHM3901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM3971 Molecular Biology &amp; Biochem-Genes (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>MBLG (1001 or 1001) and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, with Distinction in BMD2802 and BMD2804.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM3081 Mol Biology &amp; Biochemistry-Proteins</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>MBLG (1001 or 1001) and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMD2802 and BMD2804.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM3981 Mol Biology &amp; Biochemistry-Proteins Adv</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>MBLG (1001 or 1001) and Distinction in12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, with Distinction in BMD2802 and BMD2804.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM3072 Human Molecular Cell Biology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>MBLG (1001 or 1001) and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or (42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMD2802 and BMD2804.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Unit of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCHM3972</td>
<td>Human Molecular Cell Biology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MBLG (1001 or 1901) and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/MBLG2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BMED2020 or BMED2004)</td>
<td>C MBLG3999, MBLS3002, BCHM3004, BCHM3902, BCHM3904</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM3982</td>
<td>Medical and Metabolic Biochemistry</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MBLG (1001 or 1901) and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BMED2020 or BMED2004)</td>
<td>N BCHM3982, MBLS3002, BCHM3004, BCHM3902, BCHM3904</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3018</td>
<td>Applications of Recombinant DNA Tech</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points from MBLG (2071/2971), MBLG (2072/2972) and Intermediate Biology units. For BMEdSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMEd units including BMED 2802.</td>
<td>N BIOL3918</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3026</td>
<td>Developmental Genetics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points from MBLG (2071/2971) and MBLG (2072/2972). For BMEdSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMEd units including BMED 2502/2802.</td>
<td>N BIOL3926</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3926</td>
<td>Developmental Genetics (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction in 12 credit points from MBLG (2071/2971).</td>
<td>N BIOL3926</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3927</td>
<td>Bioinformatics and Genomics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction in 12 credit points from MBLG (2071/2971).</td>
<td>N BIOL3927</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPAT3201</td>
<td>Pathogenesis of Human Disease 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 6cp intermediate of one of the following: ANAT or BCHM or MBLG or BIOL or HPSC or MICR or PCOL or PHSI, or as the head of department determines.</td>
<td>C CPAT3201</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPAT3202</td>
<td>Pathogenesis of Human Disease 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 6cp intermediate of one of the following: ANAT or BCHM or MBLG or BIOL or HPSC or MICR or PCOL or PHSI, or as the head of department determines.</td>
<td>C CPAT3201</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3011</td>
<td>Microbes in Infection</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and MICR (2022 or 2922 or 2022 or 2922). For BMEdSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMEd units including BMED (2807 and 2808).</td>
<td>N MICR3901, MICR3001, MICR3901</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3911</td>
<td>Microbes in Infection (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and Distinction in MICR (2022 or 2922 or 2022 or 2922). For BMEdSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMEd units including BMED (2807 and 2808) with a Distinction in one of these two. For BMEdSc students: PCOL (2071 or 2072) and MICR (2022 or 2922) including one Distinction.</td>
<td>N MICR3901, MICR3001, MICR3901</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI3005</td>
<td>Human Cellular Physiology: Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of MBLG;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI3905</td>
<td>Human Cellular Physiology (Adv): Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of MBLG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI3906</td>
<td>Human Cellular Physiology: Research</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of MBLG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIRO3001</td>
<td>Virology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MICR (2021 or 2921 or 2022 or 2922) and Intermediate Biology units.</td>
<td>N VIRO3901</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Department permission required for enrolment
### Information Systems

For a major in Information Systems, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points chosen from the senior units of study listed for this subject area including INFO3402, ISYS3401, and ISYS3400. Students are also required to complete the following intermediate units: INFO2110, INFO2120/2820 and ISYS2140.

Students enrolled in non-IT degrees or majors are eligible (upon application) for a Minor in Information Technology if they complete at least 18 credit points of intermediate or above units of study offered by the School of IT. For further information, please refer to: http://www.it.usyd.edu.au/future_students/undergrad/minor.shtml

#### Junior units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INFO1003 Foundations of Information Technology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N INFO (1903 or 1000) or INFS1000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO1103 Introduction to Programming</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics</td>
<td>INFO1903 or SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) or DECO2011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO1903 Informatics (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P UAI sufficient to enter BCST(Adv), BIT or BSc(Adv), or portfolio of work suitable for entry</td>
<td>INFO (1003 or 1103 or 1000) or SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) or DECO2011 or INFS1000</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO1105 Data Structures</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Programming, as for INFO1103</td>
<td>INFO1905 or SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902 or 2160 or 2800 or 2111 or 2811 or 2902)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO1905 Data Structures (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction-level performance in INFO1103 or INFO1903 or SOFT1001 or SOFT1901</td>
<td>INFO1105 or SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Intermediate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP2007 Algorithms and Complexity</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A INFO1105, MATH1004 or MATH1904 or Discrete Maths</td>
<td>INFO1105 or SOFT (2130 or 2830 or 2904 or 3004) or COMP (2004 or 2094)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP2007 Algorithms and Complexity (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction-level result in INFO (1105 or 1905) or SOFT (1002 or 1902)</td>
<td>COMP (2007 or 3309 or 3609 or 3111 or 3811)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP2129 Operating Systems and Machine Principles</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Programming, as from INFO1103</td>
<td>INFO1903 or SOFT (2130 or 2830 or 2904 or 3004) or COMP (2004 or 2094)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO2110 Systems Analysis and Modelling</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Experience with a data model as in INFO1103 or INFO1103 or INFS1000</td>
<td>INFO (2810 or 2000 or 2900)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO2120 Database Systems 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Computer literacy</td>
<td>INFO (2820 or 2005 or 2905)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO2820 Database Systems 1 (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction-level result in INFO (1003 or 1103 or 1005 or 1105 or 1905 or 2001 or 1901 or 1902 or 2002 or 2005 or 2905)</td>
<td>INFO (2120 or 2005 or 2905)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO2315 Introduction to IT Security</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Computer literacy</td>
<td>NETS (3305 or 3605 or 3016 or 3916) or ELEC (5610 or 5616)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISYS2140 Information Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A INFO1003 or INFS1000</td>
<td>ISYS (2006 or 2007)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Senior units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELEC3610 E-Business Analysis and Design</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INFO2120</td>
<td>EBUS3003 E-Business System Design, EBUS3001 Introduction to e-Commerce Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO3220 Object Oriented Design</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A INFO2110, INFO1105</td>
<td>SOFT (3301 or 3601 or 3101 or 3801) or COMP (3008 or 3908)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO3315 Human-Computer Interaction</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A INFO2110</td>
<td>MULT (3307 or 3607 or 3016 or 3918) or SOFT (3102 or 3902) or COMP (3102 or 3802)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO3402 Management of IT Projects and Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A INFO2110</td>
<td>ISYS3000, ISYS3012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO3504 Database Systems 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A INFO2120</td>
<td>INFO (3504 or 3005 or 3905) or COMP (3005 or 3905)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO3600 Major Development Project (Advanced)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P INFO3402</td>
<td>COMP3615 or ISYS3400 or SOFT (3300 or 3600 or 3200 or 3700)</td>
<td>Only available to students in BIT, BCST(Adv) or BSc(Adv)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISYS3400 Information Systems Project</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A INFO2120</td>
<td>INFO2402 or ISYS3012 and (ISYS3401 or ISYS3015)</td>
<td>INFO3600 or ISYS3027</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Marine Biology

For a major in Marine Science, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from senior units listed in this subject area. Intermediate units leading to a major in Marine Biology are 12 credit points of intermediate BIOL units or 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology and 6 credit points of either MARS2005 or MARS2006. Although not prerequisites, knowledge obtained from Ecological Methods (BIOL3006), and Marine Field Ecology (BIOL3008) and/or Terrestrial Field Ecology (BIOL3009), or the associated advanced units (BIOL3906, BIOL3908 and/or BIOL3909), is strongly recommended. Completion of one of these units is very strongly advised. Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 6 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. Completion of one of these units is very strongly advised. Students entering this unit of study should have achieved Distinction average. Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 6 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, and 6 credit points of ENVI2111 or MARS2006; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. Although not prerequisites, knowledge obtained from Ecological Methods (BIOL3006), and Marine Field Ecology (BIOL3008) and/or Terrestrial Field Ecology (BIOL3009), or the associated advanced units (BIOL3906, BIOL3908 and/or BIOL3909), is strongly recommended. Completion of one of these units is very strongly advised. Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 6 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, and 6 credit points of ENVI2111 or MARS2006; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006.

### Marine Geoscience

For a major in Marine Geoscience, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from senior units listed in this subject area. Intermediate units leading to a major in Marine Geoscience are 12 credit points of intermediate GEOS units or 6 credit points of intermediate GEOS units and 6 credit points of either BIOL2018 or 2918.

**Unit of study** | **Credit points** | **A: Assumed knowledge** | **P: Prerequisites** | **C: Corequisites** | **N: Prohibition** | **Session**
---|---|---|---|---|---|---
ISYS3401 Analytical Methods & Information Systems | 6 | A INFO2110, ISYS2140 | N ISYS3015 | | | Semester 1

**BEGIN TABLE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3006 Ecological Methods</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A BIOL (2011 or 2911 or 2012 or 2912) or PLNT (2002 or 2003), MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. N BIOL(3006 or 3013 or 3923), MARS3012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3906 Ecological Methods (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A BIOL (2011 or 2911 or 2012 or 2912) or PLNT (2002 or 2003), MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. N BIOL(3006 or 3013 or 3923), MARS3012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3007 Ecology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Although not prerequisites, knowledge obtained from Ecological Methods (BIOL3006), and Marine Field Ecology (BIOL3008) and/or Terrestrial Field Ecology (BIOL3009), or the associated advanced units (BIOL3906, BIOL3908 and/or BIOL3909), is strongly recommended. P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology and 6 credit points of ENVI2111 or MARS2006; or 12 credit points of MARS units, including MARS2006. N BIOL(3006 or 3013 or 3923), MARS3012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3907 Ecology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Although not prerequisites, knowledge obtained from Ecological Methods (BIOL3006), and Marine Field Ecology (BIOL3008) and/or Terrestrial Field Ecology (BIOL3009), or the associated advanced units (BIOL3906, BIOL3908 and/or BIOL3909), is strongly recommended. Students entering this unit of study should have achieved Distinction average. P Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology and 6 credit points of ENVI2111 or MARS2006; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. N BIOL(3006 or 3013 or 3923), MARS3012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3008 Marine Field Ecology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Ecological Methods (BIOL3006) or Ecological Methods (Advanced) BIOL3906. Prior completion of one of these units is very strongly advised. P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology, or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. N BIOL(3006 or 3013 or 3923), MARS3012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3908 Marine Field Ecology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Ecological Methods (BIOL3006) or Ecological Methods Advanced (BIOL3906). Prior completion of one of these units is very strongly advised. P Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. N BIOL(3006 or 3013 or 3923), MARS3012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3011 Ecophysiology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A BIOL (2002 or 2012 or 2006 or 2016 or 2902 or 2912 or 2906 or 2916) or PLNT (2003 or 2003), MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. N BIOL3911</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3911 Ecophysiology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A BIOL (2002 or 2012 or 2006 or 2016 or 2902 or 2912 or 2906 or 2916) or PLNT (2003 or 2003), MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. N BIOL3911</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3013 Marine Biology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MARS2006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3913 Marine Biology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MARS2006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**END TABLE**

**N** = Non-credit points; **A** = Assumed knowledge; **P** = Prerequisites; **C** = Corequisites; **N** = Prohibition.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3018 Rivers: Science, Policy and Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study) or ((MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906))</td>
<td>N GEOS3918</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3918 Rivers: Science and Management (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction average in (24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study) or (MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906)</td>
<td>N GEOS3018</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3103 Environmental &amp; Sedimentary Geology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A GEOS1003, GEOS2124 and GEOS1111 or 2911 or 2114 or 2914 or 2113 or 2913; or GEOS1003 or 1903 and 24 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study with permission of the Head of School</td>
<td>N GEOS3803</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3803 Environmental &amp; Sedimentary Geology(Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A GEOS1003, GEOS2124 and GEOS1111 or 2911 or 2114 or 2914 or 2113 or 2913; Students who have a credit average for all Geoscience units may enrol in this unit with permission of the Head of School</td>
<td>N GEOS3103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3104 Geophysical Methods</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A GEOS2114 and GEOS2124</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study or (GEOS(2114, 2914) and GEOS(2124, 2924))</td>
<td>N GEOS3803, GEOS3903, GEOS3906, GEOS3016, GEOS3916, GEOS3917</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3804 Geophysical Methods (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A GEOS2114 or GEOS2814 and GEOS2124 or GEOS2924; Students who have a credit average for all Geoscience units may enrol in this unit with the permission of the Head of School</td>
<td>N GEOS3104, GEOS3903, GEOS3906, GEOS3016, GEOS3916, GEOS3917</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Marine Science**

For a major in Marine Science, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points of senior units listed under the major in Marine Geoscience and the major in Marine Biology, of which at least 6 credit points must be BIOL2018 or BIOL2918 and GEOS2115 or GEOS2915.

**Intermediate units of study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2018 Introduction to Marine Biology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 12 credit points of Junior Biology, MARS2005</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior Biology, or equivalent, e.g. BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901) and either one of BIOL (1002 or 1003 or 1902 or 1903) or MBLG1001 or EDUH1016 and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For BSc (Marine Science) students 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics.</td>
<td>N BIOL2918, MARS (2006 or 2096 or 2007 or 2907)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2918 Introduction to Marine Biology (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 12 credit points of Junior Biology, MARS2005</td>
<td>P Distinction average in 12 credit points of Junior Biology, or equivalent, e.g. BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901) and either one of BIOL (1002 or 1003 or 1902 or 1903) or MBLG1001 or EDUH1016 and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For BSc (Marine Science) students 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics.</td>
<td>N BIOL2918, MARS (2006 or 2096 or 2007 or 2907)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2115 Oceans, Coasts and Climate Change</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A (GEOL1001, GEOL1002, GEOS1003, GEOS1903, ENVI1002, GEOL1902, GEOL1901)</td>
<td>P 48 credit points from Junior Units of Study</td>
<td>N GEOS2915, MARS2006</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2915 Oceans, Coasts and Climate Change (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A (GEOL1001, GEOL1002, GEOS1003, GEOS1903, ENVI1002, GEOL1902, GEOL1901)</td>
<td>P Distinction average in 48 credit points from Junior units of study</td>
<td>N GEOS2915, MARS2006</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior units of study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3006 Ecological Methods</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A BIOL (2101 or 2911 or 2012 or 2912) or PLNT (2002 or 2902).</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006.</td>
<td>N BIOL(3906 or 3023 or 3923), MARS3102</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3007 Ecology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Although not prerequisites, knowledge obtained from Ecological Methods (BIOL3006), and Marine Field Ecology (BIOL3008) and/or Terrestrial Field Ecology (BIOL3009), or the associated advanced units (BIOL3906, BIOL3908 and/or BIOL3909), is strongly recommended.</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology and 6 credit points of ENVI2111 or MARS2006; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006.</td>
<td>N BIOL(3907, 3024, 3924, 3040, 3940, 3041, 3941, 3042, 3942), MARS3102</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3008 Marine Field Ecology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Ecological Methods (BIOL3006) or Ecological Methods (Advanced) BIOL3906. Prior completion of one of these units is very strongly advised.</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology, or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006.</td>
<td>N BIOL(3908, 3040, 3940, 3024, 3924), MARS3102</td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3011 Ecophysiology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A BIOL (2002 or 2012 or 2006 or 2016 or 2902 or 2912 or 2906 or 2916) or PLNT (2003 or 2002).</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006.</td>
<td>N BIOL3911</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3013 Marine Biology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MARS2006</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology, or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006.</td>
<td>N BIOL3913</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Tables of undergraduate units of study

**Mathematics**

For a major in Mathematics, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from senior units of study listed in this subject area.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3103 Environmental &amp; Sedimentary Geology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A GEOS1003, GEOS2124</td>
<td>P GEOS(2124 or 2924) and GEOS(2111 or 2911 or 2114 or 2914 or 2113 or 2913); or GEOS(1003 or 1003) and 24 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study with permission of the Head of School</td>
<td>N GEOS3803</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3104 Geophysical Methods</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A GEOS2114 and GEOS2124</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study or (GEOS(2114, 2914) and GEOS(2124, 2924)); or A distinction in GEOS(2114 or 2914) and 6 credit points of Physics or Mathematics or Information Technology or Engineering units) or ((MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906)); or N GEOS3909, MARS3003, MARS3105</td>
<td>* Geoscience is the disciplines of Geography, Geology and Geophysics.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3009 Coastal Environments &amp; Processes</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience* units) and (6 further credit points of Intermediate Geoscience or 6 credit points of Physics or Mathematics or Information Technology or Engineering units) or ((MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906)); or N GEOS3909, MARS3003, MARS3105</td>
<td>* Geoscience is the disciplines of Geography, Geology and Geophysics.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3014 GIS in Coastal Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MARS2005 or 2905) and MARS2006 or 2906), or 12 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience* units.</td>
<td>N GEOS3914, MARS3104.</td>
<td>* Geoscience is the disciplines of Geography, Geology and Geophysics.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3018 Rivers: Science, Policy and Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study) or ((MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906))</td>
<td>N GEOS3918</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3906 Ecological Methods (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A BIOL (2011 or 2911 or 2912 or 2012 or 2902), or PLNT (2002 or 2902), or MBLG (2111 or 2911), or MARS2005 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006, N BIOL (3003 or 3923), MARS3102</td>
<td>P Distinction in 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006, N BIOL (3007 or 3024, 3924, 3040, 3940, 3041, 3941, 3942), MARS3102</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3907 Ecology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Although not prerequisites, knowledge obtained from Ecological Methods (BIOL3006), and Marine Field Ecology (BIOL3008) or Terrestrial Field Ecology (BIOL3009), or the two advanced units (BIOL3906, BIOL3908 and/or BIOL3909), is strongly recommended. Students entering this unit of study should have achieved distinction average.</td>
<td>P Distinction in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology and 6 credit points of ENVI2111 or MARS2006; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006; N BIOL (3007, 3024, 3924, 3040, 3940, 3041, 3941, 3942), MARS3102</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3908 Marine Field Ecology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Ecological Methods (BIOL3006) or Ecological Methods Advanced (BIOL3906), Prior completion of one of these units is very strongly advised.</td>
<td>P Distinction in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006, N BIOL (3008, 3040, 3940, 3042, 3924), MARS3102</td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3911 Ecophysiology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A BIOL (2002 or 2006 or 2016 or 2902 or 2902 or 2906 or 2916) or PLNT (2003 or 2903), or MBLG (2111 or 2911), or MARS2005 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006.</td>
<td>P Distinction in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006, N BIOL (3007, 3024, 3924, 3040, 3940, 3041, 3941, 3942), MARS3102</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3913 Marine Biology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MARS2006</td>
<td>P Distinction in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006.</td>
<td>N BIOL3103</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3003 Environmental &amp; Sedimentary Geology (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A GEOS1003, GEOS2124</td>
<td>P Distinctions in GEOS(2114 or 2914) and GEOS(2124 or 2924); Students who have a credit average for all Geoscience units may enrol in this unit with permission of the Head of School</td>
<td>N GEOS3103</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3004 Geophysical Methods (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction in GEOS2114 or GEOS2914 and GEOS2124 or GEOS2924; Students who have a credit average for all Geoscience units may enrol in this unit with the permission of the Head of School</td>
<td>N GEOS3104, GEOS3003, GEOS3903, GEOS3906, GEOS3906, GEOS3916, GEOS3917, GEOS3917</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3009 Coastal Environments and Processes (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction in (6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience* units) and (6 further credit points of Intermediate Geoscience or 6 credit points of Physics, Mathematics, Information Technology or Engineering units) or ((MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906)); or N GEOS3009, MARS3003, MARS3105</td>
<td>A distinction in prior Geography or Geology units is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3014 GIS in Coastal Management (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction in 12 credit points of intermediate geography or geology units or 12 credit points of intermediate marine science units. Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>N GEOS3014, MARS3104, N GEOS3014, MARS3104</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3018 Rivers: Science and Management (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction in (24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study) or (MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906); or N GEOS3018</td>
<td>A distinction in prior Geography or Geology units is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Corequisites</td>
<td>Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1011 Life Sciences Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1014 Introduction to Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1112 Introduction to Calculus</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1013 Differential and Difference Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1015 Biostatistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1001 Differential Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1002 Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1003 Integral Calculus and Modelling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1004 Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1005 Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1007 Mathematics (Special Studies Program A)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1007 Mathematics (Special Studies Program B)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intermediate units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2001 Linear Mathematics and Vector Calculus</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2063 Math Computing and Nonlinear Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2069 Discrete Mathematics and Graph Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2061 Linear Mathematics &amp; Vector Calculus</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2062 Real and Complex Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2063 Math Computing &amp; Nonlinear Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2069 Discrete Mathematics &amp; Graph Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2060 Working Seminar A (SSP)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2065 Partial Differential Equations (Intro)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2068 Number Theory and Cryptography</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Tables of undergraduate units of study

#### 12. Senior units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH2070 Optimisation and Financial Mathematics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907)</td>
<td>P MATH (1001 or 1903 or 1906) and MATH (1002 or 1902)</td>
<td>N MATH2010, MATH2023, MATH2933, MATH2970, ECTM3510</td>
<td>Students may enrol in both MATH2070 and MATH3975 in the same semester</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2065 Partial Differential Equations Intro Adv</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MATH (2961 or Credit in 2061) or (MATH (2901 or Credit in 2001) and MATH (2902 or Credit in 2002)</td>
<td>N MATH2005, MATH 2905, MATH2065, MATH2067</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2968 Algebra (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 9 credit points of Junior Mathematics (advanced level or Credit at normal level) including (MATH1902 or Credit in MATH1002)</td>
<td>N MATH2098, MATH2918, MATH2908</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2970 Optimisation &amp; Financial Mathematics Adv</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MATH (1903 or 1907) or Credit in MATH1003</td>
<td>P MATH (1901 or 1906 or Credit in 1001) and MATH (1902 or Credit in 1002)</td>
<td>N MATH2010, MATH2033, MATH2933, MATH2970</td>
<td>Students may enrol in both MATH2970 and MATH3975 in the same semester</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2917 Working Seminar B (SSP)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P By invitation, High Distinction average over 12 credit points of Advanced Junior Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Medicinal Chemistry**

For a major in Medicinal chemistry, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points comprising:

(i) PCOL3011/3911 and PCOL3012/3912; and

(ii) 12 credit points from Senior Chemistry units of study.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Microbiology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR2021, Microbial Life</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 6cp of Junior Biology and (6cp of MBLG (1001 or 1901) or MBLG2901 or PLNT2001 or PLNT2901) and 6cp of Junior Chemistry</td>
<td>N MICR2921, MICR2024, MICR2001, MICR2901, MICR2003, MICR2007, MICR2011, MICR2909</td>
<td>Students are very strongly recommended to complete MICR (2021 or 2022 or 2024) before enrolling in MICR2022 in Semester 2. For progression on to Senior Microbiology units, students must also complete MBLG (1001 or 1901) of PLNT (2001 or 2901).</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR2921, Microbial Life (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (6credit points of Junior Biology) and (6credit points of MBLG (1001 or 1901) or MBLG2901 or PLNT2001 or PLNT2901)</td>
<td>N MICR2021, MICR2024, MICR2901, MICR2003, MICR2007, MICR2011, MICR2909</td>
<td>Students are very strongly advised to complete MICR (2021 or 2022 or 2024) before enrolling in MICR2022 in Semester 2. For progression on to Senior Microbiology units, students must also complete MBLG (1001 or 1901) or PLNT (2001 or 2901).</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR2022, Microbes in Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MICR (2021 or 2921 or 2024 or 2026)</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Junior Biology and (6 credit points of MBLG (1001 or 1901) or PLNT2001 or PLNT2901) and 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry</td>
<td>N MICR2922, MICR2002, MICR2004, MICR2008, MICR2012, MICR2909</td>
<td>Students are very strongly advised to complete MICR (2021 or 2022 or 2024) before enrolling in MICR2022 in Semester 2. For progression on to Senior Microbiology units, students must also complete MBLG (1001 or 1901) or PLNT (2001 or 2901).</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR2922, Microbes in Society (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MICR (2021 or 2921 or 2024 or 2026)</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Junior Biology and (6 credit points of MBLG1001 or MBLG1901 or PLNT2001 or PLNT2901) and 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry. Distinction grade required in at least one of Junior Biology or MBLG1001 or MBLG1901 or PLNT2001 or PLNT2901</td>
<td>N MICR2022, MICR2002, MICR2004, MICR2008, MICR2012, MICR2909</td>
<td>Students are very strongly advised to complete MICR (2021 or 2022 or 2024) before enrolling in MICR2022 in Semester 2. For progression on to Senior Microbiology units, students must also complete MBLG (1001 or 1901) or PLNT (2001 or 2901).</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR2024, Microbes in the Environment</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 30 credit points of Junior Science or Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resource units including 6 credit points of Junior Biology</td>
<td>N MICR2021, MICR2921, MICR2001, MICR2003, MICR2007, MICR2011, MICR2909</td>
<td>Students are very strongly recommended to complete MICR (2021 or 2022 or 2024) before enrolling in MICR2022 in Semester 2. For progression on to Senior Microbiology units, students must also complete MBLG (1001 or 1901) or PLNT (2001 or 2901).</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3011, Microbes in Infection</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and MICR (2022 or 2922 or 2024 or 2902)</td>
<td>For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2807 and 2808). For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR (2022 or 2024).</td>
<td>N MICR2911, MICR3001, MICR3901</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3911, Microbes in Infection (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and Distinction in MICR (2022 or 2922 or 2024 or 2902)</td>
<td>For BMDSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2807 and 2808) with a Distinction in one of these two. For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR (2022 or 2024) or MICR (2021 or 2921) including one Distinction.</td>
<td>N MICR3011, MICR3001, MICR3901</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIRO3001, Virology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MICR (2021 or 2921 or 2022 or 2922)</td>
<td>P At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and at least 6 credit points in Intermediate MICR or BMED or IMMU or PCOL or PHSI or PLNT units. For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED2802. For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024.</td>
<td>N VIRO3001</td>
<td>Students are very strongly advised to complete VIRO (3001 or 3901) before enrolling in VIRO3002 Medical and Applied Virology in Session 2.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIRO3901, Virology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MICR (2021 or 2921 or 2022 or 2922)</td>
<td>P At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and at least 6 credit points including one Distinction in Intermediate MICR or BMED or IMMU or PCOL or PHSI or PLNT units. For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED2802. For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024 including one Distinction.</td>
<td>N VIRO3001</td>
<td>Students are very strongly advised to complete VIRO (3001 or 3901) before enrolling in VIRO3002 Medical and Applied Virology in Session 2.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3012, Molecular Biology of Pathogens</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and MICR (2022 or 2922 or 2024 or 2902)</td>
<td>For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2802, 2807 and 2808). For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024.</td>
<td>N MICR3912, MICR3002, MICR3902, MICR3003, MICR3903, MICR3004, MICR3904</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3912, Molecular Biology of Pathogens (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and Distinction in MICR (2022 or 2922 or 2024 or 2902)</td>
<td>For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2802 or 2807 or 2808) with a Distinction in one of these three. For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024 including one Distinction.</td>
<td>N MICR3012, MICR3002, MICR3902, MICR3003, MICR3903, MICR3004, MICR3904</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3022, Microbial Biotechnology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and 6 credit points of Intermediate MICR units. For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2802 and 2807). For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024.</td>
<td>N MICR3922, MICR3002, MICR3902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
12. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MICR3922</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and Distinction in 6 credit points of Intermediate MICR</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbial Biotechnology (Advanced)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIRO3002</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Intermediate microbiology, immunology, molecular biology and genetics.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical and Applied Virology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Molecular Biology and Genetics

It is not possible to obtain a major in Molecular Biology and Genetics. However, Molecular Biology and Genetics units of study are highly recommended to be studied in conjunction with all Life Science subject areas. They are particularly relevant to students intending to major in Biology, Biochemistry or Microbiology.

Junior unit of study

| MBLG1001      | 6             | A 6 credit points of Junior Biology and 6 cp of Junior Chemistry | Semester 2       |                |                |         |
| Molecular Biology and Genetics (Intro) |                |                       |                  |                |                |         |
| MBLG1901      | 6             | A HSC Chemistry and Biology OR 6 credit points of Junior Biology and 6 cp of Junior Chemistry | Semester 2       |                |                |         |
| Molecular Biology and Genetics (Adv) |                |                       |                  |                |                |         |

Intermediate units of study

| Molecular Biology and Genetics A |                |                       |                  |                |                |         |
| MBLG2971      | 6             | P 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry and Distinction in MBLG (1001 or 1901) N MBLG2071, MBLG2771, MBLG2871, MBLG2901, MBLG2101, MBLG2901, MBLG2111, PLNT2001, AGCH2001, BCHM2001, BCHM2011, BCHM2901, Students enrolled in the combined BAppSc (Exercise and Sport Science) | Semester 1       |                |                |         |
| Molecular Biology and Genetics A (Adv) |                |                       |                  |                |                |         |
| MBLG2072      | 6             | A One of MBLG2071, MBLG2771, MBLG2001, MBLG2871, MBLG2901, MBLG2921, Students enrolled in the combined BAppSc (Exercise and Sport Science) | Semester 2       |                |                |         |
| Molecular Biology and Genetics B |                |                       |                  |                |                |         |
| MBLG2972      | 6             | P Distinction in one of MBLG2071, MBLG2771, MBLG2001, MBLG2871, MBLG2901, MBLG2921, MBLG2101, MBLG2901, MBLG2102, MBLG2902, MBLG2902 | Semester 2       |                |                |         |
| Molecular Biology and Genetics B (Adv) |                |                       |                  |                |                |         |

Nanoscience and Technology

A major in Nanoscience and Technology requires 24 credit points of study at senior level taken from the following:
- Materials Chemistry (CHEM3112 or CHEM3912)
- Membranes, Self-Assembly & Surfaces (CHEM3116 or 3916)
- Senior physics units containing the Nanoscience lecture module (PHYS3052/3952, PHYS3054/3954, 3055/3955 or 3057/3957)
- Quantum Mechanics, Condensed Matter and Physics Laboratory (PHYS3062/3962)
- Mechanics of Solids 2 (MECH3361)
- Materials (MECH3362)

CHEM3112 Materials Chemistry | 6 | P CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916). Students enrolled in the MBLG degree and students who completed Intermediate Chemistry prior to 2005 should consult the Chemistry Third Year Coordinator. N CHEM3912 | Semester 1 |                |                |         |

CHEM3912 Materials Chemistry (Adv) | 6 | P WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916). Students enrolled in the MBLG degree and students who completed Intermediate Chemistry prior to 2005 should consult the Chemistry Third Year Coordinator. N CHEM3112 | Semester 2 |                |                |         |

CHEM3116 Membranes, Self Assembly and Surfaces | 6 | P CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916). Students enrolled in the MBLG degree and students who completed Intermediate Chemistry prior to 2005 should consult the Chemistry Third Year Coordinator. N CHEM3916 | Semester 2 |                |                |         |

CHEM3916 Membranes, Self Assembly & Surfaces (Adv) | 6 | P WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916). Students enrolled in the MBLG degree and students who completed Intermediate Chemistry prior to 2005 should consult the Chemistry Third Year Coordinator. N CHEM3116 | Semester 2 |                |                |         |

PHYS3052 Nanoscience-Thermodynamics & Lab | 6 | P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2901 or 2902); PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) | Semester 1 |                |                |         |
| Nanoscience/Thermodynamics & Lab |                |                       |                  |                |                |         |
| PHYS3952 Nanoscience-Thermodynamics & Lab (Adv) | 6 | P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2901 or 2902) with at least Credit, PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) | Semester 1 |                |                |         |

P: Prerequisites, C: Corequisites, N: Prohibition, A: Assumed knowledge
12. Tables of undergraduate units of study

Unit of study

Credit
points

A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition

Session
Semester 1

PHYS3054
Nanoscience/Plasma Physics &
Physics Lab

6

A Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067)
P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901); PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902)
N PHYS3954, PHYS3050, PHYS3950, PHYS3052, PHYS3952, PHYS3055, PHYS3955,
PHYS3056, PHYS3956, PHYS3057, PHYS3957, PHYS3059, PHYS3959, PHYS3070,
PHYS3970, PHYS3072, PHYS3972, PHYS3073, PHYS3973, PHYS3076, PHYS3976,
PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3078, PHYS3978

PHYS3954
Nanoscience/Plasma Physics & Lab
(Adv)

6

A Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067)
Semester 1
P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or
2902) with at least Credit
N PHYS3054, PHYS3050, PHYS3950, PHYS3052, PHYS3952, PHYS3055, PHYS3955,
PHYS3056, PHYS3956, PHYS3057, PHYS3957, PHYS3059, PHYS3959, PHYS3070,
PHYS3970, PHYS3072, PHYS3972, PHYS3073, PHYS3973, PHYS3076, PHYS3976,
PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3078, PHYS3978

PHYS3055
Nanoscience/Plasma/Thermodynamics

6

A Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067)
P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901); PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902)
N PHYS3955, PHYS3050, PHYS3950, PHYS3051, PHYS3951, PHYS3052, PHYS3952,
PHYS3053, PHYS3953, PHYS3054, PHYS3954, PHYS3056, PHYS3956, PHYS3057,
PHYS3957, PHYS3058, PHYS3958, PHYS3059, PHYS3959, PHYS3070, PHYS3970,
PHYS3072, PHYS3972, PHYS3073, PHYS3973, PHYS3076, PHYS3976, PHYS3077,
PHYS3977, PHYS3078, PHYS3978

PHYS3955
Nanoscience/Plasma/Thermodynamics
(Adv)

6

A Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067)
Semester 1
P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or
2902) with at least Credit
N PHYS3055, PHYS3050, PHYS3950, PHYS3051, PHYS3951, PHYS3052, PHYS3952,
PHYS3053, PHYS3953, PHYS3054, PHYS3954, PHYS3056, PHYS3956, PHYS3057,
PHYS3957, PHYS3058, PHYS3958, PHYS3059, PHYS3959, PHYS3070, PHYS3970,
PHYS3072, PHYS3972, PHYS3073, PHYS3973, PHYS3076, PHYS3976, PHYS3077,
PHYS3977, PHYS3078, PHYS3978

PHYS3057
Nanoscience/Thermodynamic/Biol.Phys

6

P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901); PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902)
N PHYS3957, PHYS3050, PHYS3950, PHYS3051, PHYS3951, PHYS3052, PHYS3952,
PHYS3053, PHYS3953, PHYS3054, PHYS3954, PHYS3055, PHYS3955, PHYS3056,
PHYS3956, PHYS3058, PHYS3958, PHYS3059, PHYS3959

PHYS3957
Nanoscience/Thermodynamic/Biol.Phys(Adv)

6

P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or Semester 1
2902) with at least Credit
N PHYS3057, PHYS3050, PHYS3950, PHYS3051, PHYS3951, PHYS3052, PHYS3952,
PHYS3053, PHYS3953, PHYS3054, PHYS3954, PHYS3055, PHYS3955, PHYS3056,
PHYS3956, PHYS3058, PHYS3958, PHYS3059, PHYS3959

PHYS3062
Quantum/Cond Matter Physics & Lab

6

P PHYS2012 or PHYS2912
N PHYS3060, PHYS3960, PHYS3961, PHYS3962, PHYS3068, PHYS3968, PHYS3070,
PHYS3970, PHYS3074, PHYS3974, PHYS3075, PHYS3975, PHYS3076, PHYS3976,
PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3079, PHYS3979, PHYS3080, PHYS3980, PHYS3081,
PHYS3981

Semester 2

PHYS3962
Quantum/Cond Matter Physics & Lab
(Adv)

6

P PHYS2012 or PHYS2912 with result of credit or better
N PHYS3060, PHYS3960, PHYS3961, PHYS3062, PHYS3068, PHYS3968, PHYS3070,
PHYS3970, PHYS3074, PHYS3974, PHYS3075, PHYS3975, PHYS3076, PHYS3976,
PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3079, PHYS3979, PHYS3080, PHYS3980, PHYS3081,
PHYS3981

Semester 2

MECH3361
Mechanics of Solids 2

6

P AMME2301 or AERO2300 or MECH2300; MATH2061 or MATH2067 or MATH2005

Semester 1

MECH3362
Materials 2

6

P (AMME2302 or MECH2300) and (AMME2301 or AERO2300)

Semester 2

Semester 1

Semester 1

Neuroscience
For a major in Neuroscience, students are required to complete at least 24 credit points of the senior elective units of study listed below.

Intermediate elective units of study
Intermediate units should be chosen from the following units of study: ANAT2010 is strongly recommended. ANAT2010, MBLG2071/2971 or MBLG2072/2972,
ANAT2010
Concepts of Neuroanatomy

6

A Background in basic cell biology and basic mammalian biology.
Semester 2
P BIOL (1003 or 1903) and one of: ANAT2008 or BIOL (1002 or 1902) or MBLG(1001 or 1901
or 2071 or 2971) or PSYC (1001 and 1002). Students must have a grade of credit in at least
one of the prerequisite units.
N ANAT2003

MBLG2071
Molecular Biology and Genetics A

6

P MBLG1001 or MBLG1901 and 12 CP of Junior Chemistry.
Semester 1
N MBLG2971, MBLG2771, MBLG2871, MBLG2001, MBLG2101, MBLG2901, MBLG2111,
Students enrolled in the combined BAppSc (Exercise and Sport Science)/BSc(Nutrition) must
have completed all Junior units for this course prior to enrolling in this unit.

MBLG2971
Molecular Biology and Genetics A
(Adv)

6

P 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry and Distinction in MBLG (1001 or 1901)
Semester 1
N MBLG2071, MBLG2771, MBLG2871, MBLG2001, MBLG2101, MBLG2901, MBLG2111,
Students enrolled in the combined BAppSc (Exercise and Sport Science)/BSc(Nutrition) must
have completed all Junior units for this course prior to enrolling in this unit.

MBLG2072
Molecular Biology and Genetics B

6

A One of MBLG2071, MBLG2771, MBLG2001, MBLG2871, MBLG2971, MBLG2901
P BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901 or 1911) and MBLG (1001 or 1901) and 12 credit points of
Junior Chemistry
N MBLG2972, MBLG2102, MBLG2002, MBLG2902

Semester 2

MBLG2972
Molecular Biology and Genetics B
(Adv)

6

P Distinction in one of MBLG2071, MBLG2771, MBLG2001, MBLG2871, MBLG2971,
MBLG2901
N MBLG2072, MBLG2102, MBLG2002, MBLG2902

Semester 2

PCOL2011
Pharmacology Fundamentals

6

P 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Biology or MBLG (1001 or Semester 1
1901).
N PCOL2001

145


### Table of Undergraduate Units of Study

#### Pharmacology: Drugs and People
- **PCOL2012**
- **Credit points**: 6
- **Semester**: 2
- **Prerequisites**:
  - A: PCOL211
  - P: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Biology or MBLG (1001 or 1901)

#### Integrated Physiology A
- **PHSI2005**
- **Credit points**: 6
- **Semester**: 1
- **Prerequisites**:
  - A: PHSI2905, PHSI2001, PHSI2101
  - P: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from any Junior Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics, Biology, Psychology units of study
  - N: PHSI2901
  - Note: Department permission required for enrolment

#### Integrated Physiology A (Advanced)
- **PHSI2905**
- **Credit points**: 6
- **Semester**: 1
- **Prerequisites**:
  - A: PHSI2905, PHSI2001, PHSI2101
  - N: PHSI2901

#### Neuroscience: Special Senses
- **NEUR3001**
- **Credit points**: 6
- **Semester**: 1
- **Prerequisites**:
  - A: NEUR3001, PHSI3001, PHSI3901
  - P: NEUR3002, NEUR3022

#### Neuroscience: Special Senses (Advanced)
- **NEUR3901**
- **Credit points**: 6
- **Semester**: 1
- **Prerequisites**:
  - A: NEUR3901
  - P: NEUR3902, NEUR3903

#### Neuroscience: Motor Systems & Behaviour
- **NEUR3002**
- **Credit points**: 6
- **Semester**: 1
- **Prerequisites**:
  - A: NEUR3002, NEUR3001, NEUR3902
  - P: NEUR3001, NEUR3901

#### Neuroscience: Motor Systems & Behav. Adv
- **NEUR3902**
- **Credit points**: 6
- **Semester**: 1
- **Prerequisites**:
  - A: NEUR3902
  - P: NEUR3001, NEUR3002

#### Cellular and Developmental Neuroscience
- **NEUR3003**
- **Credit points**: 6
- **Semester**: 1
- **Prerequisites**:
  - A: NEUR3003
  - P: NEUR3002
  - N: NEUR3001

#### Cellular & Developmental Neurosci. (Adv)
- **NEUR3903**
- **Credit points**: 6
- **Semester**: 2
- **Prerequisites**:
  - A: NEUR3903
  - P: NEUR3002

#### Integrative Neuroscience
- **NEUR3004**
- **Credit points**: 6
- **Semester**: 2
- **Prerequisites**:
  - A: NEUR3004

### Senior Elective Units of Study

- For a major in Neuroscience, 24 credit points must be chosen from any of the following units: PCOL3022/3922, NEUR3001/3901, NEUR3002/3902, NEUR3003/3903, NEUR3004/3904, PSYC3011, PSYC3013, PSYC3014

- At least two subject areas must be chosen from NEUR, PSYC and PCOL.

- **PCOL3022**
  - **Neuropharmacology**
  - **Credit points**: 6
  - **Semester**: 2
  - **Prerequisites**:
    - A: PCOL211, PCOL2012 or 36 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study
    - P: PCOL3002, PCOL3902, PCOL3922
  - **Corequisites**:
    - N: PCOL3002, PCOL3902

- **PCOL3922**
  - **Neuropharmacology (Advanced)**
  - **Credit points**: 6
  - **Semester**: 2
  - **Prerequisites**:
    - A: PCOL211, PCOL2012 or 36 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study
    - P: Distinction average in PCOL2011 and PCOL2012 or in 36 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study
  - **Corequisites**:
    - N: PCOL3902, PCOL3002

- **NEUR3001**
  - **Neuroscience: Special Senses**
  - **Credit points**: 6
  - **Semester**: 1
  - **Prerequisites**:
    - A: NEUR3001, PHSI3001, PHSI3901
  - **Corequisites**:
    - P: NEUR3002, NEUR3001, NEUR3902

- **NEUR3901**
  - **Neuroscience: Special Senses (Advanced)**
  - **Credit points**: 6
  - **Semester**: 1
  - **Prerequisites**:
    - A: NEUR3901
  - **Corequisites**:
    - P: NEUR3902, NEUR3903

- **NEUR3002**
  - **Neuroscience: Motor Systems & Behaviour**
  - **Credit points**: 6
  - **Semester**: 1
  - **Prerequisites**:
    - A: NEUR3002, NEUR3001, NEUR3902
  - **Corequisites**:
    - P: NEUR3001, NEUR3901

- **NEUR3902**
  - **Neuroscience: Motor Systems & Behav. Adv**
  - **Credit points**: 6
  - **Semester**: 1
  - **Prerequisites**:
    - A: NEUR3902
  - **Corequisites**:
    - P: NEUR3902, NEUR3903

- **NEUR3003**
  - **Cellular and Developmental Neuroscience**
  - **Credit points**: 6
  - **Semester**: 2
  - **Prerequisites**:
    - A: NEUR3003
  - **Corequisites**:
    - P: NEUR3002, NEUR3001

- **NEUR3903**
  - **Cellular & Developmental Neurosci. (Adv)**
  - **Credit points**: 6
  - **Semester**: 2
  - **Prerequisites**:
    - A: NEUR3903
  - **Corequisites**:
    - P: NEUR3002, NEUR3001

- **NEUR3004**
  - **Integrative Neuroscience**
  - **Credit points**: 6
  - **Semester**: 2
  - **Prerequisites**:
    - A: NEUR3004

Note: Permission from the coordinators is required for entry into this course. It is assumed knowledge that students also take unit NEUR3002 or NEUR3902.
### Physics

**Physics 1 (Fundamentals)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEUR3904 Integrative Neuroscience (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Students should be familiar with the material in Bear, Connors &amp; Paradiso Neuroscience: Exploring the Brain.</td>
<td>For BMedics: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units. For others: 18 credit points of Intermediate science units of study from Anatomy &amp; Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Physiology, Psychology or Statistics. Plus, students must have a CREDIT (or better) in NEUR3001/3901 and NEUR3002/3902.</td>
<td>N NEUR3004, PHSI3002, PHSI3902</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior units of study**

(i) One semester 1 Core unit (PHYS3040, 3940 or 3941)

(ii) One semester 2 Core unit (PHYS3060, 3960 or 3961)

(iii) Two other non-overlapping Options units (chosen from PHYS305x, 395x, 307x and 397x)

Note that one Senior Computational Science unit (COSC3011/3911 or 3012/3912) may be included in a Physics major as one of the options.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1901 Physics 1A (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P UAI of at least 96, or HSC Physics result in Band 6, or PHYS1902, or Distinction or better in PHYS (1003 or 1004) or an equivalent unit.</td>
<td></td>
<td>C Recommended concurrent Units of Study: MATH (1001/1901, 1002/1902), PHYS3001, PHYS3002</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1003 Physics 1 (Technological)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HSC Physics or PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901) or equivalent.</td>
<td></td>
<td>C Recommended concurrent Units of Study: MATH (1003/1903), MATH (1005/1905).</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1004 Physics 1 (Environmental &amp; Life Science)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HSC Physics or PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901) or equivalent.</td>
<td></td>
<td>C Recommended concurrent Units of Study: MATH (1003/1903), MATH (1005/1905).</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1902 Physics 1B (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P UAI of at least 96, or HSC Physics result in Band 6, or PHYS1901, or Distinction or better in PHYS (1001 or 1002) or an equivalent unit.</td>
<td></td>
<td>C Recommended concurrent unit of study: MATH (1003/1903), MATH (1005/1905).</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1500 Astronomy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A No assumed knowledge of Physics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS2011 Physics 2A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MATH (1001/1901 and 1002/1902 and 1003/1903), MATH (1005/1905) would also be useful.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS2012 Physics 2B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MATH (1901/1902 and 1903/1903), MATH (1905/1905) would also be useful.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS2013 Astrophysics and Relativity</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MATH (1001/1901 and 1002/1902 and 1003/1903), MATH (1005/1905) would also be useful.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS2912 Physics 2B (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MATH (1001/1901 and 1002/1902 and 1003/1903), MATH (1005/1905) would also be useful.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS2913 Astrophysics and Relativity (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MATH (1001/1901 and 1002/1902 and 1003/1903), MATH (1005/1905) would also be useful.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3015 Topics in Senior Physics A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 6 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3025 Topics in Senior Physics B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 6 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3040 Electromagnetism &amp; Physics Lab</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P PHYS(2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901), PHYS(2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902), MATH(2001 or 2901 or 2001 or 2901)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3051 Thermodynamics/Biol. Physics &amp; Lab</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P PHYS (2011 or 2001 or 2901), MATH (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901), PHYS(2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3052 Nanoscience/Thermodynamics &amp; Lab</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901), MATH (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901), PHYS(2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3054 Nanoscience/Plasma Physics &amp; Lab</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2001 or 2901)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3055 Nanoscience/Plasma Thermodynamics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2001 or 2901)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3057 Nanoscience/Thermodynamic/Biol.Phys</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P PHYS (2011 or 2001 or 2901), MATH (2011 or 2001 or 2901), PHYS (2012 or 2002 or 2902)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHYS3059</strong> Plasma/Thermodynamics/Biol. Physics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHYS3060</strong> Quantum Mechanics &amp; Physics Lab</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>PHYS(2011 or 2012 or 2001 or 2000), PHYS(2012 or 2013 or 2002 or 2001)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHYS3062</strong> Quantum/Cond Matter Physics &amp; Lab</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>PHYS(2011 or 2012 or 2001 or 2000), PHYS(2012 or 2013 or 2002 or 2001)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHYS3068</strong> Optics/Cond. Matter &amp; Lab</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHYS3069</strong> Optics/High Energy Physics &amp; Lab</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>PHYS(2011 or 2012 or 2001 or 2000), PHYS(2012 or 2013 or 2002 or 2001)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHYS3071</strong> High Energy/Astrophysics &amp; Lab</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>PHYS(2011 or 2012 or 2001 or 2000), PHYS(2012 or 2013 or 2002 or 2001)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHYS3074</strong> High Energy/Cond. Matter Physics &amp; Lab</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHYS3079</strong> Cond. Matter/High Energy/Astrophysics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>PHYS(2011 or 2012 or 2001 or 2000), PHYS(2012 or 2013 or 2002 or 2001)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHYS3080</strong> Optics/Cond. Matter/High Energy Physics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHYS3081</strong> Optics/Cond. Matter/Astrophysics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>PHYS(2011 or 2012 or 2001 or 2000), PHYS(2012 or 2013 or 2002 or 2001)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHYS3082</strong> Optics/High Energy/Astrophysics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHYS3915</strong> Topics in Senior Physics A (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHYS3925</strong> Topics in Senior Physics B (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

12. Tables of undergraduate units of study
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3940 Electromagnetism &amp; Physics Lab (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3941 Electromagnetism &amp; Special Project (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3951 Thermodynamics/Biol. Physics &amp; Lab (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3952 Nanoscience/Thermodynamics &amp; Lab (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3954 Nanoscience/Plasma Physics &amp; Lab (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A: Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2067)</td>
<td>PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2011 or 2020) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2012 or 2020) with at least Credit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3955 Nanoscience/Plasma/Thermodynamics (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A: Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2067)</td>
<td>PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2011 or 2020) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2012 or 2020) with at least Credit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3957 Nanoscience/Thermodynamic/BioPhys (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3959 Plasma/Thermodynamics/BioPhys (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3960 Quantum Mechanics &amp; Physics Lab (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3961 Quantum Mechanics &amp; Special Project (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3962 Quantum/Cond Matter Physics &amp; Lab (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3968 Optics/Cond. Matter &amp; Lab (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A: Electromagnetism and Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2061 or 2061 or 2020) with at least Credit; MATH (2061 or 2061 or 2061 or 2020) with at least Credit</td>
<td>PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2011 or 2020) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2012 or 2020) with at least Credit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3969 Optics/High Energy Physics &amp; Lab (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A: Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2061 or 2061 or 2020) with at least Credit; MATH (2061 or 2061 or 2061 or 2020) with at least Credit</td>
<td>PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2011 or 2020) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2012 or 2020) with at least Credit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3971 High Energy/Astrophysics &amp; Lab (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Approval for this unit must be obtained from the School of Physics Senior Coordinator.
## 12. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3974 High Energy/Cond. Matter Phys.&amp; (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961)</td>
<td>P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit; PHYS (2013 or 2913 or 2003 or 2903) with at least Credit; PHYS (2014 or 2914 or 2004 or 2904) with at least Credit</td>
<td>N PHYS3074, PHYS3062, PHYS3063, PHYS3066, PHYS3069, PHYS3096, PHYS3097, PHYS3098, PHYS3099, PHYS3100, PHYS3101, PHYS3102</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3979 Cond. Matter/High Energy/Astrophys (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961)</td>
<td>P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit; PHYS (2013 or 2913 or 2003 or 2903) with at least Credit; PHYS (2014 or 2914 or 2004 or 2904) with at least Credit</td>
<td>N PHYS3074, PHYS3062, PHYS3063, PHYS3066, PHYS3069, PHYS3096, PHYS3097, PHYS3098, PHYS3099, PHYS3100, PHYS3101, PHYS3102</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3980 Optics/Cond.Matter/High Energy Phys(Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Electromagnetism and Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961)</td>
<td>P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit; PHYS (2013 or 2913 or 2003 or 2903) with at least Credit</td>
<td>N PHYS3080, PHYS3084, PHYS3085, PHYS3086, PHYS3087, PHYS3088, PHYS3089, PHYS3090, PHYS3091, PHYS3092, PHYS3093, PHYS3094, PHYS3095, PHYS3096, PHYS3097, PHYS3098, PHYS3099, PHYS3100, PHYS3101, PHYS3102</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3981 Optics/Cond.Matter/Astrophysics (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Electromagnetism and Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961)</td>
<td>P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit; PHYS (2013 or 2913 or 2003 or 2903) with at least Credit</td>
<td>N PHYS3080, PHYS3084, PHYS3085, PHYS3086, PHYS3087, PHYS3088, PHYS3089, PHYS3090, PHYS3091, PHYS3092, PHYS3093, PHYS3094, PHYS3095, PHYS3096, PHYS3097, PHYS3098, PHYS3099, PHYS3100, PHYS3101, PHYS3102</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3982 Optics/High Energy/Astrophysics (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Electromagnetism and Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961)</td>
<td>P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit; PHYS (2013 or 2913 or 2003 or 2903) with at least Credit</td>
<td>N PHYS3080, PHYS3084, PHYS3085, PHYS3086, PHYS3087, PHYS3088, PHYS3089, PHYS3090, PHYS3091, PHYS3092, PHYS3093, PHYS3094, PHYS3095, PHYS3096, PHYS3097, PHYS3098, PHYS3099, PHYS3100, PHYS3101, PHYS3102</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Physiology

For a major in Physiology, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from senior units of study listed in this subject area.

#### Intermediate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS2005 Integrated Physiology A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from any Junior Chemistry, Physics, Semester 1 Mathematics, Biology, Psychology units of study</td>
<td>N PHYS2005, PHYS2001, PHYS2101, PHYS2201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS2006 Integrated Physiology B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from any Junior Chemistry, Physics, Semester 2 Mathematics, Biology, Psychology units of study</td>
<td>N PHYS2006, PHYS2002, PHYS2102, PHYS2202</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS2006 Integrated Physiology B (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from any Junior Chemistry, Physics, Semester 2 Mathematics, Biology, Psychology units of study</td>
<td>N PHYS2006, PHYS2002, PHYS2102, PHYS2202</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS2006 Integrated Physiology B (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from any Junior Chemistry, Physics, Semester 2 Mathematics, Biology, Psychology units of study</td>
<td>N PHYS2006, PHYS2002, PHYS2102, PHYS2202</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Tables of undergraduate units of study

### Senior units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHSI3005 Human Cellular Physiology: Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 6 credit points of MBLG</td>
<td>P Except for BMedSc students: PHSI(2005 or 2905) and PHSI(2006 or 2906)</td>
<td>N PHSI3004, PHSI3005, PHSI3006, PHSI3009</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI3905 Human Cellular Physiology (Adv): Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 6 credit points of MBLG</td>
<td>P Credit average in PHSI(2005 or 2905) and PHSI(2006 or 2906) or in BMED (2801 and 2802).</td>
<td>N PHSI3005, PHSI3004, PHSI3904</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI3006 Human Cellular Physiology: Research</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 6 credit points of MBLG</td>
<td>P Except for BMedSc students: PHSI (2005 or 2905) and PHSI(2006 or 2906)</td>
<td>C PHSI3005</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI3906 Human Cellular Physiology (Adv): Research</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 6 credit points of MBLG</td>
<td>P Except for BMedSc students: PHSI(2005 or 2906) or in BMED (2801 and 2802).</td>
<td>C PHSI3006</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR3001 Neuroscience: Special Senses</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A It is strongly recommended that students also take unit NEUR3002. PHSI2005 and ANAT2010</td>
<td>N PHSI3001, NEUR3001</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR3901 Neuroscience: Special Senses (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A PHSI2005 and ANAT2010</td>
<td>P For BMedSc students: Credit average in BMED(2801 or 2503) and BMED(2806 or 2505)</td>
<td>N NEUR3001, PHSI3001, PHSI3901</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR3002 Neuroscience: Motor Systems &amp; Behaviour</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A It is strongly recommended that students also take unit NEUR3003. ANAT2010 and PHSI2005</td>
<td>P For BMedSc students: BMD(2804 or 2508) and BMED(2806 or 2505)</td>
<td>N PHSI3001, NEUR3002</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR3902 Neuroscience: Motor Systems &amp; Behav. Adv</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A ANAT2010 and PHSI2005 is assumed knowledge.</td>
<td>P For BMedSc students: Credit average in BMED(2801 or 2503) and BMED(2806 or 2505)</td>
<td>N NEUR3002, PHSI3001</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI3007 Heart and Circulation: Normal Function</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 6 credit points of MBLG</td>
<td>P Except for BMedSc students: PHSI(2005 or 2905) and PHSI(2006 or 2906) plus at least 12 credit points of intermediate Science Units of Study. For BMedSc: BMD(2801 and 2803).</td>
<td>N PHSI3007, PHSI3003, PHSI3903</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI3007 Heart &amp; Circulation: Normal Function Adv</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 6 credit points of MBLG</td>
<td>P Except for BMedSc students: PHSI(2005 or 2905) and PHSI(2006 or 2906) plus at least 12 credit points of intermediate Science Units of Study For BMedSc: BMD(2801 and 2803).</td>
<td>N PHSI3007, PHSI3003, PHSI3903</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI3008 Heart and Circulation: Dysfunction</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 6 credit points of MBLG</td>
<td>P Except for BMedSc students: PHSI(2005 or 2905) and PHSI(2006 or 2906) plus at least 12 credit points of intermediate Science Units of Study. For BMedSc: BMD(2801 and 2803).</td>
<td>N PHSI3008, PHSI3003, PHSI3903</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI3908 Heart &amp; Circulation: Dysfunction Adv</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 6 credit points of MBLG</td>
<td>P Except for BMedSc students: PHSI(2005 or 2905) and PHSI(2006 or 2906) plus at least 12 credit points of intermediate Science Units of Study For BMedSc: BMD(2801 and 2803).</td>
<td>N PHSI3008, PHSI3003, PHSI3903</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR3003 Cellular and Developmental Neuroscience</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Students should be familiar with the material in Bear, Connors &amp; Paradiso Neuroscience: Exploring the Brain.</td>
<td>P For BMedSci: 42 credit points of intermediate BMed units. For others: 18 credit points of intermediate science units of study from Anatomy &amp; Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Physiology, Psychology or Statistics</td>
<td>N NEUR3003, PHSI3002, PHSI3902</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Unit of study Credit points A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition Session

**NEUR3903 Cellular & Developmental Neurosci. (Adv)**
- Credit points: 6
- Details: Students should be familiar with the material in Bear, Connors & Paradiso Neuroscience: Exploring the Brain.
- Prerequisites: For BMedSci: 42 credit points of intermediate BMed units. For others: 18 credit points of Intermediate science units of study from Anatomy & Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Physiology, Psychology or Statistics. Plus, students must have a CREDIT (or better) in NEUR3001/3901 and NEUR3002/3902.
- Prohibitions: NEUR3003, PHSI3002, PHSI3902
- Note: Department permission required for enrolment
- Enrolment in NEUR3004/3904 is HIGHLY RECOMMENDED. Courses are designed to be taken in conjunction with each other. Students must receive permission from the coordinators for enrolment.

**NEUR3004 Integrative Neuroscience**
- Credit points: 6
- Details: Students should be familiar with the material in Bear, Connors & Paradiso Neuroscience: Exploring the Brain.
- Prerequisites: For BMedSci: 42 credit points of intermediate BMed units. For others: 18 credit points of Intermediate science units of study from Anatomy & Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Physiology, Psychology or Statistics. Plus, students must have a CREDIT (or better) in NEUR3001/3901 and NEUR3002/3902.
- Prohibitions: NEUR3004, PHSI3002, PHSI3902
- Note: Department permission required for enrolment
- Enrolment in NEUR3003/3903 is HIGHLY RECOMMENDED. Courses are designed to be taken in conjunction with each other.

### Plant Science

For a major in Plant Science, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from senior units of study listed in this subject area, including a minimum of 12 credit points of senior PLNT units.

#### Intermediate units of study

**PLNT2001 Plant Biochemistry and Molecular Biology**
- Credit points: 6
- Details: A Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology, Plant Science, Molecular Biology or Genetics, or equivalent
- Prohibitions: PLNT2901, AGCH2001
- Session: Semester 1

**PLNT2901 Plant Biochem & Molecular Biology (Adv)**
- Credit points: 6
- Details: A Distinction average in 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 12 credit points of Junior Biology (or with the Dean's permission BIOL1201 and BIOL1202)
- Prohibitions: PLNT2902
- Session: Semester 1

**PLNT2002 Aust Flora: Ecology and Conservation**
- Credit points: 6
- Details: A Distinction average in 6 credit points of Junior units of study
- Prohibitions: PLNT2902
- Session: Semester 1

- Credit points: 6
- Details: A The contents of BIOL1002 or 1902 is assumed knowledge. Students wishing to enroll in Intermediate Biology (BIOL) and Plant Science (PLNT) units of study using BIOL(1002 or 1902) will need to do some preparatory reading
- Prohibitions: PLNT2902
- Session: Semester 1

**PLNT2003 Plant Form and Function**
- Credit points: 6
- Details: A 12 credit points of Junior Biology, or equivalent eg BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901 or 1911) and BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903)
- Prohibitions: PLNT2903, BIOL2003, BIOL2903, CROP2001
- Session: Semester 2

**PLNT2903 Plant Form and Function (Advanced)**
- Credit points: 6
- Details: A 12 credit points of Junior Biology, or equivalent eg BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901 or 1911) and BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903)
- Session: Semester 2

#### Senior units of study

**PLNT3001 Plant, Cell and Environment**
- Credit points: 6
- Details: A 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology, Plant Science, Molecular Biology and Genetics or equivalent
- Prohibitions: PLNT3901
- Session: Semester 2

**PLNT3901 Plant, Cell and Environment (Advanced)**
- Credit points: 6
- Details: A 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology, Plant Science, Molecular Biology and Genetics or equivalent with average grade of distinction
- Prohibitions: PLNT3001
- Session: Semester 2

**PLNT3002 Plant Growth and Development**
- Credit points: 6
- Details: A 12 credit points of intermediate PLNT, BIOL, AGCH or CROP units of study including at least one of PLNT2001, PLNT2901, PLNT2003, PLNT2903, BIOL2001, BIOL2901, BIOL2003, BIOL2903, CROP2001, AGCH2001 or equivalent
- Prohibitions: PLNT3902, BIOL3021, BIOL3931
- Session: Semester 2

**PLNT3902 Plant Growth and Development (Advanced)**
- Credit points: 6
- Details: A 12 credit points of intermediate PLNT, BIOL, AGCH or CROP units of study including at least one of PLNT2001, PLNT2901, PLNT2003, PLNT2903, BIOL2001, BIOL2901, BIOL2003, BIOL2903, CROP2001, AGCH2002 or equivalent. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit Executive Officer.
- Prohibitions: PLNT3002, BIOL3021, BIOL3931
- Session: Semester 2

**PLNT3003 Systematics and Evolution of Plants**
- Credit points: 6
- Details: A Distinction in 6 credit points from any intermediate unit of study from BIOL, PLNT, LWSC, HORT, GEOS, or equivalent
- Prohibitions: BIOL3015, BIOL3915, PLNT3903
- Session: Semester 1

**PLNT3903 Systematics and Evolution of Plants Adv**
- Credit points: 6
- Details: A Distinction in 6 credit points from any intermediate unit of study from BIOL, PLNT, LWSC, HORT, GEOS, or equivalent. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer.
- Prohibitions: BIOL3015, BIOL3915, PLNT3003
- Session: Semester 1
### Tables of undergraduate units of study

#### Unit of study | Credit points | A: Assumed knowledge | P: Prerequisites | C: Corequisites | N: Prohibition | Session
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
**BIOC309** Terrestrial Field Ecology 6 A Ecological Methods (BIOC3006) or Ecological Methods (advanced) BIOC3906. Prior completion of one of these units is very strongly recommended. P: 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology or ANSC2004 and BIOM2001 N: BIOC3909, BIOC3041, BIOC3941, BIOC3042, BIOC3942, BIOC3024, BIOC3924 One 6 day field trip held in the pre-semester break (Sunday, July 20 - Friday, July 25, 2008) and 4 practical classes during weeks 1-4 in Semester 2. Semester 2 Intensive

**BIOC310** Terrestrial Field Ecology (Advanced) 6 A Ecological Methods (BIOC3006) or Ecological Methods Advanced (BIOC3906). Prior completion of one of these units is very strongly recommended. P: Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology or ANSC2004 and BIOM2001 N: BIOC3009, BIOC3041, BIOC3941, BIOC3042, BIOC3942, BIOC3024, BIOC3924 Students taking this unit of study will complete an individual research project on a topic negotiated with a member of staff. It is expected that much of the data collection will be completed during the field trip but some extra time may be needed during semester 2. One 6 day field trip held in the pre-semester break (Sunday, July 20 - Friday, July 25, 2008) and 4 practical classes during weeks 1-4 in Semester 2. Semester 2 Intensive

**BIOC317** Fungi in the Environment 6 P: 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology, or 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology and 6 intermediate credit points of either Microbiology or Geography, or their equivalent. N: BIOC3917 The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended. Semester 1 Intensive

**BIOC318** Fungi in the Environment (Advanced) 6 P: Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology, or 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology and 6 Intermediate credit points of either Microbiology or Geography, or their equivalent. N: BIOC3017 The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended. Semester 1 Intensive

**PPAT3003** Plant Disease 6 P: PPAT3003 Semester 1

**PPAT4004** Advanced Mycology and Plant Pathology 6 P: PPAT3004 Semester 1

**PPAT4005** Soil Biology 6 P: MICR2024 or 6cp intermediate microbiology Semester 1

**HORT3005** Production Horticulture 6 A: (AFNR1001 and AFNR1002) or (HORT1001 and HORT1002) and HORT2002. P: Two of PLNT2001, PLNT2901, PLNT2002, PLNT2902, PLNT2903. Semester 1

**AGR3002** Agronomy 3 6 A: CROP1001 or HORT1001 or LWSC1001 P: PLNT2003 or PLNT2903 Note: Department permission required for enrolment Semester 1

### Psychology

For a major in Psychology, the minimum requirement is 48 credit points across intermediate and senior psychology* units of study including PSYC (2111 or 2011), PSYC (2112 or 2012), PSYC (2113 or 2013) and PSYC (2114 or 2014). No other intermediate psychology units can be counted towards the major. You must complete at least 24 (30 for BPsych) credit points of Senior Psychology for a major. The senior units must include at least one of PSYC3011, 3012, 3013 and PSYC (2114 or 2014). Students who want to be eligible for entry to the Honours program must also include PSYC3010.

*Note: HPSC3023 Psychology & Psychiatry: History & Phil is available for senior Psychology students and will count towards a major in Psychology. Successful completion of this unit of study is essential for students intending to take the Theoretical Thesis option in Psychology Honours.

#### Junior units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC1001</td>
<td>Psychology 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Summer Main</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC1002</td>
<td>Psychology 1002</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Summer Main</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Intermediate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC2011</td>
<td>Brain and Behaviour</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: PSYC (1001 and 1002). N: PSYC2111</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Senior units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3011</td>
<td>Learning and Behaviour</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A: PSYC (2012 or 2112). P: PSYC (2011 or 2111) and at least one other Intermediate Psychology Unit from PSYC (2012 or 2112), PSYC (2013 or 2113), PSYC (2014 or 2114). N: PSYC3209</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3012</td>
<td>Cognition, Language and Thought</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A: PSYC (2012 or 2112). P: PSYC (2013 or 2113) and at least one other Intermediate Psychology unit from PSYC (2011 or 2111), PSYC (2012 or 2112), PSYC (2014 or 2114). N: PSYC3205</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3015</td>
<td>Intelligence and Differential Psychology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A: PSYC(2012 or 2112), PSYC(2013 or 2113). P: PSYC(2014 or 2114) and PSYC(2011 or 2111 or 2012 or 2112 or 2013 or 2113).</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3016</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: PSYC (2013 or 2113) and at least one other Intermediate Psychology unit from PSYC (2011 or 2111), PSYC (2012 or 2112), PSYC (2014 or 2114). N: PSYC3206</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3017</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A: PSYC (2012 or 2112). P: PSYC (2013 or 2113) and at least one other Intermediate Psychology Unit of Study from PSYC (2011 or 2111), PSYC (2012 or 2112), PSYC (2014 or 2114). N: PSYC3212</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

154

154
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HPSC3023 Psychology &amp; Psychiatry: History &amp; Phil</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Basic knowledge about the history of modern science as taught in HPSC2100 AND the principles of philosophy of science as taught in HPSC2101 AND knowledge of the various sub-disciplines within Psychology.</td>
<td>P (at least 12 credit points of intermediate HPSC Units of study) OR (a CR or above in one HPSC intermediate Unit of Study) OR (12 intermediate credit points in psychology).</td>
<td>N PSYC3202</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3010 Advanced Statistics for Psychology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PSYC (2012 or 2112) plus at least one other Intermediate Psychology Unit of Study from PSYC (2011 or 2111), PSYC (2013 or 2113), PSYC (2014 or 2114).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3013 Perceptual Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A PSYC2012</td>
<td>P PSYC (2011 or 2111) and at least one other Intermediate Psychology Unit from PSYC (2012 or 2112), PSYC (2013 or 2113), PSYC (2014 or 2114) or ANAT2010 N PSYC3204, PSYC3210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3014 Behavioural and Cognitive Neuroscience</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A PSYC (2113 or 2013)</td>
<td>P (PSYC (2011 or 2111) and at least one other Intermediate Psychology Unit from PSYC (2012 or 2112), PSYC (2013 or 2113), PSYC (2014 or 2114) OR (ANAT2010 plus PCOL2011)</td>
<td>N PSYC3203</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3018 Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A PSYC2012</td>
<td>P PSYC (2014 or 2114) and at least one other Intermediate Psychology unit of study from PSYC (2011 or 2111), PSYC (2012 or 2112), PSYC (2013 or 2113).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3020 Health Psychology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PSYC (2113 or 2013)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Soil Science**

For a major in soil science, the minimum requirement is completion of SOIL3008, SOIL3009, SOIL3010 and one of (AGCH3032 or LWSC3006 or PPAT4005).

**Intermediate units of study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOIL2003 Soil Properties and Processes</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL2004 The Soil Resource</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior units of study**

Compulsory units for a major in Soil Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOIL3008 Rural Spatial Information Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL3009 Contemporary Field and Lab Soil Science</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>SOIL2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL3010 The Soil at Work</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>SOIL2003 or SOIL2004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least one of these units must be taken for a major in Soil Science:

| AGCH3032 Land and Water Ecochemistry              | 6             | AGCH2003 or AGCH2004 or PLNT2001 or CHEM24XX or BCHM2XXX or ENVI2001 | AGCH3032, AGCH3031 |                |                | Semester 2        |
| LWSC3006 Landscape Hydrology and Management       | 6             | LWSC2002 or GEOG2321 |                  |                |                | Semester 1        |
| PPAT4005 Soil Biology                             | 6             | MICR2024 or 6cp intermediate microbiology |                |                |                | Semester 1        |

**Statistics**

For a major in Statistics, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from senior units of study listed below.

**Intermediate units of study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT2011 Statistical Models</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906 or 1011) and [MATH (1005 or 1905 or 1015) or STAT1021]</td>
<td>N STAT2901, STAT2902, STAT2911</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT2012 Statistical Tests</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>MATH (1005 or 1905 or 1015)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT2911 Probability and Statistical Models</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>MATH (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003) and MATH (1905 or Credit in 1005)</td>
<td>N STAT2001, STAT2011, STAT2901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT2912 Statistical Tests (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MATH (2911 or 2901)</td>
<td>MATH1905 or Credit in MATH1005</td>
<td>N STAT2004, STAT2012</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior units of study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT3011 Stochastic Processes and Time Series</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>STAT (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907).</td>
<td>N STAT3911, STAT3903, STAT3905, STAT3905</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT3012 Applied Linear Methods</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>STAT (2012 or 2912 or 2004) and MATH(1002 or 1902), N STAT3912, STAT3902, STAT3904</td>
<td>STAT3902, STAT3904</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT3013 Statistical Inference</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>STAT (2012 or 2912 or 2003 or 2903) and STAT (2011 or 2911)</td>
<td>N STAT3913, STAT3901, STAT3901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT3014 Applied Statistics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A STAT (2012 or 2912)</td>
<td>STAT (2012 or 2912 or 2004).</td>
<td>N STAT3914, STAT3902, STAT3902, STAT3006</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Unit of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT3911 Stochastic Processes and Time Series Adv</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (STAT2911 or credit in STAT2011) and MATH(1003 or 1903 or 1907).</td>
<td>N STAT3011, STAT3003, STAT3903, STAT3005, STAT3905</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT3912 Applied Linear Methods Advanced</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (STAT2912 or Credit in STAT2004 or Credit in STAT2012) and MATH(2061 or 2961 or 1902).</td>
<td>N STAT3012, STAT3002, STAT3902, STAT3004, STAT3904</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT3913 Statistical Inference Advanced</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P STAT2912 or 2963.</td>
<td>N STAT3013, STAT3001, STAT3901</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT3914 Applied Statistics Advanced</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A STAT3912</td>
<td>P STAT2912 or credit or better in (STAT2004 or STAT2012).</td>
<td>N STAT3014, STAT3002, STAT3902, STAT3006, STAT3907</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM3006 Statistics for the Natural Sciences</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P BIOM2001 or STAT3012</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Study in other Faculties

A total of 48 credit points of units of study from non-Science discipline areas may be counted towards the Bachelor of Science degree. Students should consult the Handbooks from other faculties to determine any prerequisites, corequisites or other requirements relating to enrolment in units of study offered by departments in these faculties. Students may not enrol in Concepts and Issues in Physical Science (PHYS1600) or General Statistical Methods 1 (STAT1021) or General Statistical Methods 2 (STAT1022) or Econometrics first year units, or any other unit of study deemed mutually exclusive with units of study listed in this Table. Students enrolled in the combined BSc/BCom program may enrol in Econometrics 1A (ECMT1010). Students may not enrol in LAWS units of study, unless enrolled in the combined BSc/Llb degree.
### Table 5. Faculty of Law units of study (Combined Law students only)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Compulsory Law units of study</strong>&lt;br&gt;<em>(For 2008 commencing students and 2007/2006 continuing students only)</em>&lt;br&gt;All students commencing in 2008 must complete the following units of study. Students who commenced in 2006 and who completed LAWS1006, LAWS1010 and LAWS1008 must complete Year II and Year III units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Combined Law Year I units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS1006 Foundations of Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N LAWS1000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS1013 Legal Research I</td>
<td></td>
<td>C LAWS1006&lt;br&gt;N LAWS1008&lt;br&gt;Available to candidates proceeding under the new LLB resolutions. Semester 1 classes are for Graduate Law candidates and Combined Law candidates in the faculties of Arts, Engineering and Science. Semester 2 classes are for Combined Law candidates in the Faculty of Economics &amp; Business.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS1012 Torts</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LAWS1006&lt;br&gt;N LAWS1005, LAWS1010, LAWS3001&lt;br&gt;Available to candidates proceeding under the new LLB resolutions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1&lt;br&gt;Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Combined Law Year II units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS1014 Processes of Justice</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LAWS1006&lt;br&gt;N LAWS1001, LAWS1007, LAWS3002, LAWS3004&lt;br&gt;Available to candidates proceeding under the new LLB resolutions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS1015 Contracts</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LAWS1006&lt;br&gt;N LAWS1002, LAWS2008&lt;br&gt;Available to candidates proceeding under the new LLB resolutions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1&lt;br&gt;Summer Early</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS1016 Criminal Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LAWS1006, LAWS1014&lt;br&gt;N LAWS1003, LAWS2001, LAWS2009&lt;br&gt;Available to candidates proceeding under the new LLB resolutions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Combined Law Year III units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS1017 Torts and Contracts II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (LAWS1010 or LAWS1012) and LAWS1015&lt;br&gt;Available to candidates proceeding under the new LLB resolutions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS1018 International Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N LAWS2005&lt;br&gt;Available to candidates proceeding under the new LLB resolutions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1&lt;br&gt;Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS1019 Legal Research II</td>
<td></td>
<td>P LAWS1013 (Combined Law)&lt;br&gt;C LAWS1013 (Graduate Law)&lt;br&gt;N LAWS1008&lt;br&gt;Available to candidates proceeding under the new LLB resolutions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS1021 Public Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Available to candidates proceeding under the new LLB resolutions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Compulsory Law units of study</strong>&lt;br&gt;<em>(Third Year continuing students and transfer students only)</em>&lt;br&gt;All students who are continuing under old resolutions (commencing their degree prior to 2006) complete the following units of study. Students going into Year III need to enrol in LAWS3003 and LAWS3004. Transfer students going into Year III must complete either LAWS2008 OR LAWS2009 AND LAWS3003 and LAWS3004.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS2008 Contracts</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LAWS1006&lt;br&gt;N LAWS1002, LAWS1015&lt;br&gt;Note: Department permission required for enrolment Available to Combined Law candidates proceeding under the old LLB resolutions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS2009 Criminal Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LAWS1006&lt;br&gt;N LAWS1003, LAWS1016&lt;br&gt;Note: Department permission required for enrolment Available to Combined Law candidates proceeding under the old LLB resolutions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS3003 Federal Constitutional Law</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P LAWS1006&lt;br&gt;N LAWS1004, LAWS3000&lt;br&gt;Note: Department permission required for enrolment Available to Combined Law candidates proceeding under the old LLB resolutions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS3004 Law, Lawyers and Justice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P LAWS1006&lt;br&gt;N LAWS1001, LAWS1007, LAWS3002&lt;br&gt;Note: Department permission required for enrolment Available to Combined Law candidates proceeding under the old LLB resolutions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
13. Undergraduate units of study

The Faculty website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/ugunits) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability.

Timetabling information for 2008 is also available on this website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetables).

### Key for intensive unit of study offering sessions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S1</td>
<td>the unit of study will run intensively in Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2</td>
<td>the unit of study will run intensively in Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>the unit of study will be available for the Winter School session</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Intensive sessions were introduced to cater for units of study that are delivered in non-standard ways. Sessions 6 and 5 have census dates that correspond to sessions 1 and 2 respectively. Sessions 61 and 51 are in the same half years as 6 and 5 but have census dates later in the year.*

Please note: Students are advised to check the Faculty of Economics and Business website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/ugunits) or the University of Sydney’s unit of study handbook (https://www.usyd.edu.au/ugunits) for the latest information regarding unit of study descriptions, assessment or other requirements.

### Economics and Business units of study

#### Accounting

**Junior units of study**

**ACCT1001 Accounting IA**

*Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs of lectures/tutorials per week Prohibitions: ACCT1003, ACCT1004 Assumed knowledge: HSC Mathematics Assessment: Quiz, Mid-semester examination, Tutorial and research assignments; Practice Set; Final examination*

Accounting 1A introduces students to the fundamentals of accounting and the double entry system of financial recording. Students examine the assumptions underlying the preparation of financial statements for external users and gain the skills necessary to prepare, interpret and analyse financial statements. In doing so students develop their ability to understand, discuss, analyse and write about accounting-related topics. This unit is designed as an introduction to accounting. As such, no prior knowledge of accounting is assumed.

**ACCT1002 Accounting IB**

*Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs of lectures/tutorials per week Prerequisites: ACCT1001 Prohibitions: ACCT1003, ACCT1004 Assessment: Homework tasks; Group project; Interactive On-line Assessment; Final examination*

Accounting is the recording, classification, reporting and interpretation of information to help make economic decisions. Accounting 1A introduces accounting and the double entry system for financial recording. Accounting 1B develops themes and competencies learnt in Accounting 1A. The primary focus of this unit of study is on conceptual and technical issues relating to management accounting and the information required by internal users to make strategic and operational decisions relating to managing a business. A second theme is the financial accounting information businesses are required to produce to assess a firm's financial state and performance. Students examine how commercial and ethical issues affect business decisions and how there are present and future consequences that will affect different groups of interest.

**ACCT1003 Financial Accounting Concepts**

*Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hrs of lectures/tutorials per week Prohibitions: ACCT1001, ACCT1002 Assessment: Group assignments; Mid-semester examination; Final examination. Note: Terminating unit.*

Provides an introduction to the concepts underlying "external" accounting and is designed for students who are not majoring in accounting. The unit utilises a transaction-effect approach to the preparation of financial statements with basic bookkeeping minimised. Accounting-method choices are analysed for their effect on the financial statements, and, thus, on decision-making.

**ACCT1004 Management Accounting Concepts**

*Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs of lectures/tutorials per week Prohibitions: ACCT1001, ACCT1002 Assessment: Quizzes; Assignment; Presentation; Final examination. Note: Terminating unit.*

This unit is designed to explain how managers use accounting information, with an emphasis on identifying relevant accounting information for decision-making. Topics include: estimating cost functions, relevant costing, cost allocation, budgeting, short and long term decision making and managing within a changing environment.

**ACCT1551 Accounting Exchange**

*Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.*

**Senior units of study**

**ACCT2011 Financial Accounting A**

*Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Early Classes: 3 hrs of lectures/tutorials per week Prerequisites: ACCT1001 and ACCT1002 and ECMT1010 Prohibitions: ACCT2001 Assessment: Presentation; Tutorial participation; Research project; Mid-semester examination; Final examination.*

This unit examines the accounting and reporting practices of reporting entities, particularly listed public companies. Emphasis is placed on developing an understanding of, and the ability to critically evaluate, the various regulatory requirements (professional and statutory)
governing financial reporting. The unit commences with an overview of the financial reporting environment and theories that seek to explain the accounting policy choices of management. This framework provides a basis for examining a range of specific issues in financial accounting. Emphasis throughout the unit is on both the application of specific accounting techniques/rules and the conceptual/theoretical issues associated with alternative accounting methods.

ACCT2012
Management Accounting A
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Classes: 3 hrs of lectures/tutorials per week
Prerequisites: ACCT1001 and ACCT1002
Prohibitions: ACCT2002
Assessment: Quizzes; case study assignment; tutorial participation; final examination.

This course provides students with an introduction to the basics of management/cost accounting. Areas specifically covered include: cost terms and purposes, cost behaviour, cost-volume-profit analysis, cost estimation, basic and alternative product costing methods (including activity-based costing), detailed study of the mechanics of the budgeting process (master budgets, flexible budgets, standard costing and variance analysis), decision making using relevant costs/revenues and cost allocation.

ACCT2551
Accounting Exchange
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ACCT2552
Accounting Exchange
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ACCT3011
Financial Accounting B
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Classes: 3 hrs of lectures/tutorials per week
Prerequisites: ACCT2011 or ACCT2001
Prohibitions: ACCT3001
Assessment: Mid-semester examination; group project; final examination.

This unit aims to deepen students' appreciation of the role and impact of accounting, and their ability to critically evaluate current issues in accounting regulation and practice. It also provides students with an understanding of the issues and a working knowledge of the techniques that relate to certain advanced topics in financial reporting. Topics include accounting for a company's investments in shares, including investments in subsidiaries and associates and a number of related disclosures, both compulsory and voluntary.

ACCT3012
Management Accounting B
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Classes: 3 hrs of lectures/tutorials per week
Prerequisites: ACCT2012 or ACCT2002
Prohibitions: ACCT3002
Assessment: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Presentation; Essay; Final examination.
Note: Discipline Permission required for students who haven’t passed ACCT2012 (or ACCT2002)

Management Accounting B deals with the theory and practice of a selection of contemporary management accounting issues. The course begins by examining the influences that impact upon the design of an organisation and its management accounting system. Behavioural factors, rather than technical factors, are highlighted and a range of organisational settings and management levels are reviewed. The unit then examines advanced issues relevant to operational management accounting. While this section of the course builds on the foundations laid in Management Accounting A, the focus remains on the behavioural implications of accounting techniques for making decisions in organisations.

ACCT3013
Financial Statement Analysis
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Classes: 3 hrs of lectures/tutorials per week
Prerequisites: ACCT2011 or ACCT2001 and (FINC2011 or FINC2001)
Prohibitions: ACCT3003
Assessment: Tutorial participation; Mid-semester examination; Group case studies; Final examination.

Although the appropriate ‘form’ of financial analysis depends largely on the specific context (e.g. equity investment, credit extension, analysis of supplier/customer health, competitor analysis, regulatory overview or intervention, valuation for takeover/restructuring), many of the techniques of financial analysis are common to each. A primary purpose of this course is to develop an understanding of these techniques, as well as the inherent difficulties in their application. Specific issues addressed include the analysis of business performance and disclosure, the analysis of earnings quality, cash flow assessment, credit worthiness and accounting-based valuation methods.

ACCT3014
Auditing and Assurance
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Classes: 3 hrs of lectures/tutorials per week
Prerequisites: ACCT3011 or ACCT3001
Prohibitions: ACCT3004
Assessment: Audit Planning project; Group assignment; Mid-semester examination; Final examination

This unit of study examines the processes of auditing and the concepts which underlie the practice. Although the focus of attention is on audits of financial reports undertaken in compliance with the Corporation Act 2001, reference is also made to other forms of audit and assurance. The course is intended to provide an overview of the audit process within the context of Australian Auditing Standards. The course is both practical and theoretical, with students required to apply their knowledge to case studies developed from practice.

ACCT3031
International Corporate Governance
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 3 hrs of lectures/tutorials per week
Prerequisites: (ACCT2011 or ACCT2001) and (FINC2011 or FINC2001)
Prohibitions: ACCT3001
Assessment: Group assignments; Mid-semester quiz; Final examination

This unit seeks to develop students’ ability to understand and critically evaluate the principles of corporate governance and how they are applied in Australia and internationally. Topics include, governance structures - an international perspective; governance arrangements and external and internal stakeholders. Japanese and European systems; governance in Asia; western governance - legal framework; control of the modern corporation; operations of a Board; role of board sub-committees; Boards and the development or endorsement of strategies; measuring and rewarding performance; corporate governance and financial reporting; corporate governance and the audit process.

ACCT3032
Current Issues in Management Accounting
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 3 hrs of lectures/tutorials per week
Prerequisites: ACCT2012 or ACCT2002
Assessment: Continuous assessment and Final examination.

This unit builds on the fundamentals of management accounting practice (ACCT2012) by introducing a series of advanced management accounting topics such as strategic management accounting, innovation and change in management accounting and designing management accounting systems for new organizational forms. In addition, this unit relaxes the hitherto held assumption that management accounting works in a world characterised by certainty and rationality and instead shows that management accounting more often operates in a world characterised by fuzziness and ambiguity. This real-world view requires students to develop their judgemental skills and to adopt a more critical and reflective approach that challenges their beliefs about how management accounting works in practice.
ACCT3098
Accounting Honours Preparation A
Credit points: 3  Session: Semester 1  Classes: 1 x 1.5 hr seminar per week
Prerequisites: ACCT2011 or ACCT2001  Corequisites: ACCT3011
Assessment: Seminar participation; Paper summaries; Paper presentation; Essay; Research Proposal
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Entry to this unit of study is at the discretion of the Discipline. Students will require a credit average in previous ACCT units attempted.

The purpose of this unit of study is to prepare students for entry to the fourth year honours program in accounting. As such, this unit of study has been designed to: first, extend the substantive knowledge of students in relation to financial accounting by examining emerging/advanced issues in relation to theory and practice; second, introduce students to different ways of conducting accounting research, considering extant research mobilising a variety of epistemologies and research methods; and, third, assist students to identify potential topic areas for research and appropriate research questions. The course will be based on a series of readings drawn from the accounting research literature.

ACCT3099
Accounting Honours Preparation B
Credit points: 3  Session: Semester 2  Classes: 1 x 1.5 hr seminar per week
Prerequisites: ACCT2012 or ACCT2002  Corequisites: ACCT3012
Assessment: Class participation; Proposal
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Entry to this unit of study is at the discretion of the Discipline. Students will require a credit average in previous ACCT units attempted.

The purpose of this unit of study is to prepare students for entry to the fourth year honours program in accounting. As such, this unit of study has been designed to: first, extend the substantive knowledge of students in relation to management accounting by examining emerging/advanced issues in relation to theory and practice; second, introduce students to different ways of conducting accounting research, considering extant research mobilising a variety of epistemologies and research methods; and, third, assist students to identify potential topic areas for research and appropriate research questions. The course will be based on a series of readings drawn from the accounting research literature.

Business Information Systems

Junior units of study

INFS1000
Business Information Systems Foundations
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main  Classes: 3hrs per week  Prohibitions: ISYS1003, INFO1000, INFO1003, INFO1903
Assessment: Tutorial work/ participation; Individual project; Group project; Final examination

The Information Age, with its focus on information as a key business resource, has changed the way Business Information Systems (BIS) are viewed in organisations. In previous years, people approached BIS primarily as a tool to increase efficiency, either by cutting costs, time or energy spent. In the information age, however, the role of BIS is different it is an enabler of innovation and a tool for getting the right information into the hands of the right people at the right time. This unit is designed to develop your understanding of how businesses operate and shows how business information systems support business operations and management. You will be provided with an introduction to BIS theories, frameworks and models to assist in understanding the nature and contribution of BIS in a range of organisational contexts including private, public and not for profit.

INFS1551
Business Information Systems Exchange
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Honours year units of study

ACCT4101
Accounting Honours A
Credit points: 12  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  Prerequisites: Major in Accounting with Credit average overall and a distinction average for second and third year units in Accounting
Assessment: Course work; Thesis
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Requirements for the pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study.

Honours study within the Discipline is directed at: (i) increasing students' analytic and constructive skills beyond the level acquired in undergraduate Pass level units; (ii) providing a foundation for the conduct of applied research in accounting; and (iii) conducting research in the form of a research report. These skills are developed through the completion of an additional year of study that may be either a full- or a part-time basis, though the former is more common.

ACCT4102
Accounting Honours B
Credit points: 12  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  Prerequisites: Major in Accounting with Credit average overall and a distinction average for second and third year units in Accounting
Corequisites: ACCT4101
Assessment: Course work; Thesis
See ACCT4101

ACCT4103
Accounting Honours C
Credit points: 12  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  Prerequisites: Major in Accounting with Credit average overall and a distinction average for second and third year units in Accounting
Corequisites: ACCT4102
Assessment: Course work; Thesis
See ACCT4101

ACCT4104
Accounting Honours D
Credit points: 12  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  Prerequisites: Major in Accounting with Credit average overall and a distinction average for second and third year units in Accounting
Corequisites: ACCT4103
Assessment: Course work; Thesis
See ACCT4101

Senior units of study

INFS2001
Business Information Systems
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  Classes: 3hrs per week  Prerequisites: (INFS1000 or INFO1000 or INFO1003 or INFO1903 or ISYS1003) and (ACCT1001 or ACCT1004)  Prohibitions: ACCT2003, INFS2000
Assessment: Mid-semester examination; Group project; Final examination

This unit is designed to help you understand the firm's information environment from the perspective of users, evaluators and designers
and how business processes impact on the appropriateness of information system design. It will raise your awareness of managers’ professional and legal responsibility for the design, operation and control of business information system applications, as it pertains to business events narrowly defined as accounting transactions. You will learn how to integrate both accounting and non-accounting functions to support the information needs of all users in a modern organization and how to mitigate risks associated with a loss of control. You will gain knowledge of approaches and methodologies used in design, including structured design, computer aided software engineering and prototyping.

INFS2010
Managing Information & Knowledge Assets
Credit points: 6  Session:  Semester 1  Classes:  3 hrs per week  Prerequisites: INFS1000 or INFO1000 or INFO1003 or INFO1903 or ISYS1003  Prohibitions: INFS3015  Assumed knowledge: INFS2001  Assessment: Individual project; Case study; Final examination
Organisations and individuals are often overwhelmed by the amount and diversity of digital information they need (or are required by law) to manage and maintain. This unit introduces you to the concepts of information, content and knowledge management and the systems that enable the acquisition, storage and distribution of business information, an understanding of which is crucial for your role as a future business manager. Adopting a sociotechnical systems design approach, you will develop your understanding of the theory and practical skills required to effectively design and deliver Web content to different kinds of users in a variety of formats. Specific emphasis is placed on the design of usable, scalable, standards-based Web information resources.

INFS2020
Business Process Integration & Modelling
Credit points: 6  Session:  Semester 2  Classes:  3 hrs per week  Prerequisites: INFS1000 or INFO1000 or INFO1003 or INFO1903 or ISYS1003  Prohibitions: INFS2005  Assumed knowledge: INFS2001  Assessment: Individual project; Final examination
This unit provides an overview of business process analysis, design and integration from the management perspective in the context of integrated information systems and inter-enterprise integration models. It will equip you with high level skills and knowledge required to carry out analysis and redesign of business processes facilitating efficient convergence of technology and business. Building on the basic knowledge of business information systems and transactional processing cycles developed from other units, this unit will provide you with a higher level process modelling, analysis and optimisation skills necessary in process-centred organisations. This unit views the functioning of business from a holistic and integrated perspective rather than from a simple functional perspective.

INFS2030
e-Commerce Business Models
Credit points: 6  Session:  Semester 2  Classes:  3 hrs per week  Prerequisites: INFS1000 or INFO1000 or INFO1003 or INFO1903 or ISYS1003  Prohibitions: ACCT3006, INFS3020  Assessment: Tutorial participation; Mid-semester examination; Individual project; Final examination
This unit will provide you with a detailed overview of the concepts and processes used in doing business electronically in the new digital economy and e-business era. These concepts and tools will enable you to evaluate, synthesise and implement e-commerce business models. Importantly, this unit will provide the critical link between technologies and the firm’s performance and takes a business management perspective in teaching and learning. The emphasis is on the way technologies enable the business and its effective management, rather than the technologies.

INFS2551
Business Information Systems Exchange
Credit points: 6  Session:  Semester 1, Semester 2  Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

INFS2552
Business Information Systems Exchange
Credit points: 6  Session:  Semester 1, Semester 2  Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

INFS3030
BIS Assurance and Control
Credit points: 6  Session:  Semester 2  Classes:  3 hrs per week  Prerequisites: INFS1000 or INFO1000 or INFO1003 or INFO1903 or ISYS1003  Prohibitions: INFS3010  Assumed knowledge: INFS2001, INFS2010, INFS2020  Assessment: Tutorial participation, Individual project, Group project and Final examination
This unit will introduce you to concepts, tools and techniques that will assist you in identifying, managing and providing assurance with respect to key risk and critical control areas in the acquisition, implementation and operation of information systems. In examining different stages of the information system lifecycle, you will learn about: relevant legal, professional and technical requirements in different contexts; how the application of appropriate risk management and control frameworks may serve to identify and mitigate potential risk areas; and audit standards and approaches that provide assurance as to the effectiveness of processes and controls. The unit takes a multidisciplinary focus examining ways in which accountants, information system auditors, IT and business managers bridge the gaps between business risks, control needs and technical issues. The theoretical and conceptual material covered in lectures is reinforced through practical demonstrations and case study analysis.

INFS3040
Enterprise Systems
Credit points: 6  Session:  Semester 1  Classes:  3 hrs per week  Prerequisites: INFS1000 or INFO1000 or INFO1003 or INFO1903 or ISYS1003  Prohibitions: INFS3005  Assumed knowledge: INFS2001 and INFS2020  Assessment: Group project; Mid-semester examination; Final examination
This unit will provide you with an overview of enterprise-wide computing and integrated enterprise systems concepts with the help of packaged software solutions. You will become familiar with Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP), be exposed to the functionality of enterprise-wide systems such as SAP R/3 and develop a high level understanding of its underlying business processes and their method of integration. The unit will equip you with a thorough understanding of the process flows in procurement, production management, customer order management, customer service and financial accounting and controlling through detailed exploration of the SAP R/3 system software. The integrative capabilities of enterprise system software, and its potential benefits and limitations to the businesses are highlighted throughout.

INFS3050
Supporting Business Intelligence
Credit points: 6  Session:  Semester 2  Classes:  3 hrs per week  Prerequisites: INFS1000 or INFO1000 or INFO1003 or INFO1903 or ISYS1003  Assumed knowledge: INFS2010 or equivalent  Assessment: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work; Quiz Individual project; Final exam
Many organisations are flooded with data and information that come from traditional transaction processing systems as well as external sources. A common challenge is to make sense of this data - to convert this data into intelligence and an understanding of its meaning and message for the organisation. In this unit you will examine the contribution of business intelligence tools and systems and their link with enterprise-wide, business performance management. Issues are explored from the business rather than the technology perspective. A common commercial software platform will be used to demonstrate the role of systems in business intelligence.

INFS3060
Managing BIS Projects
Credit points: 6  Session:  Semester 1, Semester 2  Classes:  3 hrs per week  Prerequisites: 12 credit points in INFS units of study  Prohibitions: INFS3000  Assessment: Group Project; Individual Project

162
This unit is intended to consolidate your Business Information Systems (BIS) knowledge and skills within the context of managing BIS related projects in both public and private sector contexts. The unit is structured around a semester long project designed to allow you to demonstrate your ability to apply and synthesise BIS concepts in a real world setting. The unit introduces and builds upon existing project management methodologies - including PMBOK and PRINCE2 - and you will consider information systems from a number of perspectives including their contribution to the strategic objectives of an organisation and the requirements for successful design, implementation and operation.

**INFS3080**
**Business Information Systems Project**
- Credit points: 12
- Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
- Classes: 3hrs per week
- Prerequisites: Department permission and at least 48 credit points
- Assessment: Project
- Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students complete a project in Business Information Systems.

**INFS3551**
**Business Information Systems Exchange**
- Credit points: 6
- Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
- Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit will ensure that you have a solid understanding of contemporary issues in BIS. You will analyse critical industry issues and evaluate the theoretical contributions that are available to address these issues. You will have the opportunity to explore your own research interests and issues of concern to theory and practice.

**INFS4103**
**Business Information Systems Honours C**
- Credit points: 12
- Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
- Prerequisites: Major in Business Information Systems with a Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems.
- Corequisites: INFS4102

This unit will ensure that you have a solid grounding in research methods of particular concern to BIS. You will develop skills required for data collection, analysis and presentation as well as for the preparation and presentation of a BIS thesis. The knowledge you will acquire complements the Research Philosophy knowledge and skills acquired in BIS Honours A. You will have the opportunity to explore your own research interests.

**INFS4104**
**Business Information Systems Honours D**
- Credit points: 12
- Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
- Prerequisites: Major in Business Information Systems with a Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems.
- Corequisites: INFS4103

This unit will ensure that you have a solid grounding in the management of BIS at a strategic level. It will help you develop an understanding of strategic BIS planning, implementation and evaluation at organisational and inter-organisational levels. You will explore the potential impact of BIS in industry transformation. The unit provides you with opportunities to explore your own research interests.

**Business Law**

**Junior units of study**

**CLAW1001**
**Commercial Transactions A**
- Credit points: 6
- Session: Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Early
- Classes: 2hrs of lectures and 1 tutorial per week
- Assessment: Exam, Mid-Semester Test, Tutorial Assessment, Case Analysis

This unit of study is concerned with the fundamental elements of business law. It commences with an overview of the Australian legal system (sources of law, parliament, courts, statutory interpretation, doctrine of precedent), including an examination of those provisions in the Commonwealth Constitution relevant to business and commercial activities. The unit continues with a detailed study of those aspects of the law of contract that underlie all commercial transactions and are the essence of commercial law (formation of contract, terms of a contract, factors affecting the validity and enforcement of contracts, termination, remedies for breach of contract). Some aspects of the law of agency, criminal law and the law of torts (in particular, negligence and negligent misstatement) are introduced. The unit concludes with an examination of some of the key provisions of the Trade Practices Act 1974 (Cth) including those relating to misleading and deceptive conduct and manufacturers’ liability.

**CLAW1002**
**Commercial Transactions B**
- Credit points: 6
- Session: Semester 2
- Classes: 2hrs of lectures and 1 tutorial per week
- Prerequisites: CLAW1001
- Assessment: Final exam, tutorial participation, optional mid semester exam, optional tutorial hand in, optional assignment

Commerce today covers a diverse range of items - from securities to patents and all forms of property in between. An understanding of what the forms of property are and how to gain or sell an interest is essential to everything from tax through marketing to e-commerce. This unit provides a detailed overview of the types of property found in standard commercial transactions and the methods for acquiring...
or divesting an entity with an interest in that property. The unit focuses
on all forms of personal property including intellectual property and
real property (land). Students will gain both an understanding of the
transactions and the property as well as analytical skills in assessing
and working out problems and case studies to do with commercial
property.

CLAW1551
Commercial Law Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Senior units of study

CLAW2201
Corporations Law
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Classes: 2hrs of lectures and 1 tutorial per week
Prerequisites: Any 4 full semester first year units of study
involving CLAW1001 Prohibitions; CLAW2001 Assessment: Class participation, Take home assignment, Final examination

This unit begins with a brief comparison of business entities, especially
partnership. The concept and process of incorporation are examined.
Company finance, both equity and debt finance, and the maintenance
of the company’s share capital will be studied as well as the topics of
accounts, auditors, and companies in financial difficulty. The
management of companies and directors’ duties will be explored as
well as the rights and remedies of company shareholders. Company
takeovers, prospectus provisions and securities regulation are studied
in depth in the elective, CLAW2203 Stock Markets and Derivatives
Law.

CLAW2202
Bankruptcy and Insolvency
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2
Classes: 2hrs of lectures and 1 tutorial per week
Prerequisites: CLAW2201 or CLAW2001
Prohibitions: CLAW2002 Assessment: Test, Assignment, Tutorial Work, Final Exam

This unit is concerned with the law relating to the bankruptcy of
individuals and corporate insolventy. In relation to bankruptcy, it
explores the mechanisms by which formal bankruptcy may occur and,
the role of the trustee and creditors. It goes on to examine
arrangements with creditors outside formal bankruptcy (debt
agreements, personal insolvency agreements). In the case of corporate
insolvency the areas examined include receivers and other controllers,
voluntary administration and deeds of company arrangement, schemes
of arrangement and winding up. Other issues discussed include group
insolvency and cross border insolventy.

CLAW2203
Stock Markets and Derivatives Law
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2
Classes: 2hrs of lectures and 1 tutorial per week
Prerequisites: CLAW2201 or CLAW2001
Prohibitions: CLAW2003 Assessment: Assignment;Tutorial work and participation; Final examination

This unit begins with a study of the powers of the Australian Securities
and Investment Commission with reference to recent ASIC
investigations. The functions of the Australian Stock Exchange and
those of securities dealers and investment advisers are examined as
well as the relationship between broker and client. The market offences
of market manipulation and insider trading are explored. Public funding
of companies and prospectus provisions are studied along with the
liability of officers and independent experts concerning the prospectus.
The topic of mergers and acquisitions examines acquisitions, relevant
interests, takeover schemes and announcements, and the liability of
parties to a takeover. Derivatives will also be studied.

CLAW2204
Banking and Finance Law
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1
Classes: 2hrs of lectures and 1 tutorial per week
Prerequisites: CLAW1001 Prohibitions: CLAW2004 Assessment: Tests; Assignments

Students are introduced to the regulatory structure and its impact on
banking practice. The relationship between banker and customer and
the duties of the parties are analysed. Issues relating to risk
management and abuse of banking and financial transactions are
discussed. Payment instruments such as bills of exchange, cheques
and letters of credit are also examined. Students will become familiar
with the legal structure, relationships and liabilities of parties in
syndicated lending and securitisation.

CLAW2205
Trade Practices and Consumer Law
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1
Classes: 2hrs of lectures and 1 tutorial per week
Prerequisites: CLAW1001 Prohibitions: CLAW2005, CLAW3005, MKTG3005 Assessment: Test; Assignment; Tutorial work; Final exam

This unit is concerned with the provisions in the Trade Practices Act
1974 (Cth) dealing with restrictive trade practices, unconscionable
dealings and consumer protection. Topics to be studied in depth
include: anti-competitive agreements, misuse of market power,
exclusive dealing, resale price maintenance, mergers and acquisitions,
misleading or deceptive conduct, unfair practices, product safety and
product information, conditions and warranties in consumer
transactions, liability of manufacturers and importers and
unconscionable conduct. Comparable state legislation is also studied.

CLAW2206
Legal Issues for e-Commerce
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Summer Early Classes
Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week
Prerequisites: Any 8 full semester first year units of study
Prohibitions: CLAW2006 Assessment: Literature review, Business report, optional essay, optional assignment, optional online participation

Commerce and business in an electronic environment has arrived
and is in constant use. This unit focuses on the transactional and
financial aspects of electronic commerce. The unit includes detailed
coverage of legal aspects of electronic finance - Internet banking and
digital cash and cards, electronic trade; contracts and digital
signatures, taxation electronic commerce and electronic property
issues; copyright, patents and trade marks for digital property. The
unit assumes no previous legal training or knowledge of the electronic
media. The unit also covers basic introductory legal skills such as
legal research, writing and citation as well as an introduction to
electronic commerce, the history and operation of the Internet and
major tools used in electronic commerce.

CLAW2207
Legal Ethics and the Professions
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1
Classes: 2hrs of lectures and 1 tutorial per week
Prerequisites: CLAW1001 Prohibitions: CLAW2007 Assessment: Research Paper, Class work, Examination

This unit begins with an analysis of three major ethical philosophies: utilitarianism, duty based ethics and virtue ethics. Practical models
based upon these philosophies will be studied here and applied
throughout the unit. The significance of ethics to the major professions
in the business world is the primary focus of this unit of study. Case
studies will be used to examine the consequences for the stakeholders
(those affected directly and indirectly) of decisions made by
professionals. The professions studied include: accountants, auditors,
business information system managers, lawyers, company officers
such as directors and other executives, and marketing managers. The
unit aims to assist students understand and apply ethics to their future
professional life.

CLAW2551
Commercial Law Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

CLAW2552
Commercial Law Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
CLAW2553
Commercial Law Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

CLAW3101
Commercial Law Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

CLAW3102
Commercial Law Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

CLAW3201
Australian Taxation System
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: 2hrs of lectures and 1 tutorial per week Prerequisites: CLAW2201 or CLAW2001 Prohibitions: CLAW3001 Assessment: Tutorial assessment; Mid semester test, ; Case Analysis; Final exam

This unit is an introduction to taxation law. It commences with an overview of the Australian tax system, discusses contemporary tax issues and then deals with specific topics, viz. basis of liability to Australian income tax, concepts of residence and source of income, meaning of income, tax accounting, statutory concepts of income, taxation of fringe benefits, basis of liability to capital gains tax and allowable deductions. It concludes with a study of the general antiavoidance sections.

CLAW3202
Tax Strategies in a Business Environment
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 2hrs of lectures and 1 tutorial per week Prerequisites: CLAW2201 or CLAW2001 Prohibitions: CLAW3002 Assessment: Tutorial questions, group essay and presentation, and final examination

This unit deals with taxation issues in a business environment. In addition to income tax, the Goods and Services Tax is studied. The following topics are included: trading stock, capital allowances, taxation of partnerships and trusts including the application of capital gains tax to interests in these entities, carry forward of losses, taxation of companies, dividend imputation tax, capital gains tax application to shares and other interests in companies, intellectual property, collection of income tax instalments, amendment of assessments, objections and appeals, taxation of non-residents, withholding tax, foreign tax credits, international tax treaties, profit shifting and tax avoidance. The unit emphasises business tax planning issues.

Honours year units of study

CLAW4101
Commercial Law Honours A
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: By seminar as arranged Prerequisites: By Application- Contact honours coordinator Assessment: May include seminar participation; seminar paper; case analysis; research paper; take home examination
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study

Honours study is directed at: (i) increasing students' analytical/research skills beyond the level acquired in undergraduate pass level units; (ii) providing a foundation for the conduct of applied research in business law; and (iii) conducting research in the form of a thesis. These skills are developed through the completion of an additional (fourth) year of study. The Business Law Honours Program consists of two components: the course work component and the writing of a thesis. The course work component is conducted in the form of a reading seminar series covering common key issues in commercial, corporations and taxation law, supported by an intensive training program in legal research and important skills in managing a large research project. The course work component will provide a good foundation for students to undertake independent research on their thesis.

CLAW4102
Commercial Law Honours B
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: CLAW4101 Assessment: see CLAW4101

This unit of study is part of the Honours program in Business Law. The unit covers commercial law issues and forms part of the course work component as described in CLAW4101 above.

CLAW4103
Commercial Law Honours C
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: CLAW4102 Assessment: see CLAW4101

This unit of study is part of the Business Law Honours program. The unit covers corporations law issues and forms part of the course work component as described in CLAW4101 above.

CLAW4104
Commercial Law Honours D
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: CLAW4103 Assessment: see CLAW4101

This unit of study is part of the Business Law Honours program. The unit covers taxation law issues and forms part of the course work component as described in CLAW4101 above.

Centre for International Security Studies

Senior unit of study

CISS2001
Business and the Global Environment
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: 2hrs of lectures and 1 tutorial per week Prerequisites: 4 junior units of study Assessment: Comparative essay; Group project; The Great Globalisation Debate; Final exam

This unit introduces students to the global environment in which business operates in the twenty-first century and to the key features of the global marketplace. Part One provides an overview of international politics, security, economics, demography and society, international law, and international and regional organisations. Part Two examines the globalisation of business, the trade and investment environment, and key strategies and structures of international business. The unit also provides students with the opportunity to develop skills in how to respond appropriately to ethnic, cultural, and gender diversity in international business and multinational corporations, as well as ethical and legal responsibilities in organisations and society.

Econometrics and Business Statistics

Junior units of study

ECMT1010
Business and Economic Statistics A
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs per week Prohibitions: ECMT1011, ECMT1012, ECMT1013, MATH1015, MATH1005, MATH1905, STAT1021 Assessment: Workshop participation/homework; Quiz; Assignment; Mid-Semester exam; Final exam;

This unit provides an introduction to basic statistics and its applications in economics and business disciplines. Topics include: methods for data management; analysis and interpretation of data; probability; the normal distribution; an introduction to sampling theory and hypothesis testing; and the concepts of regression analysis. A key component is the provision of instruction and experience in the use of computers and statistical software as an aid in the analysis of data. Students are expected to use data resources on the World Wide Web, retrieve data and analyse this data using Excel.
ECMT1020
Business and Economic Statistics B
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2, Summer Main Classes: 3 hrs per week
Corequisites: ECMT1010 Prohibitions: ECMT2110, ECMT2010 Assessment: Two quizzes; Workshop questions/homework; Assignment; Mid-Semester exam; Final exam
Note: Other than in exceptional circumstances, it is strongly recommended that students do not undertake Business and Economic Statistics B before attempting Business and Economic Statistics A.

This unit broadens the knowledge gained in the unit, ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A by introducing further tools (and their applications) for use in economics, finance, marketing, and accounting. This unit features practical applications. Possible topics include: further aspects of hypothesis testing including goodness-of-fit models; regression analysis including a brief introduction to logit models, time series and its applications to economics and finance; input-output analysis; index numbers and mathematics of finance. The material is further complemented by mathematical topics including matrices and partial differentiation. In addition, students are expected to use data resources on the World Wide Web, retrieve data and analyse this data using Excel.

ECMT1551
Econometrics Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Senior units of study

ECMT2110
Regression Modelling
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hrs per week Prerequisites: ECMT1010 Prohibitions: ECMT2110 or ECMT2010 Assessment: Tutorial participation/computer work; Project; Mid-Semester exam; Final exam

Students undertaking this unit have some background in basic statistics including an introduction to regression analysis. Using this knowledge as a base, an extensive discussion of basic regression theory and some of its extensions is provided. The unit covers how linear regression models can be applied to data to estimate relationships, to forecast, and to test hypotheses that arise in economics and business. Guidelines for using econometric techniques effectively are discussed and students are introduced to the process of model building. It is essential that the discussion of regression modelling be complemented with practice in analysing data. An important task is the computing component using econometric software.

ECMT2120
Analysis of Discrete Choice Data
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs per week Prerequisites: ECMT2110 or ECMT2010 Prohibitions: ECMT2021 Assessment: Assignment; Mid-Semester exam; Final exam

Data that are qualitative or discrete present particular problems for data analysts. What influences an individual to work part-time rather than full-time, or use public transport rather than drive to work, or to choose one brand of detergent over another? Why do certain firms choose a particular accounting procedure over another? In these examples of modelling choice data, standard linear regression models are inappropriate. This unit considers the specification, estimation and use of statistical models that are necessary to analyse such questions. These may include the logit, probit and multinomial logit models. Special emphasis is placed on illustrating the appropriate application of such models using case studies and data drawn from marketing, accounting, finance and economics.

ECMT2130
Financial Econometrics
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 hours per week Prerequisites: ECMT2110 or ECMT2010 Prohibitions: ECMT2030 Assessment: Assignment; Group assignment; Final exam

Over the last decade econometric modelling of financial data has become an important part of the operations of merchant banks and major trading houses and a vibrant area of employment for econometricians. This unit provides an introduction to some of the widely used econometric models for financial data and the procedures used to estimate them. Special emphasis is placed upon empirical work and applied analysis of real market data. Topics covered may include the statistical characteristics of financial data, the specification, estimation and testing of asset pricing models, the analysis of high frequency financial data, and the modelling of volatility in financial returns.

ECMT2620
Management Science
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs per week Prerequisites: ECMT1010 and ECMT1020 Prohibitions: ECMT2720 Assessment: Two assignments; Mid-Semester exam; Final exam

Management science is an approach to decision making that is suitable in areas where the manager has little experience or where the problem for decision is complex. It provides an effective decision-making approach to problems important enough to justify the time and effort of quantitative analysis. This unit considers modelling in areas that practising managers might encounter in their roles as decision makers. The intended outcome of the unit is to increase the effectiveness of management decision making. The focus throughout is on practical solutions using readily available spreadsheet software. Topics may include resource allocation, capacity planning, logistics, and project planning.

ECMT2630
Managerial Decision Making
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hrs per week Prerequisites: ECMT1010 Prohibitions: ECMT2730 Assessment: Assignments; Class Tests; Final exam

The course is focused on economic and statistical models of decision analysis and their application in large and small business settings, as well as in a public policy framework. It will be shown how use of the models can improve the decision process by helping the decision-maker understand the structure of the decision; incorporate subjective probabilities as a way to portray risk; measure outcomes in a way that is consistent with attitudes toward risk; and understand the value of information. The importance of sensitivity analysis will be emphasised, as well as the need to combine both quantitative and qualitative considerations in decision-making. Cases will be drawn from small business scenarios, the public policy arena, and corporate settings.

ECMT2901
Econometrics Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECMT2902
Econometrics Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECMT2903
Econometrics Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECMT3110
Econometric Models and Methods
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hrs per week Prerequisites: ECMT2110 or ECMT2010 Prohibitions: ECMT3010 Assessment: Assignment; Final exam

This unit extends methods of estimation and testing developed in association with regression analysis to cover econometric models involving special aspects of behaviour and of data. In particular,
motivating examples are drawn from dynamic models, panel data and simultaneous equation models. In order to provide the statistical tools to be able to compare alternative methods of estimation and testing, both small sample and asymptotic properties are developed and discussed.

ECMT3120
Applied Econometrics
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 3 hrs per week
Prerequisites: ECMT3110 or ECMT3010
Prohibitions: ECMT3020
Assessment: Group assignment; Group Project; Mid-Semester exam; Seminar; Final exam

Econometric theory provides techniques to quantify the strength and form of relationships between variables. Applied Econometrics is concerned with the appropriate use of these techniques in practical applications in economics and business. General principles for undertaking applied work are discussed and necessary research skills developed. In particular, the links between econometric models and the underlying substantive knowledge or theory for the application are stressed. Topics will include error correction models, unit roots and cointegration and models for cross section data, including limited dependent variables. Research papers involving empirical research are studied and the unit features all students participating in a group project involving econometric modelling.

ECMT3130
Forecasting for Economics and Business
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 3 hrs per week
Prerequisites: ECMT2110 or ECMT2101
Prohibitions: ECMT3030
Assessment: Assignment; Group assignment; Mid-Semester exam; Final exam

The need to forecast or predict future values of economic time series arises frequently in many branches of applied economic and commercial work. It is, moreover, a topic which lends itself naturally to econometric and statistical treatment. The specific feature which distinguishes time series from other data is that the order in which the sample is recorded is of relevance. As a result of this, a substantial body of statistical methodology has developed. This unit provides an introduction to methods of time series analysis and forecasting. The material covered is primarily time domain methods designed for a single series and includes the building of linear time series models, the theory and practice of univariate forecasting and the use of regression methods for forecasting. Throughout the unit a balance between theory and practical application is maintained.

ECMT3150
The Econometrics of Financial Markets
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 3 hrs per week
Prerequisites: ECMT1010, ECMT2110 (or ECMT2101) and ECMT2130 (or ECMT2030)
Prohibitions: ECMT3050
Assessment: Assignment; Group assignment; Mid-Semester exam; Final exam

This unit develops the econometric models and methods employed for the analysis of data arising from the financial markets. It extends and complements the material covered in ECMT2130. The unit will cover econometric models that have proven useful for the analysis of both time series and cross-sectional financial data over the last two decades. Modern statistical methodology will be introduced for the estimation of such models. The econometric models and associated methods of estimation will be applied to the analysis of a number of financial datasets. Students will be encouraged to undertake hands on analysis using an appropriate computing package. Topics covered include continuous time diffusions for financial returns, discrete time financial time series, modelling conditional volatility, multivariate financial econometric models, the econometrics of financial derivatives, modelling of high frequency financial data and contemporary asset pricing. The focus of the unit will be in the econometric models and methods that have been developed recently in the area of financial econometrics.

ECMT3160
Statistical Modelling
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 3 hrs per week
Prerequisites: ECMT2110 or ECMT2101
Prohibitions: ECMT3620, ECMT3270, ECMT3210
Assessment: Assignments; Mid-Semester exam; Final exam

This unit provides an accessible foundation in the principles of probability and mathematical statistics that underlie the statistical techniques employed in the fields of econometrics and management science. These principles are applied to various modelling situations and decision making problems in business and economics.

ECMT3170
Computational Econometrics
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1
Classes: 3 hrs per week
Prerequisites: ECMT2110 or ECMT2101
Assessment: Assignments; Mid-Semester exam; Final exam

This unit provides an introduction to modern computationally intensive estimation methodology, its implementation and application for the estimation of econometric models. A key component of the unit will be the instruction in a programming language, and its use to implement computational econometric methods. The computational methods of estimation include Bayesian sampling scheme based approaches and other iterative algorithms for estimation of parameters in complex econometric models.

ECMT3610
Management Science Models and Methods
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 2
Classes: 3 hrs per week
Prerequisites: ECMT2620 or ECMT2720
Prohibitions: ECMT3710
Assessment: Four assignments; Two tests; Final exam

This unit presents formulation guidelines for management science models to provide practical assistance to managerial decision making. Optimisation methods are developed so the complexity and limitations of optimisation model categories can be accounted for in model selection and in the interpretation of results. Linear programming methods are developed and extended to cover variations in the management context to logistics, networks, and strategic planning. Decision analysis and competitive structures including hierarchy structures complete a rounded program for managerial application. The unit covers a variety of case studies incorporating commercial research processes for decision support.

ECMT3901
Econometrics Exchange
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECMT3902
Econometrics Exchange
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECMT3903
Econometrics Exchange
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Honours year units of study
ECMT4101
Econometrics Honours A
Credit points: 12
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Classes: 3 hrs per week
Prerequisites: Students who want to take honours in Econometrics have to: (i) qualify for a major in Econometrics, Management Decision Sciences or Management Science; (ii) obtain a Weighted Average Mark (WAM) of at least 65 in all units of study in the degree; (iii) obtain a distinction average or better in ECMT3110 and ECMT3120; (iv) obtain a WAM of at least 75 in the senior units of study in the ECMT or MDS/Management Science major. Variations on entry requirements are possible only with permission of the Chair of Discipline. Please see the discipline online homepage for entry requirements in detail. Note that Econometrics and Business Statistics encourages joint honours with other disciplines
Assessment: Assignments; Final Exams; Dissertation
The honours year provides basic professional expertise in the general area of econometrics through instruction in advanced theory, and experience in independent research. Honours students are required to (a) complete four semester units of instruction, (b) submit a dissertation not exceeding 65 A4 pages of typescript, and (c) attend and participate in Discipline research seminars. The dissertation topic must be approved by the Discipline and progress reports are to be presented every semester. Candidates must enrol in ECMT4101, ECMT4102, ECMT4103 and ECMT4104 to complete the Honours degree. Please consult the discipline website for details before enrolling in honours.

ECMT4102 Econometrics Honours B
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs per week
Assessment: See ECMT4101

See ECMT4101

ECMT4103 Econometrics Honours C
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs per week
Assessment: See ECMT4101

See ECMT4101

ECMT4104 Econometrics Honours D
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs per week
Assessment: See ECMT4101

See ECMT4101

ECMT4601
Management Decision Sciences Honours A
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs per week
Prerequisites: Students who want to take honours in Management Decision Sciences have to: (i) qualify for a major in Econometrics, Management Decision Sciences or Management Science; (ii) obtain a Weighted Average Mark (WAM) of at least 65 in all units of study in the degree; (iii) obtain a distinction average or better in ECMT3610; (iv) obtain a WAM of at least 75 in the senior units of study in the ECMT or MDS/Management Science major. Variations on entry requirements are possible only with permission of the Chair of Discipline. Please see the discipline online homepage for entry requirements in detail. Note that Econometrics and Business Statistics encourages joint honours with other disciplines. Assessment: Assignments; Exams; Dissertation
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study.

The honours year provides basic professional expertise in the general area of Management Decision Sciences, through instruction in advanced theory and experience in independent research. Honours students are required to (a) complete four semester units of instruction, (b) submit a dissertation not exceeding 65 A4 pages of typescript, and (c) attend and participate in Discipline research seminars. The dissertation topic must be approved by the Discipline and progress reports are to be presented every semester. Students should consult the discipline website before enrolling in honours in Management Decision Sciences.

ECMT4602
Management Decision Sciences Honours B
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs per week
Corequisites: ECMT4601 Assessment: See ECMT4601

See ECMT4601

ECMT4603
Management Decision Sciences Honours C
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs per week
Corequisites: ECMT4602 Assessment: See ECMT4601

See ECMT4601

ECMT4604
Management Decision Sciences Honours D
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs per week
Corequisites: ECMT4603 Assessment: See ECMT4601

See ECMT4601

Economics
Junior units of study

ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Summer Main Classes: 1 x 2hr lecture and 1 tutorial per week
Assumed knowledge: Mathematics Assessment: Online tests, mid semester exam, final exam

Introductory Microeconomics addresses the economic decisions of individual firms and households and how these interact in markets. It is a compulsory core unit for the Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Commerce and an alternative core unit for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Science. Economic issues are pervasive in contemporary Australian society. Introductory Microeconomics introduces students to the language and analytical framework adopted in Economics for the examination of social phenomena and public policy issues. Whatever one's career intentions, coming to grips with economic ideas is essential for understanding society, business and government. Students are given a comprehensive introduction to these ideas and are prepared for the advanced study of microeconomics in subsequent years.

ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2, Summer Main Classes: 1 x 2hr lecture and 1 tutorial per week
Assumed knowledge: Mathematics Assessment: 2 in-class tests, Tutorial Assessment, Final Exam

Introductory Macroeconomics addresses the analysis of the level of employment and economic activity in the economy as a whole. It is a compulsory core unit for the Bachelor of Economics (BEC) and for the Bachelor of Commerce and an alternative core unit for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Science. Introductory Macroeconomics examines the main factors that determine the overall levels of production and employment in the economy, including the influence of government policy and international trade. This analysis enables an exploration of money, interest rates and financial markets, and a deeper examination of inflation, unemployment and economic policy.

ECOS1551 Economics Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Senior units of study

ECOS2001 Intermediate Microeconomics
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main Classes: 1 x 2hr lecture and 1 tutorial per week
Prerequisites: ECON1001
Corequisites: ECMT1010 Prohibitions: ECON2001, ECOS2901, ECON2901 Assessment: Tutorials, 2 in-class tests, Final Exam
Note: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics - consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics.

The aim of Intermediate Microeconomics is the development of theoretical and applied skills in economics. It covers applications and extensions of the theory of consumer choice, firm behaviour and market structure. Emphasis is given to the economics of information and choice under uncertainty; industry structures other than monopoly and perfect competition; markets for factors of production; general equilibrium and economic efficiency; market failure and the role of
government. This unit provides a basis for the more specialised options that comprise third year economics.

**ECOS2002**

**Intermediate Macroeconomics**

*Credit points: 6*  
Session: Semester 2  
Corequisites: ECON1002, ECON2902  
Prohibitions: ECON2002, ECON2902  
Assessment: Mid Semester exam, Final exam, Assignments  
Note: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics - consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics.

This unit of study develops models of the goods, money and labour markets, examines issues in macroeconomic policy. Macroeconomic relationships, covering consumption, investment, money and employment, are explored in detail. Macro-dynamic relationships, especially those linking inflation and unemployment, are also considered. Exchange rates and open economy macroeconomics are also addressed. In the last part of the unit, topics include the determinants and theories of economic growth, productivity and technology, the dynamics of the business cycle, counter-cyclical policy and the relationship between micro and macro policy in the context of recent Australian experience.

**ECOS2201**

**Economics of Competition and Strategy**

*Credit points: 6*  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: 2 hrs per week  
Corequisites: ECON2001, ECON2002  
Prohibitions: ECON2002  
Assessment: 2 mid-semester exams, Final Exam  
Assessment: 2 mid-semester exams, Final Exam

This course introduces new and comprehensive methods for the analysis and formation of business strategy. The unit analyses strategies for developing competitive advantages, including product differentiation, cost advantages and product life cycles; implementing incentives, control, firm boundaries, and internal firm decision-making mechanisms; implementing pricing, auction and signalling practices; assessing industry attractiveness and the regulatory/trade practices environment; and managing industry cooperation and conflict. Students are taught a set of tools that they can bring to bear on new problems. Understanding competitive dynamics and strategic thinking are emphasised. Case studies and problem-solving form an important part of the teaching method.

**ECOS2306**

**Managerial Firms: Evolution & Attributes**

*Credit points: 6*  
Session: Semester 2  
Classes: 2 hrs per week  
Corequisites: ECON2001, ECON2002  
Prohibitions: ECHS2306, ECOS3003, ECON3003  
Assessment: mid semester tests, assignment, final exam

The large managerial firm, operating in a number of product and geographic markets and controlled by managers rather than owners, plays a major role in modern economies. Although it is now being challenged by new institutions such as LBOs and strategic alliances, the large managerial firm is itself a recent phenomenon which only began to emerge in the 1880s. This unit of study analyses the development of the large managerial firm since the 1880s, distinguishing between firms in standardised mass production industries and those in industries where technology has changed rapidly since the 1970s. It also distinguishes between managerial firms that emerged in the West with those in Japan. In analysing the attributes of managerial firms in different regimes, the unit focuses on two main issues: the nature of corporate competencies, and the role of imperfect information within managerial firms and markets, alliances, and networks. The unit includes detailed analysis of case studies drawn from the USA, Australia, and Japan.

**ECOS2551**

**Economics Exchange**

*Credit points: 6*  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

**ECOS2552**

**Economics Exchange**

*Credit points: 6*  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2

**ECOS2901**

**Intermediate Microeconomics Honours**

*Credit points: 6*  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: 1 x 2hr lecture and 1 tutorial per week  
Corequisites: ECON1001 and ECON1002  
Prohibitions: ECON2001 and ECON2901  
Assessment: 2 mid semester exams, Final Exam  
Note: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics - consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics.

This unit is comprised of lectures based upon the curriculum for ECOS2001 Intermediate Microeconomics, supported by a seminar for one hour a week. The content of lectures reflect a more analytical and critical treatment of the topics than ECOS2001. The topics, which build on the theory of consumer and firm behaviour and market structure, include game theory, oligopoly, general equilibrium and welfare, externalities and public goods and the economics of information.

**ECOS2902**

**Intermediate Macroeconomics Honours**

*Credit points: 6*  
Session: Semester 2  
Classes: 1 x 2hr lecture and 1 tutorial per week  
Corequisites: ECON1001 and ECON1002  
Prohibitions: ECON2001 and ECON2901  
Assessment: 2 mid semester exams, Final Exam  
Note: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics - consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics.

This unit is comprised of lectures based upon the curriculum for ECOS2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics, supported by a seminar for one hour a week. The content of lectures reflects a more intensive treatment of the topics than ECOS2002. Topics covered include: models of the goods, money and labour markets; macro-economic relationships such as consumption, investment, demand for money and labour demand and supply; macro-dynamic relationships, especially those linking inflation and unemployment; exchange rates and open economy macroeconomics; theories of economic growth; productivity and technological change; the dynamics of the business cycle; and the relationship between micro- and macro-economic policy.

**ECOS2903**

**Mathematical Economics A**

*Credit points: 6*  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: 1 x 2hr lecture and 1 tutorial per week  
Corequisites: ECON2001 and ECON2002  
Prohibitions: ECON2001 and ECON2002  
Assessment: Problem sets/quizzies, 1 mid semester exam, Final Exam

This unit provides an introduction to mathematical techniques commonly employed by economists. Topics include: limits, continuity, differentiation of single- and multi-variable functions, unconstrained and constrained optimisation.

**ECOS3001**

**Capital and Growth**

*Credit points: 6*  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: 2 hrs per week  
Corequisites: ECON2001 and ECON2002  
Prohibitions: ECON2001 and ECON2002  
Assessment: 2 mid semester exams, Final Exam

This unit is an introduction to economic growth including its causes and consequences. The role of capital, technological progress, and other determining factors of the development of economies are studied from the point of view of alternative economic theories. The potential effects of growth and structural change on welfare, income distribution, and employment are looked at in the same contexts with some consideration of the empirical evidence. The role of alternative economic policies and economic institutions in promoting growth is also discussed.

**ECOS3002**

**Development Economics**

*Credit points: 6*  
Session: Semester 2  
Classes: 2 hrs per week  
Corequisites: One of (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) or (ECOP2011 or ECOP2012) or (ECOS2902 or ECON2902)  
Prohibitions: ECON1001 and ECON1002  
Assessment: 2 mid semester exams, Final Exam

This unit introduces new and comprehensive methods for the analysis and formation of business strategy. The unit analyses strategies for developing competitive advantages, including product differentiation, cost advantages and product life cycles; implementing incentives, control, firm boundaries, and internal firm decision-making mechanisms; implementing pricing, auction and signalling practices; assessing industry attractiveness and the regulatory/trade practices environment; and managing industry cooperation and conflict. Students are taught a set of tools that they can bring to bear on new problems. Understanding competitive dynamics and strategic thinking are emphasised. Case studies and problem-solving form an important part of the teaching method.
This unit examines the role of the state, rationale for planning and market mechanisms in developing economies, and also the sociocultural preconditions and economic requirements for a market economy. It focuses on a wide range of developmental problems and issues from both microeconomic and macroeconomic points of view. It closely studies the integration process of the traditional segment of a developing society into its modern counterpart in countries selected from Asia, Africa, Latin America, the Caribbean, and the Pacific regions.

ECOS3003
Hierarchies, Incentives & Firm Structure
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 2 hrs per week Prerequisites: Either (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) Prohibitions: ECON3003 Assessment: 2 mid-semester exams, Final Exam

This unit deals with the coordination and motivation problems faced by firms. More specifically this unit examines: whether firms use price or command mechanisms to allocate resources within firms; the problems associated with designing incentive contracts; the principles of efficient contract design and; the real world applications of those principles. The final section deals with the manner in which the coordination and motivation problems faced by firms determine their financial, vertical and horizontal structure.

ECOS3004
History of Economic Thought
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 2 hrs per week Prerequisites: 1 of (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) or (ECOS2002 or ECON2002) or (ECOS2902 or ECON2902) or (ECOP2011 or ECOP2001) or (ECOP2012 or ECOP2002) Prohibitions: ECON3004 Assessment: Essay, 1 mid semester exam, final exam

Where do the current beliefs - theories, doctrines, postulates and attitudes - of modern economics come from? If current theories and doctrines have a definite historical beginning, what schools of thought did they supplant? Are there alternative or dissonant views which subsisted alongside mainstream economics in the twentieth century - and if so, what are they and where did they originate from? This unit seeks to answer these questions, as well as others. It provides an overview of the development of economic ideas from the seventeenth to the twentieth century, combined with a more intensive focus on the thought of certain key figures in that history. The particular topics covered include: the formation of economics to 1776; Adam Smith; classical economics from Smith to J.S. Mill; the rise of marginalist economics; John Maynard Keynes; and orthodox and heterodox currents in twentieth century economics.

ECOS3005
Industrial Organisation
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2, Summer Main Classes: 2 hrs per week Prerequisites: One of (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) Prohibitions: ECON3005, ECOS2201 Assessment: 1 Mid semester exam, final exam, problem sets

This unit of study examines the nature of inter-firm rivalry in industries with market power. It explores the various ways in which firms can increase their market power by: extracting more surplus from consumers, by colluding with rivals or by excluding entrants. The unit also analyses the international competitiveness of industries in the context of industry assistance and the prevalence of foreign multinationals. Competition policy is also discussed.

ECOS3006
International Trade
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 2 hrs per week Prerequisites: Either (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) Prohibitions: ECON3006 Assessment: 1 Mid semester exam, final exam

This unit of study provides a systematic analysis of the theory of international trade and trade policy. Initially differences between countries are emphasised as the source of trade and the gains from trade. Models that are examined include the Classical-Ricardian model, the Heckscher-Ohlin model and the Specific-Factors model. Next economics of scale and imperfect competition are introduced as sources of trade and gains from trade. The unit concludes with an examination of empirical studies aimed at testing trade theories. The analysis of trade policy begins with a discussion of the instruments of trade policy, in particular, tariffs and quotas and their effect on welfare. This discussion is then extended to the case of imperfect competition and strategic trade policy.

ECOS3007
International Macroeconomics
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 2 hrs per week Prerequisites: One of (ECOS2002 or ECON2002) or (ECOS2902 or ECON2902) Prohibitions: ECON3007 Assessment: Assignments; 1 Mid-semester exam; Final exam

This unit studies macroeconomic theory and policy in a global trading world. The microfoundations of the various sectors are examined in the context of an open economy. The evolution of international money and capital markets is described, the operation of the foreign exchange market is examined, showing how its microstructure affects its macro performance. Theories and tests of the efficiency of international capital markets are surveyed, as well as core theories and tests of exchange rate and asset price determination. The unit develops the macroeconomic implications of monetary and fiscal policies for small and large open economies for different regimes.

ECOS3008
Labour Economics
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 2 hrs per week Prerequisites: One of (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) or (ECOS2002 or ECON2002) or (ECOS2902 or ECON2902) and one of (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2002 or ECON2002) or (ECOS2902 or ECON2902) or (ECOP2012 or ECOP2002) Prohibitions: ECON3008 Assessment: 1 Essay, mid-semester exam, final exam

This unit aims to provide an understanding of labour markets and related issues such as work conditions, pay and employment levels. Labour supply and demand, theories of wage determination, labour mobility and discrimination are examined. It also analyses the role of trade unions and labour market contracts. These topics are applied to current issues in Australian labour markets such as enterprise bargaining, the role of centralised wage fixing systems, training and other labour market programs. Policies designed to improve the functioning of the labour market are examined and particular attention is given to the problem of persistent unemployment.

ECOS3010
Monetary Economics
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 2 hrs per week Prerequisites: one of (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) or (ECOS2002 or ECON2002) or (ECOS2902 or ECON2902) or (ECOP2002 or ECON2002) or (ECOS2902 or ECON2902) Prohibitions: ECON3010 Assessment: 1 Multiple choice exam, written paper, final exam

This unit provides an overview of the main elements of monetary economics, with emphasis upon macroeconomic issues - analysis of economic processes in which money enters the picture in an essential manner. The content primarily concerns economic principles and theory, but there is also considerable focus on the Australian monetary system and monetary policy in particular. The particular topics covered include: functions of money; the concept of ‘liquidity’; money demand; determinants of money supply changes; financial crises and the ‘lender of last resort’ function of central banking; the Reserve Bank of Australia and the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority; term and risk structures of interest rates; alternative theories of the level of the rate of interest; the monetary policy transmission mechanism; monetary policy instrument choice; central bank credibility; policy reaction functions; the global monetary system; and Reserve Bank market operations.

ECOS3011
Public Finance
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 2 hrs per week Prerequisites: Either (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) Prohibitions: ECON3011 Assessment: 1 mid semester exam, 1 essay, final exam
Public Finance is about the taxing and spending decisions of governments. The unit covers a wide range of public finance topics. After an introduction to welfare economics and the role of government in the economy, the unit focuses on the revenue side of the budget: tax incidence, efficient and equitable taxation, the Australian system of revenue raising, issues of tax reform and the theory and practice of public utility pricing. It then focuses on the expenditure side of the government budget: public goods, externalities, and programs aimed at redistribution. It also introduces techniques of policy evaluation.

ECOS3012 Strategic Behaviour
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 2 hrs per week Prerequisites: Either (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) Prohibitions: ECOS3012 Assessment: 1 mid semester exam, online quizzes, final exam

To think and act strategically, one needs to evaluate the effect of one’s actions on the actions of others. As most economic decisions are strategic, such as the decision to lower a price to introduce a new tax, economics, if it is to avoid simplistic models, requires a theoretical framework capable of illuminating strategic behaviour. This unit offers a comprehensive, critical introduction to the theory which purports, not only to satisfy this theoretical need, but also potentially to unify the social sciences: game theory. After examining important concepts of game theory, the unit investigates the repercussions for the theory of bargaining and for the evolution of social institutions.

ECOS3015 Law and Economics
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs per week Prerequisites: Either (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) Prohibitions: ECOS3015 Assessment: 1 mid semester, final exam

Law and economics examines the economic role of law and legal institutions on the actions of economic agents. The economic analysis of law is founded on models of human behaviour and examines how decision making is affected by different legal regimes. The behavioral approach gives rise to a set of principles that can be applied widely across disparate areas of the law, and is becoming increasingly important world-wide, as such analysis is often utilized in courts and public policy forums. The unit begins with a revision of relevant tools of economic analysis. Subsequently, it studies the economics of various branches of law such as: property; contract; nuisance; accident and liability law; and, criminal law.

ECOS3020 Special Topic in Economics
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: 2 hrs per week Prerequisites: ECOS2001 (or ECON2001) and ECOS2002 (or ECON2002) OR ECOS2901 (or ECON2901) and ECOS2902 (or ECON2902) Assessment: Assignments, 1 mid semester exam, final exam

Study of a special topic in Economics. Topics will vary from semester to semester according to staff availability and the presence of visitors. If taught in both semesters, the topic in Semester 2 will be different to that of Semester 1.

ECOS3551 Economics Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: ECON1001 and ECON1002 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students wishing to undertake a Study Abroad program must enrol in this unit to receive credit for a unit equivalent to an ECON2000-level subject

ECOS3552 Economics Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: ECON1001 and ECON1002 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students wishing to undertake a Study Abroad program must enrol in this unit to receive credit for a unit equivalent to an ECON2000-level subject

ECOS3553 Economics Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: ECON1001 and ECON1002 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students wishing to undertake a Study Abroad program must enrol in this unit to receive credit for a unit equivalent to an ECON2000-level subject

ECOS3554 Economics Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: ECON1001 and ECON1002 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students wishing to undertake a Study Abroad program must enrol in this unit to receive credit for a unit equivalent to an ECON2000-level subject

ECOS3901 Advanced Microeconomics
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: 2 hrs per week Prerequisites: (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) and (ECOS2902 or ECON2902) and (ECOS2903 or ECON2903) with a Credit average or better over the three units combined. Corequisites: ECMT2110 or ECMT2101 Prohibitions: ECOS3901 Assessment: 1 mid semester exam, final exam Note: Students intending to proceed to fourth year economics honours must also complete at least one unit of study from (ECOS3001 or ECON3001) to (ECOS3015 or ECON3015) inclusive.

Topics in Microeconomic Analysis (Assessment Weight 2/3): advanced developments in microeconomics. Policy Seminars (Assessment Weight 1/3): approximately 6 two hour seminars on Australian and/or international economic policy issues.

ECOS3902 Advanced Macroeconomics
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 2 hrs per week Prerequisites: (ECOS3901 or ECON3901) and (ECMT2110 or ECMT2101) Corequisites: ECOS3902 Prohibitions: ECOS3902 Assessment: 1 Mid semester exam, final exam Note: Students intending to proceed to fourth year economics honours must also complete at least one unit of study from (ECOS3001 or ECON3001) to (ECOS3015 or ECON3015) inclusive.

Topics in Macroeconomic Analysis (Assessment Weight 2/3): advanced developments in macroeconomics. Policy Seminars (Assessment Weight 1/3): approximately 6 two hour seminars on Australian and/or international economic policy issues.

ECOS3903 Applied Economics
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 2 hrs per week Prerequisites: ECOS2901 (or ECON2901), ECOS2902 (or ECON2902), and ECOS2903 (or ECON2903) Corequisites: ECMT2110 and ECOS3901 or ECOS3902 Assessment: Assignments, mid semester exam, final examination Note: This unit is compulsory for students intending to proceed to fourth year honours.

This unit is designed to provide students with estimation techniques frequently used in applied microeconomics. It will mainly over cross section and panel data methods. Various empirical topics in labour economics, international trade, etc., will be discussed.

Honours year units of study

ECON4101 Economics Honours A
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: 6 hrs per week Prerequisites: The prerequisite for entry to Economics Honours is at least 24 credit points at 3000 level Economics, including Advanced Microeconomics (ECOS3901 or ECON3901) and Advanced Macroeconomics (ECOS3902 or
ECON3902 with a Credit average or better in ECOS3901 and 3902; and Regression Modelling (ECMT2110 or ECMT2101) and Applied Economics (ECOS3903).

Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to 4000 level honours units of study.

To complete the requirement for Economics (Honours), students need to complete six semester-length options from a list of options offered and complete a thesis. The list of options available may vary from year to year, but usually include advanced macroeconomics, advanced microeconomics, development economics, economic classics, industrial economics, international economics, labour economics, and public economics. Candidates must enrol in ECON4102, ECON4103 and ECON4104 to complete the honours year.

ECON4102 Economics Honours B
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: 6 hrs per week
Corequisites: ECON4101
see ECON4101

ECON4103 Economics Honours C
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: 6 hrs per week
Corequisites: ECON4102
see ECON4101

ECON4104 Economics Honours D
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: 6 hrs per week
Corequisites: ECON4103
see ECON4101

Finance
Senior units of study
FINC2011 Corporate Finance I
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Early, Summer Late Classes: 2hrs of lectures and 1 x tutorial per week Prerequisites: ECON1001 and ECON1002 and ECMT1010 and (ACCT1001 or ACCT1003) Prohibitions: FINC2001 Assessment: 1 x 3hr exam, Assignments, Mid-semester test
Note: Study in Finance commences in second year.

This unit provides an introduction to basic concepts in corporate finance and their application to (1) valuation of risky assets including stocks, bonds and entire corporations, (2) pricing of equity securities, and (3) corporate financial policy decisions including dividend, capital structure and risk management policies. An emphasis is placed on the application of ideas and current practices in each of these areas.

FINC2012 Corporate Finance II
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main Classes: 2hrs of lectures, 1 workshop and 1 tutorial per week Prerequisites: FINC2011 or FINC2001 Prohibitions: FINC2002 Assessment: 1 x 3hr exam, Assignments, Mid- semester test

This unit builds on FINC2011 Corporate Finance I, by extending basic concepts in corporate financing, investing and risk management. The first half of the unit is devoted to current theories of corporate financing and their practical application in corporate investment and capital budgeting. The second half of the unit examines securities and securities markets with an emphasis on pricing, investment characteristics and, importantly, their use by corporations to manage risk. The securities examined include: bonds and related fixed income products; futures; options; and securities denominated in foreign currencies. The goal of the unit is to broaden students' knowledge of corporate finance in preparation for further study in finance in third year.

FINC2013 Introductory Mathematical Finance
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 2hrs of lectures and 1 tutorial per week Additional workshops as required Prerequisites: FINC2011 or FINC2001 Prohibitions: FINC2003, FINC2004 Assumed knowledge: HSC 3 Unit mathematics Assessment: 1 x 3hr exam, Assignments, Mid-semester test.

The principle objective of this unit is to introduce students to the basic elements of mathematical finance. Students are exposed to key areas in the modern theory of finance and corporate financial policy with specific emphasis on their development and treatment from mathematical and statistical foundations. The unit provides necessary mathematical background. Topics that are introduced from a more mathematical perspective include: principles of modern financial valuation and analysis; asset pricing theory and market efficiency; theory of portfolio selection and management; and measurement and management of financial risk.

FINC2192 Finance 2 Honours
Credit points: 3 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Weekly seminar Prerequisites: Distinction or higher grade in FINC2011 or FINC2001; competitive and by application Prohibitions: FINC2092 Assessment: Assessment of advanced topics covered
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit develops the conceptual and theoretical foundations of modern finance theory. Students are asked to understand and critique existing theories and to see their connections with other disciplines and with financial industry developments.

FINC2551 Finance Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

FINC2552 Finance Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

FINC3011 International Financial Management
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 2hrs of lectures and 1 tutorial per week Prerequisites: (FINC2012 or FINC2002) or (FINC2013 or FINC2003) or (FINC2014 or FINC2004) Prohibitions: FINC3001 Assessment: 2 x 2hr exams; Project; Assignments

Markets are increasingly globalised. There are very few businesses or industries that are not required to deal with issues such as foreign currency, foreign competition and direct investment. This unit is designed to allow students to extend their understanding of basic principles in finance to an international environment. Globalisation of markets introduces risks but also opens up profitable opportunities. Topics covered include: foreign currency valuation and markets; international parity conditions; measuring and managing foreign exposure; international portfolio management; capital budgeting and foreign direct investment; international tax management and international financing strategy.

FINC3012 Derivative Securities
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 2hrs of lectures and 1 tutorial per week Prerequisites: (FINC2012 or FINC2002) or (FINC2013 or FINC2003) or (FINC2014 or FINC2004) Prohibitions: FINC3002 Assumed knowledge: Calculus, regression, probability theory, random distributions Assessment: 1 x Report/sem; Exams; Assignment

Options, futures and swaps are derivatives of underlying securities such as commodities, equities and bonds. These types of securities are increasingly used to manage risk exposure and as a relatively low-cost-way of taking a position in a security or portfolio. They are also being used as part of senior management compensation as a way of attempting to align the interests of shareholders with that of
management. This unit is designed to provide an introduction to this important area of finance without requiring a high level of mathematical sophistication. However, a strong quantitative base is an advantage.

**FINC3013**

**Mergers and Acquisitions**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 2hrs of lectures and 1 tutorial per week  
**Prerequisites:** (FINC2012 or FINC2002) or (FINC2013 or FINC2003) or (FINC2014 or FINC2004)  
**Prohibitions:** FINC3003  
**Assessment:** Final exam, Tutorial work, Project

This unit will provide: an understanding of the economic and strategic drivers of corporate restructuring activity and their use in the design and analysis of restructuring transactions. Understanding of the evaluation of outcomes from restructuring transactions, both the theory based explanations and the empirical tests of the theories. It will develop the ability to identify synergies in a restructuring transaction and use Discounted Cash Flow methods to assign a value to these benefits. A detailed understanding of the design and economic impacts of deal structures used to effect corporate restructuring transactions. A detailed awareness of the process of merger arbitrage and its contribution to outcomes of restructuring transactions. An appreciation of the regulatory environment for restructuring transactions and the impact of these regulations on the process and outcomes of restructuring transactions.

**FINC3014**

**Trading and Dealing in Security Markets**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 2hrs of lectures and 1 tutorial per week  
**Prerequisites:** (FINC2012 or FINC2002) or (FINC2013 or FINC2003) or (FINC2014 or FINC2004)  
**Prohibitions:** FINC3004  
**Assessment:** Mid-semester exam; Final exam; Tutorial work; Project

This unit is concerned with the processes which turn orders into trades in securities markets, and the forces which mould and affect both order flow and order execution. The unit is an introduction to some fundamental market design and structure ideas. At the end of the unit, students should be able to understand (1) how the international markets for foreign exchange, swaps, bonds and equities are organised, (2) how trading is conducted in these markets and how these transactions are cleared, (3) how the markets are regulated, if they are supervised and what risks different counterparties face in these markets. The unit aims to equip students to independently analyse international investment and financing alternatives and to estimate expected returns and costs taking into account liquidity risk, price volatility and credit risk.

**FINC3015**

**Financial Valuation: Case Study Approach**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 2hrs of lectures per week; 1 workshop session (not every week)  
**Prerequisites:** (FINC2012 or FINC2002) or (FINC2013 or FINC2003) or (FINC2014 or FINC2004)  
**Prohibitions:** FINC3005  
**Assessment:** Case study, Workshop work, Exam, Small project

This unit applies all aspects of finance theory to the general problem of valuing companies and other financial assets. This requires a synthesis of the concepts of present value, cost of capital, security valuation, asset pricing models, optimal capital structures and some related accounting concepts. The subject aims to reach a level of practical application that allows students to understand both the theoretical frameworks and institutional conventions of real world corporate valuations.

**FINC3017**

**Investments and Portfolio Management**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 2hrs of lectures and 1 tutorial per week  
**Prerequisites:** (FINC2012 or FINC2002) or (FINC2013 or FINC2003) or (FINC2014 or FINC2004)  
**Prohibitions:** FINC3007  
**Assessment:** Mid-Semester Exam; Assignment; Final Examination

This unit is designed to provide a comprehensive analytical approach to the modern theory of investments. Topics covered include: the valuation of bonds and stocks; mean-variance analysis; Markowitz type portfolio analysis; duration and convexity analysis; term structure of interest rates; option pricing; portfolio insurance; performance evaluation; and forecasting. Basic statistics and probability concepts are reviewed at the beginning to ensure that all students have adequate understanding. Although analytical aspects of investments theory are stressed, there is also an equal amount of emphasis on the intuitive as well as practical aspects of the subject.

**FINC3018**

**Bank Financial Management**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 2hrs of lectures and 1 tutorial per week  
**Prerequisites:** (FINC2012 or FINC2002) or (FINC2013 or FINC2003) or (FINC2014 or FINC2004) and (ECOS2001 or ECOS2001 or ECOS2901) and (ECOS2002 or ECON2002) or (ECOS2902 or ECON2902)  
**Prohibitions:** FINC3008  
**Assessment:** Mid-Semester Exam; Assignment; Final Examination

The central objective of this unit is to expose students to the basic principles of commercial bank management. The topics that are covered include: the theory and practice of banking from a financial management perspective; banks and the financial services industry; regulatory restrictions and financial management; performance analysis and strategic planning; asset management and liquidity; investment and loan management; liability and deposit management; capital structure and dividend decisions; and financial management implications of electronic banking, international banking, and other developments.

**FINC3193**

**Finance 3 Honours (Corporate Finance)**

**Credit points:** 3  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** A weekly workshop/seminar  
**Prerequisites:** Distinction or higher grade in (FINC2012 or FINC2002) or (FINC2013 or FINC2003) or (FINC2014 or FINC2004) and (FINC2192 or FINC2092) or with the permission of the Discipline of Finance.  
**Prohibitions:** FINC3093  
**Assessment:** Seminar presentation; Project; Exam  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit deals with more advanced aspects of information transfers between interested parties and modelling of corporate issues such as productivity, remuneration and value.

**FINC3194**

**Finance 3 Honours (Securities Markets)**

**Credit points:** 3  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** A weekly workshop/seminar  
**Prerequisites:** Distinction or higher grade in (FINC2012 or FINC2002) or (FINC2013 or FINC2003) or (FINC2014 or FINC2004) and (FINC2192 or FINC2092) or with the permission of the Discipline of Finance.  
**Prohibitions:** FINC3094  
**Assessment:** Presentation; Assignment; Exam  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

The unit considers who trades, why they trade and how trading takes place. It examines how technology and regulatory changes affect trading behaviour. The unit introduces students to market microstructure research. By studying and critiquing the academic literature, students become familiar with the research questions which have examined and research methods used. This allows students to develop the necessary skills to design and undertake their own research projects in the honours year.

**FINC3551**

**Finance Exchange**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

**FINC3552**

**Finance Exchange**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

**FINC3553**

**Finance Exchange**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

**FINC3554**

**Finance Exchange**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Honours year units of study

FINC4101
Finance Honours A
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: FINC2192 or FINC2092 and (FINC3193 or FINC3093) or (FINC3194 or FINC3094) with the grade of Distinction or better in at least two, or with the permission of the Head of Discipline.

Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study.

The honours program in Finance is directed at producing extremely high quality graduates who are capable of undertaking research in finance, either via an advanced research degree at the Master's or PhD level or in the financial community in technical/research-related positions requiring both a high level of analytical skills and an ability to work independently. Graduates are highly sought by investment banking, stockbroking, funds management and management consulting firms. Actual offerings in any year depend on staff availability. With approval, the equivalent of a seminar unit can be taken from other disciplines or faculties. Students are required to write a research report in the style of an academic article but with a more extensive literature review. Candidates are encouraged to undertake research of an original nature and of publishable quality. Typically the subject areas relate to securities market micro-structure, investments and corporate finance, as these are the areas in which the Discipline has expertise and supervisory skills. Students who have completed majors in both Finance and Accounting, Finance and Econometrics, Finance and Economics or Finance and Marketing, and who are eligible to undertake fourth year honours programs in at least one discipline area of their two majors, may be eligible to undertake joint honours programs, subject to the approval of the Honours Coordinator in both disciplines. Candidates must enrol in FINC4102, FINC4103 and FINC4104 to complete the honours year.

FINC4102
Finance Honours B
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: FINC4101
See FINC4101

FINC4103
Finance Honours C
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: FINC4102
See FINC4101

FINC4104
Finance Honours D
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Corequisites: FINC4103
See FINC4101

International Business

Senior units of study

IBUS2101
International Business Strategy
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main Classes: 2 x lectures and 1 x 1hr workshop per week. Prerequisites: 36 junior credit points with at least 12 from the Faculty of Economics and Business Prohibitions: IBUS2001 Assessment: Participation; Individual assignment; Final exam

The aim of this unit of study is to understand how international firms win and lose in global competition. Major topics include building corporate capabilities and competencies for competitive advantage; optimal strategies for international business competition; dealing with different market structures and government policies; choosing between equity and non-equity alliances, licensing and joint ventures; understanding the differences in economic, political and legal environments; challenges of operating in emerging economies; managing across borders, including selecting effective types of MNEs and subsidiaries; managerial decision-making and internal MNE organisational design; and management of global networks.

IBUS2102
Cross-Cultural Management
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2, Summer Main Classes: 2 x lectures and 1 x 1hr workshop per week Prerequisites: 36 junior credit points with at least 12 from the Faculty of Economics and Business Prohibitions: IBUS2002 Assessment: Participation; Individual assignment; Final exam

Critical to effective management in international and multi-cultural business environments is an understanding of cultural differences and how to manage such differences. The aim of this unit of study is to provide conceptual frameworks and evidence from practice that will develop an understanding of the ways in which cultures differ, how these differences can impact on management, and how cultural issues can limit organisational effectiveness. Strategies for managing and relatively harnessing cultural differences are also evaluated. Major topics include the significance of culture in international management; the meaning and dimensions of culture; comparative international management styles; managing communication across cultures; ethics and social responsibility in global management; cross-cultural negotiation and decision-making; managing global teams; culture and international leadership; and developing the international and global manager.

IBUS2551
International Business Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

IBUS2552
International Business Alliances
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

IBUS3101
International Business Alliances
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 2 x lectures and 1 x 1hr workshop per week Corequisites: IBUS2101 Assessment: Participation; Individual assignment; Final exam

The formation and implementation of successful global business strategies involves alliances with a range of stakeholders including international customers and suppliers, overseas agents, international franchisors and franchisees, international joint venture partners, and international merger relationships. The aim of this unit of study is to provide conceptual frameworks and evidence from practice that will develop an understanding of the motivations underlying international alliances, the alternative approaches to alliance formulation and development, and the problems involved in promoting effective alliance management. Major topics include the motivations for international business alliances, analysis of the advantages and disadvantages of different types of alliances, factors influencing the choice of alliance arrangements, alliance structure issues, partners selection and relationship management, the reasons why alliances succeed or fail, and the management of alliance processes.

IBUS3102
International Risk Management
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 2 x lectures and 1 x 1hr workshop per week Prerequisites: 36 junior credit points in junior units of study Assessment: Participation; Individual assignment; Final exam

This unit is designed to introduce students to the nature of risk management, particularly the identification of risk, its analysis and consequences for international business actors. Emphasis is placed on surveying some of the environments that can potentially generate risk, how these risks can impact various aspects of market composition and market participation, the integrity of business actors and their profitability and viability. The business environments surveyed include...
the international financial system, government and regulation of business activity, compliance risk, corporate social responsibility and activism, as well as issues associated with country and political risk.

### IBUS3103
**Global Entrepreneurship and Enterprise**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 1.5 lectures and 1 x tutorial/lab class per week.  
**Prerequisites:** 48 senior credit points  
**Assessment:** Group presentation; Individual assignment; Final exam  
**Note:** Students enrolled in the combined Law degrees are able to complete this unit in their third year of enrolment (full-time).

Developing entrepreneurial and innovative businesses is very different to managing large established businesses especially in a global context. In addition to exploring the special problems (and advantages) associated with entrepreneurial small and medium enterprises (SMEs), the course will bring together the skills you have acquired across many disciplines. In this unit, you will develop a funding proposal for a real technology, invention or design and pitch that to a panel of potential investors. Topics include international entrepreneurship theory, opportunity recognition and selection, developing an innovative business strategy, and sourcing appropriate finance (whether angel, venture capital, debt or corporate investment). Central to this course is the integration of theory and practice through workshop sessions, group work, and talks from industry professionals.

### IBUS3104
**Ethical International Business Decisions**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 1 x 1hr lecture and 1 x 2hr workshop twice per week for 6 weeks  
**Prerequisites:** IBUS2101  
**Assessment:** Group presentation; Individual assignment; Final exam  

To be able to succeed in international business, both corporations and individuals need broad decision-making abilities. Business decision-making tools yield more coherent and justifiable results when used with an understanding of the ethical, social and environmental aspects of the process. This applies to various situations in the international business setting including business relations with government, customers, employees, and NGOs. Using a case study approach, this unit is designed to look at these non-financial elements in the decisions made within the international business context. Following the completion of this unit, students will have enhanced skills and knowledge relevant to the development and management of international business organisations.

### IBUS3106
**International Business Special Project**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Classes:** 3 hrs per week  
**Prerequisites:** IBUS2101 and IBUS2102 with a credit average  
**Assessment:** Research Project  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Students must have achieved a credit average in these units and must have received permission to enrol from the Chair of the Discipline of International Business.

The special project in International Business provides students with an opportunity to undertake a supervised reading and research project on an approved topic. Special projects will be undertaken depending on the availability of appropriate staff expertise. Special projects may also be organised by the Discipline to include the opportunity to travel in a group to another country and conduct various case studies in international business. The focus will vary each year based on the specific country and industry focus. As well as being of interest to those intending to work internationally, the unit of study will be appropriate for students intending to work in 'big' business as well as smaller entrepreneurial enterprises.

### IBUS3551
**International Business Exchange**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

### IBUS3552
**International Business Exchange**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

### IBUS3553
**International Business Exchange**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

### IBUS3554
**International Business Exchange**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

### Honours year units of study

#### IBUS4101
**Special Topics in International Business**

**Credit points:** 12  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 3 hr seminars per week.  
**Prerequisites:** Completion of requirements for the pass degree, a major in International Business with a minimum Credit average and approval of the Chair of Discipline.  
**Corequisites:** IBUS4102  
**Assessment:** Student participation in in-class discussion; short essay assignments.  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

IBUS4101 studies the recent theoretical and applied literature in international business and management strategy. Topics are organised around four key research themes: (i) the boundaries of the multinational enterprise; (ii) internal organizational design and structure; (iii) location decisions; (iv) and competitive dynamics. Specific topics include the critique of theoretical models in international business, including new institutional economics, internalization, transaction cost, resource, path dependency, contracting and dynamic capability-learning approaches; the relationship between the new trade theory, increasing return models and theories of the MNE, including location tournament and clustering; the organizational design of non-equity and equity strategic alliances, including the nature of headquarters-subsidiary relations; investment incentives and country impact of foreign direct investment; and competitive and strategic interaction of multinational enterprises. Candidates must enrol in IBUS4101, IBUS4102, IBUS4103, and IBUS4104 to complete the Honours year.

#### IBUS4102
**International Business Research Methods**

**Credit points:** 12  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 3 hr seminars per week.  
**Prerequisites:** Completion of requirements for the pass degree, a major in International Business with a minimum Credit average, and approval of the Chair of Discipline.  
**Corequisites:** IBUS4101  
**Assessment:** Assessment of research proposal.

Honours study in International Business is directed at the development of the analytical and conceptual skills required to conduct independent research in the field. The focus of this unit is on understanding research methodologies, the design of a research project and preparation of a research proposal. In addition students undertake Special Topics in International Business (IBUS4101) and the Seminar in International Business (IBUS4103). Candidates must enrol in IBUS4101, IBUS4102, IBUS4103, and IBUS4104 to complete the Honours year.

#### IBUS4103
**International Business Seminar**

**Credit points:** 12  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 3 hr seminars per week.  
**Prerequisites:** Completion of requirements for the Pass degree, a major in International Business with a minimum Credit average, and approval of the Chair of Discipline.  
**Corequisites:** IBUS4104  
**Assessment:** Student participation in in-class discussion; short essay assignments.  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

IBUS4103 is a seminar required of students undertaking their Honours year in International Business. The seminar builds on the work in IBUS4101 and considers selected issues of current importance in the field, including work related to the research of members of the
discipline and recently published cases. In addition topics may be adjusted to reflect student interests and needs. Because of the focus on current issues, the research of members of the discipline, and the interests of current students, topics covered will vary from year to year. We would normally expect to deal with current issues in the following areas: (i) The link between firm structure and international strategy; (ii) Analysis of changes in the international operating environment; (iii) Current studies of entry modes and alliances; (iv) Issues in international risk management; (v) Issues in cross cultural management; (vi) Ethical issues in international management. In addition to in-class discussion, the seminar will require a series of short papers analysing works of particular interest to individual students. Candidates must enrol in IBUS4101, IBUS4102, IBUS4103, and IBUS4104 to complete the Honours year.

IBUS4104 International Business Thesis
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 hr seminars per week. Prerequisites: Completion of requirements for the Pass degree, a major in International Business with a minimum Credit average, and approval of the Chair of Discipline. Corequisites: IBUS4103 Assessment: Assessment of the thesis.

Honours study in International Business is directed at the development of the analytical and conceptual skills required to conduct independent research in the field. The primary focus of this unit is the conduct of research and the writing of a thesis of some 15 to 20,000 words. In addition students undertake Special Topics in International Business (IBUS4101) and the Seminar in International Business (IBUS4103). Candidates must enrol in IBUS4101, IBUS4102, IBUS4103, and IBUS4104 to complete the Honours year.

Marketing

Junior units of study

MKTG1001 Marketing Principles
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: 1 lecture and 1 tutorial per week. Prohibitions: MKTG2001 Assessment: Marketing plan; Group presentation; Tutorial assignment; Two exams

This unit examines the relationships among marketing organisations and final consumers in terms of production-distribution channels or value chains. It focuses on consumer responses to various marketing decisions (product mixes, price levels, distribution channels, promotions, etc.) made by private and public organisations to create, develop, and sometimes eliminate, product markets. Emphasis is placed on identifying new ways of satisfying the needs and wants, and creating value for consumers. While this unit is heavily based on theory, practical application of the concepts to "real world" situations is also essential. Specific topics of study include: market segmentation strategies; market planning; product decisions; new product development; branding strategies; channels of distribution; promotion and advertising; pricing strategies; and customer database management.

MKTG1002 Marketing Research 1
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 1 lecture and 1 tutorial per week. Prerequisites: MKTG1001 or MKTG2001 Prohibitions: MKTG2003 Assessment: Group project; Tutorial participation portfolio; Individual critique; Exams (mid-semester and final)

Fundamental to marketing is a requirement to understand who your customers are and what they want. Marketing research is the essential activity of discovering information and presenting it in a useful format to marketing decision makers. This unit introduces the skills and knowledge necessary to allow students to accurately formulate research questions and then discover answers ensuring that these are accurate, reliable and timely. Particular focus is given to different approaches to and aspects of data collection, including: qualitative research; secondary data collection; questionnaire design; sampling; experimental design; validity and basic data analysis.

MKTG1551 Marketing Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

MKTG1552 Marketing Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Senior units of study

MKTG2010 Marketing Channels and Logistics
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 1 lecture and 1 tutorial per week. Assessment: Assessment is based on Tutorial Discussion, Written Discussion Question Summary, Mid-semester Test, Team Report, Team Presentation, and the Final Exam

This unit of study will introduce students to Marketing Channels and Logistics and demonstrate the range of ways in which these important functions complement each other. For example, Marketing focuses on managing and enhancing perceived value from the customer viewpoint, while Logistics focuses on achieving cost-efficient delivery mechanisms. Companies prosper when customers perceive high value and the company achieves this at lowest cost. The unit will address key marketing channels and logistics topics such as, the roles and interface between the marketing and logistics functions within the firm: value exchange (from both business and customer perspective); delivering value through marketing channels and the retail interface. It will also familiarise students with managing relationships across the distribution chain; the role of logistics in the economy; logistics as value streams; order management and customer service; the management of inventory in logistics processes; and logistics, information technology and information systems.

MKTG2112 Consumer Behaviour
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 1 lecture and 1 tutorial per week. Prerequisites: MKTG1001 or MKTG2001 Prohibitions: MKTG2002 Assessment: Consumer behaviour audit; Group presentation; Case analyses; Two exams

This unit examines the psychological, social, and cultural aspects of consumer behaviour on the marketing decisions of public and private organisations. Concepts and principles are drawn from disciplines such as: cognitive psychology, social psychology, sociology, anthropology and demography to discover and understand various aspects of consumer behaviour. Specific topics of study include: cultural, demographic and psychographic influences; reference group influences; household decision processes and consumption behaviour; consumer perception and learning; motivation, personality and emotion; consumer attitudes; and purchase decision processes.

MKTG2551 Marketing Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

MKTG2552 Marketing Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

MKTG3112 Marketing Communications
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2, Summer Late Classes: 1 lecture and 1 tutorial per week. Prerequisites: MKTG1001 or MKTG2001 Prohibitions: MKTG3002 Assessment: Assignment; Quiz; Project; Participation; Exam

This unit of study offers an introduction to and overview of current theory and practice in marketing communications. It will include aspects of advertising in the main media (television, radio, print, outdoor, cinema), sales promotion, personal selling and new media,
such as the Internet. It will provide students with a sound theoretical/conceptual foundation as well as the strategic/practical perspectives of Marketing Communications planning and implementation.

**MKTG3114**

**New Products Marketing**

**Credit points:** 6  **Session:** Semester 2  **Classes:** 1 lecture and 1 tutorial per week  
**Prerequisites:** MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001)  **Prohibitions:** MKTG3004  
**Assessment:** Group presentation; Group project; Two exams

New products and services are crucial to successful growth and increased profits in many industries. The goal is to help students learn how to develop and market new products and services in both the private and public sectors. A product development assignment is carried out to reinforce the material covered and to provide realistic examples of how new products are designed, tested and launched.

**MKTG3116**

**International Marketing**

**Credit points:** 6  **Session:** Semester 1  **Classes:** 1 lecture and 1 tutorial per week  
**Prerequisites:** MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001)  **Prohibitions:** MKTG3006  
**Assessment:** Participation; Case presentation; International business theatre; Examination

This unit introduces students to international marketing using the marketing concept. It firstly considers environmental factors and then studies how marketing strategies are affected by those environmental factors. It gives students an awareness and understanding of international marketing concepts and highlights their importance in a rapidly changing global economy. Additionally the unit develops students' skills in designing and implementing marketing strategies in diverse international contexts.

**MKTG3117**

**Services Marketing**

**Credit points:** 6  **Session:** Semester 1  **Classes:** 1 lecture and 1 tutorial per week  
**Prerequisites:** MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001)  **Prohibitions:** MKTG3007  
**Assessment:** Group project; Group presentation; Participation; Exam

This unit provides an understanding of the concepts and processes specifically applicable to services marketing. Services are by nature different from products, and therefore lead to a set of different marketing challenges faced by service-based organisations such as those in tourism, hospitality, health care, aviation, banking, financial, accounting, medical and legal services industries. The unit focuses on those aspects of services that require differential understanding and execution than in a product-marketing environment. Customer care, relationship marketing, and how to use service as a competitive advantage are the other primary areas of interest covered by the unit.

**MKTG3118**

**Marketing Strategy and Planning**

**Credit points:** 6  **Session:** Semester 2  **Classes:** 1 lecture and 1 tutorial per week  
**Prerequisites:** MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001), MKTG1002 (or MKTG2003), and MKTG2112 (or MKTG2002)  **Prohibitions:** MKTG3201  
**Assessment:** Case study; Web-based strategy simulation; and Final examination

This course will focus on strategic and managerial aspects of marketing. It will cover the development of innovative, business models; segmentation, positioning and lifecycle strategies; and key aspects of managing and organising marketing activities, and measuring performance. The central theme is how marketing strategy and its management can create superior and sustainable value for both customers and shareholders. Assessment will reflect the Unit's strategic decision-making approach, requiring students to take on the roles of marketing advisors and managers.

**MKTG3119**

**Public Relations Management**

**Credit points:** 6  **Session:** Semester 2  **Classes:** 1 lecture and 1 tutorial per week  
**Prerequisites:** MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001)  **Assessment:** Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination

Every organisation in the public and private sector makes use of public relations in some form or another. Indeed, for many organisations and marketing professionals, the marketing function is dominated by a mix of advertising, integrated marketing communications and public relations. This subject develops the theoretical and applied knowledge for students to better understand and use public relations. This subject provides a detailed inspection of communication processes necessary for the management of organizational relationships with publics by public relations practitioners. The subject addresses topics such as issues management, event management, media relations, ethics and public relations in commercial and not for profit entities to explore the foundations of contemporary public relations management.

**MKTG3120**

**Building and Managing Brands**

**Credit points:** 6  **Session:** Semester 1  **Classes:** 1 lecture and 1 tutorial per week  
**Prerequisites:** MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001)  **Assessment:** Tutorial work/participation; Mid-semester examination; Group project - presentation and report; Final examination

The most important intangible asset of any organisation is its brand or portfolio of brands. Marketers use an array of internal and external communications approaches to deliver the brand's overall value proposition and experience to its key stakeholders and target customers, and thereby build brand equity. Names, symbols, and slogans along with their underlying associations, perceived quality, brand awareness, customer base and related proprietary resources form the basis for brand equity. Most brands fail because of the lack of proper market research and analysis that enables the brand's core values, to be articulated, accurate positioning strategies to be developed, and complete alignment to be achieved between internal and external brand building communications. This unit helps students understand the concept of brand equity and the management of brand assets by learning how to strategically create, position, develop and sustain brand equity.

**MKTG3121**

**Advertising: Creative Principles**

**Credit points:** 6  **Session:** Semester 1  **Classes:** 1 lecture and 1 tutorial per week  
**Prerequisites:** MKTG1001 or MKTG2001  **Assessment:** Essay style Final Exam. Two Tutorial Papers. Group Project, which includes a written report and presentation. Participation, which includes attendance at tutorials and lectures, a number of tutorial tasks and contribution to tutorial debate and discussion.

Most organisations use advertising to introduce themselves, their products and services to their existing and potential customers. Advertising is their public face and together with integrated marketing communications and public relations is one of the three pillars of commercial communication. This subject explores the creative material that is developed and produced to contact, inform, educate and influence consumer decisions. Advertising is the point where communication theory is put into practice. Through understanding the creative principles and practices of advertising personnel involved in marketing will be able to commission, evaluate and produce creative material to professional industry standards. The subject addresses topics such as the importance of creativity; messaging issues, determining consumer insights; the creative potential and purpose of advertising, and how to develop and market new products and services in both the private and public sectors. The subject develops the theoretical and applied knowledge for students to better understand and use public relations. This subject provides a detailed inspection of communication processes necessary for the management of organizational relationships with publics by public relations practitioners. The subject addresses topics such as issues management, event management, media relations, ethics and public relations in commercial and not for profit entities to explore the foundations of contemporary public relations management.

**MKTG3551**

**Marketing Exchange**

**Credit points:** 6  **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

**MKTG3552**

**Marketing Exchange**

**Credit points:** 6  **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.
Honours year units of study

MKTG4101
Marketing Honours A
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study Assessment: Coursework and research. Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

The honours program in Marketing provides specialist training for postgraduate research in marketing, and provides graduates with the analytical skills for solving problems in marketing practice. The program consists of one coursework unit and a two-semester dissertation, written under the supervision of one or more academic staff members. Marketing Honours A and B involve an expert led series of research seminars which prepares students with the requisite skills to complete their dissertation. In addition, these seminars provide students with research skills that can be applied in either an academic or commercial context.

MKTG4102
Marketing Honours B
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study Corequisites: MKTG4101 Assessment: Coursework and research.

Marketing Honours B represents the second part of the semester 1 seminar series. It will guide students as they find and narrow down a thesis topic and will help them prepare for the thesis proposal presentation.

MKTG4103
Marketing Honours C
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study Corequisites: MKTG4102 Assessment: Coursework and research.

Marketing Honours C and D provide students with the opportunity to plan, conduct and report on their chosen dissertation topics. Students work closely under their supervisor(s) to complete this exciting challenging research project. The honours dissertation is expected to be a high quality piece of research, of sufficient standard to be published independently in either marketing journals or conference proceedings.

MKTG4104
Marketing Honours D
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study Corequisites: MKTG4103 Assessment: Coursework and research.

Marketing Honours C and D provide students with the opportunity to plan, conduct and report on their chosen dissertation topics. Students work closely under their supervisor(s) to complete this exciting challenging research project. The honours dissertation is expected to be a high quality piece of research, of sufficient standard to be published independently in either marketing journals or conference proceedings.

Work and Organisational Studies

Junior units of study

WORK1003
Foundations of Work and Employment
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: 2 lectures and 1 seminar per week Assessment: Participation, short essay, major essay, exam Note: This is the compulsory unit of study for the Industrial Relations/Human Resource Management major.

This unit draws on concepts from industrial relations and human resource management to examine the interests and strategies of workers, unions, managers, employers and the state. It explores the relationships between these parties as they seek to manage their environments and workplaces and to exercise control over each other. The unit enables students to understand how and why the organisation, regulation and management of work are changing in Australia and globally. As well as providing an introduction to all aspects of the study of the employment relationship, this is the foundation unit for a major in industrial relations and human resource management.

WORK1551
Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Senior units of study

WORK2201
Foundations of Management
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 2 lectures and 1 seminar per week Prerequisites: 24 credit points of junior units of study Prohibitions: IREL2003, WORK2003 Assessment: Assignment, essay and exam Note: This is the compulsory unit of study for the Management major.

This unit serves both as a stand-alone unit for students who wish to obtain an overview of management methods and approaches and as the basis of study for advanced and specialised undergraduate units listed in the Management major. It examines management as a process of planning, organising, leading and controlling the efforts of organisational members and discusses how recent trends such as globalisation, economic change and the effects of new technology have led to profound changes in how organisations are managed. It explores these issues with respect to both large and small, public and private, and domestic and foreign organisations.

WORK2203
Industrial Relations Policy
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 2 hrs of lectures and 1 seminar per week Prohibitions: 24 credit points of junior units of study including WORK1003 or WORK1001 or IREL1001 Assessment: Tutorial presentation, essay, participation, journal or exam Note: This is the compulsory unit of study for the Industrial Relations/Human Resource Management major.

This unit introduces the institutions and processes of Australian industrial relations with an emphasis on laws, institutions and social processes. It combines theoretical and historical understandings of Australian industrial relations with a detailed examination of the current problems and strategies of the key industrial relations players. The topics studied include: the regulatory framework of industrial relations; policies of federal and state governments; the history and policies of unions and employer associations; the practices of Australia’s arbitral tribunals; the development of wage determination; and emerging patterns of dispute resolution and bargaining.
WORK2205
Human Resource Processes
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 2 Lectures and 1 seminar per week Prerequisites: 24 credit points of junior units of study including WORK1003 (or WORK1002 or IREL1002) Prohibitions: IREL2005, WORK2005 Assessment: Continuous: case study practical, essay and/or exam Note: This is the compulsory unit of study for the Industrial Relations/Human Resource Management major.

Building on the foundational coverage of Human Resource Management (HRM) issues and concepts provided in WORK1003, this unit provides an advanced understanding of key HRM concepts, processes and practices, including the employee psychological contract; engagement, motivation and satisfaction; recruitment and selection; learning and development; career planning and development; mentoring and coaching, performance management; reward management; high involvement management, employee wellbeing.;HRM and ethics; international HRM; and HRM system evaluation and change. The unit's 'micro/psychological focus is designed to complement and support the 'macro/strategic focus taken in the advanced elective unit WORK2211 Human Resource Strategies.

WORK2206
Work: Past and Present
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Lectures and seminar Prerequisites: 48 junior credit points Prohibitions: IREL2006, WORK2006 Assessment: Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam.

This unit interprets the developments of work and labour within their social, political and economic context. It looks at issues like convict labour, the rise of collective movements such as trade unions and political parties and centrally focuses on themes such as ethnic and gender diversity as well as other aspects of culture, community and social formation.

WORK2207
Labour Law
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Lectures and seminar Prerequisites: 40 credit points including WORK1003 (or WORK1001 or IREL1001) Prohibitions: IREL2007; WORK2007 Assessment: Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam.

This unit examines the legal framework with respect to labour relations in Australia. In particular it examines the scope of industrial law, the employment relationship, the Federal-State division of legislative power in industrial relations and the industrial arbitration systems, courts tribunals and awards. Current developments in the law and politics of the systems will be referred to throughout the course.

WORK2209
Organisational Analysis and Behaviour
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 2 lectures and 1 seminar per week Prerequisites: 40 credit points worth of units of study Prerequisites: IREL2009, WORK2009 Assessment: Participation, essay and exam

The aim of this unit is to provide an understanding of the actual processes and structures that influence the way people behave in organisations. It examines different approaches beginning with the individual (micro) level through to the organisational (macro) level. It takes students through a range of topics including attitudes, perceptions, organisational citizenship, workaholism, humour at work, humour/gossip, romance/sex in organisations, bullying and violence, group dynamics, organisational power and politics and organisational culture. At the end of the unit students have developed the ability to reason, debate and critically examine a range of topical organisational issues.

WORK2210
Strategic Management
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 2 lectures and 1 seminar per week Prerequisites: 40 credit points worth of units of study Prerequisites: IREL2100, WORK2100 Assessment: Test, tutorial presentation, case study, exam

The aim of this unit is to critically examine the concept of strategy in the management of organisations. It examines different approaches to strategy and strategic management and traces the development of strategic management as an academic discipline. It takes students through the classical strategic management process as it is presented in most textbooks and it also introduces students to a range of current debates in strategic management. This unit can be taken as a stand alone introduction to strategy or as part of a broader program of study in management.

WORK2211
Human Resource Strategies
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 2 lectures and 1 seminar per week Prerequisites: 40 credit points of units of study including WORK1003 (or WORK1002 or IREL1002) Prohibitions: IREL2011, WORK2011 Assessment: Tutorial paper, participation, essay and exam

This unit examines the links between human resource management and strategic management in different kinds of organisations, both in Australia and overseas. It provides a critical and in-depth analysis of the human resource management theories, paying particular attention to the concepts of strategy, people management and organisational performance. The unit considers contemporary and controversial issues in human resource management, which may include downsizing, outsourcing, knowledge management, governance and social responsibility.

WORK2215
IR and HRM Practice
Credit points: 6 Session: S2 Late Int Classes: Intensive mode during mid year break and in semester 2 Prerequisites: WORK1003 or (WORK1001 and WORK1002) plus 12 senior credit points in WOS units of study Prohibitions: IREL2105, WORK2015 Assessment: role play, essay

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit is intended to go some way towards bridging the gap between theory and professional life. The unit examines the theoretical basis of labour negotiation. It goes on to examine the process of bargaining drawing upon both literature and experience of industrial relations and human resource management practitioners. The process of advocacy and role of advocacy in Australian industrial relations is also examined. Much of the unit is devoted to role-play negotiation exercises where students apply the techniques that have been taught. Students also undertake a period of work experience.

WORK2217
International Human Resource Management
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 2 lectures and 1 seminar per week Prerequisites: 40 credit points worth of units of study including either (WORK1003 or WORK1001 or IREL1001) OR (IBUS2101 or IBUS2001) Prohibitions: WORK2017 Assessment: Group presentation, journal and exam

This unit considers the opportunities and challenges associated with managing employees in international and cross-cultural contexts, with specific emphasis on international recruitment, selection, preparation, placement, management development, performance management, reward and remuneration in the international, multi-national and trans-national corporation. Within the context of global labour markets, the unit considers the implications of internationalisation and globalisation for human resource management (HRM), the difference between domestic and international HRM, and the challenges of cross-cultural management. This unit will provide students with a theoretical understanding of IHRM and cross-cultural management, as well as a practical understanding of the issues and challenges associated with managing employees in international, global and cross-cultural contexts.

WORK2218
People and Organisations
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: 2 lectures and 1 seminar per week Prerequisites: 24 junior credit points Assessment: Assignment, group case study and exam
Contemporary organisations are characterised by a high degree of change. One of the most pervasive, and widely debated, changes in organisations has been the growing use of various forms of teamwork. Contemporary forms of teamwork include project-based teams, virtual teams, and self-managing teams and are found across a broad spectrum of organisational types—from manufacturing to professional service organisations. This unit of study introduces students to theories about the impact of individual, group and organisational factors on people and organisations and uses these concepts and theories to examine the factors that can make working in and managing teams more effective. As such, People and Organisations is designed to provide students majoring in Business insight into a set of critical issues that will impact their professional and business careers. Because of the increasing significance of teamwork, this unit of study also provides an important foundation for further study in Management and Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management.

**WORK2219**  
**Management and Organisational Ethics**  
Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1  
Class: 2 lectures and 1 seminar per week  
Prerequisites: 40 credit points worth of units of study  
Assessment: Essay, group project and exam

Ethical issues are occupying an increasingly prominent place in work, organisation and management studies. This unit of study focuses on ethical aspects of management and organisational practice. By applying relevant ethical frameworks, students will be encouraged to enhance their understanding of the role and responsibilities of management, the impact of organisations on employees and the ethical implications of contemporary trends in employment. This unit builds on foundational units of study in Management, Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management.

**WORK2221**  
**Organisational Communication**  
Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1  
Class: 2 lectures and 1 seminar per week  
Prerequisites: 40 credit points worth of units of study  
Assessment: Participation, group project and exam

Communication is integral to many organisational processes; for instance, effective planning, decision-making, negotiation, conflict management, change management, leadership and teamwork all rely upon effective communication by organisational actors. At the same time, organisational communication has become more complex due to increasing levels of diversity in the workplace and an increasing reliance on emergent and rapidly changing communication technologies. Drawing on communication research models, theories and case studies, the unit will provide students with insight into how to manage the complexities of contemporary organisational communication. The unit will focus primarily on internal organisational communication and will examine communication processes at various levels: interpersonal, group and organisation.

**WORK2551**  
**Work & Organisational Studies Exchange**  
Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

**WORK2552**  
**Work & Organisational Studies Exchange**  
Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

**WORK2553**  
**Work & Organisational Studies Exchange**  
Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

**WORK2554**  
**Work & Organisational Studies Exchange**  
Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

**WORK2555**  
**Work & Organisational Studies Exchange**  
Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

**WORK2556**  
**Work & Organisational Studies Exchange**  
Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

**WORK3921**  
**Theories of Work and Organisations**  
Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1  
Class: 3 hrs per week  
Prerequisites: (WORK1003 or WORK1001 or IREL101) and (WORK1002 or IREL1002)

Prohibitions: IREL3901, WORK3901  
Assessment: Please consult the Discipline of Work and Organisational Studies for details

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit forms part of the Work and Organisational Studies honours program. It introduces students to the roles of theory in science, particularly social sciences and examines the development of different models of theory development in the social sciences. The unit also examines a selection of different theoretical approaches to explaining work and organisations. This is done by identifying several different issues or themes that have emerged in work and organisational studies and discussing the manner in which these themes have been studied and the consequent explanations that have emerged.

**WORK3922**  
**Researching Work and Organisations**  
Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 2  
Class: 2 hrs per week  
Prerequisites: (WORK3921 or IREL3901) or (IRIEL3901 and IREL2902)  
Prohibitions: IREL3902, WORK3902  
Assessment: Please consult the Discipline of Work and Organisational Studies for details

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit seeks to develop the skills, practices and understandings necessary to undertake a research-based thesis in work and organisational studies. Students gain an understanding of the theoretical basis and design requirements of the main qualitative and quantitative approaches to research, as well as the techniques of questionnaire design, interviewing, observation and documentary analysis. There is an emphasis on the development of methodological expertise relevant to the students anticipated dissertation topic and the preparation of a viable research proposal.

**Honours year units of study**

**WORK4101**  
**Industrial Relations & HRM Honours A**  
Credit points: 12  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Prerequisites: 36 credit points of senior level WORK units of study inclusive of WORK3921 and WORK3922. All WORK units of study must be passed at a credit level or above.

Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study.  
Prohibitions: IREL4101  
Assessment: Coursework; Dissertation

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

The primary focus is on an original dissertation of approximately 20,000 words to be submitted at the end of Part A. In addition, students must undertake coursework as specified. Candidates must enrol in WORK4102, WORK4103 and WORK4104 to complete the honours year.

**WORK4102**  
**Industrial Relations & HRM Honours B**  
Credit points: 12  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Corequisites: WORK4101

Prohibitions: IREL4102

See WORK4101

**WORK4103**  
**Industrial Relations & HRM Honours C**  
Credit points: 12  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Corequisites: WORK4102

Prohibitions: IREL4103
Cross-discipline units of study (Faculty)

Junior units of study

ECOF1001 Communication and Critical Analysis 1A
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prohibitions: ECOF1002 Assessment: Two essays; Seminar paper; Learning journal; Summary exercise and class participation.

This unit aims to enhance oral and written communication skills and in the process provide a greater understanding of the philosophy underlying academic discourse. Weekly classes are oriented around a progressive series of tasks which consider academic texts in context and require learners to understand, analyse and produce spoken and written texts appropriate to the context of academic English. The contextualisation of these tasks is the philosophical aspects of critical analysis. Themes, such as the difference between convention, fact, opinion and preference; deductive and inductive proof; validity and truth; evidence; and the ethics of persuasion, are the basis on which the skills are taught.

Senior units of study

ECOF2551 Economics/Commerce Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOF2552 Economics/Commerce Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOF3001 Business Strategy
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: 2 hrs of lectures and 1 tutorial per week Prerequisites: Completed a minimum of 72 credit points in Economics and Business units of study. Assessment: Test; group case study; exam.

Many organisations are faced with fast-paced change. The ability of organisations to develop effective strategic responses to these changes has become central to their survival and success. While the traditional focus of the academic study of business strategy has been on the formulation process, more contemporary analyses suggest that, in a context of fast paced change, effective strategy is a product of well developed strategic thinking throughout the organisation and the ability to rapidly and effectively implement strategic change. This unit of study, which acts as a capstone unit for students undertaking a Bachelor of Commerce, focuses on these two key issues. The first section of the unit of study revisits some of the core economic concepts introduced to students in their first year of study and examines how they can be used to analyse the strategic challenges facing commercial organisations. The second section of the unit of study focuses on the implementation and management of strategic change. Drawing on research on organisational change and strategy implementation, it provides students with insights into the process of managing strategic change.

ECOF3551 Economics/Commerce Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOF3552 Economics/Commerce Exchange
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Bachelor of Commerce core units of study

Junior units of study

ACCT1001 Accounting IA
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs of lectures/tutorials per week Prohibitions: ACCT1003, ACCT1004 Assumed knowledge: HSC Mathematics Assessment: Quiz; Mid-semester examination; Tutorial and research assignments; Practice Set; Final examination.

Accounting 1A introduces students to the fundamentals of accounting and the double entry system of financial recording. Students examine the assumptions underlying the preparation of financial statements for external users and gain the skills necessary to prepare, interpret and analyse financial statements. In doing so students develop their ability to understand, discuss, analyse and write about accounting-related topics. This unit is designed as an introduction to accounting. As such, no prior knowledge of accounting is assumed.

ACCT1002 Accounting IB
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs of lectures/tutorials per week Prerequisites: ACCT1001 Prohibitions: ACCT1003, ACCT1004 Assessment: Homework tasks; Group project; Interactive On-line Assessment; Final examination.

Accounting is about the recording, classification, reporting and interpretation of information to help make economic decisions. Accounting 1A introduces accounting and the double entry system for financial recording. Accounting 1B develops themes and competencies learnt in Accounting 1A. The primary focus of this unit of study is on conceptual and technical issues relating to managing accounting and the information required by internal users to make strategic and operational decisions relating to managing a business. A second theme is the financial accounting information businesses are required to produce to assess a firm's financial state and performance. Students examine how commercial and ethical issues affect business decisions and how there are present and future consequences that will affect different groups of interest.

ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs per week Prohibitions: ECMT1011, ECMT1012, ECMT1013, MATH1015, MATH1005, MATH1905, STAT1021 Assessment: Workshop participation/homework; Quiz; Assignment; Mid-Semester exam; Final exam.

This unit provides an introduction to basic statistics and its applications in economics and business disciplines. Topics include: methods for data management; analysis and interpretation of data; probability; the normal distribution; an introduction to sampling theory and hypothesis testing; and the concepts of regression analysis. A key component is the provision of instruction and experience in the use of computers and statistical software as an aid in the analysis of data. Students are expected to use data resources on the World Wide Web, retrieve data and analyse this data using Excel.

ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Summer Main Classes: 1 x 2hr lecture and 1 tutorial per week Assumed knowledge: Mathematics Assessment: Online tests, mid semester exam, final exam.

Introductory Microeconomics addresses the economic decisions of individual firms and households and how these interact in markets. It is a compulsory core unit for the Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Commerce and an alternative core unit for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Science. Economic issues are pervasive in contemporary...
Australian society. Introductory Microeconomics introduces students to the language and analytical framework adopted in Economics for the examination of social phenomena and public policy issues. Whatever one's career intentions, coming to grips with economic ideas is essential for understanding society, business and government. Students are given a comprehensive introduction to these ideas and are prepared for the advanced study of microeconomics in subsequent years.

**ECO1002**  
Introductory Macroeconomics

**Credit points:** 6  |  **Session:** Semester 2  |  **Main Classes:** 1 x 2hr lecture and 1 tutorial per week  |  **Assumed knowledge:** Mathematics  |  **Assessment:** 2 in-class tests; Tutorial Assessment; Final Exam

Introductory Macroeconomics addresses the analysis of the level of employment and economic activity in the economy as a whole. It is a compulsory core unit for the Bachelor of Economics (BEC) and for the Bachelor of Commerce and an alternative core unit for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Science. Introductory Macroeconomics examines the main factors that determine the overall levels of production and employment in the economy, including the influence of government policy and international trade. This analysis enables an exploration of money, interest rates and financial markets, and a deeper examination of inflation, unemployment and economic policy.

**INF5100**  
Business Information Systems Foundations

**Credit points:** 6  |  **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  |  **Main Classes:** 3hrs per week  |  **Prohibitions:** ISYS1003, INFO1000, INFO1003, INFO1903  |  **Assessment:** Tutorial work; participation; Individual project; Group project; Final examination

The Information Age, with its focus on information as a key business resource, has changed the way Business Information Systems (BIS) are viewed in organisations. In previous years, people approached BIS primarily as a tool to increase efficiency, either by cutting costs, time or energy spent. In the information age, however, the role of BIS is different: it is an enabler of innovation and a tool for getting the right information into the hands of the right people at the right time. This unit is designed to develop your understanding of how businesses operate and shows how business information systems support business operations and management. You will be provided with an introduction to BIS theories, frameworks and models to assist in understanding the nature and contribution of BIS in a range of organisational contexts including private, public and not for profit.

**WORK2218**  
People and Organisations

**Credit points:** 6  |  **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  |  **Classes:** 2 lectures and 1 tutorial per week  |  **Prerequisites:** 24 junior credit points  |  **Assessment:** Assignment, group case study and exam

Contemporary organisations are characterised by a high degree of change. One of the most pervasive, and widely debated, changes in organisations has been the growing use of various forms of teamwork. Contemporary forms of teamwork include project based teams, virtual teams, and self-managing teams and are found across a broad spectrum of organisational types from manufacturing to professional service organisations. This unit of study introduces students to the factors that can make working in and managing teams more effective. As such, People and Organisations is designed to provide students majoring in Business insight into a set of critical issues that will impact their professional and business careers. Because of the increasing significance of teamwork, this unit of study also provides an important foundation for further study in Management and Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management.

**ECOF3001**  
Business Strategy

**Credit points:** 6  |  **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  |  **Classes:** 2 hrs of lectures and 1 tutorial per week  |  **Prerequisites:** Completed a minimum of 72 credit points in Economics and Business units of study  |  **Assessment:** Test; group case study; exam

Many organisations are faced with fast-paced change. The ability of organisations to develop effective strategic responses to these changes has become central to their survival and success. While the traditional focus of the academic study of business strategy has been on the formulation process, more contemporary analyses suggest that, in a context of fast paced change, effective strategy is a product of well developed strategic thinking throughout the organisation and the ability to rapidly and effectively implement strategic change. This unit of study, which acts as a capstone unit for students undertaking a Bachelor of Commerce, focuses on these two key issues. The first section of the unit of study revisits some of the core economic concepts introduced to students in their first year of study and examines how they can be used to analyse the strategic challenges facing commercial
organisations. The second section of the unit of study focuses on the implementation and management of strategic change. Drawing on research on organisational change and strategy implementation, it provides students with insights into the process of managing strategic change.

Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) compulsory junior unit of study

ECOF1001

Communication and Critical Analysis 1A

Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 2 hr seminar per week Prohibitions: ECOF1002 Assessment: Two essays; Seminar paper; Learning journal; Summary exercise and class participation.

This unit aims to enhance oral and written communication skills and in the process provide a greater understanding of the philosophy underlying academic discourse. Weekly classes are oriented around a progressive series of tasks which consider academic texts in context and require learners to understand, analyse and produce spoken and written texts appropriate to the context of academic English. The contextualisation of these tasks is the philosophical aspects of critical analysis. Themes, such as the difference between convention, fact, opinion and preference; deductive and inductive proof; validity and truth; evidence; and the ethics of persuasion, are the basis on which the skills are taught.

Bachelor of Economics core units of study

Junior units of study

ECMT1010

Business and Economic Statistics A

Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs per week Prohibitions: ECMT1011, ECMT1012, ECMT1013, MATH1015, MATH1005, MATH1905, STAT1021 Assessment: Workshop participation/homework; Quiz; Assignment; Mid-Semester exam; Final exam

This unit provides an introduction to basic statistics and its applications in economics and business disciplines. Topics include: methods for data management; analysis and interpretation of data; probability; the normal distribution; an introduction to sampling theory and hypothesis testing; and the concepts of regression analysis. A key component is the provision of instruction and experience in the use of computers and statistical software as an aid in the analysis of data. Students are expected to use data resources on the World Wide Web, retrieve data and analyse this data using Excel.

ECMT1020

Business and Economic Statistics B

Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2, Summer Main Classes: 3 hrs per week Corequisites: ECMT1010 Prohibitions: ECMT1021, ECMT1022, ECMT1023 Assessment: Two quizzes; Workshop questions/homework; Assignment; Mid-Semester exam; Final exam

Note: Other than in exceptional circumstances, it is strongly recommended that students do not undertake Business and Economic Statistics B before attempting Business and Economic Statistics A.

This unit broadens the knowledge gained in the unit, ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A by introducing further tools (and their applications) for use in economics, finance, marketing and accounting. This unit features practical applications. Possible topics include: further aspects of hypothesis testing including goodness-of-fit models; regression analysis including a brief introduction to logit models, time series and its applications to economics and finance; input-output analysis; index numbers and mathematics of finance. The material is further complemented by mathematical topics including matrices and partial differentiation. In addition, students are expected to use data resources on the World Wide Web, retrieve data and analyse this data using Excel.

Law units of study

These units of study are only available to students enrolled in the Combined Law degrees.

Compulsory Law units of study

(For 2008 commencing students and 2007/2006 continuing students only)

All students commencing in 2008 must complete the following units of study. Students who commenced in 2006/2007 and who completed LAWS1006, LAWS1010 and LAWS1008 must complete Year II and Year III units of study

Combined Law Year I units of study

LAWS1006

Foundations of Law

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Belinda Smith & Mr Jamie Glister (Combined); Dr Rita Shackel (Graduate) Session: Semester 1 Classes: Combined: (alternating weeks of: 1x1hr lec and 1x2hr seminar; and 2x2hr seminars) /wk; Graduate: The unit is taught to Graduate Law 1 students on an intensive basis over the first two weeks. Students then attend regular weekly classes for the following four. Prohibitions: LAWS1000 Assessment: class participation (20%), 1x1000wd essay (10%), 1x1800wd case assignment (20%) and 1x3000wd essay (50%)

This unit of study provides a foundation core for the study of law. We aim to provide a practical overview of the Australian legal system, an introduction to the skills of legal reasoning and analysis which are necessary to complete your law degree, and an opportunity for critical engagement in debate about the role of law in our lives. The course will introduce students to issues such as: (i) the development of judge made and statute law; (ii) the relationship between courts and parliament; (iii) the role and function of courts, tribunals and other forms of dispute resolution; (iv) understanding and interrogating
principles of judicial reasoning and statutory interpretation; (v) the relationship between law, government and politics; (vi) what are rights in Australian law, where do they come from and where are they going; (vii) the development and relevance of international law.

LAWS1012

Torts

Credit points: 6

Teacher/Coordinator: Mr Ross Anderson (Combined), Assoc Prof Barbara McDonald (Graduate)

Session: Semester 1, Semester 2

Classes: 1x2hr seminar and 1x1hr seminar/wk

Prerequisites: LAWS1006

Prohibitions: LAWS1005, LAWS1010, LAWS3001

Assessment: 2x class tests (15% each) and 1x2hr exam (70%)

Note: Available to candidates proceeding under the new LLB resolutions.

This is a general introductory unit of study concerned with liability for civil wrongs. The unit seeks to examine and evaluate, through a critical and analytical study of primary and secondary materials, the function and scope of modern tort law and the rationale and utility of its governing principles. Particular topics on which the unit will focus include: (a) The relationship between torts and other branches of the common law including contract and criminal law; (b) The role of fault as the principal basis of liability in the modern law; (c) Historical development of trespass and the action on the case and the contemporary relevance of this development; (d) Trespass to the person (battery, assault, and false imprisonment); (e) Interference with goods (trespass, detinue and conversion); (f) Trespass to land and private nuisance; (g) The action on the case for intentional injury; (h) Defences to trespass, including consent, intellectual disability, childhood, necessity and contributory negligence; (i) Development and scope of the modern tort of negligence, including detailed consideration of duty of care and breach of duty with particular reference to personal and psychiatric injury; (j) Injuries to relational interests, including compensation to relatives of victims of fatal accidents; (k) Defences to negligence.

LAWS1013

Legal Research I

Teacher/Coordinator: Mr Patrick O'Mara

Session: Semester 1, Semester 2

Classes: 6x1hr seminars; Graduate Law: 6x2hr seminars

Corequisites: LAWS1006

Prohibitions: LAWS1008

Assessment: Combined Law: satisfactory attendance, WebCT-based quizzes and 1x in-class test; Graduate Law: satisfactory attendance, WebCT-based quizzes, 1x assignment and 1x in-class test

Note: Available to candidates proceeding under the new LLB resolutions.

This is a compulsory unit taught on a pass/fail basis. The aim of the course is to introduce you to finding and citing primary and secondary legal materials and introduce you to legal research techniques. These are skills which are essential for a law student and which you will be required to apply in other units.

Combined Law Year II units of study

LAWS1014

Processes of Justice

Credit points: 6

Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Milko Kumar (Combined), Mr Gwene Coss (Graduate)

Session: Semester 1

Classes: 2x2hr seminars/wk

Prerequisites: LAWS1006

Prohibitions: LAWS1001, LAWS1007, LAWS3002, LAWS3004

Assessment: 1x1.5hr mid-term exam (50%) and 1x1.5hr final exam (50%)

Note: Available to candidates proceeding under the new LLB resolutions.

This unit of study aims to introduce students to the procedures that administer justice. It is concerned with the processes relating to civil dispute resolution and criminal justice which are separate to the substantive hearing. The unit will consider the features of an adversarial system of justice and its impact on process. Recent reforms to adversarial process will be explored. The civil dispute resolution part of the unit will cover alternative dispute resolution, the procedures for commencing a civil action, case management, gathering evidence and the rules of privilege. Criminal process will be explored by reference to crime and society, police powers, bail and sentencing.

The course focuses on practical examples with consideration of ethics, and contextual and theoretical perspectives.

LAWS1015

Contracts

Credit points: 6

Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Greg Tolhurst (Combined), Assoc Prof Elisabeth Peden (Graduate)

Session: Semester 1, Summer Early Classes: 1x2hr lec and 1x1hr tut/wk

Prerequisites: LAWS1006

Prohibitions: LAWS1002, LAWS2008

Assessment: 1x1.5hr in-class test (30%), class participation (10%) and 1x2hr exam (60%)

Note: Available to candidates proceeding under the new LLB resolutions.

Contract law provides the legal background for transactions involving the supply of goods and services and is, arguably the most significant means by which the ownership of property is transferred from one person to another. It vitally affects all members of the community and a thorough knowledge of contract law is essential to all practising lawyers. In the context of the law curriculum as a whole, Contracts provides background which is assumed knowledge in many other units. The aims of the course are composite in nature. The course examines the rules that regulate the creation, terms, performance, breach and discharge of a contract. Remedies and factors that may vitiate a contract such as misrepresentation are dealt with in Torts and Contracts II. The central aim of the course is to provide an understanding of the basic principles of contract law and how those principles are applied in practice to solve problems. Students will develop the skills of rules based reasoning and case law analysis. A second aim is to provide students an opportunity to critically evaluate and make normative judgments about the operation of the law. Successful completion of this unit of study is a prerequisite to the elective unit Advanced Contracts.

LAWS1016

Criminal Law

Credit points: 6

Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Mark Findlay (Combined), Dr Kristin Savell (Graduate)

Session: Semester 2

Classes: 1x2hr seminar and 1x1hr seminar/wk

Prerequisites: LAWS1006, LAWS1014


Assessment: class participation (10%), 1x problem (40%) and 1x exam (50%)

Note: Available to candidates proceeding under the new LLB resolutions.

This unit of study is designed to introduce the general principles of criminal law in context as they operate in NSW, and to critically analyse these in their contemporary social and political relevance. In order to achieve these goals, the unit will consider a range of theoretical literature as well as critical commentary, and will focus on particular substantive legal topics in problem-centred contexts. Although the topic structure is necessarily selective, it is intended that students will gain a broad understanding of crime and justice issues, as well as of the applications of the criminal law. Students will encounter problem-based learning and will be encouraged to challenge a range of conventional wisdom concerning the operation of criminal justice. This unit of study is designed to assist students in developing the following understandings: (1) A critical appreciation of certain key concepts which recur throughout the substantive criminal law. (2) A knowledge of the legal rules in certain specified areas of criminal law and their application. (3) A preliminary knowledge of how the criminal law operates in its broader societal context. (4) Through following the process of proof in a criminal proceeding and its defense, to understand the determination of criminal liability. The understandings referred to in the foregoing paragraphs will have a critical focus and will draw on procedural, substantive, theoretical and empirical sources. The contradictions presented by the application of legal principle to complex social problems will be investigated.

Combined Law Year III units of study

LAWS1017

Torts and Contracts II

Credit points: 6

Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof Barbara McDonald (Combined), Dr Stuart Dutson (Graduate)

Session: Semester 2

Classes: 1x2hr seminar and 1x1hr seminar/wk

Prerequisites: (LAWS1010 or LAWS1012) and LAWS1015

Assessment: 1x in-class test (20%) and 1x2hr exam (80%)
Constitutionalism and the Rule of Law; Representative and responsibilities topics directly relevant to those units. Topics covered include: Constitutional Law, it will cover both introductory topics and substantive law; detailed treatment: (1) Private international law and public international law and the relationship between these disciplines. The following private international law topics receive detailed treatment: (1) Nature, function and scope of private international law; (2) Jurisdiction, including discretionary non-exercise of jurisdiction; (3) Substance and procedure; (4) Proof of foreign law; (5) Exclusionary doctrines; (6) Choice of law in contract and (7) Choice of law in tort. The following public international law topics receive detailed treatment: (1) Nature, function and scope of public international law, including the relationship between public international law and municipal law; (2) Sources of public international law; (3) State jurisdiction, including civil and criminal jurisdiction and jurisdictional immunities; and (4) State responsibility, including diplomatic protection, nationality of claims and exhaustion of local remedies.

**LAW1018 International Law**

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Timothy Stephens (Combined), Ms Kate Miles (Graduate) Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: 1x2hr seminar and 1x1hr seminar/wk Prohibitions: LAWS2005 Assessment: 1x2500wd problem-based assignment (30%) and 1x2hr exam (70%) Note: Available to candidates proceeding under the new LLB resolutions.

The unit of study is a general introduction to private international law and public international law and the relationship between these disciplines. The following private international law topics receive detailed treatment: (1) Nature, function and scope of private international law; (2) Jurisdiction, including discretionary non-exercise of jurisdiction; (3) Substance and procedure; (4) Proof of foreign law; (5) Exclusionary doctrines; (6) Choice of law in contract and (7) Choice of law in tort. The following public international law topics receive detailed treatment: (1) Nature, function and scope of public international law, including the relationship between public international law and municipal law; (2) Sources of public international law; (3) State jurisdiction, including civil and criminal jurisdiction and jurisdictional immunities; and (4) State responsibility, including diplomatic protection, nationality of claims and exhaustion of local remedies.

**LAW1019 Legal Research II**

Teacher/Coordinator: Mr Patrick O'Mara Session: Semester 1 Classes: Combined Law: 3x2hr seminars; Graduate Law: this unit is completed concurrently with LAWS1013 - see entry for LAWS1013 Prerequisites: LAWS1013 (Combined); LAWS1013 (Graduate) Law Prohibitions: LAWS1006 Assessment: Combined Law: satisfactory attendance and 1x assignment; Graduate Law: this unit is completed concurrently with LAWS1013 - see entry for LAWS1013 Note: Available to candidates proceeding under the new LLB resolutions.

This is a compulsory unit taught on a pass/fail basis. It is a continuation of Legal Research I and covers advanced searching techniques and the use of Lexis.com, Westlaw and other commercial databases, and exploring more complex databases. The purpose of this unit is to further develop the skills you will need as a law student and to introduce you to the legal research skills you will need after graduation.

**LAW1021 Public Law**

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Assoc Prof Mary Crock (Combined), Dr Peter Gerangelos (Graduate) Session: Semester 2 Classes: 1x2hr seminar and 1x1hr seminar/wk Assessment: 1x assignment (40%) and 1x exam (60%) Note: Available to candidates proceeding under the new LLB resolutions.

Public Law will examine the fundamental tenets of constitutionalism and constitutional principle essential to an understanding of the system of representative and responsible government as manifested in the Australian constitutional context, at both Federal and State level. As an introduction to the units Administrative Law and Federal Constitutional Law, it will cover both introductory topics and substantive topics directly relevant to those units. Topics covered include: Constitutionalism and the Rule of Law; Representative and Responsible Government; Parliamentary Supremacy; NSW Constitution (and critical aspects of State Constitutional Law); Separation of Powers involving both an examination of this particular doctrine as well as its application in the Australian context leading to a focussed examination of legislative, executive and judicial power; Federalism; and accountability in public administration, rule-making and delegated legislation, quasi-law and policy, judicial review and the concept of justiciability.

**LAW2008 Contracts**

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Greg Tolhurst Session: Semester 1 Classes: 1x12hr lec and 1x1hr tut/wk Prerequisites: LAWS1006 Prohibitions: LAWS1002, LAWS1015 Assessment: 1x1.5hr in-class test (30%), class participation (10%) and 1x2hr exam (60%) Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Available to Combined Law candidates proceeding under the old LLB resolutions.

Contract law provides the legal background for transactions involving the supply of goods and services and is, arguably the most significant measure by which the ownership of property is transferred from one person to another. It vitally affects all members of the community and a thorough knowledge of contract law is essential to all practising lawyers. In the context of the law curriculum as a whole, Contracts provides background which is assumed knowledge in many other units. The aims of the unit are composite in nature. The central aim is to provide an understanding of the generic principles of the common law, equity and statutes applicable to contracts. A second aim is to provide students an opportunity to critically evaluate and make normative judgments about the operation of the law. As Contracts is basically a case law unit, the final aim of the unit of study is to provide experience in problem solving through application of the principles derived from decided cases. Successful completion of this unit of study is a prerequisite to the elective unit Advanced Contracts.

**LAW2009 Criminal Law**

Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Mark Findlay Session: Semester 2 Classes: 1x2hr seminar and 1x1hr seminar/wk Prerequisites: LAWS1006 Prohibitions: LAWS1003, LAWS1016 Assessment: class participation (10%), 1x exam (40%) and 1x exam (50%) Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Available to Combined Law candidates proceeding under the old LLB resolutions.

This unit of study is designed to introduce the general principles of criminal law and process as they operate in NSW, and to critically analyse these in their contemporary social context. In order to achieve these goals, the unit will consider a range of socio-legal literature, and will focus on particular substantive legal topics. Although the topic structure is necessarily selective, it is intended that students will gain a broad understanding of crime and justice issues, as well as of the applications of the criminal law. Students will encounter problem-based learning and will be encouraged to challenge a range of conventional wisdom concerning the operation of criminal justice. This unit of study is designed to assist students in developing the following understandings: (1) A critical appreciation of certain key concepts which recur throughout the substantive criminal law, (2) A knowledge of the legal rules in certain specified areas of criminal law and their application. (3) A preliminary understanding of the working criminal justice system as a process and the interaction of that process with the substantive criminal law, (4) A preliminary knowledge of how the criminal law operates in its broader societal context. (5) Through following the process of proof in a criminal prosecution and its defense, to understand the determination of criminal liability. The understandings referred to in the foregoing paragraphs will have a critical focus and will draw on procedural, substantive, theoretical and.
empirical sources. The contradictions presented by the application of legal principle to complex social problems will be investigated.

**LAWS3003**  
**Federal Constitutional Law**

**Credit points:** 12  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Assoc Prof Helen Irving  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 2x2hr seminars/wk  
**Prerequisites:** LAWS1006  
**Prohibitions:** LAWS1004, LAWS3000  
**Assessment:** 1x mid-semester assignment or exam (40%) and 1x3hr exam (60%)

Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Available to Combined Law candidates proceeding under the old LLB resolutions.

This unit of study aims to achieve an understanding of the principles of Australian constitutional law. The unit commences with an overview of the Commonwealth Constitution within the Australian legal and political framework. Substantive topics include, but are not confined to: the defence power, the marriage power, the external affairs power, federalism (including state constitutions and the relationship between Commonwealth and state laws); economic and fiscal power and relations (including the corporations power, the trade and commerce power, freedom of interstate trade, and excise); the judicial power of the Commonwealth; express and implied constitutional rights and freedoms; and principles of constitutional interpretation. Other topics may be covered, especially if a constitutional power becomes controversial or topical. The unit aims to develop a capacity to evaluate the principles of constitutional law critically, from the perspective of both doctrine and policy.

**LAWS3004**  
**Law, Lawyers and Justice**

**Credit points:** 12  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Rita Shackel  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 2x2hr seminars/wk  
**Prerequisites:** LAWS1006  
**Prohibitions:** LAWS1001, LAWS1007, LAWS3002  
**Assessment:** class participation (10%), reflective journal (30%) and 1x3hr open book exam (60%)

Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Available to Combined Law candidates proceeding under the old LLB resolutions.

Law, Lawyers and Justice has a distinct intellectual focus. It is the only unit in the curriculum that concentrates on the regulation of the legal profession and legal practice. Part 1 of Law, Lawyers and Justice examines the nature and structure of the legal profession, historical struggles to regulate the profession, and the current regulatory regime in New South Wales. Part 2 explores specific forms of legal practice, highlights the major cultural and economic forces that challenge attempts to regulate the profession and canvasses alternative ways of organising legal practice and providing legal services. Part 3 investigates the adversary system and considers its advantages and limitations. More specifically, the material in Part 3 addresses how the adversary system moulds lawyers’ behaviour within and outside the judicial process and analyses current regulatory measures aimed at curbing the undesirable aspects of an adversarial culture. Part 4 evaluates the way clients are treated by lawyers and suggests strategies to change their conduct in the interests of both equality and effective communication. Furthermore, it examines lawyers’ duties to their clients and the ways in which the rules and principles of confidentiality, legal professional privilege and conflicts of interest shape the advice and representation lawyers provide for their clients.
Definitions, terminology and other relevant information

Course transfers
In some cases students may be permitted to transfer from one course to another within the Faculty of Economics and Business. The entry requirements vary for each course and students are advised to check the entry requirements detailed in this handbook. Some of the units of study that students have completed under the old course may be credited to the new one (depending on whether the course is related) and this will be assessed at application stage. Students should consult the Administration Manual for Students (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/studentmanual) regarding procedures for applying for a course transfer.

Credit and waivers of pre- or corequisites for previous study

Credit
Students admitted to the Master of Business Information Systems, Master of Commerce (and combined programs), Master of Economics, Master of International Business (and combined programs) and Master of Professional Accounting are automatically assessed for up to four units of credit for foundation (5000) level units of study, based on their previous study. Students admitted to the Master of Business may apply for credit of foundation units of study, however they should note that this may prevent them from completing a major. Students enrolled in other programs of study (and those enrolled in the aforementioned programs who have been granted the maximum four units of credit) may be eligible for waivers of prerequisites if they have covered foundation material previously, however should note that waivers do not reduce the total number of units of study required to complete the program.

Students admitted to the postgraduate coursework programs may apply for credit based on units of study previously completed at the University of Sydney or other equivalent tertiary institutions. Credit will only be assessed based on qualifications for direct entry to Master's programs. Credit is approved for individual units of study, not for years of study. Students should consult the Administration Manual for Students (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/studentmanual) regarding procedures for applying for credit. All applications for credit will require students to supply original academic transcripts and detailed unit of study/course outlines.

Waivers of prerequisites or corequisites
The faculty may waive the requirement for a student to complete a pre or corequisite if relevant study has been undertaken previously. In order for a pre or corequisite to be waived, students must apply to the Student Information Office (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/sio) for special permission to enrol in the unit of study they wish to undertake (and which pre or corequisite they would like waived). Waivers of pre or corequisites allow students to enter into more advanced areas of study, bypassing the need to repeat foundation material. Students should note, however that waivers of pre or corequisites do not reduce the total number of units of study required to complete the program. Students should also note that if the pre or corequisite they are seeking a waiver for is a compulsory unit for their program/major and they wish to be exempt from completing it altogether, students must seek a variation to course requirements (see below).

Varying course requirements
In certain circumstances, the faculty may waive a course requirement to enable students to pursue study of particular interest to them (i.e. undertake a unit of study not prescribed for their program). Students should make an appointment to discuss their proposed plan with the Postgraduate Program Adviser (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/program_advice) or the Postgraduate Course Coordinator (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/pgadvisers) for their program. Students must have written approval from the faculty permitting a variation of course requirements to avoid problems when they are assessed for graduation.

Deferral
Students who are offered a place in an award course and cannot commence their enrolment in the semester for which they applied must notify the faculty that they wish to defer prior to the commencement of semester. Students are able to defer for a maximum of one year. Applications for deferral should be submitted to the Student Information Office (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/sio).

Non-award study
Students who wish to undertake units of study outside of their award course requirements may do so on a non-award basis. Students may study award and non-award units of study concurrently as long as they do not exceed a standard full-time workload (24 credit points per semester). Students should note that non-award study is undertaken on a full-fee paying basis at the current yearly rate. Students should consult the Administration Manual for Students (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/studentmanual) regarding procedures for applying for non-award study.

Upgrades
The Faculty of Economics and Business offers three levels of postgraduate coursework programs;

Graduate certificates: These programs require students to complete four units of study depending on the course.

Graduate diplomas: These require between six and eight units of study depending on the course.

Master's degrees: These require the completion of between eight and 12 units of study depending on the degree.

Students may only submit an application to upgrade once they have completed a minimum of three units of study with a credit average overall. If a student has completed more than three units of study, their credit average will be calculated across all units of study completed at the time the application is assessed. If an overall grade of below 65 is achieved, applications will automatically be considered for acceptance on a case by case basis. Students should ensure they check entry requirements for each course. Students must not graduate with a graduate certificate and/or diploma if they intend to upgrade to a higher level course. Students who do not meet the requirements to upgrade will be able to graduate from the course they have completed. Students with a credit average in the Graduate Certificate may be eligible to upgrade to the Master's program.
International Exchange Program

The University of Sydney conducts an International Exchange Program (www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv/international/how) for students wishing to study overseas whilst continuing to meet the requirements of their degree. Students may choose from a variety of universities which have entered into formal agreement as an exchange partner with the University of Sydney.

Students are required to have completed 24 postgraduate credit points with a credit average overall before they are eligible to apply.

Students should seek the approval of both the International Exchange Office and the Faculty of Economics and Business. Students attend approved full-time study in line with the requirements of their degree and the faculty requires that students will not exceed their credit point total for their degree and credit limit when participating on exchange.

Grading

Students participating in the University of Sydney Exchange program will have a grade of "R" Met requirements/Fail recorded (No mark is recorded). This grade is recorded to the student's University of Sydney academic transcript, on receipt of their original academic transcript from the overseas exchange partner institution.
15. A guide to postgraduate units of study

Each unit of study has a code which indicates the area of study and level of the unit of study. The areas of study codes commonly available to Faculty of Economics and Business courses are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area of study code</th>
<th>Area of study name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BANK</td>
<td>Banking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISS</td>
<td>Centre for International Security Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT</td>
<td>Econometrics and Business Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOF</td>
<td>Inter-disciplinary units of study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON</td>
<td>Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC</td>
<td>Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSOG</td>
<td>Graduate School of Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS</td>
<td>International Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFIS</td>
<td>Business Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM</td>
<td>Transport and Logistics Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK</td>
<td>Work and Organisational Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The numeric code of a unit of study indicates the level of the unit of study. In the Faculty of Economics and Business, postgraduate units of study are divided into foundation and advanced units of study.

Foundation units of study

Units of study with numeric codes between 5000 and 5999 are foundation units of study. These units of study are generally completed in the early stages of a course and contain introductory material for the particular subject area. For example, ACCT5001 Accounting Principles introduces the student to foundational accounting principles.

Advanced units of study

Those units of study with numeric codes between 6000 and 6999 are advanced units of study, and those with numeric codes between 7000 and 7999 are honours units of study. Advanced units of study are more specialised units of study and sometimes require the completion of the general foundation units of study. Advanced units of study tend to focus on a more specialised area within the particular subject area. Students enrolled in a pass degree can only enrol in 5000 and 6000 level units of study. Students enrolled in some honours degrees can enrol in 6000 and 7000 level units of study. For example, students enrolled in a pass degree can only enrol in 5000 and 6000 level units of study. Students enrolled in some honours degrees can enrol in 6000 and 7000 level units of study.

Advanced units of study tend to focus on a more specialised area within the particular subject area. For example, students enrolled in a pass degree can only enrol in 5000 and 6000 level units of study. Students enrolled in some honours degrees can enrol in 6000 and 7000 level units of study. For example, students enrolled in a pass degree can only enrol in 5000 and 6000 level units of study. Students enrolled in some honours degrees can enrol in 6000 and 7000 level units of study.

If students are assumed to enrol in units of study in particular programs, please refer to the individual coursework programs in this handbook.

Unit of study definitions

Credit points

‘Credit points’ refer to the value of the contribution each unit of study provides to meeting the total course requirements. For example, for the Master of Commerce, students must successfully complete 72 credit points in total to be awarded the degree. In terms of units of study, this would mean that students would need to successfully complete 12 six credit point units of study in order to be awarded the Master of Commerce.

Each unit of study has a credit point value assigned to it. The majority of units of study on offer by the Faculty are worth six credit points. Some advanced units of study are also worth 12 credit points.

Prerequisites

‘Prerequisites’ (indicated by a ‘P’ in the Tables of postgraduate units of study) are the necessary requirements that need to be completed successfully before students can enrol in another particular unit of study that has the prerequisite.

Examples of prerequisites include the following:

- a particular unit or units of study which are required to be completed successfully before the student can attempt another unit of study. For example, ACCT5001 Accounting Principles is a prerequisite for ACCT6001 Intermediate Financial Reporting;
- a particular grade average in particular units of study which must be obtained in order to enrol in higher level unit/units of study – for example, ECON6901 Microeconomics Analysis 2 requires students to have completed ECON6001 Microeconomics Analysis 1 with a Distinction average or better;
- the completion of a certain number of credit points before students can enrol in certain units of study at a higher level – for example, to enrol in IBUS6013 Entrepreneurial Restructuring and Renewal students must have completed 12 credit points before they can enrol in this unit of study.

Corequisites

A ‘corequisite’ (indicated by a ‘C’ in the Tables of postgraduate units of study) refers to a unit of study which must be taken in the same semester or year as a particular unit of study (unless already completed). For example, IBUS6001 International Business Strategy is the corequisite for IBUS6004 International Business Alliances.

Assumed knowledge

For some units of study, a student is assumed to have passed a relevant unit of study or have particular knowledge of a subject area, this is called ‘assumed knowledge’ (indicated by an ‘A’ in the Tables of postgraduate units of study). Although students are usually advised against taking a unit of study which they do not have the assumed knowledge for, they are not prevented from enrolling in the unit of study.

For example, students enrolling in INFIS6018 Business Intelligence Systems, would find it beneficial for their study in the unit to have already completed the unit of study INF6017 Strategic Information and Knowledge Management.
Prohibition

‘Prohibition’ or prohibited combinations of units of study (indicated by an ‘N’ in the Tables of postgraduate units of study) refers to when two or more units of study contain a significant overlap of content. Enrolment by students in any one such unit of study prohibits their enrolment in any other unit of study identified as a prohibited unit of study.

For example, students who completed GOVT6317 Politics of Consultation would not be able to enrol in GOVT6300 Deliberation and Public Engagement as it is a prohibited unit of study because both units of study cover similar material.

Core units of study

‘Core’ units of study are the units of study which are compulsory and must be completed for the award of the particular degree. Core units of study are specified under the course requirements for each particular postgraduate coursework program. For example, under the Master of Commerce students choose between four and six core units of study from a list of 14 core units of study options.

Compulsory units of study

‘Compulsory’ units of study are units of study which must be completed as requirements for a particular degree or area of specialisation (major). For example, under the Master of International Business the units of study IBUS6001 International Business Strategy, IBUS6002 Cross-Cultural Management, IBUS6003 Managing International Risk and IBUS6004 International Business Alliances are compulsory.

Elective units of study

‘Elective’ units of study are units of study which students choose from a range of options determined by the award course in which they are studying. Elective units of study can be chosen as individual options or as part of majors.

For details of the units of study available for 2008 enrolment, students should refer to the tables of postgraduate units of study chapter in this handbook.
The postgraduate coursework programs offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business are designed to:

- Provide a stimulating learning environment that encourages the exchange of ideas and builds strong and cooperative networks among students from diverse educational, cultural and professional backgrounds
- Help students develop advanced skills and the knowledge required for high-level positions in industry, commerce and government
- Give students the training necessary for significant career development or career change
- Expose students to the latest research in business research and practice

The following tables list the postgraduate coursework programs available in the Faculty of Economics and Business. The programs offered are masters degree, graduate diploma or graduate certificate level programs.

### Masters degree programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree code</th>
<th>Course name</th>
<th>Total credit points required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FC047</td>
<td>Master of Business</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC051</td>
<td>Master of Business Information Systems</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC014</td>
<td>Master of Commerce</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC045</td>
<td>Master of Commerce (Honours)</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC053</td>
<td>Master of Commerce and Master of Facilities Management</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC040</td>
<td>Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC050</td>
<td>Master of Economics</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC057</td>
<td>Master of Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC058</td>
<td>Master of Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations (Honours)</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC038</td>
<td>Master of International Business</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC056</td>
<td>Master of International Business (Honours)</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC048</td>
<td>Master of International Business and Law</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC042</td>
<td>Master of International Business and Master of Commerce</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC044</td>
<td>Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC043</td>
<td>Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC059</td>
<td>Master of International Security</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC060</td>
<td>Master of International Security (Honours)</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC037</td>
<td>Master of Logistics Management</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC041</td>
<td>Master of Logistics Management and Master of Transport Management</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC052</td>
<td>Master of Organisational Coaching</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC055</td>
<td>Master of Professional Accounting</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC031</td>
<td>Master of Public Administration</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC020</td>
<td>Master of Transport Management</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC035</td>
<td>Master of Transport Management and Master of Commerce</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Graduate Diploma coursework programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree code</th>
<th>Course name</th>
<th>Total credit points required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FF047</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Business</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF014</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Commerce</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF048</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Economics</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF052</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF038</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in International Business</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF051</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in International Security</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF037</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF049</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Organisational Coaching</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TF000</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Public Administration</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF020</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Transport Management</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Graduate Certificate coursework programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree code</th>
<th>Course name</th>
<th>Total credit points required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FG003</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Commerce</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FG015</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FG012</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Innovation and Enterprise</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FG010</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in International Business</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FG014</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in International Security</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FG009</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FG004</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Marketing</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FG000</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Public Administration</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FG006</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Transport Management</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

More specific course information is outlined in the following sections of this chapter. Here students can find the course requirements, definitions for majors and electives (if available), guides to enrolment, entry requirements and course duration for each of the courses offered by the Faculty.
16. Overview of postgraduate coursework programs offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business
17. Postgraduate Business coursework programs

The Business programs exemplify our integrated, cross-disciplinary approach to postgraduate economics and business education. The core of the programs is thematic and integrated across disciplines. It is designed to ensure that all postgraduate students have a range of useful business-related skills in place to complement their specialisation. The core seeks to develop skills and competencies in business communication, strategic thinking, quantitative and qualitative analysis and effective group work and leadership, and to enhance student understanding of the nature and role of business in diverse economic, political and social contexts. Incorporating specialist business education within its strategic and operational context, the core of these programs integrates the development of technical and specialist skills with the development of a broader professional capability.

Master of Business (MBus)

Course requirements
To be awarded the Master of Business, students must successfully complete a total of 12 units of study (72 credit points), comprising:

- eight (8) compulsory units of study (48 credit points), as listed under Business compulsory units of study;
- Either a major consisting of four (4) units of study (24 credit points) from one of the subject areas under the Master of Business subject areas for majors and electives; OR four (4) elective units of study (24 credit points) chosen from the subject areas listed under Master of Business subject areas for majors and electives

Business compulsory units of study
Students must complete the following eight units of study (48 credit points).

- ECOF6030 Management Communication
- ECOF6050 Strategic Business Relationships
- ECOF6060 The Global Context of Business
- ECOF6070 Business Decision Making
- ECOF6080 Business Economics and Strategy
- ECOF6090 Leadership and Business
- ECOF6100 Logistics and Business Information Systems
- ECOF6110 Corporate Governance, Law and Ethics

Master of Business subject areas for majors and electives
For details of the Faculty of Economics and Business units of study which might studied under each subject area, please refer to the section Master of Business subject areas for majors and electives in this section of this handbook.

The following list indicates the major subject areas available for students to select a major or electives from:

- Accounting
- Business and Security
- Business and Society
- Business Decision Sciences
- Business Information Systems
- Business Law
- Business Statistics
- Economics
- Employment Relations and Human Resource Management
- Entrepreneurship
- Finance
- Governance
- International Business
- Marketing
- Organisational Analysis and Strategy
- Strategic Management
- Supply Chain and Logistics Management
- Transport Management

Guide to enrolment
Full-time students normally enrol in at least three core units of study per semester. In their first semester of enrolment, students should ensure they complete prerequisite units of study for their major or any advanced elective units of study which they intend to undertake. Students should refer to the section Master of Business subject areas for majors and electives in this chapter for the requirements for majors if they intend to complete one.

Students should plan their degree carefully using the Course planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for students enrolled in the Master of Business on a full-time basis completing four units of study per semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year / Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>major/OR elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 2</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 1</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>major/OR elective</td>
<td>major/OR elective</td>
<td>major/OR elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Faculty of Economics and Business website illustrates units of study progression sequences for specific majors. This information can be accessed at www.econ.usyd.edu.au/course/FC047.

Accreditation

Australian Human Resources Institute (AHRI) accreditation
AHRI is the national association representing human resource management professionals and is Australia’s leading human resources professional body. All degrees incorporating a major in Employment Relations and Human Resource Management are AHRI-accredited. Students wishing to satisfy the requirements for professional membership of AHRI should include this major in their course. The required units of study for the major are listed under the heading Employment Relations and Human Resource Management in the Master of Business subject areas for majors and electives.

Entry requirements
For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor’s degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (65 percent) average and at least two years of relevant work experience.
Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake three or four units of study per semester, completing the 12 units of study in three to four semesters (1.5 to two years).

Part-time: Students undertake one or two units of study per semester, typically completing the program in three to six years.

Master of Business subject areas for majors and electives

Some prerequisites are specified in the following major structures, but students should note that units of study may have additional prerequisites and are advised to check prerequisites before enrolling.

Information on prerequisites and unit of study availability in 2008 can be found in the Tables of postgraduate units of study.

The units of study listing under the following subject areas were approved for each major at the time of printing. Students may include any units of study which are additional to those currently listing which appear under these subject areas in the Faculty handbook/website in subsequent years.

Information on prerequisites and unit of study availability in 2008 can be found in the Table of postgraduate units of study. Availability of units of study may change. The faculty website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability. Timetabling information is also available on the Faculty Website.

Accounting

To obtain an Accounting major, students must complete four (4) units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) one (1) compulsory unit of study (six credit points):
   • ACCT5001 Accounting Principles

(ii) three (3) elective units of study (18 credit points) selected from the following:
   • ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making
   • ACCT6001 Intermediate Financial Reporting
   • ACCT6002 International Accounting
   • ACCT6003 Financial Statement Analysis
   • ACCT6005 Management Control Systems
   • ACCT6006 Advanced Managerial Accounting
   • ACCT6007 Contemporary Issues in Auditing
   • ACCT6010 Advanced Financial Reporting
   • ACCT6014 Designing Accounting Systems
   • ACCT6015 Extended Performance Reporting
   • ACCT6101 Special Topic in Accounting
   • ACCT6116 Corporate Collapse
   • ACCT6118 Public Sector Accounting Issues
   • ACCT6119 Public Sector Accounts and Accountability
   • ACCT6120 Corporate Governance and Accountability
   • WORK6119 The Innovative Firm

Business and Security

To obtain a Business and Security major, students must complete four (4) units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) one (1) compulsory unit of study (six credit point):
   • CISS6003 Business and Security

(ii) three (3) elective units of study (18 credit points) selected from the following:
   • CISS6001 New Security Challenges
   • CISS6002 Strategy and Security in the Asia-Pacific
   • CISS6004 Disease and Security
   • CISS6006 Statebuilding in Fragile States*
   • CISS6007 Terrorism in the Asia-Pacific Region
   • CISS6008 Population and Security
   • CISS6009 Research Essay 1
   • CISS6011 Special Topic in International Security
   • GOVT6119 International Security
   • IBUS6003 Managing International Risk

*These units of study will only be available for 2009 Summer School enrolment.

Please note: Further elective options will become available for this major from 2009.

Business and Society

To obtain a Business and Society major, students must complete up to four (4) units of study or equivalent (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) one (1) compulsory unit of study (six credit points):
   • GOVT5001 Business, Government and Society

(ii) three (3) elective units of study or equivalent (18 credit points) selected from the following:
   • GOVT6146 International Risk Analysis
   • GOVT6155 Scandals and Corruption *
   • GOVT6157 Corporate Citizenship
   • GOVT6300 Deliberation and Public Engagement (12 credit points) *
   • GOVT6301 Government and Business Ethics
   • GOVT6311 Issues in Public Policy
   • GOVT6312 Issues Management
   • GOVT6317 Politics of Consultation *
   • GOVT6318 Crises, Disasters and Public Management
   • GOVT6320 Strategic Management and Public Affairs
   • GOVT6327 Managing Public Expenditure *
   • GOVT6336 Media Politics
   • GOVT6337 Work and Family: International Perspectives *
   • GOVT6342 Spirituality and Governance
   • USSC6902 US Competing Centres of Power
   • USSC6904 US Financial Institutions and Culture
   • USSC6905 US Economic Policy and Regulation
   • WORK6119 The Innovative Firm

Please note: The units of study marked with ‘*’ will NOT be offered for 2008 enrolments.

Business Decision Sciences

To obtain a Business Decision Sciences major, students must complete four (4) units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) three (3) compulsory units of study (18 credit points):
   • ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics
   • ECMT6025 Strategic Decision Making
   • MKTG5002 The Psychology of Business Decisions

(ii) one (1) elective unit of study (six credit points) selected from the following:
   • ECMT6002 Econometric Applications
   • ECMT6003 Applied Business Forecasting
   • ECMT6005 Applied Discrete Choice Modelling*
   • ECMT6006 Applied Financial Econometrics
   • ECMT6007 Panel Data Econometrics
   • ECMT6030 Forecasting for Economics and Business *
   • ECMT6901 Econometric Modelling
   • ECON6006 Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour

Please note: The units of study marked with ‘*’ will NOT be offered for 2008 enrolments.
Business Information Systems

To obtain a Business Information Systems major, students must complete four (4) units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) one (1) compulsory unit of study (six credit points):
• INFS5000 Business Information Systems

(ii) three (3) elective units of study (18 credit points) selected from the following:
• INFS6001 BIS Management
• INFS6002 BIS Strategy
• INFS6004 BIS Change Management
• INFS6012 Business Process Integration
• INFS6013 Risk Management and BIS Assurance
• INFS6014 BIS Project Management
• INFS6015 Business Process Management
• INFS6016 Technology-Enabled Business Innovation
• INFS6017 Strategic Information and Knowledge Management
• INFS6018 Business Intelligence Systems
• INFS6019 Special Topic in Business Information Systems

Business Law

To obtain a Business Law major, students must complete four (4) units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) one (1) compulsory unit of study (six credit points):
• CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business

(ii) three (3) elective units of study (18 credit points) selected from the following:
• CLAW6002 Corporations Law
• CLAW6006 Insolvency Law *
• CLAW6007 Issues in Law and International Business
• CLAW6008 Legal Entities for Small Business
• CLAW6009 Issues in Law and Accounting *
• CLAW6010 Issues in Law and e-Commerce *
• CLAW6013 Financial Services Regulation *
• CLAW6014 Special Topic in Business Law A *
• CLAW6015 Special Topic in Business Law B *
• CLAW6026 Concepts of Australian Taxation
• CLAW6027 Research and Writing in Law and Business *
• WORK6116 Employment and the Law *

*These units of study will NOT be offered for 2008 enrolments.

Business Statistics

To obtain a Business Statistics major, students must complete four (4) units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) one (1) compulsory unit of study (six credit points):
• ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics

(ii) three (3) elective units of study (18 credit points) selected from the following:
• ECMT5020 Data Analysis and Interpretation
• ECMT6002 Econometric Applications
• ECMT6003 Applied Business Forecasting
• ECMT6005 Applied Discrete Choice Modelling *
• ECMT6006 Applied Financial Econometrics
• ECMT6007 Panel Data Econometrics
• ECMT6030 Forecasting for Economics and Business *
• ECMT6901 Econometric Modelling

*These units of study will NOT be offered for 2008 enrolments.

Economics

To obtain an Economics major, students must complete four (4) units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) two (2) compulsory units of study (12 credit points):
• ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory
• ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory

(ii) two (2) elective units of study (12 credit points) selected from the following:
• ECON6001 Microeconomic Analysis 1
• ECON6002 Macroeconomic Analysis 1
• ECON6003 Mathematical Methods of Economic Analysis
• ECON6004 Economics of E-Commerce
• ECON6006 Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour
• ECON6008 International Money and Finance
• ECON6016 Trade and Development
• ECON6018 Environmental Economics *
• ECON6021 Financial Economics
• ECON6023 International Trade
• ECON6024 Venture Capital
• ECON6025 Strategic Decision Making
• ECON6101 Special Topic in Economics

*These units will NOT be offered for 2008 enrolments.

Employment Relations and Human Resource Management

To obtain an Employment Relations and Human Resource Management major, students must complete 4 units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) one (1) of the following compulsory units of study (six credit points):
• WORK5002 Introduction to HRM
• WORK6018 International Industrial Relations

(ii) three (3) elective units of study (18 credit points) selected from the following:
• WORK5002 Introduction to HRM; OR WORK6018 International Industrial Relations (assuming this unit has not been taken as the compulsory unit of study)
• WORK6012 Industrial Relations Policy *
• WORK6017 Human Resource Strategies
• WORK6022 Special Topic in WOS *
• WORK6030 Performance and Rewards
• WORK6031 Recruitment and Selection
• WORK6034 Human Resources Development
• WORK6108 International Dimensions of HRM
• WORK6115 Managing Diversity at Work *
• WORK6116 Employment and the Law *
• WORK6117 Managing Human Resources Online *
• WORK6119 The Innovative Firm
• WORK6120 Research Essay
• WORK6130 Leadership in Organisations
• WORK6131 The International Firm *

*These units of study will NOT be offered for 2008 enrolments.

Entrepreneurship

To obtain an Entrepreneurship major, students must complete 4 units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) one (1) compulsory unit of study (six credit points):
• IBUS5011 Foundations of Entrepreneurship

(ii) three (3) elective units of study (18 credit points) selected from the following:
• CLAW6008 Legal Entities for Small Business
• ECON6024 Venture Capital
• IBUS6007 International Business Special Project
• IBUS6012 International Entrepreneurship

*These units will NOT be offered for 2008 enrolments.
Finance

To obtain a Finance major, students must complete four (4) units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) one (1) compulsory unit of study (six credit points):
• FINC6000 Quantitative Finance

(ii) three (3) elective units of study (18 credit points) selected from the following:
• ACCT6016 Auditing
• ACCT6017 Management Accounting
• ACCT6019 Financial Modelling
• ACCT6020 Financial Accounting
• FINC6001 Financial Strategy
• FINC6002 Financial Markets

Governance

To obtain a Governance major, students must complete four (4) units of study or equivalent (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) one (1) compulsory unit of study (six credit points):
• GOVT6319 Governance and Public Policy Making

(ii) three (3) elective units of study or equivalent (18 credit points) selected from the following:
• GOVT6321 Financial and Economic Governance
• GOVT6322 Governance and Evaluation
• GOVT6323 Governance and Leadership

Marketing

To obtain a Marketing major, students must complete four (4) units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) one (1) compulsory unit of study (six credit points):
• MKTG6001 Marketing Principles

(ii) three (3) elective units of study (18 credit points) selected from the following:
• MKTG5002 The Psychology of Business Decisions
• MKTG6003 New Product Development
• MKTG6005 Marketing Communications
• MKTG6006 Creative Communications in Marketing
• MKTG6007 Consumer Behaviour
• MKTG6013 International and Global Marketing
• MKTG6015 Electronic Marketing
• MKTG6016 Brand Management
• MKTG6017 Retail Marketing
• MKTG6018 CRM-Customer Relationship Management
• MKTG6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region
• MKTG6020 Business Marketing
• MKTG6101 Special Topics in Marketing

*These units of study will NOT be offered for 2008 enrolments.

International Business

To obtain an International Business major, students must complete four (4) units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) two (2) compulsory units of study (12 credit points):
• IBUS6001 International Business Strategy
• IBUS6002 Cross-Cultural Management

(ii) two (2) elective units of study (12 credit points) selected from the following:
• CBUS6003 Business and Security
• CBUS6007 Terrorism in the Asia-Pacific Region
• ECON6009 Global Sourcing Profit and Corporate Chains
• ECON6010 International Trade Regulation
• ECON6011 USA-Europe-Japan: Trade and Investment
• ECON6013 Regulation of Business in Southeast Asia
• ECON6015 Global Employment and Migration
• ECON6016 China in the World Economy
• GOVT6115 Media and International Politics
• GOVT6116 International Organisations
• GOVT6117 International Politics of Human Rights
• GOVT6123 Globalisation and Governance
• GOVT6125 Politics of the World Economy
• GOVT6136 Asia Pacific Politics
• GOVT6146 International Risk Analysis
• GOVT6147 Foundations of International Relations
• GOVT6331 International Public Management
• GOVT6337 Work and Family: International Perspectives
• IBUS5011 Foundations of Entrepreneurship
• IBUS6003 Managing International Risk
• IBUS6004 International Business Alliances
• IBUS6005 Ethical International Business Decisions
• IBUS6006 Comparative International Management
• IBUS6007 International Business Special Project
• IBUS6012 International Entrepreneurship
• IBUS6013 Entrepreneurial Restructuring and Renewal
• IBUS6014 Intellectual Property Management
• TPTM6190 Transport and Logistics Economics
• TPTM6260 International Logistics
• TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
• USSC6903 US Foreign and National Security Policy
• USSC6904 US Financial Institutions and Culture
• USSC6905 US Economic Policy and Regulation
• WORK6018 International Industrial Relations
• WORK6108 International Dimensions of HRM
• WORK6119 The Innovative Firm

*These units of study will NOT be offered for 2008 enrolments.
Organisational Analysis and Strategy

To obtain an Organisational Analysis and Strategy major, students must complete four (4) units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) two (2) compulsory units of study (12 credit points):
• WORK6001 Organisational Analysis
• WORK6002 Foundations of Strategic Management

(ii) two (2) elective units of study (12 credit points) selected from the following:
• ACCT6005 Management Control Systems
• GOVT6377 Work and Family: International Perspectives*
• IBUS6011 Foundations of Entrepreneurship
• IBUS6006 Comparative International Management
• IBUS6013 Entrepreneurial Restructuring and Renewal
• IBUS6014 Intellectual Property Management
• WORK6003 Management and Organisations
• WORK6022 Special Topic in WOS*
• WORK6026 Organisational Change and Development
• WORK6033 Management and Organisational Ethics
• WORK6111 Management Consulting
• WORK6119 The Innovative Firm
• WORK6120 Research Essay
• WORK6130 Leadership in Organisations

*These units of study will NOT be offered for 2008 enrolments.

Strategic Management

To obtain a Strategic Management major, students must complete four (4) units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) one (1) compulsory unit of study (six credit points):
• WORK6002 Foundations of Strategic Management

(ii) three (3) elective units of study (18 credit points) selected from the following:
• ACCT6120 Corporate Governance and Accountability
• ECON6006 Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour
• ECON6025 Strategic Decision Making
• GOVT6312 Issues Management
• GOVT6320 Strategic Management and Public Affairs
• IBUS6001 International Business Strategy
• IBUS6006 Comparative International Management
• IBUS6013 Entrepreneurial Restructuring and Renewal
• IBUS6014 Intellectual Property Management
• TPTM6170 Value Chain Management
• WORK6001 Organisational Analysis
• WORK6026 Organisational Change and Development
• WORK6033 Management and Organisational Ethics
• WORK6111 Management Consulting
• WORK6119 The Innovative Firm
• WORK6120 Research Essay
• WORK6130 Leadership in Organisations

Supply Chain and Logistics Management

To obtain a Supply Chain and Logistics Management major, students must complete four (4) units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) two (2) compulsory units of study (12 credit points):
• TPTM6155 Logistics and Supply Chain Management
• TPTM6170 Value Chain Management

(ii) two (2) elective units of study (12 credit points) selected from the following:
• TPTM6115 Organisational Logistics
• TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
• TPTM6160 Aviation Management and Logistics
• TPTM6180 Geographical Information Systems
• TPTM6190 Logistics Systems

*These units of study will NOT be offered for 2008 enrolments.

Transport Management

To obtain a Transport Management major, students must complete four (4) units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) two (2) compulsory units of study (12 credit points):
• TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
• TPTM6450 Transport Policy

(ii) two (2) elective units of study (12 credit points) selected from the following:
• TPTM6160 Aviation Management and Logistics
• TPTM6180 Geographical Information Systems
• TPTM6210 International Logistics
• TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport and Logistic Systems
• TPTM6270 Innovations in Logistics and Supply Chains
• TPTM6310 Project Management in Supply Chains
• TPTM6360 Traffic Systems Management and Control
• TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management
• TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
• TPTM6470 Sustainable Transport and Logistic Systems
• TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions

Graduate Diploma in Business (GradDipBus)

Course requirements

To be awarded the Graduate Diploma in Business, students must successfully complete a total of eight (8) units of study (48 credit points), consisting of:

• eight (8) compulsory units of study (48 credit points)

Compulsory units of study

Students must complete the following eight units of study (48 credit points):

• ECOF6030 Management Communication
• ECOF6050 Strategic Business Relationships
• ECOF6060 The Global Context of Business
• ECOF6070 Business Decision Making
• ECOF6080 Business Economics and Strategy
• ECOF6090 Leadership and Business
• ECOF6100 Logistics and Business Information Systems
• ECOF6110 Corporate Governance, Law and Ethics

Guide to enrolment

Students enrol in eight compulsory units of study only. Students should refer to the Table of postgraduate units of study for details of when units of study will be offered.

Full-time students should check the availability of compulsory units of study as most are offered in the first or second semester, but not both.
Entry requirements
For entry into this course, students must have either met the entry requirements as for the Master's degree OR have completed a bachelor’s degree, graduate certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution (at a standard acceptable to the Faculty) and at least three years of relevant work experience.

Duration of course
Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake four units of study per semester, completing the eight units in two semesters (one year).
Part-time: Students undertake one or two units of study per semester, typically completing the program in two to four years.
18. Postgraduate Business Information Systems coursework programs

Master of Business Information Systems (MBIS)

The Master of Business Information Systems is designed to meet the needs of students with a pre-existing knowledge of business who want to better understand the contribution business information systems (BIS) can make to their role as a manager within an organisation. The degree is designed to provide students with the flexibility to develop their expertise both within and across a number of streams to meet their specific career needs and aspirations.

The aim of the Master of Business Information Systems (MBIS) is to combine theory and practice to equip graduates with the skill set necessary to effectively manage and derive strategic value from information and information related technologies in both public and private sector contexts. The course covers the complete information systems lifecycle from consideration of the contribution of BIS to business strategy, through the design and implementation of appropriate solutions to the delivery of the associated benefits. The MBIS incorporates an integrative project that requires students to draw together and apply material from the units of study they have studied.

The MBIS has been accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). Having completed INFS5000 Business Information Systems and a minimum of five 6000-level advanced INFS units of study as part of the MBIS requirements students will satisfy the educational requirements for professional level accreditation with the Australian Computer Society.

Course requirements

To be awarded the Master of Business Information Systems, students must successfully complete a total of 12 units of study (72 credit points), comprising:

- two (2) core units of study (12 credit points) listed under Core units of study
- two (2) compulsory units of study from two (2) of the Business Information Systems (BIS) streams: four (4) compulsory units of study (24 credit points) in total
- two (2) additional units of study from the remaining BIS streams or other approved INFS coded elective units of study (12 credit points in total)
- four (4) elective units of study (24 credit points) offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business (which are not restricted to students enrolled in other programs)

Core units of study

The following units of study are compulsory for the award course:

- INFS5000 Business Information Systems
- INFS6020 BIS Innovation, Transformation and Change

Business Information Systems (BIS) streams

Students select two units of study (12 credit points) from two of the following four BIS streams (in total four units of study or 24 credit points) for the degree:

(i) BIS Strategy and Innovation
- INFS6002 BIS Strategy
- INFS6016 Technology-Enabled Business Innovation

(ii) Information Management and Business Intelligence
- INFS6013 Risk Management and BIS Assurance
- INFS6017 Strategic Information Design and Management
- INFS6018 Business Intelligence Systems

(iii) BIS Management
- INFS6001 BIS Management
- INFS6014 BIS Project Management

(iv) Business Process Management
- INFS6012 Business Process Integration
- INFS6015 Business Process Management

Elective units of study

(a) Business Information Systems (BIS) electives

Students must complete an additional two BIS elective units of study (12 credit points) from the units of study listed under the heading Business Information Systems (BIS) streams and/or the following unit of study:

- INFS6101 Special Topic in Business Information Systems

Please note: The units of study students choose from the BIS streams are in addition to the four units they must take to meet the compulsory units from the BIS streams requirement for this degree.

(b) Other non-BIS elective units of study

Students must select an additional four elective units of study (24 credit points). These elective units of study can be chosen from any Faculty of Economics and Business subject area (which are not restricted to students enrolled in other programs). For example, all core and elective units of study associated with the Master of Commerce are available as electives to students in the Master of Business Information Systems. See the Tables of postgraduate units of study section in this handbook for further details of available units of study.

Information on prerequisites and unit of study availability in 2008 can be found in the Tables of postgraduate units of study. Availability of units of study may change. The faculty website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability. Timetabling information is also available on the faculty website.

Guide to enrolment

Students should enrol in the core unit INFS5000 Business Information Systems in their first semester of study. A student may take any of the BIS units of study in any semester (BIS or other elective units of study may be completed in any order, depending upon prerequisite requirements). For details of prerequisite/corequisite requirements, students should refer to the Table of Postgraduate units of study section in this handbook. Students would normally complete the core unit of study INFS6020 BIS Innovation, Transformation and Change in the final semester/s of their enrolment because of its prerequisite requirements.

Students should plan their degree carefully using the Course Planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for students enrolled in the Master of Business Information Systems on a full-time basis completing four units of study per semester.
Accreditation

Australian Computer Society (ACS) accreditation
The Master of Business Information Systems is accredited at the Australian Computer Society Professional Level. Students must also satisfy all other requirements for completion of the MBIS program.

Entry requirements
For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor’s degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

Duration of course
Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake four units of study per semester, completing the 12 units in three semesters (1.5 years).

Part-time: Students undertake one or two units per semester, typically completing the program in three to six years.

Business Information Systems majors can also be completed under the Master of Commerce (including combined degrees) and the Master of Business. For further information, please refer to the relevant chapters in this handbook.
19. Postgraduate Commerce coursework programs

The Commerce programs draw on the strengths of the Faculty of Economics and Business to assist students to develop the advanced skills and knowledge required for a high-level position in industry, commerce and government. These programs offer specialised education in one or two of the following areas: accounting, banking, business and security, business and society, business decision sciences, business information systems, business law, business statistics, economics, entrepreneurship, employment relations and human resource management, finance, governance, international business, marketing, organisational analysis and strategy, quantitative finance, strategic management, supply chain and logistics management, taxation and transport management.

Master of Commerce (MCom)

Course requirements
To be awarded the Master of Commerce, students must successfully complete a total of 12 units of study (72 credit points), comprising:

- four (4) to six (6) core units of study (24 to 36 credit points) selected from Table A: Core units of Study
- a major in one of the subject areas listed in Table B (four units of study or 24 credit points)
- either a second major (four units of study or 24 credit points each) in one of the subject areas listed in Table B (different to that chosen as a first major); OR elective units of study (12 to 24 credit points) selected from the subject areas listed in Table B.

Table A: Core units of study
Students must complete at least four core units (24 credit points) of study for all programs. Students are automatically assessed for credit for core units of study (maximum of four) at the time of application for admission to the Master of Commerce. Core units of study are to be selected from the following list:

- ACCT5001 Accounting Principles
- ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making
- CLAWS5001 Legal Environment of Business
- ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics
- ECMT5020 Data Analysis and Interpretation
- ECNS5001 Microeconomic Theory
- ECNS5002 Macroeconomic Theory
- ECNS5003 Corporate Finance
- GOVT5001 Business, Government and Society
- IBUS5011 Foundations of Entrepreneurship
- INF55000 Business Information Systems
- MKTG5001 Marketing Principles
- MKTG5002 The Psychology of Business Decisions
- WORK5002 Introduction to HRM
- WORK5003 Management and Organisations

Table B: Commerce subject areas
Students in the Master of Commerce (including combined programs) must select their major/s and electives from the following subject areas. A major consists of four units of study (24 credit points) not including core units of study. For the Graduate Diploma in Commerce students select their four elective units of study (24 credit points) from the following subject areas. For details of the units of study which may be studied under each subject area, please refer to the section Postgraduate Commerce subject areas for majors and electives in this chapter of the handbook.

- Accounting
- Banking
- Business and Security
- Business and Society
- Business Decision Sciences
- Business Information Systems
- Business Law
- Business Statistics
- Economics
- Employment Relations and Human Resource Management
- Entrepreneurship
- Finance
- Governance
- International Business
- Marketing
- Organisational Analysis and Strategy
- Quantitative Finance
- Strategic Management
- Supply Chain and Logistics Management
- Taxation
- Transport Management

Guide to enrolment
Although not always necessary, students would normally complete all their required core units of study first (unless they have received credit for them). Students should refer to the Commerce subject areas for majors and electives for the particular requirements for the major/majors which they intend to complete. In their first semester of enrolment, students should ensure they complete prerequisite units of study for their major or any advanced elective units of study which they intend to undertake. However, providing that specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant elective units are met, a student may take one or more electives in the first two semesters, and one or more core units of study in subsequent semesters. Students who have received credit for foundation units of study would be able to study more advanced compulsory or elective units in their first semester/s of enrolment.

Students should plan their degree carefully using the Course Planner available at the back of this handbook.

Students who intend to meet specific professional body accreditation requirements should check the information listed under the heading Accreditation program requirements as this may impact on the choice of major/s and electives.

The following table below shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master of Commerce on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year / Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Semester 1</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Semester 2</td>
<td>major II or core elective</td>
<td>major II or core elective</td>
<td>major II or core elective</td>
<td>major II or core elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Semester 1</td>
<td>major II or core elective</td>
<td>major II or core elective</td>
<td>major II or core elective</td>
<td>major II or core elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Faculty of Economics and Business website gives other illustrates units of study progression sequences for specific majors. This information can be accessed at www.econ.usyd.edu.au/course/FC014.
Accreditation program requirements

Australian Computer Society (ACS) accreditation program

Students planning to satisfy the entry requirements of the ACS should include in their award course a prescribed set of units of study, including a major in Business Information Systems. The required units of study are listed below:

- The core unit of study Business Information Systems (INFS5000) from Table A: Core units of study
- At least five advanced Business Information Systems (INFS 6000 level) elective units of study (30 credit points)

Australian Human Resources Institute (AHRI) accreditation

AHRI is the national association representing human resource management professionals and is Australia’s leading human resources professional body. All courses incorporating a major/specialisation in Employment Relations and Human Resource Management are AHRI-accredited. Students wishing to satisfy the requirements for professional membership of AHRI should include this major in their course. The required units of study for the major are listed under the heading Employment Relations and Human Resource Management in the Postgraduate Commerce subject areas for majors and electives.

Entry requirements

For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor’s degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (65 percent) average.

Duration of course

**Full-time:** A typical full-time student will undertake four units of study per semester, completing the 12 units in three semesters (1.5 years).

**Part-time:** Students typically undertake two units per semester, completing the program in three to six years.

Master of Commerce (Honours) (MCom(Hons))

Course requirements

To be awarded the Master of Commerce (Honours), students must successfully complete:

- the requirements (72 credit points) for the Master of Commerce pass degree
- four (4) additional units (24 credit points) including two (2) compulsory units of study which constitute the honours dissertation plus two (2) other elective (non-core) units of study approved by the relevant discipline.

Honours dissertation units of study

Students must complete two compulsory dissertation units of study from the subject area of their major. The Honours dissertation units of study for each subject area are listed as follows:

**Accounting**
- ACCT7001 Accounting Honours A
- ACCT7002 Accounting Honours B

**Banking**
- BANK7001 Banking Honours A
- BANK7002 Banking Honours B

**Business and Security**
- CISS7001 Business and Security Honours A

- CISS7002 Business and Security Honours B

**Business and Society**
- GOVT7001 Business and Society Honours A
- GOVT7002 Business and Society Honours B

**Business Decision Sciences**
- ECOF7001 Business Decision Sciences Honours A
- ECOF7002 Business Decision Sciences Honours B

**Business Information Systems**
- INFS7001 Business Information Systems Honours A
- INFS7002 Business Information Systems Honours B

**Business Law**
- CLAW7001 Business Law Honours A
- CLAW7002 Business Law Honours B

**Business Statistics**
- ECMT7001 Business Statistics Honours A
- ECMT7002 Business Statistics Honours B

**Economics**
- ECON7001 Economics Honours A
- ECON7002 Economics Honours B

**Employment Relations and Human Resource Management**
- WORK7001 Employment Relations and HRM Honours A
- WORK7002 Employment Relations and HRM Honours B

**Entrepreneurship**
- ECOF7011 Entrepreneurship Honours A
- ECOF7012 Entrepreneurship Honours B

**Finance**
- FINC7001 Finance Honours A
- FINC7002 Finance Honours B

**Governance**
- GOVT7011 Governance Honours A
- GOVT7012 Governance Honours B

**International Business**
- IBUS7001 Honours Dissertation Part A
- IBUS7002 Honours Dissertation Part B

**Marketing**
- MKTG7001 Marketing Honours A
- MKTG7002 Marketing Honours B

**Organisational Analysis and Strategy**
- WORK7011 Organisational Analysis and Strategy Hons A
- WORK7012 Organisational Analysis and Strategy Hons B

**Quantitative Finance**
- FINC7011 Quantitative Finance Honours A
- FINC7012 Quantitative Finance Honours B

**Strategic Management**
- WORK7021 Strategic Management Honours A
- WORK7022 Strategic Management Honours B

**Supply Chain and Logistics Management**
- TPTM7001 Supply Chain and Logistics Mgmt Honours A
- TPTM7002 Supply Chain and Logistics Mgmt Honours B

**Taxation**
- CLAW7001 Taxation Honours A
- CLAW7002 Taxation Honours B
Transport Management
- TPTM7011 Transport Management Honours A
- TPTM7012 Transport Management Honours B

Guide to enrolment
Students must initially complete the requirements for the Master of Commerce pass degree and arrange for a supervisor for the topic in which they wish to undertake their dissertation. Students then enrol in both the honours dissertation units of study and two additional elective units of study. The elective units of study usually come from the same subject area as the dissertation units of study and major they have completed. Students should consult with the relevant discipline before choosing elective units of study. Electives cannot be additional core (foundation) units of study (5000 level).

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master of Commerce (Honours) on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year / Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>dissertation</td>
<td>dissertation</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirements
For entry into the Master of Commerce (Honours) students must complete the Master of Commerce with a minimum average of 75 percent across four units of study in their chosen Table B major. Students should refer to the information listing under the Master of Commerce section in this handbook for details of these requirements.

Please note: Students need to arrange for a supervisor for their dissertation prior to applying for entry into this course. Enrolment in the Master of Commerce (Honours) is subject to supervisor availability.

Duration of course
Full-time: Students typically complete four units of study per semester, completing the 16 units in four semesters (two years).

Part-time: Students typically undertake two units of study per semester, completing the program in four to six years.

Master of Commerce and Master of Facilities Management (MCom/MFM)
The Master of Commerce/Master of Facilities Management award course is a groundbreaking initiative in cross-disciplinary postgraduate education between the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Architecture, Design and Planning. Integrating specialised study in facilities management with carefully tailored study in key areas of contemporary business thought and practice, the program offers facilities managers, general business managers and entrepreneurs alike a specially crafted and cohesive program of study that draws together knowledge from the fields of strategic management, business decision-making, project management, organisational studies, risk management, human resource management, accounting principles and processes, business law and marketing, and facilities management. Although built around a core of essential knowledge, the program also allows scope for students to undertake advanced study in one or more areas of business practice.

Course requirements
To be awarded the Master of Commerce and Master of Facilities Management, students must successfully complete a total of 16 units of study (96 credit points), comprising:

Faculty of Economics and Business (Master of Commerce component):
- four (4) core units of study (24 credit points) chosen from Table A: Core units of study listed under the Master of Commerce section
- a major of four (4) units of study (24 credit points) chosen from one of the subject areas listed for the Master of Commerce in Table B: Commerce subject areas which is listed under the Master of Commerce section

Faculty of Architecture, Design and Planning (Master of Facilities Management component):
- four (4) units of study (24 credit points) chosen from the Master of Facilities Management core units of study
- four (4) units of study (24 credit points) chosen from the Master of Facilities Management elective units of study

Master of Facilities Management core units of study
Students must complete at least four core units (24 credit points) of study for all programs. Core units of study are to be selected from the following list:
- DESC9047 Strategic Facility Management
- DESC9048 Operational Facility Management
- DESC9049 Financial and Managerial Accounting
- DESC9071 Organisational Analysis and Behaviour
- DESC9074 Project and Contract Management
- DESC9183 Risk Management

Master of Facilities Management elective units of study
Students must select four elective units of study (24 credit points) from the following list.

Please note: This list includes all the units of study from the Facilities Management core units of study. Students may select any core unit of study as an elective if they have not already completed it as a core unit of study for this degree.
- DESC9047 Strategic Facility Management
- DESC9048 Operational Facility Management
- DESC9049 Financial and Managerial Accounting
- DESC9071 Organisational Analysis and Behaviour
- DESC9074 Project and Contract Management
- DESC9111 Energy Management in Buildings
- DESC9112 Service Provision
- DESC9113 Computer Aided Facility Management
- DESC9151 Introduction to Building Services
- DESC9183 Risk Management

Information on prerequisites and unit of study availability in 2008 can be found in the Tables of postgraduate units of study. Availability of units of study may change. The faculty website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability. Timetabling information is also available on the faculty website.

Guide to enrolment
Students would normally be expected to complete all core units of study for both components of the combined degree in the first semesters of enrolment before undertaking electives or units for a major. Students should refer to the Commerce subject areas for majors and electives for the particular requirements for the major/majors which they intend to complete. In their first semester of enrolment, students should ensure they complete prerequisite units of study for their major or any advanced elective units of study which they intend to undertake. However, providing that specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant elective units of study are met, a student may take one or more elective units of study in the first two semesters of study, and one or more core units of study in subsequent semesters of study.
Students should plan their degree carefully using the Course Planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master of Commerce and Master of Facilities Management on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

**Please note: MCom refers to the Master of Commerce and MFM refers to the Master of Facilities Management.**

### Year / Semester | Unit of study 1          | Unit of study 2          | Unit of study 3          | Unit of study 4          | Total credit points |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>MCom core</td>
<td>MCom core</td>
<td>MFM core</td>
<td>MFM core</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 2</td>
<td>MCom core</td>
<td>MCom core</td>
<td>MFM core</td>
<td>MFM core</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 1</td>
<td>MCom major</td>
<td>MCom major</td>
<td>MFM elective</td>
<td>MFM elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 2</td>
<td>MCom major</td>
<td>MCom major</td>
<td>MFM elective</td>
<td>MFM elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirements**

For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (70 percent) average.

**Duration of course**

*Full-time:* A typical full-time student will undertake four units of study per semester, completing the 16 units in four semesters (two years).

*Part-time:* Students undertake two units per semester, typically completing the program in four years.

### Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management (MCom/MLM)

**Course requirements**

To be awarded the Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management, students must successfully complete a total of 16 units of study (96 credit points), comprising:

- up to four (4) Master of Commerce core units of study (24 credit points) chosen from the units of study listed in Table A: Core units of study as listed under the Master of Commerce (Please Note. Students who wish to complete a second Master of Commerce major in this degree should only take up to two core units of study)
- a major (four units of study or 24 credit points) chosen from one of the subject areas listed under in Table B: Commerce subject areas for majors and electives (excluding 'Supply Chain and Logistics Management') as listed under the Master of Commerce
- four (4) compulsory logistics management units of study (24 credit points) as listed under Master of Logistics Management compulsory units of study
- two (2) elective logistics management units of study (12 credit points) chosen from the options listed under Master of Logistics Management elective units of study
- either a second major (if two or less Commerce core units of study are undertaken) and/or elective units of study from the subject areas listed under Table B: Master of Commerce subject areas for majors and electives as listed under the Master of Commerce.

**Master of Logistics Management compulsory units of study**

Students must complete four compulsory units of study (24 credit points) as follows:

- TPTM6115 Organisational Logistics

**Master of Logistics Management elective units of study**

Students must select two elective units of study (12 credit points) from the following list:

- TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
- TPTM6160 Aviation Management and Logistics
- TPTM6180 Geographical Information Systems
- TPTM6190 Logistics Systems
- TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics
- TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport and Logistic Systems
- TPTM6260 International Logistics
- TPTM6270 Innovations in Logistics and Supply Chains
- TPTM6310 Project Management in Supply Chains
- TPTM6330 Research Project*
- TPTM6350 Land Use and Transport Planning
- TPTM6360 Traffic Systems Management and Control
- TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
- TPTM6450 Transport Policy
- TPTM6470 Sustainable Transport and Logistic Systems
- TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

**Note. TPTM6495 is the prerequisite for TPTM6190 and TPTM6155 is the prerequisite for TPTM6470.**

*Permission from the discipline is required to enrol in these units. Please contact the Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies (ITLS) for permission and further details regarding these units of study (www.itls.usyd.edu.au)

All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions.

Information on prerequisites and unit of study availability in 2008 can be found in the Tables of postgraduate units of study. Availability of units of study may change. The faculty website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability. Timetabling information is also available on the faculty website.

### Guide to enrolment

Although not necessary, students would normally complete the core units of study prior to commencing the elective units of study. Students should refer to the Commerce subject areas for majors and electives for the particular requirements for the major/s which they intend to complete. In their first semester of enrolment, students should ensure they complete prerequisite units of study for their major or any advanced elective units of study which they intend to undertake.

However, providing that specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant elective units of study are met, a student may take one or more elective units of study in the first two semesters of study, and one or more core units of study in subsequent semesters of study

Please note: In the combined Master of Commerce/Master of Logistics Management program elective Logistics Management units can not be used to count towards a major in the MCom component of the course.

Students should plan their degree carefully using the Course Planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

(Where note: MCom refers to the Master of Commerce and MLM refers to the Master of Logistics Management.)
Entry requirements
For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor’s degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (65 percent) average.

Duration of course
Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake four units of study per semester, completing the 16 units in four semesters (two years).

Part-time: Students undertake two units per semester, typically completing the program in four to six years.

Master of Transport Management and Master of Commerce (MTM/MCom)

Course requirements
To be awarded the Master of Commerce and Master of Transport Management, students must successfully complete a total of 16 units (96 credit points), comprising:

- up to four (4) Master of Commerce core units of study (24 credit points) chosen from the units of study listed under Table A: Core units of study listed under the Master of Commerce
- (Please Note. Students who wish to complete a second Master of Commerce major in this degree should only take up to two core units of study)
- a major (four units of study or 24 credit points) chosen from one of the subject areas listed under Table B. Commerce subject areas for majors and electives (excluding Transport Management) listed under the Master of Commerce
- six (6) compulsory transport management units of study (36 credit points) as listed under Master of Transport Management compulsory units of study
- Either a second major (if two or less Master of Commerce core units of study are undertaken) and/or elective units of study from the subject areas listed under Table B. Commerce subject areas for majors and electives listed under the Master of Commerce.

Master of Transport Management compulsory units of study
The following six units of study (36 credit points) are compulsory for this course:

- TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
- TPTM6350 Land Use and Transport Planning
- TPTM6360 Traffic Systems Management and Control
- TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management
- TPTM6450 Transport Policy
- TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions.

Information on prerequisites and unit of study availability in 2008 can be found in the Tables of postgraduate units of study. Availability of units of study may change. The faculty website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability. Timetabling information is also available on the faculty website.

Guide to enrolment
Although not necessary, students would normally complete the core units of study prior to commencing the elective units of study especially as some core units are prerequisites for certain elective options in this degree. Students should refer to the Commerce subject areas for majors and electives for the particular requirements for the major/majors which they intend to complete. In their first semester of enrolment, students should ensure they complete prerequisite units of study for their major or any advanced elective units of study which they intend to undertake. However, providing that specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant elective units of study are met, a student may take one or more elective units of study in the first two semesters of study, and one or more core units of study in subsequent semesters of study.

Please note: In the combined Master of Commerce/Master of Transport Management program elective Transport Management units can not be used to count towards a major in the MCom component of the course.

Students should plan their degree carefully using the Course Planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master of Commerce and Master of Transport Management on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

Please note: MCom refers to the Master of Commerce and MTM refers to the Master of Transport Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year / Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Seminar 1</td>
<td>MCom core</td>
<td>MCom core</td>
<td>MLM core</td>
<td>MLM core</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Seminar 2</td>
<td>MCom core/major</td>
<td>MCom core/major</td>
<td>MLM core</td>
<td>MLM core</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Seminar 1</td>
<td>MCom major</td>
<td>MCom major</td>
<td>MCom elective/major</td>
<td>MLM elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Seminar 2</td>
<td>MCom major</td>
<td>MCom major</td>
<td>MCom elective/major</td>
<td>MLM elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirements
For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor’s degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (65 percent) average.

Duration of course
Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake four units of study per semester, completing the 16 units in four semesters (two years).

Part-time: Students undertake two units per semester, typically completing the program in four to six years.
Master of International Business and Master of Commerce (MIntBus/MCom)

Course requirements

To be awarded the Master of International Business and Master of Commerce, students must successfully complete a total of 16 units (96 credit points), comprising:

- up to four (4) core Master of Commerce units of study (24 credit points) chosen from those listed under Table A: Core units of study in the Master of Commerce (Please note: Students who wish to complete a second Master of Commerce major in this degree should only take up to two core units of study)
- a major (four units of study or 24 credit points) in one of the subject areas listed under Table B: Commerce subject areas for majors and electives (excluding international business) under Master of Commerce
- four (4) compulsory units of study (24 credit points) in international business, as listed under Master of International Business compulsory units of study
- two (2) elective units of study (12 credit points) in international business, as listed under Master of International Business elective units of study
- either a second major (if two or less core units of study are undertaken) and/or elective units of study from the subject areas listed under Table B: Commerce subject areas for majors and electives under Master of Commerce

Master of International Business compulsory units of study

Students must complete the following four International Business units of study (24 credit points):

- IBUS6001 International Business Strategy
- IBUS6002 Cross-Cultural Management
- IBUS6003 Managing International Risk
- IBUS6004 International Business Alliances

Master of International Business elective units of study

Students select their two elective international business options (12 credit points) from the following units of study:

- ACCT6002 International Accounting
- BANK6003 Global Supervision of Bank Risks
- CIS6003 Business and Security
- CIS6007 Terrorism in the Asia-Pacific Region
- CLAW6007 Issues in Law and International Business
- ECON6008 International Money and Finance
- ECON6016 Trade and Development
- ECON6024 Venture Capital
- ECOPE6005 Global Profit Sourcing and Corporate Codes*
- ECOPE6010 International Trade Regulation
- ECOPE6011 USA-Europe-Japan: Trade and Investment*
- ECOPE6013 Regulation of Business in Southeast Asia*
- ECOPE6015 Global Employment and Migration
- ECOPE6016 China in the World Economy
- FINC6013 International Business Finance
- FINC6015 Global Trading
- GOVT6115 Media and International Politics
- GOVT6116 International Organisations
- GOVT6117 International Politics of Human Rights
- GOVT6123 Globalisation and Governance
- GOVT6125 Politics of the World Economy
- GOVT6136 Asia Pacific Politics
- GOVT6145 International Risk Analysis
- GOVT6331 International Public Management
- GOVT6337 Work and Family: International Perspectives*
- IBUS6005 Ethical International Business Decisions
- IBUS6006 Comparative International Management
- IBUS6007 International Business Special Project
- IBUS6012 International Entrepreneurship
- IBUS6013 Entrepreneurial Restructuring and Renewal
- IBUS6014 Intellectual Property Management
- MKTG6013 International and Global Marketing
- MKTG6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region
- TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
- TPTM6260 International Logistics
- TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
- USSC6903 US Foreign and National Security Policy
- USSC6904 US Financial Institutions and Culture
- USSC6905 US Economic Policy and Regulation
- USSC6918 Race and American Culture
- WORK6018 International Industrial Relations
- WORK6108 International Dimensions of HRM
- WORK6119 The Innovative Firm

*These units of study will NOT be available for 2008 enrolments.

Information on prerequisites and unit of study availability in 2008 can be found in the Tables of postgraduate units of study. Availability of units of study may change. The faculty website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability. Timetabling information is also available on the faculty website.

Guide to enrolment

Although not always necessary, students would normally complete all their required core Master of Commerce and compulsory international business units of study prior to commencing any elective units of study. Students should refer to Commerce subject areas for majors and electives for the particular requirements for the major/majors which they intend to complete. In their first semester of enrolment, students should ensure they complete prerequisite units of study for their major or any advanced elective units of study which they intend to undertake. However, providing that specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant elective units of study are met, a student may take one or more elective units of study in the first two semesters of study, and one or more core units of study in subsequent semesters of study.

Please note: In the combined Master of International Business/Master of Commerce program elective International Business units can not be used to count towards a major in the MCom component of the course.

Students should plan their degree carefully using the Course Planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master of International Business and Master of Commerce on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester. (Please note: MCom refers to the Master of Commerce and MIB refers to the Master of International Business.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year / Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>MCom/MIB core</td>
<td>MCom/MIB core</td>
<td>MIB compulsory</td>
<td>MIB compulsory</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 2</td>
<td>MCom/MIB core OR major</td>
<td>MCom/MIB core OR major</td>
<td>MIB compulsory</td>
<td>MIB compulsory</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 1</td>
<td>MCom major I</td>
<td>MCom major I</td>
<td>MCom elective OR major</td>
<td>MIB elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 2</td>
<td>MCom major I</td>
<td>MCom major I</td>
<td>MCom elective OR major</td>
<td>MIB elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirements

For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor’s degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (65 percent) average.
Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake four units of study per semester, completing the 16 units in four semesters (two years).

Part-time: Students undertake two units per semester, typically completing the program in four to six years.

Postgraduate Commerce subject areas for majors and electives

For these subject areas some prerequisites are specified in the major structures below, but students should note that units of study may have additional prerequisites and are advised to check unit of study prerequisites before enrolling.

Note: Graduate diploma students select their elective options from any of the units of study listed under the major subject areas. If students choose all four electives from one subject area this will not constitute a major as only are awarded at the masters level.

The units of study under the following subject areas were approved in the Faculty handbook/website in subsequent years.

Although core (foundation) units of study (5000 level) may be prerequisites for some majors or units of study within majors they are not to be counted as part of majors. Advanced units of study (6000 level) can only be used to meet the requirements for a single major (i.e. cannot be 'double counted' or counted twice).

Please note: All units of study listed in the following information are worth six credit points each unless otherwise indicated.

Information on prerequisites and unit of study availability in 2008 can be found in the Table of postgraduate units of study. Availability of units of study may change. The faculty website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability. Timetabling information is also available on the faculty website.

Accounting

Students who intend to complete a major in Accounting must complete the core unit of study ACCT5001 Accounting Principles as a prerequisite for the major.

To obtain an Accounting major, students must complete four (4) elective units of study (24 credit points) from the following: (At least three of the electives must be ACCT coded units of study):

- ACCT6001 Intermediate Financial Reporting
- ACCT6002 International Accounting
- ACCT6003 Financial Statement Analysis
- ACCT6005 Management Control Systems
- ACCT6006 Advanced Managerial Accounting
- ACCT6007 Contemporary Issues in Auditing
- ACCT6010 Advanced Financial Reporting
- ACCT6014 Designing Accounting Systems
- ACCT6015 Extended Performance Reporting
- ACCT6016 Special Topic in Accounting
- ACCT6016 Corporate Collapse
- ACCT6118 Public Sector Accounting
- ACCT6119 Public Sector Accounts and Accountability
- ACCT6120 Corporate Governance and Accountability
- CLAW6002 Corporations Law
- CLAW6009 Issues in Law and Accounting
- CLAW6026 Concepts of Australian Taxation
- ECOP6014 Small Business Management
- FINC6017 Mergers and Acquisitions
- FINC6021 Corporate Valuation
- INF6012 Business Process Integration
- INF6013 Risk Management and BIS Assurance
- INFS6015 Business Process Management
- INFS6016 Technology-Enabled Business Innovation
- INFS6011 Special Topic in Business Information Systems
- WORK6119 The Innovative Firm

*These units of study will NOT be available for 2008 enrolments.

Please note: The core unit of study for this major (ACCT5001) is the prerequisite unit for most of the ACCT units of study in this major. For non-ACCT units of study other prerequisites may apply. Please check the 'Tables of postgraduate units of study' for details of prerequisite requirements.

Banking

Students who intend to complete a major in Banking must complete the core units of study (ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory, ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory, and FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance) as prerequisites for the major.

To obtain a Banking major, students must complete four (4) units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) two (2) compulsory units of study (12 credit points), as follows:
- BANK6002 Bank Management
- BANK6003 Global Supervision of Bank Risks

(ii) two (2) elective units of study (12 credit points) selected from the following:
- ACCT6003 Financial Statement Analysis
- FINC6000 Quantitative Finance
- FINC6001 Intermediate Corporate Finance
- FINC6003 Broking and Market Making
- FINC6005 Advanced Asset Pricing
- FINC6007 Financial Strategy
- FINC6009 Portfolio Theory and its Applications
- FINC6010 Derivative Securities
- FINC6013 International Business Finance
- FINC6014 Fixed Income Securities
- FINC6015 Global Trading
- FINC6016 Financial Instruments and Markets
- FINC6017 Mergers and Acquisitions
- FINC6019 Financial Modelling
- FINC6021 Corporate Valuation
- FINC6022 Behavioural Finance

Please note: The core units of study ECON5001 and ECON5002 are the prerequisite units for both the BANK units of study in this major. The core unit of study for this major FINC5001 is the prerequisite unit of study for most of the FINC units of study in this major. For non-FINC/BANK units of study other prerequisites may apply. Please check the 'Tables of postgraduate units of study' for details of the prerequisite requirements.

Business and Security

For this major, no particular Commerce core units of study are required, however particular core units of study may be prerequisites for elective options in this major. Please check the 'Tables of postgraduate units of study' for details of prerequisites for these units of study.

To obtain a Business and Security major, students must complete four (4) units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) one (1) compulsory unit of study (six credit points):
- CISS6003 Business and Security

(ii) three (3) elective units of study (18 credit points) selected from the following:
- CISS6001 New Security Challenges
- CISS6002 Strategy and Security in the Asia-Pacific
- CISS6004 Disease and Security
- CISS6006 Statebuilding in Fragile States
Business Information Systems

Students who intend to complete a major in Business Information Systems must complete the core unit of study INFS5000 Business Information Systems as a prerequisite for the major.

To obtain a Business Information Systems major, students must complete four (4) elective units of study (24 credit points) from the following:

- INFS6001 BIS Management
- INFS6002 BIS Strategy
- INFS6004 BIS Change Management
- INFS6012 Business Process Integration
- INFS6013 Risk Management and BIS Assurance
- INFS6014 BIS Project Management
- INFS6015 Business Process Management
- INFS6016 Technology-Enabled Business Innovation
- INFS6017 Strategic Information and Knowledge Management
- INFS6018 Business Intelligence Systems
- INFS6020 BIS Innovation Transformation and Change
- INFS6011 Special Topic in Business Information Systems

Business Law

Students who intend to complete a major in Business Law must complete the core unit of study CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business as a prerequisite for the major.

To obtain a Business Law major, students must complete four (4) elective units of study (24 credit points) from the following:

- CLAW6002 Corporations Law
- CLAW6006 Insolvency Law*
- CLAW6007 Issues in Law and International Business
- CLAW6008 Legal Entities for Small Business
- CLAW6009 Issues in Law and Accounting*
- CLAW6010 Issues in Law and e-Commerce*
- CLAW6013 Financial Services Regulation*
- CLAW6014 Special Topic in Business Law A*
- CLAW6015 Special Topic in Business Law B*
- CLAW6026 Concepts of Australian Taxation
- CLAW6027 Research and Writing in Law and Business*
- LAW56214 Goods and Services Tax Principles
- WORK6116 Employment and the Law*

Business Statistics

Students who intend to complete a major in Business Statistics must complete the core unit of study ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics as a prerequisite for the major.

To obtain a Business Statistics major, students must complete four (4) elective units of study (24 credit points) from the following:

- ECMT6002 Econometric Applications
- ECMT6003 Applied Business Forecasting
- ECMT6005 Applied Discrete Choice Modelling*
- ECMT6006 Applied Financial Econometrics
- ECMT6007 Panel Data Econometrics
- ECMT6030 Forecasting for Economics and Business*
- ECMT6901 Econometric Modelling
- ECON6006 Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour

*These units of study will NOT be available for 2008 enrolments.

Please note: The core unit of study ECMT5001 is the prerequisite unit of study for all of the ECMT units of study and ECON5001 is the prerequisite for all ECON units of study in this major.

Please note: Further elective options will become available for this major from 2009.

Business and Society

Students who intend to complete a major in Business and Society must complete the core units of study GOVT5001 Business, Government and Society as a prerequisite for the major.

To obtain a Business and Society major, students must complete four (4) elective units of study or equivalent (24 credit points) selected from the following:

- GOVT6146 International Risk Analysis
- GOVT6155 Scandals and Corruption*
- GOVT6157 Corporate Citizenship
- GOVT6300 Deliberation and Public Engagement (12 credit points)*
- GOVT6301 Government and Business Ethics
- GOVT6311 Issues in Public Policy
- GOVT6312 Issues Management
- GOVT6317 Politics of Consultation*
- GOVT6318 Crises, Disasters and Public Management
- GOVT6320 Strategic Management and Public Affairs
- GOVT6327 Managing Public Expenditure*
- GOVT6335 Media Politics
- GOVT6337 Work and Family: International Perspectives*
- GOVT6342 Spirituality and Governance
- USSC6902 US Competing Centres of Power
- USSC6904 US Financial Institutions and Culture
- USSC6905 US Economic Policy and Regulation
- WORK6119 The Innovative Firm

*These units of study will NOT be available for 2008 enrolments.

Business Decision Sciences

Students who intend to complete a major in Business Decision Sciences must complete the core units of study (ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics, ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory and MKTG5002 The Psychology of Business Decisions) as the prerequisite for the major.

To obtain Business Decision Sciences major, students must complete four (4) units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) two (2) compulsory units of study (12 credit points), as follows:
- ECMT6510 Management Decision Making
- ECON6025 Strategic Decision Making

(ii) two (2) elective units of study (12 credit points) selected from the following:
- ECMT6002 Econometric Applications
- ECMT6003 Applied Business Forecasting
- ECMT6005 Applied Discrete Choice Modelling*
- ECMT6006 Applied Financial Econometrics
- ECMT6007 Panel Data Econometrics
- ECMT6030 Forecasting for Economics and Business*
- ECMT6901 Econometric Modelling
- ECON6006 Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour

*These units of study will NOT be available for 2008 enrolments.

Please note: The core unit of study ECMT5001 is the prerequisite unit of study for all of the ECMT units of study and ECON5001 is the prerequisite for all ECON units of study in this major.

Please note: Further elective options will become available for 2009 Summer School enrolment.
Economics
Students who intend to complete a major in Economics must complete the core units of study (ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory and ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory) as prerequisites for the major.

To obtain an Economics major, students must complete four (4) units of study (24 credit points) from the following:

- ECON6001 Microeconomic Analysis 1
- ECON6002 Macroeconomic Analysis 1
- ECON6003 Mathematical Methods of Economic Analysis
- ECON6004 Economics of E-Commerce
- ECON6006 Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour
- ECON6008 International Money and Finance
- ECON6016 Trade and Development
- ECON6018 Environmental Economics*
- ECON6021 Financial Economics
- ECON6023 International Trade
- ECON6024 Venture Capital
- ECON6025 Strategic Decision Making
- ECON6026 Strategic Business Relationships
- ECON6101 Special Topic in Economics

*These units of study will NOT be available for 2008 enrolments.

Please note: Most of the ECON units of study in this major require the completion of at least one of the core unit of study for this major as prerequisites.

Employment Relations and Human Resource Management
Students who intend to complete a major in Employment Relations and Human Resource Management must complete the core unit of study WORK5002 Introduction to HRM as the prerequisite for the major.

To obtain an Employment Relations and Human Resource Management major, students must complete four (4) units of study (24 credit points) from the following:

(i) one (1) compulsory unit of study (six credit points), as follows:
- WORK6018 International Industrial Relations

(ii) three (3) elective units of study (18 credit points) selected from the following list of units of study:
- WORK6012 Industrial Relations Policy*
- WORK6017 Human Resource Strategies
- WORK6030 Performance and Rewards
- WORK6031 Recruitment and Selection
- WORK6034 Human Resources Development
- WORK6108 International Dimensions of HRM
- WORK6115 Managing Diversity at Work*
- WORK6116 Employment and the Law*
- WORK6117 Managing Human Resources Online*
- WORK6119 The Innovative Firm
- WORK6120 Research Essay
- WORK6130 Leadership in Organisations

*These units of study will NOT be available for 2008 enrolments.

Entrepreneurship
Students who intend to complete a major in Entrepreneurship must complete the core unit of study IBUS5011 Foundations of Entrepreneurship as the prerequisite for the major.

To obtain an Entrepreneurship major, students must complete four (4) units of study (24 credit points), selected from the following:

- CLAW6008 Legal Entities for Small Business
- ECON6024 Venture Capital
- FINC6017 Mergers and Acquisitions
- IBUS6007 International Business Special Project

- IBUS6012 International Entrepreneurship
- IBUS6013 Entrepreneurial Restructuring and Renewal
- IBUS6014 Intellectual Property Management
- IBUS6015 Innovation & Enterprise Special Project
- MKTG6004 New Product Development
- MKTG6013 International and Global Marketing
- MKTG6015 Electronic Marketing
- MKTG6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region

Please note: The core unit of study MKTG5001 is the prerequisite for all of the MKTG units of study within this major. For other non-IBUS units of study other prerequisites may apply. Please check the ‘Tables of postgraduate units of study’ for details of prerequisite requirements.

Finance
Students who intend to complete a major in Finance must complete the core unit of study FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance as a prerequisite for the major.

To obtain a Finance major, students must complete four (4) elective units of study (24 credit points) from the following: (At least three of these electives must be FINC coded units of study)

- ECMT6006 Applied Financial Econometrics
- ECON6008 International Money and Finance
- ECON6021 Financial Economics
- FINC6000 Quantitative Finance
- FINC6001 Intermediate Corporate Finance
- FINC6003 Broking and Market Making
- FINC6005 Advanced Asset Pricing
- FINC6007 Financial Strategy
- FINC6009 Portfolio Theory and its Applications
- FINC6010 Derivative Securities
- FINC6013 International Business Finance
- FINC6014 Fixed Income Securities
- FINC6015 Global Trading
- FINC6016 Financial Instruments and Markets
- FINC6017 Mergers and Acquisitions
- FINC6019 Financial Modelling
- FINC6021 Corporate Valuation
- FINC6022 Behavioural Finance

Please note: The core unit of study FINC5001 is the prerequisite for most of the FINC units of study within this major. For FINC6019, the unit of study FINC6000 is required to be completed as a prerequisite.

Governance
For this major, no particular commerce core units of study are required; however particular core units of study may be prerequisites for elective options in this major. Please check the ‘Tables of postgraduate units of study’ for details of prerequisites for these units of study.

To obtain a Governance major, students must complete four (4) units of study or equivalent (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) one (1) compulsory unit of study (six credit points) selected from the following list of units of study:
- GOVT6319 Governance and Public Policy Making

(ii) 18 credit points (up to three units of study) of elective units of study selected from the following:
- ACC6015 Extended Performance Reporting
- ACC6118 Public Sector Accounting
- ECON6004 Economics for E-Commerce
- ECOP6102 Analysing Economic Policy Documents*
- GOVT6125 Globalisation and Governance
- GOVT6135 Global Environmental Politics
- GOVT6156 Governance and Civil Society
- GOVT6300 Deliberation and Public Engagement (12 credit points)*
- GOVT6301 Government and Business Ethics
- GOVT6311 Issues in Public Policy
- GOVT6316 Policy Analysis
- GOVT6317 Politics ofConsultation*
International Business

For this major, no particular core units of study are required; however particular core units of study may be prerequisites for elective options in this major. Please check the Tables of postgraduate units of study for details of prerequisites for these units of study.

To obtain an International Business major, students must complete four (4) units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) two (2) compulsory units of study (12 credit points) as follows:
- IBUS6001 International Business Strategy
- IBUS6002 Cross-Cultural Management

(ii) two (2) elective units of study (12 credit points) selected from the following:
- ACCT6002 International Accounting
- BANK6003 Global Supervision of Bank Risks
- CIS6003 Business and Security
- CIS6007 Terrorism in the Asia-Pacific Region
- CLAW6007 Issues of Law and International Business
- ECON6008 International Money and Finance
- ECON6016 Trade and Development
- ECON6024 Venture Capital
- ECOP6009 Global Sourcing Profit and Corporate Chairs*
- ECOP6010 International Trade Regulation
- ECOP6111 USA-Europe-Japan: Trade and Investment*
- ECOP6103 Regulation of Business in Southeast Asia*
- ECOP6015 Global Employment and Migration
- ECOP6016 China in the World Economy
- FINC6013 International Business Finance
- FINC6015 Global Trading
- GOVT6115 Media and International Politics
- GOVT6116 International Organisations
- GOVT6117 International Politics of Human Rights
- GOVT6123 Globalisation and Governance
- GOVT6125 Politics of the World Economy
- GOVT6136 Asia Pacific Politics
- GOVT6146 International Risk Analysis
- GOVT6147 Foundations of International Relations
- GOVT6331 International Public Management
- GOVT6337 Work and Family: International Perspectives*
- IBUS6003 Managing International Risk
- IBUS6004 International Business Alliances
- IBUS6005 Ethical International Business Decisions
- IBUS6006 Comparative International Management
- IBUS6007 International Business Special Project
- IBUS6012 International Entrepreneurship
- IBUS6013 Entrepreneurial Restructuring and Renewal
- IBUS6014 Intellectual Property Management
- MKTG6001 Marketing Research Concepts
- MKTG6003 Marketing Strategy
- MKTG6004 New Product Development
- MKTG6005 Marketing Communications
- MKTG6006 Creative Communications in Marketing
- MKTG6013 International and Global Marketing
- MKTG6015 Electronic Marketing
- MKTG6016 Brand Management
- MKTG6017 Retail Marketing*
- MKTG6018 CRM-Customer Relationship Management*
- MKTG6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region
- MKTG6020 Business Marketing
- MKTG6101 Special Topics in Marketing 1*
- MKTG6103 Services Marketing

Marketing

Students who intend to complete a major in Marketing must complete the core units of study MKTG5001 Marketing Principles as a prerequisite for the major.

To obtain a Marketing major, students must complete four (4) units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) one (1) compulsory unit of study (six credit points) as follows:
- MKTG6007 Consumer Behaviour

(ii) three (3) elective units of study (18 credit points) selected from the following list of units of study:
- IBUS6013 Entrepreneurial Restructuring and Renewal
- IBUS6014 Intellectual Property Management
- MKTG6001 Marketing Research Concepts
- MKTG6003 Marketing Strategy
- MKTG6004 New Product Development
- MKTG6005 Marketing Communications
- MKTG6006 Creative Communications in Marketing
- MKTG6013 International and Global Marketing
- MKTG6015 Electronic Marketing
- MKTG6016 Brand Management
- MKTG6017 Retail Marketing*
- MKTG6018 CRM-Customer Relationship Management*
- MKTG6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region
- MKTG6020 Business Marketing
- MKTG6101 Special Topics in Marketing 1*
- MKTG6103 Services Marketing

Organisational Analysis and Strategy

For this major, no particular commerce core units of study are required; however particular core units of study may be prerequisites for elective options in this major. Please check the Tables of postgraduate units of study for details of prerequisites for these units of study.

To obtain an Organisational Analysis and Strategy major, students must complete four (4) units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) two (2) compulsory units of study (12 credit points), as follows:
- WORK6001 Organisational Analysis
- WORK6002 Foundations of Strategic Management

(ii) two (2) elective units of study (12 credit points) selected from the following list of units of study:
- ACCT6005 Management Control Systems
- GOVT6337 Work and Family: International Perspectives*
- IBUS6006 Comparative International Management
- IBUS6013 Entrepreneurial Restructuring and Renewal
- IBUS6014 Intellectual Property Management
- WORK6026 Organisational Change and Development
- WORK6033 Management and Organisational Analysis
- WORK6111 Management Consulting
- WORK6118 Managing Communication in Organisations
- WORK6119 The Innovative Firm
- WORK6120 Research Essay
- WORK6130 Leadership in Organisations

*These units of study will NOT be available for 2008 enrolments.
must complete four (4) units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) three (3) compulsory units of study (18 credit points), as follows:
   - FINC6000 Quantitative Finance
   - FINC6005 Advanced Asset Pricing
   - FINC6009 Portfolio Theory and Its Application

(ii) one (1) elective unit of study (six credit points), selected from the following:
   - ECMT6006 Applied Financial Econometrics
   - FINC6014 Fixed Income Securities
   - FINC6019 Financial Modelling

Strategic Management
For this major, no particular Commerce core units of study are required; however particular core units of study may be prerequisites for elective options in this major. Please check the Tables of postgraduate units of study for details of prerequisites for these units of study.

To obtain a Strategic Management major, students must complete four (4) units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) two (2) compulsory units of study (12 credit points), as follows:
   - WORK6002 Foundations of Strategic Management
   - ECON6026 Strategic Business Relationships

(ii) two (2) elective units of study (12 credit points) selected from the following list of units of study:
   - ACCT6120 Corporate Governance and Accountability
   - ECON6006 Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour
   - ECON6025 Strategic Decision Making
   - FINC6007 Financial Strategy
   - FINC6017 Mergers and Acquisitions
   - GOVT6312 Issues Management
   - GOVT6320 Strategic Management and Public Affairs
   - IBUS6001 International Business Strategy
   - IBUS6008 Comparative International Management
   - IBUS6013 Entrepreneurship: Restructuring and Renewal
   - IBUS6014 Intellectual Property Management
   - MKTG6003 Marketing Strategy
   - TPTM6170 Value Chain Management
   - WORK6001 Organisational Analysis
   - WORK6026 Organisational Change and Development
   - WORK6033 Management and Organisational Ethics
   - WORK6111 Management Consulting
   - WORK6118 Managing Communication in Organisations
   - WORK6119 The Innovative Firm
   - WORK6120 Research Essay
   - WORK6130 Leadership in Organisations

Please Note: There are no core unit of study prerequisites for the overall major. Please check the 'Tables of postgraduate units of study' for details of any prerequisite requirements for the individual elective units of study options.

Supply Chain and Logistics Management
For this major, no particular Commerce core units of study are required; however particular core units of study may be prerequisites for elective options in this major. Please check the 'Tables of postgraduate units of study' for details of prerequisites for these units of study.

To obtain a Supply Chain and Logistics Management major, students must complete four (4) units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) two (2) compulsory units of study (12 credit points), as follows:
   - TPTM6155 Logistics and Supply Chain Management
   - TPTM6170 Value Chain Management

(ii) two (2) elective units of study (12 credit points) selected from the following list of units of study:
   - TPTM6115 Organisational Logistics
   - TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
   - TPTM6160 Aviation Management and Logistics
   - TPTM6180 Geographical Information Systems
   - TPTM6190 Logistics Systems
   - TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics
   - TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport and Logistic Systems
   - TPTM6260 International Logistics
   - TPTM6270 Innovation in Logistics and Supply Chains
   - TPTM6310 Project Management in Supply Chains
   - TPTM6360 Traffic Systems Management and Control
   - TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management
   - TPTM6440 International Freight Transport
   - TPTM6470 Sustainable Transport and Logistic Systems
   - TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

Note: There are no particular core units of study are required to be completed for this major. However, TPTM6495 is the prerequisite for TPTM6190 and TPTM6155 is the prerequisite for TPTM6470.

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions. No particular core units of study are required to be completed for this major.

Taxation
Students who intend to complete a major in Taxation must complete the core unit of study CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business as a prerequisite for the major.

To obtain Taxation major, students must complete four (4) elective units of study (24 credit points) from the following:

- CLAW6015 Special Topic in Business Law B*
- CLAW6026 Concepts of Australian Taxation
- LAWS6118 Taxation of Partners and Trusts
- LAWS6125 Tax Financial Transactions
- LAWS6128 Comparative International Taxation
- LAWS6153 Comparative Corporate Tax
- LAWS6177 Tax Treaties
- LAWS6214 Goods and Services Tax Principles
- LAWS6814 Comparative Value Added Tax
- LAWS6825 The Impact of tax on Business Structure and Operations

*This unit of study will NOT be available for 2008 enrolments.

Please note: The core unit of study for this major CLAW5001 is the prerequisite unit for most of the units of study in this major.

Transport Management
For this major, no particular Commerce core units of study are required; however particular core units of study may be prerequisites for elective options in this major. Please check the 'Tables of postgraduate units of study' for details of prerequisites for these units of study.

To obtain a Transport Management major, students must complete four (4) units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) two (2) compulsory units of study (12 credit points), as follows:
   - TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
   - TPTM61450 Transport Policy

(ii) two (2) elective units of study (12 credit points) selected from the following list of units of study:
   - TPTM6160 Aviation Management and Logistics
   - TPTM6180 Geographical Information Systems
Graduate Diploma in Commerce (GradDipCom)

Course requirements
To be awarded the Graduate Diploma in Commerce, students must successfully complete a total of eight (8) units of study (48 credit points), comprising:

- four (4) core units of study (24 credit points) selected from Table A: Core units of study under the Master of Commerce section in this handbook
- four (4) elective units of study (24 credit points) from the subject areas listed in 'Table B: Commerce subject areas' under the Master of Commerce section in this handbook

Guide to enrolment
Although not always necessary, students would normally complete all their required core units of study prior to commencing any elective units of study. Students should refer to Commerce subject areas for majors and electives for choice of units of study which they intend to complete. In their first semester of enrolment, students should ensure they complete prerequisite units of study for their major or any advanced elective units of study which they intend to undertake. Students should plan their course carefully using the Course Planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Commerce on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year / Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirements
For entry into this course, students must have either met the entry requirements as for the masters degree OR have completed a bachelor’s degree, graduate certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution (and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty) and at least three years' work experience.

Duration of course
Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake four units of study per semester, completing the eight units in two semesters (one year).
Part-time: Students undertake one or two units per semester, typically completing the program in two to four years.

Graduate Certificate in Commerce (GradCertCom)

Course requirements
To be awarded the Graduate Certificate in Commerce, students must successfully complete a total of four (4) units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

- four (4) core units of study (24 credit points) selected from Table A: Core units of study under the Master of Commerce section in this handbook

Guide to enrolment
Full-time students select four core units of study and enrol in them for one semester and part-time students select at least one per semester.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Graduate Certificate in Commerce on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year / Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirements
For entry into this course, students must have either meet the entry requirements as for the Graduate Diploma OR have at least five years' work experience.

Duration of course
Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake four units of study per semester, completing the four units in one semester (0.5 years).
Part-time: Students undertake one or two units per semester, typically completing the program in one to two years.
20. Postgraduate Economics coursework programs

Master of Economics (MEc)

The Master of Economics provides advanced training in theoretical and applied aspects of modern economics, econometrics and financial economics. It is one of the largest programs of its type in Australia and a leading supplier of graduates to both the private and public sectors. In addition, this coursework program provides students with the necessary foundations in economics and econometrics to proceed to a PhD within Australia or abroad. The Master of Economics is offered jointly by the Disciplines of Economics, Econometrics and Business Statistics, and Finance. There are two intakes per year for the Master of Economics, with classes commencing in March and July. Every effort is made to make this program accessible to part-time students.

Course requirements

To be awarded the Master of Economics, students must successfully complete a total of 12 units of study (72 credit points), comprising:

- three (3) foundation units of study (18 credit points) listed under Master of Economics foundation units of study. (Students who wish to complete a major in Financial Economics must complete an additional foundation unit of study; that is, a total of four (4) core units of study or 24 credit points)
- four (4) compulsory units of study (24 credit points) listed under Master of Economics compulsory units of study
- at least one area of specialisation (one major), consisting of three (3) units of study (18 credit points), from the subject areas of economics, econometrics and financial economics (taken from units of study listed under Master of Economics specialisation areas for majors and electives)
- A second major (18 credit points) or elective units of study (taken from units of study listed under Master of Economics specialisation areas for majors and electives)

Master of Economics foundation units of study

Students must complete the following three foundation units of study (18 credit points):

- ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics
- ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory
- ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory

The following foundation unit of study is necessary for students who wish to study the major or elective units from the Financial Economics subject area:

- FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance

Please note: Foundation units of study cannot be counted towards a major.

Master of Economics compulsory units of study

Students must complete all of the following four units of study (24 credit points):

- ECMT6002 Econometric Applications
- ECON6001 Microeconomic Analysis 1
- ECON6002 Macroeconomic Analysis 1
- ECON6003 Mathematical Methods of Economic Analysis

Please note: The compulsory units of study may be counted towards majors, please refer to the information listed under ‘Master of Economics specialisation areas for majors and electives’ for further details of units of study available under these subject areas.

Master of Economics areas of specialisation (majors)

Students must complete at least one major under the Master of Economics. For a major, students must complete at least three units of study (18 credit points) from one of three subject areas. If they wish, students can complete majors in more than one subject area. Students select their major/s and electives from the following subject areas:

- Economics
- Econometrics
- Financial Economics

For details of the units of study available under each of these subject areas, students should refer to the information listed under the heading Master of Economics specialisation areas for majors and electives.

Guide to enrolment

Students would normally complete all their required foundation units of study first (unless they have received credit for them), as foundation units are usually the prerequisites for majors and advanced elective units of study. However, providing that specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant elective units of study are met, a student may take one or more compulsory or elective units of study in the first semester(s) of study, and one or more foundation units of study in subsequent semesters of study. Students who have received credit for foundation units of study would be able to study more advanced compulsory or elective units of study in their first semester(s) of enrolment.

Students who have received credit for foundation units of study would be able to study more advanced compulsory or elective units of study in their first semester(s) of enrolment.

Students should plan their degree carefully using the Course Planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for students enrolled in the Master of Economics on a full-time basis completing four units of study per semester (with no credit) beginning in semester one of a year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year / Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>foundation*</td>
<td>foundation*</td>
<td>foundation*</td>
<td>foundation or elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>major or elective</td>
<td>major or elective</td>
<td>major or elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>major or elective</td>
<td>major or elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>major or elective</td>
<td>major or elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This table is an example only. Foundation units of study for this degree can be taken in either semester as well as in the Summer School.

The Faculty of Economics and Business website illustrates units of study progression sequences for specific majors. This information can be accessed at www.econ.usyd.edu.au/course/FH050.

Entry requirements

For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor’s degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (65 percent) average.

To view the latest update, download, purchase or search a handbook visit Handbooks online. http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks

213
Master of Economics (Honours) (MEd(Hons))

The Master of Economics can be awarded with honours. To be considered for the award of honours, a superior performance is required in the core units of study and in addition, two specific honours units of study must be completed.

Course requirements

To be awarded the Master of Economics (Honours), students must successfully complete a total of 12 units of study (72 credit points), comprising:

- three (3) foundation units of study (18 credit points) listed under Master of Economics foundation units of study
- four (4) compulsory units of study (24 credit points) listed under Master of Economics compulsory units of study
- at least one area of specialisation (one major), consisting of three (3) units of study (18 credit points), from the subject areas of Economics, Econometrics and Financial Economics (See the information under Master of Economics specialisation areas for majors and electives)
- Any two (2) honours level units of study (12 credit points) (These units of study may count towards the required major)
- A second major or elective units of study (taken from the units of study listed under Master of Economics specialisation areas for majors and electives)

Honours units of study

Honours students select their two compulsory honours units of study from the following (Please note: Honours units of study can be counted as part of a major):

- ECMT6901 Econometric Modelling
- ECON6901 Microeconomic Analysis 2
- ECON6902 Macroeconomic Analysis 2
- FINC6005 Advanced Asset Pricing

Guide to enrolment

All students enrol in the Master of Economics (pass degree). They obtain an honours award if they meet the requirements for honours as shown above. Students would normally complete all their required foundation units of study first (unless they have received credit for them). If the specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant units of study are met, a student may take one or more compulsory, major or elective units of study in the first semester/s of study.

Once students have successfully met the entry requirements for honours units, then they complete two of the four honours units of study (listed above) and major/s and electives in any order depending upon prerequisite requirements. (See Entry requirements for details).

Students should plan their degree carefully using the Course Planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for students enrolled in the Master of Economics (Honours) on a full-time basis completing four units of study per semester (with four foundation unit of study credits totalling 24 credit points from previous study) beginning in semester one of a year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/ Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>major or elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 2</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>major or elective</td>
<td>honours</td>
<td>honours</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please note: This table is an example only. Students who do not receive credit for foundation units of study would need to complete the foundation units prior to the compulsory, honours and the elective units of study. Foundation units of study for this degree can be taken in either semester as well as in the Summer School.

Entry requirements

Students must be admitted to the Master of Economics (with entry requirements shown under Master of Economics). Students can enrol in any of the units that are required for an honours award, if they have achieved a minimum distinction (75 percent) grade average in selected units of study as outlined below:

- For ECON6901 Microeconomic Analysis 2, students must have a distinction grade for ECON6001 Microeconomic Analysis 1
- For ECON6902 Macroeconomic Analysis 2, students must have a distinction grade for ECON6002 Macroeconomic Analysis 1
- For ECMT6901 Econometric Modelling students must have a distinction grade average for ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics and ECMT6002 Econometric Applications
- For FINC6005 Advanced Asset Pricing students must have completed FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance or FINC6000 Quantitative Finance

Duration of course

Full-time: Students typically complete four units of study per semester, completing the 12 units in three semesters (1.5 years). Some units may be available through Summer School, which may make it possible to complete the 12 units in 14 months.

Part-time: Students typically complete one or two units per semester, completing the program in three to six years.

Master of Economics specialisation areas for majors and electives

Some prerequisites are specified in the major structures below, but students should note that units of study may have additional prerequisites and are advised to check unit of study prerequisites before enrolling. Information on prerequisites and unit of study availability in 2008 can be found in the Table of postgraduate units of study. Availability of units of study may change. The faculty website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability. Timetabling information is also available on the faculty website.

The units of study listing under the following specialisation areas were approved for each major at the time of printing. Students may include any units of study which are additional to those currently listing which appear under these specialisation areas in the faculty handbook/website in subsequent years.

Economics

To obtain an Economics major, students must complete the following:

(i) two (2) compulsory units of study:

- ECON6001 Microeconomic Analysis 1
- ECON6002 Macroeconomic Analysis 1
Graduate Diploma in Economics (GradDipEc)

The Graduate Diploma in Economics is designed to provide training in theoretical and applied aspects of modern economics and econometrics to those with a degree in another discipline. This program is offered jointly by the Disciplines of Economics, Econometrics and Business Statistics, and Finance. A graduate of this award course is prepared for a career as a professional economist or for further studies in economics or econometrics and business statistics. Every effort is made to make this program accessible to part-time students. There are two intakes per year for the Graduate Diploma in Economics, with classes commencing in March and July.

Course requirements

To be awarded the Graduate Diploma in Economics, students must successfully complete a total of eight (8) units of study (48 credit points), comprising:

- three (3) foundation units of study (18 credit points) listed under Graduate Diploma in Economics foundation units of study
- five (5) elective units of study (30 credit points) chosen from elective units of study listed under Graduate Diploma in Economics elective units of study

Graduate Diploma in Economics foundation units of study

Students must complete all of the following units of study:

- ECON5001 Principles of Econometrics
- ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory
- ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory

Graduate Diploma in Economics elective units of study

Students must select five electives (30 credit points) from the following list of elective units of study:

- ECMT6002 Econometric Applications
- ECMT6003 Applied Business Forecasting
- ECMT6005 Applied Discrete Choice Modelling*
- ECMT6006 Applied Financial Econometrics
- ECMT6007 Panel Data Econometrics
- ECMT6009 Forecasting for Economics and Business*
- ECMT6510 Management Decision Making
- ECMT6901 Econometric Modelling

*These units of study will NOT be available for 2008 enrolments.

Please note: ECON6901 is an honours unit of study.

Guide to enrolment

Students would normally complete most of their required foundation units of study prior to commencing any elective units of study as foundation units tend to be the prerequisites for most of the advanced elective units of study. However, providing that specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant elective units of study are met, a student may take one or more elective units in the first two semesters of study, and one or more foundation units in subsequent semesters of study. Students should plan their course carefully using the Course Planner available at the back of this handbook.

The table below shows an illustrative program of study for students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics on a full-time basis completing four units of study per semester.

---

Please note: FINC5005 is an honours unit of study.
### Duration of course

**Full-time:** A typical full-time student will undertake four units of study per semester, completing the eight units in two semesters (in one year).

**Part-time:** Students undertake one or two units per semester, typically completing the program in two to four years.

---

**Entry requirements**

For entry into this course, students must have either met the entry requirements as for the masters degree OR have completed a bachelor’s degree, graduate certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution (at a standard acceptable to the faculty).

---

### Table: Example Units of Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year / Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>foundation*</td>
<td>foundation*</td>
<td>foundation*</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 2</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This table is an example only. Core units of study for this degree can be taken in either semester as well as in the Summer School.*
21. Postgraduate Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations courses

The Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations courses are specialist qualifications for those engaged in or contemplating careers in industrial relations, human resource management and related areas.

Master of Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations (MHRM&IR)

Course requirements
To be awarded the Master of Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations, students must successfully complete a total of ten (10) units of study (60 credit points), comprising:

- two (2) compulsory units of study (12 credit points) as listed under Compulsory units of study
- eight (8) elective units of study (48 credit points) chosen from the options listed under Elective units of study. A minimum of four elective options (24 credit points) to be chosen from Table A. The remaining elective options may be chosen from either Table A or Table B

Compulsory units of study
Students must complete the following compulsory units of study:
- WORK6017 Human Resource Strategies
- WORK6018 International Industrial Relations

Elective units of study
Students must select a minimum of four elective options (a minimum of 24 credit points) from the following units of study:

Table A
- WORK6008 Research Tools at Work
- WORK6011 Negotiation, Bargaining and Advocacy*
- WORK6012 Industrial Relations Policy*
- WORK6030 Performance and Rewards
- WORK6031 Recruitment and Selection
- WORK6034 Human Resource Development
- WORK6103 Gender and Work*
- WORK6108 International Dimensions of HR
- WORK6109 Unions at Work*
- WORK6114 Health and Safety at Work*
- WORK6115 Managing Diversity at Work*
- WORK6116 Employment and the Law*

*These units of study will NOT be offered for 2008 enrolments.

Students select up to four elective options (24 credit points) from the following units of study:

Table B
- WORK6001 Organisational Analysis
- WORK6002 Foundations of Strategic Management
- WORK6003 People, Management and Technology*
- WORK6022 Special Topic in WOS*
- WORK6026 Organisational Change and Development
- WORK6027 Writers on Management*
- WORK6033 Management and Organisational Ethics
- WORK6111 Management Consulting
- WORK6118 Managing Communication in Organisations
- WORK6119 The Innovative Firm

- WORK6120 Research Essay
- WORK6130 Leadership in Organisations

*These units of study will NOT be offered for 2008 enrolments.

Information on prerequisites and unit of study availability in 2008 can be found in the Table of postgraduate units of study. Availability of units of study may change. The faculty website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability. Timetabling information is also available on the faculty website.

Guide to enrolment
Although not always necessary, students would normally complete the required compulsory units of study in their first semester. However, providing that specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant elective units of study are met, a student may take one or more elective units of study in the first semester, and one or more core units of study in subsequent semesters. Students should plan their degree carefully using the Course Planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the masters degree on a full-time basis.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/ Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1&lt;br&gt;Semester 1</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1&lt;br&gt;Semester 2</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2&lt;br&gt;Semester 1</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Accreditation
Australian Human Resources Institute (AHRI) accreditation
AHRI is the national association representing human resource management professionals and is Australia's leading human resources professional body. All degrees incorporating study in human resource management are AHRI-accredited. All postgraduate Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management courses satisfy the requirements for professional membership of AHRI.

Entry requirements
For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (65 percent) average.

Duration of course
Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake three or four units of study per semester completing the ten units of study in three semester (1.5 years). Subject to unit of study availability, students may complete the program within a minimum of one year if four units of study are undertaken in both Semester 1 and Semester 2 with either two units of study undertaken in Summer School or one in Summer School and one in Winter School.

Part-time: Students undertake one or two units per semester, typically completing the program in 2.5 to five years.
Master of Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations (Honours) (MHRM&IR(Hons))

Course requirements
To be awarded the Master of Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations (Honours), students must successfully complete a total of 12 units of study (72 credit points), comprising:

- two (2) compulsory units of study (12 credit points) as listed under Compulsory units of study.
- one (1) compulsory research tools unit of study – WORK6008 Research Tools at Work (six credit points).
- five (5) elective units of study (30 credit points) chosen from the options listed under Elective units of study. A minimum of three electives (18 credit points) to be chosen from Table A. (The three Table A electives must be additional to the required unit of study WORK6008). The remaining electives may be chosen from either Table A or Table B.

Honours unit of study
Honours students must complete the following four dissertation units of study (24 credit points) as a requirement for their degree:

- WORK7121 Honours Dissertation Part 1
- WORK7122 Honours Dissertation Part 2
- WORK7123 Honours Dissertation Part 3
- WORK7124 Honours Dissertation Part 4

Guide to enrolment
Although not always necessary, students would normally complete the required core units of study prior to commencing any elective units of study. However, providing that specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant elective units are met, a student may take one or more elective units in the first semester, and one or more core units in subsequent semesters. Students must complete eight units of study set out in the entry requirements prior to receiving permission from the Discipline of Work and Organisational Studies to enrol in the Dissertation units. Students should plan their degree carefully using the Course Planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the masters with honours degree on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester. Part-time students may prefer to undertake the dissertation units of study in consecutive semesters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>Research Tools at Work</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirements
For entry into this program, students must have completed eight units of study in the pass degree, including WORK6008 Research Tools at Work (or approved substitute), and have achieved an average grade of at least 75 percent. Admission to the honours program is subject to supervisor availability.

Duration of course
Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake three or four units of study per semester, completing the 12 units of study in three semesters (1.5 years).

Part-time: Students undertake one or two units of study per semester, typically completing the program in three to six years.

Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations (GradDipHRM&IR)

Course requirements
To be awarded the Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations, students must successfully complete a total of six (6) units of study (36 credit points), comprising:

- two (2) compulsory units of study (12 credit points) as listed under Compulsory units of study.
- four (4) elective units of study (24 credit points) chosen from the options listed under Elective units of study. A minimum of three electives (18 credit points) must be chosen from Table A. The remaining elective option may be chosen from either Table A or Table B.

Guide to enrolment
Although not always necessary, students would normally complete the required core units of study in their first semester of study. However, providing that specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant elective units of study are met, a student may take one or more elective units of study in the first semester of study, and one or more core units of study in subsequent semesters of study. Students should plan their course carefully using the Course Planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the graduate diploma on a full-time basis undertaking three units of study per semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirements
For entry into this course, students must have either met the entry requirements as for the masters degree OR have completed a bachelor’s degree, graduate certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution (at a standard acceptable to the Faculty).

Duration of course
Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake three units of study per semester, completing the six units of study in two semesters (one year).

Part-time: Students undertake one or two units of study per semester, typically completing the program in 1.5 to three years.
Graduate Certificate in Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations (GradCertHRM&IR)

Course requirements
To be awarded the Graduate Certificate in Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations, students must successfully complete a total of four (4) units of study (24 credit points), comprising:
- two (2) compulsory units of study (12 credit points) as listed under Compulsory units of study
- two (2) elective units of study (12 credit points) chosen from the Table A options under Elective units of study.

Guide to enrolment
Although not always necessary, students would normally complete the required core units of study prior to commencing any elective units of study. However, providing that specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant elective units are met, a student may take one or more elective units in the first semester, and one or more core units of study in subsequent semesters.

Entry requirements
For entry into this course, students must have either met the entry requirements as for the graduate diploma OR have at least three years' work experience.

Duration of course
- **Full-time:** A typical full-time student will undertake four units of study in a semester, completing the four units of study in one semester (0.5 years).
- **Part-time:** Students undertake one or two units per semester, typically completing the program in one to two years.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the graduate certificate on a full-time basis undertaking the four units in one semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
21. Postgraduate Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations courses
Graduate Certificate in Innovation and Enterprise (GradCertInn&Ent)

This course is relevant to students, employers and professional organisations. It will help develop talented researchers into commercially aware and empowered entrepreneurs.

The Graduate Certificate in Innovation and Enterprise is designed to equip technology and science researchers with the skills, knowledge and experience necessary to bring research-based ideas and inventions to market. Essentially the course ensures participants gain valuable skills and know-how in:

- the commercialisation processes and activities commonly employed to bring research-based ideas and inventions to market
- the understanding of relevant technical commercialisation skills including intellectual property management, financial management, project management, and market research
- the interpersonal and communication skills relevant to research commercialisation activities, including leadership, teamwork and presentation skills.

Students currently enrolled in a research degree at the University of Sydney may be eligible for a scholarship to complete this graduate Certificate under the Commercialisation Training Scheme. Further information is available from www.usyd.edu.au/ro/training/commercialisation.shtml.

Course requirements

To be awarded the Graduate Certificate in Innovation and Enterprise, students will successfully complete a total of four (4) compulsory units of study (24 credit points).

Compulsory units of study

Students must complete the following units of study:

- IBUS5011 Foundations of Entrepreneurship
- IBUS6012 International Entrepreneurship
- IBUS6014 Intellectual Property Management
- IBUS6015 Innovation and Enterprise Special Project

Information on prerequisites and unit of study availability in 2008 can be found in the Table of postgraduate units of study. Availability of units of study may change. The faculty website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability. Timetabling information is also available on the faculty website.

Guide to enrolment

Students enrol in one to three units of study per semester where a minimum of three units is considered a full-time load. (Please note: In 2008, the program cannot be completed in one semester due to unit of study availability).

The following table illustrates an example program of study for students enrolled in the Graduate Certificate in Innovation and Enterprise on a part-time basis undertaking two units of study per semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IBUS5011</td>
<td>IBUS6014</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>IBUS6012</td>
<td>IBUS6015</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please Note. Students may complete IBUS6015 in either Semester 1 or Semester 2; therefore, if students wish, they can complete IBUS5011, IBUS6014 and IBUS6015 in Semester 1 and IBUS6012 in Semester 2.

Entry requirements

For entry into this course, students must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or have at least five years' work experience.

In order to be eligible for a scholarship under the Commercialisation Training Scheme, students must be concurrently enrolled in a relevant research program at the University of Sydney. An application form is available from www.usyd.edu.au/ro/training/commercialisation.shtml.

Duration of course

Full-time: Students undertake four units of study per semester, completing the four units in one semester (six months). Please note: This is not possible in 2008 due to unit of study availability.

Part-time: Students undertake between one and two units per semester, typically completing the program between one and two years.
The International Business programs are designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills relevant to the development, strategy and management of international business organisations; and the institutional context for their development, growth and operation.

The field of international business includes multinational and transnational business activities; strategic and managerial processes that cross national boundaries; joint ventures and strategic alliances, mergers and acquisitions; managing international risk; cross-cultural management; and the interactions of international business organisations with their economic, political and cultural environments.

Master of International Business (MIntBus)

Course requirements

To be awarded the Master of International Business, students must successfully complete a total of 12 units of study (72 credit points), comprising:

- four (4) core units of study (24 credit points) chosen from units of study listed under Core units of study
- four (4) compulsory international business units of study (24 credit points) listed under Compulsory business units of study
- four (4) elective international business units of study (24 credit points) selected from the options listed under Elective units of study

Core units of study

Students must select their core units of study (24 credit points) from the following list:

- ACCT5001 Accounting Principles
- ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making
- CLAWS5001 Legal Environment of Business
- ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics
- ECMT5002 Data Analysis and Interpretation
- ECNS5002 Macroeconomic Theory
- FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance
- GOVT5001 Business, Government and Society
- IBUS5001 Foundations of Entrepreneurship
- INFS5000 Business Information Systems
- MKTG5001 Marketing Principles
- MKTG5002 The Psychology of Business Decisions
- WORK5002 Introduction to HRM
- WORK5003 Management and Organisations

Please note: Students with a commerce or economics background may be eligible for credit for core units of study (Master of International Business only). Credit for core units of study (maximum of four) is assessed at the time of application for admission.

Compulsory units of study

Masters degree students must complete all of the following compulsory units of study:

- IBUS5001 International Business Strategy
- IBUS5002 Cross-Cultural Management
- IBUS5003 Managing International Risk
- IBUS5004 International Business Alliances

*Students enrolled in the Graduate Certificate only complete these compulsory units of study.

Elective units of study

Masters students select their elective options from the following units of study:

- ACCT6002 International Accounting
- BANK6003 Global Supervision of Bank Risks
- CISS6003 Business and Security
- CISS6007 Terrorism in the Asia-Pacific Region
- CLAW6007 Issues in Law and International Business
- ECON6008 International Money and Finance
- ECON6016 Trade and Development
- ECON6024 Venture Capital
- ECOP6009 Global Profit Sourcing and Corporate Codes
- ECOP6010 International Trade Regulation
- ECOP6011 USA-Europe-Japan: Trade and Investment
- ECOP6013 Regulation of Business in Southeast Asia
- ECOP6015 Global Employment and Migration
- ECOP6016 China in the World Economy
- FNC6013 International Business Finance
- FNC6015 Global Trading
- GOVT6115 Media and International Politics
- GOVT6116 International Organisations
- GOVT6117 International Politics of Human Rights
- GOVT6123 Globalisation and Governance
- GOVT6125 Politics of the World Economy
- GOVT6136 Asia Pacific Politics
- GOVT6146 International Risk Analysis
- GOVT6147 Foundations of International Relations
- GOVT6331 International Public Management
- GOVT6337 Work and Family: International Perspectives
- IBUS6005 Ethical Issues in International Business
- IBUS6006 Comparative International Management
- IBUS6007 International Business Special Project
- IBUS6012 International Entrepreneurship
- IBUS6013 Entrepreneurial Restructuring and Renewal
- IBUS6014 Intellectual Property Management
- MKTG6013 International and Global Marketing
- MKTG6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region
- TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
- TPTM6260 International Logistics
- TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
- USSC6903 US Foreign and National Security Policy
- USSC6904 US Financial Institutions and Culture
- USSC6905 US Economic Policy and Regulation
- USSC6918 Race and American Culture
- WORK6018 International Industrial Relations
- WORK6108 International Dimensions of HRM
- WORK6119 The Innovative Firm

Information on prerequisites and unit of study availability in 2008 can be found in the Table of postgraduate units of study. Availability of units of study may change. The faculty website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability. Timetabling information is also available on the faculty website.
Guide to enrolment

Although not always necessary, students would normally complete all of their required core units of study during the first semester/s (unless they have received credit for them), as many of these units are prerequisite units for the elective unit of study. Students would normally complete their compulsory and their elective units after they have completed their core units, however, providing that specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant elective units of study are met, a student may take elective or compulsory units, and core units of study in subsequent semesters. Students who have received credit for core units of study would be able to study more advanced compulsory or elective units of study in their first semester/s of enrolment.

Students should plan their degree carefully using the Course Planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table below shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master of International Business on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/Semester</th>
<th>Unit of Study 1</th>
<th>Unit of Study 2</th>
<th>Unit of Study 3</th>
<th>Unit of Study 4</th>
<th>Total Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 2</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 1</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirements

For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (65 percent) average.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake four units of study per semester, completing the required 12 units in three semesters (1.5 years).

Part-time: Students undertake one or two units of study per semester, typically completing the program in three to six years.

Master of International Business (Honours) (MIntBus(Hons))

Course requirements

To be awarded the Master of International Business (Honours), students must successfully complete a total of 16 units of study (96 credit points), comprising:

- four (4) core units of study (24 credit points) chosen from the core units of study listed under the Master of International Business
- four (4) compulsory international business units of study (24 credit points) listed under the Master of International Business
- two (2) compulsory international business dissertation units of study (12 credit points) listed under Master of International Business (Honours) dissertation units of study
- six (6) elective international business units of study (36 credit points) listed under the Master of International Business

Please note: International Business does not appear as a major on the student’s testamur.

Master of International Business (Honours) dissertation units of study

Honours students must complete the following compulsory units of study:

- IBUS7001 Honours Dissertation Part A
- IBUS7002 Honours Dissertation Part B

Guide to enrolment

Students would enrol in units of study as per the Master of International Business. Once they have completed the requirements for the pass degree, have the required grade average for entry into honours and have arranged a supervisor for their dissertation, they then enrol in their final honours semester/s. During this time, students enrol in an additional two international business elective units of study and complete a supervised dissertation (two units of study).

Students should plan their degree carefully using the Course Planner available at the back of this Handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master of International Business (Honours) on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/Semester</th>
<th>Unit of Study 1</th>
<th>Unit of Study 2</th>
<th>Unit of Study 3</th>
<th>Unit of Study 4</th>
<th>Total Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 2</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 1</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirements

For entry into this degree, students must have completed the Master of International Business with a minimum average grade of 75 percent across the eight units of study in international business.

Please note: Students need to arrange for a supervisor for their dissertation prior to applying for entry into this course. Enrolment in the Master of International Business (Honours) is subject to supervisor availability.

Duration of course

Full-time: Students undertake four units of study per semester, completing the 16 units of study in four semesters (two years). Some units may be available through Summer School, which may make it possible to complete the 12 units in 14 months.

Part-time: Students undertake one or two units per semester, typically completing the program in four to six years.

Master of International Business and Master of Commerce (MIntBus/MCom)

For details of this course please refer to the relevant listing under the chapter Postgraduate Commerce coursework programs (including combined degree programs) in this handbook.
Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management (MIntBus/MLogMan)

Course requirements

To be awarded the Master of International Business and the Master of Logistics Management, students must successfully complete a total of 16 units of study (96 credit points), comprising:

- up to four (4) core units of study (24 credit points) selected from the core units of study listed under Master of International Business
- four (4) compulsory international business units of study (24 credit points) listed under Master of International Business
- at least two (2) international business elective units of study (12 credit points) as selected from the units of study listed under Master of International Business
- four (4) compulsory logistics management units of study (24 credit points) listed under Master of Logistics Management compulsory units of study
- two (2) elective logistics management units of study (12 credit points) selected from the units of study listed under Master of Logistics Management elective units of study

Master of Logistics Management compulsory units of study

Students complete all four of the following units of study (24 credit points):

- TPTM6115 Organisational Logistics
- TPTM6155 Logistics and Supply Chain Management
- TPTM6170 Value Chain Management
- TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions.

Master of Logistics Management elective units of study

Students select their two elective options (12 credit points) from the following units of study:

- TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
- TPTM6160 Aviation Management and Logistics
- TPTM6180 Geographical Information Systems
- TPTM6190 Logistics Systems
- TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics
- TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport and Logistic Systems
- TPTM6260 International Logistics
- TPTM6270 Innovations in Logistics and Supply Chains
- TPTM6310 Project Management in Supply Chains
- TPTM6330 Research Project*
- TPTM6350 Land Use and Transport Planning
- TPTM6360 Logic Systems Management and Control
- TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
- TPTM6450 Transport Policy
- TPTM6470 Sustainable Transport and Logistic Systems
- TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

Note: (i) TPTM6155 is the pre or co-requisite for TPTM6170, TPTM6190, TPTM6310, TPTM6270 and TPTM6224. (ii) TPTM6495 is the co or prerequisite for TPTM6190 and TPTM6310.

*special permission is required to enrol in this unit. Please contact the Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies (ITLS) for availability of these units and permission to enrol (www.itls.usyd.edu.au).

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions.

Information on prerequisites and unit of study availability in 2008 can be found in the Table of postgraduate units of study. Availability of units of study may change. The faculty website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability. Timetabling information is also available on the faculty website.

Guide to enrolment

Although not always necessary, students would normally complete all of their required core and compulsory units of study during the first semester/s, as many of the core units are prerequisites for the elective units. Students would normally complete their remaining compulsory and elective units of study after they have completed their core units, however, providing that specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant elective units of study are met, students may take elective or compulsory units in the first semester/s, and core units in subsequent semesters.

Please note: In the combined Master of International Business(MIB)/Master of Logistics Management (MLM) program, elective logistics management units can not be used to count towards both the MIB and MLM components of the course.

Students should plan their degree carefully using the Course Planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/ Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>MIB core</td>
<td>MIB compulsory</td>
<td>MLM compulsory</td>
<td>MLM compulsory</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>MIB core</td>
<td>MIB compulsory</td>
<td>MLM compulsory</td>
<td>MLM compulsory</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>MIB core</td>
<td>MIB compulsory</td>
<td>MIB elective</td>
<td>MLM elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>MIB core</td>
<td>MIB compulsory</td>
<td>MIB elective</td>
<td>MLM elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirements

For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor’s degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (65 percent) average.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake four units of study per semester, completing the 16 units of study in four semesters (two years).

Part-time: Students undertake two units of study per semester, typically completing the program in four to six years.

Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management (MIntBus/MTM)

Course requirements

To be awarded the Master of International Business and the Master of Transport Management, students must successfully complete a total of 16 units of study (96 credit points), comprising:

- up to four (4) core units of study (24 credit points) selected from the core units of study listed under Master of International Business
- four (4) compulsory international business units of study (24 credit points) listed under Master of International Business
• at least two (2) elective international business units of study (12 credit points) as selected from the elective units of study listed under Master of International Business
• six (6) compulsory transport management units of study (36 credit points) listed under Master of Transport Management compulsory units of study.

Master of Transport Management compulsory units of study

Students must complete all the following units of study:

• TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
• TPTM6350 Land Use and Transport Planning
• TPTM6360 Traffic Systems Management and Control
• TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management
• TPTM6450 Transport Policy
• TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

Note: TPTM6495 is the pre- or co-requisite for TPTM6425.

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions.

Guide to enrolment

Although not always necessary, students would normally complete all of their required core and compulsory units of study during the first semester/s, as many of the core units are prerequisites for the elective unit of study. Students would normally complete their remaining compulsory and their elective units after they have completed their core units, however, providing that specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant elective units are met, students may take elective or compulsory units in the first semester/s, and core units in subsequent semesters.

Please note: In the combined Master of International Business(MIB)/Master of Transport Management (MTM) program elective transport management units can not be used to count towards both the MIB and MTM components of the course. Students should plan their degree carefully using the Course Planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

Graduate Diploma in International Business (GradDipIntBus)

Course requirements

To be awarded the Graduate Diploma in International Business, students must successfully complete a total of eight (8) units of study (48 credit points), comprising:

• four (4) core units of study (24 credit points) chosen from core units of study listed under the Master of International Business
• four (4) compulsory international business units of study (24 credit points) listed under the Master of International Business

Guide to enrolment

Students enrol in their required core and compulsory units of study. Students can enrol in these units in any order depending upon whether the particular prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant compulsory units of study are met.

Students should plan their course carefully using the Course Planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in International Business on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

Entry requirements

For entry into this degree, students must have either met the entry requirements as for the masters degree OR have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution (at a standard acceptable to the Faculty) and at least three years’ work experience.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake four units of study per semester, completing the required eight units of study in two semesters (one year).

Part-time: Students undertake one or two units of study per semester, typically completing the program in two to four years.

Entry requirements

For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor’s degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (65 percent) average.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake four units of study per semester, completing the 16 units of study in four semesters (two years).

Part-time: Students undertake two units per semester, typically completing the program in four to six years.
Graduate Certificate in International Business (GradCertIntBus)

Course requirements
To be awarded the Graduate Certificate in International Business, students must successfully complete a total of four (4) units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

- two (2) core units of study (12 credit points) chosen from the core units of study listed under the Master of International Business
- two (2) compulsory international business units of study (12 credit points) listed under Compulsory units for the Graduate Certificate in International Business

Compulsory units for the Graduate Certificate in International Business
Students must complete the following units of study:

- IBUS6001 International Business Strategy
- IBUS6002 Cross-Cultural Management

Guide to enrolment
Students enrol in their required core and compulsory units of study.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/ Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>IBUS6001</td>
<td>IBUS6002</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirements
For entry into this course, students must have either met the entry requirements as for the Graduate Diploma OR have at least five years work experience.

Duration of course
Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake four units of study per semester, completing the required four units of study in one semester (0.5 years).

Part-time: Students undertake one or two units of study per semester, typically completing the program in one to two years.
23. Postgraduate International Business coursework programs
24. Postgraduate International Business and Law coursework programs

Master of International Business and Law (MIntBus&Law)

In an age of globalisation, issues relating to international business and law are of great importance to managers and business professionals around the world. The Master of International Business and Law is a unique program which draws together the interdisciplinary strengths of the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Law.

Units of study offered in this course are accessible to students without legal or business backgrounds, making it an ideal entry path for those seeking to broaden their career into fields such as international trade and taxation law.

Course requirements

To be awarded the Master of International Business and Law, students must successfully complete a total of eight (8) units of study (48 credit points), comprising:

From the Faculty of Economics and Business (International Business):

- two (2) core units of study in international business (12 credit points) selected from the units listed under International Business core units of study
- two (2) elective units of study in international business (12 credit points) selected from the units listed under International Business elective units of study

From the Faculty of Law:

- two (2) compulsory units of study in Law (12 credit points) as indicated under Compulsory Law units of study
- two (2) elective units of study in Law (12 credit points) as indicated under Elective Law units of study

International Business core units of study

Students must select two units of study (12 credit points) from the following:

- IBUS6001 International Business Strategy
- IBUS6002 Cross-Cultural Management
- IBUS6003 Managing International Risk
- IBUS6004 International Business Alliances

International Business elective units of study

Students must select two units of study (12 credit points) from the following:

- ECOP6015 Global Employment and Migration
- ECOP6016 China in the World Economy
- GOVT6125 Politics of the World Economy
- IBUS5011 Foundations of Entrepreneurship
- IBUS5005 Ethical International Business Decisions
- IBUS6006 Comparative International Management
- IBUS6007 International Business Special Project
- IBUS6012 International Entrepreneurship
- IBUS6013 Entrepreneurial Restructuring and Renewal
- TPTM6260 International Logistics
- WORK6018 International Industrial Relations
- WORK6119 The Innovative Firm
- any of the IBUS units of study listed under International Business core units of study (that students have not already selected as a core unit of study)

Compulsory Law units of study

Students must complete the two compulsory units of study (12 credit points) in Law as specified below:

- LAWS6059 International Business Law
- LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System

Please note: In order to develop an understanding of what is involved in studying Law and the standards that the Law Faculty expects from its students, the Faculty of Law requires that international students attend its compulsory bridging program prior to the official semester commencement. For further details, including intensive session offering, contact the Faculty of Law (www.law.usyd.edu.au).

All students without a common law background must enrol in ‘LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System’. They must have either completed or be concurrently enrolled in this unit prior to or whilst undertaking other LAWS units of study. LAWS6252 is the prerequisite for all elective LAWS units of study in this program and MUST be completed prior to attempting to enrol in any electives.

Elective Law units of study

Students select their two elective Law options (12 credit points) from the following units of study:

- LAWS6001 Chinese Laws and the Chinese Legal System
- LAWS6007 NZ International Taxation
- LAWS6037 Customs Law
- LAWS6060 International Taxation
- LAWS6063 International Trade Regulation
- LAWS6109 UK International Taxation
- LAWS6123 Transfer Pricing in International Taxation
- LAWS6128 Comparative International Taxation
- LAWS6135 Law and Society in Indonesia
- LAWS6153 Comparative Corporate Tax
- LAWS6170 Comparative Income Taxation
- LAWS6171 US International Taxation
- LAWS6177 Tax Treaties
- LAWS6200 Tax Law in Asia and the Pacific
- LAWS6207 The Legal System of the European Union
- LAWS6222 Comparative Corporate Governance*
- LAWS6243 Public International Law
- LAWS6249 Advanced International Trade Regulation*
- LAWS6814 Comparative Value Added Tax
- LAWS6817 Practical Legal Effects of the Interaction of Tort and Contract
- LAWS6820 International Trade and Environment
- LAWS6824 Transnational Commercial Litigation*
- LAWS6844 US Corporate Law*
- LAWS6849 Commercial Maritime Law*
- LAWS6852 Doing Business in China
- LAWS6857 Introduction to Chinese Law*
- LAWS6866 International Dispute Resolution: Practice & Procedure
- LAWS6868 International Sale of Goods*
- LAWS6870 Advanced Customs Law
- LAWS6871 International and Comparative Law of Trusts*
- LAWS6876 US Government Contract Law
- LAWS6879 Japanese Law
- LAWS6891 GST – International Issues
- LAWS6900 Comparative Admiralty and Maritime Law
- LAWS6901 Japanese Law and the Economy
- LAWS6905 Aspects of European Union Commercial Law
- LAWS6906 Comparative Taxation of Financial Transactions
- LAWS6908 Recent Developments in EC Income Tax Law
- LAWS6910 US Media Law

*These units of study will NOT be available for 2008 enrolments.
Information on prerequisites and unit of study availability in 2008 can be found in the Table of postgraduate units of study. Availability of units of study may change. The faculty website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability. Timetabling information is also available on the faculty website.

Guide to enrolment
Students would normally enrol in the required core International Business units of study and LAWS6252 their first semester/s of enrolment. The remaining compulsory and elective International Business and Law units of study are then completed in the following semester/s.

Students should note that they must complete the prerequisite core unit of study, 'LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System' before proceeding to enrol in any other LAWS units of study. This unit of study may be offered prior to the official beginning of the semester or as an intensive one-week course. Please check with the Faculty of Law for details on how this unit of study is to be offered. (www.law.usyd.edu.au).

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master of International Business and Law on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester. (Please note. 'IB' refers to International Business units of study)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year / Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>IB core</td>
<td>IB core</td>
<td>IB elective</td>
<td>LAWS compulsory</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>IB elective</td>
<td>LAWS compulsory</td>
<td>LAWS elective</td>
<td>LAWS elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirements
For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor’s degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (65 percent) average.

Duration of course
Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake four units of study per semester, completing the required eight units of study in two semesters (one year).

Part-time: Students undertake one or two units of study per semester, typically completing the program in two to four years.
The International Security programs are designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills relevant to understanding both traditional and emerging security challenges, drawing on a wide range of disciplinary fields including defence, international relations, strategic studies, political science, economics, environmental studies, law, business, public health, biology, and demography.

International security traverses a complex and frequently interconnected set of issues that have great salience for the world in which we live. They range from the causes and consequences of war between states to ethnic, religious and ideological conflicts, as well as threats to human security and the stability of states from environmental degradation, infectious diseases, climate change and the activities of non-state actors.

Graduates will be well equipped to develop rewarding career paths in international security, in both the public and private sectors as well as with international and non-government organisations.

Master of International Security (MIntSec)

Course requirements
To be awarded the Master of International Security, students must successfully complete a total of ten (10) units of study (60 credit points), comprising:

- three (3) compulsory units of study (18 credit points) as listed under Core units of study
- seven (7) elective units of study (42 credit points) chosen from the options listed under Elective units of study (including at least four units selected from Table A)

Core units of study
Students must complete the following compulsory units of study:

- CISS6001 New Security Challenges
- CISS6002 Strategy and Security in the Asia-Pacific
- GOVT6119 International Security

Elective units of study
Students select their elective options from the following units of study.

Table A
- CISS6003 Business and Security
- CISS6004 Disease and Security
- CISS6005 Ethics, Law and War
- CISS6006 Statebuilding in Fragile and Failing States*
- CISS6007 Terrorism in the Asia-Pacific Region
- CISS6008 Population and Security
- CISS6011 Special Topic in International Security

*This unit of study will be offered in the 2009 Summer School.

Table B
- CISS6009 Research Essay 1
- CISS6010 Research Essay 2
- GOVT6103 Australia in Diplomacy, Defence and Trade
- GOVT6139 Research Design
- GOVT6154 Conflict and Peace in the Middle East
- GOVT6316 Policy Analysis
- GOVT6318 Crises, Disasters and Public Management
- LAWS6062 International Law and the Use of Armed Force
- LAWS6856 Terrorism and Counterterrorism Policy and Law
- PACS6901 United Nations and International Conflict Resolution
- USSC6903 US Foreign and National Security Policy

Guide to enrolment
Full-time students enrol in both their core and elective units of study from their first semester. It is not necessary for students to complete their required core units of study prior to commencing elective units of study.

Students should plan their degree carefully using the Course Planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following tables show an illustrative programs of study for a student enrolled in the Master of International Security on a full-time basis, completing the degree in either one year (incorporating Summer and Winter School) or in 1.5 years (over three semesters).

Completing the Master of International Security in twelve months:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter School</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 2</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer School</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Completing the Master of International Security in 1.5 years, over three semesters:

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master of International Security on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester and one unit of study in both Summer and Winter School.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 2</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 1</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirements
For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (65 percent) average.
Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake four units of study per semester, and one unit in Summer and Winter School (or two units in Summer School), completing the ten units of study in twelve months; OR undertake four units of study in the first two semesters and two units of study in the third semester, completing the ten units of study in three semesters (1.5 years).

Part-time: Students undertake one or two units per semester, typically completing the program in two to five years.

Master of International Security (Honours) (MIntSec(Hons))

Course requirements

To be awarded the Master of International Security (Honours), students must successfully complete a total of 12 units of study (72 credit points) comprising:

- three (3) compulsory units of study (18 credit points) as listed under Core units of study
- one (1) mandatory research methods unit (six credit points), GOVT6139 Research Design
- four (4) elective units of study (24 credit points) chosen from the options listed under Elective units of study (including at least three units selected from Table A)
- a 20,000 - 25,000 word dissertation (four units of study worth six credit points each - a total of 24 credit points) as listed under Honours units of study

Honours units of study

Honours students must complete the following four dissertation units of study as a requirement for their degree:

- CISS7101 Honours Dissertation Part 1
- CISS7102 Honours Dissertation Part 2
- CISS7103 Honours Dissertation Part 3
- CISS7104 Honours Dissertation Part 4

Guide to enrolment

Students complete the four required units of study specified in the entry requirements for the masters degree with honours. It is not necessary for students to complete all their required core units of study prior to commencing elective units of study.

Students must develop a proposal for their dissertation (GOVT6139 Research Design unit of study) with a supervisor. In the final semester/s of study, students complete a supervised honours dissertation. Students should plan their degree carefully using the Course Planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master of International Security (Honours) on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year / Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 2</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>Research Design</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirements

Enrolment in the Honours program is not automatic and requires permission from the CISS Postgraduate Coordinator (Coursework). In order to be eligible for enrolment in the units of study listed under Honours units of study, students must achieve an average grade of 75 or higher in selected units of study. For entry into this degree, students should have completed eight units of study in the Master of International Security pass degree, including GOVT6139 Research Design listed in Table B, at a minimum distinction grade average of 75 percent.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake four units of study per semester, completing the 12 units in three semesters (1.5 years).

Part-time: Students undertake one or two units per semester, typically completing the program in three to six years.

Graduate Diploma in International Security (GradDipIntSec)

Course requirements

To be awarded the Graduate Diploma in International Security, students must successfully complete a total of six (6) units of study (36 credit points) comprising:

- three (3) compulsory units of study (18 credit points) as listed under Core units of study
- three (3) elective units of study (18 credit points) chosen from the options listed under Elective units of study (including at least two units selected from Table A)

Guide to enrolment

Full-time students enrol in both their core and elective units of study from their first semester. It is not necessary for students to complete all of their required core units prior to commencing elective units.

Students should plan their course carefully using the Course Planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in International Security on a full-time basis undertaking three units of study per semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year / Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 2</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirements

For entry into this course, students must have completed a bachelor’s degree, graduate certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution (at a standard acceptable to the Faculty).

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake three units of study per semester, completing the six units in two semesters (one year).

Part-time: Students undertake one or two units per semester, typically completing the program in 1.5 to three years.
Graduate Certificate in International Security (GradCertIntSec)

Course requirements
To be awarded the Graduate Certificate in International Security, students must successfully complete a total of four (4) units of study (24 credit points) comprising:

- three (3) compulsory units of study (18 credit points) as listed under Core units of study
- one (1) elective unit of study (six credit points) chosen from the options listed in Table A under Elective units of study

Guide to enrolment
Full-time students must enrol in all their required units of study in their first semester. It is not necessary for students to complete all of their required core units prior to commencing elective units.

Students should plan their course carefully using the Course Planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Graduate Certificate in International Security on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/ Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirements
For entry into this course, students must have either met the entry requirements as for the graduate diploma OR have at least two years' work experience.

Duration of course
Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake four units of study per semester, completing the four units in one semester (0.5 years).

Part-time: Students undertake one or two units per semester, typically completing the program in one to two years.
25. Postgraduate International Security coursework programs
26. Postgraduate Logistics Management coursework programs

The Logistics Management programs are designed to provide training in the field of logistics and supply chain management, with a particular emphasis on management and operations. Individual units of study focus on topics including logistics management, international logistics, strategy, supply chain management, logistics systems, project management in supply chains, and sustainable transport and logistic systems.

Master of Logistics Management (MLogMan)

Course requirements
To be awarded the Master of Logistics Management, students must successfully complete a total of eight (8) units of study (48 credit points), comprising:

- four (4) core units of study (24 credit points) as listed under Master of Logistics Management core units of study
- four (4) elective units of study (24 credit points) chosen from the elective options listed under Master of Logistics Management elective units of study

Master of Logistics Management core units of study
The following units of study are compulsory for this course:

- TPTM6115 Organisational Logistics
- TPTM6155 Logistics and Supply Chain Management
- TPTM6170 Value Chain Management
- TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions.

Master of Logistics Management elective units of study
Students select their elective options from the following units of study:

- TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
- TPTM6160 Aviation Management and Logistics
- TPTM6180 Geographical Information Systems
- TPTM6190 Logistics Systems
- TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics
- TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport and Logistic Systems
- TPTM6260 International Logistics
- TPTM6270 Innovations in Logistics and Supply Chains
- TPTM6310 Project Management in Supply Chains
- TPTM6350 Land Use and Transport Planning
- TPTM6360 Traffic Systems Management and Control
- TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management
- TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
- TPTM6450 Transport Policy
- TPTM6470 Sustainable Transport and Logistic Systems

Please note: TPTM6155 is the pre- or co-requisite for TPTM6170, TPTM6190, TPTM6310, TPTM6270 and TPTM6224. TPTM6495 is the pre- or co-requisite for TPTM6190, TPTM6425 and TPTM6310.

The following units of study may also be taken as electives. All these units of study require special permission to enrol into them. Contact the Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies (ITLS) for further details including availability (www.itls.usyd.edu.au).

- TPTM6280 Special Topic in Transport Management
- TPTM6290 Special Topic in Supply Chain Management

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions. Information on prerequisites and unit of study availability in 2008 can be found in the Table of postgraduate units of study. Availability of units of study may change. The faculty website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability. Timetabling information is also available on the faculty website.

Guide to enrolment
Students should complete units of study which are prerequisites for other units of study in the first semester/s of enrolment to allow flexibility in choosing other units in the subsequent semester/s. For example, the core unit 'TPTM6155 Logistics and Supply Chain Management' is the pre/corequisite for another core unit 'TPTM6170 Value Chain Management' and a number of electives. Students may also complete certain core units of study in Summer School.

Students should plan their degree carefully using the Course Planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master of Logistics Management on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirements
For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (65 percent) average.

Duration of course
Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake four units of study per semester, completing the eight units of study in two semesters (one year).

Part-time: Students undertake one or two units of study per semester, typically completing the program in two to four years.

Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management (MCom/MLogMan)
For details of the combined Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management, students should refer to the information relating to the course listing under the Postgraduate Commerce coursework programs section in this handbook.

To view the latest update, download, purchase or search a handbook visit Handbooks online. http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks

235
Master of International Business 
and Master of Logistics Management (MIntBus/MLogMan)

For details of the combined Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management, students should refer to the information relating to course listing under the Postgraduate International Business coursework programs section in this handbook.

Master of Logistics Management 
and Master of Transport Management (MLogMan/MTM)

Course requirements

To be awarded the Master of Transport Management and Master of Logistics Management, students must successfully complete a total of 12 units of study (72 credit points), comprising:

- six (6) core transport management units of study (36 credit points) listed under Master of Transport Management core units of study
- three (3) logistics management units of study (18 credit points) listed under Master of Logistics Management core units of study
- three (3) elective logistics management units of study (18 credit points) listed under Master of Logistics Management elective units of study.

Master of Transport Management core units of study

The following units of study are compulsory for this course:

- TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
- TPTM6350 Land Use and Transport Planning
- TPTM6360 Traffic Systems Management and Control
- TPTM6426 Survey Design and Management
- TPTM6450 Transport Policy
- TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions

Master of Logistics Management core units of study

The following units of study are compulsory for this course:

- TPTM6115 Organisational Logistics
- TPTM6155 Logistics and Supply Chain Management
- TPTM6170 Value Chain Management

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions

Master of Logistics Management elective units of study

Students select their elective options from the following units of study:

- TPTM6160 Aviation Management and Logistics
- TPTM6180 Geographical Information Systems
- TPTM6190 Logistics Systems
- TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics
- TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport and Logistic Systems
- TPTM6260 International Logistics
- TPTM6270 Innovations in Logistics and Supply Chains
- TPTM6310 Project Management in Supply Chains
- TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
- TPTM6470 Sustainable Transport and Logistic Systems

Please note: (i) TPTM6155 is the pre- or co-requisite for TPTM6170, TPTM6190, TPTM6310, TPTM6270 and TPTM6224. (ii) TPTM6495 is the pre- or co-requisite for TPTM6190, TPTM6425 and TPTM6310.

The following units of study may also be taken as electives. All of these units of study require special permission to enrol into them. Contact the Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies (ITLS) for further details including availability (www.itls.usyd.edu.au).

- TPTM6280 Special Topic in Transport Management
- TPTM6290 Special Topic in Supply Chain Management
- TPTM6300 Special Topic in Logistics Management
- TPTM6330 Research Project

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions

Information on prerequisites and unit of study availability in 2008 can be found in the Tables of postgraduate units of study. Availability of units of study may change. The faculty website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability. Timetabling information is also available on the faculty website.

Guide to enrolment

Students should complete units of study which are prerequisites for other units of study in the first semester/s of enrolment to allow flexibility in choosing units in the subsequent semester/s. Students may also complete certain core units of study in Summer School. For example, the core unit TPTM6155 Logistics and Supply Chain Management is the pre/corequisite for another core unit TPTM6170 Value Chain Management and a number of electives. Students should plan their degree carefully using the Course Planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master of Transport Management and Master of Logistics Management on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>MTM core</td>
<td>MTM core</td>
<td>MLM core</td>
<td>MLM core</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 2</td>
<td>MTM core</td>
<td>MTM core</td>
<td>MLM core</td>
<td>MLM core</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 1</td>
<td>MTM core</td>
<td>MTM core</td>
<td>MLM elective</td>
<td>MLM elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirements

For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (65 percent) average.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake four units of study per semester, completing the required 12 units in three semesters (1.5 years).

Part-time: Students undertake one or two units of study per semester, typically completing the program in three to six years.
Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management (GradDipLogMan)

Course requirements
To be awarded the Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management, students must successfully complete a total of six (6) units of study (36 credit points), comprising:

- four (4) core units of study (24 credit points) listed under Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management core units of study
- two (2) elective units of study (12 credit points) chosen from the elective units of study listed under Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management elective units of study

Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management core units of study
The following units of study are compulsory for this course:

- TPTM6115 Organisational Logistics
- TPTM6155 Logistics and Supply Chain Management
- TPTM6170 Value Chain Management
- TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions

Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management elective units of study
Students select their elective options from the following units of study:

- TPTM6160 Aviation Management and Logistics
- TPTM6190 Logistics Systems
- TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics
- TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport and Logistic Systems
- TPTM6260 International Logistics
- TPTM6270 Innovations in Logistics and Supply Chains
- TPTM6310 Project Management in Supply Chains
- TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
- TPTM6450 Transport Policy
- TPTM6470 Sustainable Transport and Logistic Systems

Please note: (i) TPTM6155 is the pre/co-requisite for TPTM6170, TPTM6190, TPTM6270 and TPTM6224.
(ii) TPTM6495 is the pre- or co-requisite for TPTM6190, TPTM6425 and TPTM6310.
(iii) All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions

Information on prerequisites and unit of study availability in 2008 can be found in the Tables of postgraduate units of study. Availability of units of study may change.

The faculty website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability. Timetabling information is also available on the faculty website.

Guide to enrolment
Students should complete units of study which are prerequisites for other units of study in the first semester/s of enrolment to allow flexibility in choosing units in the subsequent semester/s. For example, the core unit, TPTM6155 Logistics and Supply Chain Management, is the pre/corequisite for another core unit, TPTM6170 Value Chain Management, and a number of electives. Students may also complete certain core and elective units of study in Summer School. Students should plan their course carefully using the Course Planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirements
For entry into this course, students must have either met the entry requirements as for the masters degree OR have completed a bachelor’s degree, graduate certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution (at a standard acceptable to the faculty) and at least three years’ work experience.

Duration of course
Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake three units of study per semester, completing the required six units in two semesters (one year).

Part-time: Students undertake one or two units of study per semester, typically completing the program in 1.5 to three years.

Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management (GradCertLogMan)

Course requirements
To be awarded the Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management, students must successfully complete a total of four (4) units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

- three (3) core units of study (18 credit points) listed under Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management core units of study
- one (1) elective unit of study (six credit points) chosen from the elective units of study listed under Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management elective units of study

Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management core units of study
The following units of study are compulsory for this course.

- TPTM6115 Organisational Logistics
- TPTM6155 Logistics and Supply Chain Management
- TPTM6170 Value Chain Management

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions

Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management elective units of study
Students select their elective options from the following units of study listed under Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management elective units of study:

- TPTM6160 Aviation Management and Logistics
- TPTM6190 Logistics Systems
- TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics
- TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport and Logistic Systems
- TPTM6260 International Logistics
- TPTM6270 Innovations in Logistics and Supply Chains
- TPTM6310 Project Management in Supply Chains
- TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
- TPTM6450 Transport Policy
- TPTM6470 Sustainable Transport and Logistic Systems

Please note: TPTM6155 is the pre/co-requisite for TPTM6170, TPTM6200, TPTM6224.

Information on prerequisites and unit of study availability in 2008 can be found in the Tables of postgraduate units of study. Availability of units of study may change. The faculty website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability. Timetabling information is also available on the faculty website.

237
Guide to enrolment

Students should complete units of study which are prerequisites for other units of study in the first semester/s of enrolment to allow flexibility in choosing units in the subsequent semester/s. For example, the core unit TPTM6155 Logistics and Supply Chain Management is the pre/corequisite for another core unit TPTM6170 Value Chain Management and a number of electives. Students may also complete certain core and elective units of study in Summer School.

Students should plan their degree carefully using the Course Planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/ Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirements

For entry into this course, students must have either met the entry requirements as for the masters degree or graduate diploma OR have at least five years’ work experience.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake four units of study per semester, completing the required four units of study in one semester (0.5 years).

Part-time: Students undertake one or two units of study per semester, typically completing the program in one to two years.
Graduate Certificate in Marketing (GradCertMktg)

The Graduate Certificate in Marketing is relevant for qualified professionals who wish to complete a short program to update their skills and knowledge in Marketing. If a credit average is attained in this award course, students may apply to upgrade to the Master of Commerce. This course is available to local students only, as MKTG5001 Marketing Principles must be completed prior to enrolment in elective units of study (the course is therefore available as a part-time program only).

Course requirements

To be awarded the Graduate Certificate in Marketing, students must successfully complete a total of four (4) units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

- one (1) core unit of study (six credit points) listed under Core units of study
- three (3) elective units of study (18 credit points) chosen from those listed under Elective units of study

Core unit of study

Students must complete the following core unit of study (six credit points) prior to enrolling in any of the elective units of study in this program:

- MKTG5001 Marketing Principles

This core unit of study is the prerequisite for all other MKTG 6000 level advanced units of study.

Elective units of study

Students must select their elective options from the following units of study:

- MKTG5002 The Psychology of Business Decisions
- MKTG6001 Marketing Research Concepts
- MKTG6003 Marketing Strategy
- MKTG6004 New Product Development
- MKTG6005 Marketing Communications
- MKTG6006 Creative Communications in Marketing
- MKTG6007 Consumer Behaviour
- MKTG6013 International and Global Marketing
- MKTG6015 Electronic Marketing
- MKTG6016 Brand Management
- MKTG6017 Retail Marketing*
- MKTG6018 CRM – Customer Relationship Management*
- MKTG6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region
- MKTG6020 Business Marketing
- MKTG6101 Special Topics in Marketing 1*
- MKTG6103 Services Marketing

*These units of study will NOT be available for 2008 enrolments.

Guide to enrolment

Students would normally complete the core unit of study in their first semester of enrolment and the elective units of study in the following semester/s. If students complete the core unit in Summer/Winter School or do not have to take the prerequisite MKTG5001 Marketing Principles due to previous studies, then they may commence elective units within their first semester of study.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Graduate Certificate in Marketing (without taking MKTG5001 in Summer School or having the requirement to complete it waived).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>MKTG5001</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirements

For entry into this course, students must have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent (at a standard acceptable to the faculty) OR have at least five years' work experience.

Duration of course

The minimum duration of this course is generally one year part-time unless students complete MKTG5001 in Summer School.

Upon successful completion of this course, students may be eligible to upgrade to the Master of Commerce with credit for all units of study completed.
27. Postgraduate Marketing coursework programs
The Organisational Coaching programs are designed to provide participants with an advanced, integrated understanding of professional, executive and workplace coaching and the wider range of organisational processes within which workplace coaching is embedded. These programs are a joint initiative of the Discipline of Work and Organisational Studies in the Faculty of Economics and Business, and the School of Psychology in the Faculty of Science.

Master of Organisational Coaching (MOrgCoaching)

Course requirements
To be awarded the Master of Organisational Coaching, students must successfully complete a total of eight (8) units of study (48 credit points), comprising:

- three (3) core coaching psychology units of study (18 credit points) listed under Coaching Psychology core units of study
- three (3) to five (5) elective work and organisational studies units of study (18 to 30 credit points) selected from options listed under Work and Organisational Studies (WOS) elective units of study
- up to two (2) elective coaching psychology units of study (maximum of 12 credit points) selected from options listed under Coaching Psychology elective units of study

Coaching Psychology core units of study
Students must complete all of the following core units of study:

- PSYC4721 Theories and Techniques of Coaching Psychology
- PSYC4722 Fundamentals of Coaching Practice
- PSYC4724 Coaching Practice: Co-Coaching and Groups

Work and Organisational Studies (WOS) elective units of study
Students select their WOS electives from the following units of study:

- WORK5002 Introduction to HRM
- WORK5003 Management and Organisations
- WORK6001 Organisational Analysis
- WORK6002 Foundations of Strategic Management
- WORK6008 Research Tools at Work
- WORK6012 Industrial Relations Policy*
- WORK6017 Human Resource Strategies
- WORK6018 International Industrial Relations
- WORK6022 Special Topic in WOS*
- WORK6026 Organisational Change and Development
- WORK6030 Performance and Rewards
- WORK6031 Recruitment and Selection
- WORK6033 Management and Organisational Ethics
- WORK6034 Human Resource Development
- WORK6108 International Dimensions of HR
- WORK6111 Management Consulting
- WORK6115 Managing Diversity at Work*
- WORK6117 Managing Human Resources Online*
- WORK6118 Managing Communication in Organisations
- WORK6119 The Innovative Firm
- WORK6120 Research Essay
- WORK6130 Leadership in Organisations

*These units of study will NOT be offered for 2008 enrolments.

Coaching Psychology elective units of study
Students select their Coaching Psychology electives from the following units of study:

- PSYC4723 Socio-Cognitive Issues in Coaching Psychology
- PSYC4725 Assessment and Selection
- PSYC4727 Coaching in Organisations
- PSYC4729 Groups, Teams and Systems
- PSYC4730 Personal and Work/Life Coaching

Guide to enrolment
Although not always necessary, students would normally complete all their required core units of study prior to commencing any elective units of study. However, providing that specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant elective units are met, a student may take one or more electives in the first semester, and one or more core units in subsequent semesters.

Students should plan their degree carefully using the Course Planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the masters degree on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>PSYC4721</td>
<td>PSYC4722</td>
<td>WORK elective</td>
<td>WORK elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 2</td>
<td>PSYC4724</td>
<td>PSYC4725</td>
<td>WORK elective</td>
<td>WORK elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please note: Students must complete a minimum of three PSYC units of study and three WORK units of study. The two remaining units of study may be either PSYC and/or WORK electives. Eight units of study in total must be completed.

Accreditation
Australian Human Resources Institute (AHRI) accreditation
AHRI is the national association representing human resource management professionals and is Australia's leading human resources professional body. All degrees incorporating study in human resource management are AHRI-accredited. All Postgraduate Organisational Coaching courses satisfy the requirements for professional membership of AHRI.

Entry requirements
For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a major in Organisational Studies and/or a major in Psychology and at least three years of work experience in a relevant area such as general management, organisational psychology, general psychology or coaching OR have completed the Graduate Diploma in Organisational Coaching at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

The advanced coaching units of study offered in these courses are very intensive, and the number of students is strictly limited on a session-by-session basis. The Faculty selects applicants in order of merit, based on: academic qualifications in human resource management and/or psychology; work experience in human resource management and/or psychology; previous experience in coaching; and other relevant factors.
management and/or applied psychology; current professional and career requirements; publications and reports in relevant fields; and availability to attend classes.

**Duration of course**

*Full-time*: A typical full-time student will undertake four units of study per semester, completing the required eight units of study in two semesters (one year).

*Part-time*: Students undertake one or two units of study per semester, typically completing the program in two to four years.

**Graduate Diploma in Organisational Coaching (GradDipOrgCoaching)**

**Course requirements**

To be awarded the Graduate Diploma in Organisational Coaching, students must successfully complete a total of six (6) units of study (36 credit points), comprising:

- three (3) core Coaching Psychology units of study (18 credit points) listed under Coaching Psychology core units of study under Master of Organisational Coaching
- two (2) to three (3) elective Work and Organisational Studies units of study (12 to 18 credit points) selected from options listed under Work and Organisational Studies elective units of study under the Master of Organisational Coaching
- a maximum of one (1) elective Coaching Psychology unit of study (six credit points) selected from options listed under Coaching Psychology elective units of study under the Master of Organisational Coaching

**Guide to enrolment**

Although not always necessary, students would normally complete all their required core units of study prior to commencing any elective units of study. However, providing that specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant electives are met, a student may take one or more elective units in the first semester, and one or more core units in subsequent semesters.

Students should plan their course carefully using the Course Planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Graduate Diploma on a full-time basis undertaking three units of study per semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/ Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>PSYC4721</td>
<td>PSYC4722</td>
<td>WORK elective</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 2</td>
<td>PSYC4724</td>
<td>PSYC elective</td>
<td>WORK or PSYC elective</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please note: Students must complete a minimum of three PSYC units of study and two WORK units of study. The one remaining unit of study may be either a PSYC or WORK elective. Six units of study in total must be completed.

**Entry requirements**

For entry into this course, students must have either met the entry requirements as for the masters degree OR have completed a bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution (at a standard acceptable to the Faculty) and have at least five years of work experience in a relevant area as general management, organisational psychology, general psychology or coaching.

**Duration of course**

*Full-time*: A typical full-time student will undertake three units of study per semester, completing the required six units in two semesters (one year).

*Part-time*: Students undertake one or two units of study per semester, typically completing the program in 1.5 to three years.
To view the latest update, download, purchase or search a handbook visit Handbooks online. http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks

29. Postgraduate Professional Accounting coursework programs

Master of Professional Accounting (MPAcc)

The accounting program draws on the strengths of the Faculty of Economics and Business to help students develop the knowledge and skills required for accreditation with professional accountancy bodies and as a foundation for a career in professional accountancy. The program offers specialised education in Accounting, Business Law and finance, with electives in Economics, Econometrics, Information Systems and all areas of study taught in the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Course requirements

To be awarded the Master of Professional Accounting, students must successfully complete a total of 12 units of study (72 credit points), comprising:

- eight (8) compulsory units of study (48 credit points) listed under Table A
- four (4) elective units of study (24 credit points) from postgraduate units of study offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business* (See Table B: Subject areas for elective units of study for the subject areas from which electives may be chosen).

*Please note: Students who wish to complete the requirements for CPA or ICAA accreditation must complete a defined set of elective units of study. Please refer to the information under the heading ‘Accreditation requirements’ for details of these required units of study.

Table A: Compulsory units of study

- ACCT5001 Accounting Principles
- ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making
- ACCT6001 Intermediate Financial Reporting
- ACCT6007 Contemporary Issues in Auditing
- ACCT6010 Advanced Financial Reporting
- CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business
- CLAW5002 Corporations Law
- FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance

Table B: Subject areas for elective units of study

Students select four elective units of study (24 credit points) from the Master of Commerce, including the following subject areas (subject to meeting pre/corequisite requirements). For details of units of study available in each subject area, students should refer to the listings of Postgraduate Commerce subject areas for majors and electives under the Master of Commerce entry in this handbook.

- Accounting
- Banking
- Business and Security
- Business and Society
- Business Decision Sciences
- Business Information Systems
- Business Law
- Business Statistics
- Economics
- Employment Relations and Human Resource Management
- Entrepreneurship
- Finance
- Governance
- International Business
- Marketing
- Organisational Analysis and Strategy
- Quantitative Finance
- Strategic Management

- Supply Chain and Logistics Management
- Taxation
- Transport Management

Guide to enrolment

Students would normally complete all their compulsory units of study prior to commencing elective units of study. However, providing that specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant elective units are met, a student may take one or more electives in the first semester, and one or more core units in subsequent semesters. Students should check the particular requirements for accreditation with CPA Australia or ICAA to ensure that they select the appropriate elective units of study. Students wishing to have accreditation with CPA or ICAA should refer to the information under the heading Accreditation requirements for details of the required elective units they will need to complete.

Students should plan their degree carefully using the Course Planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master of Professional Accounting on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/ Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 2</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 1</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Accreditation requirements

CPA Australia accreditation

Students who wish to apply for CPA Australia accreditation must complete, in addition to the eight compulsory units of study, the following units of study as electives in the Master of Professional Accounting program.

- CLAW6026 Concepts of Australian Taxation*
- ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics
- ECNS5003 Economics for Accountants
- Either INF5000 Business Information Systems OR INF5001 BIS Management

*Students wishing to apply for CPA accreditation may choose to take the unit of study ‘CLAW6026 Concepts of Australian Taxation’ as an elective within their degree to meet CPA requirements or as part of the postgraduate CPA program once they have completed their degree.

ICAA accreditation

Students who wish to apply for ICAA accreditation must complete, in addition to the eight compulsory units of study, the following elective unit of study as one of the four electives in the Master of Professional Accounting program.

- CLAW6026 Concepts of Australian Taxation
Entry requirements
For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor’s degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (65 percent) average.

Duration of course

*Full-time:* A typical full-time student will undertake four units of study per semester, completing the required 12 units in three semesters (1.5 years).

*Part-time:* Students undertake one or two units of study per semester, typically completing the program in three to six years.
The Public Administration programs are designed for existing senior public servants of national, state, provincial and local governments and provide a practical educational experience to enhance existing skills. The programs give public administrators knowledge and skills enhancement in public administration that will allow graduates to transfer skills from one agency/ministry to another. It is a degree that is relevant to all senior public sector employees.

**Master of Public Administration (MPAdmin)**

**Course requirements**

To be awarded the Master of Public Administration, students must successfully complete a total of eight (8) units of study (48 credit points), comprising:

- all four (4) core units of study (24 credit points) listed under the heading Core units of study
- a Work Based Project (GSOG6005) or Internship Program (GSOG6006) approved by the Director, Graduate School of Government (six credit points)
- up to three (3) elective units of study (up to 18 credit points) from a list of recommended elective units of study (All students are encouraged to undertake GSOG6007 Research Project as one of their electives)

**Core units of study**

Students must complete the following four core units of study (24 credit points):

- GSOG6001 Policy in Practice: Delivering Public Value
- GSOG6002 Public Sector Leadership
- GSOG6003 Strategic Administration
- GSOG6004 Managing Public Expenditure

**Work Based Project or Internship Program**

Domestic sponsored students currently employed in the public sector must complete GSOG6005 Work Based Project. International students will be required to complete GSOG6006 Internship Project.

**Elective units of study**

Elective units of study will be provided by the Graduate School of Government at the start of the academic years. Students should consult the Graduate School of Government for a current list of elective units of study (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/gsg).

**Guide to enrolment**

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for an International student enrolled in the Master of Public Administration on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/ Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>GSOG6001</td>
<td>GSOG6002</td>
<td>GSOG6007</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 2</td>
<td>GSOG6003</td>
<td>GSOG6004</td>
<td>GSOG6006</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a sponsored domestic student enrolled in the Master of Public Administration on a part-time basis undertaking two units of study per semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/ Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>GSOG6001</td>
<td>GSOG6002</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 2</td>
<td>GSOG6003</td>
<td>GSOG6004</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 1</td>
<td>GSOG6005</td>
<td>GSOG6007</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 2</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirements**

An applicant for admission to the Master of Public Administration shall have:

- completed a bachelor’s degree or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the School
- at least five years experience in a senior public sector position
- an IELTS score of 6.5 with a minimum in each band of at least 6.0 (for applicants whose matriculating secondary, postsecondary or tertiary qualification was not conducted and examined entirely in English)

**OR**

- completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Public Administration.

**Duration of course**

**Full-time**: A typical full-time student will undertake four units of study per semester, completing the eight units in two semesters (one year).

**Part-time**: Students undertake one or two units per semester, typically completing the program in two to four years.
Graduate Diploma in Public Administration (GradDipPA)

Course requirements
To be awarded the Graduate Diploma in Public Administration, students must successfully complete a total of six (6) units of study (36 credit points), comprising:

• all four (4) units of study (24 credit points) listed under the heading Core units of study under the Master of Public Administration
• a Work Based Project (GSOG6005) or Internship Program (GSOG6006) approved by the Director, Graduate School of Government (6 credit points);
• One elective unit of study (6 credit points) as specified under the heading Elective units of study under the Master of Public Administration

Guide to enrolment
Full-time international students enrol in both their core and elective units of study from their first semester.

Part-time students must complete their core units in the first year of their study prior to taking GSOG6005, unless they have permission from the Director of the Graduate School of Government.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a sponsored domestic student enrolled in the Graduate Diploma of Public Administration on a part-time basis undertaking two units of study per semester in the first year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/ Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>GSOG6001</td>
<td>GSOG6002</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 2</td>
<td>GSOG6003</td>
<td>GSOG6004</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 1</td>
<td>GSOG6005</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirements
An applicant for admission to the Graduate Diploma in Public Administration shall have:

• completed a bachelor’s degree or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the School;
• at least three years experience in a senior public sector position, or the equivalent, as determined by the Director of the Graduate School of Government, and
• an IELTS score of 6.5 with a minimum in each band of at least 6.0 (for applicants whose matriculating secondary, postsecondary or tertiary qualification was not conducted and examined entirely in English)

OR

• have completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Public Administration.

Duration of course
Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake three units of study per semester, completing the six units of study in two semesters (one year).

Part-time: Students undertake one or two units of study per semester, typically completing the program in 1.5 to three years.

Graduate Certificate in Public Administration (GradCertPA)

Course requirements
To be awarded the Graduate Certificate in Public Administration, students must successfully complete a total of four (4) units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

• All four (4) units of study (24 credit points) listed under the heading Core units of study under the Master of Public Administration

Guide to enrolment
Part-time students must enrol in one or two of their required units of study in their first semester.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master of Graduate Certificate in Public Administration on a part-time basis undertaking two units of study per semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/ Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>GSOG6001</td>
<td>GSOG6002</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 2</td>
<td>GSOG6003</td>
<td>GSOG6004</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirements
Applicants for admission to the Graduate Certificate in Public Administration shall have:

• completed a bachelor’s degree or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the School;

OR

• been accepted by the Graduate School of Government and the Academic Board as being suitably prepared for studying the Graduate Certificate
• have at least two years experience in a senior public sector position, or the equivalent, as determined by the Director of the Graduate School of Government, and
• an IELTS score of 6.5 with a minimum in each band of at least 6.0 (for applicants whose matriculating secondary, postsecondary or tertiary qualification was not conducted and examined entirely in English).

Duration of course
Part-time: Students undertake one or two units per semester, typically completing the program in one to two years.
31. Postgraduate Transport Management coursework programs

The Transport Management programs are designed to provide training in the field of transport with particular emphasis on management and planning. Individual units of study focus on topics including transport planning and survey methods, transport economics, geographical information systems, traffic control and systems, and transport policy and the environment.

Master of Transport Management (MTM)

Course requirements
To be awarded the Master of Transport Management, students must successfully complete a total of eight (8) units of study (48 credit points), comprising:
- six (6) core units of study (36 credit points) as indicated under Master of Transport Management core units of study
- two (2) elective units of study (12 credit points) chosen from the units of study listed under Master of Transport Management elective units of study

Master of Transport Management core units of study
The following units of study are compulsory for this course.
- TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
- TPTM6390 Land Use and Transport Planning
- TPTM6360 Traffic Systems Management and Control
- TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management
- TPTM6450 Transport Policy
- TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions

Master of Transport Management elective units of study
Students select their elective options from the following units of study:
- TPTM6115 Organisational Logistics
- TPTM6155 Logistics and Supply Chain Management
- TPTM6160 Aviation Management and Logistics
- TPTM6170 Value Chain Management
- TPTM6180 Geographical Information Systems
- TPTM6190 Logistics Systems
- TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics
- TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport and Logistic Systems
- TPTM6260 International Logistics
- TPTM6270 Innovations in Logistics and Supply Chains
- TPTM6310 Project Management in Supply Chains
- TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
- TPTM6470 Sustainable Transport and Logistic Systems
- TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics
- TPTM6290 Special Topic in Supply Chain Management
- TPTM6300 Special Topic in Logistics Management
- TPTM6330 Research Project

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions

Guide to enrolment
Students should complete core units which are prerequisites for elective units in the first semester of enrolment to allow flexibility in choosing electives in subsequent semesters/year(s). Students may also complete certain units of study in Summer or Winter School.

Students should plan their degree carefully using the Course Planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master of Transport Management on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/ Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 2</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirements
For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor’s degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (65 percent) average.

Duration of course
Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake four units of study per semester, completing the required eight units in two semesters (one year).
Part-time: Students undertake one or two units of study per semester, typically completing the program in two to four years.

Master of Transport Management and Master of Commerce (MTM/MCom)
Please refer to the Master of Transport Management and Master of Commerce entry listing under the Postgraduate Commerce coursework programs (including combined degree programs) section in this handbook.

Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management (MIntBus/MTM)
Please refer to the Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management entry listing under the Postgraduate International Business coursework programs (including combined degree programs) section in this handbook.
Master of Transport Management and Master of Urban and Regional Planning (MTM/MURP)

The Master of Transport Management and the Master of Urban and Regional Planning combined degree program is a groundbreaking initiative in cross-disciplinary postgraduate education between the Faculties of Economics and Business and Architecture, Design and Planning.

The program offers urban and regional planners a specially crafted and cohesive program of study that draws together knowledge from the fields of land use and transport planning, urban design, transport policy, environmental management and transport economics. It integrates specialised study in urban and regional planning and transport management with carefully tailored study in key areas of urban and transport planning.

Although built around a core of essential knowledge, the program also allows students scope to undertake advanced study in one or more areas of urban, regional and transport planning. Students will be prepared for careers in local government traffic and planning as well as regional and national planning organisations as well as private consultants engaged in transportation and traffic management.

Course requirements

To be awarded the Master of Transport Management and Master of Urban and Regional Planning, students must successfully complete units of study totalling 96 credit points, comprising:

From the Faculty of Economics and Business (Master of Transport Management component):

- six (6) core transport management units of study (36 credit points) listed under Master of Transport Management core units of study
- two (2) elective transport management units of study (12 credit points) chosen from those listed under Master of Transport Management elective units of study

From the Faculty of Architecture, Design and Planning (Master of Urban and Regional Planning component):

- core units of study in Master of Urban and Regional Planning totalling 24 credit points chosen from options listed under Master of Urban and Regional Planning core units of study
- additional elective units of study from the Master of Urban and Regional Planning units of study totalling a minimum of 24 credit points chosen from options listed under Master of Urban and Regional Planning Elective units of study

Master of Transport Management core units of study

The following units of study are compulsory for this course:

- TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
- TPTM6350 Land Use and Transport Planning
- TPTM6360 Traffic Systems Management and Control
- TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management
- TPTM6450 Transport Policy
- TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions

Master of Transport Management elective units of study

Students select their elective options from the following units of study:

- TPTM6115 Organisational Logistics
- TPTM6160 Aviation Management and Logistics
- TPTM6180 Geographical Information Systems
- TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport and Logistic Systems
- TPTM6270 Innovations in Logistics and Supply Chains
- TPTM6310 Project Management in Supply Chains
- TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
- TPTM6470 Sustainable Transport and Logistic Systems

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions

Master of Urban and Regional Planning core units of study

Students must complete 24 credit points worth of the following core units of study:

- PLAN9061 Planning Procedures (six credit points)
- PLAN9062 Planning Law (six credit points)
- PLAN9063 Foundations of Environmental Planning (six credit points)
- PLAN9064 Land Use and Infrastructure Planning (six credit points)
- PLAN9068 History and theory in Urban Planning (six credit points)
- PLAN9069 Urban Design and Development Control (six credit points)

Master of Urban and Regional Planning elective units of study

Students must complete 24 credit points worth of the following elective units of study:

- PLAN9018 Planning Report (12 credit points)
- PLAN9045 Economic Tools and Community Development (six credit points)
- PLAN9048 Environmental Design and Planning (six credit points)
- PLAN9049 Development Project Planning and Design (six credit points)
- PLAN9067 Metropolitan Planning (six credit points)

Guide to enrolment

Students should complete core units which are prerequisites for elective units in the first semester/s of enrolment to allow for flexibility in choosing electives in subsequent semester/s. Students may also complete certain core units of study in Summer or Winter School.

Students should plan their degree carefully using the Course Planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master of Transport Management and Master of Urban and Regional Planning on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/ Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>MTM core</td>
<td>MTM core</td>
<td>MURP core*</td>
<td>MURP core*</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 2</td>
<td>MTM core</td>
<td>MTM core</td>
<td>MURP core*</td>
<td>MURP core*</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 1</td>
<td>MTM core</td>
<td>MTM elective</td>
<td>MURP elective*</td>
<td>MURP elective*</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 2</td>
<td>MTM core</td>
<td>MTM elective</td>
<td>MURP elective*</td>
<td>MURP elective*</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*In this example, all the Master of Urban Regional Planning core and elective units of study are six credit point units. If students choose PLAN9018 (12 credit points) as an elective unit they would only complete three units of study in that particular semester.
Entry requirements
For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (70 percent) average.

Duration of course
**Full-time:** A typical full-time student will undertake four units of study per semester, completing the required 16 units in four semesters (two years).

**Part-time:** Students undertake two units per semester, typically completing the program in four to six years.

Graduate Diploma in Transport Management (GradDipTM)

Course requirements
To be awarded the Graduate Diploma in Transport Management, students must successfully complete a total of six (6) units of study (36 credit points), comprising:

- three (3) core units of study (18 credit points) as indicated under Graduate Diploma in Transport Management core units of study
- three (3) elective units of study (18 credit points) chosen from the options listed under Graduate Diploma in Transport Management elective units of study

Graduate Diploma in Transport Management core units of study
The following units of study are compulsory for this course.

- TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
- TPTM6450 Transport Policy
- TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions

Graduate Diploma in Transport Management elective units of study
Students select their elective options from the following units of study:

- TPTM6155 Logistics and Supply Chain Management
- TPTM6160 Aviation Management and Logistics
- TPTM6180 Geographical Information Systems
- TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics
- TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport and Logistic Systems
- TPTM6270 Innovations in Logistics and Supply Chains
- TPTM6350 Traffic Systems Management and Control
- TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management
- TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
- TPTM6470 Sustainable Transport and Logistic Systems

Please note: (i) TPTM6155 is the pre or co-requisite for TPTM6170, TPTM6190, TPTM6310, TPTM6270 and TPTM6224.
(ii) TPTM6495 is the pre or co-requisite for TPTM6190, TPTM6425 and TPTM6310.

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions

Guide to enrolment
Students should plan their course carefully using the Course Planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Transport Management on a full-time basis undertaking three units of study per semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/ Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 2</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirements
For entry into this course, students must have either met the entry requirements as for the masters degree OR have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution (at a standard acceptable to the faculty) and at least three years of work experience.

Duration of course
**Full-time:** A typical full-time student will undertake three units of study per semester, completing the required six units of study in two semesters (one year).

**Part-time:** Students undertake one or two units per semester, typically completing the program in 1.5 to three years.

Graduate Certificate in Transport Management (GradCertTM)

Course requirements
To be awarded the Graduate Certificate in Transport Management, students must successfully complete a total of four (4) units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

- three (3) core units of study (18 credit points) as indicated under Graduate Certificate in Transport Management core units of study
- one (1) elective unit of study (six credit points) chosen from the options listed under Graduate Certificate in Transport Management elective units of study

Graduate Certificate in Transport Management core units of study
The following units of study are compulsory for this course:

- TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
- TPTM6450 Transport Policy
- TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions

Graduate Certificate in Transport Management elective units of study
Students select their elective option from the following units of study:

- TPTM6155 Logistics and Supply Chain Management
- TPTM6160 Aviation Management and Logistics
- TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics
- TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport and Logistic Systems
- TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
- TPTM6270 Innovations in Logistics and Supply Chains
- TPTM6470 Sustainable Transport and Logistic Systems

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions
Guide to enrolment

Students should complete core units which are prerequisites for elective units in the first semester/s of enrolment to allow flexibility in choosing electives in subsequent semester/s. Students may also complete certain core and elective units of study in Summer or Winter School.

Students should plan their course carefully using the Course Planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Graduate Certificate in Transport Management on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/ Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>core</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirements

For entry into this course, students must have either meet the entry requirements as for the graduate diploma OR have at least five years of work experience.

Duration of course

The minimum duration of this course is one year part-time due to the availability of core and elective units of study.
Postgraduate Business coursework programs

Master of Business

Course rules

1. Admission
1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the pass degree must:
1.1.1 have completed a bachelor’s degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and
1.1.2 have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty.

2. Units of study
2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the degree are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
2.1.1 credit point value;
2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;
2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed knowledge; and
2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. Requirements for the pass degree
3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degree, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, comprising:
3.1.1 8 core units of study (48 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and either
3.1.2 a major comprising at least 4 units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:
3.1.2.1 Accounting;
3.1.2.2 Business and Security;
3.1.2.3 Business and Society;
3.1.2.4 Business Decision Sciences;
3.1.2.5 Business Information Systems;
3.1.2.6 Business Law;
3.1.2.7 Business Statistics;
3.1.2.8 Economics;
3.1.2.9 Employment Relations and Human Resource Management;
3.1.2.10 Entrepreneurship;
3.1.2.11 Finance;
3.1.2.12 Governance;
3.1.2.13 International Business;
3.1.2.14 Marketing;
3.1.2.15 Organisational Analysis and Strategy;
3.1.2.16 Strategic Management;
3.1.2.17 Supply Chain and Logistics Management; or
3.1.2.18 Transport Management; or
3.1.3 4 elective units (24 credit points) from the subject areas listed in 3.1.

4. Award of the degree
4.1 The Master of Business will be awarded in two grades, namely pass and merit.
4.2 Merit will be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the pass degree.

Graduate Diploma in Business

Course rules

1. Admission
1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the graduate diploma must:
1.1.1 have completed a bachelor’s degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and
1.1.2 have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty.

2. Units of study
2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the graduate diploma are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
2.1.1 credit point value;
2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;
2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed knowledge; and
2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. Requirements for the graduate diploma
3.1 To qualify for the award of the graduate diploma, a student must successfully complete 8 core units of study (48 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. Award of the graduate diploma
4.1 The Graduate Diploma in Business will be awarded in the pass grade.

Postgraduate Business Information Systems coursework programs

Master of Business Information Systems

Course rules

1. Admission
1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the pass degree must:
1.1.1 have completed a bachelor’s degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

2. Units of study
2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the degree are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
2.1.1 credit point value;
2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;
2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed knowledge; and
2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. Requirements for the pass degree
3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degree, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, comprising:
3.1.1 2 core units of study (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
3.1.2 4 units of study (24 credit points) comprising 2 units from each of 2 streams as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
3.1.3 2 units of study (12 credit points) of study from any of the remaining streams on offer;
3.1.4 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.
4. **Award of the degree**

4.1 The Master of Business Information Systems will be awarded in two grades, namely pass and merit.

4.1.1 Merit will be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the pass degree.

5. **Requirements for the honours degree**

5.1 To qualify for the award of the honours degree a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 96 credit points, comprising:

5.1.1 12 units of study (72 credit points) as listed for the pass degree;

5.1.2 a dissertation (2 units totalling 12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

5.1.3 2 elective (non-core) units of study (12 credit points) as approved by the relevant Discipline.

6. **Award of the degrees**

6.1 The Master of Commerce will be awarded in three grades, namely pass, merit and honours.

6.1.1 Merit will be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the pass degree.

6.1.2 Honours will be awarded according to Section 2 of the Faculty Resolutions.

6.2 The testamur for the pass degree will specify the major(s) completed.

6.3 The testamur for the honours degree will specify the major subject area in which honours was undertaken.

### Master of Commerce and Master of Facilities Management

**Course rules**

1. **Admission**

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the pass degree must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

1.2 An applicant for admission to candidature for the honours degree must:

1.2.1 have completed the requirements for the pass degree; and

1.2.2 have achieved an average of at least 75 per cent in selected units of study in the pass degree.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the degrees are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;

2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;

2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the pass degree**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degree a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 4 to 6 core units of study (24 to 36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

3.1.2 a major comprising 4 units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

3.1.2.1 Accounting;

3.1.2.2 Banking;

3.1.2.3 Business and Security;

3.1.2.4 Business and Society;

3.1.2.5 Business Decision Sciences;

3.1.2.6 Business Information Systems;

3.1.2.7 Business Law;

3.1.2.8 Business Statistics;

3.1.2.9 Economics;

3.1.2.10 Employment Relations and Human Resource Management;

3.1.2.11 Entrepreneurship;

3.1.2.12 Finance;

3.1.2.13 Governance;

3.1.2.14 International Business;

3.1.2.15 Marketing;

3.1.2.16 Organisational Analysis and Strategy;

3.1.2.17 Quantitative Finance;

3.1.2.18 Strategic Management;

3.1.2.19 Supply Chain and Logistics Management;

3.1.2.2 a major comprising 4 units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook and the Faculty of Architecture, Design and Planning and at a standard acceptable to the Faculties.

5.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

5.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;

5.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

5.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the pass degrees**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degrees a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 96 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 *In the Faculty of Economics and Business:*

3.1.1.1 4 core units of study (24 credit points) from the Master of Commerce as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

3.1.1.2 a major comprising 4 units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

3.1.1.2.1 Accounting;

3.1.1.2.2 Banking;

3.1.1.2.3 Business and Security;

3.1.1.2.4 Business and Society;

3.1.1.2.5 Business Decision Sciences;

3.1.1.2.6 Business Information Systems;

3.1.1.2.7 Business Law;

3.1.1.2.8 Business Statistics;

3.1.1.2.9 Economics;

3.1.1.2.10 Employment Relations and Human Resource Management;

3.1.1.2.11 Entrepreneurship;

3.1.1.2.12 Finance;

3.1.1.2.13 Governance;

3.1.1.2.14 International Business;

3.1.1.2.15 Marketing;

3.1.1.2.16 Organisational Analysis and Strategy;

3.1.1.2.17 Quantitative Finance;

3.1.1.2.18 Strategic Management;

3.1.1.2.19 Supply Chain and Logistics Management;
Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management

Course rules

1. Admission
1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the pass degrees must have completed a bachelor’s degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

2. Units of study
2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the pass degrees are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;
2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;
2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed knowledge; and
2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. Requirements for the pass degree
3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degree a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 96 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 up to 4 core units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
3.1.2 a major comprising 4 units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

3.1.2.1 Accounting;
3.1.2.2 Banking;
3.1.2.3 Business and Security;
3.1.2.4 Business and Society;
3.1.2.5 Business Decision Sciences;
3.1.2.6 Business Information Systems;
3.1.2.7 Business Law;
3.1.2.8 Business Statistics;
3.1.2.9 Economics;
3.1.2.10 Employment Relations and Human Resource Management;
3.1.2.11 Entrepreneurship;
3.1.2.12 Finance;
3.1.2.13 Governance;
3.1.2.14 International Business;
3.1.2.15 Marketing;
3.1.2.16 Organisational Analysis and Strategy;
3.1.2.17 Quantitative Finance;
3.1.2.18 Strategic Management;
3.1.2.19 Taxation; and
3.1.2.20 Transport Management;
3.1.3 either a second major (if 2 or less core units are undertaken) and/or elective units of study from the subject areas listed in 3.1.2;

3.1.4 4 compulsory units of study (24 credit points) in logistics management as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
3.1.5 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) in logistics management as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. Award of the degrees
4.1 A student who completes the requirements for the Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management will receive at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.

4.1.1 The Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management will be awarded in two grades, namely pass and merit.

4.1.1.1 Merit will be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the pass degrees.
4.2 The testamur for the Master of Commerce will specify the major(s) completed.

Master of International Business and Master of Commerce

Course rules

1. Admission
1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the pass degrees must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

2. Units of study
2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the pass degrees are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;
2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;
2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed knowledge; and
2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. Requirements for the pass degree
3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degrees a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 96 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 up to 4 core units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
3.1.2 6 units of study (36 credit points) in International Business including 4 compulsory units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
3.1.3 a major comprising 4 units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

3.1.3.1 Accounting;
3.1.3.2 Banking;
3.1.3.3 Business and Security;
3.1.3.4 Business and Society;
3.1.3.5 Business Decision Sciences;
3.1.3.6 Business Information Systems;
3.1.3.7 Business Law;
3.1.3.8 Business Statistics;
3.1.3.9 Economics;
3.1.3.10 Employment Relations and Human Resource Management;
3.1.3.11 Entrepreneurship;
3.1.3.12 Finance;
3.1.3.13 Governance;
3.1.3.14 Marketing;
3.1.3.15 Organisational Analysis and Strategy;
3.1.3.16 Quantitative Finance;
3.1.3.17 Strategic Management;
3.1.3.18 Supply Chain and Logistics Management;
3.1.3.19 Taxation; and
3.1.3.20 Transport Management; and
3.1.4 either a second major (if 2 or less core units are undertaken) and/or elective units of study from the subject areas listed in 3.1.3.

253
4. Award of the degrees

4.1 A student who completes the requirements for the Master of International Business and Master of Commerce will receive at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.

4.1.1 The Master of International Business and Master of Commerce will be awarded in two grades, namely pass and merit.

4.1.2 Merit will be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the pass degrees.

4.2 The testamur for the Master of Commerce will specify the major(s) completed.

Graduate Diploma in Commerce

Course rules

1. Admission

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the graduate diploma must:

1.1.1 have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and

1.1.2 have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty.

2. Units of study

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the graduate diploma are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;

2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;

2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed knowledge; and

2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. Requirements for the pass grades

3.1 To qualify for the award of the graduate diploma a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 up to 4 core units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

3.1.2 a major comprising 4 units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

3.1.2.1 Accounting;

3.1.2.2 Banking;

3.1.2.3 Business and Security;

3.1.2.4 Business and Society;

3.1.2.5 Business Decision Sciences;

3.1.2.6 Business Information Systems;

3.1.2.7 Business Law;

3.1.2.8 Business Statistics;

3.1.2.9 Economics;

3.1.2.10 Employment Relations and Human Resource Management;

3.1.2.11 Entrepreneurship;

3.1.2.12 Finance;

3.1.2.13 Governance;

3.1.2.14 International Business;

3.1.2.15 Marketing;

3.1.2.16 Organisational Analysis and Strategy;

3.1.2.17 Quantitative Finance;

3.1.2.18 Strategic Management;

3.1.2.19 Supply Chain and Logistics Management; or

3.1.2.20 Taxation;

3.1.3 either a second major (if 2 or less core units are undertaken) and/or elective units of study from the subject areas listed in 3.1.2;

3.1.4 6 compulsory units of study (36 credit points) in Transport Management as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. Award of the pass degrees

4.1 A student who completes the requirements for the Master of Transport Management and Master of Commerce will receive at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.

4.1.1 The Master of Transport Management and Master of Commerce will be awarded in two grades, namely pass and merit.

4.1.1.1 Merit will be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the pass degrees.

4.1.2 The testamur for the Master of Commerce will specify the major(s) completed.

Graduate Certificate in Commerce

1. Admission

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the graduate certificate must:

1.1.1 have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or

1.1.2 have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty.

2. Units of study

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the graduate certificate are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of
study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;
2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;
2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the graduate certificate**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the graduate certificate a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, comprising 4 core units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. **Award of graduate certificate**

4.1 The Graduate Certificate in Commerce will be awarded in the pass grade.

### Postgraduate Economics coursework programs

#### Master of Economics

**Course rules**

1. **Admission**

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the pass degree must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent, at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

1.2 An Applicant for admission to candidature for the honours degree must have achieved an average of at least 75 per cent in selected units of study in the pass degree.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the degrees are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;
2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
2.1.3 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
2.1.4 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the pass degree**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degree, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 7 core units of study (42 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
3.1.2 a major comprising at least 3 units (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; from one of the following subject areas:
   3.1.2.1 Economics;
   3.1.2.2 Econometrics; or
   3.1.2.3 Financial Economics; and
3.1.3 a second major and/or elective units of study.

4. **Requirements for the honours degree**

4.1 To qualify for the honours degree, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, comprising:

4.1.1 7 core units of study (42 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
4.1.2 a major comprising at least 3 units of study (18 credit points) as specified in 3.1.2; and
4.1.3 2 honours units of study (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. **Award of the degrees**

5.1 The Master of Economics will be awarded in three grades, namely pass, merit and honours.

5.1.1 Merit will be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the pass degree.

5.1.2 Honours will be awarded according to Section 2 of the Faculty Resolutions.

5.2 The testamur for the pass degree will specify the major(s) completed.

### Graduate Diploma in Economics

**Course rules**

1. **Admission**

1.1 An Applicant for admission to candidature for the graduate diploma must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the graduate diploma are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;
2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;
2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the graduate diploma**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the graduate diploma, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 3 core units of study (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
3.1.2 5 elective units of study (30 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. **Award of the graduate diploma**

4.1 The Graduate Diploma in Economics will be awarded in the pass grade.

### Postgraduate Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations coursework programs

#### Master of Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations

**Course rules**

1. **Admission**

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the pass degree must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

1.2 An applicant for admission to candidature for the honours degree must have completed 8 units of study in the pass degree, including WORK6008 Research Tools at Work (or approved substitute), and have achieved an average grade of at least 75 per cent in selected units of study in the pass degree. Admission to the honours degree is subject to supervisor availability.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the degrees are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;
2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;
2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the pass degree**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degree a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 60 credit points, comprising:
Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations

Course rules

1. Admission
   1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the graduate diploma must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

2. Units of study
   2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the graduate diploma are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
      2.1.1 credit point value;
      2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
      2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;
      2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
      2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. Requirements for the graduate diploma
   3.1 To qualify for the award of the graduate diploma a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 36 credit points, comprising:
      3.1.1 2 core units of study (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
      3.1.2 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, including at least 3 units (18 credit points) from Table A.

4. Award of the graduate diploma
   4.1 The Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations will be awarded in the pass grade.

Graduate Certificate in Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations

Course rules

1. Admission
   1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the graduate certificate must:
      1.1.1 have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
      1.1.2 have met the work requirements of the Faculty.

2. Units of study
   2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the graduate certificate are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
      2.1.1 credit point value;
      2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
      2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;
      2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
      2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. Requirements for the graduate certificate
   3.1 To qualify for the award of the graduate certificate a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, comprising:
      3.1.1 2 core units of study (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
      3.1.2 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) from Table A.

4. Award of the graduate certificate
   4.1 The Graduate Certificate in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations will be awarded in the pass grade.

Postgraduate International Business coursework programs

Master of International Business

Course rules

1. Admission
   1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the pass degree must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

2. Units of study
   2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the pass degree are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
      2.1.1 credit point value;
      2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
      2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;
      2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
      2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. Requirements for the pass degree
   3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degree, a student must have completed the requirements for the pass degree:
      3.1.1 have completed the requirements for the pass degree;
      3.1.2 have achieved an average of at least 75 per cent in selected units of study in the pass degree.

4. Units of study
   2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the degrees are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
      2.1.1 credit point value;
      2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
      2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;
      2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
      2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. Requirements for the combined degrees
   3.1 To qualify for the award of Master of International Business and Master of Commerce, Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management, a student must complete the requirements specified in the Faculty Resolutions relating to these combined degrees.
5. Requirements for the honours degree

5.1 To qualify for the award of the honours degree a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 96 credit points, comprising:

5.1.1 12 units of study (72 credit points) for the pass degree;
5.1.2 a dissertation (2 units totalling 12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
5.1.3 2 additional elective units of study (12 credit points) in international business.

6. Award of the degrees

6.1 The Master of International Business will be awarded in three grades, namely pass, merit and honours.

6.1.1 Merit will be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 percent in the pass degree.

6.1.2 Honours will be awarded according to Section 2 of the Faculty Resolutions.

For resolutions relating to the Master of International Business and Master of Commerce, please refer to the resolutions listing under the Postgraduate Commerce coursework programs in this chapter.

Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management

Course rules

1. Admission

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the pass degrees must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

2. Units of study

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the pass degrees are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;
2.1.2 the semesters in which they are offered;
2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;
2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. Requirements for the pass degrees

3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degrees, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 96 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 up to 4 core units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
3.1.2 at least 6 units of study (36 credit points) in international business including 4 compulsory units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
3.1.3 6 units of study (36 credit points) in transport management as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. Award of the degrees

4.1 A student who completes the requirements for the Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management will receive at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.

4.1.1 The Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management will be awarded in two grades, namely pass and merit.

4.1.2 Merit will be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the pass degrees.

Graduate Diploma in International Business

Course rules

1. Admission

1.1 An applicant for admission to the candidature for the graduate diploma must:

1.1.1 have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and
1.1.2 have met the work requirements of the Faculty.

2. Units of study

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the graduate diploma are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;
2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;
2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. Requirements for the graduate diploma

3.1 To qualify for the award of the graduate diploma, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 4 core units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
3.1.2 4 compulsory units of study (24 credit points) in international business as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. Award of the graduate diploma

4.1 The Graduate Diploma in International Business will be awarded in the pass grade.
Graduate Certificate in International Business

Course rules

1. Admission
1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the graduate certificate must:
1.1.1 have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
1.1.2 have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty.

2. Units of study
2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the graduate certificate are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
2.1.1 credit point value;
2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;
2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. Requirements for the graduate certificate
3.1 To qualify for the award of the graduate certificate, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, comprising:
3.1.1 2 core units of study (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
3.1.2 2 compulsory units of study (12 credit points) in international business as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. Award of the graduate certificate
4.1 The Graduate Certificate in International Business will be awarded in the pass grade.

Postgraduate International Business and Law coursework programs

Master of International Business and Law

Course rules

1. Admission
1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the pass degree must:
1.1.1 have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
1.1.2 have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty.

2. Units of study
2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the pass degree are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
2.1.1 credit point value;
2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;
2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. Requirements for the pass degree
3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degree, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, comprising:
3.1.1 at least 2 core units of study (12 credit points) in international business as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
3.1.2 up to 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) in international business as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
3.1.3 2 core units of study (12 credit points) in law, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
3.1.4 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) in law, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. Award of the degree
4.1 The Master of International Business and Law will be awarded in two grades, namely pass and merit.
4.1.1 Merit will be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the pass degree.

Postgraduate International Security coursework programs

Master of International Security

Course rules

1. Admission
1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the pass degree must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.
1.2 An applicant for admission to candidature for the honours degree must have completed 8 units of study in the pass degree, including GOVT6139 Research Design, and have achieved an average grade of at least 75 per cent.

2. Units of study
2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the degrees are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
2.1.1 credit point value;
2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;
2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. Requirements for the pass degree
3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degree a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, comprising:
3.1.1 3 core units of study (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
3.1.2 7 elective units of study (42 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, including at least 4 units (24 credit points) from Table A.

4. Requirements for the honours degree
4.1 To qualify for the award of the honours degree a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, comprising:
4.1.1 3 core units of study (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
4.1.2 1 compulsory research/methodology unit (6 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
4.1.3 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, including at least 3 units (18 credit points) from Table A; and
4.1.4 a dissertation (4 units totalling 24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the degrees
5.1 The Master of International Security will be awarded in three grades, namely pass, merit and honours.
5.1.1 Merit will be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the pass degree.
5.1.2 Honours will be awarded according to Section 2 of the Faculty Resolutions.

Graduate Diploma in International Security

Course rules
1. Admission
1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the graduate diploma must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

2. Units of study
2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the graduate diploma are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
   2.1.1 credit point value;
   2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
   2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;
   2.1.4 co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
   2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. Requirements for the graduate diploma
3.1 To qualify for the award of the graduate diploma a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 36 credit points, comprising:
   3.1.1 3 core units of study (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
   3.1.2 3 elective units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, including at least 2 units (12 credit points) from Table A.

4. Award of the graduate diploma
4.1 The Graduate Diploma in International Security will be awarded in the pass grade.

Graduate Certificate in International Security

Course rules

1. Admission
1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the graduate certificate must:
   1.1.1 have completed a bachelor’s degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
   1.1.2 have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty.

2. Units of study
2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the graduate certificate are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
   2.1.1 credit point value;
   2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
   2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;
   2.1.4 co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
   2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. Requirements for the graduate certificate
3.1 To qualify for the award of the graduate certificate a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, comprising:
   3.1.1 4 core units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
   3.1.2 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. Award of the graduate certificate
4.1 The Graduate Certificate in International Security will be awarded in the pass grade.

Postgraduate Logistics Management coursework programs

Master of Logistics Management

Course rules

1. Admission
1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the pass degrees must have completed a bachelor’s degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

2. Units of study
2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the pass degree are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
   2.1.1 credit point value;
   2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
   2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;
   2.1.4 co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
   2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. Requirements for the pass degree
3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degree, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, comprising:
   3.1.1 4 core units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
   3.1.2 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. Requirements for the combined degrees
4.1 To qualify for the award of Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management, Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management, or Master of Transport Management and Master of Logistics Management, a student must complete the requirements specified in the Faculty Resolutions relating to these combined degrees.

5. Award of the degree
5.1 The Master of Logistics Management will be awarded in two grades, namely pass and merit.
   5.1.1 Merit will be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the pass degree.

Master of Logistics Management and Master of Transport Management

Course rules

1. Admission
1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the pass degree must have completed a bachelor’s degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

2. Units of study
2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the pass degrees are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
   2.1.1 credit point value;
   2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
   2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;
   2.1.4 co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
   2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. Requirements for the pass degrees
3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degrees, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, comprising:
   3.1.1 6 core units of study (36 credit points) in logistics management as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
   3.1.2 6 elective units of study (36 credit points) in logistics management as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. Award of the degrees
4.1 A student who completes the requirements for the Master of Logistics Management and Master of Transport Management

259
2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management will be awarded in two grades, namely pass and merit.

4.1 To qualify for the award of the Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 4 core units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

3.1.2 1 elective unit of study (6 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. Award of the graduate diploma
4.1 The Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management will be awarded in the pass grade.

Postgraduate Marketing coursework programs

Graduate Certificate in Marketing

1. Admission
1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Marketing must have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent with a major in Organisational Studies and/or a major in Psychology at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and

2. Units of study
2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Graduate Certificate in Marketing are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value; and

2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;

2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. Requirements for the Graduate Certificate
3.1 To qualify for the award of the Graduate Certificate in Marketing, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 36 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 1 core unit of study (6 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

3.1.2 3 elective units of study (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. Award of the Graduate Certificate in Marketing
4.1 The Graduate Certificate in Marketing will be awarded in the pass grade.

Postgraduate Organisational Coaching coursework programs

Master of Organisational Coaching

Course rules

1. Admission
1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the pass degree must:

1.1.1 have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent with a major in Organisational Studies and/or a major in Psychology at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and

1.1.2 have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty.

2. Units of study
2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the degree are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;
1.1.1 have completed a bachelor’s degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and
1.1.2 have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty.

2. Units of study
2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Master of Professional Accounting are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
2.1.1 credit point value;
2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;
2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. Requirements for the Master of Professional Accounting
3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degree, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, comprising:
3.1.1 8 compulsory units of study (48 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
3.1.2 4 elective unit of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. Award of the degree
4.1 The Master of Professional Accounting will be awarded in two grades, namely pass and merit.
4.1.1 Merit will be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the pass degree.

Postgraduate Public Administration coursework programs

Master of Public Administration

Course rules
1. Admission
1.1 An applicant for admission to the pass degree must have:
1.1.1 completed a Bachelor’s Degree or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the School; and at least five years experience in a senior public sector position; and an IELTS score of 6.5 with a minimum in each band of at least 6.0 (for applicants whose matriculating secondary, postsecondary or tertiary qualification was not conducted and examined entirely in English ); OR
1.1.2 completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Public Administration.

2. Units of study
2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the pass degree are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
2.1.1 credit point value;
2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;
2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. Requirements for the pass degree
3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degree course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, comprising:
3.1.1 8 compulsory units of study (48 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
3.1.2 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. Award of Master of Professional Accounting
4.1 The Master of Professional Accounting will be awarded in two grades, namely pass and merit.
4.1.1 Merit will be awarded to students who obtain an average of at least 75 per cent over the units studied in the award course.
Graduate Diploma in Public Administration

Course rules

1. Admission
1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the graduate diploma must have:
1.1.1 completed a Bachelor's Degree or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the School; and each applicant for admission will also have at least three years experience in a senior public sector position, or the equivalent, as determined by the Dean of the Graduate School of Government; and an IELTS score of 6.5 with a minimum in each band of at least 6.0 (for applicants whose matriculating secondary, postsecondary or tertiary qualification was not conducted and examined entirely in English); OR
1.1.2 completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Public Administration.
2. Units of study
2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the graduate diploma are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
2.1.1 the credit point value;
2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;
2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
2.1.5 any special conditions.
3. Requirements for the graduate diploma
3.1 To qualify for the award of the graduate diploma, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, comprising:
3.1.1 all 4 core units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook and
3.1.2 GSOG6005 or GSOG6006 approved by the Dean, Graduate School of Government (6 credit points); and
3.1.3 1 elective unit of study (6 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.
4. Award of the graduate diploma
4.1 The Graduate Diploma in Public Administration will be awarded in the pass grade.

Graduate Certificate in Public Administration

Course rules

1. Admission
1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the graduate certificate must have:
1.1.1 completed a Bachelor's Degree or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the School; and at least two years experience in a senior public sector position, or the equivalent, as determined by the Dean of the Graduate School of Government; and an IELTS score of 6.5 with a minimum in each band of at least 6.0 (for applicants whose matriculating secondary, postsecondary or tertiary qualification was not conducted and examined entirely in English); OR
1.1.2 accepted by the Graduate School of Government (6 credit points); and
1.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;
1.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
1.1.5 any special conditions.
2. Units of study
2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the graduate certificate are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
2.1.1 the credit point value;
2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;
2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
2.1.5 any special conditions.
3. Requirements for the graduate certificate
3.1 To qualify for the award of the graduate certificate, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, comprising:
3.1.1 all 4 core unit of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.
4. Award of the graduate certificate
4.1 The Graduate Certificate in Public Administration will be awarded in the pass grade.

Postgraduate Transport Management coursework programs

Master of Transport Management

Course rules

1. Admission
1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the pass degree must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.
2. Units of study
2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the degree are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
2.1.1 the credit point value;
2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;
2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
2.1.5 any special conditions.
3. Requirements for the pass degree
3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degree, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, comprising:
3.1.1 6 core units of study (36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
3.1.2 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.
4. Award of the degree
4.1 The Master of Transport Management will be awarded in two grades, namely pass and merit.
4.1.1 Merit will be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the pass degree.

Master of Transport Management and Master of Urban and Regional Planning

Course rules

1. Admission
1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the pass degrees must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Architecture, Design and Planning and at a standard acceptable to the faculties.
2. Units of study
2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the degrees are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook and the Faculty of Architecture, Design and Planning handbook, together with:
2.1.1 the credit point value;
2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;
2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
2.1.5 any special conditions.
3. Requirements for the pass degrees

3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degrees, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 96 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 In the Faculty of Economics and Business -

3.1.1.1 6 core units of study (36 credit points) in transport management as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

3.1.1.2 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) in transport management as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

3.1.2 In the Faculty of Architecture, Design and Planning:

3.1.2.1 core units of study (24 credit points) in urban and regional planning; and

3.1.2.2 elective units of study (24 credit points) in urban and regional planning.

4. Award of the degrees

4.1 A student who completes the requirements for the Master of Transport Management and Master of Urban and Regional Planning will receive at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.

4.1.1 The Master of Transport Management and Master of Urban and Regional Planning will be awarded in two grades, namely pass and pass with merit.

4.1.1.1 Merit will be awarded to students who obtain an average of at least 80 per cent in the pass degree.

For the resolutions related to the combined Master of Transport Management degrees not listed above, please refer to the information under the following headings in this chapter:

- For the resolutions related to the Master of Commerce and Master of Transport Management please refer to the resolutions listed under Postgraduate Commerce coursework programs (including combined degree programs)
- For the resolutions relating to the Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management please refer to the resolutions listed under Postgraduate International Business coursework programs (including combined degree programs)
- For the resolutions related to the Master of Logistics Management and Master of Transport Management please refer to the resolutions listed under Postgraduate Logistics Management coursework programs (including combined degree programs)

Graduate Diploma in Transport Management

Course rules

1. Admission

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the graduate diploma must:

1.1.1 have completed a bachelor’s degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and

1.1.2 have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty.

2. Units of study

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the graduate diploma are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;

2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;

2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. Requirements for the graduate diploma

3.1 To qualify for the award of the graduate diploma, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 36 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 3 core units of study (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

3.1.2 3 elective units of study (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. Award of the graduate diploma

4.1 The Graduate Diploma in Transport Management will be awarded in the pass grade.

Graduate Certificate in Transport Management

Course rules

1. Admission

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the graduate certificate must:

1.1.1 have completed a bachelor’s degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or

1.1.2 have met the work requirements of the Faculty.

2. Units of study

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the graduate certificate are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;

2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;

2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. Requirements for the graduate certificate

3.1 To qualify for the award of the graduate certificate, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 3 core units of study (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

3.1.2 1 elective unit of study (6 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. Award of the graduate certificate

4.1 The Graduate Certificate in Transport Management will be awarded in the pass grade.
Faculty rules

Note: These resolutions apply to all postgraduate award courses offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Resolutions of the Faculty of Economics and Business

Faculty rules

1. Details of units of study
   1.1 The units of study in the award courses as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business are listed in the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

2. Enrolment in more/less than minimum load
   2.1 A student must enrol in at least one unit of study per semester.
   2.2 A student may not enrol in more than 24 credit points in any one semester, unless granted permission to do so by the Faculty.
   2.3 A student may not enrol in more than two units of study in summer school or one unit of study in winter school, unless granted permission by the Faculty.
   2.4 A student may not enrol in units of study additional to award course requirements.
   2.5 A student wishing to undertake units of study additional to the award course requirements must enrol as a non-award student.

3. Cross-institutional study
   3.1 The Faculty of Economics and Business may permit a student to complete a unit of study at another university or institution and have that unit of study credited to the student’s award course.
   3.2 Approval for cross-institutional study is at the discretion of the Faculty of Economics and Business and is conditional on a student satisfying Faculty of Economics and Business requirements.
   3.3 Students should consult the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office for more information on Faculty of Economics and Business requirements.

4. Restrictions on enrolment
   4.1 A student who has successfully completed a unit of study towards the requirements of an award course may not re-enrol in that unit of study.
   4.2 A student may not enrol in any unit of study which overlaps substantially in content with a unit of study already completed, or for which credit has been granted towards the award course requirements.

5. Discontinuation of enrolment
   5.1 A student wishing to totally discontinue their enrolment in an award course must lodge an application to discontinue the award course with the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office by the relevant census date.

6. Suspension of candidature
   6.1 A student wishing to suspend their enrolment in an award course must lodge an application for a ‘leave of absence’ from the award course with the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office by the relevant census date.

7. Re-enrolment after an absence
   7.1 A student wishing to return to study after a ‘leave of absence’ should notify the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office in writing three months prior to the commencement of the semester.

8. Satisfactory progress
   8.1 A student may be deemed not to have made satisfactory progress in any semester if the student:
      8.1.1 fails to complete at least half the credit points in which they are enrolled; or
      8.1.2 fails a unit of study for the second time; or
      8.1.3 is unable to complete the degree in the maximum time permitted; or
      8.1.4 has an unsatisfactory attendance record.

8.2 A student who fails to demonstrate satisfactory progress in any semester of enrolment may be considered to fall into the ‘Students at Risk’ category and will be subject to the procedures of University policy on Identifying and Supporting Students at Risk.

8.2.1 All students listed in an At Risk Report for the third time (or second time in the case of students in award programs of two years full time or less duration) may be asked to show good cause why they should not be excluded from their degree course.

8.3 Where the Faculty of Economics and Business permits the re-enrolment of a student whose progress was deemed unsatisfactory, the Faculty of Economics and Business may place restrictions on the number and type of units of study in which the student may re-enrol in that year and may also require the completion of particular units of study in a specified time. If a student does not comply with these conditions the student may again be asked to show good cause.

9. Time limits
   9.1 A student must complete all the requirements for a masters degree within six calendar years.
   9.2 A student must complete all the requirements for a graduate diploma within four calendar years.
   9.3 A student must complete all the requirements for a graduate certificate within two calendar years.

10. Assessment policy
   10.1 Examination and assessment are conducted in accordance with the policies and directions of the Academic Board.
   10.2 The Faculty of Economics and Business does not award Pass Concessional (PCon) grades, nor does it recognise Pass Concessional grades awarded by other faculties.
   10.3 The Faculty of Economics and Business does not hold supplementary examinations.
   10.4 The Faculty of Economics and Business may allow a further assessment in a unit of study, in accordance with the Faculty of Economics and Business policy on special consideration. A student who is absent from a further assessment may be deemed to have failed that assessment.

11. Embedded sequences
   11.1 A student may upgrade to a higher award course in an embedded sequence with credit for all units of study completed within a lower award course in the sequence, irrespective of whether the lower award has been conferred and subject to meeting the entry requirements for the higher award course.

12. Credit transfer policy
   12.1 At the discretion of the Faculty of Economics and Business, a student may be granted credit for up to four (4) units study towards a 12-16 unit masters degree if the student has completed units of study of a substantially similar nature at the University of Sydney or another institution.
   12.2 With the exception of embedded sequences, credit will not be granted towards an eight (8) unit masters degree, graduate diploma or graduate certificate, however, the requirement to complete a unit of study may be waived if the Faculty of Economics and Business is satisfied that a student has undertaken equivalent study. In such cases, the student will be required to complete an alternative unit of study as prescribed by the Faculty.

13. Award of honours
   13.1 The honours class is calculated as an average across all units undertaken towards the award. Honours degrees shall be awarded according to the classes specified in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Mark range (WAM)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class I</td>
<td>80 to 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class II (Division 1)</td>
<td>75 to 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class II (Division 2)</td>
<td>70 to 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class III</td>
<td>65 to 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours not awarded (Pass)</td>
<td>Below 65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Student Information Office in writing three months prior to the second time in the case of students in award programs of two years full time or less duration) may be asked to show good cause why they should not be excluded from their degree course.
The Faculty Website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/pgunits) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability or other requirements. Timetabling information for 2008 is also available on the faculty website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable). Students should note that units of study are run subject to demand.

Key for intensive unit of study offering sessions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1a (7)</td>
<td>the unit of study will run intensively in the first half of Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1b (8)</td>
<td>the unit of study will run intensively in the second half of Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2a (9)</td>
<td>the unit of study will run intensively in the first half of Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2b (10)</td>
<td>the unit of study will run intensively in the second half of Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1 Intensive (6)*</td>
<td>the unit of study will run intensively in Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1 Late Intensive (61)*</td>
<td>the unit of study will run intensively in Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2 Intensive (5)*</td>
<td>the unit of study will run intensively in Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2 Late Intensive (51)*</td>
<td>the unit of study will run intensively in Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>the unit of study will be available for the Summer School session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>the unit of study will be available for the Winter School session</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Note: Intensive sessions were introduced to cater for units of study that are delivered in non-standard ways. Sessions 6 and 5 have census dates that correspond to sessions 1 and 2 respectively. Sessions 61 and 51 are in the same halves as 6 and 5 but have census dates later in the year.

### Table 1: Economics and Business units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foundation units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT5001 Accounting Principles</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting &amp; Decision Making</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ACCT5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Advanced units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT6001 Intermediate Financial Reporting</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ACCT5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT6002 International Accounting</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A ACCT6001</td>
<td>P ACCT5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Summer Main, Winter Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT6003 Financial Statement Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ACCT5001 and FINC5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT6005 Management Control Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT6006 Advanced Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ACCT5002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT6007 Contemporary Issues in Auditing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ACCT6001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Summer Early</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT6010 Advanced Financial Reporting</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ACCT6001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT6014 Designing Accounting Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ACCT5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT6015 Extended Performance Reporting</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT6101 Special Topic in Accounting</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT6116 Corporate Collapse</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A ACCT6001</td>
<td>P ACCT5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT6118 Public Sector Accounting</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A ACCT5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To view the latest update, download, purchase or search a handbook visit Handbooks online. http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks
# Unit of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT6119 Public Sector Accounts &amp; Accountability</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT6120 Corporate Governance and Accountability</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Honours dissertation units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT7001 Accounting Honours A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Average of 75% required across the 4 units for the pass degree major</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT7002 Accounting Honours B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Average of 75% required across the 4 units for the pass degree major</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Banking</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BANK6002 Bank Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ECON5001 and ECON5002</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BANK6003 Global Supervision of Bank Risks</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ECON5001 and ECON5002</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Honours dissertation units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BANK7001 Banking Honours A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BANK7002 Banking Honours B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Business Information Systems</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foundation units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS5000 Business Information Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N INFS6000</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Advanced units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS6001 BIS Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>This unit of study may be offered in intensive mode</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS6002 BIS Strategy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INFS5000 or INFS6000</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS6004 BIS Change Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS6012 Business Process Integration</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INFS5000 or INFS6000</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS6013 Risk Management and BIS Assurance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INFS5000 or INFS6000</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS6014 BIS Project Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INFS5000 or INFS6000</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS6015 Business Process Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A INFS6012 P INFS5000 or INFS6000</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS6016 Technology Enabled Business Innovation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS6017 Strategic Information &amp; Knowledge Mgmt</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INFS5000 or INFS6000</td>
<td>May be offered in intensive mode</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS6018 Business Intelligence Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A INFS6017 P INFS5000 or INFS6000</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS6020 BIS Innovation Transformation and Change</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INFS5000 (or INFS6000) + 24 credit points of INFS units (4 units)</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS6101 Special Topic in Business Info Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P INFS5000 or INFS6000</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Honours dissertation units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS7001 Business Information System Honours A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS7002 Business Information System Honours B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Unit of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Business Law

#### Foundation units of study
- **CLAW5001** Legal Environment of Business 6 Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main

#### Advanced units of study
- **CLAW6002** Corporations Law 6 P CLAW5001 Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Early
- **CLAW6007** Issues in Law and International Business 6 P CLAW5001 Semester 1
- **CLAW6008** Legal Entities for Small Business 6 Semester 1
- **CLAW6206** Concepts of Australian Taxation 6 P CLAW5001 N CLAW5002 Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Early

#### Honours dissertation units of study
- **CLAW7001** Business Law Honours A 6 P Average of 75% required across the 4 units for the pass degree major Note: Department permission required for enrolment Semester 1, Semester 2
- **CLAW7002** Business Law Honours B 6 P Average of 75% required across the 4 units for the pass degree major Note: Department permission required for enrolment Semester 1, Semester 2
- **CLAW7011** Taxation Honours A 6 P Average of 75% required across the 4 units for the pass degree major Note: Department permission required for enrolment Semester 1, Semester 2
- **CLAW7012** Taxation Honours B 6 P Average of 75% required across the 4 units for the pass degree major Note: Department permission required for enrolment Semester 1, Semester 2

### Centre for International Security Studies

#### Advanced units of study
- **CISS6001** New Security Challenges 6 Semester 2
- **CISS6002** Strategy & Security in the Asia-Pacific 6 Semester 1
- **CISS6003** Business and Security 6 Semester 1
- **CISS6004** Disease and Security 6 Semester 1
- **CISS6005** Ethics, Law and War 6 Semester 1
- **CISS6007** Terrorism in the Asia-Pacific Region 6 Winter Main
- **CISS6009** Research Essay 1 6 Note: Department permission required for enrolment Entry into this unit is by permission only. Semester 1
- **CISS6010** Research Essay 2 6 P Completion of a minimum of 4 units with an average of 75% C CISS6009 Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 2 Semester 1, Semester 2
- **CISS6011** Special Topic in International Security 6 Semester 2

#### Honours dissertation units of study
- **CISS7001** Business and Security Honours A 6 P Average of 75% required in 4 units in the relevant major Note: Department permission required for enrolment Semester 1, Semester 2
- **CISS7002** Business and Security Honours B 6 P Average of 75% required in 4 units in the relevant major Note: Department permission required for enrolment Semester 1, Semester 2
- **CISS7101** Honours Dissertation Part 1 6 P Average grade of 75 per cent or higher in coursework units including GOVT6139 Note: Department permission required for enrolment Semester 1, Semester 2
- **CISS7102** Honours Dissertation Part 2 6 P Average grade of 75 per cent or higher in coursework units including GOVT6139 Note: Department permission required for enrolment Semester 1, Semester 2
- **CISS7103** Honours Dissertation Part 3 6 P Average grade of 75 per cent or higher in coursework units including GOVT6139 Note: Department permission required for enrolment Semester 1, Semester 2
- **CISS7104** Honours Dissertation Part 4 6 P Average grade of 75 per cent or higher in coursework units including GOVT6139 Note: Department permission required for enrolment Semester 1, Semester 2

### Econometrics and Business Statistics

#### Foundation units of study
- **ECMT5001** Principles of Econometrics 6 Semester 1, Semester 2
- **ECMT5020** Data Analysis and Interpretation 6 N ECOF5805 Semester 2
### Unit of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Advanced units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECMT6002 Econometric Applications</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECMT5001</td>
<td>N ECMT5002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT6003 Applied Business Forecasting</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECMT5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT6006 Applied Financial Econometrics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECMT5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT6007 Panel Data Econometrics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECMT5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT6510 Management Decision Making</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N ECOF5804, ECMT5003, ECOF6070</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT6901 Econometric Modelling</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECMT5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Honours dissertation units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECMT7001 Business Statistics Honours A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT7002 Business Statistics Honours B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Economics

##### Foundation units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON5003 Economics for Accountants</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NOTE: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in the Master of Professional Accounting degree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

##### Advanced units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON6001 Microeconomics Analysis 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON6001</td>
<td>Students enrolled in award courses other than the Master of Economics must seek written permission from the Chair of the Discipline of Economics to enrol in this unit.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6002 Macroeconomics Analysis 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON6002</td>
<td>Students enrolled in award courses other than the Master of Economics must seek written permission from the Chair of the Discipline of Economics to enrol in this unit.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6003 Mathematical Methods of Econ Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON6001 and ECON5002</td>
<td>Students enrolled in award courses other than the Master of Economics must seek written permission from the Chair of the Discipline of Economics to enrol in this unit.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6004 Economics of E-Commerce</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON6001</td>
<td>Students enrolled in award courses other than the Master of Economics must seek written permission from the Chair of the Discipline of Economics to enrol in this unit.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6006 Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON6001 or ECOF5806 or ECOF6080</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6008 International Money and Finance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON6002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6016 Trade and Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON6001 or ECON5002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6021 Financial Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON6001 and ECON5002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6023 International Trade</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON6001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6024 Venture Capital</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON6001 or ECOF5806 or ECOF6080</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6025 Strategic Decision Making</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON6001 or ECOF5806 or ECOF6080</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6026 Strategic Business Relationships</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N ECOF5802, ECOF6050</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6101 Special Topic in Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON6001 and ECON5002</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6901 Microeconomics Analysis 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON6001 with a Distinction grade.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6902 Macroeconomics Analysis 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON6002 with a Distinction grade.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Honours dissertation units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON7001 Economics Honours A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON7002 Economics Honours B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Finance

**Foundation units of study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advanced units of study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FINC6000 Quantitative Finance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N FINC5002</td>
<td>FINC5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC6001 Intermediate Corporate Finance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FINC5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC6003 Broking and Market Making</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FINC5001 or FINC5002 or FINC6000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC6005 Advanced Asset Pricing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FINC5001 or FINC5002 or FINC6000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC6007 Financial Strategy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FINC5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC6009 Portfolio Theory and Its Applications</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FINC5001 or FINC5002 or FINC6000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC6010 Derivative Securities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FINC5001 or FINC5002 or FINC6000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC6013 International Business Finance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FINC5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC6014 Fixed Income Securities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FINC5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC6015 Global Trading</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FINC5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC6016 Financial Instruments and Markets</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FINC5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC6017 Mergers and Acquisitions</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FINC5001 or ACCT6011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC6019 Financial Modelling</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FINC5002 or FINC6000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC6021 Corporate Valuation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FINC5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC6022 Behavioural Finance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FINC5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Honours dissertation units of study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FINC7001 Finance Honours A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major</td>
<td>Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC7002 Finance Honours B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major</td>
<td>Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC7011 Quantitative Finance Honours A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major</td>
<td>Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC7012 Quantitative Finance Honours B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major</td>
<td>Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Graduate School of Government

**Advanced units of study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GSOG6001 Policy in Practice: Delivering Value</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Students who are not undertaking the award courses GDPA, MPAdmin or EMPA must have the permission of the Director, Graduate School of Government, to take this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSOG6002 Public Sector Leadership</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Students who are not undertaking the award courses GDPA, MPAdmin or EMPA must have the permission of the Director, Graduate School of Government, to take this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSOG6003 Strategic Administration</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Students who are not enrolled in the GCPA, GDPA or MPAdmin must have the permission of the Director, Graduate School of Government, to undertake this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSOG6004 Managing Public Expenditure</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Students who are not undertaking the award courses GDPA, MPAdmin or EMPA must have the permission of the Director, Graduate School of Government, to take this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSOG6005 Work Based Project</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Students who are not enrolled in GCPA, GDPA or MPAdmin must have the permission of the Director, Graduate School of Government to undertake this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSOG6006 Internship Program</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Students who are not enrolled in GCPA, GDPA or MPAdmin must have the permission of the Director, Graduate School of Government, to undertake this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSOG6007 Research Project</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Students who are not enrolled in the GCPA, GDPA or MPAdmin must have the permission of the Director, Graduate School of Government, to undertake this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### International Business

**Foundation units of study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBUS5011 Foundations of Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N IBUS6011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS6001 International Business Strategy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ECHS6008</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS6002 Cross-Cultural Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS6003 Managing International Risk</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS6004 International Business Alliances</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>IBUS6001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS6005 Ethical International Business</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS6006 Comparative International</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS6007 International Business Special</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>IBUS6001 and IBUS6002 with a credit average and must have received permission to enrol from the Chair, Discipline of International Business. Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Summer Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS6012 International Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>12 credit points or equivalent credit</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS6013 Entrepreneurial Restructuring &amp;</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>12 credit points or equivalent credits</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS6014 Intellectual Property Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS6015 Innovation &amp; Enterprise Special</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours dissertation units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS7001 Honours Dissertation Part A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>An average of 75% across IBUS6001, IBUS6002, IBUS6003, IBUS6004 and permission from the Chair, Discipline of International Business. Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS7002 Honours Dissertation Part B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>An average of 75% across IBUS6001, IBUS6002, IBUS6003, IBUS6004 and permission from the Chair, Discipline of International Business. Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG5001 Marketing Principles</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG5002 The Psychology of Business Decisions</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>MKTG6022</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG6001 Marketing Research Concepts</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MKTG5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG6003 Marketing Strategy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MKTG5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG6004 New Product Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MKTG5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG6005 Marketing Communications</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MKTG5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG6006 Creative Communications in</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MKTG5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG6007 Consumer Behaviour</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MKTG5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG6013 International and Global Marketing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MKTG5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG6015 Electronic Marketing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MKTG5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Winter Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG6016 Brand Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MKTG5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MKTG5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG6020 Business Marketing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MKTG5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG6103 Services Marketing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>MKTG5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2 Summer Late</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours dissertation units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG7001 Marketing Honours A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG7002 Marketing Honours B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postgraduate research programs units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG7010 Special Topic in Marketing Research 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil and PhD students only.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG7020 Special Topic in Marketing Research 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil and PhD students only.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG7030 Special Topic in Marketing Research 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil and PhD students only.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG7040 Special Topic in Marketing Research 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil and PhD students only.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport and Logistics Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6115 Organisational Logistics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6155 Logistics and Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>TPTM6155 must be taken in the first period of study for students enrolled in a logistics program.</td>
<td>It is a pre- or corequisite for TPTM6170, TPTM6190, TPTM6270 and TPTM6310. However, any student who has extensive practical experience in the logistics industry, if they so wish, can apply to substitute another UoS for TPTM6155. They must provide a CV and covering letter outlining their experience, and email this to Professor David Walters (<a href="mailto:davidw@itls.usyd.edu.au">davidw@itls.usyd.edu.au</a>) well before the 4 week period of enrolment change otherwise extra fees will be required.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Summer Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6160 Aviation Management and Logistics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6170 Value Chain Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C TPTM6155</td>
<td>TPTM6155 must be taken as either a prerequisite or corequisite for this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6180 Geographical Information Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6190 Logistics Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C TPTM6495 and TPTM6155</td>
<td>TPTM6155 and TPTM6495 must be taken as either prerequisites or corequisites for this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Winter Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport &amp; Logistic Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C TPTM6155</td>
<td>TPTM6155 must be taken as either a prerequisite or corequisite for this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6260 International Logistics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6270 Innovations in Logistics &amp; Supply Chains</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C TPTM6155</td>
<td>TPTM6155 must be taken as either a prerequisite or corequisite for this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Winter Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6280 Special Topic: Transport Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6290 Special Topic in Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6320 Special Topic in Logistics Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6310 Project Management in Supply Chains</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C TPTM6155 and TPTM6495</td>
<td>TPTM6155 and TPTM6495 must be taken as either prerequisites or corequisites for this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6330 Research Project</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Completion of at least three TPTM units with an average grade of distinction or higher.</td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6350 Land Use and Transport Planning</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Basic statistical concepts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6360 Traffic Systems Management and Control</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Basic calculus and algebra</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Basic statistical concepts</td>
<td>C TPTM6495</td>
<td>Students must take TPTM6495 as either a prerequisite or OR a corequisite with this unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>Session</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Winter Main</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6450 Transport Policy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6470 Sustainable Transport &amp; Logistics Systems</td>
<td>6 P TPTM6155</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport &amp; Logistics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Honours dissertation units of study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Session</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TPTM7001 Supply Chain &amp; Logistics Mgmt Honours A</td>
<td>6 P Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td>Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM7002 Supply Chain &amp; Logistics Mgmt Honours B</td>
<td>6 P Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td>Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM7011 Transport Management Honours A</td>
<td>6 P Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td>Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM7012 Transport Management Honours B</td>
<td>6 P Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td>Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Work and Organisational Studies**

**Foundation units of study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Session</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WORK5002 Introduction to HRM</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK5003 Management and Organisations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advanced units of study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Session</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WORK6001 Organisational Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK6002 Foundations of Strategic Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK6004 Research Tools at Work</td>
<td>6 Note: Department permission required for enrolment Students wishing to take this unit must first seek approval from the Work and Organisational Studies Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK6017 Human Resource Strategies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 2 Winter Main</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK6018 International Industrial Relations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK6026 Organisational Change and Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK6030 Performance and Rewards</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK6031 Recruitment and Selection</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK6033 Management and Organisational Ethics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK6034 Human Resource Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK6108 International Dimensions of HRM</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK6111 Management Consulting</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK6118 Managing Communication in Organisations</td>
<td>6 N ECOF6030 ECOF6040</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK6119 The Innovative Firm</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK6120 Research Essay</td>
<td>6 P WORK6008 Available only to students who have achieved 75% or better in at least four WORK (or equivalent) units studied; and have the Discipline's permission to take the unit.</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK6130 Leadership in Organisations</td>
<td>6 N ECOF5807 or ECOF6030</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Honours dissertation units of study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Session</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WORK7001 Employment Relations &amp; HRM Honours A</td>
<td>6 P Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td>Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK7002 Employment Relations &amp; HRM Honours B</td>
<td>6 P Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
<td>Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>Session</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK7011 Organisational Analysis &amp; Strategy Hon A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK7012 Organisational Analysis &amp; Strategy Hon B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK7021 Strategic Management Honours A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK7022 Strategic Management Honours B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK7121 Honours Dissertation Part 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P WORK6008</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Enrolment in the 4 Honours Dissertation units is limited to students who have achieved 75% or better in eight coursework units in the Master of Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations, including the two core units, the unit WORK6008 Research Tools at Work, and a minimum of three Table A electives. Enrolment in the Honours Dissertation component is also subject to prior approval by the Discipline’s Coordinator of Postgraduate Coursework.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C WORK7121</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK7122 Honours Dissertation Part 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P WORK6008</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Enrolment in the 4 Honours Dissertation units is limited to students who have achieved 75% or better in eight coursework units in the Master of Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations, including the two core units, the unit WORK6008 Research Tools at Work, and a minimum of three Table A electives. Enrolment in the Honours Dissertation component is also subject to prior approval by the Discipline’s Coordinator of Postgraduate Coursework.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C WORK7122</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK7123 Honours Dissertation Part 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P WORK6008</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Enrolment in the 4 Honours Dissertation units is limited to students who have achieved 75% or better in eight coursework units in the Master of Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations, including the two core units, the unit WORK6008 Research Tools at Work, and a minimum of three Table A electives. Enrolment in the Honours Dissertation component is also subject to prior approval by the Discipline’s Coordinator of Postgraduate Coursework.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C WORK7123</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK7124 Honours Dissertation Part 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P WORK6008</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Enrolment in the 4 Honours Dissertation units is limited to students who have achieved 75% or better in eight coursework units in the Master of Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations, including the two core units, the unit WORK6008 Research Tools at Work, and a minimum of three Table A electives. Enrolment in the Honours Dissertation component is also subject to prior approval by the Discipline’s Coordinator of Postgraduate Coursework.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C WORK7123</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cross-discipline units of study (faculty)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advanced units of study</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECOF6001 Exchange 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOF6002 Exchange 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOF6003 Exchange 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOF6004 Exchange 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Honours dissertation units of study

| ECOF7001 Business Decision Sciences Honours A | 6      | P Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major | Semester 1    |
|                                           |        | Note: Department permission required for enrolment | Semester 2    |
| ECOF7002 Business Decision Sciences Honours B | 6      | P Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major | Semester 1    |
|                                           |        | Note: Department permission required for enrolment | Semester 2    |
| ECOF7011 Entrepreneurship Honours A      | 6      | P Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major | Semester 1    |
|                                           |        | Note: Department permission required for enrolment | Semester 2    |
| ECOF7012 Entrepreneurship Honours B      | 6      | P Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major | Semester 1    |
|                                           |        | Note: Department permission required for enrolment | Semester 2    |

Master of Business core units of study

| ECOF6030 Management Communication       | 6      | N ECOF6040 Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs. | Semester 2    |
| ECOF6050 Strategic Business Relationships | 6      | N ECOF5802 This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs. | Semester 2    |
| ECOF6060 The Global Context of Business | 6      | N ECOF5803 Please Note: This unit of study is available to students enrolled in the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs; other students need permission. | Semester 1    |
| ECOF6070 Business Decision Making       | 6      | N ECTM5503, ECMT6510, ECOF5804 Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs. | Semester 2    |
| ECOF6080 Business Economics and Strategy | 6      | N ECOF5806 Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs. | Semester 1    |
### Tables of postgraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECOF6090 Leadership and Business</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N ECOFS807</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOF6100 Logistics &amp; Business Information Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N ECOFS808</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOF6110 Corporate Governance, Law and Ethics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N WORK6033, GOVT6301, ECOFS809</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Master of Commerce and Master of International Business core units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT5001 Accounting Principles</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting &amp; Decision Making</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: ACCT5001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT5020 Data Analysis and Interpretation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N: ECOFS805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS5011 Foundations of Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N: IBUS6011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS5000 Business Information Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N: INFS6000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT5001 Business, Government and Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N: GOVT6001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG5001 Marketing Principles</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG5002 The Psychology of Business Decisions</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N: MKTG6022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK5002 Introduction to HRM</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK5003 Management and Organisations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 2: Arts units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foundation units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT5001 Business, Government and Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6103 Australia in Diplomacy, Defence &amp; Trade</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6115 Media and International Politics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6116 International Organisations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6117 International Politics of Human Rights</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6119 International Security</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6123 Globalisation and Governance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6125 Politics of the World Economy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6135 Global Environmental Politics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6136 Asia Pacific Politics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6139 Research Design</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6146 International Risk Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6147 Foundations of International Relations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6154 Conflict and Peace in the Middle East</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6156 Governance and Civil Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6157 Corporate Citizenship</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6300 Deliberation and Public Engagement</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>N GOVT6317</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6301 Government and Business Ethics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Summer Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6311 Issues in Public Policy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Summer Early</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6312 Issues Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6316 Policy Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6318 Crises, Disasters and Public Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6319 Governance and Public Policy Making</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6320 Strategic Management and Public Affairs</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6331 International Public Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6336 Media Politics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6342 Spirituality and Governance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Advanced units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Honours dissertation units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT7001 Business and Society Honours A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major</td>
<td>Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT7002 Business and Society Honours B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major</td>
<td>Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT7011 Governance Honours A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major</td>
<td>Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Peace and Conflict Studies

#### Advanced units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT7012 Governance Honours B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please note. Peace and Conflict units of study are only available to Master of International Security students.

#### Political Economy

#### Advanced units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PACS6901 UN and International Conflict Resolution</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ECOP6010 International Trade Regulation | 6 | Semester 2 |
ECOP6015 Global Employment and Migration | 6 | Semester 2 |
ECOP6016 China in the World Economy | 6 | Semester 2 |

#### US Studies Centre units of study

#### Advanced units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USSC6902 US Politics: Competing Centres of Power</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USSC6903 US Foreign and National Security Policy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USSC6904 US Financial Institutions and Culture</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USSC6905 US Economic Policy and Regulation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 3: Law units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6118 Taxation of Partnerships &amp; Trusts</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6125 Taxation of Financial Transactions</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6128 Comparative International Taxation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6133 Comparative Corporate Taxation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6177 Tax Treaties</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6214 Goods and Services Tax Principles</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6814 Comparative Value Added Tax</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6825 Impact of Tax on Business Struct &amp; Ops</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6828 Goods and Services Tax Principles</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6840 Income Taxation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6852 Transfer Pricing in International Tax</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6857 Customs Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6859 International Business Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6860 International Commercial Arbitration</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6863 International Trade Regulation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6869 Law and Society in Indonesia</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6871 Comparative Corporate Taxation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6872 Comparative Income Taxation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Law units of study available to Masters and Graduate Diploma in Commerce students

Students must enrol in intensive sessions at the Student Information Office and should note that if they withdraw from intensive LAWS units after close of business on the first day of classes they will be charged the full fee for the unit.

### Law units of study available to Master of International Business and Law students

Students must enrol in intensive sessions at the Student Information Office and should note that if they withdraw from intensive LAWS units after close of business on the first day of classes they will be charged the full fee for the unit.

- Please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook for requirements specific to your course.
- It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6825 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator.
- Please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook for requirements specific to your course.
- Please refer to Enrolment enquiries Law.Postgrad@usyd.edu.au.
- Please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook for requirements specific to your course.
- It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6825 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator.
- Please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook for requirements specific to your course.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6171 US International Taxation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Treaties</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Law in Asia and the Pacific</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Legal System of the European Union</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public International Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Reasoning &amp; the Common Law System</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>LAWS6881</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6836 Comparative Value Added Tax</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Effects of Torts and Contracts</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Trade and Environment</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>LAWS6061</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doing Business in China</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>LAWS6252</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDR: Practice and Procedure</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>LAWS6665, LAWS6060, LAWS6063 or LAWS6161</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Customs Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US Government Contract Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>LAWS6252 for MinBus&amp;LL candidates</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GST - International Issues</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Admiralty and Maritime Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aspects of European Union Commercial Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Tax of Financial Transaction</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recent Developments in EC Income Tax Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6062 International Law-the Use of Armed Force</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terrorism/Counterterrorism Policy &amp; Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Law units of study available to Master of International Security students**

Students must enrol in intensive sessions at the Student Information Office and should note that if they withdraw from intensive LAWS units after close of business on the first day of classes they will be charged the full fee for the unit of study.

LAWS6171 International Law-the Use of Armed Force | 6 | Please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook for requirements specific to your course | S2 Late Int |
| LAWS6065 Terrorism/Counterterrorism Policy & Law  | 6 | Please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook for requirements specific to your course  | S1 Late Int |
Table 4: Psychology units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC4721 Theories &amp; Techniques of Coaching Psych</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC4722 Fundamentals of Coaching Practice</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C PSYC 4721.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC4723 Socio-cognitive Issues in Coaching Psych</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P PSYC (4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC4724 Coaching Practice: Co-Coaching &amp; Groups</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P PSYC (4721 and 4722)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC4725 Assessment and Selection</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P PSYC (4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC4727 Coaching in Organisations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P PSYC4721 and PSYC4722 and PSYC4724</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC4729 Groups, Teams and Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P PSYC (4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC4730 Personal and Work/Life Coaching</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P PSYC (4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These units are only available for students enrolled in Organisational Coaching courses.
### Table 5: Architecture, Design and Planning units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DESC9047 Strategic Facility Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC9048 Operational Facility Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC9049 Financial and Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC9071 Organisational Analysis and Behaviour</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC9074 Project and Contract Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC9111 Energy Management in Buildings</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC9112 Service Provision</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC9113 Computer Aided Facility Management</td>
<td>6 A DESC9047 and DESC9048</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC9151 Introduction to Building Services</td>
<td>6 N DESC9101, ARCH9202</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC9183 Risk Management</td>
<td>6 A DESC9047</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Master of Commerce and Master of Facilities Management units of study**

**Master of Transport Management and Master of Urban and Regional Planning units of study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9018 Planning Report</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P 48 credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N ARCH9031, ARCH9060, ARCH9045, ARCH9046, PLAN9010, PLAN9011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Department permission required for enrolment Submit an Independent Study Approval form, signed by your proposed supervisor, with your request to enrol. This unit is for Masters of Urban &amp; Regional Planning students only. MURP students taking the Urban Design stream should enrol in ARCH9060 Urban Design Report.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9045 Economic Tools and Community Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9048 Environmental Design and Planning</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9049 Development Project Planning and Design</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>This unit is offered in odd numbered years only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This unit of study is not available in 2008</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9061 Planning Procedures</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N PLAN9020, PLAN9044</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Enrolment numbers limited by teaching resources. If your attempt to enrol online is unsuccessful please contact the Faculty of Architecture Student Administration Centre. Permission required in Semester One unless enrolled in Urban and Regional Planning.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9062 Planning Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C PLAN9061</td>
<td></td>
<td>N PLAN9021</td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9063 Foundations of Environmental Planning</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N PLAN9027</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9064 Land Use and Infrastructure Planning</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N PLAN9028</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9067 Metropolitan Planning</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P PLAN (9027 and 9028) or PLAN (9063 and 9064)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9068 History and Theory in Urban Planning</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N PLAN9031</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9069 Urban Design and Development Control</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N PLAN9051</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
34. Postgraduate units of study

The Faculty website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/ugunits) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability and requirements. Timetabling information for 2008 is also available on this website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable).

Key for intensive unit of study offering sessions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session</th>
<th>Offering</th>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th>Semester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1a (7)</td>
<td></td>
<td>first half</td>
<td>second half</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1b (8)</td>
<td></td>
<td>first half</td>
<td>second half</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2a (9)</td>
<td></td>
<td>first half</td>
<td>second half</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2b (10)</td>
<td></td>
<td>first half</td>
<td>second half</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1 Intensive (5)*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1 Late Intensive (61)*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2 Intensive (5)*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2 Late Intensive (51)*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Intensive sessions were introduced to cater for units of study that are delivered in non-standard ways. Sessions 6 and 5 have census dates that correspond to sessions 1 and 2 respectively. Sessions 61 and 51 are in the same half years as 6 and 5 but have census dates later in the year.

Please note: Students are advised to check the Faculty of Economics and Business website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/ugunits) or the University of Sydney’s unit of study handbook (https://ssa.usyd.edu.au/ssa/handbook/uossearch.jsp) for the latest information regarding unit of study descriptions, assessment or other requirements.

Economics and Business units of study

Accounting

Foundation units of study

ACCT5001
Accounting Principles

Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: 1 x 3hr class per week Assessment: Mid-semester examination; Final examination; Group assignments

This unit provides an introduction to the generally accepted accounting principles and practices underlying financial accounting and reporting. It is intended for both accounting and non-accounting majors. The unit aims to introduce students to the concepts and skills required to prepare, analyse, and interpret financial statements.

ACCT5002
Managerial Accounting & Decision Making

Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: 1 x 3hr class per week Prerequisites: ACCT5001 Assessment: Quiz; Group project - case study; Group presentation; Seminar contribution; Final examination

This unit introduces students to the context and processes of management accounting work, considering the role of management accounting technologies in financial resource management. It is argued that management accountants support and inform the ways in which organizational resources are committed to various portfolios, projects, and possible futures, given the crafting of an organization's relationship with its environment. In this unit of study, students will be introduced to the external and internal environments of management accounting work. The main categories of resources available to shape an organization's strategy and financial performance will be outlined (including those acquired through strategic alliances and outsourcing), along with various management accounting technologies accounting for the combination, allocation and performance of these resources.

Advanced units of study

ACCT6001
Intermediate Financial Reporting

Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: 1 x 3hr class per week Prerequisites: ACCT5001 Assessment: Mid-semester examination; Final examination; Case study; Class presentation.

This unit is intended to provide an understanding of the contemporary Australian financial reporting environment. Particular attention is paid to accounting theory and concepts, mandatory reporting practices and reporting policies that reflect either a choice from among several mandated alternatives, or those areas where regulation has not occurred. The unit is intended for those who will be involved in the preparation or use of company financial statements. The unit provides an understanding of accounting techniques, both in terms of technical method and their relative impact on corporation's financial statements. The emphasis throughout is on both the 'techniques' and the related explanations for their use.

ACCT6002
International Accounting

Credit points: 6 Session: Summer Main, Winter Main Classes: Intensive Prerequisites: ACCT5001 Assumed knowledge: ACCT6001 Assessment: Workshop activities; Seminar presentation; Group assignment; Final examination

Note: This unit of study is being run by the Discipline of International Business. All enquiries should directed to the Discipline of International Business

Many of the topics in an international accounting course have a domestic counterpart. However, new factors and complications arise in the international arena. Some of these are (1) diversity of laws, practices, customs, cultures, and competitive circumstances; and (2) risks associated with fluctuating exchange rates, differential rates of inflation, and unstable property rights. International accounting discusses issues from the perspective of companies that have internationalised their finance and/or their operations. It has a comparative aspect, comparing accounting across countries. It deals with corporate reporting and disclosure across national boundaries. It also deals with the harmonization of the worldwide diversity in financial reporting, in particular, convergence around International Financial Reporting Standards. It discusses foreign currency translation, a consolidations issue that arises from multinational operations. Finally, it aims to introduce the key issues relevant for undertaking cross-border analysis of financial statements.
ACCT6003
Financial Statement Analysis
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Classes: 1 x 3hr class per week
Prerequisites: ACCT5001 and FINC5001
Assessment: Group case studies; Final examination.

This unit helps students to develop an understanding of the techniques of financial statement analysis in various contexts, for example: equity investment; credit evaluation; risk analysis; prediction of corporate failure; analysis of supplier/customer relationship; competitor analysis; regulatory overview or intervention; and valuation for takeover/restructuring. A primary purpose of this unit is to develop an understanding of these techniques, as well as the inherent difficulties in their application. Topics covered include analysis of business performance and disclosure, the analysis of earnings quality, cash flow assessment, credit worthiness and accounting-based valuation methods.

ACCT6005
Management Control Systems
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1 Classes: 1 x 3hr class per week
Assessment: Continuous assessment and final examination.

This unit of study examines the design and operation of ‘management control systems’ (MCS), considering also the role of management accounting technologies in this. In doing so, a variety of research-based readings and theoretical frames are mobilised to help understand this important facet of organisational functioning and application of management accounting work. Topics to be covered include: typologies of MCS; arguments relating to the fit and effectiveness of MCS; the connection between strategy and MCS; the role of performance measures in MCS; MCS and hybrid organisational spaces; MCS and the management of intellectual capital; MCS and the New Economy; and the evolution of MCS.

ACCT6006
Advanced Managerial Accounting
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 2 Classes: 1 x 3hr class per week
Prerequisites: ACCT5002
Assessment: Seminar assignments; Seminar participation; Final examination.

This unit examines a number of advanced topics in managerial accounting as they relate to the use of management accounting for decision making. The topics are biased towards those that are relevant and even contentious to contemporary practice and include: the potential inconsistencies between management accounting and strategic decision making and control, yield management and value pricing issues, the theory of the firm and outsourcing, issues in managing joint ventures and strategic alliances, what we can learn from Japanese management techniques and innovation in management accounting practice. An overview of each topic area is provided before exploring the topics more deeply by examining current research and/or working through case studies to provide insights into commercial practice.

ACCT6007
Contemporary Issues in Auditing
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Early
Classes: 1 x 3hr class per week; several voluntary remedial workshops on Saturdays plus 3 mandatory Saturday case study sessions - taught in intensive mode.
Prerequisites: ACCT6001
Assessment: Mid Semester examination; Individual project; Group presentation; Final examination

This unit seeks to improve students’ understanding of the function, nature and procedures of commercial auditing in the context of corporate financial reporting. It has particular regard to auditing business, legal and economic foundations. Recurrent reference is made to several practical and policy matters of contemporary importance to auditing and auditors, especially as they relate to the function of auditing in ensuring the quality of corporate financial statements and the role of auditors in corporate governance. Matters related to modern cases like Enron, WorldCom, HIH, OneTel, Parmalat, China Aviation Oil and Daewoo are also discussed.

ACCT6010
Advanced Financial Reporting
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Early
Classes: 1 x 3hr class per week
Prerequisites: ACCT6001
Assessment: Case studies; Mid-semester examination; Class participation; Final examination;

This unit is intended to provide students with a detailed understanding of more complex financial reporting issues. Some of the topics examined include: group accounting issues such as the practical application of the control test; multiple subsidiaries; foreign currency translation; consolidated cash flow reporting; segment reporting; accounting for joint ventures and associates; related party and corporate governance disclosures. The unit builds on the knowledge base acquired from earlier accounting studies with strong emphasis on the application of technical skills. The unit has a substantial case component, using current examples to illustrate both appropriate technical solutions in accordance with accounting standards and guidelines, as well as the forces which determine the choice of solution from among otherwise acceptable alternatives. The course material will help develop student’s ability to read and analyse financial reports and an understanding of the financial statement implications of certain management decisions relating to organisational structure, investments and financing choices.

ACCT6014
Designing Accounting Systems
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1 Classes: 1 x 3hr class per week
Prerequisites: ACCT5001
Assessment: Class presentation; Individual projects; Final examination.

The design of accounting systems necessarily reflects differences in the needs of sole traders or family-owned businesses, small to medium enterprises, and multi-national business firms. Elements of these systems include methods of documenting transactions, transformations and events; internal control procedures designed to safeguard human physical and financial resources; recording methods (manual, semi-automated or fully automated); and methods of periodic reporting on financial and operating activities to managers or governing bodies. The unit examines issues associated with the design of accounting systems and associated business processes in order to harness the capabilities of contemporary business applications software in a cost-effective and secure manner. Topics include the design of charts of accounts, maintaining audit trails; records management and compliance; history of financial applications software; illustrations of the use of inexpensive commercial off-the shelf software in developing budget models, maintaining records to enable compliance with tax rules; examination of the risks that arise with the use of some contemporary software packages, and how those risks might be addressed or managed; illustrations of the capabilities of contemporary enterprise resource planning systems.

ACCT6015
Extended Performance Reporting
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 2 Classes: 1 x 3hr class per week
Assessment: Group Presentation; Individual assignment; Final examination

This unit will review the issues associated with new reporting models which have been practised in the last decade and highlight current and possible future issues. These new reporting models claim to enhance understanding of organisational performance to a variety of stakeholders, and are based on new performance measurement technologies that arguably improve decision making. This unit of study is designed to provide a critical analysis of the issues surrounding organisation performance and will explore the key underlying issues associated with the emergence of these new reporting models. The unit will look at how the reporting of economic and non-economic performance will enable private, public and third sector organisations to provide an account of their value creation and sustainability performance. It will also explore the perspectives of significant bodies of research on reporting value-creating activities and non-economic performance.
ACCT6101
Special Topic in Accounting
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: To be confirmed
Assessment: To be confirmed
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: 0

Study of a special topic in postgraduate Accounting. Topics will vary from semester to semester. Please check with the Discipline of Accounting for further details.

ACCT6116
Corporate Collapse
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 1 x 3hr class per week
Prerequisites: ACCT5001 Assumed knowledge: ACCT6001 Assessment: Case studies - oral and written presentation; Class participation; Final examination

This unit seeks to identify the organic characteristics of corporate crises with a view to providing insight to the nature, pattern, and development of, and the signals heralding, the managerial, organisational and financial factors contributing to corporate distress, sometimes resulting ultimately in collapse. Further, implications for regulations and governance of corporate affairs are explored. Historical and current cases are examined. Matters related to historical cases such as Issuill and Kreuger in the US and Royal Mail in the UK, and modern cases like Enron, WorldCom, HII, One.Tel, Parmalat, Westpoint, FinCorp and James Hardie are discussed. The unit adopts a forensic accounting and managerial analysis of corporate events. Forensic, insofar as many of the insights into the accounting and managerial practices used come from the dissection, an autopsy, of failed companies. Because of the ineffectiveness of many corporate governance mechanisms in place, frequently such insights are discoverable only after the failure or distress has arisen.

ACCT6118
Public Sector Accounting
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 1 x 3hr class per week
Assumed knowledge: ACCT5001 Assessment: Class presentation; Class participation; Assignment; Final examination.

This unit of study is intended to familiarise students with the main features of accountability arrangements in the public sector. It explores the way in which public sector accounting differs from practices commonly adopted in the private sector, and explores issues arising from the wider use of accrual accounting and accrual budgeting by general government agencies and by state owned corporations. It refers to both local and international developments in budgetary arrangements, and international developments in financial reporting for different tiers of government. Topics examined include the design of performance indicators for public sector agencies, and the conduct of performance audits.

ACCT6119
Public Sector Accounts & Accountability
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 1 x 3hr class per week
Assessment: Class presentation; Class participation; Assignment; Final examination.

This unit of study does not require prior study in accounting. The objective of the unit is to assist students to appreciate that financial matters permeate all parts of the public sector, and affect all public sector activities. This unit focuses on accountability structures and arrangements in the public sector, especially those emerging from the changes over the past two decades that have shaped public sector accounting and accountability arrangements today. This unit locates public sector accounting within its wider social, cultural and political setting, and introduces students to some research literature, which is used to help frame analysis and discussion. Emphasis will be on public sector organisations in an Australian and international context. The unit is intended to complement GOVT6327 Managing Public Expenditure. However, it may be taken as a stand alone subject by those interested in the contemporary public sector.

ACCT6120
Corporate Governance and Accountability
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs per week
Assessment: Individual essay; Group case study; 3hr Exam

The focus of this unit is on systems of corporate governance and the processes of accountability through which they are effected and effective. The course will introduce students to the roles of key institutions through which governance is effected; boards of directors and within these executive and non-executive directors, investors and pension funds, analysts, regulators and the media. The course will also introduce students to the key conceptual frameworks through which corporate governance has been studied; agency theory, stakeholder theory, stewardship theory, resource dependence theory and theories of accountability and governance. The course will look at emergent issues within corporate governance including the emergence of new standards in relation to corporate social responsibility, the conduct of multi-nationals, and contrasting theories of international convergence or path-dependence in relation to corporate governance in both developed and emergent economies.

Honours dissertation units of study

ACCT7701
Accounting Honours A
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: Average of 75% required across the 4 units for the pass degree major Assessment: Dissertation
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Entry to this unit of study is at the discretion of the Accounting Discipline

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

ACCT7702
Accounting Honours B
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: Average of 75% required across the 4 units for the pass degree major Assessment: Dissertation
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Entry to this unit of study is at the discretion of the Accounting Discipline

This unit of study is the second of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

Banking

Advanced units of study

BANK6002
Bank Management
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: Three hours per week Prerequisites: ECON5001 and ECON5002 Assessment: Mid session exam 25%; Group Assignment 25%; Final examination 50%

The unifying theme in this subject is the application of modern finance theory to financial decision making in the management of banks and non-bank financial institutions. The subject of bank and financial institution decision making is approached from a risk perspective. The course objectives are: (i) To provide students with an understanding of the modern model of financial institutions; (ii) Identify the main types of risk confronted by financial institutions; (iii) Apply relevant techniques to measure and manage those risks; (iv) To provide students with an understanding of international bank management; (v) To provide students with an understanding of international financial services.

BANK6003
Global Supervision of Bank Risks
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Three hours per week Prerequisites: ECON5001 and ECON5002 Assessment: Mid-Semester Exam; Group Project; Final Examination
This course is aimed at students who wish to obtain a greater understanding of the central issues and principles underpinning recent developments in the global regulation and supervision of banking/financial institutions.

Honours dissertation units of study

BANK7001
Banking Honours A
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

BANK7002
Banking Honours B
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study is the second of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

Business Information Systems

Foundation units of study

INFS5000
Business Information Systems
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs per week
Prohibitions: INFS6000 Assessment: Group Assignment, Individual Assignment, Final Exam

The Information Age, with its focus on information as a key business resource, has changed the way Business Information Systems (BIS) are viewed in organisations. In previous years, people approached BIS primarily as a tool to increase efficiency, either by cutting costs, time or energy spent. In the information age, however, the role of BIS is different it is an enabler of innovation and a tool for getting the right information into the hands of the right people at the right time. This unit will help you to understand how information is used to meet organizational objectives; the complex and changing information environment from the perspective of stakeholders; and the management issues associated with making effective use of BIS. These are explored with reference to enterprise-wide systems and small to medium systems in business and government. You will learn how to use conceptual frameworks and systems documentation tools to analyse practical problems in the operations of information systems and identify new opportunities for business value creation through innovative applications of various BIS.

Advanced units of study

INFS6001
BIS Management
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Late Classes: 3hrs per week Assessment: Group Assignment, Individual Assignment, Final Exam
Note: This unit of study may be offered in intensive mode

This unit introduces you to the organisational foundations of information systems and their emerging strategic role. You will develop an understanding of real-world systems and their relationship to organisations, management and business processes. The unit provides you with a solid understanding of the technology underlying information systems and how various information technologies work together to create infrastructure for electronic commerce and electronic business. You will explore the role of information systems in capturing and distributing organisational knowledge and in enhancing management decision making. Finally, you will have the opportunity to explore the special management challenges and opportunities created by the pervasiveness and power of information systems.

INFS6002
BIS Strategy
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs per week Prerequisites: INFS5000 or INFS6000 Assessment: Class participation, Examination, Individual assignments and Group projects

In this unit, you will explore current issues and theoretical concepts in information technology strategy and management. A key aim of the unit is to provide you with a detailed understanding of concepts, tools and methodologies that can be of assistance to organisations in their design, implementation and enactment of IT strategies and governance of value-adding IT resources. The focus will be on users and IT strategy and management in context rather than on more technical aspects. Your understanding will be enhanced through active participation in case studies, which are an essential element of the unit.

INFS6004
BIS Change Management
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hrs per week Assessment: Group Assignment, Individual Assignment, Final Exam

Many BIS implementations require organisational change, or are part of broader change initiatives, and this unit aims to equip you with the ability to operate as a change agent to lead and manage that process. You will be exposed to the factors that need to be considered to fully understand an organisation's specific context and provided with the knowledge, methodologies and techniques to successfully manage the change related aspects of a BIS implementation within that context. Topics covered by this unit include the roles of change, approaches to change - including Strategic Change, Business Process Reengineering and Total Quality Management and managing the end-to-end change process - including overcoming organisational resistance.

INFS6012
Business Process Integration
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hrs per week Prerequisites: INFS5000 or INFS6000 Assessment: Quiz, Online Case Study, Group Assignment, In Class Test, Final Exam

This unit will provide you with an overview of integrated enterprise systems using packaged software solutions (via the SAP R/3 enterprise resource planning system). It offers practical experience in using the SAP R/3 system so as to familiarize you with all the modules and their functionality. You will learn how enterprise resource planning integrates functions within business and you will gain a thorough understanding of the information flows in procurement, production planning, production control, inventory control, sales and distribution, financial accounting and cost controlling.

INFS6013
Risk Management and BIS Assurance
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hrs per week Prerequisites: INFS5000 or INFS6000 Assessment: Group Assignment, Individual Assignment, Final Exam

This unit will introduce you to the concepts and practices relating to the protection and assurance of business information systems. Business information and information related systems are valuable assets to organisations and are of critical importance in meeting regulatory obligations. Therefore the risk of disruption, theft or destruction to information systems has business value and compliance implications. This unit provides you with the opportunity to investigate key concepts, strategies and methodologies that will assist you in identifying, analysing and evaluating potential risk areas and critical control needs throughout the information system lifecycle. Your knowledge will be expanded in a multi-level approach that examines tools and technologies for safeguarding business information
resources, the key stakeholders and institutional arrangements for business information systems assurance. The theoretical and conceptual material covered in seminars is reinforced through problem based learning.

**INFS6014 BIS Project Management**

Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs per week Prerequisites: INFS5000 or INFS6000 Assumed knowledge: INFS6012 Assessment: Individual Assignment, Final Exam

This unit will introduce you to the end to end project management lifecycle from project planning and initiation through implementation to benefits realisation. You will be exposed to both the technical and behavioural aspects of project management infrastructures, techniques and methodologies. You will be introduced to concepts and will critically analyse their application in specific project contexts. Major topics covered in the unit include Project Management Foundations, Project Initiation & Planning, and Project Execution, Control & Closure.

**INFS6015 Business Process Management**

Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs per week Prerequisites: INFS5000 or INFS6000 Assumed knowledge: INFS6012 Assessment: Quiz, Mid-semester exam, Group Project, Final Exam

This unit will introduce you to concepts of Business Process Management (BPM) and capabilities to discover, analyse, design, deploy and optimize end to end business processes. You will obtain a detailed understanding of strategies, methods, tools and technologies associated with BPM. You will also develop practical skills by modelling and re-designing business processes using commercial software. Business processes that stretch across organizational boundaries and the management of such processes are the central themes of this unit.

**INFS6016 Technology Enabled Business Innovation**

Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs per week Assessment: Group Assignment, Individual Assignment, Final Exam

This unit will assist you to develop knowledge and skills in innovative, technology-enabled business models and strategies from a management perspective. It will enable you to better understand and apply the concepts, strategies, tools and technologies necessary for undertaking business innovation. From basic knowledge of business models and essential business processes this unit will increase your awareness and understanding of stakeholders, their capabilities and their limitations in the strategic convergence of technology and business. It will increase your insights into the technology and infrastructure required to support commerce in the 21st Century and will support development of your capabilities to analyse, develop and evaluate innovative technology-enabled business strategies and models.

**INFS6017 Strategic Information & Knowledge Mgmt**

Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs per week or equivalent in intensive mode Prerequisites: INFS5000 or INFS6000 Assumed knowledge: INFS6012 Assessment: Individual Research Project, Group Assignment

Note: May be offered in intensive mode

In this unit you will be exposed to a sociotechnical change perspective to the study of information, content and knowledge management. The unit provides you with the opportunity to investigate the systems that enable the acquisition, storage and distribution of business and government information. The major emphasis is on the ways that organisations generate, communicate and leverage value from their information and knowledge assets. Different views of information such as "information as evidence" and "information as asset" will be presented, and you will explore the tensions arising from the interplay of these two views. Your knowledge will be expanded in a multi-level approach that examines digital information products, information users and institutional arrangements for information and knowledge management.

**INFS6018 Business Intelligence Systems**

Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hrs per week Prerequisites: INFS5000 or INFS6000 Assumed knowledge: INFS6017 Assessment: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work; Quiz; Individual project; Final exam

One of the key business challenges for any organisation today, is to convert large volumes of data, coming from various internal and external sources, into relevant information and then into actionable business intelligence. This applies equally to small as well as large companies, traditional and online business. Business intelligence solutions are widely used in customer relationship management, human resources, financial analysis, supply chain management, sales and marketing campaigns, manufacturing etc. This unit introduces fundamental BI concepts including datawarehousing and data mining multidimensional modelling and enterprise data management. The main emphasis is placed on the enterprise context of business intelligence tools and methodologies and their use in decision making. The unit also examines how business intelligence relates to Business Performance Management, Business Processes Management, Knowledge Management and Change Management in an enterprise. A common commercial software platform will be used to demonstrate the role of systems in business intelligence.

**INFS6020 BIS Innovation Transformation and Change**

Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs per week Prerequisites: INFS5000 (or INFS5000) + 24 credit points of INFS units (4 units) Assessment: Group Project; Individual Project

Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Students in the MBIS may enrol in this unit without seeking permission if the meet the prerequisites.

This unit is intended to consolidate your knowledge and skills in applications of Information Systems so you can better assist business to improve its organisational effectiveness. The unit serves as a capstone to the Master of Business Information Systems and is structured around a semester long project designed to allow you to demonstrate your ability to apply and synthesise BIS concepts in a real world setting. You will consider the information systems lifecycle from inception through implementation to operation, identifying opportunities, developing strategies and designing processes, procedures and management practices to enable an organisation to fully realise the business benefits of information systems. You will be provided with the opportunity to locate assignments within the particular context most suited to your past experience or future aspirations. As such this unit will prepare you for the challenges of effectively utilising Information and Information Systems for strategic business advantage in your role as a manager within an organisation.

**INFS6101 Special Topic in Business Info Systems**

Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: INFS5000 or INFS6000 Assessment: Dissertation

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit provides the opportunity for students to complete intensive study in an area of Business Information Systems. In the absence of formal classes, students are required to research and write a short dissertation under the guidance of a staff member in an area of contemporary business information systems.

Honours dissertation units of study

**INFS7001 Business Information System Honours A**

Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major Assessment: Dissertation

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

**INF57002**

**Business Information System Honours B**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major  
**Assessment:** Dissertation  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study is the second of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

**Business Law**

**Foundation units of study**

**CLAW5001**

**Legal Environment of Business**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main  
**Classes:** Three hours of classes per week which may include one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or workshops (Summer session: Two three hour classes per week which may include one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or w  
**Assessment:** Mid-semester exam; Major assignment and presentation; Class performance; Final Exam

This unit is concerned with the legal environment in which businesses operate. Essential principles of business law are introduced to lay a foundation for the study of more advanced business law units. The unit begins with an introduction to the Australian legal system and then focuses on the fundamental principles of the law of contract, tort and relevant legislation. Topics dealt with in contract law include formation of contracts, terms, factors affecting the validity and enforcement of contracts, terminating contracts and remedies for breach of contract. Basic elements of the law of torts, in particular negligent misrepresentation and including torts involving unlawful interference with business are also examined. The unit concludes with an overview of key statutory provisions that impact on the common law.

**Advanced units of study**

**CLAW6002**

**Corporations Law**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Early  
**Classes:** One three hour class per week which may include one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or workshops Summer session: Two three hour classes per week which may include one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or workshops **Prerequisites:** CLAW5001  
**Assessment:** Test; Assignment; Exam

This unit examines the law relating to modern corporations. After examining the background to the present legislation and administrative framework, the topics discussed include: the concept of corporate personality; business planning and company formation; how companies are managed; the role of members; the obligations of directors; company reporting and disclosure; company finance; contracting by companies and corporate liability; and an introduction to the external administration of companies in financial difficulty.

**CLAW6007**

**Issues in Law and International Business**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** Three hours of classes per week which may include one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or workshops **Prerequisites:** CLAW5001  
**Assessment:** Mid-semester examination; Individual/group assignment; Final examination

Globalisation enables successful businesses to tap into the international economy to find new and bigger markets for their goods and services. Entering the global marketplace also means greater risk, as businesses deal with new customers, and are forced to operate in unfamiliar legal environments where the "normal" rules of business often don't apply. This unit is aimed at providing students with an understanding of how the global economy is regulated (if at all), and to provide the tools needed to use international business law to minimise the risks of doing business in the global economy. Questions the unit addresses include: What is international business law and what do I need to know?: What institutions ensure a level playing field for my business?: How do I make an agreement to sell my goods to foreign customers?: How do I protect those goods in transit?: How do I ensure payment for goods and services I provide?: How do I build a presence in a foreign market through local agents and distributors?: What considerations apply to entering and borrowing from foreign capital markets?: How can I safely do business online in the global virtual economy?: What if things go wrong?: and How do I fight foreign disputes by my rules and in my court?

**CLAW6008**

**Legal Entities for Small Businesses**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** Three hours of classes per week which may include one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or workshops  
**Assessment:** Class participation, Quiz, Essay, Final Examination

Operators of small businesses need to be aware of the different forms through which they can run their business. This unit covers the different forms. The unit covers corporations, partnerships, sole traders, trusts and unincorporated associations. The legal requirements of these entities are taught and a comparison of the different entities leads to the ability to select the appropriate entity for a given business. An introduction to legal reasoning and research is provided at the start of the unit so that all students are competent to study the unit.

**CLAW6026**

**Concepts of Australian Taxation**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Early Classes  
**Classes:** One three hour class per week which may include one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or workshops Summer session: Two three hour classes per week which may include one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or workshops **Prerequisites:** CLAW5001  
**Prohibitions:** CLAW5002  
**Assessment:** Mid-semester exam; Major assignment; Class performance; Final exam

The purpose of this unit is to cover the main concepts of taxation such as income, deductions, tax accounting, residence and source capital gains tax, depreciation and trading stock, taxation of partnerships trusts and companies, international tax and tax avoidance. This unit has professional recognition and is the gateway unit for CLAW6001 Business Tax Planning, as well as many taxation units offered by the Law School.

**Honours dissertation units of study**

**CLAW7001**

**Business Law Honours A**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required across the 4 units for the pass degree major  
**Assessment:** Since the thesis is the only component of the unit of study, it would be double marked by members of the discipline. Conceptual clarity, depth and completeness of research, and originality of approach and conclusions would have approximately equal weight in determining the final mark.  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

**CLAW7002**

**Business Law Honours B**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required across the 4 units for the pass degree major  
**Corequisites:** CLAW7001  
**Assessment:** Since the thesis is the only component of the unit of study, it would be double marked by members of the discipline. Conceptual clarity, depth and completeness of research, and originality of approach and conclusions would have approximately equal weight in determining the final mark.  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.
This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

**CLAW7011 Taxation Honours A**

Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Prerequisites: Average of 75% required across the 4 units for the pass degree major  
Assessment: Since the thesis is the only component of the unit of study, it would be double marked by members of the discipline. Conceptual clarity, depth and completeness of research, and originality of approach and conclusions would have approximately equal weight in determining the final mark.  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

**CLAW7012 Taxation Honours B**

Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Prerequisites: Average of 75% required across the 4 units for the pass degree major  
Assessment: Since the thesis is the only component of the unit of study, it would be double marked by members of the discipline. Conceptual clarity, depth and completeness of research, and originality of approach and conclusions would have approximately equal weight in determining the final mark.  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

### Centre for International Security Studies

### Advanced units of study

**CISS6001 New Security Challenges**

Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 2  
Classes: 3hrs per week  
Assessment: Briefing paper or debate summary; Research essay; 2hr Exam

This unit considers the evolving nature of security in the context of global politics. It focuses on non-military challenges to security while acknowledging the relationships between these and traditional security concerns. Among the topics considered are: international law and security; the privatisation of security; economics and security; energy resources; environmental degradation; the burden of infectious diseases; population dynamics; gender and age perspectives on security; the dilemmas of fragile and failing states; transnational organised crime; and new modes of warfare. The overall objective of the unit is to engage with issues and arguments that challenge how security is traditionally understood. Teaching and learning take place via a combination of lectures, student-led seminars, independent research, debates and case studies.

**CISS6002 Strategy & Security in the Asia-Pacific**

Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: 3 hrs per week  
Assessment: Class participation; Essay; Exam

The Asia-Pacific region faces a matrix of security challenges that are seemingly unique in the early part of the 21st century. This unit will examine whether a new security dilemma is emerging in Asia commensurate with the rise of China and India as two potential superpowers by 2050, and it will assess the major strategic drivers pertinent to the Asia-Pacific. The combination of regional security challenges to be examined in this unit include: the strategic relationships between the United States, China and Japan; the potential for conflict on the Korean peninsula, in the Taiwan Strait; concerns about nuclear proliferation; extremist violence by Muslims and others in Southeast Asia; and inadequate systems of governance in some South Pacific countries. The overall objective of the unit is to engage with issues and arguments about security that relate specifically to the Asia-Pacific region. Teaching and learning take place via a combination of lectures, student-led seminars, independent research, debates and case studies.

**CISS6003 Business and Security**

Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: 3 hrs per week  
Assessment: Essays; PowerPoint briefing; Final Exam

This unit examines the importance of security in business through assessing contemporary security challenges and what 'security' comprises in a business context. Topics include: fraud and corruption, cybercrime, industrial espionage, corporate liability, business and organised crime links, preparedness for terrorism, business continuity during infectious disease outbreaks, the international arms trade, and private military corporations. The unit includes management sessions which focus on risk and crisis management, and planning for effective security. Teaching and learning take place via a combination of lectures, student-led seminars, case studies and crisis simulations.

**CISS6004 Disease and Security**

Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: 3hrs per week  
Assessment: Seminar paper or debate summary; Research essay; Exam

This unit assesses the political and security significance of infectious diseases. Whether one contemplates historical experiences with smallpox, plague and cholera, or the contemporary challenges posed by new diseases like HIV/AIDS and SARS, it is clear that pathogenic micro-organisms exercise a powerful influence over civilized humankind. The unit concentrates on areas in which human health and security concerns intersect most closely, including: biological weapons proliferation; responses to fast-moving disease outbreaks of natural origin; safety and security in microbiology laboratories; and the relationships between infectious disease patterns, public health capacity, state functioning and violent conflict. The overall aim of the unit is to provide students with a stronger understanding of the scientific and political nature of these problems, why and how they might threaten security, and the conceptual and empirical connections between them.

**CISS6005 Ethics, Law and War**

Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: 3hrs per week  
Assessment: Class participation; Seminar paper; Essay; Exam

This unit examines ethical and legal norms relating to the use of armed force for political purposes by states and non-state actors. In particular, it explores the ways in which ethics and law influence or fail to influence strategic and tactical decisions. After an introduction to the nature of ethics and law and their relationship with politics and strategy, the course examines a wide range of topics, drawing on historical and contemporary case studies. The topics covered include: conscription and conscientious objection; law of armed conflict in international and internal conflicts; the concept of inhumane weapons; the use of private contractors to support and wage war; ideas of Just War and self-defence; forceful intervention in other states for humanitarian and other purposes; ethics and the 'war on terror'; and the enforcement of ethical and legal norms.

**CISS6007 Terrorism in the Asia-Pacific Region**

Credit points: 6  
Session: Winter Main  
Classes: 12 hours each week for 3 weeks of Winter School  
Assessment: Essay; Threat Assessment; Exam

The unit will begin by providing a conceptual framework for understanding the phenomenon of terrorism as a form of asymmetrical warfare waged by political actors including an examination of the impact that the end of the Cold War has had on the rise of religiously inspired terrorism. In doing so, common misconceptions will be challenged, highlighting the rationality that drives terrorist behaviour and strategies. With a focus on the Asia-Pacific region, the unit will...
analyse terrorist organisational structures, including leadership, ideologies, motivations, capabilities, strategies, tactics and targets. Equipped with this knowledge, students will consider effective counter-terrorism strategies, including practical considerations for protecting critical functions of the state and private sector.

CISS6008
Population and Security
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 2  Classes: 3hrs per week  Assessment: Oral and written presentation; Research assignment
This unit considers the importance of demographic factors in international security. It attempts to provide answers to the complex questions regarding how population changes affect security concerns. In particular it examines how population dynamics and characteristics such as growth rates, fertility, mortality, age and ethnic structure might be linked to national and international security. Among topics covered will be key global population trends, differing world population transitions, the significance of resource scarcity and environmental degradation, the role of natural disasters, and the significance of ethnic and religious divisions. Case studies will be presented with respect to how demographics may contribute to undermining the viability of modern states and the importance of population to security considerations in the Asia-Pacific region.

CISS6009
Research Essay 1
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1  Classes: 12 hours each week for 3 weeks of Summer School  Assessment: Case study presentation; Research essay; Exam  Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Entry into this unit is by permission only.
This unit consists of a 6,000 word research essay under the guidance of a supervisor from CISS. Normally it involves deeper study of a subject which the student has already covered in her/his degree. Entry into this unit is by permission only, and depends upon the availability of a CISS supervisor for the proposed topic and student's existing knowledge in the area. MCom, MBus, and MintSec students can take this unit as a stand-alone elective unit. MintSec students may also take this unit in conjunction with CISS6010 Research Essay 2, writing a supervised dissertation of 10,000 - 12,000 words.

CISS6010
Research Essay 2
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  Prerequisites: Completion of a minimum of 4 units with an average of 75%.  Corequisites: CISS6009 Assessment: Research essay  Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 2.
This unit is the second of a two-part, supervised dissertation of 10,000 -12,000 words to be taken in conjunction with CISS6009 Research Essay 1. Entry into this unit is by permission only and requires the completion of a minimum of 4 units with an average of 75%, and upon the availability of a CISS supervisor for the proposed topic.

CISS6011
Special Topic in International Security
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 2  Classes: 3hrs of seminars per week  Assessment: Depends on the topic
This unit will examine a special topic in International Security. It will be taught by a CISS visiting scholar, an expert in her/his field. For further details, contact the Coursework Coordinator, Dr Christian Enemark.

Honours dissertation units of study

CISS7001
Business and Security Honours A
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  Prerequisites: Average of 75% required in 4 units in the relevant major  Assessment: Dissertation  Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

CISS7002
Business and Security Honours B
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  Prerequisites: Average of 75% required in 4 units in the relevant major  Assessment: Dissertation  Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
This unit of study is the second of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

CISS7101
Honours Dissertation Part 1
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  Classes: N/A  Prerequisites: Average grade of 75 per cent or higher in coursework units including GOVT6139  Corequisites: CISS7101 Assessment: Dissertation  Note: Department permission required for enrolment.
This unit of study is the first of a four-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 20,000 - 25,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of International Security with Honours.

CISS7102
Honours Dissertation Part 2
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  Prerequisites: Average grade of 75 per cent or higher in coursework units including GOVT6139  Corequisites: CISS7102 Assessment: Dissertation
This unit of study is the second of a four-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 20,000 - 25,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of International Security with Honours.

CISS7103
Honours Dissertation Part 3
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  Prerequisites: Average grade of 75 per cent or higher in coursework units including GOVT6139  Corequisites: CISS7103 Assessment: Dissertation
This unit of study is the third of a four-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 20,000 - 25,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of International Security with Honours.

CISS7104
Honours Dissertation Part 4
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  Prerequisites: Average grade of 75 per cent or higher in coursework units including GOVT6139  Corequisites: CISS7104 Assessment: Dissertation
This unit of study is the fourth of a four-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 20,000 - 25,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of International Security with Honours.

Econometrics and Business Statistics

Foundation units of study

ECMT5001
Principles of Econometrics
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  Classes: 3 hrs per week  Assessment: Quizzes; Group assignment; Mid-Semester exam; Final exam
The unit develops the basic principles of data description and analysis, the idea of using the concept of probability to model data generation, and the statistical concepts of estimation and statistical inference, including hypothesis testing. It then develops these concepts and techniques in the context of the linear regression model to show how
Econometric models can be used to analyse data in a wide range of potential areas of application in economics, business and the social sciences. The unit combines theory and application. The emphasis is upon the interpretation of econometric estimation results and requires software for hands-on experience.

**ECMT5020**  
Data Analysis and Interpretation  
**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 3 hrs per week  
**Prohibitions:** ECOP5805  
**Assessment:** Tutorial assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam

This unit develops the basic principles of data description and analysis. Students are expected to be able to understand the different forms that data can take, the different forms of analysing data and the different ways that data can be used to support arguments. Emphasis is on analysing, interpreting and the presentation of results for existing types of data. The different forms of data (written, spoken and observed) examined include: documents such as official government reports, company documents and consultant reports; the spoken word including transcripts of interviews; and responses to questionnaires. The data analysis focuses on the use of both qualitative and quantitative data as well as univariate and bivariate data. Some of the techniques covered in this unit are basic descriptive measures of data, hypothesis testing and regression analysis.

**Advanced units of study**

**ECMT6002**  
Econometric Applications  
**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 3 hrs per week  
**Prerequisites:** ECMT5001  
**Prohibitions:** ECMT5002  
**Assessment:** Assignments; Group assignments; Mid-Semester exam; Final exam

This unit illustrates how econometric methods can be applied to economic data to solve problems that arise in economics and business. Econometric theory provides the techniques needed to quantify the strength and form of relationships between variables. Applied econometrics is concerned with the strategies that need to be employed to use these techniques effectively; to determine which model to specify and whether the data are appropriate. Guidelines for undertaking applied work are discussed. Case studies drawn from economics, marketing, finance, and accounting are also discussed. The unit includes a major econometric modelling project.

**ECMT6003**  
Applied Business Forecasting  
**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 3 hrs per week  
**Prerequisites:** ECMT5001  
**Prohibitions:** ECMT5002  
**Assessment:** Assignments; Group assignment; Mid-Semester exam; Final examination;

This unit aims to provide an introduction to the practice of forecasting in business. Forecasting requires both practical experience in model building and some statistical theory. To blend the theory and practice, many business forecasting examples are discussed. Excel is used to do useful preliminary calculations and plotting. At the end of this unit, students should be able to understand the major techniques of forecasting and be able to intelligently forecast actual business time series using Excel and its extensions. Topics covered include: the aims of forecasting and relation to time series analysis; types of time series; plotting and charting time series; practical examples of forecasting and forecasting issues; growth curve methods; least squares (what you need to know for forecasting); decomposition of time series; elementary exponential smoothing with Excel; serial correlation (and Durbin Watson statistic); applied ARIMA modelling and identifying seasonality and "hidden" periodicities.

**ECMT6006**  
Applied Financial Econometrics  
**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 3 hrs per week  
**Prerequisites:** ECMT5001  
**Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-Semester exam; Final exam;

This unit provides an introduction to some of the widely used econometric models designed for the analysis of financial data, and the procedures used to estimate them. Special emphasis is placed upon empirical work and applied analysis of real market data. The unit deals with topics such as: the statistical nature of financial data; the specification, estimation and testing of asset pricing models; the analysis of high frequency financial data; and the modelling of volatility in financial returns. Throughout the unit, students are encouraged (especially in assignments) to familiarise themselves with financial data and learn how to apply the models to these data.

**ECMT6007**  
Panel Data Econometrics  
**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 2hrs of lectures and 1hr seminar per week  
**Prerequisites:** ECMT5001  
**Assessment:** Group assignment; Mid-Semester exam; Final exam

Recently, empirical research in economics, finance, marketing and accounting has been enriched by the increasing availability of new sources of data, known as panel data. A 'panel' refers to the pooling of observations on a cross section of households, countries, firms etc. over several time periods. Panel data sets possess several major advantages over conventional cross-sectional or time series data sets. This unit aims to offer a comprehensive treatment of the analysis of panel data, which will allow students to deal in a pragmatic way with fundamental issues, such as controlling for individual heterogeneity, reducing collinearity among regressors, addressing statistical hypotheses and identifying effects that are simply not detectable in pure cross-section or time series data.

**ECMT6510**  
Management Decision Making  
**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 3hrs per week  
**Prohibitions:** ECO5904, ECMT5003, ECPF6070  
**Assessment:** Assignments; Case studies; Class tests; Final Exam

The unit introduces statistical models and tools for decision analysis and their application in managerial settings. It will be shown how use of such models and tools can improve the decision process by helping the decision-maker understand the structure of the decision, incorporate subjective probabilities as a way to portray risk, measure outcomes in a way that is consistent with attitudes toward risk, and understand the value of information. The importance of sensitivity analysis will be emphasised, as well as the need to combine both quantitative and qualitative considerations in decision-making. There will be strong emphasis throughout the unit on hands-on application of decision analysis tools. Cases will be drawn from small business scenarios, the public policy arena, and corporate settings. Decision-making software will be used extensively.

**ECMT6901**  
Econometric Modelling  
**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 3 hrs per week  
**Prerequisites:** ECMT5001  
**Assessment:** Assignments; Group assignment; Final exam

Economic decision making and the development of economic theory rely heavily on input from empirical analyses. Conversely, applied econometric research is guided by the relevant economic theory and the needs of the users of the analyses. This unit is primarily concerned with the application of econometrics and is designed to cater for students with different backgrounds in econometrics. The unit is designed to provide students with the guidance and tools to be able to produce reliable and useful empirical results and to be able to appraise the work of others. An essential component of the unit is the completion of a variety of research projects/assignments to enable students to gain experience in putting these tools into practice.

**Honours dissertation units of study**

**ECMT7001**  
Business Statistics Honours A  
**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major  
**Assessment:** Dissertation  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.
This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

ECMT7002
Business Statistics Honours B
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major Assessment: Dissertation Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study is the second of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

Economics
Foundation units of study

ECON5001
Microeconomic Theory
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main Classes: 3 hrs per week Assessment: 1 Mid semester exam, final exam

This unit presumes no prior exposure to economics and aims, by the end of the unit, to bring a proficiency equivalent to that of students with an intermediate level microeconomics unit in an Honours degree program. Many economic principles developed in this unit are routinely used in several other units in the program. Microeconomics studies how economic agents make choices in a variety of environments. The unit covers theory and applications of the principles of consumer choice, of firm behaviour, and of strategic interaction among economic agents. Equipped with these theories of decision making, students can address a range of interesting and important questions. Examples are: What market strategy should a firm adopt with its competitors? How might one create a market to deal with externalities such as pollution? What are the implications of different kinds of taxes? What compensation scheme will provide the right incentives to work?

ECON5002
Macroeconomic Theory
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main Classes: 3 hrs per week Assessment: Online quizzes, 1 mid semester exam, final exam

This unit presumes no prior exposure to economics and aims, by the end of the unit, to bring a proficiency equivalent to that of students with an intermediate level macroeconomics unit in an Honours degree program. Many economic principles developed in this unit are routinely used in several other units in the program. Macroeconomics studies aggregate economic behaviour. The unit covers theories of the engines of long-run economic growth, of unemployment, of money, inflation, the interest rate and the exchange rate, as well as consumption, saving and investment behaviour. The unit also studies a number of applications of the theory and addresses contemporary macroeconomic problems and policy.

ECON5003
Economics for Accountants
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs per week Assessment: 2 mid semester exams, final exam

Note: NOTE: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in the Master of Professional Accounting degree

The broad aim of this unit is to provide an introduction to economic analysis that is useful in the business world. The unit develops vital microeconomic and macroeconomic principles, using case studies to enhance understanding. Particular emphasis is given to explaining how economic agents make choices in a variety of environments. The unit covers situations where strategic interactions are important and investigates the macro-environment in which businesses operate.

Advanced units of study

ECON6001
Microeconomics Analysis 1
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hrs per week Prerequisites: ECON5001 Assessment: 1 Mid semester exam, final exam

Note: Students enrolled in award courses other than the Master of Economics must seek written permission from the Chair of the Discipline of Economics to enrol in this unit.

This unit is an introduction to modern microeconomic theory and as such has three purposes: (i) to introduce students to the major ideas of modern microeconomics and to develop their understanding of these ideas; (ii) to develop students' facility with analytic economic models; and (iii) to develop students' ability to solve economic problems with the ideas, techniques, and models available to professional economists. Topics covered include (i) individual decision-making by economic agents, (ii) the determination of prices and resource allocation in competitive general equilibrium models, (iii) strategic behaviour by firms under imperfect competition, and (iv) contracting with imperfect information.

ECON6002
Macroeconomics Analysis 1
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hrs per week Prerequisites: ECON5002 Assessment: 1 mid semester exam, final exam

Note: Students enrolled in award courses other than the Master of Economics must seek written permission from the Chair of the Discipline of Economics to enrol in this unit.

This unit is aimed at providing students with a sound and comprehensive knowledge of modern macroeconomic theory, an ability to formulate and solve problems analytically, and a general appreciation of how policymakers can use the analysis in practice. Topics covered include (i) micro-foundations of macroeconomics, focusing on consumption, investment, money demand, and credit rationing; (ii) equilibrium macroeconomics, focusing on the conventional prototype as well as on recent stochastic macroeconomic models; and (iii) dis-equilibrium macroeconomics, concepts, issues, and models.

ECON6003
Mathematical Methods of Econ Analysis
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hrs per week Prerequisites: ECON5001 and ECON5002 Assessment: Assignments; 1 Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

Note: Students enrolled in award courses other than the Master of Economics must seek written permission from the Chair of the Discipline of Economics to enrol in this unit.

This unit is an introduction to mathematical economics. It has three purposes. First, to introduce students to the mathematical concepts and methods that are central to modern economics. Second, to give a set of economic applications of the mathematical methods. Third, to develop the students' ability to formulate logical arguments with the degree of precision and rigour demanded in modern economics. The mathematical topics covered include introductory analysis and topology, convex analysis, linear algebra, calculus of functions of several variables, optimisation, and introduction to dynamic programming and dynamical systems. The particular economic applications presented may vary from year to year, but usually include demand theory, production theory, and growth theory.

ECON6004
Economics of E-Commerce
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hrs per week Prerequisites: ECON5001 Assessment: Assignments; final exam

Note: Students enrolled in award courses other than the Master of Economics must have passed ECON5001 & ECON5002 prior to commencing this unit.

The growth of e-business has been accompanied by calls for governments to act on behalf of existing businesses, workers, consumers, and marginal groups. There are dangers from the threats from disruption by unauthorised or malicious intervention, from the harmful effects of global monopolies, from the possibilities for tax
evasion, from the danger of invaded privacy, and from inappropriate, immoral, or illegal activity. Governments in the United States, Europe, Asia, and Australia have adopted very different approaches to these issues. Managers need to be aware of legal structures and commercial regulations as well as the development and delivery of e-business solutions, and their responses need to adjust to achieve their firm’s goals.

ECON6006
Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs per week Prerequisites: ECON5001 or ECOF5806 or ECOF6080 Assessment: 2 mid semester exams, final exam

The purpose of this unit is to examine the nature of inter-firm rivalry in industries with market power. The unit begins with an exploration of the various ways in which firms can increase their market power by extracting more surplus from consumers by colluding with rivals or by excluding entrants. The topics for this part of the unit include price discrimination, product differentiation, advertising, research and development, predation and mergers. The unit also attempts to explain the various contractual and ownership linkages that exist between various stages of production. The latter involves a discussion of exclusive territories agreements, resale price maintenance, exclusive dealing, franchising and divisionalisation.

ECON6008
International Money and Finance
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs per week Prerequisites: ECON5002 Assessment: 2 mid semester exams, 1 essay. Final Exam

This unit covers the following topics: overview of the International Monetary System; foreign exchange markets, spot and future markets; swaps and options; arbitrage; covered and uncovered interest parity; exchange rate determination; forecasting exchange rate movements; exchange rate intervention; and the role of central banks.

ECON6016
Trade and Development
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs per week Prerequisites: ECON5001 or ECON6002 Assessment: 1 mid semester exam, seminar paper & presentation, final exam

This unit is designed to highlight the relation between trade and development from an institutional and structural perspective, with appropriate modifications of received general economic principles, theories and policies. It closely studies the integration process of traditional segment of a developing society into its modern counterpart in countries selected from Asia, Africa, Latin America, the Caribbean, and the Pacific regions. It examines role of the state and international institutions (like the International Monetary Fund, World Bank, World Trade Organization), rationale for trade, planning and market mechanisms in developing economies, and also socio-cultural preconditions and economic requirements for a market economy. It focuses on a wide range of developmental problems and issues (such as foreign aid, debt, investment, technology transfer) from both national and international points of view.

ECON6021
Financial Economics
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs per week Prerequisites: ECON5001 and ECON5002 Assessment: 1 mid semester exam, online quizzes, final exam

This unit provides students with an understanding of the economic foundations of financial theory and the economic framework upon which that theory is based. Much of the work covered is an application of both microeconomic and macroeconomic theory to the special problems encountered in the study of the financial side of an economy. The relevance of these foundations is illustrated with empirical research using Australian and international data.

ECON6023
International Trade
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs per week Prerequisites: ECON5001 Assessment: 1 mid semester exam, written report, final exam

This unit develops the modern theory of international trade and commercial policy and examines some empirical applications. Topics covered include competitive trade theory; comparative advantage and theories of international trade patterns; the gains from trade; empirical evidence and methodology; imperfectly competitive trade theory and economies of scale, differentiated products, and technology; analysis of the effects of tariffs and trade quotas upon trade under competitive and imperfectly competitive market structures; the formation and design of regional trade agreements and the strategic behaviour of multinational enterprises. It will be suitable for those with an interest in international trade and business issues as well as those who may wish to pursue PhD research in these areas. It will be taught at a graduate level and so presumes knowledge of advanced undergraduate microeconomics.

ECON6024
Venture Capital
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hrs per week Prerequisites: ECON5001 or ECOF5806 or ECOF6080 Assessment: Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam

As a source of private equity, venture capital (VC) plays a crucial role in the development of new business ventures and the promotion of innovation. Over the last twenty years, the VC industry has boomed. This course investigates how VC firms operate, analysing the key strategic issues they face during the fundraising, investing and exit stages of the VC cycle. Topics covered include: the determinants and types of VC fundraising, the organisational structure of VC firms and how venture capitalists are compensated. Next, the VC firm’s investment decision is examined, as is its relationship with the investee company. The role of VC in the broader economy is also discussed. Regarding the exit stage of the VC cycle, the design of exit strategies (e.g. initial public offerings) is analysed. Finally, we introduce some of the ethical issues which venture capitalists face.

ECON6025
Strategic Decision Making
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hrs per week Prerequisites: ECON5001 or ECOF5806 or ECOF6080 Assessment: 2 mid semester exams, final exam, tutorial assignments, participation

Decision makers face two types of uncertainty: uncertainty about the state of nature (how much oil is in an oilfield) and uncertainty about the strategic behaviour of other decision makers (how many oil wells they will drill). This unit of study focuses on strategic uncertainty and the uses decision makers can make of the concepts of game theory to guide their decisions. Game theory studies situations where a) agents have conflicts of interests and b) agents can take actions that directly affect their payoffs and the payoffs of others. A very broad range of applications, from business and economics fit the above description and therefore can be studied by the methods of game theory. Applications include, firm pricing and output decisions, market entry and exit, hold-up, collusion, bargaining, auctions, and signalling.

ECON6026
Strategic Business Relationships
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hrs per week Prohibitions: ECOF5802, ECOF6050 Assessment: Assignment; Presentation; In-class Test; Final Exam

This unit studies how strategic business relationships create sustainable competitive advantages for firms and nations. Business relationships are dynamic learning networks that result from strategic decision-making. They include internal relationships within the firm as well as external relationships. With internal business relationships, the focus is on organisational design issues, including employee-manager interaction, and manager-shareholder relations. External relationships include formal contracts and informal agreements with suppliers, buyers, distributors, lenders, competitors
and partners. Resource and capability-based views of the firm provide the conceptual framework for analysing the foundations of sustainable competitive advantage and the role of effective relationships in building this advantage. Agency and transaction cost approaches help explain the operation of these relationships. Throughout the unit, we distinguish between the knowledge-based sectors of the economy and the more traditional sectors, and we consider how the form of business relationships varies between countries.

**ECON6101**

**Special Topic in Economics**

Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Classes: 3 hrs per week  
Prerequisites: ECON5001 and ECON5002  
Assessment: Depends on topic  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

Study of a special topic in postgraduate Economics. Topics will vary from semester to semester according to staff availability and the presence of visitors. If taught in both semesters, the topic in Semester 2 will be different to that in Semester 1.

**ECON6901**

**Microeconomics Analysis 2**

Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 2  
Classes: 3 hrs per week  
Prerequisites: ECON6001 with a Distinction grade  
Assessment: Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

The main focus of this unit is strategic interaction among economic agents with particular attention to problems involving incomplete information. The topics covered are at the heart of modern microeconomics. The central tool of analysis is game theory and the unit generally covers non-cooperative games of complete and incomplete information and cooperative games. Many applications to economic problems are discussed. Although the particular applications presented may vary from year to year, typical examples are: auctions; bargaining; oligopoly; hidden information; signalling; hidden action; coalitions and the core; Shapley value; social choice; and mechanism design.

**ECON6902**

**Macroeconomics Analysis 2**

Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 2  
Classes: 3 hrs per week  
Prerequisites: ECON6002 with a Distinction grade  
Assessment: Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

The goal of this unit is to present a coherent framework for thinking about fundamental issues in macroeconomics in a national and international context. This framework provides microeconomic foundations and involves inter-temporal analysis which assumes a basic understanding of dynamic programming. Various dynamic modelling strategies - finite and infinite horizon models, OLG models - are compared with reference to issues such as Ricardian equivalence. The role of international capital markets in uncertain open economies is studied, and asset pricing and investment in global macroeconomic equilibrium using Arrow-Debreu contingent claims is explained. The roles of money, the implications of imperfections such as nominal rigidities, and the connections to modern growth theory are developed in this general framework.

**Honours dissertation units of study**

**ECON7001**

**Economics Honours A**

Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Prerequisites: Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major  
Assessment: Dissertation  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

**ECON7002**

**Economics Honours B**

Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Prerequisites: Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major  
Assessment: Dissertation  
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study is the second of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

**Finance**

**Foundation units of study**

**FINC5001**

**Capital Markets and Corporate Finance**

Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Classes: 3 hrs per week  
Assessment: Perdisco on-line workbook; Mid semester-test; Major assignment; Final examination

This unit provides an introduction to basic concepts in corporate finance and capital markets. It is designed to equip students to undertake further studies in finance. After reviewing some very basic ideas in finance and financial mathematics, the unit provides a thorough treatment of the valuation of equity, debt and companies. The unit then examines issues related to pricing in capital markets and ends with a discussion of theory and practice related to capital structure and dividend policy.

**Advanced units of study**

**FINC6000**

**Quantitative Finance**

Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Classes: 3 hrs per week  
Prohibitions: FINC5002  
Assessment: Mid Semester exam; Major project; Final Exam

The principle objective of this unit is to provide students with an advanced mathematical treatment of basic theoretical and analytical concepts in corporate finance. Students are exposed to key areas in the modern theory of finance and corporate financial policy with specific emphasis on their development and treatment from rigorous mathematical and statistical foundations. Upon completion of the unit, the students should have acquired a theoretical and practical understanding of basic principles underpinning financial valuation and analysis; utility theory and choice under uncertainty; theory of portfolio selection; asset pricing theory and market efficiency; and the pricing of derivative contracts and instruments.

**FINC6001**

**Intermediate Corporate Finance**

Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Classes: 3 hrs per week  
Prerequisites: FINC5001  
Assessment: Semester Test 1; Semester Test 2; Final Examination

This unit extends some of the fundamental concepts introduced in FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance, and develops a rigorous framework for the analysis and understanding of key aspects of corporate financial decision making. Fundamental concepts in corporate finance are extended to more complex settings. The unit extends prior work on portfolio theory and examines more advanced approaches to asset pricing and capital budgeting. New topics are covered in relation to derivative securities and real options applications in capital budgeting. The issues of the cost of capital, corporate capital structure, and corporate dividend policy, are extended to cover the interaction of corporate and personal taxation, agency problems, and information signaling.

**FINC6003**

**Broking and Market Making**

Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 2  
Classes: 3 hrs per week  
Prerequisites: FINC5001 or FINC5002 or FINC6000  
Assessment: Individual article annotation; Mid-semester exam; Major assignment; Final examination
Broking and Market making is a unit of study that specialises in these particular areas of the financial services industry. Financial intermediaries have a crucial role for the function of capital markets and they are also the most likely employers of finance students. In this unit we start with the theory on: what the functions of brokers and market makers are, what their sources of income are, how they help to make market more efficient and when their actions lower market quality. We then move on to investigate the academic research literature that specialises on issues important to these financial intermediaries. Starting with the rich literature on dealer markets, we will particularly focus on recent research on price formation, information dissemination and trading in limit order book markets that are becoming the market design of choice. We will also look in detail at the recent phenomena of fragmentation of markets, order preference and internalisation.

**FINC6005 Advanced Asset Pricing**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 3 hrs per week  
**Prerequisites:** FINC5001 or FINC5002 or FINC6000  
**Assessment:** In class test 1 10%; In class test 2 20%; In class test 3 20%; Final examination 50%  

This unit covers the fundamentals of asset pricing and valuation, relevant time series representations of financial variables, arbitrage restrictions, interest rate and foreign exchange derivatives, exotic and path dependent options, value at risk, as well as some exemplifying case studies.

**FINC6007 Financial Strategy**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 3 hrs per week  
**Prerequisites:** FINC5001  
**Assessment:** Case presentations; Final examination; Class participation  

This unit aims to provide a much richer set of insights about how to use financial, competitive and corporate strategies to enhance the cash-flow of the firm and hence its value. The theoretical underpinnings of the approach come from treating executives as the agents of the principal, namely shareholders. These financial and corporate strategies include getting the structure of the organisation right and correctly measuring the value-added by the enterprise after deducting all inputs including capital inputs. It is also crucial to gain an understanding of the foundations of strategy, which come from the "Game Theory".

**FINC6009 Portfolio Theory and its Applications**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 3 hrs per week  
**Prerequisites:** FINC5001 or FINC5002 or FINC6000  
**Assessment:** Mid semester 25%; PME report 25%; Final examination 50%  

This unit is an introduction to mathematical optimisation techniques in the presence of uncertainty. Utility-independent approaches to the modelling of risk and return, proceeding to Markowitz, Capital Asset Pricing and Arbitrage Pricing Models.

**FINC6010 Derivative Securities**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Classes:** 3 hrs per week  
**Prerequisites:** FINC5001 or FINC5002 or FINC6000  
**Assessment:** Applied Project; Group Assignment; Assignment Presentation; Mid-semester test; Final examination  

This unit provides an introduction to the rapidly-growing area of options, futures and swaps. These securities are all derived from fundamental securities such as equities and bonds. The unit examines the nature of each of these securities in turn before a thorough treatment of the pricing and use of these securities for investment management and risk management purposes.

**FINC6013 International Business Finance**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 3 hrs per week  
**Prerequisites:** FINC5001  
**Assessment:** Intra-semester test 1; Intra-semester test 2; Group project; Final examination  

In our highly globalised and integrated world economy, understanding vital international dimensions of financial management is becoming increasingly essential for firms and businesses. This unit seeks to provide a greater understanding of the fundamental concepts and the tools necessary for effective financial decision making by business enterprises, within such a global setting.

**FINC6014 Fixed Income Securities**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 3 hrs per week  
**Prerequisites:** FINC5001  
**Assessment:** Group project; Mid-semester test; Final examination  

This unit covers the basic concepts and issues in fixed income securities, bond portfolio analysis and closely related financial instruments in risk management. The unit begins with the basic analytical framework necessary to understand the pricing of bonds and their investment characteristics (introducing fundamental concepts such as duration, yield and term structure). Sectors of the debt market including treasury securities, corporate bonds, mortgage-backed securities, and convertible bonds are analysed. The use of derivatives and a selection of special topics in Fixed Incomes are also discussed.

**FINC6015 Global Trading**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 3 hrs per week  
**Prerequisites:** FINC5001  
**Assessment:** Mid-semester exam; Assignment; Class participation; Final exam.  

Global Trading is concerned with the processes which turn orders into trades in securities markets, and the forces which mould and effect both order flow and order execution. This unit of study is an introduction to fundamental market design and structure ideas. The increased worldwide emphasis on capital markets and stock exchanges have brought the market microstructure specialisation of financial economics into the limelight. Global Trading will provide insights into how we with the help of securities market microstructure can gain a better understanding of today's global financial markets; to be able to make better financing and investment decisions, to understand when, where and how to transact in financial instruments and how to make better use of the ever increasing flow of market information. As we increase our intuitive familiarity with today's diverse financial markets we are able to develop successful trading strategies in different instruments and across many markets, today and in the future.

**FINC6016 Financial Instruments and Markets**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 3 hrs per week  
**Prerequisites:** FINC5001  
**Assessment:** 1 x 3hr theory exam; Project; Mid-semester exam  

This unit provides students with an introduction to Australian financial markets and an evaluation of the institutions, instruments and participants involved in the industry. The main markets evaluated include the equity, money, bond, futures, options, and foreign exchange markets. The relationship between the economic environment and these markets is examined. The unit is designed to meet the ASIC "Generic knowledge" requirements under Policy Statement 146 for the licensing of Product Advisers (subject to approval). This unit also provides an overview of a number of other units which are offered in the postgraduate program.

**FINC6017 Mergers and Acquisitions**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 3 hrs per week  
**Prerequisites:** FINC5001  
**Assessment:** Prohibitions; ACCET6011 Assessment: 1 x 3hr final exam; Project; Class participation and homework  

Mergers and acquisitions have become perhaps the most important activity of investment banks today. They are fundamental tools for businesses to secure growth. To analyse mergers and acquisitions, most tools from modern financial economics are needed. The unit commences with a review of how existing businesses are valued; continues to analyse capital structure decisions and management...
incentive issues, corporate control, and then moves on to look at the motives for mergers and acquisitions. Some acquisitions are motivated by value improvements created by correcting incentive problems, many bad acquisitions however are motivated by bad incentives that decreased value.

FINC6019
Financial Modelling
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hrs per week Prerequisites: FINC5002 or FINC6000 Assessment: Laboratory task; Group assignment; Final exam

It is important for practitioners of finance, at all levels, to be able to evaluate the applicability of a range of models for a given problem and to effectively implement and use the model that is selected. This unit will present methods for model design, implementation and evaluation in the context two fundamental financial models; the discounted cash flow valuation model and the portfolio selection model. Spreadsheet engineering methods for designing, building, and testing spreadsheet models and for performing model-based analysis will be presented. There will be a concise coverage of optimization, sensitivity analysis and simulation featuring a strong spreadsheet orientation and a modeling emphasis.

FINC6021
Corporate Valuation
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs per week Prerequisites: FINC6001 Assessment: 1 x 3hr theory exam; Project; Mid-semester exam

This subject unit applies all aspects of finance theory to the general problem of valuing companies and other financial assets. This requires a synthesis of the fundamental concepts of present value, cost of capital, security valuation, asset pricing models, optimal capital structures, derivative pricing and some related accounting concepts. The subject aims to reach a level of practical application that allows students to understand both the theoretical frameworks and institutional conventions of real world corporate valuations. Basic valuation concepts from accounting will be reconciled with the finance theory on which firm value ultimately stands. Students will be asked to make extensive use of Excel or similar software in valuation exercises.

FINC6022
Behavioural Finance
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hrs per week Prerequisites: FINC6001 Assessment: Mid-semester exam; Group assignment; Final exam

Behavioural finance examines how individual financial decision making and behaviour affects outcomes in financial markets. The subject begins with a review of the foundations of efficient markets, and then draws comparisons between the efficient ("economically rational") market and the less understood but possibly more realistic behavioural ("partially rational" or "irrational") understanding of markets. The philosophy of the subject is that both viewpoints have advantages and each adds something new to our understanding of investor behaviour, both at the level of individual traders and at the level of the market interpreted as a mechanism for aggregating opinion and attitudes to risk.

Honours dissertation units of study

FINC7001
Finance Honours A
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major Assessment: Dissertation Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

FINC7002
Finance Honours B
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major Assessment: Dissertation Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study is the second of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

FINC7011
Quantitative Finance Honours A
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major Assessment: Dissertation Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

FINC7012
Quantitative Finance Honours B
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major Assessment: Dissertation Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study is the second of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

Graduate School of Government

Advanced units of study

GSOG6001
Policy in Practice: Delivering Value
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Offered in intensive semester mode with seven full days (42 hours) of class contact spread over 10 weeks (incorporating a three-week break for reading, reflection and writing). Face-to-face contact will be complemented by private study, including the co Assessment: Public Value Exercise 20%; Policy Brief 30%; Essay 50% Note: Students who are not undertaking the award courses GDP, MPA or EMP must have the permission of the Director, Graduate School of Government, to take this unit of study.

This unit examines the design, implementation and evaluation of policy in contemporary democracies. Reflecting the varying roles of the public sector - for example, regulator, service provider and law-maker - policy is approached as an exercise that occurs within specific institutional, historical, political and economic contexts rather than an abstract ideal. Through tailored case studies, this unit will explore issue-identification and framing, consultation, decision making, implementation and evaluation. Government is increasingly understood as a generator of public value, and effective policy is the central mechanism through which public value is delivered. Focusing on practitioner perspectives, the unit explores relevant theoretical and analytical frameworks. Throughout the unit there is an emphasis on the need for policy which is informed by the best available evidence and which, as much as possible, actively engages citizens and builds trust in public institutions and services. National and international policy transfer, the impact of globalisation and the challenges of the information explosion will be considered.

GSOG6002
Public Sector Leadership
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 7 x 8hr classes Assessment: Short paper 5-10%, Reflective Journal 30-40%, Long Essay 30-40%, Participation 10-25% Note: Students who are not undertaking the award courses GCP, GDP, MPA or EMP must have the permission of the Director, Graduate School of Government, to take this unit of study.
Leadership is made by followers and leaders together. It is a story that resolves these questions. What is a leader? What is the difference between leaders and managers? Are leaders made or born? What are the different kinds of leaders? Who follows leaders and why? Is democratic leadership different from others? Why is leadership different from leadership in business or community organisations? Is it different across different cultures? Do men and women lead in the same way? In this unit, we will review and evaluate theories of leadership. Emphasis will be on the application of theories to evidence, including participants’ experiences and perceptions of leadership in different contexts. The theme of leaders as facilitators and agents of change will be explored, including real-world examples of what, how, and when to make decisions. Similarly, the themes of ethical practice in managing and leading people and shaping organisational culture will be explored. The focus of this unit will be on how people provide leadership in different circumstances rather than specific policies or programs of particular leaders.

**GSOG6003 Strategic Administration**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Professor Geoff Gallup Director Graduate School of Government Professor Ian Marsh, ANZSOC Chair of Public Management, Graduate School of Government  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** Offered in ‘intensive semester’ mode with seven full days (minimum 42 hours) of class contact spread over a 10 week period (incorporating a three-week break for reading, reflection and writing). Face-to-face contact will be complemented by private study. **Assessment:** Involves a mix of tasks. First a critical commentary of 2000 words, where the student reviews the impact of the ‘contract state’ on public service organisation, with particular focus on the relationship of globalisation and public sector reform’ on the practice of public administration. Second a group project (4-5 students) which consists of a verbal presentation in the final days plus lodgement of a resource file. The group project identifies and addresses a current issue in public service management with appropriate research, documentation and analysis including policy recommendations. Third, an individual research article of 4000 words suitable for publication in a scholarly journal and addressing an aspect of public sector management. Designed to test analytical thinking and to relate theory to practice. **Practical field work:** Most involves exposure to real world case studies and some include pre-exam class exercises with visiting experts.

Note: Students who are not enrolled in the GCPA, GDPA or MPAadmin must have the permission of the Director, Graduate School of Government, to undertake this unit of study.

Designed for advanced practitioners, this unit will explore six key strategic themes in public administration. The legislative and regulatory frameworks of NSW and other jurisdictions will be reviewed to provide a better understanding of how these affect macro-governance of the public sector. Case studies will be used to illustrate techniques and skills in managing and facilitating policy as well as delivering services within these frameworks. Explanations will be given of different models and techniques for negotiating agency, cross-agency and centre-of-government consultation and decision-making processes. Various theoretical and applied frameworks for ethics and policy will be examined as well as for personal and corporate responsibility, the political process and managing relationships with ministers. The notion of the ‘contract state’ will be reviewed, particularly in the context of designing and executing complex private-sector contracts. Consideration will be given to the nature and culture of organisations, particularly the ways they manage changes in their work force and workplace that have been introduced in response to external and internal stimuli. The impact of globalisation, and the response of various public sectors to terrorism will be reviewed as well as the influence these have had on international business dealings and trans-national contracting. Theories and practical examples will be presented of adjusting to, understanding and anticipating social, political and economic change and its impact.

**GSOG6004 Managing Public Expenditure**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Joanne Kelly  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** Offered in ‘intensive semester’ mode with seven full days (minimum 42 hours) of class contact spread over a 10 week period (incorporating a three-week break for reading, reflection and writing). Face-to-face contact will be complemented by private study. **Assessment:** Includes a work journal (50%), research paper (40%), peer assessment (10%).

Note: Students who are not undertaking the award courses GCPA, GDPA, MPAadmin or EMPhA must have the permission of the Director, Graduate School of Government, to take this unit of study.

This unit examines contemporary budgeting and financial management practices in Australia and selected comparative jurisdictions (for example, Canada and the United Kingdom) and highlights the influence these have had on international business dealings and the contested orthodoxy of applying ‘market discipline’ in budget-dependent government services. Students will review the changing role of central budget agencies, in particular, the influence of the accounting process, corporate interests and international organisations on the reform agenda. At a practical level the unit provides insight into techniques for budget management and preparation, including the strategies and issues involved in risk management, procuring capital works and managing assets and finances. The role and application of pricing policy and strategies are addressed in case studies.

**GSOG6005 Work Based Project**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Professor David Richmond AO  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Classes:** Two half-day workshops plus at least two formal meetings with an academic and a work based supervisor are required during the course of the project. Each student will be required to devote in the order of 70 hours over one semester to the Work Based Project. **Assessment:** The Work Based Project is a capstone project - it brings together themes learnt in the previous units of study and allows students to practice the application of theory to a real life situation, problem or issue. While group projects will be encouraged, students are able to undertake individual projects. Groups will ideally consist of members from a variety of government agencies. A project report produced in written format with appropriate supporting material and documentation to aid implementation or progression to approval (e.g. draft Cabinet Minute, Ministerial briefing note, internal or external discussion paper etc). For students undertaking individual projects the expected length would be 5,000 words or less, while group projects would be in the range of 10,000 words or less (including supporting and implementation documentation). The project report will include a learning objectives impact analysis (around 250 words) which demonstrates the manner and extent to which the completed project achieves agreed learning objectives. **Practical field work:** The Work Based Project represents a practical application of theories and ideas from the course to a real life issue.  
Note: Students who are not enrolled in GCPA, GDPA or MPAadmin must have the permission of the Director, Graduate School of Government to undertake this unit of study.

A project, undertaken individually or with a group, that results in a written report with appropriate supporting material and documentation to aid implementation or progression to approval (for example, a draft Cabinet Minute, ministerial briefing note, internal or external discussion paper). The report should demonstrate primary research, the development of proposals based on independent research and an in-depth examination of the project theme. For students undertaking individual projects the expected length would be 5000 words or less, while group projects would be 10,000 words or less (including supporting and implementation documentation). The project report (about 250 words) must include a Learning Objectives Impact Analysis that demonstrates the manner and extent to which the completed project achieves the general learning objectives identified below for the Work Based Project unit of study. The project must also demonstrate the application of theory and practice with respect to policy development and the assessment of resource impacts of recommendations or proposed actions. The project report must also demonstrate the use of processes and techniques that engage others in consultation and feedback during the evolution of the report and the project. Each project will be assigned both an academic and work-based supervisor, underpinned by a formal commitment to complete the defined scope of the project. Milestones will be identified with feedback provided as the project develops.
The Internship in Public Administration is a capstone project - it brings together themes developed in the first four core units of study (Policy in Practice: Delivering Public Value; Public Sector Leadership; Strategic Administration and Managing Public Expenditure) and allows students to practise the application of theory to a real life situation, problem or issue. The Internship needs to be based on a ‘real world’ situation and should add value to the sponsoring agency. All Internship Projects require agreement between the student, the sponsoring agency and the Director, GSG. Depending on the nature of the project approval may also be required from the University’s Human Research Ethics Committee.

Advanced units of study

IBUS6001
International Business Strategy
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main Classes: 2 hrs of lectures and 1 seminar per week Prohibitions: ECH56008 Assessment: Mid-Term Exam; Group Written Project; Presentation; Final exam

This unit analyses how multinational firms leverage their capabilities and competencies to create competitive advantages in international and global markets. Topics include assessing foreign market attractiveness; understanding the impact of differences in legal, cultural, political and economic regimes; evaluating international political and economic risk; building and operating global networks, including entry mode choice; understanding how managers design organisational architecture and implement internal control and incentive mechanisms; and assessing the challenges of global citizenship, ethical behaviour and social responsibility for international businesses. Problem-based learning, with case study workshops, is an integral part of the program.

IBUS6002
Cross-Cultural Management
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main Classes: 3 hrs of lectures / seminars per week Assessment: Individual Assignment; Participation; Final Exam

An understanding of cultural differences and how to manage such differences is critical to effective management in international and multi-cultural business environments. The aim of this unit of study is to provide conceptual frameworks and evidence from practice that will develop an understanding of the ways in which cultures differ, how these differences can impact on management, and how cultural issues can limit organisational effectiveness. Major topics include the significance of culture in international management, the meaning and dimensions of culture, comparative international management and leadership styles, managing communication across cultures, ethics and social responsibility in global management, cross-cultural negotiation and decision-making, forming and managing global teams, and developing the international and global manager.

IBUS6003
Managing International Risk
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hrs of lectures/seminars per week Assessment: Mid-Semester Exam; Individual Assignment; Final Exam

This unit introduces students to the multi-level risk environments encountered by multinational enterprise and the processes and strategies that can be employed to identify, assess, manage and mitigate risk. Topics that are covered include multinational enterprise and expropriation, sovereign risk and corruption, political and regulatory risk, brand and corporate reputation risk management, managing anti-globalization protests and consumer boycotts, terrorism risk, and executive risk and risk management and a short introduction to financial risk and risk management. The unit will also introduce students to the various analytical approaches involved in designing risk identification systems, reporting and monitoring protocols, and how risk is able to be assessed, prioritized and effectively managed. The unit will emphasize a problem case based approach to learning using workshops and simulation exercises.

IBUS6004
International Business Alliances
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs of lectures/seminars per week Corequisites: IBUS6001 Assessment: Group Assessment; Participation; Final Exam

Collaboration to achieve competitive advantage is one of the most commonly recommended cross border strategies. However, international alliances can take many different forms, and they can serve many different purposes. Managing international alliances raises a series of different issues for the alliance partners to manage. This unit examines the issues raised and considers the reasons for success.
and failure of international alliances. It looks at the forms that partnerships can take, it examines the methods for choosing among potential partners, it examines the potential forms of collaboration and the level of resources each may require. Managing the partnership for maximum advantage, avoiding possible risks, and deciding how and when to end the partnership, all are further issues that managers must consider. The unit considers these questions in the framework of general theoretical approaches, and pays particular attention to discussion of individual cases.

**IBUS6005 Ethical International Business Decisions**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 1 lecture and 2 hr workshop per week  
**Assessment:** Group Assessment; Participation; Final Exam

International business decisions are not only based on economic variables. Ethical, social and environmental considerations also play an important role in the decision-making process. This unit of study looks at the managerial decisions and processes from this perspective using a case approach. The aim is to gain an understanding of how values inform international business decisions and how corporations can align their business decisions with chosen values. Skills in negotiations, analysis and management will be developed.

**IBUS6006 Comparative International Management**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 2 lectures and 1 seminar per week  
**Assessment:** Group Assessment; Participation; Final Exam

The triad regions, Japan, the United States, and the European Union, together are the homes of almost all of the world’s largest 500 corporations. They account for a large majority of world exports. They provide most of the world’s outward flows of foreign direct investment, and in addition they are the recipients of most of inward FDI flows. However, they are very different, in firm structure, in regulatory environment, and in the relations between private firms and government agencies. Dealing with them as competitors, customers, suppliers, or partners requires international managers to be aware of these differences and to vary their strategy accordingly. This unit compares the structure and operations of triad firms, and the ways that government agencies frame the operating environment in each region. We look first at the ways firms in each region seek competitive advantage, and how governments have supported them. We then look at a series of cases where firms have moved from their home region into another, at the ways in which they have attempted to transfer their competitive advantage, and at the reasons for their successes and failures. In addition to the specific knowledge of the habits and tendencies of Japanese, United States, and European firms, the techniques of analysis developed in this unit are applicable to a wide range of competitive situations across the global economy.

**IBUS6007 International Business Special Project**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main, Winter Main  
**Classes:** 3 hrs per week  
**Prerequisites:** IBUS6001 and IBUS6002 with a credit average and must have received permission to enrol from the Chair, Discipline of International Business.  
**Assessment:** Research project proposal; Critique; Major project  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

The special project in International Business provides students with an opportunity to undertake a supervised reading and research project on an approved topic. Special projects will be undertaken depending on the availability of appropriate staff expertise. Special projects may also be organised by the Discipline to include the opportunity to travel in a group to another country and conduct various case studies of international business. The focus will vary each year based on the specific country and industry focus. As well as being of interest to those intending to work internationally, the unit of study will be appropriate for students intending to work in ‘big’ business as well as smaller entrepreneurial enterprises.

**IBUS6012 International Entrepreneurship**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 3 hrs of lectures/seminars per week  
**Prerequisites:** 12 credit points or equivalent credits  
**Assessment:** Group Presentation; Individual Assignment; Final Exam

This course focuses on the development of skills to identify, evaluate, start, and manage ventures that are international in scope. Specific topics relating to international new ventures will include market entry, forming alliances, managing growth, and cross-border financing in different regions of the world. Cultural, ethical, legal, regulatory and human resource issues facing the entrepreneur will also be discussed. Guest speakers and case studies will be used to explore many of these topics. A major team project - developing a new venture proposal - will be used to integrate the course material.

**IBUS6013 Entrepreneurial Restructuring & Renewal**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** Three hours of lectures/seminars per week  
**Prerequisites:** 12 credit points or equivalent credits  
**Assessment:** Group Presentation; Individual Assignment; Final Exam

This new unit of study will be of interest to those students wishing to acquire and manage their own business, or are seeking to work in ‘big’ business and the financial markets (particularly private equity). The unit of study focuses on established businesses operating in mature markets. These businesses are of interest to entrepreneurs who seek to buy into established cashflows, or turn around failing enterprises. The unit of study focuses on practical issues, including opportunity evaluation, management and revitalisation (rather than financial structuring). The unit of study will enable you to explore the process of acquiring and reinvigorating established businesses and introduce sources of appropriate funding sources.

**IBUS6014 Intellectual Property Management**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** 2 lectures, 1 seminar/wk  
**Assessment:** Presentation; Projects; Individual Essay; Final Exam

This unit of study concentrates on how to utilise Intellectual Property (IP) to create, control and exchange value. It will be of interest to students who are interested in creating a business around their own intellectual property, or assisting others (such as inventors or artists) leveraging their creativity. Creating IP does not necessarily mean you own the rights to use it, as most forms require you to take formal steps to register your IP and obtain the legal rights of ownership (both in Australia and internationally). Furthermore, creating IP does not automatically result in creating or capturing economic value. This unit of study will cover aspects including the concept of IP, how to identify and protect it in a local and international context, creating the conditions to encourage and leverage IP in a commercial context, how to manage a portfolio of IP, and enforcement scenarios.

**IBUS6015 Innovation & Enterprise Special Project**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Classes:** 3 seminars/wk  
**Assessment:** project  
**Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study is offered to students completing the Graduate Certificate in Innovation & Enterprise, or a major in entrepreneurship. It is designed to assist you develop your understanding of research methods and business issues specifically related to your area of interest. You will complete a major research project that will explore the phenomena of innovation or entrepreneurship in a context of your choice. For example, your research could consist of the study of two corporations that have successfully (or unsuccessfully) grown a business from an invention. Your study would address a specific issue of interest to academia, industry or your future career.
Honours dissertation units of study

IBUS7001
Honours Dissertation Part A
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: An average of 75% across IBUS6001, IBUS6002, IBUS6003, IBUS6004 and permission from the Chair of International Business Assessment: Dissertation
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15, 000 words to be submitted in full. The requirements for the degree of Master of International Business or Master of Commerce with Honours.

IBUS7002
Honours Dissertation Part B
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: An average of 75% across IBUS6001, IBUS6002, IBUS6003, IBUS6004 and permission from the Chair of International Business Assessment: Dissertation
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit is the first second of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15, 000 words to be submitted in full. The requirements for the degree of Master of International Business or Master of Commerce with Honours.

Marketing

Foundation units of study

MKTG5001
Marketing Principles
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Late Classes: 3 hrs per week Assessment: In-class quizzes; Final exam; Team assessment.

This unit introduces students to the basic principles and language of marketing theory and practice. Marketing principles are examined in relation to a wide variety of products and services, in both commercial and non-commercial domains. A strong emphasis is placed on strategy planning and the marketing decision process. Students learn via the analysis of case studies drawn from the Asia-Pacific region, as well as the USA. The unit is presented in four sections. These are: (a) introduction to marketing and the marketing management process, (b) strategic issues in marketing - focusing on the preliminary analyses that are required before a marketing decision can be made, (c) the marketing mix - a detailed look at the components that make up a marketing plan, and (d) marketing planning, implementation and control processes. Students gain practical experience in analysing marketing situations and developing a comprehensive marketing plan.

MKTG5002
The Psychology of Business Decisions
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs per week Prohibitions: MKTG6002 Assessment: Mid-semester examination, group and individual project presentation, assignment, final examination

Given limitations in their ability to process information, humans adopt a variety of heuristics or “rules of thumb” when making judgements or decisions regarding business problems, product choice and consumption options, and in their personal lives. The evolution of these heuristics over time has ensured that they produce generally good outcomes across a variety of contexts. However, they also lead to systematic, and sometimes substantial, errors in certain cases. This unit of study will help students understand biases in human decision making, and how they influence business and consumer decisions in everyday life. For each decision domain, the psychological heuristic is contrasted with the logical rule for producing an optimal outcome.

Advanced units of study

MKTG6001
Marketing Research Concepts
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs per week Prerequisites: MKTG5001 Assessment: Group research project; Individual essay; Short individual report; Final exam

This unit provides an introduction to marketing research and an overview of the industry. The major components of marketing research projects are discussed and students gain an insight into understanding and structuring research problems. The unit also gives an overview of primary, secondary and internal sources of data as well as advanced methods and techniques of research.

MKTG6003
Marketing Strategy
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1b, Semester 2, Summer Main Classes: 3 hrs per week Prerequisites: MKTG5001 Assessment: In-class participation; Case study; Final exam

A survey of marketing strategy and planning. Topics include: environmental and situational analyses; SWOT analysis; alternative identification and evaluation; marketing research to inform strategic decision making; selection of alternatives and implementation of strategy; the role of the marketing mix elements in marketing strategy; sustainable and non-sustainable advantages; competitive intelligence; the strategic role of quality; monitoring customer satisfaction; problem and opportunity identification.

MKTG6004
New Product Development
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: 3 hrs per week Assessment: In-class participation; Individual assignments; Mid-semester exam; Group project; Final exam

New products and services are crucial to successful growth and increased profits in many industries. Students are introduced to the development and marketing of new products and services in both the private and public sectors. A product development assignment is carried out to reinforce the material covered and to provide realistic examples of how new products are designed, tested and launched.

MKTG6005
Marketing Communications
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: 3 hrs per week Assessment: In-class participation; Individual assignments; Mid-semester exam; Group project; Final exam

This unit provides a theoretical and practical perspective on the role of marketing communications in the marketing process, planning and implementation. The unit focuses on the role of different media (television, radio, print, outdoor, cinema, Internet) and covers various aspects of advertising and promotions management including: mass media advertising, in-store advertising, sales promotion, public relations, sponsorship, and personal selling.

MKTG6006
Creative Communications in Marketing
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2b Prerequisites: MKTG5001 Assessment: Individual participation; One individual assignment; One mid-term exam; One group project; One final exam

The nineties saw a shift in the focus of creative communication decisions from the traditional advertising agencies to specialist creative services providers. Alternative ways to produce, implement and monitor creative communications have been developed. This unit explores changes that have taken place and focuses on new principles of developing and evaluating creative communications, which traditional advertising agencies have been slow to recognise and respond to. Topics include: developments in media/ modes of delivery; implications of the shift from ownership towards access; the role of the visual in cross marketing; attitudinal monitoring; and issues related to client relationship.
MKTG6007
Consumer Behaviour
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Late
Classes: 3 hrs per week
Prerequisites: MKTG5001
Assessment: In-class participation; Mid-term exam; Group project; Final exam

This unit explores the processes that govern why consumers buy (and don’t buy), and what possessions mean to them. Students learn to apply the concepts, principles, and theories from various social sciences to the study of factors that influence the acquisition and consumption of products, services and ideas. Specifically, principles from economics, psychology, sociology, social psychology, cultural anthropology and human geography are used to describe and explain consumer behaviour.

MKTG6013
International and Global Marketing
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Late, Winter
Main Classes: 3 hrs per week
Prerequisites: MKTG5001
Assessment: In-class participation; International business theatre; Individual case analysis report; Final exam.

This unit introduces students to international marketing using the marketing concept. It firstly considers environmental factors and then studies how marketing strategies are affected by those environmental factors. It aims to give students an awareness and understanding of international marketing concepts and highlight their importance in a rapidly changing global economy. Additionally it aims to develop student skills in designing and implementing marketing strategies in diverse international and global contexts.

MKTG6015
Electronic Marketing
Credit points: 6
Session: Winter Main Classes: Intensive
Prerequisites: MKTG5001
Assessment: Presentation of e-marketing plan; In-class participation; Case analysis; E-marketing plan and website Final exam

This unit introduces students to emerging interactive technologies. The primary focus is on the Internet and its impact on every aspect of marketing strategy. At present, every function within marketing is fundamentally changed by these interactive technologies. Consequently, there is a clear need for marketing students and practitioners to understand how these new technologies can be combined with traditional marketing techniques. An objective of this unit is to equip students with a working knowledge of the principles and techniques of electronic marketing. Additionally it explores the similarities and differences between using the traditional and new technologies in the marketing context.

MKTG6016
Brand Management
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2a
Classes: 3 hrs per week
Prerequisites: MKTG5001
Assessment: Individual participation; Individual assignment; Midterm test; Group project; Two hour written exam

The most important intangible asset of any business is its brand. The company’s name, symbols and slogans along with their underlying associations, perceived quality, name awareness, customer base and related proprietary resources form the basis for brand equity. Most new brands that are introduced, fail because of the lack of proper market research and analysis about positioning. The core of successfully establishing a brand lies in accurate positioning strategies. This unit helps students understand the concept of brand equity and the management of brand assets by learning to strategically create, position, develop and protect brand equity.

MKTG6019
Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 2b
Classes: Block intensive
Prerequisites: MKTG5001
Assessment: Two individual assignments; Two team assignments; Exam

Over 75% of students currently enrolled in Marketing are likely to pursue careers where their exclusive or major focus will be the Asia Pacific region. This course is intended to encompass both perspectives that will be of interest to such students (the external view, where companies are entering Asia Pacific markets, and the internal view, where marketers are looking to improve existing positions in these markets). The specific learning outcomes of this unit of study include (but are not limited to): (a) an awareness of major environmental characteristics of Asia Pacific economies and how these impact development of marketing strategies, (b) the ability to develop a potentially successful marketing plan for implementation in the region, and (c) knowledge of likely pitfalls (and how to avoid or minimise them) for the implementation of marketing plans in specific markets in the region.

MKTG6020
Business Marketing
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1a
Classes: Block intensive
Prerequisites: MKTG5001
Assessment: May include: Written report; Topic seminar; Final exam.

Business marketing is concerned with the marketing of products and services to other businesses and institutions. It involves selecting, developing and managing customer relationships in line with the skills, resources, strategy and objectives of both the supplier and customer companies. Traditionally, business marketing was approached using the ‘4Ps’ framework. This unit exposes students not only to the traditional view but contrasts that approach with the interactions, relationships and networks approach to business marketing. The unit aims to develop students into more complete marketers, capable of operating within the dynamic business marketing environment.

MKTG6103
Services Marketing
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 2, Summer Late Classes: 3 hrs per week
Prerequisites: MKTG5001
Assessment: Individual assignment; Quiz; Group presentation; Final exam; Class discussion; Participation.

Today's economy is dominated by service industries. Service industries account for almost 80 per cent of Australia’s GDP and will generate virtually all the growth in new jobs. It is acknowledged that there are significant differences between services marketing and goods marketing. Unfortunately, most traditional marketing texts primarily focus on the marketing of physical goods. While these texts obviously provide valuable learning and insight, they are inadequate in preparing students for the marketing skills required in today’s dynamic and service-based economies. This unit is designed to prepare students for senior marketing roles in today’s “new” economy. It explores the unique characteristics of services organisations and distinctive marketing approaches required for success.

Honours dissertation units of study

MKTG7001
Marketing Honours A
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Prerequisites: Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major
Assessment: Dissertation
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

MKTG7002
Marketing Honours B
Credit points: 6
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Prerequisites: Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major
Assessment: Dissertation
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study is the second of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.
Postgraduate research programs units of study

MKTG7010 Special Topic in Marketing Research 1
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: TBA Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Assessment: Academic research manuscript
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: MPhil and PhD students only.

This unit of study will build upon students' existing understanding of research methods, paradigms, and underlying philosophies. It is intended to introduce PhD students in the Faculty of Economics and Business to a broad range of methodological skills typically used in marketing research. Specific topics will vary from one year to the next.

This unit may be taught by current members of academic staff or by international scholars visiting the Faculty of Economics and Business. The learning in this unit of study will provide students with some of the basic research skills needed for conducting academic research, for learning new research methods not directly related to their PhD thesis, and for learning how to publish research in top international journals. The research report comprising the major component of student assessment will be evaluated according whether it can be published in: (a) a top international journal, (b) top regional journal, (c) an international refereed conference proceedings, or (d) a national conference proceedings. Students will be strongly encouraged to submit the final research report for publication after the unit has been completed.

MKTG7020 Special Topic in Marketing Research 2
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: TBA Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Assessment: Academic research manuscript
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: MPhil and PhD students only.

This unit of study will build upon students' existing understanding of research methods, paradigms, and underlying philosophies. It is intended to introduce PhD students in the Faculty of Economics and Business to a broad range of methodological skills typically used in marketing research. Specific topics will vary from one year to the next.

This unit may be taught by current members of academic staff or by international scholars visiting the Faculty of Economics and Business. The learning in this unit of study will provide students with some of the basic research skills needed for conducting academic research, for learning new research methods not directly related to their PhD thesis, and for learning how to publish research in top international journals. The research report comprising the major component of student assessment will be evaluated according whether it can be published in: (a) a top international journal, (b) top regional journal, (c) an international refereed conference proceedings, or (d) a national conference proceedings. Students will be strongly encouraged to submit the final research report for publication after the unit has been completed.

MKTG7030 Special Topic in Marketing Research 3
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: TBA Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Assessment: Academic research manuscript
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: MPhil and PhD students only.

This unit of study will build upon students' existing understanding of research methods, paradigms, and underlying philosophies. It is intended to introduce PhD students in the Faculty of Economics and Business to a broad range of methodological skills typically used in marketing research. Specific topics will vary from one year to the next.

This unit may be taught by current members of academic staff or by international scholars visiting the Faculty of Economics and Business. The learning in this unit of study will provide students with some of the basic research skills needed for conducting academic research, for learning new research methods not directly related to their PhD thesis, and for learning how to publish research in top international journals. The research report comprising the major component of student assessment will be evaluated according whether it can be published in: (a) a top international journal, (b) top regional journal, (c) an international refereed conference proceedings, or (d) a national conference proceedings. Students will be strongly encouraged to submit the final research report for publication after the unit has been completed.

Transport and Logistics Management

Advanced units of study

TPTM6115 Organisational Logistics
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm Assessment: Class test; Group case analysis; Final exam (open book)

The aim of this unit is to provide an integrated approach to both micro and macro aspects of organisational behaviour particularly related to the transport and logistic industries. The unit examines actions at three different levels of analysis: the individual, the group and the organisation and is divided into three parts. Part 1 covers the strategic thinking and the general environment affecting the workplace. Part 2 focuses on work teams, power and conflict, and leadership in organisations. Part 3 attends to organisational structure, culture and strategic change management. The integration of these 3 parts would provide participants with the knowledge and skills to manage his/her organisation effectively particularly in the transport and logistic industries.

TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Block/intensive mode 7 days, 9am-5pm Assessment: Individual demand report; Evaluation assignment; Individual class presentation; Group Powerpoint presentation

Transport and Logistics Economics provides an essential set of skills for the management of the transport system in the private and public sector and across all modes in the freight and passenger sectors, both domestically and globally. This unit provides an essential set of skills for the management of the transport and logistics system for both the private and public sector and across all modes in the freight and passenger sectors. The unit provides an introduction to transport issues that benefit from an understanding of key economic ideas. This unit does not require a previous background in economics. The unit is divided into a number of modules: policy themes, travel demand...
and choice; costing, Strategic assessment of transport distribution-related policy instruments (TRESIS); pricing and infrastructure. Examples are drawn from the freight and passenger sectors as well as all modes of transport. We use case studies to highlight the role of economics in the management of transport systems. We do, however, believe that some aspects of the unit must concentrate on identifying relevant theory before the selection of case study approaches can be fully appreciated. By design we will be selective in topics and methods, preferring to equip participants with insights into some key methods rather than a superficial overview of a wider range of theories and methods. The specialised rigour will provide appropriate training for tackling other topics, in other units, in more detail beyond these three modules. The material is of especial relevance to majors in transport and logistics.

TPTM6155 Logistics and Supply Chain Management
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main  Classes: Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm OR 5 days 9am-5pm (depending upon offering session)  Assessment: Group research project; Group presentation; Class participation; Final exam  
Note: TPTM6155 must be taken in the first period of study for students enrolled in a logistics program. It is a pre- or corequisite for TPTM6170, TPTM6190, TPTM6270 and TPTM6310. However, any student who has extensive practical experience in the logistics industry, if they so wish, can apply to substitute another Unit for TPTM6155. They must provide a CV and covering letter outlining their relevant experience and send this to Professor David Walters (davidw@itl.isy.uq.edu.au) well before the 4 week period of enrolment change otherwise extra fees will be required.

Logistics management is one of the foundation blocks of any successful business. Unless an organisation can manage and coordinate the movement of materials, information and cash through its business, and those of partner organisations, it is unlikely to outperform its competitors. Furthermore organisations rarely compete as fully integrated organisations; typically they are part of increasingly interdependent networks. The central disciplines responsible for the successful organisation are responsible for developing and managing its response to market opportunities, and supply chain management is the key to a successful response. This unit provides an understanding of these two important concepts. It offers an in depth examination of both concepts then demonstrates how together they contribute towards a strategically effective and operationally efficient organisation.

TPTM6160 Aviation Management and Logistics
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 2 Classes: Block/Intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm  Assessment: Individual research report; Group project; Final exam  
The aviation industry is changing rapidly with resulting commercial opportunities in airlines and airports. This unit especially focuses on the role that aviation management plays as part of local and global logistics and supply chains. This emphasis is one of the main challenges facing the delivery of efficient and effective passenger and cargo aviation services. In this context students will understand the importance of multi-modality in the choice of transport mode in servicing the distribution chain. Participants in this course will develop an understanding of the economics of operating airlines and airports and the implications of competitive strategies for the development of hubs and networks. Airline topics include finance, marketing, the formation and management of alliances, yield / revenue management, travel sales and distribution. The growth in air traffic in the region is placing strains on airport capacity and the course covers forecasting, airport planning, externalities of airports, pricing airport use, investment decisions, and the role of the private sector in airport development and operation. The unit involves individual work.

TPTM6170 Value Chain Management
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main Classes: Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm  Corequisites: TPTM6155  Assessment: Written assignments; Class participation; Presentation; Final report; Final exam  
Note: TPTM6155 must be taken as either a prerequisite or corequisite for this unit of study.

Business now operates in an environment which is increasingly dynamic and challenging: globalisation, falling tariff barriers, all-embracing technology, information and communication sciences, excess capacity and product customisation expectations from customers are rapidly becoming norms. A new formula for success is apparent among the successful companies. An organisation's competitive advantage is now based on a new set of distinctive capabilities that have evolved from their unique relationships with suppliers and customers, their understanding and management of technology and the creation and use of knowledge. This unit considers this new business environment and explores the new concepts that it has brought with it. It considers the central role of the customer in formulating product-service strategies through the medium of the demand chain. It also explores the intra and inter-organisational relationships that are now important to business success.

TPTM6180 Geographical Information Systems
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 2 Classes: Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm  Assessment: Tutorial exercises; Group project; Group and individual presentation; Final exam  
Decision making in transport planning, marketing and logistics requires access to a wider range of information than has been traditionally used in these areas. This requirement represents one of the practical limitations of the traditional process that Geographical Information Systems (GIS) can address. This unit introduces basic concepts and the potential benefits and barriers of GIS. Students are equipped with general GIS procedures and techniques for applications in planning and marketing. Practical work is based on the use of the TransCAD GIS software package. Case studies in transport planning, marketing and logistics are the focus of GIS software demonstration and computer laboratory work. No prior knowledge of GIS is assumed. Students will learn both the theory and practice of GIS, through a project-based approach. The expected learning outcome from the unit is to give students the ability to conduct and evaluate a GIS case study in terms of conceptualisation; implementation of a data model; the use of GIS tools and techniques; benefits and barriers of the implemented system; and making a proposal for further improvements. This unit will appeal to all students interested in the spatial impact of decisions.

TPTM6190 Logistics Systems
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: Block/Intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm  Corequisites: TPTM6495 and TPTM6155  Assessment: Written assignments; Class participation; Presentation; Final report; Final exam  
Note: TPTM6155 and TPTM6495 must be taken as either prerequisites or corequisites for this unit of study.

This course provides an in-depth introduction to various analytical tools, techniques and software which are useful in the design and day to day operations of logistics organisations and integrated supply chains. Emphasis in the course is on which tools to use and when to use them in order to improve the overall performance and reduce costs in operating within supply chains. The course will be taught from a managerial performance, addressing issues such as better forecasting, inventory management and transportation. The course is taught in lecture and lab formats and will in addition involve significant self instruction.

TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics
Credit points: 6  Session: Winter Main Classes: Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm  Assessment: Written assignments; Class participation; Presentation; Final report; Final exam  
The growth of international trade and the globalisation of production have considerably increased the impact of international and maritime logistics. Trade growth has resulted in a rapid increase of shipping value and tonnage led by containerised trade. Containers and intermodal transportation have improved the efficiency of global supply...
chains allowing for an efficient, quicker and more economical flow of cargo. This course is designed to familiarize students with the special characteristics of the maritime industry in general and the container shipping industry in particular. The course includes topics such as international trade and maritime logistics, maritime chain logistics in the supply chain context, port requirements, liner alliances, fleet management, routing and scheduling, intermodal transport, security, and technology in maritime logistics.

TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport & Logistic Systems
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm Corequisites: TPTM6155 Assessment: Business model; Short answer paper (group assignment); Short answer test; Individual assignment; Group assignment; Individual essay
Note: TPTM6155 must be taken as either a prerequisite or corequisite for this unit of study.

In this rapidly changing world, it is increasingly critical that transportation and logistics professionals have knowledge and expertise of how advanced/intelligent technologies can enhance the safety, security, sustainability and efficiency of their operations. To this end, this Unit of Study will provide students with knowledge and understanding of the rapidly developing fields of Intelligent Transport Systems [ITS], including intelligent vehicle systems (typically called Telematics) and supply-chain and other intelligent logistics systems. The Unit includes closely related material on Information and Communications Technology [ICT], especially wireless communications, location-based services and distributed information processing in advanced intelligent networks. Most IT&LS systems rely heavily on advanced sensor devices and interfaces human and inter-system and these are discussed with their respective strengths and limitations. Applicable modelling and analysis techniques are discussed and demonstrated in tutorial exercises and assignments. The Unit aims to prepare the student for a role in transport and logistics systems project design and performance assessment, including the ability to communicate effectively with specialist development agencies.

TPTM6260 International Logistics
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: Block/intensive mode; Semester 1, 11 half days am or pm; Semester 2, 6 days, 9am-5pm Assessment: Group research project; Group presentation; Class contribution; Final exam

The trend toward an integrated global economy and global competitive arena is forcing companies to design products for the global market and to rationalise their production and distribution activities so as to maximise corporate resources. As a result, logistics in international operations has gained strategic importance. This unit takes a very strategic view of international logistics and deals with logistics from inland origin to final destination covering broad issues of system design and those associated with aspects of international transport, and location and distribution. It takes into account various issues in international operations such as differences in cultures, infrastructure, and transportation systems. The unit integrates concepts with examples of company practices in Australia and elsewhere.

TPTM6270 Innovations in Logistics & Supply Chains
Credit points: 6 Session: Winter Main Classes: Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm Corequisites: TPTM6155 Assessment: Group research paper; Group presentation; Class participation; Final exam
Note: TPTM6155 must be taken as either a prerequisite or corequisite for this unit of study.

The global marketplace drives Australian logistics and supply chain businesses to look for radically new ways of doing business and be innovative. Much of the documented experience on innovation typically comes from product innovation and innovations in highly technological areas. This unit takes a different focus and examines innovation processes and logistics and supply chains. Based on real Australian logistics and supply chain cases the objective of this unit is to identify key management principles, introduce underlying theory and capture the success factors for innovative practices in logistics and supply chain management. This unit will provide opportunity for students to research, to critically evaluate and to discuss logistics innovation.

TPTM6280 Special Topic: Transport Management
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This special topic UoS is available with special permission as elective units (including substitute for TPTM6155 where approved). Typically these UoS are available for project-related activities.

TPTM6290 Special Topic in Supply Chain Management
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This special topic unit of study is available with special permission as an elective unit (including as a substitute for TPTM6155 where approved). Typically these units of study are available for project-related activities.

TPTM6300 Special Topic in Logistics Management
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This special topic UoS is available with special permission as elective units (including substitute for TPTM6155 where approved). Typically these UoS are available for project-related activities.

TPTM6310 Project Management in Supply Chains
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm Corequisites: TPTM6155 and TPTM6495 Assessment: Written assignments; Class participation; Laboratory assessments; Final exam
Note: TPTM6155 and TPTM6495 must be taken as either prerequisites or corequisites for this unit of study.

This course focuses on project management for logistics and supply chain management. A combination of lectures and case studies will be used for demonstrating project management theories and strategies. Logistic examples are used extensively throughout this course to cover the PMBOK topics of planning, scope management, time, cost and quality management. Front-end planning is critical to project success. Planning consumes only a fraction of project monies yet locks in major decisions with profound ramifications for the whole of project life and the end results to the changes in supply chains. Project success is based on the ability of project managers to lead their teams to finish their project on time, on (or under) budget and to the specified quality. Therefore, practical knowledge of Microsoft Project, a software tool which is commonly used by project managers, will be covered to enhance practical skills on project planning and tracking.

TPTM6330 Research Project
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Prerequisites: Completion of at least three TPTM units with an average grade of distinction or higher. Assessment: Proposal; Interim report; Final report; Final presentation
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit provides the opportunity for students to investigate a particular topic/area in the transport/logistics field through a one semester long independent research project conducted under the supervision of an academic staff member at ITLS. Students will be provided with a selection of topics, or they will be able to propose their own reflecting their personal/professional interests. On the basis of their selected topic, the student will prepare a proposal, undertake the study and document the findings in a professional report and final presentation.
TPTM6350
Land Use and Transport Planning
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Block/intensive mode 6 days, 8am-4pm
Assumed knowledge: Basic statistical concepts
Assessment: Individual homework assignments; Group homework assignments; Pop quizzes; Class participation; Final examination

Land Use and Transport Planning introduces the conventional four-step travel forecasting procedure, plus land-use forecasting, as currently applied in urban areas throughout the world. The main topics include an overview of the transport planning system, land-use models (Lovy and simulation models), network construction, data requirements, trip generation models, trip distribution models, mode choice models, highway paths and assignment, transit paths and assignment, validation and acceptance testing, and forecasting. The course will also include practical demonstrations using transportation forecasting software. The course will be of particular value to students majoring in transportation, logistics, marketing and urban planning. The focus is on the application of statistical models in real world settings.

TPTM6360
Traffic Systems Management and Control
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Block/intensive mode 6 days, 8am-4pm
Assumed knowledge: Basic calculus and algebra
Assessment: Homework assignments; Class presentations; Pop quizzes; Class participation

Ensuring the safe and efficient movement of passengers and goods on our streets and highways is a critical component of urban economic development and quality of life. Meeting this challenge is the central mandate for traffic engineering professionals. In this unit, students will gain a strong understanding of the major roles, responsibilities and technical expectations of such professionals, which are required by both public and private sector employers in this field. Initially, we define a framework/context for traffic engineering and management, which forms the basis for subsequent modules. We then focus on those characteristics and limitations of the users of the road traffic system (humans and vehicles), which underpin engineering considerations. We then gain theoretical and practical understanding of basic traffic variables (speed, density, flow) and analytical techniques such as gap acceptance, queueing theory, capacity analysis and shockwave analysis. Following this, we will see how to design key system elements (alignments, intersections, cross-sections) for a variety of road users including cars, trucks, buses, cyclists and pedestrians. Finally, we consider the critical issue of road safety and how we go about identifying and rectifying problems in the road network. Student learning will be assessed through tutorial/exam-style questions to assess basic understanding and analysis skills and two group-based projects typical of those conducted by traffic engineers to gain an appreciation of how these principles are applied in practice. The course will be of particular value to students majoring in transportation, logistics and urban planning and design.

TPTM6425
Survey Design and Management
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Block/intensive mode 7 days, 8:30am-4:30pm
Corequisites: TPTM6495
Assumed knowledge: Basic statistical concepts
Assessment: Two quantitative assignments; Class Presentations; Pop quizzes; Class participation
Note: Students must take TPTM6495 as either a prerequisite for OR a corequisite with this unit of study.

This unit introduces students to the concepts of designing and implementing data collection procedures, particularly through surveys of human populations. The unit introduces simple sample designs, and covers the design of data-collection instruments, protocols for undertaking surveys of human populations, pilot surveys and pre-tests, survey ethics, survey administration, coding and archiving of data, computation of sampling errors and population statistics, response rates and other measures of survey quality, and validation of survey data. The unit also includes discussion of applications of advanced technology to surveys, such as Internet surveys, surveys using GPS devices, and other remote sensing techniques. The unit is of particular value to students majoring in transportation, logistics, marketing and urban planning.

TPTM6440
International Freight Transportation
Credit points: 6 Session: Winter Main Classes: Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm
Assessment: Take-home exam; Individual written assignment; Group written assignment

This unit seeks to give students an understanding of the dynamics of the express, air freight and shipping business. The course will discuss underlying drivers of international trade flows and the demand for capacity in different freight transport modes, as well as industry structure, regulatory environment and market access. Building on this background the course will highlight the implications for profitable air cargo and shipping operations. Particular focus will be given to fleet and network planning, revenue and cost management.

TPTM6450
Transport Policy
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Block/intensive mode 6 days, 8:30am-4:30pm
Assessment: Homework assignments; Class presentations; Class participation

This unit introduces students to the basic concepts of transport policy and decision making, including a look at the make up of the transport sector, relationships between planning, design, decision-making, and policy, the sources of funding for transport, organisation of the transport sector, the nature of decision making, the development of policy, and the relationships among short-term, long-term, and strategic planning. The unit introduces a number of contemporary policy issues, such as congestion, greenhouse gas emissions, transport and obesity, investment in public transport, road user charging, other environmental impacts of transport, sustainable transport systems, etc. This unit is of particular value to students majoring in transport, logistics, marketing and urban planning.

TPTM6470
Sustainable Transport & Logistics Systems
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Block/intensive mode 6 days, 8:30am-4:30pm
Prerequisites: TPTM6155
Assessment: Individual homework assignments; Group homework assignments; Pop quizzes; Class participation; Final examination

How can we accommodate society’s expanding demand for the movement of passengers and freight in a way that is environmentally and socially sustainable into the future? This unit introduces students to the major environmental issues that must be considered in contemporary transport and logistics operations including climate change, regional and local air pollution, noise pollution, amenity, safety and reverse logistic practices. We look at the contribution of particular modes of travel to these problems, including road-based passenger and freight transportation, shipping and aviation. We then identify policy options for mitigating the impacts, focusing on technological, behavioural and emerging pricing options including emissions trading. We then address the rapidly emerging issue of reverse logistics, which is associated with companies being forced to take responsibility for their waste and waste disposal costs. Throughout the unit, we focus on what is going on in both the developed and developing world where both the magnitude of the problems and policy options to mitigate them are quite different. The unit is of particular value to students majoring in transport, logistics, environmental planning, and urban planning.

TPTM6495
Analysis Tools for Transport & Logistics
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Session 2 Classes: Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm
Assessment: Individual assignment; Computer exam; Group assignment; Final exam

Quantitative analysis is a key activity in developing successful business strategies in the areas of transportation and logistics management. Successful business strategies are generally based on information collected in systematic studies of market behaviour and the
preferences of players within the market. Such information is used to make predictions of market requirements, so that business strategies can be evaluated before they are actually implemented. It is therefore important that students majoring in transport and logistics understand the principles of quantitative analysis and know how to do conduct their own quantitative analysis of the market place. This unit of study provides an introduction to the theory and principles of quantitative analysis of transport and logistics markets through lectures, tutorials, and practical assessments requiring the analysis of various types of data. Classes and assessments are designed so that the student will learn how to undertake quantitative research in a practical manner relevant to the transportation and logistics sectors.

Honours dissertation units of study

**TPTM7001**  
Supply Chain & Logistics Mgmt Honours A  

Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Prerequisites: Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major  
Assessment: Dissertation  

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

**TPTM7002**  
Supply Chain & Logistics Mgmt Honours B  

Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Prerequisites: Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major  
Assessment: Dissertation  

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study is the second of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

**TPTM7011**  
Transport Management Honours A  

Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Prerequisites: Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major  
Assessment: Dissertation  

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

**TPTM7012**  
Transport Management Honours B  

Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Prerequisites: Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major  
Assessment: Dissertation  

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study is the second of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

**Work and Organisational Studies**

**Foundation units of study**

**WORK5002**  
Introduction to HRM  

Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 2, Summer Main  
Classes: Three hours per week/ 39 hours in intensive mode  
Assessment: Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam

This unit introduces students to competing perspectives on the nature, meaning and implications of Human Resource Management (HRM) and highlights the distinction between functional, normative and critical approaches to understanding HRM. The unit also provides an understanding of the key functions and processes associated with the practice of HRM, including: human resource planning, job analysis and work design; staff recruitment and selection; training and development; performance management and motivation; managing rewards and remuneration; equal opportunity and diversity management; international dimensions of HRM; and evaluating the effectiveness of HRM policies and practices. Opportunities are provided throughout the unit for consideration of case studies relating to particular issues.

**WORK5003**  
Management and Organisations  

Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Classes: Three hours per week/ 39 hours in intensive mode  
Assessment: Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam

This unit aims to introduce students to the nature and context of management. It explores the functions and processes of management and encourages students to critically reflect on management theory and practice. It can be taken as a standalone unit for students enrolled in various specialist masters programs and also prepares students for further study in strategic management, organisational analysis and strategy and human resource management.

**Advanced units of study**

**WORK6001**  
Organisational Analysis  

Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1 Classes: Three hours per week  
Assessment: Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam

This unit introduces students to the behaviour of people when acting as members of an organisation. The aim of the unit is to provide an understanding of the processes and structures that influence organisational behaviour, by drawing on ideas from psychology, sociology, management and anthropology. Topics covered include: personality and the self; learning and socialisation; motivation and commitment; group behaviour and dynamics; organisational design and boundaries; organisational culture, change and leadership.

**WORK6002**  
Foundations of Strategic Management  

Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1 Classes: Three hours per week  
Assessment: Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam

This unit provides a crucial examination of the concept of ‘strategy’ in the management of organisations beginning with an examination of different approaches to strategy and strategic management and the development of strategic management as an academic discipline. The unit then explores the classical strategic management process with the aim of equipping students with skills to be able to understand and complete a strategic plan. It also considers current issues in strategic management, such as the influence of management theorists and gurus; corporate mergers and acquisitions; downsizing; the relationship between strategic planning and firm performance; and the relationship between corporate governance and strategic orientation.

**WORK6008**  
Research Tools at Work  

Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 2 Classes: Three hrs per week  
Assessment: Continuous: Case studies, practicals, exam and/or research proposal.  

Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Students wishing to take this unit must first seek approval from the Work and Organisational Studies Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator.

Provides a practical approach for researching human resource management and industrial relations at the organisational level. The unit provided the research skills that practitioners are increasingly required to demonstrate in the workplace. Students will be equipped to design and implement suitable research programs and well as to evaluate research undertaken by other parties, including external consultants. Topics/tools covered include: research ethics, sampling, methods, survey development, focus groups and other qualitative research methods, survey analysis, experimental research, descriptive and inferential statistical analysis, and writing research reports.
This unit examines the links between human resource management and strategic management in different kinds of organisations, both in Australia and overseas. The unit provides a critical and in-depth analysis of alternative perspectives on human resource management, paying particular attention to the concepts of strategy, people management and organisational performance. The unit also considers contemporary and controversial issues in human resource management, which may include downsizing, outsourcing, knowledge management, governance and social responsibility.

**WORK6018 International Industrial Relations**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2  
**Classes:** Three hours per week  
**Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam

This unit provides students with insights into the debate about the effect of globalisation on employment relations by using comparative analysis to identify the range of factors that account for similarities and difference in national patterns of industrial relations. The unit focuses on providing an understanding of the nature of industrial relations patterns in developed and developing market economies and invites students to compare a range of developments across these countries.

**WORK6026 Organisational Change and Development**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** Three hours per week  
**Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam

This unit seeks to develop diagnostic and prescriptive skills in relation to the management of organisational change while also encouraging the adoption of a critical perspective of the field. Part 1 (Organisational Change and the Nature of Organisations) introduces the fields of organisational change, explains its relevance to organisation performance and strategy and examines key change management models. Part 2 (Diagnosis and Intervention) examines the utility of key organisational change models and techniques and identifies factors that may impact on the effectiveness of the change management process. Part 3 (Key Areas of Intervention) analyses the application of organisational change practices and initiatives to a number of specific organisational issues.

**WORK6030 Performance and Rewards**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** Three hours per week  
**Assessment:** Continuous: Case study reports, presentations and/or exam

This unit examines the processes and practices associated with contemporary performance and reward management. Results-based, behaviourally-based and competency-based methods of performance management are examined, along with processes of performance review, planning and developing. Coverage of reward management issues includes: job- and person-based approaches to building base pay structures; methods for rewarding individual performance; work group incentives such as gainsharing, goal-sharing and team pay; methods of rewarding employees for organisational performance, including employee share ownership; and performance-related rewards for executives. The unit also examines approaches to developing strategically integrated performance and reward management systems.

**WORK6031 Recruitment and Selection**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 2b  
**Classes:** 39 hours in Intensive mode  
**Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam

This unit examines the purpose and importance of recruitment and selection as a key human resource management function. Specific themes covered include the relationship between recruitment and other human resource management functions, especially staff selection, internal and external sources of recruitment, recruitment methods (advertising, agencies, headhunting), outsourcing as an alternative to recruitment, assessing recruitment effectiveness, legal issues in recruitment, and recruitment and workforce diversity.

**WORK6033 Management and Organisational Ethics**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1b  
**Classes:** 39 hours in intensive mode  
**Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam

This unit introduces a range of different approaches to management and organisational ethics and the themes and processes associated with each, with a special focus on the field of paid employment. Drawing on a diverse range of philosophical frameworks or varieties of ethical judgement including Kantian philosophy, utilitarianism, distributive justice and Confucian moral traditions, students examine a number of key ethical issues. Issues include: ethical dilemmas facing individuals and managers within organisations (e.g. rights and obligations of employers and employees; affirmative actions and reverse discrimination; whistleblowing; ethical issues for organisations (e.g. computers, ethics and business, deception and misinformation in the areas of collective bargaining, advertising, public relations); and broader questions about the ethical nature of business and its relation with society (e.g. corporate social responsibility, multinational corporations and international business and environmental/ecological concerns). The unit seeks to encourage students to actively interrogate and clarify their own assumptions, values and world view in relation to these matters.

**WORK6034 Human Resource Development**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** Three hours per week  
**Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam

This unit examines the theories, practices and debates associated with contemporary human resource development (HRD). The unit begins with an exploration of different conceptions of learning and skill. The process of HRD is examined, with a focus on needs assessment and the delivery and evaluation of learning. The relationship between HRD and other areas of HRM is explored, particularly work organisation, performance management, remuneration and enterprise governance. The role of organisational learning and knowledge management are examined in terms of changing conceptions of organisational structure and performance. A second section of the unit places HRD in the context of the wider environment. Australian policy debates are examined and HRD systems in other countries are introduced and comparisons drawn. The likely success of skills-led models of societal, industry and enterprise development in the context of globalisation and the knowledge economy are discussed. A third section of the unit explores the relationship between HRD and careers. The causes and consequences of changing career structures, the breakdown of internal labour markets and the development of new forms of organisation are examined. Particular attention is given to the issues of executive development and succession planning.

**WORK6108 International Dimensions of HRM**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** Three hours per week  
**Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam

This unit considers the opportunities and challenges associated with managing people in international and cross-cultural contexts, with specific emphasis on international recruitment, selection, preparation, placement, management development, performance management, reward and remuneration. The unit considers the implications of internationalisation and globalisation for human resource management (HRM), the different levels of international business activity, the difference between domestic and international HRM, the challenges of cross-cultural management, models of cross-cultural management, and specific international HR processes, including selection,
development, performance management, remuneration and repatriation. The unit provides students with a practical understanding of the issues and challenges associated with managing employees in international, global and cross-cultural contexts.

WORK6111
Management Consulting
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 2  Classes: Three hours per week
Assessment: Continuous: Essay, group presentation, group project

This unit explores the role, influence and activities of management consultants in Australia and overseas. It examines management consultants as developers and disseminators of management knowledge and practice and their role as change agents. The main themes covered in the subject include: the consulting industry in Australia and overseas; consultant roles and the consultant-client relationship; consultants and organisational change; knowledge intensive firms and the management of expertise; the diffusion of management knowledge and fashion in a global economy; consulting as an occupation and career; managing a consultancy.

WORK6118
Managing Communication in Organisations
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1  Classes: Three hours per week
Prohibitions: ECOF6030, ECOF6040
Assessment: Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam.

This unit of study is designed to introduce students to the theory and practical application of the management of communication in organisations. Advances in technology have had a dramatic impact on communication in recent years and this course will pay particular attention to the impact of these technologies and the implications for management. By the end of this course students will have a good understanding of organisational communications theory including a comprehensive knowledge of the differing styles, channels and content of communication. In addition, they will have a sound understanding of the technological channels available to manage communication and the associated benefits and challenges that this brings to contemporary organisations. A significant amount of the course will be devoted to practical applications of communication strategies including case study analysis and experiential learning using virtual discussion boards.

WORK6119
The Innovative Firm
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1b  Classes: 39 hours in intensive mode
Assessment: Essay; Final examination

The aim of this course is to examine long run changes in the organisation and management of business enterprises. Against a background of an introduction of business history, the major themes to be covered include: business strategy, marketing, employment relations, financing, governance and technology. While there is no precise chronological period, the main concentration will be on the growth of large-scale corporations from the nineteenth century to the present day. A major preoccupation of the course is to explore the factors that make an innovative firm. Some of these factors include the nature of the market, the regulatory environment, new technology and business leadership. The course will employ historical case studies and a comparative methodology and will also evaluate the way in which firms are classified as innovative by business and corporate historians.

WORK6120
Research Essay
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  Prerequisites: WORK6008
Assessment: Research essay
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Available only to students who have achieved 75% or better in at least four WORK (or equivalent) units studied; and have the Discipline's permission to take the unit.

This unit provides high-performing with the opportunity to undertake supervised reading and research for a major essay of 5,000 words on an approved topic of special interest in work and organisational studies. The unit centres on supervised individual reading and research rather than on class-based teaching and learning. Enrolment is limited to students who (a) have achieved 75% or better in at least four WORK (or equivalent) units studied; and (b) have the Discipline's permission to do so. Approval is subject to supervisor availability. Students contemplating enrolment in this unit must first seek approval from the Work and Organisational Studies Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator. Approval will depend on the nature of the proposed essay topic and the availability of appropriate supervisory expertise.

WORK6130
Leadership in Organisations
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1  Classes: 39 hours in intensive mode
Prohibitions: ECOF5807 or ECOF6030
Assessment: Continuous: Essays, case studies, and/or exam.

This unit of study is designed to encourage you to consider the role and significance of leadership in various organisational contexts. The unit introduces you to the major streams of leadership theory and traces the development of our understanding about leadership from the pre-modern through the post-modern or 'late modern' era. We will explore how these theories allow us to understand leadership in practice and in what ways leadership is linked to different aspects of organisational effectiveness. We will examine the 'good, the bad, and the ugly' sides of leadership, e.g. positive forms (transformational, 'socialised' charismatic) and negative forms (pseudo-transformational, 'personalised' charismatic, unproductive narcissistic and Machiavellian). We will explore leading for diversity and diversity in leadership (e.g. based on gender, culture and ethnicity) and relate these to ideas about leadership 'identity'. We will examine leadership at different levels, from team leadership through executive leadership, and leadership succession. We will also examine leadership development and instruments and you will have an opportunity to reflect on factors that might influence your own leadership style.

Honours dissertation units of study

WORK7001
Employment Relations & HRM Honours A
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Prerequisites: Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major
Assessment: Dissertation
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

WORK7002
Employment Relations & HRM Honours B
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Prerequisites: Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major
Assessment: Dissertation
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study is the second of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

WORK7011
Organisational Analysis & Strategy Hon A
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Prerequisites: Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major
Assessment: Dissertation
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

WORK7012
Organisational Analysis & Strategy Hon B
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Prerequisites: Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major
Assessment: Dissertation
This unit of study is the second of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

**WORK7021 Strategic Management Honours A**

- **Credit points:** 6
- **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
- **Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major
- **Assessment:** Dissertation
- **Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

**WORK7022 Strategic Management Honours B**

- **Credit points:** 6
- **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
- **Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major
- **Assessment:** Dissertation
- **Note:** Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit is available only to students who have been admitted to the Master of Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations (Honours) program. As part of the Honours course, students are required to undertake a supervised research project leading to the production of a 20,000 word dissertation on a topic approved by the Discipline. The Dissertation component comprises 4 units of 6 credit points each, of which this is the first. Enrolment in the 4 Honours Dissertation units is limited to students who have achieved 75% or better in eight coursework units in the Master of Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations, including the two core units, the unit WORK6008 Research Tools at Work, and a minimum of three Table A electives. Enrolment in the Honours Dissertation component is also subject to prior approval by the Discipline's Coordinator of Postgraduate Coursework. Approval will depend on the nature of the proposed essay topic and the availability of appropriate supervisory expertise.

**WORK7121 Honours Dissertation Part 1**

- **Credit points:** 6
- **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
- **Prerequisites:** WORK6008
- **Assessment:** Dissertation
- **Note:** Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Enrolment in the 4 Honours Dissertation units is limited to students who have achieved 75% or better in eight coursework units in the Master of Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations, including the two core units, the unit WORK6008 Research Tools at Work, and a minimum of three Table A electives. Enrolment in the Honours Dissertation component is also subject to prior approval by the Discipline's Coordinator of Postgraduate Coursework.

This unit is available only to students who have been admitted to the Master of Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations (Honours) program. As part of the Honours course, students are required to undertake a supervised research project leading to the production of a 20,000 word dissertation on a topic approved by the Discipline. The Dissertation component comprises 4 units of 6 credit points each, of which this is the first. Enrolment in the 4 Honours Dissertation units is limited to students who have achieved 75% or better in eight coursework units in the Master of Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations, including the two core units, the unit WORK6008 Research Tools at Work, and a minimum of three Table A electives. Enrolment in the Honours Dissertation component is also subject to prior approval by the Discipline's Coordinator of Postgraduate Coursework. Approval will depend on the nature of the proposed essay topic and the availability of appropriate supervisory expertise.

**WORK7122 Honours Dissertation Part 2**

- **Credit points:** 6
- **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
- **Prerequisites:** WORK6008
- **Corequisites:** WORK7121
- **Assessment:** Dissertation
- **Note:** Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Enrolment in the 4 Honours Dissertation units is limited to students who have achieved 75% or better in eight coursework units in the Master of Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations, including the two core units, the unit WORK6008 Research Tools at Work, and a minimum of three Table A electives. Enrolment in the Honours Dissertation component is also subject to prior approval by the Discipline's Coordinator of Postgraduate Coursework.

This unit is available only to students who have been admitted to the Master of Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations (Honours) program. As part of the Honours course, students are required to undertake a supervised research project leading to the production of a 20,000 word dissertation on a topic approved by the Discipline. The Dissertation component comprises 4 units of 6 credit points each, of which this is the first. Enrolment in the 4 Honours Dissertation units is limited to students who have achieved 75% or better in eight coursework units in the Master of Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations, including the two core units, the unit WORK6008 Research Tools at Work, and a minimum of three Table A electives. Enrolment in the Honours Dissertation component is also subject to prior approval by the Discipline's Coordinator of Postgraduate Coursework. Approval will depend on the nature of the proposed essay topic and the availability of appropriate supervisory expertise.
Cross-discipline units of study (Faculty)

Advanced units of study

ECOF6001
Exchange 1
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOF6002
Exchange 2
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOF6003
Exchange 3
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOF6004
Exchange 4
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOF6030
Management Communication
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3hrs per week Prohibitions: ECOF6040 Assessment: Individual writing tasks; Group project (meeting, presentation, report); Individual report; Individual presentation Note: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.

In this unit you will be introduced to a framework for analysing and evaluating management communication at dyadic, group and organisational levels. The unit emphasises the dual role of communication in the way effective managers (i) perform key managerial activities, such as organising, coordinating and leading; and (ii) promote positive relationships internally (with superiors and subordinates) and externally (with other relevant stakeholders). Two important influences on contemporary managerial (and organisational) communication practices are emphasised: cross-cultural communication and team communication. Based on your understanding of communication principles (e.g. audience, purpose, situation, channel, media, feedback, noise), you will learn how to design strategic communications (written and spoken) to get your message across clearly, concisely and convincingly. You will apply principles of strategic communication to case studies, written messages, meetings, reports and presentations. All students who enrol in this unit will be required to attend three supplementary Learning Centre sessions on report writing and presentations. Students who require additional support to develop their written English skills (to be determined by a diagnostic task) will be offered additional workshops and support by the Learning Centre. On-line writing resources will be made available to all students.

ECOF6050
Strategic Business Relationships
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 2 hrs of lectures and 1 seminar per week Prohibitions: ECOF5802 Assessment: Assignment; Presentation; In-class Test; Final Exam Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.

This unit studies how strategic business relationships create sustainable competitive advantages for firms and nations. Business relationships are dynamic learning networks that result from strategic decision-making. They include internal relationships within the firm as well as external relationships. With internal business relationships, the focus is on organisational design issues, including employee-manager interaction, and manager-shareholder relations. External relationships include formal contracts and informal agreements with suppliers, buyers, distributors, lenders, competitors and partners. Resource and capability-based views of the firm provide the conceptual framework for analysing the foundations of sustainable competitive advantage and the role of effective relationships in building this advantage. Agency and transaction cost approaches help explain the operation of these relationships. Throughout the unit, we distinguish between the knowledge-based sectors of the economy and the more traditional sectors, and we consider how the form of business relationships varies between countries.

ECOF6060
The Global Context of Business
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hrs per week Prohibitions: ECOF5803 Assessment: Examination; Case study; Group project Note: Please Note: This unit of study is available to students enrolled in the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs; other students need permission.

The unit introduces students to new and topical ways of thinking about the interconnection between the global economic, political and social contexts. It will integrate theories and case studies to present you with a multi-disciplinary understanding of the global context within which business operates.

ECOF6070
Business Decision Making
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3hrs per week Prohibitions: ECMT5003, ECMT6510, ECOF5804 Assessment: Individual and Group Assignments; Final Examination Note: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.

The course will provide an in depth understanding of the quantitative tools and data analysis techniques that are used by management when making decisions. The conducting of surveys and the role of survey data within the decision making process will also be explored. Students will gain decision-making skills that are used when faced with complex business problems or choice situations, and the basic modelling of decision-making in contemporary business organizations. The unit commences with approaches to modelling and structuring decisions by breaking a decision situation down into its basic elements, including values, objectives, random events and inter-relationships. The unit continues with coverage of some of the main quantitative tools and techniques using in decision-making, including the use of decision trees, influence diagrams and probabilistic modelling. The role of empirical observation and data analysis in decision-making is also covered, along with sensitivity analysis for decision models. The last part of the unit deals with the design and implementation of surveys and their role in the decision-making process. Throughout the models and methods will be taught in context of a variety of actual decision problems that arise in business.

ECOF6080
Business Economics and Strategy
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hrs per week Prohibitions: ECOF5806 Assessment: Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam. Note: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.

An understanding of economics is important for any general business degree. The aim of this unit of study is to introduce students to economic concepts that can be used to help understand both the context for business and the analysis and development of business strategies. The unit of study addresses three main areas: the macroeconomic context for business, economic concepts underpinning competitive strategies, and economic concepts that relate to the internal functioning of organizations. As such it complements material covered in ECOF6060 The Global Context and ECOF6050 Strategic Business Relationships. It also provides an important grounding for students wishing to do electives in Economics as well as units of study addressing issues of strategy offered by other disciplines.

ECOF6090
Leadership and Business
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs per week Prohibitions: ECOF5807 Assessment: Continuous: Essays and case studies of leadership.
This unit of study is designed to encourage students to consider the role and significance of "leadership" in the context of the various facets of business that they will study in the MBus program. The unit will be divided into three key sections. Part I: Leadership in Theory examines major theories of leadership and assesses their applied value. Part II: Leadership in Practice: The Good, the Bad and the Ugly looks at a number of important issues that impact on the effectiveness of leadership in a variety of organizational types and situations. Part III of the unit: Does Leadership Matter? provides a review what has been learnt on the unit and considers whether leadership is really of any consequence to organisational performance.

**ECOF6100 Logistics & Business Information Systems**

Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1  Classes: 3hrs per week  Prohibitions: ECOF5808  Assessment: Two individual research projects; Group case analysis; In class test

Note: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.

Competitive advantage grows fundamentally out of the value supply chains are able to create for their end buyers. This unit of study develops value chain concepts from a supply chain introduction and offers a balanced development of a high level understanding of general value chain structures, as well as an operational understanding of special issues. Special issues include lean value chain - focusing strategically on value-adding and non-value adding activities; cost analysis of value chains - focusing on cost drivers and activity based costing; quick response value chains - focusing on electronic data interface and vendor managed inventories; and value chain performance management - focusing on supply chain operations reference and the balanced scorecard; understanding business of information; information systems security and control. The unit also focuses on challenging students to identify, describe, analyse and evaluate how IT is changing the nature of organisational operations and industry competition. The unit is particularly suitable as a support unit for majors in management, marketing, business information systems, and accounting as well as international business.

**ECOF6110 Corporate Governance, Law and Ethics**

Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1  Classes: 3 hrs per week  Prohibitions: WORK6033, GOVT6301, ECOF5809  Assessment: Research essay; Class presentation; Final examination

Note: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.

This unit explores the relationships between business law and ethical reasoning and action in contemporary corporate governance and professional practice. As well as equipping students with an understanding of current legal requirements regarding business and professional conduct, the unit endeavours both to sensitize students to the range of ethical issues that today's managers and business professionals may face, and to provide a range of ethical frameworks that may assist them in addressing and resolving ethical conflicts. Students will have the opportunity to think critically about the underlying principles and assumptions that are the foundation of ethics in business and the professions. The unit uses case studies to examine legal and ethical dilemmas and decisions in key fields of business and professional practice, including business law, corporate governance, auditing and accounting, marketing and advertising, and information technology. Particular attention is also paid to the legal and ethical dimensions of corporate failure, and corporate social responsibility and sustainability.

Honours dissertation units of study

**ECOF7001 Business Decision Sciences Honours A**

Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  Prerequisites: Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major  Assessment: Dissertation

Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

**ECOF7002 Business Decision Sciences Honours B**

Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  Prerequisites: Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major  Assessment: Dissertation  Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study is the second of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

**ECOF7011 Entrepreneurship Honours A**

Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  Prerequisites: Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major  Assessment: Dissertation  Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

**ECOF7012 Entrepreneurship Honours B**

Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  Prerequisites: Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major  Assessment: Dissertation  Note: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study is the second of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

**Master of Business core units of study**

**ECOF6030 Management Communication**

Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 2  Classes: 3hrs per week  Prohibitions: ECOF6040  Assessment: Individual writing tasks; Group project (meeting, presentation, report); Individual report; Individual presentation  Note: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.

In this unit you will be introduced to a framework for analysing and evaluating management communication at dyadic, group and organisational levels. The unit emphasises the dual role of communication in the way effective managers (i) perform key managerial activities, such as organising, coordinating and leading; and (ii) promote positive relationships internally (with superiors and subordinates) and externally (with other relevant stakeholders). Two important influences on contemporary managerial (and organisational) communication practices are emphasised: cross-cultural communication and team communication. Based on your understanding of communication principles (e.g. audience, purpose, situation, channel, media, feedback, noise), you will learn how to design strategic communications (written and spoken) to get your message across clearly, concisely and convincingly. You will apply principles of strategic communication to case studies, written messages, meetings, reports and presentations. All students who enrol in this unit will be required to attend three supplementary Learning Centre sessions on report writing and presentations. Students who require additional support to develop their written English skills (to be determined by a diagnostic task) will be offered additional workshops and support by the Learning Centre. On-line writing resources will be made available to all students.
ECOF6050 Strategic Business Relationships
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 2 hrs of lectures and 1 seminar per week. Prohibitions: ECOF5802 Assessment: Assignment; Presentation; In-class Test; Final Exam
Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.

This unit studies how strategic business relationships create sustainable competitive advantages for firms and nations. Business relationships are dynamic learning networks that result from strategic decision-making. They include internal relationships within the firm as well as external relationships. With internal business relationships, the focus is on organisational design issues, including employee-manager interaction, and manager-shareholder relations. External relationships include formal contracts and informal agreements with suppliers, buyers, distributors, lenders, competitors and partners. Resource and capability-based views of the firm provide the conceptual framework for analysing the foundations of sustainable competitive advantage and the role of effective relationships in building this advantage. Agency and transaction cost approaches help explain the operation of these relationships. Throughout the unit, we distinguish between the knowledge-based sectors of the economy and the more traditional sectors, and we consider how the form of business relationships varies between countries.

ECOF6060 The Global Context of Business
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hrs per week Prohibitions: ECOF5803 Assessment: Examination; Case study; Group project
Note: Please Note: This unit of study is available to students enrolled in the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs; other students need permission.

The unit introduces students to new and topical ways of thinking about the interconnection between the global economic, political and social contexts. It will integrate theories and case studies to present you with a multi-disciplinary understanding of the global context within which business operates.

ECOF6070 Business Decision Making
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3hrs per week Prohibitions: ECMT5003, ECMT6510, ECOF5804 Assessment: Individual and Group Assignments; Final Examination
Note: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.

The course will provide an in depth understanding of the quantitative tools and data analysis techniques that are used by management when making decisions. The conducting of surveys and the role of survey data within the decision making process will also be explored. Students will gain decision-making skills that are used when faced with complex business problems or choice situations, and the basic modelling of decision-making in contemporary business organizations. The unit commences with approaches to modelling and structuring decisions by breaking a decision situation down into its basic elements, including values, objectives, random events and inter-relationships. The unit continues with coverage of some of the main quantitative tools and techniques using in decision-making, including the use of decision trees, influence diagrams and probabilistic modelling. The role of empirical observation and data analysis in decision-making is also covered, along with sensitivity analysis for decision models. The last part of the unit deals with the design and implementation of surveys and their role in the decision-making process. Throughout the models and methods will be taught in context of a variety of actual decision problems that arise in business.

ECOF6080 Business Economics and Strategy
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hrs per week Prohibitions: ECOF5806 Assessment: Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.
Note: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.

An understanding of economics is important for any general business degree. The aim of this unit of study is to introduce students to economic concepts that can be used to help understand both the context for business and the analysis and development of business strategies. The unit of study addresses three main areas: the macroeconomic context for business, economic concepts underpinning competitive strategies, and economic concepts that relate to the internal functioning of organizations. As such it complements material covered in ECOF6060 The Global Context and ECOF6050 Strategic Business Relationships. It also provides an important grounding for students wishing to do electives in Economics as well as units of study addressing issues of strategy offered by other disciplines.

ECOF6090 Leadership and Business
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs per week Prohibitions: ECOF5807 Assessment: Continuous: Essays and case studies of leadership.
Note: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.

This unit of study is designed to encourage students to consider the role and significance of “leadership” in the context of the various facets of business that they will study on the MBus program. The unit will be divided into three key sections. Part I: Leadership in Theory examines major theories of leadership and assesses their applied value. Part II: Leadership in Practice: The Good, the Bad and the Ugly looks at a number of important issues that impact on the effectiveness of leadership in a variety of organizational types and situations. Part III of the unit: Does Leadership Matter? provides a review what has been learnt on the unit and considers whether leadership is really of any consequence to organisational performance.

ECOF6100 Logistics & Business Information Systems
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3hrs per week Prohibitions: ECOF5808 Assessment: Two individual research projects; Group case analysis; In-class text
Note: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.

Competitive advantage grows fundamentally out of the value supply chains are able to create for their end buyers. This unit of study develops value chain concepts from a supply chain introduction and offers a balanced development of a high level understanding of general value chain structures, as well as an operational understanding of special issues. Special issues include lean value chain - focusing strategically on value-adding and non-value adding activities; cost analysis of value chains - focusing on cost drivers and activity based costing; quick response value chains - focusing on electronic data interchange and vendor managed inventories; and value chain performance management - focusing on supply chain operations reference and the balanced scorecard; understanding business of information; information systems security and control. The unit also focuses on understanding and evaluating how IT is changing the nature of organisational operations and industry competition. The unit is particularly suitable as a support unit for majors in management, marketing, business information systems, and accounting as well as international business.

ECOF6110 Corporate Governance, Law and Ethics
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hrs per week Prohibitions: WORK6033, GOVT6301, ECOF5809 Assessment: Research essay; Class presentation; Final examination
Note: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.

This unit explores the relationship between business law and ethical reasoning and action in contemporary corporate governance and professional practice. As well as equipping students with an understanding of current legal requirements regarding business and professional conduct, the unit endeavours both to sensitize students to the range of ethical issues that today's managers and business
Master of Commerce and Master of International Business core units of study

**ACCT5001 Accounting Principles**
- Credit points: 6
- Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
- Classes: 1 x 3hr class per week
- Assessment: Mid-semester examination; Final examination; Group assignments

This unit provides an introduction to the generally accepted accounting principles and practices underlying financial accounting and reporting. It is intended for both accounting and non-accounting majors. The unit aims to introduce students to the concepts and skills required to prepare, analyse, and interpret financial statements.

**CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business**
- Credit points: 6
- Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
- Classes: 3 hrs per week
- Assessment: Quiz; Group project - case study; Group presentation; Seminar contribution; Final examination

This unit introduces students to the context and processes of management accounting work, considering the role of management accounting technologies in financial resource management. It is argued that management accountants support and inform the ways in which organizational resources are committed to various portfolios, projects, and possible futures, given the crafting of an organization's relationship with its environment. In this unit of study, students will be introduced to the external and internal environments of management accounting work. The main categories of resources available to shape an organization's strategy and financial performance will be outlined (including those acquired through strategic alliances and outsourcing), along with various management accounting technologies accounting for the combination, allocation and performance of these resources.

**ECON5001 Macroeconomic Theory**
- Credit points: 6
- Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
- Classes: 3 hrs per week
- Assessment: Mid semester exam; Final exam

This unit assumes no prior exposure to economics and aims, by the end of the unit, to bring a proficiency equivalent to that of students with an intermediate level microeconomics unit in an Honours degree program. Many economic principles developed in this unit are routinely used in several other units in the program. Microeconomics studies how economic agents make choices in a variety of environments. The unit covers theory and applications of the principles of consumer choice, of firm behaviour, and of strategic interaction among economic agents. Equipped with these theories of decision making, students can address a range of interesting and important questions. Examples are: What market strategy should a firm adopt with its competitors? How might one create a market to deal with externalities such as pollution? What are the implications of different kinds of taxes? What compensation scheme will provide the right incentives to work?

**FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance**
- Credit points: 6
- Session: Semester 1, Semester 2
- Classes: 3 hrs per week
- Assessment: Perdisco on-line workbook; Mid semester-test; Major assignment; Final examination

The unit develops the basic principles of data description and analysis, the idea of using the concept of probability to model data generation, and the statistical concepts of estimation and statistical inference, including hypothesis testing. It then develops these concepts and techniques in the context of the linear regression model to show how econometric models can be used to analyse data in a wide range of potential areas of application in economics, business and the social sciences. The unit combines theory and application. The emphasis is upon the interpretation of econometric estimation results and requires software for hands-on experience.
This unit provides an introduction to basic concepts in corporate finance and capital markets. It is designed to equip students to undertake further studies in finance. After reviewing some very basic ideas in finance and financial mathematics, the unit provides a thorough treatment of the valuation of equity, debt and companies. The unit then examines issues related to pricing in capital markets and ends with a discussion of theory and practice related to capital structure and dividend policy.

GOVT5001  
Business, Government and Society  
Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 2  
Classes: Two hour seminar per week  
Prohibitions: GOVT6001  
Assessment: Case Analysis Memorandum; On-line participation; Research Paper  
Note: This is a core unit of study for the Commerce programs and a compulsory prerequisite for the Business and Society major in the Business and Commerce programs.

'Business, Government and Society' is a foundation unit aiming to examine all internal and external environmental factors in the non-market environment of the modern business organisation. Business is the collection of private, commercially oriented organisations whereas Society is the groupings of people that set the context in which Business operates. Understanding the relationship between business and society is vital for managing in the large corporation. Business is part of the social, ethical and political context contributing to affluence and education, societal awareness, social entitlements, environmental and ethical standards. However, Business is often criticised for following, not leading, social change and corrupting, not enhancing, social ethics. What, then, is the role of modern business in society? This unit demonstrates that Business is both impacted on, and responsive to, issues in Society. The impacts occur through changes in social values and ethics, stakeholder demands, regulatory change and globalisation. Further, Business responds to societal changes through media ownership, corporate sport, the supply and pricing of drugs, production of clean automobiles and broader pressures for Free Trade, regulatory review and public affairs. The way Business manages these impacts, and responds in a socially acceptable way, will determine its corporate reputation and market success.

IBUS5011  
Foundations of Entrepreneurship  
Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1  
Classes: 3 hrs of lectures/seminars per week.  
Prohibitions: IBUS5011  
Assessment: Group Presentation; Individual Assignment; Final Exam  

For small open economies such as Australia’s, opportunity identification and exploitation are often critical to a firm’s long term growth and survival. Developing entrepreneurial and innovative businesses is very different to managing large established businesses. In addition to exploring the special problems (and advantages) associated with entrepreneurial businesses, this foundation course will bring together skills from multiple disciplines including finance, accounting, marketing, organisational behaviour, and strategy. Topics include entrepreneurship theory, opportunity recognition, entrepreneurial strategy, structuring an investment proposal, and execution planning. Your major project will be to develop a business around a new technology or idea, and to pitch your concept to a panel of potential investors. Central to this course is the integration of theory and practice through workshop sessions, group work, and talks from industry professionals.

INFS5000  
Business Information Systems  
Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Classes: 3 hrs per week.  
Prohibitions: INFS6000  
Assessment: Group Assignment, Individual Assignment, Final Exam  

The Information Age, with its focus on information as a key business resource, has changed the way Business Information Systems (BIS) are viewed in organisations. In previous years, people approached BIS primarily as a tool to increase efficiency, either by cutting costs, time or energy spent. In the information age, however, the role of BIS is different it is an enabler of innovation and a tool for getting the right information into the hands of the right people at the right time. This unit will help you to understand how information is used to meet organizational objectives; the complex and changing information environment from the perspective of stakeholders; and the management issues associated with making effective use of BIS. These are explored with reference to enterprise-wide systems and small to medium systems in business and government. You will learn how to use conceptual frameworks and systems documentation tools to analyse practical problems in the operations of information systems and identify new opportunities for business value creation through innovative applications of various BIS.

MKTG5001  
Marketing Principles  
Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Late  
Classes: 3 hrs per week.  
Assessment: In-class quizzes; Final exam; Team assessment.  

This unit introduces students to the basic principles and language of marketing theory and practice. Marketing principles are examined in relation to a wide variety of products and services, in both commercial and non-commercial domains. A strong emphasis is placed on strategy planning and the marketing decision process. Students learn via the analysis of case studies drawn from the Asia-Pacific region, as well as the USA. The unit is presented in four sections. These are: (a) introduction to marketing and the marketing management process, (b) strategic issues in marketing - focusing on the preliminary analyses that are required before a marketing decision can be made, (c) the marketing mix - a detailed look at the components that make up a marketing plan, and (d) marketing planning, implementation and control processes. Students gain practical experience in analysing marketing situations and developing a comprehensive marketing plan.

MKTG5002  
The Psychology of Business Decisions  
Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2  
Classes: 3 hrs per week.  
Prohibitions: MKTG6022  
Assessment: Mid-semester examination, group and individual project presentation, assignment, final examination.  

Given limitations in their ability to process information, humans adopt a variety of heuristics or "rules of thumb" when making judgements or decisions regarding business problems, product choice and consumption options, and in their personal lives. The evolution of these heuristics over time has ensured that they produce generally good outcomes across a variety of contexts. However, they also lead to systematic, and sometimes substantial, errors in certain cases. This unit of study will help students understand biases in human decision making, and how they influence business and consumer decisions in everyday life. For each decision domain, the psychological heuristic is contrasted with the logical rule for producing an optimal outcome.

WORK5002  
Introduction to HRM  
Credit points: 6  
Session: Semester 2, Summer Main  
Classes: Three hours per week.  
Assessment: Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam.  

This unit introduces students to competing perspectives on the nature, meaning and implications of Human Resource Management (HRM) and highlights the distinction between functional, normative and critical approaches to understanding HRM. The unit also provides an understanding of the key functions and processes associated with the practice of HRM, including: human resource planning, job analysis and work design; staff recruitment and selection; training and development; performance management and motivation; managing rewards and remuneration; equal opportunity and diversity management; international dimensions of HRM; and evaluating the effectiveness of HRM policies and practices. Opportunities are provided throughout the unit for consideration of case studies relating to particular issues.
This unit aims to introduce students to the nature and context of management. It explores the functions and processes of management and encourages students to critically reflect on management theory and practice. It can be taken as a standalone unit for students enrolled in various specialisms masters programs and also prepares students for further study in strategic management, organisational analysis and strategy and human resource management.

Arts units of study

The following units of study from the Faculty of Arts are available within the Business, Commerce, International Business and International Security postgraduate coursework programs. Peace and Conflict Studies units of study are only available to students enrolled in the International Security courses. Please check the individual courses for details of which particular units of study listed below are available within them.

Government and International Relations

Foundation units of study

GOVT5001 Business, Government and Society
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two hour seminar per week Prohibitions: GOVT6001 Assessment: Case Analysis Memorandum; On-line participation; Research Paper

Note: This is a core unit of study for the Commerce programs and a compulsory prerequisite for the Business and Society major in the Business and Commerce programs.

This unit introduces students to the notion of human rights, outlines international human rights enforcement mechanisms and the application of human rights standards globally. Throughout the course we consider the evolution of human rights and consider questions about the adequacy of existing human rights machinery. We examine criticisms by a range of commentators of the UN and other international rights institutions and discuss alternatives for protecting international human rights. We also look at the role played by Non-Government Organisations in advancing and protecting human rights throughout the world.

GOVT6117 International Politics of Human Rights
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1a Classes: Intensive mode, 4 days, 10am to 5pm Assessment: Literature Review; Research project; In-class tests

This unit aims to introduce students to how states and other actors in the international arena cooperate to build institutions as a response to common problems. After completing the unit students should be able to analyse contemporary international organisations to see how they work, whose interests they serve, and to what degree they attenuate or enhance the power of sovereign states.

GOVT6119 International Security
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two hour seminar per week Assessment: Two essays

The study of security lies at the heart of international relations. Traditionally, the study of international security focused on relations between states and their competing political, military and economic interests. However, since the end of the Cold War, international security studies have broadened to encompass such dangers as transnational terrorism, pandemics and environmental degradation. This unit begins by examining the traditional theoretical perspectives used to study security relations between states and concludes by assessing the security challenges that have emerged as a part of the process of globalisation in the post-Cold War period.

GOVT6123 Globalisation and Governance
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two hour seminar per week Assessment: Short papers; Essay; In-class test

It is widely believed that we are entering a new era in which the transborder flows of capital, goods, ideas, and people are rapidly transforming human society. 'Globalisation', many claim, threatens the autonomy of nation-states and erodes the power of national governments to provide social protection and promote the nation’s
economic prosperity. This unit examines not only the causes and mechanisms of this process, but also assesses its social, economic, and political impacts. The views of radicals, transformationalists, skeptics, and institutionalists are compared and criticised. While globalisation is often viewed as a singular process, trending towards a global society, this unit offers a distinctive approach. Globalisation has uneven and highly differentiated impacts, whether harmful or beneficial, and this unevenness is closely associated with the nature of institutions of governance, at both the domestic and international levels.

GOVT6125 Politics of the World Economy
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1  Classes: Two hour seminar per week

The objectives of this unit are to introduce students to the various approaches to the key institutions and processes in the areas of production, trade, and finance at the global and regional levels. After completing the unit, students should be able to analyse current international political-economic developments in their historical context and form an informed opinion on contemporary issues. This unit introduces students to the key theoretical approaches and contemporary issues in the discipline of international political economy and the political structuring of the present global economy. The unit focuses on how inter-state cooperation and competition mediated through the main multilateral economic institutions (the WTO, BIS, IMF and World Bank) both constrain and allow global market forces to expand. This is a unit on international politics not international economics. The unit’s survey nature means that students are introduced to numerous different issues from the spread of multinational production to offshore banking.

GOVT6135 Global Environmental Politics
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 2  Classes: Two hour seminar per week
Assessment: Policy review; report; essay

This unit examines the environment as a political and policy issue. Although relatively recent, the environment has become a full-fledged public policy issue exerting influence in local, national and international arenas. The unit will first focus on the specific features of the policy that influences the capability of contemporary societies to enhance the management of environmental resources and of public goods in general. Second, it discusses the development of environmental policy in Western countries, with a particular emphasis on the European Union. Third, a grid for the analysis of environmental policy will be presented, with a discussion of the main actors (political, institutional and socio-economic) involved in it and of the factors (interests and ideas) influencing their positions. Fourth, the unit briefly discusses environmental conflicts and consensual approaches used for tackling them.

GOVT6136 Asia Pacific Politics
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1  Classes: Two hour seminar per week
Assessment: Option A: Essay, Policy brief, Final exam, Participation; Option B: Three Policy briefs, Final exam, Participation.

This unit is organised around the upsurge in regional economic and security cooperation within East Asia and the more nebulous Asia Pacific in the last 15 years. It also looks at academic efforts to define East Asia and the Asia Pacific as regions. The first part of the unit covers the domestic similarities in East Asia and what these mean for East Asian and Asia-Pacific regionalism. The second part of the unit covers efforts to develop regional institutions like APEC and ASEAN and the role of these institutions in spurring regionalism. While the Asia Pacific and its sub-regions are the focus of the unit, both domestic and global economic and political forces are fully integrated into discussions. The unit provides critical insights into the reasons for the upsurge in regional economic and security cooperation, its likely trajectory and how East Asia and the Asia-Pacific are defined.

GOVT6139 Research Design
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 2a  Classes: Intensive Assessment: Comparative methods paper; draft research proposal; participation

This unit will provide students with the fundamentals for constructing and conducting effective research projects in the social sciences. An overview of social science inquiry will be presented through an examination of the diversity in theoretical and methodological approaches used in research. This will include a focus on both primary research, using interviews and questionnaires, and secondary research, using statistical databases, content analysis and textual analysis. Both quantitative and qualitative methods will be covered in the unit, as will an overview of ethical practices associated with research design. The assessment will be based around constructing practical research projects that can be utilised in both university and workplace-based research.

GOVT6146 International Risk Analysis
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1  Classes: Two hours per week

This unit is an introduction to theories and applications of risk analysis, with special emphasis on the Asia-Pacific region: including the emerging economies of India, China, South East Asia, and Central Asia and the Pacific. Risk analysis emerged from insurance finance and from industrial safety concerns, and is currently an increasing function of modern commercial and political life, especially in commercial and government enterprises that operate in increasingly complex multi-juridical environments, but also for non-government organisations that engage both businesses and governments in the social process of defining and governing risk. This unit will provide students with a grounding in the background and development of risk analysis and its deployment by international enterprise and public sector agencies, and survey some of the issues engaged with and problems encountered by risk professionals, such as cross-border investment and political risk, state and inter-state regulation, energy security and terrorism, climate change and ecological risk, technological systems and biosecurity. Course work takes the form of group discussion, tutorial papers, and research essays.

GOVT6147 Foundations of International Relations
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1  Classes: Two hour seminar per week
Assessment: Essay; Exam; Tutorial Paper.

This unit will examine the major theoretical approaches to understanding international relations: liberalism; realism; Marxism; the international society ('English') school; constructivism; and, post-modernist and critical theory. It will include the contributions of writers in the classical tradition like Thucydides, Machiavelli, Hobbes and Kant; and those of the 'moderns' like Carr, Morgenthau, Waltz, Keohane, Nye, Bull, Cox and Wendt. The unit will also examine the significance for international relations theory of the end of the Cold War. The unit will conclude with an evaluation of the major 'images' of international relations ('End of History', 'Clash of Civilizations', 'Back to the Future', 'Coming Anarchy', etc.) that have figured in analyses of the post-Cold War world.

GOVT6154 Conflict and Peace in the Middle East
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1  Classes: 2 hr seminar per week
Assessment: Essay/literature reviews; Policy briefs, Essay, Class tests

The Middle East has been plagued for more than a century by a series of national, ethnic and religious conflicts, reflecting shifting regional alliances and the unresolved legacy of the collapse of the Ottoman Empire and in turn, the end of colonial rule in the region. Even in the 21st century, some Middle Eastern states continue to struggle, both internally and externally, to establish their legitimacy. This unit examines the causes and manifestation of some of the central conflicts.
in the region over the past few decades and today. Assessment for the unit will include consideration of political change that might result in a more peaceful future for the region.

GOVT6156
Governance and Civil Society
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: Two hour seminar per week Assessment: Seminar participation; Case study; Research essay

The Middle East has been plagued for more than a century by a series of national, ethnic and religious conflicts, reflecting shifting regional alliances and the unresolved legacy of the collapse of the Ottoman Empire and the end of colonial rule. This unit examines the causes and manifestation of intra and inter-state state conflict in the region today, including political and economic stagnation; demographic and resources challenges; Sunni-Shite and Arab-Persian tensions; the Israeli-Palestinian conflict; the three Gulf wars; and instability in Lebanon. Consideration will also be given to the prospects for change that might bring a more peaceful future for the region.

GOVT6157
Corporate Citizenship
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two hour seminar per week Assessment: 1 essay; 1 case study report; exam; class participation

This course examines the concept and practice of corporate citizenship - how business takes greater account of its social, environmental and financial impact and relates to stakeholders beyond shareholders. The first part of the course introduces students to the historical and contemporary contexts of corporate citizenship. The second part examines companies’ approaches to corporate citizenship in five key dimensions - economic, social, employees, environment and human rights. The third part focuses on current issues around social reporting and accountability and the role of government in corporate citizenship.

GOVT6300
Deliberation and Public Engagement
This unit of study is not available in 2008
Credit points: 12 Session: Semester 2 Prohibitions: GOVT6317 Assessment: Capstone project

This unit is equivalent to two units of study and provides postgraduate students with an opportunity to participate in an international program of the study of deliberation and public engagement. It will be taught simultaneously in two different countries: the US and Australia. It offers a unique combination of an intensive face-to-face introductory workshop which is followed by 10 weeks of online learning led by a team of international scholars, including phone-facilitated scholar-practitioner dialogues, while students undertake a capstone project which is presented during a final intensive face-to-face workshop. In summary, it combines scholarly understanding of different approaches with practical, hands-on applications.

GOVT6301
Government and Business Ethics
Credit points: 6 Session: Summer Main Classes: seminars Assessment: Short paper; Long essay; Coursework; Reflective journal

You don’t have to be sick to get better. We can all learn more about ethics. Most of us, most of the time want to do the right thing. When the pressure is on, it is not always easy to remember that or to figure out what the right thing is. This unit equips students to identify, analyse, and reflect on ethics in professional life.

GOVT6311
Issues in Public Policy

Why do government decision makers focus on some policy problems and ignore others? Why are some proposed courses of action for dealing with a public problem acceptable while others are not? How can an issue retain the interest of government decision makers for long enough for them to take decisive action on it? Why do important issues slip of the policy agenda before being addressed? These are just some of the questions at the core of this unit which focuses specifically on Public Policy Agenda Setting and Agenda Management. The unit outlines the agenda setting process from the time when a policy problem is first identified to the point when government takes action on the issue. It examines the factors involved in this process including the organisation of interest groups around the policy issue; the role of the news media and public opinion; and the actions of key stakeholders including politicians and public servants.

GOVT6312
Issues Management
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 2 hour seminar per week Assessment: Class participation; Group Project; Project paper; Research paper

This course examines the generation and resolution of internal and external issues in public and private organisations. The key focus of the Issues Management course is the interaction of private enterprises with the public environment within which they operate. In particular, the course focuses on the strategies and tactics used to manage stakeholders seeking to shape that operating environment through regulation, media pressure or other means. Topics to be discussed include issues management of stakeholders including shareholders, governments, news media, and interest groups. The course aims to equip students with an understanding of how issues are managed and the role of the issues manager within the enterprise. Alongside this practical emphasis, the course also aims to place these activities within the frameworks of analysis provided by the academic literature - in particular, agency theory and stakeholder theory.

GOVT6316
Policy Analysis
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two hour seminar per week Assessment: Case study; Essay; Policy Monitoring Report

This unit focuses on the nature of public policy and the processes by which it is produced. Relevant issues are common to all nation states, although they take specific forms in each individual country. First, the unit takes an overview of public policy - dealing with basic themes such as ‘What is policy?’ through to different approaches to understanding the policy process. These include policy cycles, rationality, interest groups, institutions, and socio-economic interests. Second, it maps out and examines the main components of public policy making: actors, institutions and policy instruments. Third, it focuses on aspects of policy-making processes which often attract a high level of attention from analysts. These include problem definition, agenda setting, decision-taking, policy implementation, policy evaluation and crisis policy-making. Fourth, it examines wider issues in terms of the state and who ultimately holds power over the making and shaping of public policy. Fifth, it focuses specifically on Australia. It examines key issues surrounding Australian policy processes, as well as specific case studies in terms of economic policy and indigenous affairs. Finally, it examines the ‘bigger pictures’ of long term policy trends, and the extent to which national policy making capacities and processes have been affected by globalisation. Assessments offer a large element of flexibility, allowing students to concentrate on areas of particular interest.

GOVT6318
Crises, Disasters and Public Management
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1b Classes: Intensive Assessment: Case Study, Project, Class test

Crises and disasters encompass a range of phenomena. They include natural disasters (hurricanes, floods and tsunamis), terrorist bombings (Bali, New York, Madrid; London), corporate failures (Enron, Worldcom), threats to human and animal welfare (Sars, Foot and Mouth, BSE), critical incidents (rail crashes, aviation accidents, mass shootings), environmental degradation (rain forests, ozone layer), and policy failures (UK Poll Tax, Australian Wheat Board). Some of these are ‘sudden’ crises which arrive on agendas without warning, while
others are 'creeping' crises - the build-up of many months and often years of problems. The common denominator is that they pose a threat to prevailing patterns of organisational, social, economic and political interaction. It is for this reason that governments and public authorities are at the forefront of dealing with crises and disasters. This Unit of Study focuses on the causes and consequences of crises and disasters, as well as the strengths and weaknesses of different public policy responses to managing these extra-ordinary phenomena. Teaching and learning is via a combination of lectures, seminars, role play workshops and video case studies.

GOVT6319
Governance and Public Policy Making
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Intensive Assessment: Reading Report, Change report, Syndicate work, Individual report

The course is focused on two major concepts which are mobilised in the explanation of the way we are governed: 'public policy' and 'governance'. It aims to clarify what is meant by these constructs, and how they can be used in the analysis of governing. It examines the argument that 'governance' denotes a change in the way we are governed, and works through a combination of analytic development and detailed empirical cases to establish the significance of these concepts in both the analysis and the practice of governing.

GOVT6320
Strategic Management and Public Affairs
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Intensive Assessment: In-class participation; Case Analysis Memorandum; Case Study Report

An examination of the internal relation in a public or private corporation between the Public Affairs Manager and the corporate strategic management and planning processes. Includes analysis of relations between the Public Affairs Manager and line management; Public Affairs Manager and CEO relations; Public Affairs Manager and corporate planning; as well as the Public Affairs Manager's role in monitoring, forecasting, goal setting and implementing strategic policy and business plans.

GOVT6331
International Public Management
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Two hours per week Assessment: Seminar presentation; Seminar paper; Seminar participation; Essay.

This unit uses international literature to: provide an overview of the most significant current international trends in public sector management; evaluate the merits of these developments through explicit comparison and past experience and best practice in Australian organizations; explore the applicability of specific techniques to the local context; critically analyse the forces that have driven the global public management move (such as international agencies and private corporate interests); and encourage students to master both general, system-wide developments as well as best practice specific to their areas of expertise.

GOVT6336
Media Politics
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2a Classes: Intensive mode Assessment: Essay/Project; short papers, participation

This unit will examine the politics of news, the institutional basis and processes of its production and how this influences its content. It will analyse the news media as an area of political conflicts and the consequent interests and strategies of various groups in affecting news content. It will examine the way in which news coverage impacts upon political processes and relationships. It will especially examine the role of the news media in election campaigns, policy formation and scandals. Our primary focus is Australia, but there are some comparisons with other affluent liberal democracies.
In this unit students critically examine the role of the United Nations in promoting international peace and security. The various international conflict resolution mechanisms employed by the UN are defined and analysed, including preventive diplomacy, peacemaking, peacekeeping, peace enforcement, and peacebuilding. Students will learn to assess the contribution of the UN to the attainment of peace with justice by considering historical and contemporary case studies such as Cambodia, Somalia and East Timor.

Please note. Peace and Conflict units of study are only available to Master of International Security students.

Political Economy

Advanced units of study

ECOP6010
International Trade Regulation
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 hr per week Assessment: Essay; Group assignment; Exam

This unit aims to introduce students to competing perspectives on business regulation, then to familiarise students with the main elements of governance and regulation as they affect international business and, in particular international trade.

ECOP6015
Global Employment and Migration
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs per week Assessment: Essay, research exercise, exam

This unit examines the evolution of international employment opportunities as a feature of the globalisation of economies. Different approaches to the analysis of labour markets provide conceptual frameworks for examining the changing character and structure of global employment and international migration. Case studies examine the effects of state regulatory arrangements and international institutions governing cross-border labour migration and cross-border employment in multinational firms, including professionals, skilled and unskilled workers.

ECOP6016
China in the World Economy
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 hrs per week Assessment: Essay; Oral presentation and teams' report; Final examination

This unit of study analyses the modern economic development of the People's Republic of China (PRC) and its role in the international economic system, including the World Trade Organisation. It examines the internal political economy of the PRC; the political economy of transition; and China's transformation into a major centre of foreign direct investment and global exports. In the course students will learn the differential impact of China's transformation on the USA, East Asia and Japan, and the European Union. The policy of free trade agreements of China will also be studied. An understanding of these issues is important for people concerned both with investment and trade with China and the global political economic implications of China's emerging market economy under socialism.

US Studies Centre

Advanced units of study

USSC6902
US Politics: Competing Centres of Power
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Betsi Beem Session: Semester 1 Classes: 2 hours per week Assessment: Class participation 10%; Web-based simulation tasks 60%; essay (2000 words) 30%

This unit will examine US domestic politics through analysing the federal structure and separation of powers within the American political system. This understanding will provide an appreciation of the porous nature of US political institutions, offering social actors a variety of venues and opportunities to influence political decision-making. It will examine the factors that make some arenas more open than others and strategies that groups and political actors take to secure or prise open those avenues for change.

USSC6903
US Foreign and National Security Policy
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Leanne Piggott Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 hours per week from Week 4 Assessment: Class participation 10%; policy briefs (2 x 1000 words) 30%; essay (3000 words) 40%; crisis response paper (1000 words) 20%

This unit will examine US foreign and security policy formulation and implementation throughout the twentieth and twenty-first centuries. It will consider US military policy, foreign economic policy, foreign energy and resource policy, policy on human rights and democracy overseas, and US responses to the proliferation of WMD and trans-national terrorism. The unit will conclude by examining US foreign and defence policy in the aftermath of 9/11, the Iraq War, and other contemporary security challenges facing the US.

USSC6904
US Financial Institutions and Culture
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Professor Johnstone Session: Semester 1 Classes: 3 hours per week from week 4 Assessment: Class participation 10%; analytical review essays (4 x 1000 words) 60%; Internet-based research project (2000 words) 30%

This unit is designed to introduce the effects of the way of thinking that dominate the US Corporations and financial markets on US society and business practices. These include the cultural influences of major financial institutions, particularly those of the contemporary investment banking industry and business consulting firms. The theory and practice of financial economics has developed over the past 40 years the extent that it is one of the dominant drivers of life in America, even for those who have no direct contact with financial markets or institutions. The subject will introduce relevant financial theory and study its influence from both rational-economic and critical-political-sociological perspectives.

USSC6905
US Economic Policy and Regulation
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Professor Johnstone Session: Semester 2 Classes: 3 hours per week from week 4 Assessment: Class participation 10%; essay (3000 words) 40%; reading briefs (5 x 500 words) 50%

This unit studies the ways in which economic and regulatory policies and institutions drive the business and social environment in the United States. Macro-economic policy, micro-economic reforms and changes to the legal framework and legal institutions have a fundamental effect on the impetus for research and development, the qualities of domestic and imported goods and services, the incentives for business and societal innovations, the extent and fairness of competition, the advancement of employment equity, the quality of education, the improvement of productivity, the attainment of social benefits and social equity, the mechanisms for rapid and equitable information transfer, the minimisation of surveillance and enforcement costs, and the equitable sharing of income and risks within US society.

Law units of study

Law units of study available to Masters and Graduate Diploma in Commerce students

Students must enrol in intensive sessions at the Student Information Office and should note that if they withdraw from intensive LAWS units after close of business on the first day of classes they will be charged the full fee for the unit of study.

LAWS6118
Taxation of Partnerships & Trusts
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Richard Vann, Ms Karen Rooke Session: Semester 1 Classes: (1x2hr lec)/wk Corequisites: Please refer to
the Law Faculty Handbook for requirements specific to your course. Assumed knowledge: It is recommended that candidates are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years.

LAW6125 Taxation of Financial Transactions
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Mr Paul O’Donnell Session: Semester 1
Classes: 1x2hr lec/wk Corequisites: Please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook for requirements specific to your course. Assumed knowledge: It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6825 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator. Assessment: 1exam (70%) and classwork (30%)

This unit will analyse the current law on taxation of financial transactions and institutions in Australia. Common forms of innovative financial instruments will be examined including forward and futures contracts, derivatives instruments, various forms of corporate financing including preference share financing, convertible notes and leasing. Domestic and selected withholding tax issues will be examined. This unit will explore in detail the reform of the taxation of financial transactions. The taxation of banks and other financial institutions will be covered. Common forms of innovative financial instruments will be examined including forward and futures contracts, derivatives instruments, various forms of corporate financing including preference share financing, convertible notes and leasing.

LAW6177 Tax Treaties
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Richard Vann Session: S2
Classes: block/intensive mode Corequisites: Please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook for requirements specific to your course. Assumed knowledge: It is recommended that candidates are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6128 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator. Assessment: 1exam or essay (70%) and classwork (30%)

This unit is designed to provide an advanced study of Australia’s international tax treaties against the background of the OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and on Capital and to examine in-depth several current practical issues of international taxation arising from tax treaties especially the review of Australia’s treaty policy following the Review of Business Taxation. Upon successful completion of this unit a candidate should have an advanced understanding of the policies underlying the Australian tax treaty position in relation to the taxation of various kinds of income, as well as a detailed knowledge of the law applicable to interpretation of Australia’s treaties. The unit includes a study of: principles of double tax treaties; interpretation of tax treaties; the detailed articles of the OECD Model and Australian tax treaties; impact of tax treaties on investing overseas, including a study of the US international tax systems; entities and tax treaties.

LAW6214 Goods and Services Tax Principles
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Rebecca Miller Session: S1
Classes: block/intensive mode Corequisites: Please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook for requirements specific to your course. Assumed knowledge: It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6814 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator. Assessment: 1exam or research essay (70%) and class work (30%)

Note: It is not possible to cover all aspects of GST in one unit. Candidates seeking a complete picture of Australia’s GST should also undertake LAWS6828.
The object of this unit is to introduce the basic design, operation, compliance, administration, and working principles of the Australian goods and services tax (GST). The unit will commence with a brief examination of the design features common to value-added type consumption taxes, of which Australia's GST is an example. The unit will proceed to examine the main foundational principles of Australia's GST and its operation in practice. In assessing the Australian legislation, comparisons will be drawn with case law and statute from other jurisdictions to assist in understanding how Australia's GST might be interpreted. On successful completion of this unit you should have an understanding of the policies underlying GST, a detailed knowledge of the technical workings of the basic Australian GST rules and precedents, and an awareness of current practical problems involved in GST. Topics examined will cover the key concepts required to understand the operation of GST, including: - introduction to GST - basic design features and underlying policies of GST; - status of the taxable person, concepts of enterprise, and the obligation to register for GST; - liability for tax on supplies - types of supply & limits on the concept of supply; consideration, including non-monetary consideration, nexus, & value; - entitlement to input tax credits; - liability to input tax on stock in trade; - basic principles of GST-free and input taxed supplies; - introduction to international issues in GST, including the treatment of cross-border transactions and imports/exports; - introduction to real property transactions; introduction to the treatment of financial supplies; - compliance & administration, including anti-avoidance.

LAWS6825
Impact of Tax on Business Struct & Ops
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Chloe Burnett (S61) and Mr Tim Kyle, Ms Chloe Burnett (S2) Session: S1 Late Int, Semester 2 Classes: block/intensive mode (S61), (1x2hr lec)/wk (S2) Corequisites: Please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook for requirements specific to your course Assessment: 1x3000wd seminar paper (30%) and 1x exam (70%)

1. Goals of the unit This unit examines the basic elements of Australia's income tax (including fringe benefits tax and capital gains tax) and analyses their impact on the operations and structuring of businesses. 2. Intended audience The main audience for this unit is participants without a recent or thorough undergraduate course in Australian income tax. So, the majority of participants are from two groups: - foreign graduate candidates who have studied their domestic tax system, and who now wish to acquire a detailed knowledge of the operation of the Australian tax system, and - Australian graduate candidates from law, commerce, accounting and other disciplines who have not studied income tax and who want to come to grips with the principal impacts of the Australian tax system on their clients. So this unit is both (a) an entry course, designed to serve as the precursor to enrolling in the more specialised units offered in the Tax Program, and (b) a course for practitioners and others who do not seek to be tax specialists but want to improve their general understanding of the tax ramifications of commercial operations. 3. Outcomes Upon successful completion of the unit, participants will have: - a sound basic understanding of the operation of the Australian income tax law for business, whether conducted directly or via a partnership, trust or company, - the ability to apply Australian tax law to a broad range of common commercial transactions, and - an awareness of the commercial consequences of the Australian income tax rules on a range of common domestic commercial transactions, - the ability to recognise common income tax issues which would arise in domestic and international commercial transactions, - an awareness of the commercial consequences of the Australian income tax rules on a range of common international trans-actions, - an awareness of the impact of tax law and tax outcomes on decision-making by businesses operating in, into or from Australia. 4. Unit outline Topic 1. The main elements of the tax system (1 hour) Topic 2. Assessability of business revenue (6 hours) Topic 3. Treatment of business costs (8 hours) Topic 4. Timing rules for revenue and expense recognition (2 hours) Topic 5. Trading forms, capital raising and cost of servicing invested capital (3 hours) Topic 6. Cross-border issues (4 hours)

Textbooks
Current income tax legislation

LAWS6814
Comparative Value Added Tax
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Rebecca Millar Session: S2 Late Int Classes: block/intensive classes Corequisites: Please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook for requirements specific to your course Assumed knowledge: It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and who have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6825 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator. Assessment: 1xexam or research essay (70%) and class work (30%)

The object of this unit is to examine the design principles, operation, compliance and administration of consumption type value-added taxes (known commonly as either VAT or GST). The unit will consider the major foundational principles of VAT and their operation in practice. In assessing the basic features of VAT, and will consider the different ways in which these have been given effect in different jurisdictions, focusing in particular on the European Union, New Zealand, Australia, and Canada, but also considering a range of other jurisdictions and the model VATs drafted by the IMF. For candidates interested in Australian goods and services tax (GST), this unit will provide an in depth understanding of the policies underlying VAT/GST and the adjustment events & adjustments for change of use; - basic principles of GST-free and input taxed supplies; - introduction to international issues in GST, including the treatment of cross-border transactions and imports/exports; - introduction to real property transactions; - introduction to the treatment of financial supplies; - compliance & administration, including anti-avoidance.

LAWS6001
Chinese Laws and Chinese Legal Systems
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Vivienne Bath (Coordinator) Session: S2 Late Int Classes: block/intensive mode - the Winter School will be held in Shanghai, China Corequisites: LAWS6252 or law degree from a common law jurisdiction. Prohibitions: LAWS6687, LAWS3314 and candidates who have completed a law degree in the People's Republic of China Assessment: 1x10000wd essay (75%) and 1x2hr20min exam (25%)

Note: Candidates must register their attendance before enrolling. Registration website: www.law.usyd.edu.au/student/shanghai Registration enquiries: law.winterschools@usyd.edu.au Enrolment enquiries: Law.Postgrad@usyd.edu.au

This unit will provide candidates with an overall picture of the modern Chinese legal system. It will develop a perception of its unique character by tracing its role through major social epochs and the role
of law in a socialist market economy. It will examine the concept of law as a political function and the implementation of law, not so much through courts, as through administrative fiat and authority, making law essentially a function of politics and administration. The unit will illustrate these perceptions through the study of various legal regimes. Lecture topics may include: Chinese legal history; Chinese legal system; criminal law and procedure; constitutional law; civil law and procedure; legal profession; environmental law; contract law; property law; company law; intellectual property law; foreign joint ventures; arbitration and mediation; foreign trade law and taxation law. The coursework component of the unit is residential and is conducted on the campus of the East China University of Politics & Law in Shanghai, People's Republic of China. Lectures will be given in English in Shanghai by professors from the East China University of Politics & Law. There will also be a visit to a Chinese law firm.

**LAW6007**

**NZ International Taxation**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Mr Casey Plunkett  
**Session:** S2 Late Int Classes: block/intensive mode  
**Corequisites:** Please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook for requirements specific to your course  
**Assessment:** 1xtake home exam (100%)  

This unit of study will provide an overview of the income tax system of New Zealand and a detailed analysis of the most important New Zealand legislative and treaty rules in the international income tax area, especially in dealings with Australia. The unit aims to provide candidates with an understanding of the policies underlying New Zealand's taxation of international transactions as well as knowledge of the income tax law applicable to inbound and outbound transactions in New Zealand.

**LAW6037**

**Customs Law**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Mr Alan Bennett  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** (1x2hr lec)/wk  
**Corequisites:** Please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook for requirements specific to your course  
**Assumed knowledge:** It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAW56128 or LAW56255 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator.  
**Assessment:** 1xresearch essay (70%) and classwork (30%)  

The unit is a comparative study of international customs law and administrations and is based on examining some of the practical difficulties associated with the implementation of new customs laws in various jurisdictions. The Kyoto convention, which sets out the minimum requirements of any new customs law, is examined in some detail focusing in particular on: customs control; customs declarations; administrative penalties; customs securities; transparency and customs duty; customs management initiatives etc. The unit also examines the international customs harmonised tariff illustrating the structure, notes and in particular, the rules for interpretation of the tariff. The WTO customs valuation methodologies are also studied (from Article VII of the GATT) with particular emphasis given to the transaction value method of customs valuation. The treatment of management fees, royalties, commissions, production assist costs, research and development expenditure and other difficult areas are also reviewed. Article VI of the GATT, which makes provision for anti-dumping law, is also considered providing practical examples of how this law operates in various jurisdictions.

**LAW6059**

**International Business Law**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Ms Vivienne Bath (S61), Ms Jacqui Mustrate (S52)  
**Variation:** S1 Late Int Semester 2 Classes: block/intensive mode (S61) and (1x2hr lec)/wk (S52)  
**Corequisites:** LAW56252 or law degree from a common law jurisdiction  
**Assessment:** 1x35000wd assignment (50%) and 1x2hr20min exam (50%)  

**Note:** Compulsory for MIntBus&L candidates

The objective of this unit is to provide candidates with an introduction to a number of areas of international business law and to provide an opportunity to study some of those areas in more detail. The unit begins with an overview of the scope of the law relating to international transactions. The core topics are international sale of goods, carriage of goods, international payments and financing of international sales and methods of doing business in foreign markets, including through agents and distributors and international licensing transactions. Other topics may vary from year to year and may include an introduction to international tax, elementary customs law and international dispute settlement.

**Textbooks**


**LAW6060**

**International Commercial Arbitration**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Assoc Prof Luke Nottage  
**Session:** S1 Late Int Classes: block/intensive mode  
**Corequisites:** Please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook for requirements specific to your course  
**Assessment:** 1x4000wd research essay (50%), 1xtake home exam (20%) and class participation (30%)  

This unit introduces candidates to the preferred method of resolving international commercial disputes. It has two primary aims, to: (a) outline key principles in the law of international commercial arbitration (ICA), and discuss a range of cutting-edge legal issues; and (b) nurture a sophisticated understanding of the historical development, and likely future path, of ICA systems in relation to other forms of dispute resolution in trans-border contexts. Related, secondary aims are to develop: (c) ability to discuss or argue arbitration law issues with confidence; and (d) familiarity with key reference materials, expertise in conducting independent research, and skills in effective legal writing in this field. Introductory classes consider how ICA relates to litigation and ADR, survey some of the most important transnational and Australian "legislative" instruments, and introduce major trends: (i) ICA's rebirth in the 1950s and 1960s, its formalisation over the 1980s, and possible counter-tendencies particularly since the mid-1990s, and (ii) tensions between global harmonisation and local or regional variation. Part 2 of the unit examines these trends in more detail, including ICA's forays into new fields, and developments in the Asia-Pacific region. Part 3 revisits some key legal principles and other topics currently being scrutinised by the UN, including ICA's relationship with mediation. Part 4 discusses other hot topics in ICA law, to be agreed upon. The unit ends with practice in drafting and critically analysing arbitration agreements or Rules of arbitral institutions or in participating in arbitration proceedings (assessed as part of class participation).
Comparative International Taxation
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Lee Burns Session: S1 Late Int Classes: block/intensive mode Corequisites: Please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook for requirements specific to your course Assessment: 1x4000wd assignment (40%) and 1x2hr exam or research paper (60%)
Note: compulsory for MiniTax candidates

Comparative International Taxation is a detailed study of the basic principles of international taxation (residence, source, relief from international double taxation, anti-deferral rules, withholding tax, transfer pricing, thin capitalisation, and tax treaties). The unit is taught from a global perspective with the emphasis being on comparative analysis (focusing particularly on Anglo, US and continental European approaches, and also referencing developing country approaches). The unit examines the core issues in developing international tax rules and identifies different approaches countries have taken in dealing with these issues. As part of this study, recent trends in international tax rule development will be identified (particularly in the context of globalisation) and critiqued. Candidates should gain an understanding of the different approaches that countries have taken in the development of their international tax rules.

Textbooks
Available for purchase at the Law School: Arnold & McIntyre, International Tax Primer; Ault & Arnold, Comparative Income Tax

LAWS6135
Law and Society in Indonesia
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Simon Butt Session: S2 Late Int Classes: block/intensive mode Corequisites: Please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook for requirements specific to your course Assessment: (1x7000-8000wd essay (100%) or (class presentation and 1x take home exam (50%) and 3000wd essay (50%)]

This unit aims to introduce candidates to a wide variety of areas of Indonesian law, with a focus on topical issues. These include Indonesia’s place within the civil law tradition, the judiciary, human rights, constitutional reform, Indonesia’s legal pluralism and some aspects of commercial law, including intellectual property. By the end of the unit, candidates should have an understanding of: - Indonesia’s legal system and some of the reasons for its dysfunction, with a focus on the judicial system - Indonesia’s legal pluralism, including some aspects of Islamic law - particularly family law. - Recent constitutional and institutional reform in Indonesia. - Aspects of doing business in Indonesia.

Textbooks
examine: - theoretical framework and defining entities subject to corporation tax; - taxation of corporate income where derived; - taxation of corporate income where distributed; - treatment of gains/losses on the disposal of shares; - corporate formation, reorganisation and liquidation; and - international taxation of corporate income.

**LAWS6170 Comparative Income Taxation**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Prof Brian Arnold  
**Session:** S2 Late Int  
**Classes:** block/intensive mode  
**Corequisites:** Please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook for requirements specific to your course  
**Assumed knowledge:** It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6128 or LAWS6825 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator.  
**Assessment:** 1x8000wd research essay (100%)  

Comparative Income Tax examines the key structural features of the income tax (tax unit, income, capital gains, fringe benefits, deductions, tax rates, tax accounting, tax expenditures and presumptive taxes). The unit will consider both the policy options in the design of the income tax and the legal implementation of those options. The unit will be primarily issues based, drawing on both developed and developing country examples. The comparative framework for analysis provides an opportunity for identifying the available options for taxing income and assessing the appropriateness of those options or a combination of them. As part of this more general analysis, the unit will identify cultural, constitutional and administrative issues that shape the design of income tax laws. The unit will not consider corporate tax as this is the subject of Comparative Corporate Taxation nor international tax as this is the subject of Comparative International Taxation. Candidates should gain an understanding of the key design features of the income tax and differences taken by countries in income tax law design.

**Textbooks**  
Available for purchase at the Law School: Thuronyi (ed), Tax Law Design and Drafting Vols 1 & 2; Ault and Arnold, Comparative Income Tax

**LAWS6171 US International Taxation**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Prof David Rosenbloom  
**Session:** S2 Intensive  
**Classes:** block/intensive mode  
**Corequisites:** Please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook for requirements specific to your course  
**Assumed knowledge:** It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6128 or LAWS6825 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator.  
**Assessment:** 1xtake home exam (100%)  

The objective of this unit is to provide an overview of the income tax system of the US and a detailed analysis of the most important legislative and treaty rules of the US in the international income tax area, especially in dealings with Australia. Upon successful completion of the unit candidates will have an advanced understanding of the policies of the US rules for taxing international transactions as well as a detailed knowledge of the principles of income tax applicable to inbound and outbound transactions in the US. This seminar unit includes a study of: overview of the US income tax system; taxation of inbound investment in the US; taxation of outbound investment in the US; transfer pricing in the US and US tax treaties.

**LAWS6177 Tax Treaties**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Prof Richard Vann  
**Session:** S2 Late Int  
**Classes:** block/intensive mode  
**Corequisites:** Please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook for requirements specific to your course  
**Assumed knowledge:** It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6128 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator.  
**Assessment:** 1xexam or 1xresearch essay (70%) and classwork (30%)  

This unit is designed to provide an advanced study of Australia’s international tax treaties against the background of the OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and on Capital and to examine in-depth several current practical issues of international taxation arising from tax treaties especially the review of Australia’s treaty policy following the Review of Business Taxation. Upon successful completion of this unit a candidate should have an advanced understanding of the policies underlying the Australian tax treaty position in relation to the taxation of various kinds of income, as well as a detailed knowledge of the law applicable to interpretation of Australia’s treaties. The unit includes a study of: principles of double tax treaties; interpretation of tax treaties; the detailed articles of the OECD Model and Australian tax treaties; impact of tax treaties on investing overseas, including a study of the US international tax systems; entities and tax treaties.

**LAWS6200 Tax Law in Asia and the Pacific**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Prof Lee Burns  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** (1x2hr lec)/wk  
**Corequisites:** Please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook for requirements specific to your course  
**Assumed knowledge:** It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6825 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator.  
**Assessment:** 1xexam (70%) and classwork (30%)  

The goal of this unit is to provide an overview of the tax systems of countries in the Asia Pacific region. The countries chosen for study will reveal the diversity of tax systems in the region, ranging from small island economies to transitional economies through to more developed economies. Countries examined will be selected from Singapore, Indonesia, PNG, Tonga, China including Hong Kong, and the Philippines. While the focus of the course is mainly on the income tax, the unit will provide an understanding of the role of other tax instruments (such as VAT, customs duty, excise and land taxes) used by countries in the region. As regards the income tax, the focus will be on international tax so that an assessment can be made of the likely tax consequences of investment in the country. Other issues to be covered include tax incentives, oil & gas taxation, and dealing with tax administrations.

**LAWS6207 The Legal System of the European Union**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Prof Panos Koutrakos  
**Session:** S1 Late Int  
**Classes:** block/intensive mode  
**Corequisites:** Please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook for requirements specific to your course  
**Assumed knowledge:** It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6128 or LAWS6825 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator.  
**Assessment:** 1x2000wd research strategy essay (30%) and 1x6000wd research paper (70%)  

This unit offers graduates who are, for academic, business or professional reasons, interested in the European Union an opportunity to learn about its business, constitutional and administrative law. Students will examine the process of European integration that has taken place since the European communities’ inception. Particular emphasis will be placed on the Single European Act, 1986, the Treaty on European Union of 1992 (more familiarly referred to as the Treaty of Maastricht), the Treaty of Amsterdam of 1997 and the most recent Treaty of Nice. The European Convention will also be the subject of discussion during the unit. The distinction between the European Union and the European Communities will be dealt with in the course of these considerations. Topics which will be covered in the course of this unit include the institutional framework of the European Union, policy development in the European Union, the Community legal system, general principles of Community law and administrative law of the Community.

**LAWS6243 Public International Law**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Ms Alison Pert (S61) and Dr Brett Williams, Ms Katherine Fallah (S2)  
**Session:** S1 Late Int  
**Classes:** block/intensive mode  
**Corequisites:** Please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook for requirements specific to your course  
**Assumed knowledge:** It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6128 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator.  
**Assessment:** 1x3000wd essay (40%) and 1x2.5hr exam (60%)  

Note: compulsory for MIL and GradDipIntLaw candidates who have not completed any previous study in international law and pre-requisite for other law units  

This unit of study is an introduction to the general problems of public international law designed for students with no prior background in this area. Particular attention will be given to the function and scope
of international law, with particular reference to sources of international law, and their relationship with municipal (Australian) law. Consideration will also be given to principles of state responsibility, immunities, and dispute resolution while drawing on illustrations from human rights and the environment. This unit also provides a preliminary investigation of the effects of the globalisation of law and its impact on domestic legal systems.

LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning & the Common Law System
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Mr Michael Skinner (S1), Prof Mark Findlay (S6), Assoc Prof Belinda Bennett (S5) Session: S1 Intensive, S2 Intensive, Semester 1 Classes: block/intensive mode (S6, S5) and (1x2hr lec)/wk (S1). International candidates must attend the intensive session during Week 1 of their first semester of enrolment. Prohibitions: LAWS6881 Assessment: attendance and participation at workshops (30%) and assignment on case analysis, statutory interpretation and substantive legal principle (70%) Note: Compulsory pre-requisite for health law, environmental law, MLLR, MALP, MEnwSoL, MinBus&L and MBL candidates undertaking tax units who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction. This unit is also a pre-requisite for specified law units. Other candidates who do not have a law degree from a common law jurisdiction may seek permission to undertake this unit as an optional.

This is a compulsory unit for all postgraduate candidates who do not hold a degree in law entering the: - Master of Administrative Law and Policy - Master of Environmental Law - Master of Environmental Science and Law - Master of Health Law - Master of International Business and Law - Master of Labour Law and Relations as well as Graduate Diplomas offered in these programs. This unit has been designed to equip candidates with the necessary legal skills and legal knowledge to competently apply themselves in their chosen area of law. Instruction will cover the legislative process; the judiciary and specialist tribunals; precedent; court hierarchies; legal reasoning; constitutional law; administrative law; contracts; and torts. Some elements of the unit will be tailored in accordance with the requirements of the particular specialist programs.

LAWS6814 Comparative Value Added Tax
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Rebecca Millar Session: S2 Late Int Classes: block/intensive classes Corequisites: Please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook for requirements specific to your course Assumed knowledge: It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6825 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator. Assessment: 1xexam or research essay (70%) and class work (30%)

This is a compulsory unit in the core program for all postgraduate candidates with a degree in law or economics and those intending to enter the legal profession. It provides an introduction to value added tax (VAT/GST) systems, with an emphasis on the theoretical and practical aspects of the Australian GST system. It is designed to equip candidates with the necessary legal skills and legal knowledge to competently apply themselves in their chosen area of law.

LAWS6817 Practical Effects of Torts and Contracts
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Em Prof GHL Friedman, Prof Jim Davis Session: S1 Intensive Classes: block/intensive mode Assessment: 1x10000wd essay (100%) or 2x5000wd essay (50% each)

This unit is designed to expose candidates to a discussion and, where relevant, a comparison of the approaches of the law of torts and the law of contracts to a variety of problems and situations, for example, vicarious liability, the liability of professionals such as doctors and lawyers, the protection of contract from interference, misfeasance by public officials. Candidates will be asked to examine and understand judicial decisions from Australia, Canada, England, New Zealand, and the extent to which, and reasons why, the law in these countries is the same or may differ.

LAWS6820 International Trade and Environment
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Katherine Miles Session: S2 Late Int Classes: block/intensive mode Corequisites: LAWS6061. Please also refer to the Law Faculty Handbook for requirements specific to your course Prohibitions: LAWS6173 Trade & Environment Assessment: 1x6000wd assignment (60%) and 1xproblem assignment (40%)

This unit of study examines the sources of tension between the law and policy aspects of the international trade liberalisation regime, environmental protection and ecologically sustainable development. It examines the obligations imposed by the World Trade Organisation (WTO) framework and the scope and operation of environmental exceptions that have been considered in recent trade environment disputes. It explores these developments from the perspective of parallel initiatives in international law aimed at promoting Ecologically Sustainable Development domestically and globally. The Agreements on Food Safety Standards and Technical Barriers to Trade are also covered to the extent that they impose limitations on nations' ability to specify the manner in which the Agreement on Trade Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPS) and the rights and duties created by the Convention on Biodiversity are also discussed. The unit contrasts the WTO regime with that implemented by regional trade groups such as the European Union, the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) and the Asia Pacific Economic Cooperation Forum (APEC) and attempts some evaluation of their relative strengths in promoting ESD. It also reflects on the attempts to negotiate an agreement on investment liberalisation and the issues that raises for environmental protection initiatives. By the end of the unit participants should be able to critically assess the prospects for future harmonisation of global free trade regimes and ESD principles in the context of the Australian debate on these issues.

LAWS6852 Doing Business in China
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Vivienne Bath Session: S1 Late Int, Semester 2b Classes: S61 block/intensive mode held at the Law School. S10 block/intensive held in Europe. See www.law.usyd.edu.au/student/coursework/LLM/index.shtml Corequisites: LAWS6252 or law degree from a common law jurisdiction Assessment: 1x2000wd assignment (30%) and 1xtake home exam (70%) Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 2b

This unit aims to provide an introduction to the legal and practical aspects of doing business in China. The unit will commence with an
overview of the Chinese legal, political and economic system and will then move on to an examination of the system of commercial regulation in China, including contracts, land use, regulation of private and state-owned businesses and Chinese companies and securities laws. The unit will focus on Chinese contract law and the foreign investment regime and the related structuring and regulatory issues related to foreign participation in the Chinese market. Areas covered will discuss the principal issues relating to the establishment of a corporate or other presence in China and the related negotiation process, including taxation and foreign exchange controls. The unit will conclude with an examination of methods of resolution of disputes arising under contracts entered into in China. More specialized topics which may be covered include intellectual property, labour law and regulation of financial institutions.

**LAW6866 IDR: Practice and Procedure**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Tim Stephens (Coordinator), Assoc Prof Luke Nottage  
**Session:** S2 Late Int  
**Classes:** 2  
**Corequisites:** Either LAW6865, LAW6060, LAW6063 or LAW6861. Please also refer to the Law Faculty Handbook for requirements specific to your course.  
**Prohibitions:** LAW6202  
**Assessment:** 1x3000wd essay (40%) and 1x4500wd research paper (60%)  

This unit is designed as an advanced unit on international dispute resolution and builds on the foundations provided in the listed pre-requisites. The unit will focus on an assessment of the practice and procedure involved in the resolution of four types of international disputes: disputes concerning general international law; disputes concerning human rights; disputes concerning international trade law; disputes concerning international commercial transactions (through international commercial arbitration, including investor-state arbitrations). Each day of the four-day intensive will concentrate on one of these areas with particular attention being given to the practice and procedure of the International Court of Justice, UN Human Rights Committee, European Court of Human Rights, WTO Appellate Body, and international commercial arbitration bodies. Candidates will gain an appreciation of the practice and procedures of these institutions, how they compare and contrast with each other, and their impact on the resolution of public and private international law disputes.

**LAW6870 Advanced Customs Law**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Mr Alan Bennett  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 1x2hr lec/wk  
**Corequisites:** Please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook for requirements specific to your course.  
**Assumed knowledge:** It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not previously studied an advanced tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAW6128 or LAW6825 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator.  
**Assessment:** class assignments (35%) and 1xfinal assessment (65%)  

The unit studies Australian customs law and regulation. The introductory sessions examine the Kyoto convention (which sets out the basic requirements of a modern customs law) and some of the Annexes to the WTO Agreement (which provide the platform for many of Australia’s Customs laws for example, valuation and dumping). The unit then examines the principal Australian laws and cases regulating imports and exports including: tariff classification; customs valuation; prohibited imports and exports; seizure and forfeiture provisions; customs powers generally and administrative remedies; anti-dumping; and, the various laws which govern what markings must be on imported goods. Australia’s free trade agreements with the US, Thailand, Singapore and New Zealand are also examined with particular emphasis on the rules of origin qualifying goods for eligibility for the concessional duty rates under these FTAs.

**LAW6876 US Government Contract Law**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Adj Prof Donald Arnasv  
**Session:** S1 Intensive  
**Classes:** block/intensive mode  
**Corequisites:** Please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook for requirements specific to your course.  
**Assessment:** 1x2hr exam (50%) and 1x3000wd essay (50%)  

The unit will concentrate on the three major phases of government contracts: procurement methods and awards, contract performance and terminations, and disputes, litigation and alternative dispute resolution. Special emphasis will be given to the impact of the AUSFTA on the Australian contracting industry.

**LAW6879 Japanese Law**

**This unit of study is not available in 2008**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Luke Nottage (Co-ordinator)  
**Session:** S1 Intensive  
**Classes:** block/intensive mode classes held in Japan.  
**Prerequisites:** (LAW6252 for MinBus&L candidates) Corequisites: (LAW6167 and LAW6243 for MIL and GradDiplIntLaw candidates)  
**Assessment:** 1x6000wd research essay (70%) and 2x1000wd reflective notes (one due by 5 Feb, the other by 28 Feb) (10% each) and class participation (10%)  

**Note:** further information is available at www.kyoto-seminar.jp or contact Dr Luke Nottage by e-mail at lunken@law.usyd.edu.au or telephone 9351 0210

This intensive unit held in Japan’s former capital introduces candidates to the rapidly evolving legal system of one of Australia’s major partners in trade, investment and security issues. Japanese law is set in broad comparative, historical and socio-economic context. Topics encompass an overview of Japanese legal history and legal institutions, criminal justice, civil justice, business law (including financial markets regulation), gender, and Japan’s “peace Constitution”. It will also involve Japanese and international candidates in Japan, with the total number capped at around 60. Dr Nottage will hold a preliminary meeting for University of Sydney candidates prior to their departure for Kyoto. The unit is taught in English by experts in these different fields of Japanese law from Australia and Japan, thanks to the support of the Australian Network of Japanese Law (www.law.usyd.edu.au/anjel) and the Japanese government. Assessment of University of Sydney candidates is by Dr Nottage, in consultation with other lecturers if necessary. Candidates may join in field trips to courts and the Bar Association in Kyoto and to a major company in the region, as well as a farewell dinner, for a fee of 3000 yen (approximately AS40) payable to Ritsumeikan University upon arrival in Kyoto. Ritsumeikan University will also assist in securing accommodation for the week in Kyoto, but such costs (and travel costs and arrangements) are the responsibility of the candidate.

**LAW6891 GST - International Issues**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Ms Rebecca Millar  
**Session:** S2 Late Int  
**Classes:** block/intensive mode  
**Corequisites:** Please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook for requirements specific to your course.  
**Assumed knowledge:** This unit complements and further develops the understanding of international issues relating to GST, developed in either LAW6214 or LAW6814 Corequisites: Please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook for requirements specific to your course.  
**Assessment:** 1xexam (60%), class work (essay/problem question/case note/class presentation) (30%) and class participation (10%)  

The objective of the unit is to broaden your existing knowledge of the international coverage of Australian Goods and Services Tax (GST) and to develop an understanding of the policies, detailed rules, and current practical problems involved in applying GST to cross-border transactions. The unit will focus on the jurisdictional coverage of Australian GST, analysing in detail the complex issues that can arise in determining how GST applies to cross-border transactions. The unit will commence with an outline of the principles governing jurisdictional coverage: the destination principle and origin principles, and the use of proxies for determining the place of taxation. The unit will include a strong comparative element, situating the Australian rules within the framework of value added taxes around the world, and will explain where the Australian model differs from both the European and New Zealand models for determining the place of taxation. Topics covered will include: - the ‘connected with Australia’ rules, considered separately for goods, real property, and ‘things other than goods or real property’; - the importation of goods and the interaction between the importation rules and the connected with Australia rules; - the GST-free treatment of exports of goods and exports of ‘things other than goods or real property’; - the treatment of international travel, ‘arranging for’ services in relation to various...
GST-free supplies, and international mail; - telecommunications supplies (both incoming and outgoing), including issues relating to phone cards, mobile roaming, inter-carrier charges, and the problems raised by the increasing use of VOIP; and - the operation of the reverse charge provisions. Within each topic, the added complexities raised by multi-party transactions will be discussed, and the relevance of place of consumption will be considered. Other issues that may be covered include cross-border financial supplies, gambling, and insurance, and e-commerce.

**LAWS6900 Comparative Admiralty and Maritime Law**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Justice James Allop (Coordinator), Mr Peter McQueen  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** 2  
**Corequisites:** Please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook for requirements specific to your course  
**Assumed knowledge:** Law degree is preferable but knowledge gained from work in shipping or related fields will be sufficient  
**Assessment:** 1x12hr lec/ek  
**Textbooks**  
Davies, M and Dickey, A, Shipping Law (3rd Ed)

The unit is designed to complement the separate (though non-requisite) unit, LAWS6849 Commercial Maritime Law, which is focused upon the commercial use of the ship, carriage by sea and the shipping industry. This unit, LAWS6900 Comparative Admiralty and Maritime Law, is designed to provide a thorough foundation of comparative knowledge of Admiralty practice in the major trading jurisdictions, of marine insurance in all its forms and dispute resolution and conflict of laws in relation to maritime disputes. Though Commercial Maritime Law is not a pre-requisite, the two units (which will be taught in alternative years) together provide a comprehensive foundation in commercial maritime law and practice.

**LAWS605 Aspects of European Union Commercial Law**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Ms Anne McNaughton  
**Session:** S2  
**Classes:** block/intensive mode  
**Corequisites:** Please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook for requirements specific to your course  
**Assessment:** 1x2000wd assignment (30%); and 1x5000wd research essay (70%)

This unit will look at the way in which European commercial law has been shaped by European Union law. It sets out the history and development of the European Union and introduces its institutional structure. The unit then focuses on aspects of commercial law in the European Union and the relationship of EU law and national law. Topics covered include the Common Commercial Policy, a European Contract Law, the development of the Single Market and aspects of the European Union's external commercial relations. This unit will be run in a seminar style, examining primary and secondary EU law and aspects of national law in some Member States.

**LAWS6906 Comparative Tax of Financial Transaction**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Prof Tim Edgar  
**Session:** S2  
**Classes:** block/intensive mode  
**Corequisites:** Please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook for requirements specific to your course  
**Assessment:** 1x8000wd research paper (100%)

This unit of study examines the income tax treatment of financial instruments from a policy and comparative perspective. The emphasis is not so much on detailed technical rules but rather the underlying principles and issues in the income taxation of financial arrangements. Country legislation and practices are drawn on selectively to illustrate possible policy responses to particular issues. The approaches used in Australia, New Zealand, the United Kingdom and the United States will be used extensively. The format of the course will be a combination of lectures and case studies. Principal topics will include: - The general tax policy principles and financial market theories relevant to the income tax treatment of financial arrangements; - Debt-financing techniques, particularly the treatment of interest surrogates and hybrid debt instruments; - Equity-financing techniques and, in particular, the classification of instruments as debt or equity; - The income tax treatment of hedging transactions and synthetic instruments; and - Income tax issues raised by the cross-border use of financial arrangements.

**LAWS6908 Recent Developments in EC Income Tax Law**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Prof Frans Vanistendael  
**Session:** S1  
**Classes:** block/intensive mode  
**Corequisites:** Please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook for requirements specific to your course  
**Assessment:** 1exam (100%)

This unit of study deals with recent developments in EC income tax law. The unit will provide an overview of EC income tax. It will focus particularly on the application of the fundamental freedoms established under EC Treaty to national and international personal and corporate income tax rules of the Member States. The unit will also consider the progress made on the development of a common base for taxation of EU companies.

**LAWS6910 US Media Law**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Prof David F Partlett  
**Session:** S1  
**Classes:** block/intensive mode  
**Corequisites:** Please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook for requirements specific to your course  
**Assumed knowledge:** LAWS6252 or law degree from a common law jurisdiction  
**Assessment:** class participation (20%) depending on numbers and 1x6000-8000wd essay (80%)

With different constitutional foundations, there are many similarities and points of comparison between the law of defamation in the United States and Australia. In addition, the law of the United States has long provided more extensive protection of privacy than Australian law, which is now in a critical stage of development since the statutory re-introduction of truth as a complete defence to defamation in Australia. This intensive unit will cover the constitutional background and law regulating media content in the United States, with particular emphasis on: the scope and impact of constitutional protection of freedom of speech in the United States; the law of defamation; and the protection of privacy. Some comparison with Australian law will be included. Professor David Partlett, Dean and Professor of Law at Emory Law School has written extensively on comparative defamation law, free speech and privacy law and is also a co-author of the leading US casebook on Tort Law.

Law units of study available to Master of International Security students

Students must enrol in intensive sessions at the Student Information Office and should note that if they withdraw from intensive LAWS units after close of business on the first day of classes they will be charged the full fee for the unit of study.

**LAWS6062 International Law-the Use of Armed Force**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Ms Nicole Abadee, Ms Alison Pert  
**Session:** S2  
**Classes:** block/intensive mode  
**Corequisites:** Please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook for requirements specific to your course  
**Assessment:** 1xresearch essay (80%) and class participation (20%)

This unit will survey and analyse the principles of customary international law and the rules of conventional law which apply in the case of armed conflict between states. The role of the United Nations in preventative diplomacy, peace-keeping, peace enforcement, and the authorisation of the collective use of force will be included. Consideration will also be given to police enforcement action by States and self defence. Case studies dealing with the Gulf War, NATO action in Kosovo, the INTERFET operation in East Timor, and the 2003 Iraq War will be considered. This unit will not give detailed consideration to International Humanitarian Law and is designed to complement the unit in that area.

**LAWS6856 Terrorism/Counterterrorism Policy & Law**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Ben Saul  
**Session:** S1  
**Classes:** block/intensive mode  
**Corequisites:** Please refer to the Law Faculty
Psychology units of study
These units of study are only available to students enrolled in Organisational Coaching programs.

PSYC4721
Theories & Techniques of Coaching Psych
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: One 3 hour lecture per week. Assessed: Written papers (essay, journal or case study) and exam.
This unit outlines the emergence of Coaching from its roots in personal development, sports coaching, management consulting, clinical and counselling psychology, and details the fundamental models and techniques of coaching. Theories and techniques will be evaluated by reference to empirical research and conceptual analysis. Drawing on a broad base of established Behavioural Science, primary attention will be paid to cognitive-behavioural and solution-focused theories and techniques of behaviour change and their application to coaching clients. We will also evaluate key popular psychological approaches to coaching and personal development. Each weekly seminar has a lecture component and an experiential learning component. The experiential learning component requires students to evaluate each week's topic in relation to their own personal life experience and to participate in group discussion and coaching practice.

PSYC4722
Fundamentals of Coaching Practice
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: Block teaching. Corequisites: PSYC 4721. Assessed: Written papers (essay, journal or case study) and exam.
This unit teaches the Fundamentals of coaching, and lays the foundations for sound contemporary practice. Drawing on established approaches (e.g., Egan, 1974; Whitemore, 1992) students will be trained in the core micro skills of coaching. The unit details key coaching strategies in relation to common applications of coaching; workplace coaching, executive coaching, and personal or life coaching. Core issues relating to mental health problems and coaching practice are addressed, and we explore the essentials of professional practice development/ marketing and Ethical (ICF) practice. Each seminar has a lecture component and an experiential learning component. The experiential learning component requires students to evaluate each topic in relation to their own personal life/work experience and to participate in group discussion. Practical experience of self-coaching and co-coaching are central aspects of this unit, students will apply self-coaching strategies to their own lives. This unit is run in a block teaching format.

PSYC4723
Socio-cognitive Issues in Coaching Psych
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1 Classes: Block teaching with some evening tutorials. Corequisites: PSYC 4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728. Assessed: Written papers (major and minor essay) and exam.
The aim of this unit is to give students an understanding of key socio-cognitive issues related to coaching and behaviour change. The focus of the unit is on critical appraisal of theory and the relation of theory to practice and research. Topics covered in this unit include models of self-regulated behaviour, personality type, the relationships between emotion, cognition and behaviour, and the roles of learnt resourcefulness, learned optimism, psychological mindedness, self-reflection and insight in behaviour change. The unit also critically evaluates contemporary understandings and assessments of emotional intelligence. Current topics and research methods in coaching psychology are also examined. Each weekly seminar has a lecture component and an experiential learning component. The experiential learning component requires students to evaluate each topic in relation to their own personal life/work experience and to participate in group discussion. This unit is run in a block teaching format.

PSYC4724
Coaching Practice: Co-Coaching & Groups
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: One 3 hour lecture per week. Corequisites: PSYC 4721 and 4722. Assessed: Written papers (case study and learning journal) and exam.
Students will consolidate the theory and skills acquired in PSYC4721 and PSYC4722 through a semester-long coaching practice. Using real-life issues in a supportive and confidential environment, students will coach each other in a structured solution-focused personal coaching program based on the material taught in previous units of study. This unit gives students experience in being both a coach and a client. A key component of this course will be feedback from the lecturer on students' coaching styles, skills and other relevant issues. As such this unit provides students with the opportunity to embed and develop their coaching skills. Case studies and case presentations will form part of the unit.

PSYC4725
Assessment and Selection
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: One 2 hour lecture per week. Corequisites: PSYC 4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728. Assessed: Take home exam, Selection Case Study and Design of assessment program.
This unit will introduce students to some of the major assessment instruments used in coaching psychology. This unit does not accredit students to administer any of the instruments examined in this unit of study. Rather the unit focuses both on critical evaluation of assessment instruments and on fostering an understanding of where each may be best utilised. Assessment instruments include: NEO 4; 16PF5; Myers Briggs Type Inventory; the DISK; Human Synergistics; BarOn EQI; WAIS; MMPI; Self-directed Search; Strong Interest Inventory; Multi-factor Leadership Questionnaire.

PSYC4727
Coaching in Organisations
Credit points: 6 Session: S1 Intensive Classes: Four Day Seminars: Block Teaching. Corequisites: PSYC4721 and PSYC4722 and PSYC4724. Assessed: A written coaching proposal (3,000 words) (50%), take home exam and written assignment (1,000 words) (35%), in-class exam (short answer and multiple choice) (15%).
Executive and management coaching have emerged as key factors in the enhancement of performance within organisations and corporations. This unit examines key issues in contemporary executive and management coaching and equips students with the knowledge and skills to provide world-class executive and management coaching. The emphasis is on critical evaluation of theory and application to practice. Although primarily focused on solution-focused and cognitive-behavioural approaches to executive coaching, psychodynamic (e.g. Kilburg) and systems (e.g. O'Neil) approaches are also considered. The course covers issues in senior executive coaching, coaching middle management, establishing manager-as-coach programs and coaching in the workplace.

PSYC4729
Groups, Teams and Systems
Credit points: 6 Session: Semester 2 Classes: One 3 hour lecture per week. Corequisites: PSYC 4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728. Assessed: Written papers (major essay, minor essay) and exam.
Coaching always takes place within the context of human systems, be they family, social networks, or workplace organisations. This unit of study considers both the theory and practice of working in human systems. At the theoretical level, students undertaking this unit will consider the major theoretical advances which aid our understanding
of groups and complex human systems. These will include systems theory and complexity theory as well as major research findings in group and team dynamics. Students will also consider the practical implications of these theoretical approaches to coaching within organisations. Issues surrounding self organisation, leadership and control, and the management of change in complex adaptive systems will also be discussed. Students will design and facilitate a small group coaching program. This unit is run in a block teaching format.

**PSYC4730**

**Personal and Work/Life Coaching**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** One 2 hour lecture per week.  
**Prerequisites:** PSYC 4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728  
**Assessment:**  
Written papers (Essays or case studies) and exam.

This unit of study considers both the theory and practice of coaching adults in relation to work/life issues. Self-directed career development and imposed career transitions are important issues increasingly faced by adults. In addition, work/life balance is recognised as being an important factor in creating and maintaining well-being. Thus personal (or life) coaches have a major role to play. This unit of study details the role of the personal coach, and gives students an introduction to major theoretical perspectives on work/life balance, and career development theory and practice. Students will study key psychological theories of adult development as they relate to personal (or life) coaching practice. The perspectives covered include Work Adjustment Theory, Trait and Type Theory, and Life Span Theory. The course will focus on coaching clients through important work/life transitions, with an emphasis on understanding individual differences in relation to gender, age and personality.

**Architecture, Design and Planning units of study**

Only students enrolled in the Master of Commerce and Master of Facilities Management and Master of Transport Management and Master of Urban and Regional Planning are allowed to enrol in units form the Faculty of Architecture.

**Master of Commerce and Master of Facilities Management units of study**

**DESC9047**

**Strategic Facility Management**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr David Leifer  
**Session:** S1 Intensive  
**Classes:** Lectures  
**Assessment:** 2 assignments 50% each

This unit is an introduction to forward planning of facilities and its impact on their management, since adjustments and alterations to facilities occur much slower than corporate decision can be made. It is a management discipline, and as such relies on the central topics of business finance, information systems, and of course management per se. The teaching proceeds from an examination of the purpose of organisations and how the facility assists (or hinders) it achieving its goals. Indeed, explaining this understanding is the subject of the first coursework assignment. In this first half of the unit we will examine the purpose of organisations and scrutinise what we mean by ‘facilities’ and how they assist organisations to meet their goals. This includes examination of their capital (CAPEX) and operating expenditures (OPEX) that the provision and operation of facilities involve. We shall consider the procedures necessary to obtain this information, and how to identify those areas that have ‘elasticity’ and are therefore amenable to management initiatives. In the second half of the unit we will consider the overlap between the human resource and the facility, and the implications for the facility manager. In this regard, occupational health and safety issues are germane. The second coursework assignment will require attendees to consider the means to measure the performance of facilities in order to relate them to corporate purpose.

**Textbooks**


**DESC9048**

**Operational Facility Management**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr David Leifer  
**Session:** S2 Intensive  
**Classes:** 4 day intensive  
**Assessment:** Two assignments of 50% each

This unit is concerned with the day-to-day operations required to run an organisations facilities. The first part of the unit looks at external constraints on corporate priorities in which the issues are identified and discussed. This includes the theoretical issues influencing why an organisation locates where it does. It considers the legislative planning framework that might constrain free choice. In the second part of the unit consideration is given to involving the workforce in the facilities management process, and an example will be presented for use by participants in their coursework assignment. The fundamentals of workplace ergonomics are introduced. The third part of the unit will take an overview of four of the major facility operational areas that are amenable to management; Security, Cleaning, Energy, and Repairs and Maintenance, which between them consume the major portion of facilities costs. Finally the establishment of management practices, policies and procedures will be discussed, and the basis for the second coursework assignment set.

**DESC9049**

**Financial and Managerial Accounting**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr David Leifer  
**Session:** S1 Late Int  
**Classes:** 4 day intensive  
**Assessment:** Two group assignments (50% each)

Facilities management is a subset of business management: As such, no ‘management’ can be exercised without first matching the need for resources against the resources available. This necessarily involves the financial and accounting information systems of the organisation, and the ‘tools’ necessary to extract information in order to make informed decisions. The unit is in two halves: The first deals with management accounting. Students will learn how to interpret the standard historical information regarding organisations via the balance sheet, profit and loss statement, and cash flow forecast. Students will gain an appreciation of the underlying assumptions behind these performance measures and will learn how to interpret this information in order to recognise good and poorly performing businesses. The second half examines cost accounting, i.e. the internal generation and flow of management information for financial control. Students will also gain an appreciation of accounting as a forward-looking managerial tool for controlling the conduct of an organisation. This will include an understanding of the budgeting process and how it can be utilised to achieve the Facility Management mission.

**DESC9071**

**Organisational Analysis and Behaviour**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr David Leifer  
**Session:** S1 Late Int  
**Classes:** Lectures  
**Assessment:** Two assignments (50% each)

Organisations exist because individuals can achieve far more when they work together than they can singly. However, individuals have to subordinate their own motives to that of the organisation. This unit examines the social science theories that offer explanations allowing organisations to harness the best from the individuals that comprise it. The physical workplace affects individuals, hence organisations. Of great importance to the organisations are the areas of industrial relations and human resource management, as they are key to maintaining a harmonious working environment. Clearly, the facilities manager is part of the team ensure harmony prevails. This unit examines six areas: the individual in an organisation; groups in an organisation; the structure of the organisation; the way organisations evolve and change; organisational management; industrial relations.

**Textbooks**


327
DESC9074
Project and Contract Management
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr David Leifer Session: S2 Intensive Classes: 4 day intensive Assessment: Two assignments (50% each)

The ability to manage depends upon the availability of appropriate information. Collecting, storing, and maintenance of information have resource costs. Information needs to be assessed, and systems produced to ensure that the correct data is collected, stored correctly, and up-dated. Contracts are supported by a large body of law and precedents decided by courts. This body of knowledge needs to be understood in general terms. Initially facility managers must identify and define the services that are needed, and that their employers are willing to endorse to sustain the facilities for which they are responsible. Facility managers then have to assess the best means of having those services. Whatever the decisions on in-sourcing or out-sourcing, work specifications need to be developed, and means of performance measurement derived. Allocating the responsibility for supervision and policing of the work has to be defined. Project management is a specific form of establishing, programming, and coordinating an activity having a specific start point and end point. This unit will develop the student’s ability to ascertain and document the scope of a project, schedule a program, and understand the difficulties in directing it.

Textbooks

DESC9111
Energy Management in Buildings
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr David Leifer Session: S2 Intensive Classes: 5 day intensive Assessment: Two assignments (50% each)

The objectives of this unit are to give students an understanding of energy consumption issues in buildings through both design and through operation and to give students an awareness of energy auditing, and current energy conservation techniques. This unit is primarily concerned with the management and control of electrical power delivered via the grid. We start with the commercial electricity sales environment; the rental of transmission lines, the rental of the utility company’s infrastructure, the non-fossil fuel obligation, and tariff structures. We will concentrate on the processes and the considerations involved in undertaking an energy audit, which will also be the focus of assignment 1. The options for demand management, including outsourcing will be examined. Passive energy design, which ‘locks in’ future energy usage will be presented. Active energy systems and their fundamentals: lighting, air conditioning, hot water, ventilation, vertical transportation, and machinery, will be reviewed. Finally methods of assessing energy performance including computer simulation will be covered.

Textbooks

DESC9112
Service Provision
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr David Leifer Session: S1 Intensive Classes: 4 day intensive Assessment: Two assignments (50% each)

This unit deals with facilities services delivery. The objectives of this unit are to give students tools to assess the financial viability of carrying out facility management tasks through in-house or out-sourced labour and to expose students to the range of service contracts available. Initially facility managers must identify and define the services that are needed, and that their employers are willing to endorse to sustain the facilities for which they are responsible. Facility managers then have to assess the best means of having those services delivered. The advantages and disadvantages of in-house and outsourced servicing need to be considered. An understanding of workplace relations will be essential as most FM tasks are labour intensive. Dealing with direct in-house labour demands more of the facility manager than out-sourced labour. Whatever the decisions on in-sourcing or out-sourcing, work specifications need to be developed, and means of performance measurement derived. Allocating the responsibility for supervision and policing of the work has to be defined. If in-house, work needs to be programmed and resourced. If out-sourced, then various forms of contracting will need to be considered, and a tendering process undertaken. Change management is needed in moving from one form of servicing to another.

Textbooks

DESC9113
Computer Aided Facility Management
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr David Leifer Session: S2 Intensive Classes: Computer laboratory Assumed knowledge: DESC9047 and DESC9048 Assessment: One assignment (100%)

The ability to manage depends upon the availability of appropriate information. Collecting, storing, and maintenance of information has resource costs. Information needs to be assessed, and systems produced to ensure that the correct data is collected, stored correctly, and up-dated. Currently an international communications protocol for building information transfer and sharing (Ifc) is being promoted, and is likely to radically modify and ease facility management in the future. Managing large amounts of information requires a computer system. If, in facilities management operations, data needs to be connected to drawn information the necessary systems become more complex. This unit presents: an awareness of the design and operation of databases and query languages; the resources available to establish, operate and maintain information systems; information need in terms of FM operations, key performance indicators, and continuous improvement; information systems and quality assurance considerations; the range and types of reports required from the information systems also needs prior consideration.

DESC9151
Introduction to Building Services
Credit points: 6 Session: S1 Intensive Classes: 5 day intensive Prohibitions: DESC2101, ARCH5012 Assessment: Assignments

The objective of this unit is to provide students with sufficient knowledge of the principles of operation of the various services systems in buildings of larger than domestic scale in order to be able to contribute competently to the decisions that have to be made about these systems and to be aware of the implications of these decisions upon building design. At the completion of this unit the student is expected to: understand the principles involved in the functioning of the systems (these principles should remain relevant in the future even if the technology changes); know about the technology currently available, and understand the issues involved in deciding between competing solutions (not necessarily to make a final choice but to contribute competently to a discussion about that choice); and be aware of the implications the system has on the planning of the building. This usually means the space occupied, the need for access for maintenance and the effect on floors below and above. In the case of lifts, escalators and stairs, the pedestrian traffic patterns created should be considered. Topics covered include: strategic planning for services; air conditioning and ventilating systems; lifts and escalators; hydraulic systems; fire services; electrical services, lighting, security systems.

DESC9183
Risk Management
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr David Leifer Session: S2 Intensive Classes: 24 hrs in intensive mode Assumed knowledge: DESC9047 Assessment: Two assignments weighted 50% each. The first being formative, the second summative.

At the end of the unit successful students will: have an ability to undertake a workplace risk identification study; have an understanding of the process of prioritising risk; have an ability to generate and assess risk management options and lead the discussion in the selection of the most appropriate management strategy; understand the procedure necessary to assess risk, and the options available to
control it; be aware of the obligations on organisations with respect to OH&S in their workplaces; understand the policies and processes that their organisation need to bring into place to satisfy the legislation. Upon completion of this unit, students will: be able to undertake an analysis of the areas of risk related to their organisation’s workplaces; having an impact on their mission and goals; understand the process for assessing risk in terms of ‘best practice’; demonstrate their ability to present appropriate risk management options; be aware of the Occupational Health and Safety regulations and will understand the impact of these on their workplaces; and be able to implement OH&S management procedures. Student workload effort expected: contact hours: 24 hrs in intensive mode; class preparation: 6 hours per week; assessment preparation: 24 hours per semester.

Master of Transport Management and Master of Urban and Regional Planning units of study

PLAN9018 Planning Report
Credit points: 12 Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Nicole Gurran, Session: Semester 1, Semester 2 Classes: Independent study + 7 meetings. Prerequisites: 48 credit points Prohibitions: ARCH9031, ARCH9060, ARCH9045, ARCH9046, PLAN9010, PLAN9011 Assessment: Report of between 10000 and 15000 words.
Note: Department permission required for enrolment. Note: Submit an Independent Study Approval form, signed by your proposed supervisor, with your request to enrol. This unit is for Masters of Urban & Regional Planning students only; MURP students taking the Urban Design stream should enrol in ARCH9060 Urban Design Report.

The planning report is a substantial piece of research conducted over one semester. It takes the form of report (between 10000 and 15000 words) on an approved urban and regional planning subject of your choice. Please note however that students electing to do a stream in the MURP program should select a topic relevant to their chosen stream. The planning report is therefore an opportunity to advance your knowledge and skills in a particular area and so develop a "professional edge". The objective of the planning report is to allow you to develop research and analytic skills by undertaking an in depth study of your own selection. The expected learning outcomes of the report include the ability to: think critically about a planning problem and develop an appropriate research methodology or analytical approach to address it; identify and access appropriate sources of information, research and literature relevant to urban and regional planning issues; undertake primary and secondary research relevant to problems in planning practice; present your findings in a way that demonstrates academic and professional competence. A planning report generally includes: a literature review to delineate a planning problem or gap in knowledge; a statement of research aims or objectives, as well as research questions; an explanation of research methods; presentation and analysis of data; discussion of conclusions. Permission to continue the Planning Report is subject to a satisfactory research proposal which must be approved by your supervisor by week 3 of semester. Planning reports are due at the end of the first week of exams for the semester in which you are enrolled. The assessment is based solely on the submission of your planning report.

PLAN9045 Economic Tools and Community Development
Credit points: 6 Session: S2 Intensive Classes: 5 day intensive Assessment: Students will be assessed on the basis their ability to use key concepts and methods in undertaking practical projects. Assessment will be based on a student’s ability to: critically analyse regional economic impact and project evaluation documents; undertake a literature review using a variety of sources; use the internet as a research tool; apply the main concepts of input-output analysis, economic and project evaluation (including discount rate, net present value, internal rate of return); and consider intangible items in economic evaluation.

This specialisation unit is concerned with: project and program evaluation; economic and social impact analysis; regional planning and development; and assessment of benefits and costs, and justification for public funding. On completion of the unit students should be able to: critically review a cost-benefit analysis, a feasibility study, economic impact analysis and a social impact analysis; generate an economic development strategy for a region; analyse a regional planning policy; understand the social and economic impacts of tourism; apply theoretical concepts and methods to practical problem; think creatively and critically about planning issues; use the available computer and information technology; and apply technical skills in a sound and useful manner.

PLAN9048 Environmental Design and Planning
Credit points: 6 Teacher/Coordinator: Mr Martin Payne, Session: S2 Late Int Classes: 4 days intensive Assessment: One report, 6000 - 7000 words (100%)
The unit teaches knowledge and skills relevant to designing and planning the built environment. It engenders capability with designing buildings, places and urban form, having regard to a range of environmental design, planning and sustainability considerations. The unit covers a range of related concepts and topics: designing for user comfort, quality built environments, and sustainability; key environmental design factors (air flow and ventilation; natural and artificial lighting; solar provisions; noise; energy efficiency, waste management etc); urban ecology and landscapes; natural environments and urban systems; innovative hydraulic systems; sustainable architectural and urban design; social dimensions of environmental design; lighting public places for safety, amenity and enclosure; designing secure and manageable public places; implementing ESD with instruments, guidelines and approvals; and environmental studies and development approval. The key attributes engendered by the unit are: to be able to use concepts and methods in a sound and creative manner; to be able to solve relevant design problems; to be able to apply appropriate technical skills and knowledge; and to be able to produce appropriate reports and designs.

PLAN9049 Development Project Planning and Design
This unit of study is not available in 2008
Credit points: 6 Session: S1 Late Int Classes: Intensive module, run over a three-day period; lectures, seminars, group work. Assessment: Three assignments: (1) development project reading report (20%); (2) critical essay (30%); (3) draft project design (50%).
Note: This unit is offered in odd numbered years only.

This unit is designed to fill a significant gap in the evolution of the urban and regional planning syllabus. Development project assistance is a multi billion dollar industry with Australia alone contributing significantly through projects and technical assistance in Africa, Asia (east, south and north) and the Pacific. Additionally are the programs of the multilateral agencies like the World and Asian Development Banks and those of the largest donor countries of Japan, United States and European nations. There are many parallels between urban and regional plan making and the design of development projects. Indeed, some planning consultancies are primarily engaged in international development assistance work. Differences in context, approach, content and implementation place particular demands on development project designers that are not addressed in standard land use planning texts. Additionally, expenditure of large sums of public money has brought with it demands for quality assurance (QA) assessment at each stage of the development project activity cycle. An introduction to QA methodology and practice is a necessary component of development project design. International development assistance is a huge business employing large numbers of Australian consultants, contractors and supplying companies together with those of partner governments. Planners contribute to the design, implementation and evaluation of development projects in most of the neighbouring countries of Asia and the Pacific. Development project design is conditioned by several key elements including: components of the project activity cycle, thematic policy goals and essential quality assurance requirements. This unit is designed for planners who may work in the field of international development. By the end of this unit of study you should have an understanding of the role and scope of
development assistance project planning; an ability to undertake the studies required at each stage of the development project activity cycle; familiarity with the fundamentals of development project design; ability to comply with design conditions imposed by the key policy framework of development, and implementation and environmental planning project design and implementation in the Asia-Pacific region; and an understanding of quality assurance assessment methodology in development project assessment. The unit reflects the increasing internationalisation of Australian planning practice. It caters to the needs of local and international students intending to work on urban and regional planning projects within a development assistance context.

**PLAN9061 Planning Procedures**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Session:** S1 Intensive, S2 Intensive  
**Classes:** Four day intensive  
**Prohibitions:** PLAN9020, PLAN9024  
**Assessment:** There are three written assessment items. These are based on current case studies in the Sydney metropolitan area, and may be used for a portfolio of professional work.  
**Note:** Enrolment numbers limited by teaching resources. If your attempt to enrol online is unsuccessful please contact the Faculty of Architecture Student Administration Centre. Permission required in Semester One unless enrolled in Urban and Regional Planning.

This unit aims to prepare you for professional practice as a strategic or development assessment planner. It focuses on social, economic and environmental principles for contemporary planning practice; and the legal frameworks for land use planning and environmental management in NSW. By the end of this unit of study you will: understand the social, economic, and environmental principles underpinning contemporary planning practice; appreciate key legal and institutional processes for environmental planning in Australia and internationally; be familiar with the various planning state, regional, and local planning instruments in NSW, and understand when and how they apply to planning proposals; be able to assess the social, economic, and environmental impacts of basic planning proposals, and identify appropriate processes to address these; justify these recommendations in professional planning reports; understand the principles, techniques and requirements for public participation in environmental planning and assessment; understand the ethical responsibilities of land use planners, including respect for diversity and the importance of social equity, in guiding decision making processes and assessing planning proposals. This unit is a core subject in the urban and regional planning program, and a required subject for several other degree programs in the Faculty. The unit relates directly to PLAN9002 Planning Law, and unless students have extensive experience or knowledge of planning practice in Australia, Planning Procedures must be undertaken prior to enrolling in Planning Law or during the same semester. Student workload: the unit is delivered intensively over 4 days. Class preparation: 3 hours prior to each class; Assessment preparation: 60 hours per semester.

**PLAN9062 Planning Law**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Adj A/Prof Mary-Lynne Taylor  
**Session:** S1, S2  
**Classes:** 2hr lec/wk  
**Prohibitions:** PLAN9021  
**Corequisites:** PLAN9001  
**Assessment:** three written reports  

This unit aims to develop an understanding of planning law that enables competent professional practice in addressing a range of complex planning issues. Students will be able to prepare reports on practical planning issues that demonstrate: knowledge of how planning intentions are implemented through policies, instruments and controls; knowledge of how planning law shapes practice; knowledge of instrumental arrangements and environmental planning procedures; knowledge of the main characteristics of well-reasoned and well-structured documents; awareness of the importance of evidence and argument in preparing planning proposals, for example, about planning instruments and development applications; and a general understanding of techniques for community consultation. Student workload effort expected: contact hours: 2 hours per week; class preparation: 2 hours per week; assessment preparation: 60 hours per semester.

**PLAN9063 Foundations of Environmental Planning**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Mr Martin Payne and Prof Ed Blakely  
**Session:** Semester 1  
**Classes:** Two hours lectures and two hours seminar per week.  
**Prohibitions:** PLAN9027  
**Assessment:** Three reports and graphics, based on group work on a project, with individual submissions. Each equivalent to 2,000-2,500 words in length.

The unit is primarily concerned with concepts relating to planning for natural and built environments. It emphasises conceptual knowledge, with examples and case studies to demonstrate the application of concepts in practice. Students are encouraged to think independently, creatively and critically in developing understanding and practical knowledge about environmental planning. The unit is in three modules. Module one: Concepts of the environment and environmental planning, deals with different environmental concerns and adapting issues (defence, sanitation, security, material wellbeing, hazards, civic functions, urban places, natural environments etc); the emergence of government with environmental reforms; types of environmental studies, plans and planning instruments; and urban form, access, densities and the distribution of activities. Module two: Environmental Assessment, deals with environmental impacts - social, economic, natural etc; theory and practice of environmental impact assessment; recognition of the limitations with impact assessment, and possible remedies; environmental studies and assessment statements; the structure of environmental arguments and impact statements; procedures for preparing and assessing impact statements; political and economic factors influencing environmental assessment; case study- review of a major EIS. Module three: Urban Development, deals with environmental studies, metropolitan planning and the roles of governments; infrastructure planning and urban form; differing perspectives on planned and natural environments; various roles of planning in managing urban growth and protecting the environment; and a case study - planned metropolitan growth. On completion, each student will understand the flexible and evolving forms of environmental planning; be able to review an environmental impact statement; and be able to prepare basic urban development plans.

**PLAN9064 Land Use and Infrastructure Planning**

**Credit points:** 6  
**Teacher/Coordinator:** Mr Martin Payne  
**Session:** Semester 2  
**Classes:** Two hours lecture per week.  
**Prohibitions:** PLAN9028  
**Assessment:** Three reports and graphics, based on group work on a project, with individual submissions. Each equivalent to 2,000 to 2,500 words in length.

The unit is primarily concerned with concepts relating to planning for natural and built environments. It emphasises conceptual knowledge, with examples and case studies to demonstrate the application of concepts in practice. Students are encouraged to think independently, creatively and critically in developing understanding and practical knowledge about environmental planning. The unit is in three modules. (1) Concepts of the environment and environmental planning; different environmental concerns and adapting issues (defence, sanitation, security, material wellbeing, hazards, civic functions, urban places, natural environments etc); the emergence of government with environmental reforms; types of environmental studies, plans and planning instruments; and urban form, access, densities and the distribution of activities. (2) Environmental Assessment: environmental impacts, social, economic, natural etc; theory and practice of environmental impact assessment; recognition of the limitations with impact assessment, and possible remedies; environmental studies and assessment statements; the structure of environmental arguments and impact statements; procedures for preparing and assessing impact statements; political and economic factors influencing environmental assessment; case study- review of a major EIS. (3) Urban Development: environmental studies, metropolitan planning and the roles of governments; infrastructure planning and urban form; differing perspectives on planned and natural environments; various roles of planning in managing urban growth and protecting the environment; and case study: planned metropolitan growth. On completion, each
student will: understand the flexible and evolving forms of environmental planning; be able to review an environmental impact statement; and be able to prepare basic urban development plans.

PLAN9067
Metropolitan Planning
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Prof Ed Blakely and Mr Martin Payne
Session: S2 Intensive Classes: 6 days intensive  Prerequisites: PLAN (9027 and 9028) or PLAN (9063 and 9064)  Assessment: Assignment one: 25%, assignment two: 30%, assignment three: 40%, readings: 5%

Students will learn about: the roles of governments in metropolitan planning and implementing urban development policies; planning for a range of infrastructure and for key urban activities; implementation arrangements for public and private sector agencies; and types of metropolitan plans and their relations with other instruments and policies. Each student will be able to: prepare a policy analysis on a planning issue that supports proposals and related actions; prepare a well organised report and make a short oral presentation on their analyses and proposals; conceptualise complex urban development situations; critically review and interpret literature, instruments, policies, plans etc; and conduct 'field' investigations, and construct sound, contextual and practical knowledge (especially using stories and arguments).

PLAN9068
History and Theory in Urban Planning
Credit points: 6  Session: Semester 1  Classes: 2 hrs/wk  Prohibitions: PLAN9031  Assessment: Three essays, each of 2,000-2,500 words in length.

The unit enables students to understand how the main concepts and practices of urban planning and development have evolved; appreciate different perspectives about the roles and purposes of planning; undertake basic historical research about urban planning and development issues; and prepare basic stories and arguments about practical planning issues. Students will be able to: critically review and interpret planning documents; construct and present basic arguments, orally and in documents; access and engage with key literature and other sources of knowledge; and use basic conceptual frameworks about planning arguments and stories. Contribution of unit of study to its program: this is an introductory, core unit. Student workload effort expected: contact hours two per week; class preparation two per week; assessment preparation 50 hours per semester.

PLAN9069
Urban Design and Development Control
Credit points: 6  Teacher/Coordinator: Dr Rafael Pizarro  Session: Semester 1  Classes: 2 hrs/wk  Prohibitions: PLAN9051  Assessment: Reports, with supporting graphics.

Objectives: The unit aims to develop a professional standard of competence in the generation and implementation of urban design and development controls; and to demonstrate a critical and reflective awareness of the philosophies, concepts and practice of urban design and development control. Content: The unit focuses on the development of design arguments, the translation of preferred design outcomes into development control codes, the legal framework of development controls and the preparation of development control reports. Outcomes: Students should be able to prepare clear and concise development control plans, assess and report on the physical and social impact of alternative urban design and development control strategies, and prepare and evaluate design proposals. By the completion of this unit students will be expected to: understand the nature, history, and evolution of development controls; have fundamental notions of good urban design; critically examine development controls and make inferences about the type and quality of urban design they are likely (or not) to produce; develop skills to overlay development controls over the built environment; and judge the correspondence between urban design strategies and development controls. It is expected that: each student will demonstrate critical skills for assessing the soundness of policies, regulations, norms, and codes; students will be able to prepare case studies, which demonstrate understanding of various forms of development controls, and the ability to apply these to urban design proposals. Student workload effort expected: Contact hours two hours per week; class preparation two hours per week; assessment preparation 50 hours per semester.
35. Postgraduate research programs

General information

The faculty offers two higher degrees by research programs, the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and the Master of Philosophy (MPhil). These award courses are awarded on the basis of a research thesis only, although some candidates may be required to undertake specific coursework units as part of their candidature.

Before making a formal application for admission to a research program, it is important that students contact the Postgraduate Coordinator for Research in the discipline concerned. The postgraduate coordinators for research are the academics with responsibility at the discipline level for research student matters. Prospective students should contact the Research Student Administration Coordinator or the Research Student Administrative Assistant at the Faculty Research Unit – Research Student Division for information about the facilities for research and to obtain an information package.

In order for an application for admission to be successful, the faculty has to determine whether a prospective student has the potential to successfully complete the proposed research program. In addition, the Postgraduate Coordinator for Research must certify to the faculty:

1. that the proposed course of study and research is appropriate and acceptable,
2. that the student has the necessary training and ability to pursue the proposed course of study and research, and
3. that there are sufficient supervisory and other resources and facilities available to enable candidature to be completed successfully within the time limits.

Thus, a 1,500 word research proposal should normally accompany applications for admission. Furthermore, prospective students need to demonstrate in their application that they have the necessary academic background in the field of study they wish to pursue. The minimum academic requirement for entry to a research program is an Australian bachelor's degree with first or upper second class honours or its equivalent.

The faculty has excellent research facilities to assist postgraduate candidates. The Research Centre is a faculty facility available to research students. This area consists of both lock-up carrels and open workstations. It also has printing, photocopying, phone and kitchen facilities.

The Research Centre is located in the Economics and Business Building and access is available for research students 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

The Fisher library contains significant collections relevant to the work of the faculty. There are 400 computer terminals connected to the campus broadband network. In addition to these, postgraduate students may obtain 24 hour access to the Computer Laboratory in the Merewether Building. Email accounts and World Wide Web access are also available. Available for research are a number of computer packages, securities price files, company annual reports, historical records, legal services and stock exchange services.

All new candidates in the MPhil and PhD programs take part in the Faculty Research Induction Program in the first year of their candidature. This program is designed not only to help new students adjust to the demands of research candidature, but also to facilitate contact between students and staff. Some disciplines also have additional orientation and introductory programs and workshops for their students.

Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

The University's Academic Board has agreed that a probationary period of 12 months for a PhD should be seen as usual practice. Continuation of candidature is conditional upon satisfactory progress being maintained throughout each year. Formal processes to monitor progress on an annual basis are in place. Candidature is for a minimum of 3 years full-time or 6 years part-time, and for a maximum of 4 years full-time or 8 years part-time. The award course resolutions for the Doctor of Philosophy are available on the University of Sydney (www.usyd.edu.au/fsstudent/postgrad)

Master of Philosophy (MPhil)

The faculty has agreed that a probationary period of 6 months for an MPhil should be seen as usual practice. Continuation of candidature is conditional upon satisfactory progress being maintained throughout each year. Formal processes to monitor progress on an annual basis are in place. Candidature is for a minimum of 1.5 years full-time or 3 years part-time, and for a maximum of 2 years full-time or 4 years part-time.

Faculty resolutions

Master of Philosophy in Economics and Business

Course rules

1. Award of the degree
   1.1 The degree of Master of Philosophy in Economics and Business shall be awarded in one grade only.

2. Eligibility for admission
   2.1 An application for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Philosophy in Economics and Business shall except as provided for in Part 9, section 47 of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 (as amended), be a graduate of the University of Sydney with first-class or second class (division I) honours in the area of study in which the candidate intends to undertake the degree.

3. Areas of study
   3.1 There shall be one area of study for the degree in each of the Disciplines located within the Schools of the Faculty:
   3.1.1 Accounting
   3.1.2 Business Law
   3.1.3 Business Information Systems
   3.1.4 Econometrics and Business Statistics
   3.1.5 Economics
   3.1.6 Finance
   3.1.7 Government and Public Administration
   3.1.8 International Security Studies
   3.1.9 International Business
   3.1.10 Marketing
   3.1.11 Transport and Logistics Studies
   3.1.12 Work and Organisational Studies
4. **Method of Progression**

4.1 An applicant for admission to candidacy for the degree of Master of Philosophy in Economics and Business shall proceed by thesis. A candidate may be required to complete additional work as specified by the Postgraduate Research Coordinator or the Supervisor.

5. **Credit**

5.1 It may be deemed that time spent or work done towards any other postgraduate degree in the University of Sydney by a candidate before admission to candidacy for the degree of Masters of Philosophy in Economics and Business to be time spent or work done after admission, provided that the candidate has ceased to be a candidate for the other degree.

6. **Probationary admission**

6.1 A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and, on completion of this probationary period, the Faculty shall review the candidate’s work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidate.

6.2 In the case of a candidate being accepted on a probationary basis, the candidate shall be deemed to have commenced from the first date of the probationary period.

7. **Time limits**

7.1 A candidate shall engage in the University of Sydney either in full-time study for not less than three semesters or in part-time study for not less than six semesters.

7.2 A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within two years from the date of first enrolment. In exceptional circumstances the Faculty may consider extending this period by one further semester.

7.3 A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within four years from the date of first enrolment. In exceptional circumstances this period may be extended by two further semesters.

8. **Supervision and progress**

8.1 A full-time member of the academic staff of the relevant discipline shall be appointed to act as supervisor of the candidate. An associate supervisor may also be appointed.

8.2 Postgraduate Research Coordinator shall report to the Faculty the thesis or essay subject approved in respect of each candidate.

8.3 The Faculty will assess the candidate's progress toward the completion of the requirements of the degree on an annual basis.

9. **Requirements for the degree**

9.1 A candidate shall carry out an original investigation on a topic approved by the Faculty and write a thesis of up to 50,000 words embodying the result of this investigation.

9.2 A candidate shall lodge with the Registrar three copies of the thesis.

9.3 The thesis may be submitted for examination in a temporary binding which should nonetheless be strong enough to withstand ordinary handling and postage. The degree will not, however, be awarded until the candidate has caused at least two copies of the thesis, containing any amendments or corrections that may be required, to be bound in permanent form.

9.4 A thesis shall be accompanied by a certificate from the supervisor stating whether, in the supervisor’s opinion, the form of presentation of the thesis is satisfactory.

9.5 The candidate shall state in the thesis, generally in a preface, and specifically in notes, the sources from which the information was derived, the extent to which the work of others has been used, and the portions of the thesis claimed as original.

9.6 The candidate shall not lodge as the thesis any work previously submitted for a degree of this or any other university, but as such work may be incorporated in the thesis, provided that the candidate indicates the work so incorporated.

10. **Examination**

10.1 The Faculty shall appoint at least two examiners for the thesis, of whom one would normally be external.

10.2 The examiners shall report to the Faculty which shall determine the result of the examination.

10.3 The Faculty shall ensure that the result is in accordance with University policy as stipulated in the University’s publication Postgraduate Studies Handbook.

11. **Termination**

11.1 The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidate should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidacy.

**Further inquiries**

Faculty Research Unit – Research Student
Level 4 Room 412 Institute Building H03
Faculty of Economics and Business
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: +61 2 9036 5372
Fax: +61 2 9351 5823
Email: PGRResearch@econ.usyd.edu.au

**Areas of study**

**Accounting**

The discipline’s research profile is diverse, reflecting its pioneering contribution to the decision-usefulness debate, extant research paradigms and emerging research areas. Thus, members of the Accounting Discipline are actively pursuing research into:

- The role of accounting information in decision making in private sector and public sector settings
- The role of ‘fundamentals’ in explaining market value and takeovers
- Analysing corporate collapses and identifying the role of accounting
- Directors’ obligations and accountability
- The economic impact of and corporate responses to accounting regulation
- The role of accounting in corporate governance regimes
- International accounting
- Inflation accounting
- Extended Reporting, including environmental and social reporting and accounting for intellectual capital
- Accounting history
- Public sector accounting and accountability
- Human judgment and decision making.

**Further inquiries**

Associate Professor Sue Newberry
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Discipline of Accounting
Economics and Business Building H69
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: +61 2 9036 6406
Fax: +61 2 9351 6638
Email: S.Newberry@econ.usyd.edu.au

**Business Information Systems**

The overall imperative of the Discipline of Business Information Systems is business innovation through the application of information technology to business processes. Our research and teaching is centred on the analysis and understanding of the entirety of an organisation’s strategies, information management, decision-making and business processes and the subsequent innovation, improvement and broader business leadership through application of information technologies. Within this context, the Business Information Systems discipline has a strong research agenda with a commitment to practice-based, industry-relevant inquiry, with particular strengths in:

- information systems strategy
- decision support and business intelligence systems
- information design and knowledge management
- IS assurance and control
- management of enterprise systems and business processes
- environmental sustainability of ICT.
Research conducted by staff in the discipline takes a multidisciplinary approach that emphasises the complex interrelationship of business information systems within their wider business, economic, institutional and social environments.

Further inquiries
Dr Mark Borman
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Discipline of Business Information Systems
Economics and Business Building H69
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: +61 2 9351 9063
Fax: +61 2 9351 6638
Email: M.Borman@econ.usyd.edu.au

Business Law
The Discipline of Business Law provides supervision at the intersection of law and business. We welcome cross-disciplinary proposals. Members of staff have expertise in other disciplines such as accounting, economics, financial crime, history and jurisprudence. Much of our research is comparative and international and there is an emphasis on creating and protecting legal rights, regulation, risk and compliance, governance, education and ethics.

In particular we have research expertise in:
- Contracts, torts, property: business torts; issues around consumers and marketing; trade practices; sale of goods; employment and the public sector; electronic commerce and internet law; guarantees and indemnities; credit; international business; intellectual property and personal property
- Corporations: corporate governance, and business ethics; corporate insolvency
- Finance: financial services (which includes Chapter 7 products such as insurance, managed investments and superannuation), retail clients; capital markets, banking and finance (including offshore financial laws), financial crime and money laundering,
- Taxation: personal, entities and consolidated groups, GST; taxation administration and compliance, and taxation policy

Further inquiries
Dr David Chaikin
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Discipline of Business Law,
Economics and Business Building
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: +61 2 9351 6732
Email: D.Chaikin@econ.usyd.edu.au

Econometrics and Business Statistics
Members of the Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics have expertise in the quantitative modelling, analysis and testing of various problems and issues arising in the contexts of economics, business, finance and the social sciences. Research is undertaken at both the theoretical and the empirical levels, the latter using a wide range of micro- and macro-data sources. The general areas of active research in the Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics are:
- Applied econometrics and business statistics
- Bayesian econometrics and statistics
- Computational econometrics and statistics
- Econometric theory
- International trade
- Life-cycle decisions of households and retirement
- Management decision sciences

Information on specific areas of current research within these general areas is available upon request from the Postgraduate Coordinator.

Further inquiries
Professor Alan Woodland
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics
Merewether Building H04
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: +61 2 9351 6825
Fax: +61 2 9351 6409
Email: A.Woodland@econ.usyd.edu.au

Economics
The Discipline of Economics has specialists in many areas of theoretical and applied economics. Particular strengths include:
- Auctions
- The economics of crime
- Development
- Finance
- Game theory
- Growth
- Health
- History of economic thought
- Housing
- Industrial organisation
- International trade
- International macroeconomics
- Labour economics
- Macroeconomics
- Mathematical economics
- Microeconomics
- Money
- Public economics
- Experimental Economics

Further inquiries
Dr Mark Melatos
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Discipline of Economics
Merewether Building H04
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: +61 2 9351 9257
Fax: +61 2 9351 4341
Email: M.Melatos@econ.usyd.edu.au

Finance
The Discipline of Finance provides PhD supervision in both theoretical and applied research in finance. The main research strengths of the Finance Discipline are in security market microstructure and corporate finance. There is also some capacity to supervise topics in behavioural finance, decision theory and quantitative finance. Through links to the Securities Industry Research Centre (SIRCA), the Capital Markets Co-operative Research Centre (CMCRC) and the Australian Stock Exchange (ASX), the Finance discipline has access to exceptionally rich financial databases. Industry contacts also provide opportunities to undertake industry linked research which provide very generous scholarship opportunities for exceptional students.

Trading and Dealing in Securities Markets (Microstructure)
The Finance Discipline has considerable expertise in security market microstructure which looks at how securities markets actually operate and examines ways of increasing their efficiency and integrity. Research in market microstructure also assists in understanding the behaviour of security prices and in designing improved experiments with applicability to all areas of finance.

Corporate Finance
The Finance Discipline offers excellent opportunities for research in all areas of corporate finance, capital budgeting, valuation, the cost of capital, capital structure, dividend policy, share buybacks, security issues, takeovers, and financial distress.
Other Areas
The Finance Discipline offers supervision of topics in mathematical and econometric modelling in finance, in behavioural finance, and in statistical decision theory applied to finance. However, only a small number of places are available for these topics.

Other Research Activities
The Discipline of Finance in association with SIRCA, the CMRC, and the ASX, has attracted considerable research funding, amounting to many millions of dollars. This money is used to fund generous scholarships and research infrastructure. The discipline runs an active seminar and research workshop series which attracts distinguished scholars both from Australia and abroad.

Competitive Entry
Entry to the Finance Discipline’s PhD program is highly competitive. Several hundred students make enquiries to the PhD coordinator each year but only five to ten places are available annually. Consequently a first class honours degree is a minimum requirement for entry to the finance PhD program.

Full-Time Study
The Finance Discipline only offers places for full-time study.

Further inquiries
Associate Professor Graham Partington
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Discipline of Finance
Economics and Business Building (H69)
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: +61 2 9351 9429
Fax: +61 2 9351 6461
Email: G.Partington@econ.usyd.edu.au

Government and Public Administration
The Graduate School of Government welcomes doctoral students wishing to pursue applied research across a wide range of topics in public administration and government. GSG encourages students to adopt a multi-disciplinary approach in their research and is particularly interested in students undertaking comparative or cross-sectoral studies. Members of the Graduate School of Government are actively pursuing research into a wide range of issues including:

1. Public administration and policy implementation
   • Public sector management and reform
   • Globalisation and public sector skills transfer
   • Managing the public sector – the role of the centre
   • Relationships between ministers, ministerial staff and the executive
   • Developing the core executive
   • Strategic governance

2. Public budgeting and expenditure management
   • The politics of resource allocation and reallocation
   • Planning and budgeting in developing countries
   • Changing roles of central budget agencies
   • Performance management and budgeting
   • Performance and results-based budgeting

3. Public consultation and dialogue
   • Community leadership
   • Public-Private Partnerships and contracting
   • Ethics and responsibility
   • Parliament and the executive
   • Youth and public engagement

Further inquiries
Dr Joanne Kelly
Postgraduate Research Coordinator
Graduate School of Government
Institute Building (H03)
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: +61 2 9351 2313
Fax: +61 2 9351 5183
Email: J.Kelly@econ.usyd.edu.au

International Business
Research expertise in international business is available in the following areas:

• International business strategy
• Foreign investment decisions and entry mode choice
• Cross-cultural management
• International joint ventures, strategic alliances and mergers and acquisitions
• International risk management
• International entrepreneurship and new ventures
• International corporate governance
• Business strategy and organisation in emerging markets
• Ethical issues in international business.

Research expertise is available in a wide range of topics relevant to these areas.

Further enquiries
Professor Sid Gray
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Discipline of International Business
Room N314, Institute Building (H03)
The University of Sydney NSW 2006
Ph: +61 2 9351 3552
Fax: +61 2 9036 5378
Email: S.Gray@econ.usyd.edu.au

International Security Studies
The Centre for International Security Studies has particular research expertise in both traditional and emerging security challenges, which range from the causes and consequences of war between states to environmental, ethnic, religious and ideological conflicts as well as threats to human security and the stability of states from environmental degradation, infectious diseases, climate change and the activities of non-state actors. The Centre’s research draws on a wide range of disciplinary fields including defence, international relations, strategic studies, political science, economics, environmental studies, law, business, public health, biology, and demography. For this reason, we welcome cross-disciplinary proposals.

Further inquiries
Dr Leanne Piggott
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Centre for International Security Studies
Merewether Building H04
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: +61 2 9351 4075
Fax: +61 2 9351 6635
Email: L.Piggott@econ.usyd.edu.au

Work and Organisational Studies
Staff in the discipline of Work and Organisational Studies are actively involved in research covering a wider variety of areas. Particular topics of study include:
Industrial Relations
- Australian industrial relations
- International, comparative and regional industrial relations
- Globalisation and industrial relations
- Industrial relations in particular industries
- Geographical aspects of industrial relations
- Industrial relations theory
- Labour law
- Occupational health and safety

Trade Unions
- Trade union growth, mergers and structures
- Trade union management and organisational change
- Trade union strategy
- Gender and activism in trade union
- Trade unions and geography

Human Resource Management
- Strategic human resource management
- International human resource management
- High performance work systems
- Performance management
- Remuneration and reward management
- Recruitment and selection
- Monitoring and surveillance at work
- Management of diversity
- Parental leave and family friendly work policies

Management Studies
- Strategic management
- Critical management studies
- Management communication
- Change management
- Management consulting
- Knowledge management and innovation
- Leadership

Organisational Studies
- Organisational behaviour
- Organisational discourse
- Organisational change and development
- Organisational ethics
- Institutional investors and corporate strategy
- Inter-organisational collaboration

Labour History
- Biographical method
- Cooperatives
- Labour history and locality
- Labour history and community
- Labour history and culture
- Labour history and Federation

Work-related
- Identity and work
- Service work
- Voluntary work
- Business history
- Gender and work
- Ethnicity and work
- Non-standard forms of employment
- New technology/ICT and work
- The future of work

Further inquiries
Dr Mark Westcott
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Discipline of Work and Organisational Studies
The Institute Building (H03)
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: +61 2 9351 4191
Fax: +61 2 9351 4729
Email: M.Westcott@econ.usyd.edu.au

Marketing
The staff in the Discipline of Marketing use various methods in their research, including qualitative, experimental, and quantitative approaches. The primary areas of research in the discipline reflect the particular interests and expertise of staff. The substantial research areas include the following:

Consumer behaviour
- Consumer adoption processes; identity negotiation; learning
- Consumption of sporting events; symbolism; systems
- Cross cultural consumer behaviour
- Culture and consumption
- Cultural and consumption transitions
- Environmental psychology
- Gender and consumption
- In-store promotions
- Religion and consumption
- Self concept and persuasion
- Social class and segmentation
- Store layout and design
- Technology and learning
- The role of habit in consumption
- Voluntary lifestyle transition

Strategic marketing
- Brand Building
- Business to business marketing
- Corporate and marketing strategy
- Entrepreneurship
- Firm capabilities and marketing strategy
- Marketing metrics
- Networks and relationships in business markets
- Pharmaceutical marketing

International marketing
- International entrepreneurship
- International partnerships and alliances
- International strategy

Further inquiries
Associate Professor Donnel Briley
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Discipline of Marketing
Economics and Business Building H69
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: +61 2 9036 6449
Fax: +61 2 9351 6732
Email: D.Briley@econ.usyd.edu.au

Transport and Logistics Management
Areas of doctoral and master’s research available at ITLS include:
- Freight infrastructure and operations: Ports, railroads and carriers
- Supply chain management
- Logistics and freight management
- Information and pricing management in logistics
- Optimisation in supply chain operations
- Transport economics and management
- Competition and competitive strategy
- GPS and GIS applications in transport and logistics
- Health and environmental impacts of travel choices
- Traffic safety
- Traffic systems
- Understanding and changing travel behaviour
- Travel-demand forecasting
- Transport survey methods
- Ownership and performance travel choice and demand modelling
- Transport and spatial development
- Transport data issues
- Transport policy
- Tourism
- Organisational analysis and human resource management
- Emergency evacuation and management
The following is an indicative list of recent projects by mode:

**Automobiles and road transport**
- Dimensions of automobile demand
- Estimating demand for toll roads and value of travel time savings
- The role of roads in the community
- Elasticities of demand for transport fuel

**Aviation**
- Strategic planning for airports
- Performance measurement of airports
- Value of travel time savings for air travel
- Economic significance of Sydney airport
- Strategic alliances in international aviation
- Traffic forecasting

**Bus and coach**
- Performance benchmarking in the bus and coach industry
- Monitoring of demand responsive bus services
- Comparative safety of school bus travel
- Determination of commercial and non-commercial bus route services
- Bus priority schemes in urban areas
- Service provision for the transport disadvantaged

**Choice analysis**
- Valuation of externalities
- Stated choice methods and design of designs
- Integrated SP and RP modelling
- Development in discrete choice modelling

**Freight and logistics**
- Agile supply chain
- Economic reward and on-road performance in the long distance trucking industry
- Supply chain alliance in freight distribution
- Maritime
- Strategic development options for Australian ports
- Investment priorities for Korean ports
- Productivity and labour market rigidities in Australian container terminals
- Dynamics and development of intra-Asian trades

**Rail**
- Market forecasts for high speed rail
- Total factor productivity estimates for Australia’s railways
- Community benefits from rail passenger services
- Pricing of new country rail services
- Future of urban rail

**Transport modelling and planning**
- Strategies to reduce greenhouse gas emissions
- Redesign of Sydney’s strategic travel model system
- Interactive agency choice experiments
- Development of a dynamic transport planning tool for emergency evacuations under Australian conditions

**Travel behaviour**
- Work design and telecommuting

Research covers all transport modes including urban transport (both private and public), road, rail, aviation and freight. Below are examples of completed Masters / Doctoral Research themes:

- Valuation of environmental impacts of transport projects
- Bicycle demand model
- The strategic role of travel packages and their impacts on consumer demand: An application to a new high speed rail service
- Strategic alliance partner choice in international aviation
- Total factor productivity of the NSW railways
- An investigation of the current and desired modes of management education with particular emphasis on organisational development
- Airport competition and choice in South-East Asia
- Modelling freight transport mode choices: An interactive mode approach
- An examination of the potential of airport capacity management in the Asia Pacific region
- Development of a risk taking modelling framework for road safety

**Your Application**
Your application for admission should include:

1. a completed application form
2. a maximum of a 1,200 word personal statement on your career goals and why you believe a research degree will be useful to you
3. a brief indication of the ITLS faculty members you would like to have as research advisors and why (maximum 150 words)
4. a brief list of possible thesis topics or areas of interest (maximum 150 words)
5. 2 reference forms completed by your academic referees
6. an original official transcript giving a complete list of tertiary courses studies and results obtained
7. an original or University certified copy of your testamur or graduation diploma

Copies are acceptable only if they are certified by the issuing institution. Documents not in English must be accompanied by an official translation. Please note that ITLS does NOT request a research proposal, because most applicants to the programs will not have the base knowledge required to be able to develop such a proposal before admission to the program.

For details on application requirements specific to ITLS, please refer to the ITLS website: www.itls.usyd.edu.au.

**Further inquiries**
Professor Peter Stopher
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Institute of Transport Studies C37
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: +61 2 9351 0010
Fax: +61 2 9351 0088
Email: peters@itls.usyd.edu.au
36. Staff of the Faculty of Economics and Business: Faculty Administrative Units

Dean's Unit
Dean
Professor Peter Wolnizer BEc Tas MEc PhD, FCA FCPA

Executive Assistant to the Dean
Hazel Latoza BA

Pro-Dean
Professor Marcus O'Connor MCom(Hons) PhD NSW

Executive Assistant to the Pro-Dean
Maria Lukisch MA GradDipEd GradDipCommsMgt TechnolSyd

Business Intelligence Manager
Alena Nadvornikova BEc MEc Prague MBA TechnolSyd

Senior Projects Officer (Planning and Quality Assurance)
Amanda Lockett BBus WSyd GradDiplntStudies TechnolSyd

Administrative Officer (Data Analysis & Planning)
Sarah Ho

Executive Assistant to the Dean - Postgraduate
Jo Dumergue

Associate Deans
Associate Dean (Undergraduate Programs)
Associate Professor Carole Comerton-Forde BCom(Hons) PhD

Executive Assistant to Associate Dean - Undergraduate Programs
vacant

Associate Dean (Graduate coursework Programs)
Professor David Menser BCom(Hons) PhD NSW, FASSA FCIT FAITPM ComplIE Aust MAPA

Executive Assistant to the Associate Dean - Postgraduate
Jo Dumergue

Associate Dean (Research)
Professor David Grant BA Essex MSc PhD Lond

Executive Assistant to the Associate Dean - Research
Rawya Mansour

Associate Dean (International)
Professor Sid Gray PhD Lanc BEc (Hons), FASSA FCCA CPA ACIS MCI

Executive Assistant to the Associate Dean - International
Georgina Katakis

Associate Dean (Learning and Teaching) and Director of Office of Learning and Teaching in Economics and Business
Associate Professor Mark Freeman BA(Economics) MEc Macq, CA ACIS

Executive Assistant to the Associate Dean - Learning and Teaching
Peter Lead BA LLB Macq

Directors – Academic
Director, Undergraduate Studies
Dr Nick Wailes BA BCom MPhil(Hons) Auck PhD

Director, Doctoral Studies
Associate Professor Elizabeth Cowley BA Wat MBA Mcg PhD Tor

Director, Academic Appeals
Pearl Rozenberg BSc LLB Monash LLM York

Director, Management Education Programs
Professor Chris Styles BCom(Hons) WAust PhD Lond, FAMI CPM

Executive Assistant to the Director, Management Education Programs
Alex Townshend

Manager, Management Education Office
Joanna Martin

Financial Services
Business Manager
John Edwards BA BCom Melb FCA, FCIS

Management Accountant
Andrew Lee BCA Vic(NZ), ACMA

Accountant (Research and Support Operations)
Choong Liaw BCom MCom NSW, CPA

Accountant (Financial Operations)
Mandy Ng MBA, FCCA

Finance & Project Officers
Colleen Liu BA(Hons)Accountancy City(HK)
Cathie Paul

Finance Officers
Xiao Liu Lu MCom MLogMan
Martin Okroglic BCom WSyd MCom Macq
Gigi Wongwaiwetch BEc (Hons) Chula MCom (Hons)

Human Resources
HR Relationship Coordinator
Paula Spicer MHRM CSturt BA

Faculty Administration Officer
Irene O’Halloran BBus TechnolSyd

HR Administrative Coordinator
Lisa Phu BAOL TechnolSyd

Administrative Assistant
Anna Luu BBus TechnolSyd

Corporate and International Relations
Marketing and International Development
International Development Manager
Ada Chow BEd Glouc DipMgtStudies HKPU MEd

Student Recruitment Manager
Vanda Northwood

Student Recruitment Assistant
Mariam Hashemizadeh

Manager, Facility Events
Vicki Bekiaris
Events and Administration Coordinator
Terrence Jennings BEd

Marketing Communications Coordinator
Karin Oosterhoff

Communications Writer
Evelyn Santoro

International Projects and Exchange Manager
Kate Smart BTourism Canberra GradCertHRM SydInst MIntStudies TechnoSyd MEd Monash

Administrative Officer
Davone Khampet

Web Services
Web Services Manager
Mark Nearhos BSc BEcon Qld GradDipLibInfMgt Canberra

Web Officers
Michelle Button BSc NSW
Danielle Warby

Office of Learning and Teaching in Economics and Business
Director
Associate Professor Mark Freeman BA(Economics) MEc Macq, CA ACIS

Senior Lecturer (Academic Adviser)
Dr Lesley Treleaven BA(Hons) Syd GDSE (HAC) PhD TechnolSyd

Senior Lecturer (Learning Adviser)
Dr Michael J Paton BSc(Ed) NSW BA(hons) PhD

Lecturer (Learning Adviser) and PASS Coordinator
Kellie Morrison BEd(Hons) Newcastle(NSW) MEdStudies (TESOL) SAust

Lecturer (Academic Adviser, eLearning)
Dr Steve Clark MEd W'gong PhD

Quality and Research Manager, Tutor Development Program Coordinator
Dr Amani Bell BSocSc Macq Honours in Horticultural Science WSydPhD GCertHigherEd TechnolSyd

ICT Educational Designer
Emma Yench BA PGDipLib&InfoStudies

Learning Technologies Officer
Lucy Taylor BA MA

Student Mentoring Coordinator
Nadia Bradley BSc W'gong

Learning and Teaching Committee Secretary and Projects Officer
James Whisker BA

Executive Assistant
Peter Lead BA LLB Macq

Administrative Assistant, PASS Program
Samiha Rifaath Anver BEc

Carrick Research Projects Manager (Externally funded)
Dr Chris Sykes BTh SydneyDivColl MSocPol WSyd PhD

Research Unit
Faculty Research Manager
Rebecca Connell BA(Hons)

Faculty Research Assistant
Glenn Howell

Research Student Administration Coordinator
Ellen Bi MIB MBA W'gong

Research Student Administrative Assistant
Lily Schulz BEng Beijing Polytech

Student and Academic Services
Manager Student and Academic Services
Nigel Smith BA(Hons) NSWed Monash

Student Administration Manager – Client Services
Yvonne Watt MA (Hons) Glas

Student Administration Manager – Operations
Vivienne Schell DipTeach SydTeachColl BA

Program Adviser (Postgraduate)
Kate Farrant BA

Program Adviser (Undergraduate)
Lisa Kelaher BA Macq MA MEd(TESOL)

Timetabling Manager
Gareth Edwards BEd(Hons)

Policy and Appeals Officer
Kate Small BEd(SocSc)(Hons) MLLR

Administrative Assistant
Bethany Small BA

Admissions Coordinator
Richard Andrew BCST

Committee Services Coordinator
Juliet Davies BSocSci GradDipArts NSW

Enrolments and Student Coordinator
Subashini Narayanan BA Madr

Graduations Coordinator
Jodie Van Krieken BA(Com) NE

Information Coordinator
Neville Mills BA(Hons) PGDipPsych Qld

Scholarships and Prizes Coordinator
Lisa Mauritz

Student Advisers
David Corey
Lance Graham BCom BA(Hons) Otago
Kelly Graves
Warren Gregory
Mandy Nelson
Tracy O’Gorman BBus SQld GradDipPsych QldUT
Jennifer Peden BA

Careers and Employer Relations Office
Manager
Rosemary Sainty MA(Psych) MProfEthics MAPS

Employer Programs Coordinator
Sarah Fletcher BA(Hons)

Careers Educator
Jill Kelton BA(Hons) Flin GradDip TESOL SAust

IT Department
IT Manager
Ken Jackson

IT Project and Services Manager
Rick Warr
Network Services Manager  
Andre Verheij  

Network Services Officer  
Timo Frost  
Colin Williamson  
vacant  

Desktop Services Manager  
Siu Kho  

Desktop Services Officers  
Christian Gouveros BSc  
Hadi Mostafavi  
Dat Nguyen  
Hendra Slamat  
Dominic Oehler  

Computer Laboratory Manager  
Patrick Ninh BEng(Elec)  

Computer Laboratory Assistant  
Wing Yu  

IT Services Officer (Purchasing)  
Clara Puertas BMktng UCA MBA N'clei(NSW)  

IT Services Officer (Software)  
Samar Abdo  

Facilities Office  
Facilities Manager  
Christine Myerscough BVA MVA SydCol  

Facilities Administration Assistant  
Ruth Williams  

Building Attendants  
Attendant in Charge  
Frank Kambosos  

Attendants  
Bede Chan  
Bruce Hide  
Tom Kekouros  
Robert Long  
Ken Lycett
Discipline of Accounting

**Professors**

- Graeme Dean BEc, FCPA, TIA
- James Guthrie BBus, RMIT GradDipAcct, Deakin GradDipEd SQld
- MBus Curtin PhD NSW, FCPA FACB (Chair of Discipline)
- Stewart Jones BCA(Hons) PhD Wollongong, FCBA CMA
- Robert Walker BCom NSW MEc PhD CA
- Peter Wolnizer BEc Tas MEc PhD, FCA FCBA (Dean of the Faculty)

**Associate Professors**

- Geoffrey Frost BFinAdmin(Hons) PhD NE, CPA
- Philip Lee BBus Kuring-gai CAE MCom NSW PhD, CPA ACIS AIMM
- Sue Newberry BCom(Hons) BCom Cant, ICANZ
- Chris Poullaos PhD NSW BEc(Hons) MEc, FCBA
- John Roberts BSc(Hons) PhD Manc

**Senior Lecturers**

- Indra Abeyesekera BSc Peradeniya MSc Wales GradDipEd MCom PhD Macq Med, ACMA CPA
- Neal Arthur BEc MCom(Hons) NSW PhD, CPA ACA
- Martin Bugaje BEc(Hons) MCom PhD, CPA
- Robert Czernkowski BCom(Hons) Tas PhD AGSM, CPA
- David Emsley BA(Hons) Nott Trent DipFinMgt NE MBA MBA RMIT<br>PhD Macq, CPA
- Linda English BA(Hons) BCom Monash GradDipSurveyDesign&Analysis NSW, CPA
- Janice Lobus BBus NSWWIT MCom(Hons) NSW<br>Nonna Martinov-Bennie BA Tas BBus TechnolSyd MCom PhD NSW, FCA
- Rosina Mladenovic BCom MCom(Hons) MEd PhD NSW, FCBA

**Lecturers**

- Cornelia Beck MAIBA PhD Northumbria
- Paul Blayney BCom Calg MEc, ACMA CPA
- Demetris Christodoulou BEcon Piraeus MSc York(UK) PhD Athens<br>Rodney Coyte BCom(Hons) Melb MCom(Hons) PhD NSW
- Ron Day BEd Curtin MCom NSW MA Macq, CPA
- Peter Edwards BEc(Hons) Macq, CA CMA FTIA<br>Isabel Gordon CertEd NSW MCom(Hons) PhD FCA<br>Susan Greer BBus Kuring-gai CAE BEc(Hons) Macq PhD Macq, CA
- David Moore BEd GradDipCompEd Melb GradDipAcct Monash MBus RMIT
- Gary Oliver BA Macq MCom NSW
- Sharron O'Neill BCom(Acc) WSyd MCom(Hons) NSW, CPA
- Joanne Pickering BA BAdmin Regina MSc Sask, CMA
- Paul Preda BCom(Acc) WSyd BBus(Hons) TechnolSyd, CPA ASA<br>Abdul Razeed BCom(Hons) Murr, CPA
- Sandra van der Laan BCom (Acctg) MCom Wgong GradCertEd, CPA ASA

**Associate Lecturers**

- Demi Chung BCom-Accg, BEc(Hons) Macq
- Matthew Egan BCom Melb BSc(Hons)
- Supriya Eliezer BA Delhi MBA(Marketing) MBA(Professional Accounting) MTax TechnolSyd
- Angela Hecimovic BEc<br>Chang-Yuan Loh BCom(Hons) Macq BCom(Hons)
- Vijaya Murthy BCom (Hons) Macq MCom Madr MPhil MKU<br>Isabelly Susilowati BCom(Hons) NSW
- Trish Strong BSc(Hons) Bell MBA Curtin, ASA CMA
- Emeritus Professor
- Murray Wells MCom Curt PhD, FASSA FCBA

**Honorary Professors**

- Allan Barton BCom(Hons) Melb PhD Camb, FASA<br>Frank Clarke BEc PhD
- Adjunct Professors
- Wayne Lonergan BEc, FICAA FSIA FAICD FAPI MIAA

**Discipline Executive Officer**

- Kate Doyle

**Administrative Assistants**

- Nichole Orth
- Joanne Webb
- Anna White

Discipline of Business Law

**Professor**

- Gail Pearson BA (Hons) Qld LLB NSW PhD JNU (Chair of Discipline)

**Associate Professor**

- Cynthia Coleman DipEd SyndTeachColl MA LLM

**Senior Lecturer**

- David Chalikin BCom LLB NSW LLM Yale PhD (in Law)Camb<br>Peter Edmundson BJuris LLB NSW LLM<br>Geoffrey Hart BA LLB Qld LLM Lond

**Lecturers**

- Brett Bondfield BEc LLB Macq LLM<br>Giuseppe Carabotta BEc MLLR(Hons) Qld<br>Wayne Courtney BComp(Hons) Tas BSc LBB(Hons)<br>Patty Kamvounias BEc LLB LLM GradDipEd NSW<br>Barbara Mescher BJuris LLB NSW LLM Qld<br>Pearl Rozenberg BSc LLM Monash LLM York<br>Antony Ting BScSc(Hons) LLM<br>Mary Wyburn BA NSW LLL(Hons) LLM Lond

**Associate Lecturers**

- Josephine Coffey BAQld MCom NSW Dip Law, BAB SJD FSIA<br>Mary Ip BA(Hons) (Law) N Lond LLM

**Discipline Executive Officer**

- Karen Hunter

Discipline of Business Information Systems

**Professors**

- Steve Elliot MAppSc TechnolSyd PhD Warw BA, FACS (Chair of Discipline)

**Senior Lecturer**

- Marcus O'Connor MCom(Hons) PhD NSW (Pro-Dean)

**Associate Professor**

- Sue Williams BSc MEd GradCertEd Shefl MSc(Comp) GradDip(Comp)<br>Shelf Hallam PhD Leeds Met

**Senior Lecturers**

- Mark Borman BSc(Hons) UMIST MSc York PhD Strath<br>Jennie Carroll DipEd Burwood State BEc MCom Monash BSc PhD<br>Swinburne UT<br>Olivera Marjanovic BEC(Hons) Sarajevo MSc Belgrade GradCertEd PhD Qld<br>Ravi Seetharaman BTech MindEng NTIE Grad DipAdEdn TechnoSyd<br>PhD WSyd<br>Philip Seltsikas BSc (Hons) MSc PhD Aston
Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics

**Professor**
Alan Donald Woodland BA PhD NE, FASSA

**Associate Professor**
Murray D Smith BEc(Hons) PhD Monash

**Senior Lecturer**
Richard Gerlach BSc (Hons) TechnolSyd PhD NSW (Chair of Discipline)
Daniel Oron BSc MBA PhD Jerusalem
Vadim Timkovsky MS (Hons) PhD MIEM

**Lecturers**
Hajime Katayama BA MA Rikkyo PhD Penn State
Dmytro Matsypura BSc MSc PhD Mass
Vasilis Sarafidis BSc Sussex MPhil Camb
Remy Cottet BA (Hons) Geneva PhD

**Emeritus Professor**
Robert Bartels BA(Hons) PhD

**Honorary Associate**
John Goodhew BEd MEd (Chair of Discipline)
Diane Dancer BA ANU MEd DipEd DipEconStats NE PhD

**Discipline Executive Officer**
Kandice Cherry

**Discipline of Economics**

**Professor**
Anthony Aspromourgos BEd Qld MCom Melb MA Chic PhD
Rohan Pitchford BEd(Hons) ANU PhD MIT
Kunai Sengupta BA Calc MA PhD C'nell

**Associate Professor**
Murali Agastya BA(Hons) Delhi MStat ISI PhD Wont
Tim Fisher BA (Hons) Qu MA PhD BrCol
Russell Ross BCom MCom Auck MA PhD Duke (Chair of Discipline)
Jeffrey Sheen BBusSc CapeT MA Essex PhD Lond
Donald Wright BEd Adel MEd Monash PhD BrCol
Judith N Yates BEd ANU DrEdSc Amst

**Senior Lecturers**
Dilip Dutta BA(Hons) MA Calc PhD Calif
Diane Hutchinson BA PhD NSW
Abhijit Sengupta MA Calc PhD NYState
Andrew Wait BEd Adel MEd PhD ANU
Mei Wen BSc MA Huazhong UST PhD Monash
Graham K White BCom NSW MEd PhD Melb

**Lecturers**
Catherine Hardy BBus RMIHE MEd NE PhD NSW CPA AIBF Snr
Jennifer Leonard PhD Leeds BScAgEcon R'dg
Paul Scifleet BA Maoc GradDiplM NSW
Steven Sommer MBA AGSM PhD Macq BSc(hons)
Denise Tolhurst PhD MEd (Merit) BMath W'gong DipTeach WIE

**Associate Lecturers**
Samantha Lee LLB N Lond Grad Dip(Info Sys) Melb

**Adjunct Professor**
Robert Savage MAICD FASSA FAIM

**Discipline Executive Officer**
Katy Roy BBus (Chair of Discipline)

**Administrative Assistant**
Alien Gebski BEd

**Discipline of Finance**

**Professor**
Alex Frino BCom MCom(Hons) W'gong MPhil Camb PhD
David Johnstone BA BCom(Hons) PhD CA (National Australia Bank Professor) (Chair of Discipline)

**Associate Professor**
Carole Comerton-Forde BCom(Hons) PhD WAust
Graham Partington BSc(Hons) Wales MEd(Hons) Macq

**Senior Lecturers**
Elvis Jarneicic BCom(Hons) PhD
Oh Kang Kwon BSc PhDMIT PhD TechnolSyd
Maurice Peat BEd MEd PhD TechnolSyd
Max Stevenson BA NE MStats MCom(Hons) PhD NSW
Joakim Westerholm MSc (Econ) PhD Swedish Sch Econ(Finland)

**Lecturers**
Joel Fabre BCom(Hons) PhD
Tro Kortian BEd(Hons) PhD Penn
Andrew Lepone BMathFin W'gong
Kerry Pattenden BA(Hons) BD(Hons) MSA BSc PhD NSW
Reuben Segara BBus(Hons) TechnolSyd PhD
Mark van de Vyver BBus PhD W'Aust
Julianne Wright-Bartels MAAppFin Macq BEd
37. Staff of the Faculty of Economics and Business: Centres and Disciplines

Discipline of Work and Organisational Studies

Professors
David Grant BA Essex MSc PhD Lond (Associate Dean, Research)
Russell Lansbury MA DipEd Melb PhD Lond Hon DLitt Macq, FASSA

Associate Professors
Marian Baird BEc(Hons) DipEd PhD
Braden Ellem BA(Hons) S’ton MA Warw PhD W’gong
Richard Hall BA(Hons) PhD Qld
Greg Patmore BEc(Hons) PhD (Chair of Discipline)
John Shields BA(Hons) ANU PhD
Diane van den Broek BA(Hons) PhD NSW
Christopher Wright BEc(Hons) PhD

Senior Lecturers
Susan Ainsworth GradDipEvaluation MCom(Hons) PhD Melb BA(Hons) GradDipR GradCertEdStudies
Suzanne Jamieson BA LLB NSW GradDipPubSectMgt TechnolSyd LLM SJD
Susan McGrath-Champ BA(Hons) W’gong MA BrCol PhD Macq GradCertHigherEd TechnolSyd
Grant Michelson MCom Cant & Otago PhD
Nick Walles BA BCom MPhil(Hons) Auck PhD

Lecturers
Rae Cooper BA(Hons) NSW PhD
Leanne Cutchin BA(Hons) NSW PhD
Kristine Dery BA Auck MBA PhD Melb
Dimitra Groutsis PhD NSW BEc(Soc Sci)(Hons)
Arlene Harvey BA(Hons) PhD
Harry Knowles BA(Hons) Macq PhD
Mark Westcott BEc(Hons) PhD

Adjunct Professors
John Egan BA(Hons) MBA NSW
Irene Moss BA LLB Syd LLM Harv

Honorary Associate Professor
Jim Kitay BA(Hons) MA Well PhD ANU GradCertEdStud

Honorary Research Associates
Terry Irving BA PhD

Discipline Executive Officer
Kim Hammond BA Oregon MEd TEFL

Administrative Assistant
Bronite Moran

Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies (ITLS)

Director and Professor
David Hensher BCom (Hons) PhD NSW FASSA FCIT FAITPM

ComplIEAust, MAPA (Associate Dean, Postgraduate Coursework)

Professor
Peter Stopher BSc (Hons) Eng PhD Lond, FIEAust FASCE MITE

David Walters BA Alberta MSc Bradford PhD Cranfield

Senior Lecturer
Stephen Greaves BA (Hons) Leeds MSc Wales PhD Louisiana State, MITE Lecturer

Lecturers
Ada Suk-Fung Ng BSc Curtin PhD CUHK
John Rose BEc (Hons)
37. Staff of the Faculty of Economics and Business: Centres and Disciplines

Graduate School of Government

Professor and Director
Hon. Dr. Geoff Gallop BEc WAust MA Oxf MPhil Murd PhD Oxf

ANZSOG Chair of Public Management
Professor lan Marsh BA N'cle MPA MA PhDHarv

Senior Lecturer and Research Coordinator
Dr Joanne Kelly BBus(Hons) QldUT PhD Griffith

Executive Officer
Leanne Howie BA(Hons)

Administrative Assistant
Ann-Maree Ormiston

Administrative Officer
Richard Prekodravac BSc MA

Workplace Research Centre

Director
John Buchanan BA(Hons) LLB GradDipEcon ANU PhD

Head of Research
Tony Travaglione PhD MIR WAust

Senior Researchers
Gillian Considine BA(Hons) MOrgPsych Macq
Michael Rafferty BA(Hons) BBus Curtin PhD
Chris Briggs BEc(SocSc) PhD
Tanya Bretherton BA Qld BA(Hons) ANU
Justine Evesson BA MA (Aust Studies) NSW MTeach
Sarah Wise LLB(Hons) Edin MSc Napier
Brigid Van Wanrooy BSocSci(Hons) NSW PhD ANU
Damian Oliver BIR Grff BOrgComm QldUT PhD Grff
Michelle Jakubauskas BSocSci RMIT

Training Manager
Linda Cowan BA Macq MB TechnolSyd

Enterprise Agreements Database Coordinators
Larissa Bamberry BA(Hons) ANU
Betty Frino BA W'gong MIR&HRM(Hons)

Business Manager
Nadine Caisley BCom(Hons) W'gong MCom NSW

Events, Conferences and Executive Support Officer
Kristy Bergin

Administrative Officer
TBA

Centre for International Security Studies

Director, Professor and Michael Hintze Chair of International Security
Alan Dupont BA NSW MA PhD ANU

Deputy Director, Senior Lecturer and Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Leanne Piggott BA MA Syd MPhil Oxf PhD Syd

Lecturer and Postgraduate Coordinator (Coursework)
Christian Enemark BA(Hons) LLB(Hons) Syd PhD ANU

Professor in Population and Security
Peter Curson

Adjunct Associate Professor
Elisna Wainwright BA LLB (Hons) Qld MPhil DPhil Oxf

Honorary Professor
Roy MacLeod PhD LittD Camb

Visiting Academics
Chung Min Lee

Research Assistants
Peita Davis
Jonathan Lusthaus

Projects Officer and Intern and Fellowship Coordinator
Jessica Dodson BA Penn MA Johns H

Executive Assistant and Executive Education Coordinator
Vivian Puccini-Scuderi
Recipients of Teaching Awards
The Faculty is proud of its committed teachers. Each year it recognises outstanding teaching with a Faculty Teaching Excellence Award. In addition, members of the Faculty have received University of Sydney Teaching Excellence Awards and an Australian College of Educators Quality Teaching Award. For the latest list of recipients of teaching awards from the Faculty of Economics and Business, please go to the following webpage: www.econ.usyd.edu.au/ExcellenceAwards/Recipients.

2007
Recipient of Vice-Chancellor's Award for Outstanding Teaching
Michael Jackson, Government and International Relations
Recipient of Vice-Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Higher Degree Research Supervision
Alex Frino, Finance

2006
Recipient of 2006 Pearson Education ANZMAC Marketing Educator of the Year
Catherine Sutton-Brady, Marketing
Recipient of Quality Teaching Award - NSW Minister for Education and Training and the Australian College of Educators (ACE)
Leanne Piggott, Discipline of Government and International Relations
Recipient of Vice-Chancellor's Award for Outstanding Teaching (early career)
Giuseppe Carabetta, Business Law
Recipient of The Faculty's Wayne Lonergan Award for Outstanding Teaching
Ariadne Vromen, Government and International Relations
Recipient of Extraordinary Faculty Teaching Excellence Award
Kristine Dery, Work and Organisational Studies
Recipients of Faculty Excellence in Tutoring Awards
Sharni Chan, Government and International Relations
Lyndall Halliday, Government and International Relations
Megan Twibill, Marketing

2005
Finalist for 2005 Pearson Education ANZMAC Marketing Educator of the Year
Catherine Sutton-Brady, Marketing
Recipient of Australian College of Educators and NSW Minister for Education Quality Teaching Award
Lyn Carson, Government and International Relations
Recipient of Vice-Chancellor’s Award for Outstanding Teaching
Frank Stilwell, Political Economy
Recipient of The Faculty's Wayne Lonergan Award for Outstanding Teaching
Catherine Sutton-Brady, Marketing
Recipient of Extraordinary Faculty Teaching Excellence Award
Michael Jackson, Government and International Relations
Recipients of School of Business Awards for Teaching Excellence
Neal Arthur, Accounting
Patty Kamvounias, Business Law
Nick Wailes, Work and Organisational Studies
Recipient of Faculty Excellence in Tutoring Awards
Penny Crossley, Government and International Relations
Anika Gauja, Government and International Relations
Joy Paton, Political Economy

2004
Recipient of Vice-Chancellor's Award for Outstanding Teaching
Lyn Carson, Government and International Relations
Recipient of The Faculty's Wayne Lonergan Award for Outstanding Teaching
Frank Stilwell, Political Economy
Recipient of School of Business Awards for Teaching Excellence
Catherine Sutton-Brady, Marketing
Ravi Seethamraju, Accounting, Business Law and Business Information Systems
Alex Frino, Finance

2003
Recipient of The Faculty's Wayne Lonergan Award for Outstanding Teaching
Lyn Carson, Government and International Relations
Recipient of School of Business Awards for Teaching Excellence
Giuseppe Carabetta, Accounting, Business Law and Business Information Systems
Carole Comerton-Forde, Finance
John Shields, Work and Organisational Studies
2002
Recipient of Vice-Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Research Higher Degree Supervision
Russell Lansbury, Work and Organisational Studies

Recipients of Faculty Teaching Excellence Awards
George Tig Ihnatko, Econometrics and Business Statistics
Jeaney Yip, Marketing

2001
Recipient of Faculty Teaching Excellence Awards
Darryl Jarvis, Government and International Relations

2000
Recipient of Vice-Chancellor's Award for Outstanding Teaching
Patty Kamvounias, Accounting, Business Law and Business Information Systems

Recipients of Faculty Teaching Excellence Awards
Stephen Cheung, Economics
Suzanne Jamieson, Work and Organisational Studies

1999
Recipients of Faculty Teaching Excellence Awards
Deborah Brennan, Government and International Relations
Bradon Ellem, Work and Organisational Studies

1998
Recipient of Vice-Chancellor's Excellence in Teaching Grant
Pearl Rozenberg, Accounting, Business Law and Business Information Systems

Recipients of Faculty Teaching Excellence Awards
Graeme Dean, Accounting, Business Law and Business Information Systems
Lily Rahim, Economic History
John Hobson, Government and International Relations

1997
Recipient of Vice-Chancellor's Award for Outstanding Teaching
Linda English, Accounting, Business Law and Business Information Systems

1996
Recipient of Faculty Teaching Excellence Award
Susan McGrath-Champ, Work and Organisational Studies

1995
Recipients of Faculty Teaching Excellence Awards
Erne Houghton, Econometrics and Business Statistics
Linda English, Accounting, Business Law and Business Information Systems
Gabrielle Meagher, Political Economy

1992
Recipient of Vice-Chancellor's Award for Outstanding Teaching
Frank Stilwell, Political Economy

1989
Recipient of Vice-Chancellor's Award for Outstanding Teaching
Michael Jackson, Government and International Relations
The Sydney Summer and Winter Schools

2008

| Summer School | December 2007-February 2008 |
| Winter School | July 2008 |

The Summer School

The Summer School is a full fee-paying, intensive program offering high quality undergraduate and postgraduate subjects from ten faculties. These subjects are the same as those offered in Semesters One and Two, but are taught as an intensive program over summer. Some classes commence in December, others commence in the first week of January, others in the third week and continue into February (including the exam week). Some subjects run for six weeks others are shorter. Students can take a maximum of two subjects.

The Winter School

The Winter School is a smaller, more intensive program that runs for four weeks, including the exam week, in July.

Advantages

Attending classes at Sydney University during Summer and Winter School offers many advantages. You can:

- accelerate your academic career and to finish your degree sooner
- devote your full attention to a single area of study
- take subjects that are outside your normal degree
- reduce your workload throughout the rest of the year
- repeat subjects in which you may have been unsuccessful
- combine study with a field trip in Australia or a tour overseas.

For high school graduates, you can:

- sample a university subject
- get an early start on your degree.

How to apply

Applications will only be accepted online. Our website is www.summer.usyd.edu.au

Most subjects have limited places and fill very quickly. All places are filled strictly on a first in first served basis so it is recommended that you apply early.

Applications open on 26 September 2007.

Applications close on:

- 30 November, 2007 (Session 1 Summer December)
- 14 December, 2007 (Session 2 Summer Main)
- 5 January, 2008 (Session 3 Summer Late)

Late application fees may apply after these dates.

Census dates – Summer School 2008

Students can withdraw from their subject without academic penalty and receive a full refund until the census date. However, a late withdrawal fee may apply. As classes start throughout December to February there are three census dates for the Summer School. These are based on when the class commences.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Session name</th>
<th>Classes begin</th>
<th>Census date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42*</td>
<td>Summer Dec</td>
<td>10 December</td>
<td>2 January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Summer Main</td>
<td>4 January</td>
<td>11 January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44**</td>
<td>Summer Late</td>
<td>14 January</td>
<td>6 February</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*42 Summer Dec: Allows for a unit to run for 3-9 weeks, provided that the 20 per cent criterion is met.
**44 Summer Late: Last exam must be held by 1 March.

Withdrawal and Refund policy

- For classes commencing in December 2007, students withdrawing from a Summer School subject from 28 November 2007 to 11 January 2008, will receive a refund of tuition fees but will be liable for a $250 late withdrawal fee.
- For classes commencing after 4 January 2008, students withdrawing from a Summer School subject from 16 December 2007 to 11 January 2008, will receive a refund of tuition fees but will be liable for a $250 late withdrawal fee.
- For classes commencing after 14 January 2008, students withdrawing from a Summer School subject from 16 December 2007 to 6 February 2008, will receive a refund of tuition fees but will be liable for a $250 late withdrawal fee.
- Students may withdraw from their Summer School subject(s) up until 4pm on the last day of the Teaching Period for that particular subject. However, there may be an academic penalty (please refer to our website). The Teaching Period for purposes of this policy is defined as hours published classes from the first day through to the last day of classes, excluding any final examination or assessment.
- Students withdrawing from a Summer School subject after 4pm on the relevant census date will receive no refund of their tuition fee.

Transferring between Summer School subjects

Students on a waitlist can transfer subjects at any time prior to the commencement of class. For all other students transfers between subjects should be completed a week before classes commence. Late transfers will attract a withdrawal fee of $250. NO transfers will be allowed after the commencement of the class.

Summer School scholarships

Merit scholarships

Three undergraduate merit scholarships and one postgraduate merit scholarship are available and are automatically awarded to the top four students who achieve the highest results in their respective faculty (Arts, Science or Economics and Business) for their Summer School subject.

Educational/Financial Disadvantage scholarships

Full Summer School scholarships are available to local undergraduate students who have a good academic record. To be eligible for consideration you will need to provide evidence of long-term and serious educational disadvantage based on two or more criteria, one of which must be financial hardship. Please check our website for further details. Applications close on 26 October 2007.

For more information

Web: www.summer.usyd.edu.au
Email: info@summer.usyd.edu.au
Phone: +61 2 9351 5542 Fax: +61 2 9351 5888
General University information

Accommodation Service
The Accommodation Service helps students find off-campus accommodation. The service maintains extensive databases of share accommodation, rental properties, and full board accommodation. Currently enrolled students can access the database online through the MyUni student portal (http://myuni.usyd.edu.au), or the accommodation website via your MyUni student portal or the Services for Students website: www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv.

Level 7, Education Building A35
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 3312
Fax: +61 2 9351 8262
Email: accomm@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/accom

Admissions Office
The Admissions Office, located in the Student Centre, is responsible for overseeing the distribution of offers to undergraduate applicants through the Universities Admission Centre (UAC). They can advise prospective local undergraduate students on admission requirements. Postgraduate students should contact the appropriate faculty. If you are an Australian citizen or a permanent resident but have qualifications from a non-Australian institution phone +61 2 9351 4118 for more information. For enquiries regarding special admissions (including mature-age entry) phone +61 2 9351 3615. Applicants without Australian citizenship or permanent residency should contact the International Office.

Student Centre
Ground Floor, Carslaw Building F07
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 4117 or +61 2 9351 4118
Fax: +61 2 9351 4869
Email: admissions@records.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/studentcentre

Applying for a course
Domestic applicants for undergraduate courses and programs of study
For the purpose of admission and enrolment, ‘domestic applicant’ refers to citizens and permanent residents of Australia and citizens of New Zealand. If you are in this group and wish to apply for admission into an undergraduate course, you would generally apply through the Universities Admissions Centre (UAC). The deadline for application is the last working day in September in the year before enrolment. Go to the UAC website (www.uac.edu.au) for more information.

Note that some faculties, such as Pharmacy, the Sydney Conservatorium of Music and Sydney College of the Arts, have additional application procedures.

Domestic applicants for postgraduate courses and programs of study
For the purpose of admission and enrolment, ‘domestic applicant’ refers to citizens and permanent residents of Australia and citizens of New Zealand. Application is direct to the faculty which offers the

For further information or advice, please feel free to call our Helpline on 1300 362 006.

This section includes information on the following:
Accommodation Service
Admissions Office
Applying for a course
Assessment
Attendance
Bus service
Campuses
Careers Centre
Casual Employment Service
Centre for Continuing Education (CCE)
Centre for English Teaching
Child Care Information Office
Client Services, Information and Communications Technology (ICT)
The Co-op Bookshop
Counselling Service
Disability Services
Email
Employment opportunities for students
Enrolment
Environmental Policy
Examinations
Fees
Financial Assistance Office
Freedom of Information
Graduations Office
(Grievances) Appeals
HECS and Fees Office
HELP
Information and Communications Technology
International Office
International Student Support Unit (ISSU)
Koori Centre and Yooroang Garang
Learning Centre
Library
Mathematics Learning Centre
Multimedia and Educational Technologies in Arts (META) Resource Centre
Museums and Galleries
MyUni Student Portal
Orientation and O-Week
Part-time, full-time
Policy online
Printing Service (UPS)
Privacy
Research Office
Scholarships for undergraduates
Services for Students
Security Service
Staff and Student Equal Opportunity Unit
Student Centre
Student Identity Cards
Student Services
The Sydney Summer School
Sydney Student Development
Sydney Welcome Orientation and Transition Program
The University of Sydney Foundation Program
Timetabling Unit
University Health Service

To view the latest update, download, purchase or search a handbook visit Handbooks online. http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks
course that you are interested in. Application forms for postgraduate coursework, postgraduate research and the master’s qualifying or preliminary program and for non-award postgraduate study can be found at www.usyd.edu.au/studentcentre.

Please note that some faculties use their own specially tailored application forms for admission into their courses. Please contact the relevant faculty.

International applicants for all course types (undergraduate and postgraduate)

‘International applicants’ refers to all applicants other than Australian citizens, Australian permanent residents and citizens of New Zealand. In the majority of cases international applicants apply for admission through the University’s International Office (IO). All the information international applicants need, including application forms, is available from the IO website (www.usyd.edu.au/internationaloffice).

Assessment

For assessment matters refer to the relevant department or school.

Attendance

In cases of illness or misadventure you should complete an Application for Special Consideration form, accompanied by relevant documentation such as medical certificates, and submit it to your faculty office. The forms are available on the web at www.usyd.edu.au/studentcentre/forms.shtml, and at faculty offices and the Student Centre.

Exemption from re-attendance

Although you may have attended certain lectures or practical classes before, exemption from re-attendance at these is granted only in exceptional circumstances. In any case, you are required to enrol in all units of study in which you propose taking examinations, whether or not you’ve been granted leave of absence – or exemption – from re-attendance at lectures and/or practical work.

To obtain exemption from re-attendance, you must apply at your faculty office.

Bus service

A free bus service operates to, from and around Camperdown and Darlington campuses each weekday that Fisher Library is open (except for public holidays). The service commences at 4.15pm and concludes at Fisher Library closing time.

Two buses operate along the route, which commences at Fisher Library and terminates at Redfern station. The buses cycle through the route at approximately ten minute intervals, both during semester and in the breaks.

The bus timetable/route guide can be collected from Security Administration or Campus Infrastructure Services reception.

Campuses

The University has seven different teaching campuses spread throughout the Sydney area.

For information on each of the campuses, including maps, contact details and parking information, please see www.usyd.edu.au/about/campus/pub/campus.shtml.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Campus</th>
<th>Facilities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Camperdown and Darlington campuses | Faculty of Arts  
Faculty of Architecture, Design and Planning  
Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources  
Faculty of Economics and Business  
Faculty of Education and Social Work  
Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies  
Faculty of Medicine  
Faculty of Pharmacy  
Faculty of Science  
Faculty of Veterinary Science  
The Sydney Summer School |
| Cumberland Campus | Faculty of Health Sciences |
| St James Campus | Faculty of Law |
| Mailett Street Campus | Faculty of Nursing and Midwifery  
The Centre for English Teaching  
The NHMRC Clinical Trials Centre |
| Sydney Conservatorium of Music Campus | The Sydney Conservatorium of Music  
The Centre for English Teaching  
The NHMRC Clinical Trials Centre |
| Sydney College of the Arts campus | Sydney College of the Arts (SCA) |
| Camden Campus | Faculty of Veterinary Science  
Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources |
| Surry Hills Campus | Faculty of Dentistry |
| Burren Street Campus | Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies |

Careers Centre

The Careers Centre will help you with careers preparation and graduate recruitment.

Careers Centre

Ground Floor, Mackie Building K01
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 3481
Fax: +61 2 9351 5134
Email: info@usyd.edu.au
Web: www.careers.usyd.edu.au

Casual Employment Service

The Casual Employment Service helps students find casual and part-time work during their studies and during University vacations. The service maintains a database of casual employment vacancies. Currently enrolled students can access the database online through the MyUni student portal, or the casual employment website via your MyUni student portal, or the Services for Students website (www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv).

Level 7, Education Building A35
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 8714
Fax: +61 2 9351 8717
Email: ces@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/cas_emp
Centre for Continuing Education (CCE)
The Centre for Continuing Education offers a wide range of short courses for special interest, university preparation and professional development.

Centre for Continuing Education
160 Missenden Rd
Newtown NSW 2042

Postal address:
Locked Bag 2020
Glebe NSW 2037

Ph: +61 2 9036 4789
Fax: +61 2 9036 4799
Email: info@cce.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.cce.usyd.edu.au

Subject areas include: history and culture, creative arts, social sciences, languages, IT, business and overseas study tours. Courses are open to everyone.

Centre for English Teaching (CET)
The Centre for English Teaching (CET) offers English language and academic study skills programs to students from overseas and Australian residents from non-English speaking backgrounds who need to develop their English language skills to meet academic entry requirements.

Camperdown Campus G01
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 6000
Fax: +61 2 9351 6004
Email: support@usyd.edu.au
Web: www.itassist.usyd.edu.au

The Co-op Bookshop
The Co-op Bookshop is a one-stop bookshop for:
- textbooks
- general books
- reference books
- DVDs
- flash drives; and
- software at academic prices.

Lifetime membership costs $20 and gives great discounts on purchases (conditions apply).

Sports and Aquatic Centre Building G09

Phone: +61 2 9351 3705
Fax: +61 2 9660 5256
Email: sydu@coop-bookshop.com.au
Web: www.coop-bookshop.com.au

Counselling Service
The Counselling Service aims to help students fulfill their academic, individual and social goals through professional counselling. The Service provides short-term, problem-focused counselling to promote psychological wellbeing and to help students develop effective and realistic coping strategies. International students can access counselling assistance through the International Student Support Unit (ISSU).

Each semester the Counselling Service runs a program of workshops designed to assist students master essential study and life management skills. Workshops are available to all local and international students. For details of workshops, activities and online resources provided by the service, see the Counselling Service website via your MyUni student portal or the Services for Students website (www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv). Phone to make an appointment. Daily walk-in appointments are also available between 11am and 3pm.
Disability Services
Disability Services is the principal point of contact for advice on assistance available for students with disabilities. Students with a disability need to register with Disability Services to receive support and assistance. Disability Services works closely with academic and administrative staff to ensure that students receive reasonable accommodations in their areas of study.

Assistance available includes the provision of note taking, interpreters and negotiation with academic staff regarding assessment and course requirement modifications where appropriate. For details on registering with the Service, including documentation required and online resources see the Disability Services website via your MyUni student portal or the Services for Students website: www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv.

Enrolment
Domestic and international students entering first year via UAC
Details of enrolment procedures will be sent to you with your UAC offer of enrolment. Enrolment takes place during the last week of January.

Domestic and international students entering first year via a direct offer from the University
Details of the enrolment procedures will be sent to you with your university offer of enrolment. Enrolment takes place during the first two weeks of February.

All continuing domestic and international students
A pre-enrolment package is sent to all enrolled students in late September and contains instructions on the procedure for web-based pre-enrolment.

Environmental Policy
The University of Sydney’s Environmental Policy promotes sustainable resource and product use and encourages the practice of environmental stewardship by staff and students. The policy is supported by the University wide Sustainable Campus Program.

Enquiries can be directed to the Manager, Environmental Strategies Phone: +61 2 93512063 Email: sustainable@usyd.edu.au or go to www.usyd.edu.au/sustainable where you can find out what the University is doing and how you can get involved, make suggestions or receive the Sustainable Campus Newsletter.

Equity Support Services
Equity Support Services, located within Student Services, brings together a number of student support services that produce practical assistance and information to support students in meeting their academic and personal goals while at University. Services include the Accommodation Service, Casual Employment Service, Childcare Information Office, Disability Services and the Financial Assistance Office. For details of these services and online resources provided see their individual entry in this Handbook or go to the MyUni student portal or the Services for Students website www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv.
Financial Assistance Office

The University of Sydney has a number of loan and bursary funds to assist students experiencing financial difficulties. Loan assistance is available for undergraduate and postgraduate students enrolled in degree and diploma courses at the University.

The assistance is not intended to provide the principle means of support but to help enrolled students in financial need with expenses such as housing bonds and rent, phone and electricity bills, medical expenses, buying textbooks and course equipment.

Loans are interest free and are repayable usually within one year. Bursaries may be awarded depending on financial need and academic merit and are usually only available to local full-time undergraduate students. Advertised bursaries, including First Year Bursaries, are advertised through the MyUni student portal in January each year.

For details of types of assistance and online resources provided by the service see the Financial Assistance website via your MyUni student portal or the Services for Students website (www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv).

Level 7, Education Building A35
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 2416
Fax: +61 2 9351 7055
Email: fao@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/fin_assist

Freedom of Information

The University of Sydney falls within the jurisdiction of the NSW Freedom of Information Act, 1989. The act:

• requires information concerning documents held by the University to be made available to the public
• enables a member of the public to obtain access to documents held by the University; and
• enables a member of the public to ensure that records held by the University concerning his or her personal affairs are not incomplete, incorrect, out of date or misleading.

(Note that a ‘member of the public’ includes staff and students of the University.)

It is a requirement of the act that applications be processed and a determination made within a specified time period, generally 21 days. Determinations are made by the University’s Registrar.

While application may be made to access University documents, some may not be released in accordance with particular exemptions provided by the act. There are review and appeal mechanisms which apply when access has been refused.

The University is required to report to the public on its freedom of information (FOI) activities on a regular basis and to produce two documents: a Statement of Affairs (annually) and a Summary of Affairs (every six months). The Statement of Affairs contains information about the University, its structure, function and the kinds of documents held. The Summary of Affairs identifies the University’s policy documents and provides information on how to make an application for access to University documents.

Further information and copies of the current Statement and Summary may be found at www.usyd.edu.au/arms/foi

The University is required to report to the public on its freedom of information (FOI) activities on a regular basis and to produce two documents: a Statement of Affairs (annually) and a Summary of Affairs (every six months). The Statement of Affairs contains information about the University, its structure, function and the kinds of documents held. The Summary of Affairs identifies the University’s policy documents and provides information on how to make an application for access to University documents.

Further information and copies of the current Statement and Summary may be found at www.usyd.edu.au/arms/foi

Graduations Office

The Graduations Office is responsible for organising graduation ceremonies and informing students of their graduation arrangements.

Student Centre
Carslaw Building F07
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 3199, +61 2 9351 4009
Protocol: +61 2 9351 4612
Fax: +61 2 9351 5072

(Grievances) Appeals

You may consider that a decision affecting your candidature for a degree or other activities at the University has not taken into account all relevant matters.

In some cases the by-laws or resolutions of the Senate (see the University Calendar: www.usyd.edu.au/calendar) provide for a right of appeal against particular decisions. For example, there is provision for appeal against academic decisions, disciplinary decisions and exclusion after failure.

A document outlining the current procedures for appeals against academic decisions is available at the Student Centre, at the SRC, and on the University’s policy online website: www.usyd.edu.au/policy (click on ‘Study at the University’, then click on ‘Appeals’ – see the Academic Board and Senate resolutions).

For assistance or advice regarding an appeal contact:

Undergraduates
Students’ Representative Council
Level 1, Wentworth Building G01
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9660 5222

Postgraduates
Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association (SUPRA)
Corner of Raglan and Abercrombie Streets
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 3115

HECS and Fees Office

Student Centre
Ground Floor, Carslaw Building F07
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 5659
Fax: +61 2 9036 6111
Help

See HECS and Fees Office

Information and Communications Technology

See Client Services, Information and Communications Technology

International Office

The International Office provides advice and assistance with application, admission and enrolment procedures for international students. The International Office also includes units responsible for international marketing, government and student relations, international scholarships, including AusAID scholarships and administrative support for international financial aid programs, and compliance with government regulations related to international students.

The Study Abroad and Exchange unit assists both domestic and international students who wish to enrol for study abroad or exchange programs.

International Office
Services Building G12
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 4079
Fax: +61 2 9351 4013
Email: info@io.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/internationaloffice

Study Abroad
Phone: +61 2 9351 3699
Fax: +61 2 9351 2795
Email: studyabroad@io.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/studyabroad

International Student Support Unit (ISSU)
The International Student Support Unit assists international students through the provision of orientation, counselling and welfare services to both students and their families. ISSU aims to help international students cope successfully with the challenges of living and studying in an unfamiliar culture, to achieve success in their studies and to make the experience of being an international student rewarding and enjoyable.

For details of orientation activities, counselling and welfare services provided to both students and their families and online resources, see the MyUni student portal or the Services for Students website www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv. International students also have access to all University student support services.

Camperdown and Darlington campuses
Ground Floor, Services Building G12
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 4749
Fax: +61 2 9351 6818
Email: info@issu.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/issu

Cumberland Campus
Ground Floor, A Block, Cumberland Campus C42
University of Sydney

Koori Centre and Yooroang Garang
The Koori Centre and Yooroang Garang support Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people in all aspects of tertiary education at the University of Sydney. The Cadigal Special Entry Program assists Indigenous Australians to enter undergraduate study across all areas of the University.

As well as delivering block-mode courses for Indigenous Australian students, the Koori Centre teaches Indigenous Australian Studies in various faculties across mainstream courses. The Centre also provides tutorial assistance, and student facilities such as: computer lab, Indigenous research library and study rooms for Indigenous Australian students at the University.

In particular, the Koori Centre aims to increase the successful participation of Indigenous Australians in undergraduate and postgraduate degrees, develop the teaching of Aboriginal Studies, conduct research in the field of Aboriginal education, and establish working ties with schools and communities.

The Koori Centre works in close collaboration with Yooroang Garang, School of Indigenous Health Studies in the Faculty of Health Sciences at the University’s Cumberland Campus. Yooroang Garang provides advice, assistance and academic support for Indigenous students in the faculty, as well as preparatory undergraduate and postgraduate courses.

Koori Centre
Ground Floor, Old Teachers College A22
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 2046 (general enquiries)
Toll Free: 1800 622 742
Community Liaison Officer: +61 2 9351 7003
Fax: +61 2 9351 6923
Email: koori@koori.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.koori.usyd.edu.au

Yooroang Garang
T Block, Level 4, Cumberland Campus C42
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 9393
Toll Free: 1800 000 418
Fax: +61 2 9351 9400
Email: yginfo@fhs.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.yg.fhs.usyd.edu.au

Learning Centre
The Learning Centre helps students develop the generic learning and communication skills that are necessary for university study and beyond. The centre is committed to helping students achieve their academic potential throughout their undergraduate and postgraduate studies. Operating across the Camperdown and Cumberland campuses, the Centre’s program includes a wide range of workshops on study skills, academic reading and writing, oral communication skills and postgraduate writing and research skills. Other services include an individual learning program, a faculty-based program and access to online and print-based learning resources. For details of programs, activities and online resources provided by the Centre see
the website via your MyUni student portal or the Services for Students website: (www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv).

Camperdown and Darlington campuses
Level 7, Education Building A35
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 3652
Fax: +61 2 9351 4865
Email: lc@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/lc

Cumberland Campus
Ground Floor, A Block, Cumberland Campus C42
University of Sydney
East Street
Lidcombe
NSW 2141 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 9638
Fax: +61 2 9351 9635
Email: LC.Cumberland@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/lc

Library
The University of Sydney Library is a network of 17 libraries located on nine campuses. The Library website (www.library.usyd.edu.au) provides access to services and resources, anywhere at anytime. The locations, opening hours and subject specialities of the libraries are listed on the website.

Over five million items are available via the Library catalogue, including more than 68,000 electronic journals and 281,000 electronic books. Past exam papers are also available online. Enrolled students are entitled to borrow from any of the University Libraries. More information is available at www.library.usyd.edu.au/borrowing.

Reading list items are available via the reserve service. Increasingly, reading list material is becoming available in electronic form. For details see the reserve service website: http://opac.library.usyd.edu.au/screens/reserve.html.

Library staff are always available to support students in their studies. ‘Ask a Librarian’ in person, by email, or by using an online chat service (www.library.usyd.edu.au/contacts/index.html).

A specialist librarian is available for all discipline areas and will provide training in finding high quality information. Courses cover a range of skills including research methodology, database searching, effective use of the Internet and the use of reference management software. See the subject contact page: www.library.usyd.edu.au/contacts/subjectcontacts.html.

Library facilities include individual and group study spaces, computers, printers, multimedia equipment, photocopiers and adaptive technologies. Check the 'Libraries' link on the home page (www.library.usyd.edu.au) to find out about services and facilities in specific libraries.

The Client Service Charter describes the Library's commitment to supporting students' learning, including those with special needs. See the Client Service Charter online: www.library.usyd.edu.au/about/policies/clientcharter.html.

Your comments and suggestions are always welcome.

University of Sydney Library F03
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 2993 (general enquiries)
Fax: +61 2 9351 2890 (administration)
+61 2 9351 7278 (renewals)

Mathematics Learning Centre
The Mathematics Learning Centre assists undergraduate students to develop the mathematical knowledge, skills and confidence that are needed for studying first level mathematics or statistics units at university. The Centre runs bridging courses in mathematics at the beginning of the academic year (fees apply). The centre also provides ongoing support to eligible students during the year through individual assistance and small group tutorials. For details of activities and online resources provided by the centre see the website via your MyUni student portal or the Services for Students website: www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv.

Level 4, Carslaw Building F07
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 4061
Fax: +61 2 9351 5797
Email: mlc@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/mlc

Multimedia and Educational Technologies in Arts (META) Resource Centre (Languages and E-Learning)
The centre provides access to recorded lectures, classwork and interactive self-paced learning materials for students of languages other than English (LOTE) and English as a second language (ESL).

The self study room provides interactive computer assisted learning and access to live multilingual satellite television broadcasts. Computer access labs provide Internet, email and word processing access. The centre also provides teaching rooms with state-of-the-art multimedia equipment, language laboratories and video conferencing facilities for Faculty of Arts courses.

Level 2, Brennan Building (opposite Manning House)
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: Library enquiries +61 2 9351 2683
For all other enquiries +61 2 9351 6781
Fax: +61 2 9351 3626
Email: For Library enquiries meta.library@arts.usyd.edu.au
For all other enquiries meta@arts.usyd.edu
Web: www.arts.usyd.edu.au/centres/meta

Museums and Galleries
The University of Sydney has one of the largest and finest university collections of antiquities, art, ethnography and natural history in Australia. While these collections are used for teaching, they also provide an opportunity for the University to contribute to the cultural life of the country.

University Art Collection and University Art Gallery
Founded in the 1860s, the University of Sydney Art Collection now holds more than 2,500 paintings, sculptures and works on paper by Australian, Asian and European artists. The University Art Gallery showcases changing exhibitions of works from the collection as well as high quality exhibitions of both contemporary and historical works.

War Memorial Arch
Quadrangle
Phone: (02) 9351 6883
Fax: (02) 9351 7785
Gallery: (02) 9351 6883
Website: www.usyd.edu.au/museums

357
Macleay Museum

The Macleay Museum had its origins in the collection of insects begun by Alexander Macleay in the late eighteenth century. It has developed into an extraordinary collection of natural history specimens, ethnographic artifacts, scientific instruments and historic photographs. A regular changing schedule of exhibitions highlights various aspects of the collection.

Macleay Building A12
Gosper Lane (off Science Road)
Phone: (02) 9351 3115
Fax: (02) 9351 4184
Email: macleaymuseum@usyd.edu.au
Website: www.usyd.edu.au/museums

Nicholson Museum

The Nicholson Museum contains the largest and most prestigious collection of antiquities in Australia. It is also the country’s oldest university museum, and features works of ancient art and objects of daily life from Greece, Italy, Egypt, Cyprus the Near and Middle East, as well as Northern Europe. A regular changing schedule of exhibitions highlights various parts of the collection.

Quadrangle (southern end)
Phone: (02) 9351 2812
Fax: (02) 9351 7305
Email: nicholsonmuseum@usyd.edu.au
Website: www.usyd.edu.au/museums

The Tin Sheds Gallery

The Tin Sheds Gallery is part of the Art Workshop complex within the University of Sydney's Faculty of Architecture, Design and Planning. The gallery hosts exhibitions across a wide variety of contemporary visual arts practices from individuals and groups, as well as community projects and curated exhibitions.

Tin Sheds Gallery and Art Workshops
148 City Road
Wilkinson Building
Faculty of Architecture
Phone: (02) 9351 3115
Fax: (02) 9351 4184
Email: tinsheds@arch.usyd.edu.au
Website: www.arch.usyd.edu.au/art_workshop

MyUni Student Portal

The MyUni student portal (http://myuni.usyd.edu.au) is the starting point and ‘one-stop’ environment for students to access all their web-based University information and services.

MyUni automatically tailors what a student sees based on their login and offers students the option of further personalising content. Most importantly, MyUni allows students to complete tasks online that would previously have required attendance in person. The following are examples of MyUni services and information:

- support services for students in health, counselling, child care, accommodation, employment and wellbeing
- student administration systems for obtaining exam results, enrolment and variations, timetabling, email services and links to courses and units of study information
- links to the University’s e-learning systems
- library services
- important messages and student alerts
- information technology and support services
- information for local, indigenous and international students; and
- campus maps, with descriptions of cultural, sporting and campus facilities.

Website: http://myuni.usyd.edu.au

Orientation and O-Week

Orientation

Transition to University involves both opportunities and challenges. A successful transition is important in developing a sense of belonging and better academic adjustment and success. The University seeks to facilitate students’ successful transition through a wide range of programs and activities. Orientation activities for both undergraduate and postgraduate students are scheduled at the beginning of each semester. Transition support continues throughout the Academic Year within faculties while student support services are available to assist students for the duration of their study.

For more information, visit www.usyd.edu.au/orientation

Undergraduate students

Sydney Welcome Orientation and Transition (SWOT) Program

In the week prior to Semester One, the SWOT program offers all commencing undergraduate students an opportunity to learn more about the University of Sydney. During this week you can get to know the University, develop key skills for success, discover other key resources for getting the most out of university life and develop a sense of belonging. All students are welcome to attend activities which are based at the Camperdown and Darlington campuses. Faculties based on other campuses also provide orientation activities and programs.

SWOT 2008: 27-29 February 2008. Details of SWOT activities and online resources are available at www.swot.usyd.edu.au

Postgraduate students

The University of Sydney Postgraduate Induction Program is a specialised program for postgraduate students organised by the Dean of Graduate Studies.

For more information, visit www.dogs.usyd.edu.au

USU O-Week

O-Week is the orientation event at the beginning of Semester One. Organised by the University of Sydney Union and other student organisations, it runs in parallel with the SWOT program. O-Week provides an opportunity to find out about and participate in the many clubs and societies available at the University and the services and activities of the student organisations.

It’s packed with fun activities and events along with information to help you become acquainted with the University and, importantly, to help you grab hold of all of the opportunities this campus has in store for you. Rock, jazz, orchestral and choral concerts, plays, demonstrations, symposia on current affairs, reviews, competitions, sports, bus tours, games, special-interest meetings, guest speakers, debates, films, food and freebies are all organised for commencing students’ participation and enjoyment. You need to know what’s on and what’s available in order to make the most out of your time here.

O-Week 2008: 27-29 February 2008. Programs will be available at www.usuonline.com

Part-time, full-time attendance

Undergraduate students

Undergraduate students are usually considered full-time if they have a student load of at least 0.375 each semester. Anything under this amount is considered a part-time study load.

Note that some faculties have minimum study load requirements for satisfactory progress.

Postgraduate students (Coursework)

For postgraduate coursework students part-time or full-time status is determined by credit-point load. Enrolment in units of study which total at least 18 credit points in a semester is classed as full-time. Anything under this amount is a part-time study load.
Please note that classes for some coursework programs are held in the evenings (usually 6-9pm).

Postgraduate students (Research)
Full-time candidates for research degrees do not keep to the normal semester schedule, instead they work continuously throughout the year with a period of four weeks leave. There is no strict definition of what constitutes full-time candidature but if you have employment or other commitments that would prevent you from devoting at least the equivalent of a 35-hour working week to your candidature (including attendance at the University for lectures, seminars, practical work and consultation with your supervisor) you should enrol as a part-time candidate. If in doubt you should consult your faculty or supervisor.

International students
Student visa regulations require international students to undertake full-time study. International students on visas other than student visas may be permitted to study part-time.

Policy online
In addition to the resolutions covering specific courses there are a number of University policies that apply to students. These include:

- The code of conduct for students
- Academic honesty in coursework
- Student plagiarism: Coursework assessment and examination of coursework
- Identifying and Supporting Students at Risk

All of these policies can be accessed from the University’s Policy website online (www.usyd.edu.au/policy).

Printing Service (UPS)
The University Printing Service provides printing and binding services including: high volume printing and copying, short run (low volume), four-colour process printing, finished artwork and design, including website design, document scanning, file conversion, and CD burning.

Typical UPS products range from stationery, books, brochures, handbooks, graduation certificates and examination papers through to invitations, flyers and banners.

UPS also offers a variety of finishing options plus collating, addressing and filling of envelopes, mail merge options and print-broking services.

Room 314, top floor, Services Building, Codrington Street, G12.
Phone: (02) 9351 2004
Fax: (02) 9351 7775
Email: ups@ups.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/ups/

Privacy
The University is subject to the NSW Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act 1998 and the NSW Health Records and Information Privacy Act 2002. Central to both acts are the sets of information protection principles (IPPs) and health privacy principles which regulate the collection, management, use and disclosure of personal and health information. In compliance with the Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act the University developed a Privacy Management Plan which includes the University Privacy Policy. The Privacy Management Plan sets out the IPPs and how they apply to functions and activities carried out by the University. Both the plan and the University Privacy Policy were endorsed by the Vice-Chancellor on 28 June 2000.

Further information and a copy of the plan may be found at www.usyd.edu.au/arms/privacy.
Staff and Student Equal Opportunity Unit (SSEOU)

The Staff and Student Equal Opportunity Unit works with the University community to promote equal opportunity in education and employment, to create opportunities for staff and students who have traditionally been disadvantaged by mainstream practices and policies, and to create an environment that is free from discrimination and harassment.

The Staff and Student Equal Opportunity Unit is responsible for:

- providing policy advice to staff on harassment and discrimination
- providing equal opportunity policy development, promotion and training for staff and students
- coordinating and monitoring equity programs and initiatives
- providing information and advice to staff and students on equal opportunity matters
- resolving individual staff and student concerns about harassment and discrimination
- overseeing the University's Harassment and Discrimination Resolution procedure
- monitoring and reporting to external bodies on the University's progress in the equal opportunity area.

Every student and employee at the University of Sydney has the right to expect from their fellow students and colleagues behaviour that reflects these key values, irrespective of background, beliefs or culture.

In addition, every student and employee has a right to expect from the University equitable practices that preserve and promote equal opportunity to access, participate, and excel in their chosen field.

Second Floor
Margaret Telfer Building K07
Phone: (02) 9351 2212
Fax: (02) 9351 3195
Email: admin@eoo.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/eoo

Student Centre
Ground Floor, Carslaw Building F07
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 3023 (general enquiries)
Academic records: +61 2 9351 4109
Discontinuation of enrolment: +61 2 9351 3023
Handbooks: +61 2 9351 5057
Prizes: +61 2 9351 5060
Fax: +61 2 9351 5081, +61 2 9351 5350 (academic records)
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/studentcentre

Student Identity Cards

The student identity card functions as a library borrowing card, a transport concession card (when suitably endorsed) and a general identity card. The card must be carried at all times on the grounds of the University and must be shown on demand. Details for obtaining a student card can be found at:


Student Services

The University provides personal, welfare, administrative and academic support services to facilitate your success at University. Many factors can have an impact on your wellbeing while studying at university and Student Services can assist you in managing and handling these more effectively. For details of services and online resources provided see your MyUni student portal or the Services for Students website:


Sydney Student Development

Sydney Student Development offers paid course-related employment to students with the purpose of increasing their employment prospects upon graduation. During semester, students work part-time to accommodate their study commitments and, potentially, full-time during the semester break. To learn more, please visit our website.

Sydney Student Development
University of Sydney
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/student_employment

The Sydney Summer School

Ten faculties at the University offer subjects from undergraduate and postgraduate degree programs during summer. As the University uses its entire quota of Commonwealth supported places in first and second semester, these units are full fee-paying for both local and international students and enrolment is entirely voluntary. However, Summer School subjects enable students to accelerate their degree progress, make up for a failed subject or fit in a subject which otherwise would not suit their timetables. New students may also gain an early start by completing subjects before they commence their degrees. Three Summer Sessions are offered, commencing in mid December, the first week of January and the third week of January and run for up to six weeks (followed by an examination week). Notice of the subjects available is on the Summer School website and is usually circulated to students with their results notices. A smaller Winter School is also run from the Summer School office. It commences on 3 July and runs for three weeks (followed by an examination week). It offers both postgraduate and undergraduate subjects.

To find out information about subjects offered and to enrol online visit the Summer School website:

www.summer.usyd.edu.au.

Sydney Welcome Orientation and Transition Program (SWOT)

The Sydney Welcome Orientation and Transition program (SWOT) offers a head start to commencing undergraduate students at the University, helping you to become familiar with the University and its student support services. The Library and central student support services work together with faculties to provide the SWOT program.


The University of Sydney Foundation Program (USFP)

The University of Sydney offers its foundation program to international students as a preparation for undergraduate degrees at several Australian universities.

The Foundation Program is conducted by Taylors College on behalf of Study Group Australia and the University of Sydney. The Foundation Program allows both first and second semester entry to undergraduate courses at the University of Sydney and other universities within Australia.

Phone: +61 2 8263 1888
Fax: +61 2 9267 0531
Email: info@taylorscollege.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/foundationprogram

College Address
The University of Sydney Foundation Program
Taylors College
965 Bourke St
Waterloo NSW 2017

Phone: +61 2 8303 9700
Fax: +61 2 8303 9777
Timetabling Unit
The Timetabling Unit in the Student Centre is responsible for producing students’ class and tutorial timetables. Semester One timetables are available from the Wednesday of O Week through the MyUni website (http://myuni.usyd.edu.au).

University Health Service
The University Health Service provides a full experienced general practitioner service and emergency medical care to all members of the University community. You can consult a doctor either by appointment or on a walk-in basis (for more urgent matters only). The Health Service bills Medicare or your overseas student health care provider (Worldcare or Medibank Private) directly for the full cost of most consultations.

Email: i.marshall@unihealth.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.unihealth.usyd.edu.au
Phone: +61 2 9351 3484
Fax: +61 2 9351 4110

University Health Service (Wentworth)
Level 3, Wentworth Building G01
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Opening hours: 8.30am–5.30pm, Mon–Fri
Phone: +61 2 9351 3484

University Health Service (Holme)
University Health Service (Holme)
Holme Building A09
Entry level, Science Rd
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Opening hours: 8.30am–5.30pm, Mon–Fri
Phone: +61 2 9351 4095

See also the Glossary for administrative information relating to particular terms.
Students' Representative Council (SRC)
The Students' Representative Council (SRC) represents undergraduate students on all campuses through campaigns on issues affecting students, such as fee increases, course cuts and the cost of readers.

The SRC is a space where student voices can be heard. It is run by students, for students, using its resources to defend and extend students’ rights. The SRC represents and advocates on students’ behalf, both individually and collectively, to the University, government and the wider community. It hosts a number of collectives and runs campaigns on many issues that are important to students.

SUPRA represents the interests of postgraduate students at the University of Sydney by:

- Directly representing postgraduates on University policy-making bodies such as the Academic Board, its committees and working parties
- Meeting with members of the Senate on the Senate/SUPRA Liaison Committee
- Regularly consulting with the Vice-Chancellor, Registrar and other senior University officers
- Seeking to draw postgraduates together at all levels of University life.

SUPRA is both a voice and a safety net for postgraduate students at the University of Sydney.

SUPRA Council, committees and networks
The SUPRA Council is elected annually by and from the postgraduate student community. Council meetings are held monthly and postgraduate students are encouraged to attend. SUPRA committees and networks help to coordinate activities and run campaigns, and are a great way to get involved. All postgraduates can stand for SUPRA council or attend any of SUPRA’s events provided you are a SUPRA subscriber. It’s free to subscribe and you can sign up on the SUPRA website or by coming into the office and filling out a form. See www.supra.usyd.edu.au for more information.

Advice and advocacy
SUPRA employs professional Student Advice and Advocacy Officers (SAAOs) to assist postgraduate students with any academic or personal problems that may be affecting their study, including (but not limited to):

- fee paying and administrative issues
- academic appeals and exclusions
- supervision problems
- tenancy issues
- Centrelink and financial assistance concerns; and
- harassment and discrimination.

This is a free and confidential service for all postgraduates at the University of Sydney. To access the SAAO service, you must be a SUPRA subscriber. It’s free to subscribe and you can do it online, when you make an appointment or when you see a SAAO. To contact a SAAO email help@supra.usyd.edu.au, call 9351 3715 or come in to the office.

Publications
SUPRA places the highest priority upon communication, being responsive to postgraduates and encouraging maximum participation in SUPRA through the following publications:

- eXpress, a magazine-style publication
- eGrad, a regular email bulletin
- Survive! Postgraduate Survival Manual
- Thesis Guide
- a range of factsheets and brochures.

Electronic versions of these publications are available at www.supra.usyd.edu.au.

All of SUPRA’s services, activities and publications are FREE, but please remember that to access them, you must be a SUPRA subscriber. By subscribing you also show your support for all the work that SUPRA does on your behalf. It's free to subscribe and you can either sign up online or drop into the SUPRA offices and fill out the form.
University of Sydney Union (USU)

USU is the organisation on campus that coordinates a range of activities, programs and events, and operates services and facilities to make life on campus more enjoyable and enriching for students. USU looks after on-campus catering, recreational buildings, clubs and societies, entertainment and other social and cultural programs.

For further information on USU, please visit www.usuonline.com.

Access Card

Access is a savings and benefits program offered by USU when you become a member. The Access card offers great savings that students can take advantage of whilst on campus and boasts a range of impressive benefits off campus. The Access card offers significant savings, with a minimum 15%* discount on purchases at catering and retail outlets across the University campus.

As part of the off campus benefits, students with an Access card will have access to the Where to Enjoy program and an array of fantastic Access Partners. Access card holders enjoy great discounts on a range of products and services, including gifts, clothing, family entertainment and food. The 5 percent off groceries, petrol and homewares with Coles and Woolworths gift cards can be enjoyed by the whole family.

The card is only $99 (inc. GST). For more information, go to www.accessbenefits.com.au.

*Excludes tobacco products, public transport tickets, newspapers, academic dress hire and magazines. Does not apply on already discounted products. Does not apply to games hire.

Clubs and Societies

USU funds, accommodates, trains and supports over 250 clubs and societies – groups that students can join (or create!) and operate to pursue their own interests. Clubs and societies organise their own activities and events and are funded by USU. Being a part of a club or society is a great way to get involved in campus life, to meet people who share interests, to network and to gain valuable organisational skills, training and experience.

There are clubs and societies focused on politics, culture, the arts, the environment, religion, volunteering, skills, hobbies, departments and faculties. If there isn’t a club or society catering to your interests, look into creating your own! If you have a new concept, contact the C&S Office to find out about the registration process and the benefits of affiliation.

USU provides all clubs and societies with support through grants, venues, training and advice for a range of events and projects including barbecues, dinners, annual balls, dance parties, cocktail parties, video nights, camps, conferences, excursions, trivia nights, fundraisers, merchandise and t-shirt production, postage and printing. Registered clubs and societies are offered free use of USU meeting rooms during normal working hours (as available) and free photocopying. Registered clubs can also utilise letterbox hire and USU equipment hire.

C&S Office
Level 1, Manning House
Manning Road
University of Sydney Union, 2006.
Phone: (02) 9563 6161
Email: clubsandsocs@usu.usyd.edu.au

Sydney University Sport

Sydney University Sport manages and administers 45 sport and recreation clubs, organises sporting and recreation events, and offers student and non-student members a comprehensive range of sporting opportunities and facilities.

All student and non-student members are entitled to take part in any activities arranged, join any of the constituent clubs and use the facilities provided.

Sydney University Sport
University Sports and Aquatic Centre
Phone: (02) 9351 4960
Fax: (02) 9351 4962
Email: admin@susport.usyd.edu.au
Website: www.susport.com

Facilities

There are three main fitness centres on campus, which offer the following facilities:

University Sports and Aquatic Centre
- 50-metre heated Olympic swimming pool
- cardio/weights room
- multipurpose sports hall
- aerobics/group fitness room
- four squash courts
- six tennis courts
- cycle studio
- shops and a café
- swim coaching
- tennis coaching, and
- health assessments and personalised fitness programs.

The Arena
- Weight training facility
- Cardio room
- Multipurpose sports hall
- The Ledge Climbing Centre
- Squash courts
- Sports clinic
- Ralph’s Café.

HK Ward Gymnasium
- Multipurpose sports hall
- Martial arts room
- Boxing arena
- Group fitness studio
- Sports science lab.

Between Ovals 1 and 2
Phone: (02) 9351 4988
Email: hk@susport.usyd.edu.au
Website: www.susport.com

The C&S Office
Level 1, Manning House
Manning Road
University of Sydney Union, 2006.
Phone: (02) 9563 6161
Email: clubsandsocs@usu.usyd.edu.au
The following information is for international students studying onshore on an Australian Student Visa.

Completion within the expected duration
Education Providers are required to ensure that international students complete their studies within the duration specified on the electronic Confirmation of Enrolment (eCoE). Extensions to a student’s course duration are allowed only in limited circumstances. For example, for compassionate or compelling reasons, where an intervention strategy has been implemented or where there has been an approved leave of absence or suspension.

It is important for students to ensure they are on track to complete their studies within the expected duration, or that they have permission from their faculty to extend their duration.

Satisfactory academic progress
Maintaining satisfactory course progress is a mandatory Student Visa condition. Education providers are required to monitor course progress, intervene where students are at risk of failing to achieve satisfactory course progress, notify students who fail to achieve satisfactory course progress and report students who fail to achieve satisfactory course progress.

It is important that every student is aware of the course progress rules for their course and participates in the intervention strategies implemented by their faculty. Exclusion from a course due to unsatisfactory progress can have serious implications for Student Visa holders including visa cancellation and restrictions on returning to Australia.

The University provides many avenues of support for students who are struggling academically. International students who are experiencing any difficulties with their academic progress should consult their faculty, the International Student Advisers in the International Office or the counsellors in the ISSU.

Distance/web-based study
International students may undertake no more than 25 percent of their total course by distance and/or online learning. Students must not enrol in exclusively distance or online study in any compulsory study period.

Work permits
International students with a work permit are permitted to work for up to 20 hours during semester and full-time during the University’s official vacation periods. Contact the International Student Advisers in the International Office for more information.

Change of address
International students must notify the University of their residential address within seven days of arrival and notify any change of address within seven days. This should be done online via the University’s MyUni Web portal.

Sponsored students
Sponsored students will need permission from their sponsors before transferring courses, suspending their studies or varying their study load. Australian Government sponsored students (AusAID, Endeavour) and Asia Development Bank (ADB) sponsored students should contact the International Office in the early stages of considering a change to their program.

Suspension/discontinuation
The University is required to report to DIAC (Department of Immigration and Citizenship) international students who discontinue or suspend their studies. Students who suspend their studies for medical or compassionate reasons should contact the International Student Advisers in the International Office urgently.

Overseas student health cover
Australian Student Visa holders must maintain overseas health cover for the duration of their stay. The International Office arranges program length health cover.

International Office
The International Office (IO) provides advice and assistance relating to academic programs for international students, as well as administrative services including application, admission, fee payment and enrolment services.

The International Office also coordinates student exchange and study abroad programs and other inter-institutional links.

Mailing address:
International Office
Services Building G12
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006, Australia

Street address:
Ground Floor
Services Building G12
Corner of Abercrombie and Codrington Streets
The University of Sydney

International Telephone: +61 2 9351 4079
Future student enquiries: 1800 899 376 (domestic free call)
Fax: +61 2 9351 4013
Email: info@io.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/internationaloffice/
ISSU (International Student Support Unit)

The International Student Support Unit (ISSU) provides support to International students through the provision of information, orientation programs, welfare advice and counselling.

The ISSU provides advice to international students on:

- preparations before leaving their home country
- what to expect upon arrival in Sydney
- emotional changes that can take place when moving to a different country
- academic concerns, including understanding the University system and liaising with staff members
- preparing family visit letters
- preparing to return to their home country.

The ISSU has two offices:

**Main campus**
Level 1, Services Building G12
Codrington Street, Darlington
Phone: 9351 4749
Email: info@issu.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv/issu/

**Cumberland campus**
Ground Floor, A Block
C42, Cumberland Campus
75 East St
Lidcombe NSW 2141
Phone: 9351 9638
Email: ISSU.Cumberland@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv/issu/

**Additional information**

For more information related to international students, please see the Glossary in this handbook.
Calendar
The annual University of Sydney Calendar and its online updates are the University of Sydney's central source of official information.

The Calendar provides general and historical information about the University of Sydney, the statutes and regulations under which it operates and the Resolutions of the Senate relating to constitutions of and courses in each faculty. The statutes and regulations, as well as some Resolutions of the Senate, also appear in Policy Online (www.usyd.edu.au/policy).

Along with the University of Sydney Handbooks, the Calendar forms the official legal source of information relating to study at the University of Sydney.

The Calendar 2007 is available in hard copy from the Student Centre. It is also available online, at www.usyd.edu.au/calendar. The PDF and Word document files can be downloaded and printed if required.

Coursework Rule
It is very important that students are aware of the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which governs all coursework award courses in the University.

The Coursework Rule relates to:
- award course requirements
- credit points and assessment
- enrolment
- credit
- cross-institutional study and its upper limits
- progression
- discontinuation of enrolment and suspension of candidature
- unsatisfactory progress and exclusion
- exceptional circumstances
- award of degrees
- diplomas and certificates
- transitional provisions.

It is to be read in conjunction with two other documents:
- University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999; and
- Resolutions of the Senate and the faculty resolutions relating to each award course. These are found in the relevant faculty handbook.

The Coursework Rule can be found in the following locations:
- University Calendar (print or online version, found at www.usyd.edu.au/calendar)
- Policy Online (www.usyd.edu.au/policy)
- Handbooks website: www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/university_information/01_uni_coursework_rule.shtml

PhD Rule
The University of Sydney (Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)) Rule 2004 deals with matters relating to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, including admission, probation, supervision and submission of theses.

It is to be read in conjunction with two other documents:
- University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999; and
- Resolutions of the Senate and the faculty resolutions relating to each award course. These are found in the relevant faculty handbook.

The PhD Rule can be found in the following locations:
- Calendar 2007 (print or online version, found at www.usyd.edu.au/calendar)
- Handbooks website: www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/phd_rule.shtml

Plagiarism
The University of Sydney is opposed to and will not tolerate plagiarism. It is the responsibility of all students to:
- ensure that they do not commit or collude with another person to commit plagiarism
- report possible instances of plagiarism; and
- comply with the University's policy and procedure on plagiarism.

The policy and procedure on plagiarism can be found at www.usyd.edu.au/policy.

The Policy Online website (www.usyd.edu.au/policy) also lists related policies and procedures, including:
- Academic Honesty in Coursework (plagiarism) policy; and

The University will treat all identified cases of student plagiarism seriously, in accordance with this policy and procedure, and with Chapter 8 of the University of Sydney By-Law 1999 (as amended), which deals with Student Discipline.

Students At Risk
The Students At Risk Policy enables early detection of students who are making poor or unsatisfactory progress and are therefore at risk of exclusion from their degree.

The policy outlines procedures and processes to support students in their ongoing studies, including:
- timely intervention and the provision of advice and assistance
- regularly and effectively advising students of Progress Requirements
- identifying students at risk
- alerting students that they are at risk
- providing assistance to address the risk; and
- tracking the progress of students after they are identified as being at risk.

For more information on this policy, please see the Secretariat website at www.usyd.edu.au/secretariat/students/riskstudents.shtml.

Grievance procedure
The University's policy and procedures document on student grievances, appeals and applications for review is available on the Policy Online website, at www.usyd.edu.au/policy.

The Grievance Procedure document is a statement of the University's processes for handling student grievances, appeals and applications for review regarding academic and non-academic matters.

Study at the University presents opportunities for interacting with other members of the University community. The University recognises and values the diversity of student experiences and expectations, and is committed to treating Students, both academically and administratively, in a fair and transparent manner.
For a glossary of terms, describing the terminology in use at the University of Sydney, please see the glossary section.

Listed below are the more commonly used acronyms that appear in University documents and publications.

### Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A</strong></td>
<td><strong>B</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AARNet</td>
<td>Backing Australia's Ability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAUT</td>
<td>Budget Advisory Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM</td>
<td>Business Intelligence Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABC</td>
<td>Business Liaison Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABSTUDY</td>
<td>Bridging for Overseas Trained Professionals Loans Scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACER</td>
<td>CAF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGSM</td>
<td>Campus Property Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANZAAS</td>
<td>CAUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APA</td>
<td>Committee for Advancement of University Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APAC</td>
<td>Capital Development Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APA-IT</td>
<td>CEP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APDI</td>
<td>Country Education Profile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APEC</td>
<td>CEQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APF</td>
<td>Course Experience Questionnaire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AQF</td>
<td>CES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC</td>
<td>CFO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS</td>
<td>CHASS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASDOT</td>
<td>CHESSN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATN</td>
<td>CHS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATP</td>
<td>CIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATPL</td>
<td>COE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUQA</td>
<td>Confirmation of Enrolment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AusAID</td>
<td>Course Experience Questionnaire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTC</td>
<td>CES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCC</td>
<td>CFO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSU</td>
<td>Community and Public Sector Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRC</td>
<td>Cooperative Research Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREO</td>
<td>Centre for Regional Education, Orange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRICOS</td>
<td>Commonwealth Register of Institutions and Courses for Overseas Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRRI</td>
<td>Centre for Rural and Regional Innovation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIRO</td>
<td>Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST</td>
<td>College of Sciences and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CULT</td>
<td>Combined Universities Language Test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUTSD</td>
<td>Committee for University Teaching and Staff Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAC</td>
<td>Data Audit Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEST</td>
<td>Commonwealth Department of Education, Science and Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DET</td>
<td>NSW Department of Education and Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIMA</td>
<td>Department of Immigration and Multicultural Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-IRD</td>
<td>Discovery-Indigenous Researchers Development Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DVC</td>
<td>Deputy Vice-Chancellor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB</td>
<td>Enterprise Bargaining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFTSU</td>
<td>Equivalent Full-Time Student Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFTSL</td>
<td>Equivalent Full-Time Student Load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIP</td>
<td>Evaluations and Investigations Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELICOS</td>
<td>English Language Intensive Course of Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMU</td>
<td>Electron Microscope Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESOS Act</td>
<td>Education Services for Overseas Student Act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFT</td>
<td>Fractional Full-Time (Equivalent Staff)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FlexSIS</td>
<td>Flexible Student Information System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FHS</td>
<td>Faculty of Health Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOS</td>
<td>Field of Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Full-Time Equivalent (Staff)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRM</td>
<td>Faculty of Rural Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GATS</td>
<td>General Agreement on Trade in Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCCA</td>
<td>Graduate Careers Council of Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDS</td>
<td>Graduate Destination Survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPLOF</td>
<td>General Purpose Operating Funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSA</td>
<td>Graduate Skills Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSG</td>
<td>Graduate School of Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWSLN</td>
<td>Greater Western Sydney Learning Network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDR</td>
<td>Higher Degree Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HECS</td>
<td>Higher Education Contribution Scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEEP</td>
<td>Higher Education Equity Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
<td>Full Form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEFA</td>
<td>Higher Education Funding Act 1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEIMS</td>
<td>Higher Education Information Management System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEIP</td>
<td>Higher Education Innovation Program (DEST)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HELP</td>
<td>Higher Education Loan Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEO</td>
<td>Higher Education Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HERDC</td>
<td>Higher Education Research Data Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HESA</td>
<td>Higher Education Support Act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOD</td>
<td>Head of Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAF</td>
<td>Institutional Assessment Framework (This is a new name for what was previously the DEST Profile process.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS</td>
<td>Institute of Advanced Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICT</td>
<td>Information and Communication Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICTR</td>
<td>Information and Communication Technology Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IELTS</td>
<td>International English Language Testing Scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IGS</td>
<td>Institutional Grants Scheme (DEST)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IO</td>
<td>International Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP</td>
<td>Intellectual Property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPRS</td>
<td>International Postgraduate Research Scholarships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREX</td>
<td>International Researcher Exchange Scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISFP</td>
<td>Indigenous Support Funding Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISIG</td>
<td>Innovation Summit Implementation Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISSU</td>
<td>International Student Services Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITC</td>
<td>Information Technology Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITL</td>
<td>Institute for Teaching and Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITS</td>
<td>Information Technology Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JASON</td>
<td>Joint Academic Scholarships Online Network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LBOTÉ</td>
<td>Language Background Other Than English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISG</td>
<td>Management Information Steering Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNRF</td>
<td>Major National Research Facilities Scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOU</td>
<td>Memorandum of Understanding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRB</td>
<td>Medical Rural Bonded Scholarship Scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NBCOTP</td>
<td>National Bridging Courses for Overseas Trained Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCG</td>
<td>National Competitive Grant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NESB</td>
<td>Non-English-Speaking Background</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHMRC</td>
<td>National Health and Medical Research Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOE</td>
<td>National Office for the Information Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOCSR</td>
<td>National Office for Overseas Skill Recognition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRSL</td>
<td>Non-Recent School Leaver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSW VCC</td>
<td>New South Wales Vice-Chancellors’ Conference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTEU</td>
<td>National Tertiary Education Industry Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OECD</td>
<td>Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OLA</td>
<td>Open Learning Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OLDP5</td>
<td>Open Learning Deferred Payment Scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPRS</td>
<td>Overseas Postgraduate Research Scholarships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PELS</td>
<td>Postgraduate Education Loans Scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO</td>
<td>Planning Support Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVC</td>
<td>Pro-Vice-Chancellor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QA</td>
<td>Quality Assurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QACG</td>
<td>Quality Advisory and Coordination Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Responsibility Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REG</td>
<td>Research and Earmarked Grants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REP</td>
<td>Research Education Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RFM</td>
<td>Relative Funding Model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIBG</td>
<td>Research Infrastructure Block Grant (DEST)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIEF</td>
<td>Research Infrastructure Equipment and Facilities Scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RISF</td>
<td>Restructuring Initiatives Support Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMO</td>
<td>Risk Management Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROA</td>
<td>Record of Achievement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RQ</td>
<td>Research Quantum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RQQU</td>
<td>Recognition Quality Unit (Higher Education Division – DEST)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRTMR</td>
<td>Research and Research Training Management Reports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSL</td>
<td>Recent School Leaver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTS</td>
<td>Research Training Scheme (DEST)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCA</td>
<td>Sydney College of the Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOE</td>
<td>Sydney Course Experience Questionnaire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM</td>
<td>Sydney Conservatorium of Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCR</td>
<td>Science Capability Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDF</td>
<td>Strategic Development Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG</td>
<td>Senior Executive Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SES</td>
<td>Socioeconomic Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SI</td>
<td>Scholarship Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLE</td>
<td>Student Learning Entitlement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNA</td>
<td>Safety Net Adjustment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPIRT</td>
<td>Strategic Partnerships with Industry – Research and Training Scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPR</td>
<td>Student Progress Rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRC</td>
<td>Students’ Representative Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSR</td>
<td>Student/Staff Ratio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STABEX</td>
<td>Study Abroad Exchange (database)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPRA</td>
<td>Sydney University Postgraduate Students’ Representative Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUSport</td>
<td>Sydney University Sport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAFE</td>
<td>Technical and Further Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOEFL</td>
<td>Test of English as a foreign language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPI</td>
<td>Teaching Performance Indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UAC</td>
<td>Universities Admissions Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMAP</td>
<td>University Mobility in Asia and the Pacific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNESCO</td>
<td>United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPAA</td>
<td>University Postgraduate Awards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCAC</td>
<td>Vice-Chancellor’s Advisory Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VET</td>
<td>Vocational Education and Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAM</td>
<td>Weighted Average Mark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRP</td>
<td>Workplace Reform Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTO</td>
<td>World Trade Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YFE</td>
<td>Year of First Enrolment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
For a table of the more commonly used acronyms and abbreviations that appear in University documents and publications please see the abbreviations section.

This glossary describes terminology in use at the University of Sydney.

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

1:5:40
The University's aspiration to achieve:

- clear leadership as Australia's premier university in research, teaching and learning and the student experience
- acknowledgement and ranking as one of the top five universities in the region
- recognition and ranking in the top 40 universities around the world.

(See University Strategic Directions.)

A

Academic Board
The senior academic body within the University. In conjunction with faculties, the Academic Board has responsibility for approving new or amended courses and endorsing faculty development of units of study. The Board is also responsible for the formulation and review of policies, guidelines and procedures in relation to academic matters.

(For further information, see the University of Sydney (Academic Governance) Rule 2003 (as amended).)

Academic Consortium 21 (AC21)
An international network, of which the University is a member, comprising educational, research and industrial organisations throughout the world with the objective of encouraging the further advancement of global cooperation to the benefit of higher education and to contribute to world and regional society.

Academic cycle
The program of teaching sessions offered over a year. Currently the cycle runs from the enrolment period for Semester One through to the completion of the processing of results at the end of Semester Two.

(See also Academic year, Stage.)

Academic dishonesty
Academic dishonesty occurs when a student presents another person's ideas, findings or written work as his or her own by copying or reproducing them without due acknowledgement of the source and with intent to deceive the examiner. Academic dishonesty also covers recycling, fabrication of data, engaging another person to complete an assessment or cheating in exams.

(See also Plagiarism.)

Academic record
The complete academic history of a student at the University. It includes, among other things: personal details; all units of study and courses taken; assessment results (marks and grades); awards and prizes obtained; infringements of progression rules; approvals for variation in course requirements and course leave; thesis and supervision details.

Access to a student's academic record is restricted to authorised University staff and is not released to a third party without the written authorisation of the student.

(See also Academic transcript.)

Academic transcript
A printed statement setting out a student’s academic record at the University. There are two forms of academic transcript: external and internal.

(See also Academic record, External transcript, Internal transcript.)

Academic year
The current calendar year in which a student is enrolled.

(See also Academic cycle, Stage.)

ad eundem gradum
Long-standing full-time members of the University's academic and general staff who are not graduates of the University may be considered by Senate, upon their retirement, for admission *ad eundem gradum* ('to the same degree'), to an appropriate degree of the University.

Admission
Governed by the University’s admission policy, this is the process for identifying applicants eligible to receive an initial offer of enrolment in a course at the University. Admission to most courses is based on performance in the HSC, with applicants ranked on the basis of their UAI. Other criteria such as a portfolio, interview, audition, or results in standard tests may also be taken into account for certain courses.

Admission basis
The main criterion used by a faculty in assessing an application for admission to a course. The criteria used include, among other things, previous secondary, TAFE or tertiary studies; work experience; special admission; and the Universities Admission Index (UAI).

Admission (Deferment)
An applicant who receives an offer of admission to a course may apply to defer enrolment in that course for one semester or one academic cycle.

Admission mode
A classification based on how a student was admitted to a course, for example 'UAC' or 'direct'.

Admission period
The period during which applications for admission to courses are considered.

Admission year
The year the student expects to begin the course.

(See also Commencement date.)

Advanced diplomas
(See Award course.)

Advanced standing
(See Credit.)

Advisor
A member of academic staff appointed in an advisory role for some postgraduate coursework students.

(See also Associate supervisor, Instrumental supervisor/teacher, Research supervisor, Supervision.)

Aegrotat
In exceptional circumstances involving serious illness or death of a student prior to completion of their course, the award of aegrotat and posthumous degrees and diplomas may be conferred.
Alumni
(See Graduate.)

Alumni sidneiensis
A searchable database of graduates of the University from 1857 to 30 years prior to the current year.

Annual average mark (AAM)
The average mark over all units of study attempted in a given academic year (equivalent to the calendar year).
The formula for this calculation is:

$$AAM = \frac{\sum (marks \times \text{credit point value})}{\sum \text{credit point value}}$$

(sums over all units of study completed in the selected period)

Where the mark is the actual mark obtained by the student for the unit of study, or in the case of a failing grade with no mark – 0. Pass/fail assessed subjects and credit transfer subjects (from another institution) are excluded from these calculations; however, the marks from all attempts at a unit of study are included.

Annual progress report
A form which is used to monitor a research student's progress each year. The form provides for comments by the student, the supervisor, the head of the department and the dean (or their nominee). The completed form is attached to the student's official file.

Annual Report
The University's yearly financial and audit report, submitted to the NSW Parliament. It also includes a broad range of the University's activities and the strength of their performance in relation to the University's stated roles, values and goals.

Appeals
Students may lodge an appeal against academic or disciplinary decisions.

Appeals against an academic decision
A student may appeal to the Student Appeals Body against a decision by the University that affects the academic assessment or progress of a student within his or her award course, including a decision:
(a) to exclude a student in accordance with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended)
(b) not to readmit or re-enrol a student following exclusion in accordance with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended)
(c) to terminate a student's candidature for a postgraduate award.
(See also Student Appeals Body.)

Appeal against a disciplinary decision
A student may appeal to the Student Disciplinary Appeals Committee against a determination being:
(a) a finding by the Vice-Chancellor or the student Proctorial Board that the student is guilty of misconduct
(b) the imposition of a penalty upon the student by the Vice-Chancellor or the Student Proctorial Board
(c) an order made by the Vice-Chancellor or the Student Proctorial Board.
(See also Student Disciplinary Appeals Committee.)

Assessment
The process of measuring the performance of students in units of study and courses. Performance may be assessed by examinations, essays, laboratory projects, assignments, theses, treatises or dissertations.
(See also Result processing, Result processing schedule.)

Formative assessment
Used principally to provide students with feedback on their progress in learning. It reinforces successful learning, and is an opportunity for students to expose the limitations in their knowledge and understanding.

Summative assessment
Used to certify competence, or to arrange students in a rank order of merit. It certifies the attainment of a standard, and is used as the basis for progression to the next part of a program, or to graduation.

Associate supervisor
A person who is appointed in addition to the supervisor of a research student, who can provide the day-to-day contact with the candidate or provide particular expertise or additional experience in supervision.
(See also Advisor, Instrumental supervisor/teacher, Research supervisor, Supervision.)

Association of Pacific Rim Universities (APRU)
A consortium of leading research universities in the Pacific Rim, of which the University is a member, which aims to foster education, research and enterprise thereby contributing to the economic, scientific and cultural advancement in the Pacific Rim.

Assumed knowledge
For some units of study, a student is assumed to have passed a relevant subject in the HSC and this is called assumed knowledge. While students are generally advised against taking a unit of study for which they do not have the assumed knowledge, they are not prevented from enrolling in the unit of study.
(See also Prerequisite.)

Attendance pattern
Attendance pattern is classified as full-time, part-time or external. This is dependant on the student's mode of attendance and the student load.

Attendance mode
A Department of Education, Science and Training (DEST) classification defining the manner in which a student is undertaking a course, i.e. internal, external, mixed or offshore.

Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF)
The framework for recognition and endorsement of qualifications established by the Ministerial Council on Education, Employment, Training and Youth Affairs (MCEETYA).

AUSTUDY
Provides financial help to students who are 25 years old or over who meet the required criteria, and are undertaking an approved full-time course at an approved institution.
(See also Youth Allowance.)

Automated Results Transfer System (ARTS)
This system was developed by the Australasian Conference of Tertiary Admissions Centres (ACTAC) to allow the electronic academic record of a student to be accessed, via an admission centre, by tertiary institutions.

Award course
(See Course.)

B

Bachelor's degree
The highest undergraduate award offered at the University. A bachelor's degree course normally requires three or four years of full-time study or the part-time equivalent.
(See also Award course.)

Barrier
An instruction placed on a student's record that prevents the student from re-enrolling or graduating.
(See also Deadlines (fees), Suppression of results.)
Board of Studies
An academic body which supervises a course or courses, and which is similar to a faculty except that it is headed by a chair rather than a dean and does not supervise PhD candidates.

Bursaries
Financial award made to a student, based primarily on need. (See also Scholarships.)

C
Calendar
(See University Calendar.)

Cadigal program
A program, named in recognition of the Aboriginal people of the land on which the University is located, designed to increase the successful participation of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people in degree courses in all faculties at the University of Sydney.

Campus
The grounds on which the University is situated. There are ten campuses of the University of Sydney:
- Burren Street (Institute of Transport Studies)
- Camperdown
- Darlington
- Camden (Agriculture and Veterinary Science)
- Conservatorium (Sydney Conservatorium of Music)
- Cumberland (Health Sciences)
- Mallett Street (Nursing)
- Rozelle (Sydney College of the Arts)
- St James (Law)
- Surry Hills (Dentistry)

Cancellation
Where enrolment is cancelled for non-payment of fees.

Candidature
Candidature commences when a student is admitted to a course of study leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate. There are maximum periods and in some cases minimum periods of candidature depending on the award course and whether the candidate is a full-time or part-time student. (See Course Enrolment status.)

Census date
The date at which a student's enrolment, load and HECS liability are finalised before this information is reported to DEST. (See also HECS-HELP)

Ceremony
(See Graduation ceremony.)

Chancellor
The non-executive head of the University. An honorary position, the Chancellor presides over meetings of the University's governing body, the Senate, and important ceremonial occasions such as graduations.

Clinical experience
Students undertake clinical placements in a professional environment as part of their course requirements. Many require University approved supervision. In order to undertake clinical placements a student may be required to fulfil additional requirements.

Combined course
A course which leads to two awards. For example the Arts/Law course leads to the separate awards of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws.

Combined degree
A single program with a single set of course resolutions leading to the award of two degrees (unless otherwise specified in the resolutions). (See also Combined course.)

Commencement date
The date a student commences candidature.

Commonwealth Supported Place (CSP)
(Previously known as a HECS Place). A student in a Commonwealth Supported Place makes a contribution towards the cost of their education (known as the student contribution) while the Australian Government contributes the majority of the cost.

Confirmation of Enrolment form (COE)
This form is issued to each student after enrolment, showing the course and the units of study in which the student is enrolled, together with the credit point value of the units of study and the HECS weights. Until all fees are paid, it is issued provisionally. A new confirmation of enrolment form is produced every time a student's enrolment is varied.

Conjoint ventures
Two or more institutions cooperate to provide a unit or course of study to postgraduate coursework students. Arrangements exist between individual departments at the University of Sydney and individual departments at the University of New South Wales (UNSW) and the University of Technology Sydney (UTS). In these arrangements, students enrolled for a degree at one institution complete one or more units of study at the other institution to count towards the award program at their 'home' institution.

Continuing professional education
A process which provides a number of programs of continuing education courses for professionals as they move through their career. These programs are presently administered by the Centre for Continuing Education (CCE) and a number of departments and foundations across the University. This process supports the whole of life learning concept and involves the maintenance of a long term relationship between the student and the University.

Convocation
The body compromising the Fellows and former Fellows of the Senate of the University of Sydney; members of the former governing bodies of the institutions with which the University has amalgamated or their predecessors; the graduates of the University of Sydney, which include graduates of the institutions with which the University has amalgamated or their predecessors; professors and other full-time members of the academic staff of the University; and principals of the incorporated colleges. This is as per clause 14 of the University of Sydney Act 1989.

Core unit of study
A unit of study that is compulsory for a particular course or subject area. (See also Unit of study.)

Corequisite
A unit of study which must be taken in the same semester or year as a given unit of study (unless it has already been completed). These are determined by the faculty or board of studies concerned, published in the faculty handbook and shown in FlexSIS. (See also Prerequisite, Waiver.)

Cotutelle Scheme
Agreement between the University and any overseas university for joint supervision and examination of a PhD student as part of an ongoing cooperative research collaboration. If successful, the student receives a doctorate from both universities with each testamur acknowledging the circumstances under which the award was made.

Course
An undertaking of study at the University of Sydney.

Award course
A formal course of study that will see attainment of a recognised award. Award courses are approved by Academic Board and endorsed by Senate. The University broadly classifies courses as undergraduate, postgraduate coursework or postgraduate research.
Glossary

Non-award course
Studies undertaken by students who are not seeking an award from the University. (See also Cross-institutional enrolment.)

Coursework
An award course not designated as a research award course. While the program of study in a coursework award course may include a component of original work, other forms of instruction and learning normally will be dominant.

Research
A course in which at least 66 per cent of the overall course requirements involve students in undertaking supervised research, leading to the production of a thesis or other piece of written or creative work, over a prescribed period of time.

Course alias
A unique five character alpha-numeric code which identifies a University course.

Board of Studies
An academic body which supervises a course or courses, and which is similar to a faculty except that it is headed by a chair rather than a dean and does not supervise PhD candidates.

Bursaries
Financial award made to a student, based primarily on need. (See also Scholarships.)

Course code
(See Course alias.)

Course enrolment status
A student's enrolment status in a course is either 'enrolled' or 'not enrolled'. 'Not enrolled' reasons include: cancelled; suspended; under examination; or terminated. (See also Cancellation, Candidature, Course leave, Enrolment, Enrolment variation, Terminated, Under examination.)

Course leave
Students are permitted to apply for a period away from their course without losing their place. Course leave is formally approved by the supervising faculty for a minimum of one semester. Students on leave are regarded as having an active candidature, but they are not entitled to a student card. At undergraduate level, leave is not counted towards the total length of the course. Students who are absent from study without approved leave may be discontinued and may be required to formally reapply for admission. (See also Progression.)

Course rules
Rules which govern the allowable enrolment of a student in a course. Course rules may be expressed in terms of types of units of study taken, length of study, and credit points accumulated. For example, a candidate may not enrol in units of study having a total value of more than 32 credit points per semester. Course rules also govern the requirements for the award of the course, e.g. a candidate must have completed a minimum of 144 credit points. (See also Award course, Corequisite, Prerequisite.)

Course suspension
(See Course leave.)

Course transfer
A transfer occurs when a student changes from one course in the University to another course in the University without the requirement for an application and selection process (e.g. from a PhD to a master's program in the same faculty).

Credit
The recognition of previous studies successfully completed at this University, or another university or tertiary institution recognised by the University of Sydney, as contributing to the requirements of the course to which the applicant requesting such recognition has been admitted. It may be granted as specified credit or non-specified credit.

Specified credit
The recognition of previously completed studies as directly equivalent to units of study.

Non-specified credit
A "block credit" for a specified number of credit points at a particular level. These credit points may be in a particular subject area but are not linked to a specific unit of study. (See also Annual average mark (AAM), Waiver, Weighted average mark (WAM).)

Credit points
The value of the contribution each unit of study provides towards meeting course completion requirements. Each unit of study normally has a 6 credit point value assigned to it. The total number of credit points required for completion of award courses will be specified in the Senate Resolutions relevant to the award course.

Cross-institutional enrolment
An enrolment in units of study at one university to count towards an award course at another university. Cross-institutional enrolments incur a student-contribution liability (see Commonwealth-supported student) or tuition fee charge at the institution at which the unit of study is being undertaken. (See also Non-award course.)

Data Audit Committee (DAC)
The Data Audit Committee’s role is to oversee the integrity and accuracy of the course and unit of study data as strategic University data. It also advises the Academic Board on suggested policy changes related to course and unit of study data. A subcommittee of the VCAC Enrolment Working Party, it is chaired by the Registrar, with membership including the deans, the Student Centre, FlexSIS and Planning and Statistics.

Deadlines (Enrolment variations)
(See Enrolment variation.)

Deadlines (Fees)
The University has deadlines for the payment of fees (e.g. HECS, compulsory subscriptions, course fees). Students who do not pay fees by these deadlines may have their enrolment cancelled or they may have a barrier placed on the release of their record. (See also Barrier, Cancellation.)

Dean
The head of a faculty, or the principal or director of a college (such as the Sydney Conservatorium of Music or the Sydney College of Arts).

Dean’s Certificate
A statement from the Dean certifying that all requirements, including fieldwork and practical work, have been met and that the student is eligible to graduate. Not all faculties use Dean’s Certificates. In faculties that do, qualified students have ‘Dean’s Certificate’ noted on their academic record.

Deferral (Deferral)
(See also Admission (deferment), Course leave.)

Degree
(See also Award course, Bachelor's degree.)
**Distance education**
Where subject matter is delivered in a more flexible manner, such as correspondence notes, and student may only attend campus if required. (See also Extended semester, Distance education, International – off shore.)

**Intensive on campus**
Core content is delivered with support learning in an intensive (one or more days) format on campus. Participation is usually compulsory. Previously this may have been called residential, block mode, or weekend workshop.

**On campus (normal)**
Attendance of scheduled lectures, tutorials etc at a campus of the University.

**Department**
(See School.)

**Department of Education, Science and Training (DEST)**
The Commonwealth Government department responsible for higher education.

**Diploma**
The award granted following successful completion of diploma course requirements. A diploma course usually requires less study than a degree course. (See also Award course.)

**Direct admissions**
For some courses, applications may be made directly to the University. Applications are received by faculties or the International Office, and considered by the relevant department or faculty body. Decisions are recorded and letters are forwarded to applicants advising them of the outcome. (See also Admission, UAC.)

**Disability information**
Students may inform the University of any temporary or permanent disability which affects their life as a student. Disability information is recorded but it is only available to particular authorised users because of its sensitive nature and students will be informed of its use.

**Disciplinary action**
Undertaken as the result of academic or other misconduct, e.g. plagiarism, cheating, security infringement, criminal activity.

**Discipline**
A defined area of study, for example, chemistry, physics, economics.

**Discipline group**
A DEST code used to classify units of study in terms of the subject matter being taught or being researched.

**Discontinuation (course)**
(See Enrolment variation.)

**Discontinuation (unit of study)**
(See Enrolment variation.)

**Dissertation**
A written exposition of a topic which may include original argument substantiated by reference to acknowledged authorities. It is a required unit of study for some postgraduate award courses in the faculties of Architecture and Law.

**Distance education**
Indicates how students receive the instruction for a unit of study. The delivery mode must be recorded for each unit as distinct from the attendance mode of the student, i.e. an internal student may take one or more units by distance mode and an external student may attend campus for one or more units.

**Doctorate**
A high-level postgraduate award. A doctorate course normally involves research and coursework; the candidate submits a thesis that is an original contribution to the field of study. Entry to a doctorate course often requires completion of a master's degree course. Note that the doctorate course is not available in all departments at the University. (See also Award course, Ph.D.)

**Domestic Student**
A student who is not an international student. (See also Local student.)

**Double degree**
A double degree is a program where students are permitted by participating faculties (and/or by specific resolutions within a single award) to transfer between courses in order to complete two awards.

**Downgrade**
Where a student enrolled in a PhD reverts to a master's by research, either on the recommendation of the University on the basis that the research they are undertaking is not at an appropriate level for a PhD; or at the student's own request, for personal or academic reasons.

**Equivalent full-time student unit (EFTSU)**
The equivalent full-time student unit (EFTSU) is a measure of student load based on the workload for a student undertaking a full year of study in a particular course. A student is then recorded as having generated one EFTSU. (See also Load, Stage.)

**Equivalent full-time student load (EFTSL)**
The equivalent full-time student load (EFTSL) for a year. It is a measure, in respect of a course of study, of the study load for a year of a student undertaking that course of study on a full-time basis.

**Embedded courses**
Award courses in the graduate certificate, graduate diploma and master’s degree by coursework sequence which allow unit of study credit points to count in more than one of the awards, e.g. the Graduate Certificate in Information Technology, Graduate Diploma in Information Technology and Master of Information Technology.

**Enrolment**
A student enrolls in a course by registering with the supervising faculty in the units of study to be taken in the coming year, semester or session.

**Commencing**
An enrolment is classified as commencing if a student has enrolled in a particular degree or diploma for the first time.

**Continuing**
Students already in a course at the University re-enrol each year or semester. Most continuing students are required to pre-enrol. (See also Pre-enrolment.)

**Enrolment list**
A list of all currently enrolled students in a particular unit of study. (See also Unit of study.)

**Enrolment status**
(See Course enrolment status.)

**Enrolment Variation**
Students may vary their enrolment at the beginning of each semester. Each faculty determines its deadlines for variations, but student-contribution liability depends on the Commonwealth census date.
Examination
A set of questions or exercises evaluating on a given subject given by a department or faculty.
(See also Examination period, Assessment.)

Examination period
The time set each semester for the conduct of formal examinations.

Examiner (Coursework)
The person assessing either the written/oral examination, coursework assignments, presentations, etc of a student or group of students.

Exchange student
Either a student of the University of Sydney who is participating in a formally agreed program involving study at an overseas university or an overseas student who is studying here on the same basis. The International Office provides administrative support for some exchanges.

Exclusion
A faculty may ask a student whose academic progress is considered to be unsatisfactory to 'show good cause' why the student should be allowed to re-enrol. If the faculty deems the student's explanation unsatisfactory, or if the student does not provide an explanation, the student may be excluded either from a unit of study or from a course or faculty. An excluded student may apply to the faculty for permission to re-enrol. Normally, at least two years must have elapsed before such an application would be considered.

University policy relating to exclusion is set out in the University Calendar.
(See also Progression, Senate appeals.)

Exemption
A decision made at a sub-unit of study level to allow a student to complete a unit of study without also completing all the prescribed components of coursework and/or assessment.
(See also Credit, Waiver.)

Expulsion
The ultimate penalty of disciplinary action is to expel the student from the University. The effect of expulsion is:
  • the student is not allowed to be admitted or to re-enrol in any course at the University;
  • the student does not receive their results;
  • the student is not allowed to graduate; and
  • the student does not receive a transcript or testamur.

Extended semester
A distance-learning student may be allowed more time to complete a module or program if circumstances beyond the student's control, e.g. drought, flood or illness, affect the student's ability to complete the module or program in the specified time.
(See also Distance education.)

External
(See Attendance mode, Distance education.)

External transcript
A certified statement of a student's academic record printed on official University security paper. It includes the student's name, any credit granted, all courses the student was enrolled in and the final course result and all units of study attempted within each course together with the result. It also acknowledges prizes the student has received. Marks can be included or omitted, as required.
(See also Academic transcript, Internal transcript.)

G
Grade
The outcome for a unit of study linked with a mark range. For example, a mark in the range 85–100 attracts the grade 'high distinction' (HD).
(See also Mark.)

Graduand
A student who has completed all the requirements for an award course but has not yet graduated.
(See also Graduation, Potential graduand.)

Graduate
A person who holds an award from a recognised tertiary institution.
(See also Graduand, Graduation.)

Graduate Certificate
(See Award course.)

Graduate Diploma
(See Award course.)

Graduate entry degree
A bachelor's, or undergraduate degree, that requires another undergraduate degree as a prerequisite of entry. Examples of graduate
entry degrees at the University of Sydney include: the Medical Program; Graduate Law and the Bachelor of Dentistry.

Graduation
The formal conferring of awards either at a ceremony or in absentia. (See also In absentia, Potential graduand.)

Graduation ceremony
A ceremony where the Chancellor confers awards upon graduands.

Group of Eight (G08)
The Group of Eight represents Australia's major research intensive universities and membership comprises the vice-chancellors (presidents) of: The Australian National University, Monash University, The University of Adelaide, The University of Melbourne, The University of New South Wales, The University of Queensland, The University of Sydney and The University of Western Australia. It works to ensure a consistent and sustainable policy environment which maximises the wide-ranging economic, social and cultural benefits to the Australian community of higher education and which ensures Australian universities are recognised as among the best in the world.

Group work
Means a formally established project to be conducted by a number of students in common, resulting in a single piece of assessment or a number of associated pieces of assessment. (See also Legitimate cooperation.)

H
Handbook
(See Faculty handbook.)

Head of department/Head of school (HOD/HOS)
The head of the academic unit which has responsibility for the relevant unit of study, or equivalent program leader.

Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS)
The Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS) was the previous Commonwealth Government student loan scheme. It ceased to operate on 1 January 2005 and was replaced by HECS-HELP (see below).

HECS-HELP
An eligible student in a Commonwealth Supported Place can apply for assistance in paying their student contribution. This may take the form of a HECS-HELP loan to pay all or some of the student contribution, or a HECS-HELP discount if all (or at least $500) of the student contribution is paid by the census date.

Honorary degrees
A degree honoris causa (translated from the Latin as 'for the purpose of honouring') is conferred on a person whom the University wishes to honour.

Honours
Some degrees may be completed 'with Honours'. This may involve the completion of a separate honours year or additional work in the later years of the course or meritorious achievement over all years of the course. Honours are awarded in a class (Class I, Class II – which may have two divisions or, Class III).

NSW Higher School Certificate (HSC)
The NSW Higher School Certificate (HSC), which is normally completed at the end of year 12 of secondary school. The UAI (Universities Admission Index) is a rank out of 100 that is computed from a student's performance in the HSC.

In absentia
Latin for 'in the absence of'. Awards are conferred in absentia when graduands do not, or cannot, attend the graduation ceremony scheduled for them. Those who have graduated in absentia may later request that they be presented to the Chancellor at a graduation ceremony. (See also Graduation.)

Instrumental supervisor/teacher
All students at the Sydney Conservatorium of Music have an instrumental teacher appointed. (See also Advisor, Associate supervisor, Research supervisor, Supervision.)

Internal mode
(See Attendance mode.)

Internal transcript
A record of a student's academic record for the University's own internal use. It includes the student's name, student identifier (SID), address, all courses in which the student was enrolled and the final course result, and all units of study attempted within each course together with the unit of study result. (See also Academic transcript, External transcript.)

International student
Any student who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen or a permanent resident of Australia is an international student. An international student is required to hold a visa that allows study in Australia and may be liable for international tuition fees.

Fee-paying
A private international student who is liable to pay tuition fees for their studies with the University.

Fee-paying – Outgoing exchange
An international fee-paying student undertaking short term study at a recognised overseas institution with which the University has a student exchange agreement. Exchange study counts towards the student's University of Sydney award and students remain enrolled in their University of Sydney course during the period of exchange.

International – cross-institutional
An international fee paying student undertaking non-award study at the University on a cross-institutional basis. They are liable to pay fees for the study they undertake at the University, but there is no compliance reporting requirement, which rests with their 'home' institution.

International – Sponsored
A private international student who is fully sponsored for his/her tuition; his/her sponsorship may also cover Overseas Health Cover and Compulsory Subscriptions.

Offshore studies
International offshore students undertake their program of study at one of the University's offshore campuses and hence do not enter Australia; therefore they do not require a visa. They are distinct from international students who are on outbound exchange programs as they never enter Australia during their program of study.

Short course
An international fee-paying student undertaking a short course with the University of Sydney comprising such programs as international development programs, executive training or study visits. The study undertaken by these students is non-award and generally a student visa is not required.

Sponsored award
An international award sponsored by the Australian government, undertaking a program of study at the University. Currently Australian Development Scholarships holders, funded by AusAID, are the only students in this category. These students are fully sponsored for their tuition and other costs such as travel and health cover, and are paid a stipend.
Study Abroad
An international student who is undertaking short-term study at the University under the Study Abroad scheme. Study Abroad students must have completed at least one year of study towards a degree at a recognised institution in their home country and are continuing towards the degree of their home institution. (See also Local student, Student type.)

Learning Entitlement
Each student has a seven year full-time period during which they can remain Commonwealth supported. This seven year period is called their ‘learning entitlement’.

Leave
(See Course leave.)

Legitimate cooperation
Any constructive educational and intellectual practice that aims to facilitate optimal learning outcomes through interaction between students. (See also Group work.)

Life membership
Life membership is no longer offered by the University of Sydney Union (USU). However, existing Life Members continue to enjoy the right to vote in USU elections and at USU General Meetings. Like all members, Life Members are encouraged to stand for election to the USU Board. Similarly, Life Members, once they have paid the appropriate annual fees, are able to enjoy the benefits of the Access Benefits program.

Load
The sum of the weights of all the units of study in which a student is enrolled. The weight is determined by the proportion of a full year’s work represented by the unit of study in the degree or diploma for which the student is a candidate. Student load is measured in terms of Equivalent full-time student units (EFTSU). (See also Equivalent full-time student units (EFTSU).)

Local Student
Either an Australian or New Zealand citizen or Australian permanent resident. New Zealand citizens are required to pay their Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS) fees upfront. (See also Domestic student, International student.)

Major
A field of study, chosen by a student, to represent their principal interest. This would consist of specified units of study from later stages of the award course. Students select and transfer between majors by virtue of their selection of units of study. One or more majors may be awarded upon the graduand’s assessment of study. (See also Award course, Minor, Stream.)

Major timetable clash
The term used when a student attempts to enrol in units of study which have so much overlap in the teaching times that it has been decided that students must not enrol in the units simultaneously.

Mark
An integer (rounded if necessary) from 0 to 100 indicating a student’s performance in a unit of study. (See also Grade.)

Master’s degree
A postgraduate award. Master’s degree courses may be offered by coursework, research only or a combination of coursework and research. Entry to the course often requires completion of an honours year at an undergraduate level. (See also Award course.)

Method of candidature
A course is either a research course or a coursework course and so the methods of candidature are ‘research’ and ‘coursework’. (See also Course – Coursework, Course – Research.)

Mid-Year intake
Admission to degree programs for Semester Two.

Minor
Studies undertaken to support a Major. Requiring a smaller number of credit points than a major students select and transfer between minors (and majors) by virtue of their selection of units of study. One or more minors may be awarded upon the graduand’s assessment of study. (See also Award course, Major, Stream.)

Mixed mode
(See Attendance mode.)

MPhil
The Master of Philosophy (MPhil) is a master’s by research degree offered by some (but not all) of the University’s faculties. (See also Award course, Master’s degree.)

Mutually exclusive units of study
(See Prohibited combinations of units of study.)

MyUni
The University of Sydney’s student portal system. It provides students with access to information about the University and its courses, including access to email, library services, student support services, student self-administration and e-learning software such as Blackboard and WebCT.

Non-award course
(See Course.)

Non-standard session
A teaching session other than the standard February and August sessions – e.g. Sydney Summer School or Winter School, in which units of study are delivered and assessed in an intensive mode during January or July respectively. (See also Semester, Session.)

Orientation Week
Orientation or ‘O Week’, takes place in the week before lectures begin in Semester One. During O Week, students can join various clubs, societies and organisations, register for courses with departments and take part in activities provided by the University of Sydney Union.

Part-time student
(See also Attendance mode, Attendance pattern, Equivalent full-time student units (EFTSU).)

Permanent home address
The address used for all official University correspondence with a student, both inside and outside of semester time (e.g. during semester breaks), unless the student provides a different overridden by semester address for use during the semester. (See also Semester address.)

PhD
The Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and other doctorate awards are the highest awards available at the University. A PhD course is normally purely research-based; the candidate submits a thesis that is an original contribution to the field of study. (See also Award course, Doctorate.)
Plagiarism
Presenting another person's ideas, findings or work as one's own by copying or reproducing them without the acknowledgement of the source.
(See also Academic dishonesty.)

Policy Online
The website which provides access to the University's current policies, procedures and guidelines.

Postgraduate
A term used to describe a course leading to an award such as graduate diploma, a master's degree or PhD which usually requires prior completion of a relevant undergraduate degree (or diploma) course. A 'postgraduate' is a student enrolled in such a course.
(See also Course – Coursework, Course – Research.)

Postgraduate Education Loans Scheme (PELS)
An interest-free loans facility for eligible students who are enrolled in fee-paying, postgraduate non-research courses. It is similar to the deferred payment arrangements available under the Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS). This scheme was replaced by the FEE-HELP scheme on 1 January 2005.
(See also FEE-HELP Loan.)

Potential graduate
A student who has been identified as being eligible to graduate on the satisfactory completion of their current studies.
(See also Graduand, Graduation.)

Pre-enrolment
Pre-enrolment – also known as provisional re-enrolment – takes place in October, when students indicate their choice of unit of study enrolment for the following year. After results are approved, pre-enrolment students are regarded as enrolled in those units of study for which they are qualified. Their status is 'enrolled' and remains so provided they pay any money owing and comply with other requirements by the due date. Students who do not successfully pre-enrol in their units of study for the next regular session are required to attend the University on set dates during the January/February enrolment period.
(See also Enrolment.)

Prerequisite
A unit of study that is required to be successfully completed before another unit of study can be attempted. Prerequisites can be mandatory (compulsory) or advisory.
(See also Assumed knowledge, Corequisite, Waiver, Qualifier.)

Prizes
Awarded in recognition of outstanding performance, academic achievement or service to the community or University.

Probationary candidature
A student who is enrolled in a postgraduate course on probation for a period of time up to one year. The head of department/school is required to consider the candidate's progress during the period of probation and make a recommendation for normal candidature or otherwise to the faculty.

Professional practice
Students undertake placement in a professional practice as a part of their course requirements. May require University approved supervision. Professional placements are located in a wide range of professional practices environments, and may not require additional criteria to be fulfilled.

Progression
Satisfactory progression is satisfying all course and faculty rules (normally assessed on an annual basis) to enable the completion of the chosen award within the (maximum) completion time allowed.
(See also Exclusion.)

Prohibited combinations of units of study
When two or more units of study contain a sufficient overlap of content, enrolment in any one such unit prohibits enrolment in any other identified unit.
(See also unit of study.)

Provisional re-enrolment
(See Pre-enrolment.)

Q
Qualification
An academic attainment recognised by the University.

Qualifier
A mandatory (compulsory) prerequisite unit of study which must have a grade of pass or better.
(See also Assumed knowledge, Corequisite, Prerequisite, Waiver.)

R
Recycling
The submission for assessment of one's own work, or of work which substantially the same, which has previously been counted towards the satisfactory completion of another unit of study, and credited towards a university degree, and where the examiner has not been informed that the student has already received credit for that work.

Registration
In addition to enrolling with the faculty in units of study, students must register with the department responsible for teaching each unit. This is normally done during Orientation Week. Note that unlike enrolment, registration is not a formal record of units attempted by the student.

Research course
(See Course – Research.)

Research supervisor
A supervisor is appointed to each student undertaking a research postgraduate degree. The supervisor will be a full-time member of the academic staff or a person external to the University recognised for their association with the clinical teaching or the research work of the University. A research supervisor is commonly referred to as a supervisor.
(See also Advisor, Associate supervisor, Instrumental supervisor/teacher, Supervision.)

Result processing
Refers to the processing of assessment results for units of study. For each unit of study, departments/schools tabulate results for all assessment activities and assign preliminary results.
(See also Assessment, Formative assessment, Examination period, Summative assessment.)

Result processing schedule
The result processing schedule will be determined for each academic cycle. All schools and faculties are expected to comply with this schedule.
(See also Assessment, Examination period, Result processing.)

Result
The official statement of a student's performance in each unit of study attempted as recorded on the academic transcript, usually expressed as a mark and grade.
(See also Grade, Mark.)

Research Training Scheme (RTS)
The RTS provides Commonwealth-funded higher degree by research (HDR) students with an 'entitlement' to a HECS exemption for the duration of an accredited HDR course, up to a maximum period of
Stream
A defined award course, which requires the completion of set units of study as specified by the course rules for the particular stream, in addition to the core program specified by the course rules. A stream will appear with the award course name on testamurs, e.g. Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering (Construction Management).
(See also Award course, Major, Minor.)

Student
Student means a person enrolled as a candidate for an award course or unit of study.

Student Appeals Body
Any student may appeal to the Student Appeals Body against an academic decision on the ground that due academic process has not been observed by the relevant Faculty in relation to the academic decision.
(See also Appeals, University of Sydney (Student Appeals against Academic Decisions) Rule 2006.)

Student Disciplinary Appeals Committee
Any student may appeal to the Student Disciplinary Appeals Committee against a misconduct determination by the Vice-Chancellor or a Student Proctorial Board.
(See also Appeals.)

Student identifier (SID)
A nine-digit number which uniquely identifies a student at the University.

Student ID Card
All students who enrol are issued with an identification card. The card includes the student’s name, SID, the course code, a library borrower’s bar code and a passport-style photo. The card identifies the student as eligible to attend classes and must be displayed at formal examinations. It must be presented to secure student concessions and to borrow books from all sections of the University Library.

Student progress rate (SPR)
A calculation which measures the rate at which load undertaken is passed annually in each award program.

Student type
Student type identifies whether a student is local or international and the type of study the student is undertaking.
(See also International student, Domestic student, Exchange student.)

Study Abroad program
A scheme administered by the International Office which allows international students who are not part of an exchange program to take units of study at the University of Sydney, but not towards an award program. In most cases the units of study taken here are credited towards an award at their home institution.
(See also Exchange student.)

Subject area
A unit of study may be associated with one or more subject areas. The subject area can be used to define prerequisite and course rules, e.g. the unit of study ‘History of Momoyama and Edo Art’ may count towards the requirements for the subject areas ‘Art History and Theory’ and ‘Asian Studies’.

Summative assessment
(See Assessment.)

Summer School
(See Sydney Summer School.)

Supervising faculty
The faculty that has the responsibility for managing the academic administration of a particular course, i.e. the interpretation and administration of course rules, approving students’ enrolments and variations to enrolments. Normally the supervising faculty is the faculty offering the course.
Tuition fees
Tuition fees may be charged to students in designated tuition fee-paying courses. Students who pay fees are not liable for HECS.

U

Universities Admissions Centre (UAC)
The UAC receives and processes applications for admission to undergraduate courses at recognised universities in NSW and the ACT. Most commencing, local undergraduate students at the University apply through the UAC.

Universities Admission Index (UAI)
A measure of overall academic achievement in the HSC that assists universities in ranking applicants for university selection. The UAI is based on the aggregate of scaled marks in ten units of the HSC, and is a number between 0.00 and 100.00 with increments of 0.05.

Under examination
Indicates that a research student has submitted their written work (thesis) for assessment, and is awaiting the finalisation of the examiners' outcome and recommendation.

Undergraduate
A term used to describe both a course leading to a diploma or bachelor's degree and a student enrolled in such a course.

Unit of study
Unit of study or unit means a stand-alone component of an award course. Each unit of study is the responsibility of a department. (See also Prohibited combinations of unit of study.)

Unit of study enrolment status
The enrolment status indicates whether the student is still actively attending the unit of study (i.e. currently enrolled) or is no longer enrolled. (See also Discontinuation or Cancellation.)

Unit of study level
Units of study are divided into Junior, Intermediate, Senior, Honours, Year 5, and Year 6. Most majors consist of 32 Senior credit points in a subject area (either 3000 level units of study or a mix of 2000 and 3000 level units of study).

University
Unless otherwise indicated, University in this document refers to the University of Sydney.

University Calendar
The annual University publication, also available online, which provides general and historical information about the University of Sydney, the statutes and regulations under which it operates and the Senate resolutions relating to constitutions and courses in each faculty.

University Medal
A faculty may recommend the award of a University Medal to a student qualified for the award of an undergraduate honours degree (or some master's degrees), whose academic performance is judged to be outstanding.

University Strategic Directions
The University of Sydney Strategic Plan 2006-2010

Upgrade
Where a student enrolled in a master's by research course is undertaking research at such a standard that either the University recommends that the student upgrade their degree to a PhD, or the student seeks to upgrade to a PhD and this is supported by the University.

V

Variation of enrolment
(See Enrolment variation.)
Vice-Chancellor and Principal
The chief executive officer of the University, responsible for its leadership and management. The Vice-Chancellor and Principal is head of both academic and administrative divisions.

W
Waiver
In a prescribed course, a faculty may waive the prerequisite or corequisite requirement for a unit of study or the course rules for a particular student. Unlike credit, waivers do not involve a reduction in the number of credit points required for a course. (See also Credit, Exemption.)

Winter School
(See Sydney Winter School.)

Weighted average mark (WAM)
This mark uses the unit of study credit point value in conjunction with an agreed ‘weight’. The formula for this calculation is:

\[ WAM = \frac{\sum (W_c \times M_c)}{\sum W_c} \]

Where \( W_c \) is the weighted credit point value – i.e. the product of the credit point value and the level of weighting of 1, 2, 3, or 4 for a first, second, third or fourth year unit of study respectively; and where \( M_c \) is the greater of 45 or the mark out of 100 for the unit of study.

The mark is the actual mark obtained by the student for the unit of study, or in the case of a failing grade with no mark – 0. Pass/fail assessed subjects and credit transfer subjects (from another institution) are excluded from these calculations; however, the marks from all attempts at a unit of study are included. (Effective from January 1 2004.)

In addition, faculties may adopt other average mark formulae for specific progression or entry requirements. If such a formula is not specified in the faculty resolutions, the formula outlined above is used. (See also WAM weight.)

WAM weight
A weight assigned to each unit of study to assist in the calculation of WAMs.

Y
Year of first enrolment (YFE)
The year in which a student first enrols at the University. (See also Commencement date.)

Youth Allowance
Youth Allowance is payable to a full-time student or trainee aged 16–24 years of age who is enrolled at an approved institution such as a school, college, TAFE or university, and undertaking at least 15 hours a week face-to-face contact.
Index by Alpha code

A
ACCT1001 Accounting IA, 65, 74, 159, 181
ACCT1002 Accounting IB, 65, 74, 159, 181
ACCT1003 Financial Accounting Concepts, 46, 47, 65, 159
ACCT1004 Management Accounting Concepts, 65, 159
ACCT1551 Accounting Exchange, 65, 159
ACCT2011 Financial Accounting A, 20, 45, 65, 159
ACCT2012 Management Accounting A, 45, 65, 160
ACCT2551 Accounting Exchange, 65, 160
ACCT2552 Accounting Exchange, 65, 160
ACCT3011 Financial Accounting B, 45, 65, 160
ACCT3012 Management Accounting B, 45, 65, 160
ACCT3013 Financial Statement Analysis, 45, 47, 65, 160
ACCT3014 Auditing, 45, 65, 160
ACCT3014 Auditing and Assurance, 45, 65, 160
ACCT3031 International Corporate Governance, 45, 48, 65, 160
ACCT3032 Current Issues in Management Accounting, 45, 66, 160
ACCT3098 Accounting Honours Preparation A, 45, 66, 161
ACCT3099 Accounting Honours Preparation B, 45, 66, 161
ACCT3551 Accounting Exchange, 66, 161
ACCT3552 Accounting Exchange, 66, 161
ACCT3553 Accounting Exchange, 66, 161
ACCT3554 Accounting Exchange, 66, 161
ACCT4101 Accounting Honours A, 66, 161
ACCT4102 Accounting Honours B, 66, 161
ACCT4103 Accounting Honours C, 66, 161
ACCT4104 Accounting Honours D, 66, 161
ACCT5001 Accounting Principles, 189, 194, 201, 207, 243, 265, 281, 311
ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting, 265, 274, 281, 311
ACCT6002 International Accounting, 194, 206, 207, ERROR, 223, 265, 281
ACCT6003 Financial Statement Analysis, 194, 207, 265, 282
ACCT6005 Management Control Systems, 194, 197, 207, ERROR, 265, 282
ACCT6006 Advanced Managerial Accounting, 194, 207, 265, 282
ACCT6007 Contemporary Issues in Auditing, 194, 207, 243, 265, 282
ACCT6014 Designing Accounting Systems, 194, 207, 265, 282
ACCT6015 Extended Performance Reporting, 194, ERROR, 207, 209, 265, 282
ACCT6017 Special Topic in Accounting, 194, 207, 265, 283
ACCT6116 Corporate Collapse, 194, 207, 265, 283
ACCT6118 Public Sector Accounting, 194, ERROR, 207, 209, 265, 283
ACCT6119 Public Sector Accounting Issues, 194, ERROR
ACCT7001 Accounting Honours A, 202, 266, 283
ACCT7002 Accounting Honours B, 202, 266, 283
AGCH2003 Rural Environmental Chemistry, 116
AGCH3025 Chemistry and Biochemistry of Foods A, 116
AGCH3026 Chemistry and Biochemistry of Foods B, 116
AGCH3032 Land and Water Ecochemistry, 116, 155
AGEC1101 Agricultural and Resource Systems, 49, 76
AGEC1102 Agricultural Economics 1, 76
AGEC2101 Market and Price Analysis, 49, 76
AGEC2103 Production Economics, 49, 76
AGEC3102 Agricultural and Resource Policy, 49, 76
AGEC3103 Applied Optimisation, 49, 76
AGEC4101 Agricultural Marketing Analysis, 49, 76
AGEC4102 Agricultural Development Economics, 49, 76
AGEC4103 International Agricultural Trade, 49, 76
AGEC4104 Agribusiness Analysis, 49, 76
AGEC4108 Quantitative Planning Methods, 49, 76
AGEC4109 Agricultural Finance and Risk, 49, 76
AGRO3002 Agronomy 3, 154
AMST2601 American Foundations, 77
AMST2801 American Studies Exchange, 77
AMST2802 American Studies Exchange, 77
AMST2803 American Studies Exchange, 77
AMST2804 American Studies Exchange, 77
AMST2805 American Studies Exchange, 77
AMST2806 American Studies Exchange, 77
ANAT2008 Principles of Histology, 116
ANAT2009 Comparative Primate Anatomy, 116
ANAT2010 Concepts of Neuroanatomy, 116, 145
ANAT3004 Cranial and Cervical Anatomy, 117
ANAT3006 Forensic Osteology, 116
ANAT3007 Visceral Anatomy, 116
ANAT3008 Musculoskeletal Anatomy, 117
ANAT3904 Cranial, 117
ANHS1600 Foundations for Ancient Greece, 77
ANHS1601 Foundations for Ancient Rome, 77
ANHS1602 Greek and Roman Myth, 77
ANHS1801 Ancient History Exchange, 77
ANHS2603 Ancient Greek Democracies, 77
ANHS2607 Rome 90 BC-AD 14: Making a World City, 77
ANHS2608 The World Turned Upside Down, 77
ANHS2610 SPQR: The Senate and the People of Rome, 77
ANHS2691 Ancient Historians Rethink History I, 77
ANHS2804 Ancient History Exchange, 77
Index by Alpha code

ANHS2805 Ancient History Exchange, 77
ANHS2806 Ancient History Exchange, 77
ANHS2810 Ancient History Exchange, 77
ANHS2811 Ancient History Exchange, 77
ANHS3611 Research Issues in Roman Studies, 77
ANHS4011 Ancient History Honours A, 77
ANHS4012 Ancient History Honours B, 77
ANHS4013 Ancient History Honours C, 77
ANHS4014 Ancient History Honours D, 77
ANTH1001 Cultural Difference: An Introduction, 78
ANTH1002 Globalisation and Experience, 78
ANTH1801 Social Anthropology Exchange, 78
ANTH1802 Social Anthropology Exchange, 78
ANTH2601 Ethnography of Mainland, 78
ANTH2605 Aboriginal Australia: Cultural Journeys, 78
ANTH2606 Culture and the Unconscious, 78
ANTH2623 Gender: Anthropological Studies, 78
ANTH2625 Culture and Development, 78
ANTH2627 Medical Anthropology, 78
ANTH2628 Migration and Migrant Cultures, 78
ANTH2629 Race and Ethnic Relations, 78
ANTH2653 Economy and Culture, 78
ANTH2804 Social Anthropology Exchange, 78
ANTH2805 Social Anthropology Exchange, 78
ANTH2806 Social Anthropology Exchange, 78
ANTH2810 Social Anthropology Exchange, 78
ANTH2811 Social Anthropology Exchange, 78
ANTH3601 Contemporary Theory and Anthropology, 78
ANTH3602 Reading Ethnography, 78
ANTH4011 Social Anthropology Honours A, 78
ANTH4012 Social Anthropology Honours B, 78
ANTH4013 Social Anthropology Honours C, 78
ANTH4014 Social Anthropology Honours D, 78
ARBC1611 Arabic Introductory 1B, 78
ARBC1612 Arabic Introductory 2B, 78
ARBC2613 Arabic Language and Literature 3B, 78
ARBC2614 Arabic Language and Literature 4B, 78
ARBC2633 Arabic Advanced Language, 78
ARBC2634 Arabic Advanced Language, 78
ARBC2811 Arabic Exchange, 78
ARBC2812 Arabic Exchange, 79
ARBC2813 Arabic Exchange, 79
ARBC2814 Arabic Exchange, 79
ARBC3615 Arabic Language and Literature 5B, 79
ARBC3616 Arabic Language and Literature 6B, 79
ARBC3635 Arabic Advanced Translation, 79
ARBC3636 Arabic Advanced for Media Studies 6A, 79
ARBC3637 Arabic Advanced Translation, 79
ARBC3638 Arabic Advanced for Media Studies 8A, 79
ARCA1001 Ancient Civilisations, 79
ARCA1002 Archaeology: An Introduction, 79
ARCA2602 Field Methods, 80
ARCA2603 Archaeology of Sydney, 80
ARCA2604 Ancient Levant: Land of Wine, 80
ARCA2605 Archaeology of Aboriginal Australia, 80
ARCA2607 Digital Methods, 80
ARCA2611 Ancient Mediterranean Lives, 80
ARCA2613 Athenian Art, Architecture and Society, 80
ARCA2615 Etruscans and Romans, 80
ARCA2616 Early East and Southeast Asian Cultures, 80
ARCA2621 Archaeology Exchange, 80
ARCA2802 Archaeology Exchange, 80
ARCA2803 Archaeology Exchange, 80
ARCA2804 Archaeology Exchange, 80
ARCA2805 Archaeology Exchange, 80
ARCA2806 Archaeology Exchange, 80
ARCA2807 Archaeology Exchange, 80
ARCA2808 Archaeology Exchange, 80
ARCA3600 Archaeological Research Principles, 80
ARCA3604 Death and Burial in the Classical World, 80
ARCH9060 Urban Design Report, 280, 329
ARCL1801 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange, 80
ARCL2804 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange, 80
ARCL2805 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange, 80
ARCL2806 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange, 80
ARCL2810 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange, 80
ARCL2811 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange, 80
ARCL4011 Archaeology (Classical) Honours A, 80
ARCL4012 Archaeology (Classical) Honours B, 80
ARCL4013 Archaeology (Classical) Honours C, 80
ARCL4014 Archaeology (Classical) Honours D, 80
ARHT1001 Art and Experience, 82
ARHT1002 Modern Times: Art and Film, 82
ARHT1801 Art History and Theory Exchange, 82
ARHT2601 Recent Approaches to Art and Film, 82
ARHT2612 Baroque Courts, 82
ARHT2616 High Renaissance Art, 82
ARHT2624 Contemporary International Art, 82
ARHT2636 Contemporary Indigenous Australian Art, 82
ARHT2837 Australian Visual Culture 1788-1918, 82
ARHT2842 Art in the Age of the Samurai, 82
ARHT2843 Art and Architecture of Modern Japan, 82
ARHT2852 From Silent to Sound Cinema, 82, 90
ARHT2853 Cross-Cultural Perspectives on Cinema, 82
ARHT2855 Cinema and Spectatorship, 82
ARHT2856 National and Transnational Cinemas, 82
ARHT2857 Contemporary Hollywood, 82
ARHT2810 Art History and Theory Exchange, 82
ARHT2811 Art History and Theory Exchange, 82
ARHT2812 Art History and Theory Exchange, 82
ARHT2813 Art History and Theory Exchange, 82
ARHT2814 Art History and Theory Exchange, 82
ARHT4011 Art History and Theory Honours A, 82
ARHT4012 Art History and Theory Honours B, 82
ARHT4013 Art History and Theory Honours C, 82
ARHT4014 Art History and Theory Honours D, 82
ARIN2600 Technocultures, 87, 88
ARIN2610 Web Production, 87
ARIN2620 Cyberworlds, 87
ARIN2630 Digital Arts, 87
ARIN2801 Digital Cultures Exchange, 88
ARIN2802 Digital Cultures Exchange, 88
ARIN2803 Digital Cultures Exchange, 88
ARIN2804 Digital Cultures Exchange, 88
ARIN2805 Digital Cultures Exchange, 88
ARIN2806 Digital Cultures Exchange, 88
ARIN2807 Digital Cultures Exchange, 88
ARIN2808 Digital Cultures Exchange, 88
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASLT2618</td>
<td>Anatomy of the Literary Hoax,</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLT2617</td>
<td>Writing and Justice,</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLT2616</td>
<td>Australian Stage and Screen,</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLT2609</td>
<td>Australian Literature 1988 to Present</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLT2616</td>
<td>Australian Stage and Screen,</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLT2617</td>
<td>Writing and Justice,</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLT2618</td>
<td>Anatomy of the Literary Hoax,</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLT3601</td>
<td>Australian Literature Research Methods,</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLT3602</td>
<td>Australian Literature Research Issues,</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLT4011</td>
<td>Australian Literature Honours A,</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLT4012</td>
<td>Australian Literature Honours B,</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLT4013</td>
<td>Australian Literature Honours C,</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLT4014</td>
<td>Australian Literature Honours D,</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS1001</td>
<td>Modern Asian History and Cultures 1,</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS1002</td>
<td>Modern Asian History and Cultures 2,</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS1101</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Civilisation,</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS1801</td>
<td>Asian Studies Exchange,</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2618</td>
<td>Remaking Chinese Society, 1949-Present,</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2620</td>
<td>Classical Indian Philosophy,</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2631</td>
<td>The Origins of Japanese Tradition,</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2632</td>
<td>Modern Japanese Social History,</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2636</td>
<td>The Enigma of Japanese Power,</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2651</td>
<td>Asian Studies Exchange,</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2652</td>
<td>Asian Studies Exchange,</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2653</td>
<td>Asian Studies Exchange,</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2654</td>
<td>Asian Studies Exchange,</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2655</td>
<td>Asian Studies Exchange,</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2656</td>
<td>Asian Studies Exchange,</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2660</td>
<td>Islam, Trade,</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2661</td>
<td>History of Modern Indonesia,</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2663</td>
<td>Social Activism in Southeast Asia,</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2664</td>
<td>Southeast Asia Transformed,</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2670</td>
<td>Mass Media in East Asia,</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2675</td>
<td>Gender in East Asian History and Culture,</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS2676</td>
<td>Gender in Modern Asia,</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS3617</td>
<td>Citizens and Politics in China Today,</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS3618</td>
<td>Popular China,</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS3619</td>
<td>China and Globalisation,</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS3690</td>
<td>Approaches to Research in Asian Studies,</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS4011</td>
<td>Asian Studies Honours A,</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS4012</td>
<td>Asian Studies Honours B,</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS4013</td>
<td>Asian Studies Honours C,</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS4014</td>
<td>Asian Studies Honours D,</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH1801</td>
<td>Archaeology (Prehistoric),</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2602</td>
<td>Scientific Analysis of Materials,</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2603</td>
<td>The Archaeology of Society,</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2617</td>
<td>Analysis of Stone Technology,</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2804</td>
<td>Archaeology (Prehistoric),</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2805</td>
<td>Archaeology (Prehistoric),</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2806</td>
<td>Archaeology (Prehistoric),</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH4011</td>
<td>Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons A,</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH4012</td>
<td>Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons B,</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH4013</td>
<td>Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons C,</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH4014</td>
<td>Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons D,</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARSN1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Indigenous Australian Writing,</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARSN2609</td>
<td>Australian Literature 1988 to Present</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARSN2616</td>
<td>Australian Stage and Screen,</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARSN2617</td>
<td>Writing and Justice,</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARSN2618</td>
<td>Anatomy of the Literary Hoax,</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARSH2601</td>
<td>Australian Literature Research Methods,</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARSH2602</td>
<td>Australian Literature Research Issues,</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARSH4011</td>
<td>Australian Literature Honours A,</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARSH4012</td>
<td>Australian Literature Honours B,</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARSH4013</td>
<td>Australian Literature Honours C,</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARSH4014</td>
<td>Australian Literature Honours D,</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS2601</td>
<td>Arts Exchange</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS2802</td>
<td>Arts Exchange</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS2803</td>
<td>Arts Exchange</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS2804</td>
<td>Arts Exchange</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM2071</td>
<td>Protein Biochemistry,</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM2072</td>
<td>Human Biochemistry,</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM2971</td>
<td>Protein Biochemistry (Advanced),</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM2972</td>
<td>Human Biochemistry (Advanced),</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index by Alpha code

BCHM3072 Human Molecular Cell Biology, 118, 135
BCHM3081 Mol Biology . 118, 123, 135
BCHM3082 Medical and Metabolic Biochemistry, 118, 123, 136
BCHM3092 Proteomics and Functional Genomics, 118
BCHM3071 Molecular Biology . 118, 123, 135
BCHM3072 Human Molecular Cell Biology (Advanced), 118, 123, 136
BCHM3091 Mol Biology . 118, 123, 135
BCHM3092 Medical and Metabolic Biochemistry (Adv), 118, 123, 136
BCHM3092 Proteomics and Functional Genomics (Adv), 118, 119
BINF3101 Bioinformatics Project, 119, 126
BIOL1001 Concepts in Biology, 119
BIOL1002 Living Systems, 119
BIOL1003 Human Biology, 119
BIOL1004 Living Systems (Advanced), 119
BIOL1003 Human Biology (Advanced), 119
BIOL1901 Concepts in Biology (Advanced), 119
BIOL2011 Invertebrate Zoology, 120
BIOL2012 Vertebrates and their Origins, 120
BIOL2016 Cell Biology, 120
BIOL2017 Entomology, 120
BIOL2018 Introduction to Marine Biology, 121, 139
BIOL2911 Invertebrate Zoology (Advanced), 120
BIOL2912 Vertebrates and their Origins (Advanced), 120
BIOL2916 Cell Biology (Advanced), 120
BIOL2917 Entomology (Advanced), 121
BIOL2918 Introduction to Marine Biology (Adv), 121, 139
BIOL3006 Ecological Methods, 121, 126, 138, 139
BIOL3007 Ecology, 122, 138, 139
BIOL3008 Marine Field Ecology, 122, 138, 139
BIOL3009 Terrestrial Field Ecology, 122, 154
BIOL3010 Tropical Wildlife Biology and Management, 121
BIOL3011 Ecophysiology, 121, 138, 139
BIOL3012 Animal Physiology, 121
BIOL3013 Marine Biology, 122, 138, 139
BIOL3017 Fungi in the Environment, 121, 154
BIOL3018 Applications of Recombinant DNA Tech, 122, 136
BIOL3025 Evolutionary Genetics . 122
BIOL3026 Developmental Genetics, 122, 136
BIOL3027 Bioinformatics and Genomics, 118, 122, 126, 136
BIOL3026 Developmental Genetics (Advanced), 123, 136
BIOL3027 Bioinformatics and Genomics (Advanced), 118, 122, 126, 136
BIOL3006 Statistics for the Natural Sciences, 156

C
CHEM1001 Fundamentals of Chemistry 1A, 124
CHEM1002 Fundamentals of Chemistry 1B, 124
CHEM1101 Chemistry 1A, 124
CHEM1102 Chemistry 1B, 124
CHEM1901 Chemistry 1A (Advanced), 124
CHEM1902 Chemistry 1B (Advanced), 124
CHEM1903 Chemistry 1A (Special Studies Program), 124
CHEM1904 Chemistry 1B (Special Studies Program), 124
CHEM2401 Molecular Reactivity and Spectroscopy, 124
CHEM2402 Chemical Structure and Stability, 125
CHEM2403 Chemistry of Biological Molecules, 125
CHEM2404 Forensic and Environmental Chemistry, 125
CHEM2911 Molecular Reactivity , 124
CHEM2912 Chemical Structure and Stability (Adv), 125
CHEM2915 Molecular Reactivity , 124
CHEM2916 Chemical Structure and Stability (SSP), 125
CHEM3110 Biomolecules: Properties and Reactions, 125
CHEM3111 Organic Structure and Reactivity, 125
CHEM3112 Materials Chemistry, 125, 144
CHEM3113 Catalysis and Sustainable Processes, 125
CHEM3114 Metal Complexes: Medicine and Materials, 125
CHEM3115 Synthetic Medicinal Chemistry, 125
CHEM3116 Membranes, Self Assembly and Surfaces, 125, 144
CHEM3117 Molecular Spectroscopy , 126
CHEM3910 Biomolecules: Properties , 125
CHEM3911 Organic Structure and Reactivity (Adv), 125
CHEM3912 Materials Chemistry (Adv), 125, 144
CHEM3913 Catalysis and Sustainable Process (Adv), 125
CHEM3914 Metal Complexes: Medic. , 125
CHEM3915 Synthetic Medicinal Chemistry (Adv), 125
CHEM3916 Membranes, Self Assembly , 144
CHEM3917 Mol. Spectroscopy , 126
CHNS1101 Chinese 1A (For Beginners), 85
CHNS1102 Chinese 1B (For Beginners), 85
CHNS1201 Chinese 1C (For Advanced Beginners), 85
CHNS1202 Chinese 1D (For Advanced Beginners), 85
CHNS1801 Chinese Exchange, 85
CHNS1802 Chinese Exchange, 85
CHNS2601 Chinese 2A (Lower Intermediate), 85
CHNS2602 Chinese 2B (Lower Intermediate), 85
CHNS2611 Classical Chinese A, 85
CHNS2612 Classical Chinese B, 85
CHNS2650 Chinese In-Country Study A, 85
CHNS2651 Chinese In-Country Study B, 85
CHNS2652 Chinese In-Country Study C, 85
CHNS2653 Chinese In-Country Study D, 85
CHNS2654 Chinese In-Country Study E, 85
CHNS2655 Chinese In-Country Study F, 85
CHNS2656 Chinese In-Country Study G, 85
Index by Alpha code

D
DESC9047 Strategic Facility Management, 203, 280, 327
DESC9048 Operational Facility Management, 203, 280, 327
DESC9049 Financial and Managerial Accounting, 203, 280, 327
DESC9071 Organisational Analysis and Behaviour, 203, 280, 327
DESC9074 Project and Contract Management, 203, 280, 328
DESC9111 Energy Management in Buildings, 203, 280, 328
DESC9112 Service Provision, 203, 280, 328
DESC9113 Computer Aided Facility Management, 203, 280, 328
DESC9151 Introduction to Building Services, 203, 280, 328
DESC9183 Risk Management, 203, 280, 328

E
EBUS3003 e-Business System Design, 127, 137
EBUS4001 e-Business Engineering, 127
ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A, 12, 20, 23, 25, 27, 29, 32, 39, 42, 45, 46, 47, 48, 68, 74, 75, 165, 166, 181, 183
ECMT1020 Business and Economic Statistics B, 12, 39, 42, 46, 47, 48, 68, 75, 166, 183
ECMT1551 Econometrics Exchange, 68, 166
ECMT2101 Regression Modelling, 12, 40, 46, 48, 68, 166
ECMT2120 Analysis of Discrete Choice Data, 12, 46, 49, 68, 166
ECMT2130 Financial Econometrics, 46, 49, 68, 166
ECMT2620 Management Science, 12, 46, 48, 68, 166
ECMT2630 Managerial Decision Making, 68, 166
ECMT2901 Econometrics Exchange, 68, 166
ECMT2902 Econometrics Exchange, 68, 166
ECMT2903 Econometrics Exchange, 68, 166
ECMT3110 Econometric Models and Methods, 12, 46, 49, 68, 166
ECMT3120 Applied Econometrics, 12, 46, 49, 68, 167
ECMT3130 Forecasting for Economics and Business, 12, 46, 49, 68, 167
ECMT3150 The Econometrics of Financial Markets, 46, 49, 68, 167
ECMT3160 Statistical Modelling, 12, 46, 49, 68, 167
ECMT3170 Computational Econometrics, 46, 49, 68, 167
ECMT3610 Management Science Models and Methods, 12, 46, 48, 68, 167
ECMT3901 Econometrics Exchange, 68, 167
ECMT3902 Econometrics Exchange, 68, 167
ECMT3903 Econometrics Exchange, 68, 167
ECMT4101 Econometrics Honours A, 68, 167
ECMT4102 Econometrics Honours B, 69, 168
ECMT4103 Econometrics Honours C, 69, 168
ECMT4104 Econometrics Honours D, 69, 168
ECMT4601 Management Decision Sciences Honours A, 69, 168
ECMT4602 Management Decision Sciences Honours B, 69, 168
ECMT4603 Management Decision Sciences Honours C, 69, 168
ECMT4604 Management Decision Sciences Honours D, 69, 168
ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics, 12, 194, 195, 201, 208, 211, 213, 214, 215, 223, 243, 267, 274, 288, 311
ECMT5002 Econometric Applications, 12
ECMT5020 Data Analysis and Interpretation, 12, 194, 201, 223, 267, 274, 289, 311
ECMT6002 Econometric Applications, 194, 195, 206, 213, 214, 215, 268, 289
ECMT6003 Applied Business Forecasting, 12, 194, 195, 206, 215, 268, 289
ECMT6006 Applied Financial Econometrics, 12, 194, 195, 206, 209, 211, 215, 268, 289
ECMT6007 Panel Data Econometrics, 194, 195, 206, 215, 268, 289
ECMT6030 Forecasting for Economics and Business, 194, 195, 208, 215
ECMT6510 Management Decision Making, 208, 215, 268, 289
ECMT6901 Econometric Modelling, 12, 194, 195, 208, 214, 215, 268, 289
ECMT7001 Business Statistics Honours A, 202, 268, 289
ECMT7002 Business Statistics Honours B, 202, 268, 290
ECOF1001 Communication and Critical Analysis 1A, 35, 74, 75, 181, 183
ECOF1002 Communication and Critical Analysis 1B, 35
ECOF1551 General Exchange, 74
ECOF2551 Economics/Commerce Exchange, 74, 181
ECOF2552 Economics/Commerce Exchange, 74, 181
ECOF3001 Business Strategy, 23, 24, 25, ERROR, 27, 29, 30, 32, 48, 74, 75, 181, 182
ECOF3551 Economics/Commerce Exchange, 74, 181
ECOF3552 Economics/Commerce Exchange, 74, 181
ECOF6001 Exchange 1, 273, 308
ECOF6002 Exchange 2, 273, 308
ECOF6003 Exchange 3, 273, 308
ECOF6004 Exchange 4, 273, 308
ECOF6030 Management Communication, 193, 197, 273, 308, 309
ECOF6050 Strategic Business Relationships, 193, 197, 273, 308, 310
ECOF6060 The Global Context of Business, 193, 197, 273, 308, 310
ECOF6070 Business Decision Making, 12, 193, 197, 273, 308, 310
ECOF6080 Business Economics and Strategy, 193, 197, 273, 308, 310
ECOF6090 Leadership and Business, 193, 197, 274, 308, 310
ECOF6100 Logistics, 274, 309, 310
ECOF6110 Corporate Governance, Law and Ethics, 193, 197, 274, 309, 310
ECOF7001 Business Decision Sciences Honours A, 202, 273, 309
ECOF7002 Business Decision Sciences Honours B, 202, 273, 309
ECOF7011 Entrepreneurship Honours A, 202, 273, 309
ECOF7012 Entrepreneurship Honours B, 202, 273, 309
ECOF7040 Introductory Microeconomics, 23, 27, 29, 32, 39, 42, 45, 47, 48, 69, 74, 75, 168, 181, 183
ECOF7040 Introductory Macroeconomics, 23, 25, 27, 29, 32, 39, 42, 45, 47, 48, 69, 74, 75, 168, 182, 183
ECOF4040 Economics Honours A, 70, 171
ECOF4042 Economics Honours B, 70, 172
ECOF4043 Economics Honours C, 70, 172
ECOF4044 Economics Honours D, 70, 172
Index by Alpha code

ENGL2607 Drama: Classical to Renaissance, 88
ENGL2611 Jane Austen and Her Contemporaries, 89
ENGL2617 Postmodernism, 89
ENGL2619 Semiotics of Language, 89
ENGL2627 Reading Sexuality, 89
ENGL2632 British Romantic Literature, 1780-1830, 89
ENGL2648 Literature of Travel and Discovery, 89
ENGL2650 Reading Poetry, 89
ENGL2655 Modern British Literature, 89
ENGL2657 Myths, Legends and Heroes, 89
ENGL2811 The Rhetoric of the Streets, 89
ENGL2815 English Exchange, 89
ENGL2817 English Exchange, 89
ENGL2818 English Exchange, 89
ENGL3601 Modern and Contemporary English Studies, 89
ENGL3603 Contemporary British Literature, 89
ENGL3611 English Language and Literary Theory A, 89
ENGL3615 The Rhetoric of the Streets, 89
ENGL3631 Further Studies in Medieval Languages A, 89
ENGL3642 Studies in Medieval Literatures, 89
ENGL3651 Studies in Early Modern English A, 89
ENGL3652 Studies in Early Modern English B, 89
ENGL3661 The Long Nineteenth Century A, 89
ENGL3662 The Long Nineteenth Century B, 89
ENGL3962 English: The Text and the Critic, 89
ENGL4101 English Honours A, 90
ENGL4102 English Honours B, 90
ENGL4103 English Honours C, 90
ENGL4104 English Honours D, 90
ENVI2111 Conservation Biology and Applied Ecology, 120, 129
ENVI2112 Atmospheric Processes and Climate, 129
ENVI2911 Conservation Biology (Advanced), 120, 129
ENVI3111 Environmental Law and Ethics, 129
ENVI3112 Environmental Assessment, 129
ENVI3113 Environmental Economics and Planning, 129
ENVI3114 Energy and the Environment, 129
EUST2611 European , 90
EUST2612 Regionalisms in Europe , 90
EUST2805 European Studies Exchange, 90
EUST2806 European Studies Exchange, 90
EUST2807 European Studies Exchange, 90
EUST2808 European Studies Exchange, 90
EUST4011 European Studies Honours A, 90
EUST4012 European Studies Honours B, 90
EUST4013 European Studies Honours C, 90
EUST4014 European Studies Honours D, 90
F
FILM2810 Film Studies Exchange, 90
FILM2811 Film Studies Exchange, 90
FILM2812 Film Studies Exchange, 90
FILM2813 Film Studies Exchange, 90
FILM2814 Film Studies Exchange, 90
FILM2815 Film Studies Exchange, 90
FILM4101 Film Studies Honours A, 90
FILM4102 Film Studies Honours B, 90
FILM4103 Film Studies Honours C, 90
FILM4104 Film Studies Honours D, 90
FINC2001 Corporate Finance I, 20
FINC2011 Corporate Finance I, 20, 23, 45, 47, 71, 75, 172, 182
FINC2012 Corporate Finance II, 47, 71, 172
FINC2013 Introductory Mathematical Finance, 47, 71, 172
FINC2192 Finance 2 Honours, 47, 71, 172
FINC2551 Finance Exchange, 71, 172
FINC2552 Finance Exchange, 71, 172
FINC3011 International Financial Management, 47, 71, 172
FINC3012 Derivative Securities, 47, 71, 172
FINC3013 Mergers and Acquisitions, 47, 71, 173
FINC3014 Trading and Dealing in Security Markets, 47, 71, 173
FINC3015 Financial Valuation: Case Study Approach, 47, 71, 173
FINC3017 Investments and Portfolio Management, 47, 71, 173
FINC3018 Bank Financial Management, 47, 71, 173
FINC3193 Finance 3 Honours (Corporate Finance), 47, 71, 173
FINC3194 Finance 3 Honours (Securities Markets), 47, 71, 173
FINC3551 Finance Exchange, 71, 173
FINC3552 Finance Exchange, 71, 173
FINC3553 Finance Exchange, 71, 173
FINC3554 Finance Exchange, 71, 173
FINC4101 Finance Honours A, 71, 174
FINC4102 Finance Honours B, 71, 174
FINC4103 Finance Honours C, 71, 174
FINC4104 Finance Honours D, 71, 174
FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance, 71, 174
FINC6000 Quantitative Finance, 71, 174
FINC6001 Intermediate Corporate Finance, 71, 174
FINC6003 Broking and Market Making, 71, 174
FINC6005 Advanced Asset Pricing, 71, 174
FINC6007 Financial Strategy, 71, 174
FINC6009 Portfolio Theory and its Applications, 71, 174
FINC6010 Derivative Securities, 71, 174
FINC6013 International Business Finance, 71, 174
FINC6014 Fixed Income Securities, 71, 174
FINC6015 Global Trading, 71, 174
FINC6016 Financial Instruments and Markets, 71, 174
FINC6017 Mergers and Acquisitions, 71, 174

392
FINC6019 Financial Modelling, ERROR, 207, 209, 211, 215, 269, 294
FINC6021 Corporate Valuation, ERROR, 207, 209, 215, 269, 294
FINC6022 Behavioural Finance, ERROR, 207, 209, 215, 269, 294
GCST7001 Finance Honours A, 202, 269, 294
GCST7002 Finance Honours B, 202, 269, 294
GCST7011 Quantitative Finance Honours A, 202, 269, 294
GCST7012 Quantitative Finance Honours B, 202, 269, 294
FRNC1611 Junior French Introductory 1, 90
FRNC1612 Junior French Introductory 2, 90
FRNC1621 Junior French Intermediate 3, 90
FRNC1622 Junior French Intermediate 4, 91
FRNC1631 Junior French Advanced 5, 91
FRNC1632 Junior French Advanced 6, 91
FRNC1801 French Exchange, 91
FRNC1802 French Exchange, 91
FRNC2611 Senior French Intermediate 1, 91
FRNC2612 Senior French Intermediate 2, 91
FRNC2614 French Reading 1: Text and Society, 91
FRNC2621 Senior French Intermediate 3, 91
FRNC2622 Senior French Intermediate 4, 91
FRNC2666 Research Methods in French Studies, 91
FRNC2671 Francophone Studies 1, 91
FRNC2803 French Exchange, 91
FRNC2804 French Exchange, 91
FRNC2805 French Exchange, 91
FRNC2806 French Exchange, 91
FRNC2807 French Exchange, 91
FRNC2808 French Exchange, 91
FRNC3621 Senior French Advanced 5, 91
FRNC3622 Senior French Advanced 6, 91
FRNC3631 Senior French Advanced 7, 91
FRNC3682 French Popular Culture, 91
FRNC3690 French Political Cinema, 91
FRNC3693 Intellectual Movements Since 1945, 91
FRNC3801 French In-Country Study, 91
FRNC4011 French Honours A, 91
FRNC4012 French Honours B, 91
FRNC4013 French Honours C, 91
FRNC4014 French Honours D, 91

G
GBST1001 Global Studies: Themes and Approaches, 93
GBST2601 Global Studies, Society, Culture, Nation, 93
GBST2602 Human Rights, 93
GBST2801 Global Studies Exchange 1, 94
GBST2802 Global Studies Exchange 2, 94
GBST2803 Global Studies Exchange 3, 94
GBST2804 Global Studies Exchange 4, 94
GBST2805 Global Studies Exchange 5, 94
GBST2806 Global Studies Exchange 6, 94
GBST2807 Global Studies Exchange 7, 94
GBST2808 Global Studies Exchange 8, 94
GCST2601 Introducing Media and Popular Culture, 86
GCST2602 Suffragettes to Cyborgs, 91
GCST2604 Sex, Violence and Transgression, 92

GCST2606 Genres in Cultural Context, 86
GCST2607 Bodies, Sexualities, Identities, 92
GCST2608 Gender, Communities and Difference, 87
GCST2609 Cultures of Masculinities, 92
GCST2610 Intimacy, Love and Friendship, 92
GCST2611 Everyday Cultures, 87
GCST2612 Youth Cultures: Images, 87
GCST2804 Gender Studies Exchange, 92
GCST2805 Gender Studies Exchange, 92
GCST2806 Gender Studies Exchange, 92
GCST2810 Gender Studies Exchange, 92
GCST2811 Gender Studies Exchange, 92
GCST2812 Cultural Studies Exchange, 87
GCST2813 Cultural Studies Exchange, 87
GCST2814 Cultural Studies Exchange, 87
GCST2815 Cultural Studies Exchange, 87
GCST2816 Cultural Studies Exchange, 87
GCST2817 Cultural Studies Exchange, 87
GCST2818 Cultural Studies Exchange, 87
GCST2819 Cultural Studies Exchange, 87
GCST3601 Gender, Race and Australian Identities, 92
GCST3603 Consumer Cultures, 87, 92
GCST3604 Cultural Theory, 87, 92
GCST4101 Arguing the Point, 87, 92
GCST4102 Research Skills, 87, 92
GCST4103 Gender Studies Honours Seminar A, 92
GCST4104 Gender Studies Honours Seminar B, 92
GCST4105 Gender Studies Honours Thesis A, 92
GCST4106 Gender Studies Honours Thesis B, 92
GCST4107 Gender Studies Honours Thesis C, 92
GCST4108 Gender Studies Honours Thesis D, 92
GCST4111 Cultural Studies Honours Seminar A, 87
GCST4112 Cultural Studies Honours Seminar B, 87
GCST4113 Cultural Studies Honours Thesis A, 87
GCST4114 Cultural Studies Honours Thesis B, 87
GCST4115 Cultural Studies Honours Thesis C, 87
GCST4116 Cultural Studies Honours Thesis D, 87
GEOG2321 Fluvial and Groundwater Geomorphology, 131
GEOG3521 Sustainable Cities, 133
GEOG3921 Sustainable Cities (Adv), 133
GEOS1001 Earth, Environment and Society, 128, 131, 133
GEOS1002 Introductory Geography, 128, 131
GEOS1003 Introduction to Geology, 128, 133
GEOS1901 Earth, Environment and Society, 128, 131, 133
GEOS1902 Introductory Geography (Advanced), 128, 131
GEOS1903 Introduction to Geology (Advanced), 129, 133
GEOS2111 Natural Hazards: a GIS Approach, 129, 131, 133
GEOS2112 Economic Geography of Global Development, 131, 133
GEOS2113 Making the Australian Landscape, 129, 131
GEOS2114 Volcanoes, Hot Rocks and Minerals, 133
GEOS2115 Oceans, Coasts and Climate Change, 139
GEOS2121 Environmental and Resource Management, 129, 131, 133
GEOS2122 Urban Geography, 129, 132

393
Index by Alpha code

GEOS2124 Fossils and Tectonics, 132, 133
GEOS2911 Natural Hazards: a GIS Approach Advanced, 129, 132, 133
GEOS2912 Economic Geography of Global Dev. Adv., 132, 133
GEOS2914 Volcanoes, Hot Rocks and Minerals Adv, 134
GEOS2915 Oceans, Coasts and Climate Change (Adv), 139
GEOS2921 Environmental, 129, 132, 134
GEOS2922 Urban Geography (Advanced), 129, 132
GEOS2924 Fossils and Tectonics (Advanced), 132, 134
GEOS3008 Field Geology and Geophysics, 134
GEOS3009 Coastal Environments, 126, 132, 138, 140
GEOS3014 GIS in Coastal Management, 129, 132, 138, 140
GEOS3015 Environmental Geomorphology, 132, 138
GEOS3018 Rivers: Science, Policy and Management, 129, 132, 139, 140
GEOS3053 Asia-Pacific Field School-Assessment A, 132
GEOS3054 Asia-Pacific Field School-Assessment B, 132
GEOS3101 Earth's Structure and Evolution, 134
GEOS3102 Global Energy and Resources, 134
GEOS3104 Geophysical Methods, 134, 139, 140
GEOS3111 Understanding Australia’s Regions, 129, 133
GEOS3112 Contemporary Global Geographies, 133
GEOS3522 Cities and Citizenship, 133
GEOS3801 Earth's Structure and Evolutions (Adv), 134
GEOS3802 Global Energy and Resources (Adv), 134
GEOS3803 Environmental (Ad), 134, 139, 140
GEOS3804 Geophysical Methods (Advanced), 134, 139, 140
GEOS3908 Field Geology and Geophysics (Advanced), 134
GEOS3909 Coastal Environments and Processes (Adv), 132, 140
GEOS3911 Understanding Australia’s Regions (Adv), 130, 133
GEOS3912 Contemporary Global Geographies (Adv), 133
GEOS3914 GIS in Coastal Management (Advanced), 129, 132, 140
GEOS3915 Environmental Geomorphology (Advanced), 132
GEOS3918 Rivers: Science and Management (Adv), 130, 132, 139, 140
GEOS3922 Cities and Citizenship (Advanced), 133
GEOS3953 Asia-Pacific Field School-A (Adv), 132
GEOS3954 Asia-Pacific Field School-B (Adv), 133
GOVT1001 Government Exchange, 94
GOVT1101 Australian Politics, 48, 50, 94
GOVT1104 Power in Society, 48, 50
GOVT1105 Geopolitics, 48, 50, 94
GOVT1202 World Politics, 48, 50, 94
GOVT1406 International Business and Politics, 48, 50, 94
GOVT1609 Ethnicity, Nationalism and Citizenship, 48, 50
GOVT1881 Government Exchange, 94
GOVT1882 Government Exchange, 94
GOVT2111 Human Rights and Australian Politics, 50
GOVT2114 The Australian Political Party System, 50
GOVT2116 Australian Foreign and Defence Policy, 50, 94
GOVT2119 Southeast Asia: Dilemmas of Development, 50, 94
GOVT2210 International Risk Analysis, 48, 50, 94
GOVT2225 International Security in 21st Century, 94
GOVT2226 International Organisations, 50, 94
GOVT2228 Environmental Politics, 50, 94
GOVT2331 Social Change and Politics, 94
GOVT2336 Gender and Human Rights, 50
GOVT2440 Globalisation and National Governance, 50, 94
GOVT2444 Europe in World Affairs, 50, 94
GOVT2445 American Politics and Foreign Policy, 50
GOVT2446 Reform, Revolution and Post Communism, 50, 94
GOVT2449 Authoritarian Politics, 50
GOVT2552 Policy Analysis, 48, 50, 94
GOVT2557 Public Sector Management, 48, 50
GOVT2558 Government, Business and Society, 50, 94
GOVT2665 Ethics and Politics, 50, 94
GOVT2801 Applied International Studies, 94
GOVT2802 International Studies Practicum, 94
GOVT2881 Government Exchange, 95
GOVT2882 Government Exchange, 95
GOVT2883 Government Exchange, 95
GOVT2884 Government Exchange, 95
GOVT2885 Government Exchange, 95
GOVT2991 Government 2 Honours, 50, 95
GOVT3558 Internship in Public Policy and Affairs, 51, 95
GOVT3993 Government 3 Honours Part A, 50, 95
GOVT3994 Government 3 Honours Part B, 50, 95
GOVT4101 Government Honours A, 95
GOVT4102 Government Honours B, 95
GOVT4103 Government Honours C, 95
GOVT4104 Government Honours D, 95
GOVT5001 Business, Government and Society, 194, 201, 208, 223, 274, 275, 312, 313
GOVT6103 Australia in Diplomacy, Defence, 275, 313
GOVT6115 Media and International Politics, ERROR, 206, ERROR, 223, 275, 313
GOVT6116 International Organisations, ERROR, 206, ERROR, 223, 275, 313
GOVT6117 International Politics of Human Rights, ERROR, 206, ERROR, 223, 275, 313
GOVT6119 International Security, 194, 208, 231, 275, 313
GOVT6123 Globalisation and Governance, ERROR, 206, 209, ERROR, 223, 275, 313
GOVT6125 Politics of the World Economy, ERROR, 206, ERROR, 223, 229, 275, 314
GOVT6135 Global Environmental Politics, ERROR, 209, 275, 314
GOVT6136 Asia Pacific Politics, ERROR, 206, ERROR, 223, 275, 314
GOVT6139 Research Design, 231, 232, 256, 275, 314
GOVT6146 International Risk Analysis, 194, ERROR, 206, 208, ERROR, 223, 275, 314
GOVT6147 Foundations of International Relations, ERROR, 223, 275, 314
GOVT6154 Conflict and Peace in the Middle East, 231, 275, 314
GOVT6155 Scandals and Corruption, 194, 208
GOVT6156 Governance and Civil Society, ERROR, 209, 275, 315
GOVT6157 Corporate Citizenship, 194, 208, 275, 315
GOVT6300 Deliberation and Public Engagement, 190, 194, ERROR, 208, 209, 275, 315
GOVT6301 Government and Business Ethics, 194, ERROR, 208, 209, 275, 315
GOVT6311 Issues in Public Policy, 194, ERROR, 208, 209, 275, 315
GOVT6312 Issues Management, 194, 197, 208, 211, 275, 315
GOVT6316 Policy Analysis, ERROR, 208, 231, 275, 315
GOVT6317 Politics of Consultation, 190, 194, ERROR, 208, 209
GOVT6318 Crises, Disasters and Public Management, 194, 208, 231, 275, 315
GOVT6319 Governance and Public Policy Making, ERROR, 209, 275, 316
GOVT6320 Strategic Management and Public Affairs, 194, 197, 208, 211, 275, 316
GOVT6327 Managing Public Expenditure, 194, ERROR, 208, 283
GOVT6331 International Public Management, ERROR, 208, ERROR, 223, 275, 316
GOVT6336 Media Politics, 194, 208, 275, 316
GOVT6342 Spirituality and Governance, 194, 208, 275, 316
GOVT7001 Business and Society Honours A, 202, 275, 316
GOVT7002 Business and Society Honours B, 202, 275, 316
GOVT7011 Governance Honours A, 202, 275, 316
GOVT7012 Governance Honours B, 202, 276, 316
GRKA1600 Introduction to Ancient Greek 1, 95
GRKA1601 Introduction to Ancient Greek 2, 95
GRKA2600 Intermediate Greek 1, 95
GRKA2601 Intermediate Greek 2, 95
GRKA2620 Reading Greek 1, 95
GRKA2621 Reading Greek 2, 95
GRKA2804 Greek (Ancient) Exchange, 95
GRKA2805 Greek (Ancient) Exchange, 95
GRKA3600 Advanced Greek, 95
GRKA3601 The Language of the Greek Bible, 95
GRKA3603 Greek Oratory and Historiography, 95
GRKA3605 Greek Drama, 95
GRKA4011 Greek Honours A, 95
GRKA4012 Greek Honours B, 95
GRKA4013 Greek Honours C, 96
GRKA4014 Greek Honours D, 96
GRMN1111 Junior German 1, 92
GRMN1122 Junior German 2, 93
GRMN1211 Junior German 3, 93
GRMN1222 Junior German 4, 93
GRMN1311 Junior German 5, 93
GRMN1322 Junior German 6, 93
GRMN2611 Senior German 1, 93
GRMN2612 Senior German 2, 93
GRMN2613 Senior German 3, 93
GRMN2614 Senior German 4, 93
GRMN2615 Senior German 5, 93
GRMN2616 Senior German 6, 93
GRMN2617 Senior German 7, 93
GRMN2618 Senior German 8, 93
GRMN2631 Reading Comprehension and Text Study, 93
GRMN2632 Early 20th Century German Culture, 93
GRMN2634 The Fantastic in German Literature, 93
GRMN2635 Contemporary German Fiction, 93
GRMN2637 Business German, 93
GRMN2682 Foreign, 93
GRMN2684 Myth in German Literature, 93
GRMN2811 Germanic Studies Exchange, 93
GRMN2812 Germanic Studies Exchange, 93
GRMN2813 Germanic Studies Exchange, 93
GRMN2814 Germanic Studies Exchange, 93
GRMN2815 Germanic Studies Exchange, 93
GRMN4011 German Honours A, 93
GRMN4012 German Honours B, 93
GRMN4013 German Honours C, 93
GRMN4014 German Honours D, 93
GSOG6001 Policy in Practice: Delivering Value, 269, 294
GSOG6002 Public Sector Leadership, 245, 269, 294
GSOG6003 Strategic Administration, 245, 269, 295
GSOG6004 Managing Public Expenditure, 245, 269, 295
GSOG6005 Work Based Project, 245, 269, 295
GSOG6006 Internship Program, 269, 296
GSOG6007 Research Project, 245, 269, 296
H
HBRW1011 Hebrew Modern B1, 96
HBRW1102 Hebrew Modern B2, 96
HBRW1111 Hebrew Classical B1, 96
HBRW1112 Hebrew Classical B2, 96
HBRW2603 Hebrew Modern 3, 96
HBRW2604 Hebrew Modern 4, 96
HBRW2605 Hebrew Modern 5, 96
HBRW2606 Hebrew Modern 6, 96
HBRW2607 Hebrew Modern 7, 96
HBRW2608 Hebrew Modern 8, 97
HBRW2609 Hebrew Modern 9, 97
HBRW2610 Hebrew Modern 10, 97
HBRW2611 Hebrew Modern 11, 97
HBRW2612 Hebrew Modern 12, 97
HBRW2625 Hebrew Classical 5, 96
HBRW2626 Hebrew Classical 6, 96
HBRW2631 Hebrew Accelerated C1, 96
HBRW2632 Hebrew Accelerated C2, 96
HBRW2643 Aramaic 3, 96
HBRW2644 Aramaic 4, 96
HBRW2651 Syriac 1, 96
HBRW2652 Syriac 2, 96
HBRW2661 Akkadian Language 1, 96
HBRW2662 Akkadian Language 2, 96
HBRW3653 Syriac 3, 96
HBRW3654 Syriac 4, 96
HBRW4011 Hebrew (Classical) Honours A, 96
HBRW4012 Hebrew (Classical) Honours B, 96
HBRW4013 Hebrew (Classical) Honours C, 96
HBRW4014 Hebrew (Classical) Honours D, 96
HBRW4021 Hebrew (Modern) Honours A, 97
HBRW4022 Hebrew (Modern) Honours B, 97
HBRW4023 Hebrew (Modern) Honours C, 97
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HBRW4024</td>
<td>Hebrew (Modern) Honours D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIUR1001</td>
<td>Hindi and Urdu Introductory 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIUR1002</td>
<td>Hindi and Urdu Introductory 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIUR2601</td>
<td>Hindi and Urdu Intermediate 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIUR2602</td>
<td>Hindi and Urdu Intermediate 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIUR3601</td>
<td>Hindi and Urdu Advanced 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIUR3602</td>
<td>Hindi and Urdu Advanced 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT3005</td>
<td>Production Horticulture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC1000</td>
<td>Bioethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC1900</td>
<td>Bioethics (Advanced)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC2100</td>
<td>The Birth of Modern Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC2101</td>
<td>What Is This Thing Called Science?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC2900</td>
<td>The Birth of Modern Science (Advanced)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC3002</td>
<td>History of Biological/Medical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC3016</td>
<td>The Scientific Revolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC3021</td>
<td>Philosophy and Sociology of Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC3022</td>
<td>Science and Society, 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC3023</td>
<td>Psychology, 135, 154, 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC3024</td>
<td>Science and Ethics, 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTG2601</td>
<td>Approaching Heritage Studies, 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTG2602</td>
<td>The Museum and Cultural Heritage, 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTG2804</td>
<td>Heritage Studies Exchange, 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTG2805</td>
<td>Heritage Studies Exchange, 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTG2806</td>
<td>Heritage Studies Exchange, 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTG2809</td>
<td>Heritage Studies Exchange, 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTG2810</td>
<td>Heritage Studies Exchange, 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTG3601</td>
<td>Heritage Museums and the Public Sphere, 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTO3001</td>
<td>Microscopy, 116, 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTO3002</td>
<td>Microscopy, 116, 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTO3003</td>
<td>Cells and Development: Theory, 117, 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTO3004</td>
<td>Cells and Development: Practical (Adv), 117, 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY1025</td>
<td>The Middle Ages (500-1500), 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY1034</td>
<td>Early Modern Europe 1500-1750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY1044</td>
<td>Twentieth Century Politics and Culture, 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY1045</td>
<td>Modern European History 1750-1914, 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY1076</td>
<td>American History from Lincoln to Clinton, 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY1089</td>
<td>Australia: Colonies to Nation, 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY1801</td>
<td>History Exchange, 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY1802</td>
<td>History Exchange, 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2608</td>
<td>European Film and History, 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2609</td>
<td>African-American History and Culture, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2614</td>
<td>Australian Social History 1919-1998, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2618</td>
<td>Mediterranean World in High Middle Ages, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2625</td>
<td>Culture and Society in Modern Britain, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2634</td>
<td>Columbus to Lincoln: America Before 1865, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2639</td>
<td>Hong Kong in Modern China 1841-2007, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2647</td>
<td>Renaissance Italy, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2656</td>
<td>A House Divided: The American Civil War, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2658</td>
<td>French Politics and Culture, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2665</td>
<td>Festivals and Faith, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2670</td>
<td>New York, New York, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2671</td>
<td>Law and Order in Modern America, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2672</td>
<td>Britain and the World; C.1837-1914, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2674</td>
<td>Pilgrim to Backpacker: Travel Histories, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2676</td>
<td>Australia and the World, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2677</td>
<td>Australia: Politics and Nation, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2678</td>
<td>Race Around the World, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2679</td>
<td>Advanced Australia, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2691</td>
<td>Writing History, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2805</td>
<td>History Exchange, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2806</td>
<td>History Exchange, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2809</td>
<td>History Exchange, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2810</td>
<td>History Exchange, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY2811</td>
<td>History Exchange, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY4011</td>
<td>History Honours A, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY4012</td>
<td>History Honours B, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY4013</td>
<td>History Honours C, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY4014</td>
<td>History Honours D, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS2101</td>
<td>International Business Strategy, 20, 48, 71, 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS2102</td>
<td>Cross-Cultural Management, 48, 71, 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS2551</td>
<td>International Business Exchange, 72, 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS2552</td>
<td>International Business Exchange, 72, 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3101</td>
<td>International Business Alliances, 48, 72, 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3102</td>
<td>International Risk Management, 48, 72, 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3103</td>
<td>Global Entrepreneurship and Enterprise, 48, 72, 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3104</td>
<td>Ethical International Business Decisions, 48, 72, 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3106</td>
<td>International Business Special Project, 48, 72, 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3551</td>
<td>International Business Exchange, 72, 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3552</td>
<td>International Business Exchange, 72, 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3553</td>
<td>International Business Exchange, 72, 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3554</td>
<td>International Business Exchange, 72, 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS4101</td>
<td>Special Topics in International Business, 72, 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS4102</td>
<td>International Business Research Methods, 72, 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS4103</td>
<td>International Business Seminar, 72, 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS4104</td>
<td>International Business Thesis, 72, 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS6001</td>
<td>International Business Strategy, 189, 190, ERROR, 197, 206, 223, 227, 229, 270, 296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS6002</td>
<td>Cross-Cultural Management, 190, ERROR, 206, ERROR, 223, 227, 229, 270, 296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS6003</td>
<td>Managing International Risk, 190, 194, ERROR, 206, ERROR, 223, 229, 270, 296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS6004</td>
<td>International Business Alliances, 189, 190, ERROR, 206, ERROR, 223, 229, 270, 296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS6005</td>
<td>Ethical International Business Decisions, ERROR, 206, ERROR, 229, 270, 297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS6006</td>
<td>Ethical Issues in International Business, 223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS6007</td>
<td>Comparative International Management, ERROR, 197, 206, ERROR, 211, 223, 227, 229, 270, 297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS6012</td>
<td>International Entrepreneurship, 195, ERROR, 206, ERROR, 221, 223, 229, 270, 297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS6013</td>
<td>Entrepreneur Restructuring, 270, 297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS6014</td>
<td>Intellectual Property Management, ERROR, 197, 206, ERROR, 211, 223, 229, 270, 297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS6015</td>
<td>Innovation, 209, 270, 297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS7001</td>
<td>Honours Dissertation Part A, 202, 224, 270, 298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS7002</td>
<td>Honours Dissertation Part B, 202, 224, 270, 298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICLS2621</td>
<td>Love in Different Languages, 99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ICLS2625 Great Books of Western Literature, 99
ICLS2626 Words and Pictures across Cultures, 100
IMMU2101 Introductory Immunology, 135
IMMU3102 Molecular and Cellular Immunology, 135
IMMU3202 Immunology in Human Disease, 135
INFO1003 Foundations of Information Technology, 29, 127, 137
INFO1103 Introduction to Programming, 127, 137
INFO1105 Data Structures, 49, 127, 137
INFO1903 Informatics (Advanced), 49, 127, 137
INFO1905 Data Structures (Advanced), 49, 127, 137
INFO2110 Systems Analysis and Modelling, 49, 127, 137
INFO2120 Database Systems 1, 127, 137
INFO23215 Introduction to IT Security, 127, 137
INFO2820 Database Systems 1 (Advanced), 127, 137
INFO3220 Object Oriented Design, 50, 128, 137
INFO3315 Human-Computer Interaction, 50, 128, 137
INFO3402 Management of IT Projects and Systems, 50, 128, 137
INFO3404 Database Systems 2, 50, 128, 131, 137
INFO3504 Database Systems 2 (Adv), 50, 128, 131, 137
INFO3600 Major Development Project, 128, 137
INFO3600 Major Development Project (Advanced), 128, 137
INFO1000 Business Information Systems Foundations, 23, 25, 27, 29, 32, 46, 66, 74, 161, 182
INFO1101 Business Information Systems Exchange, 66
INFO11551 Business Information Systems Exchange, 66, 161
INFO2001 Business Information Systems, 45, 46, 66, 161
INFO2010 Managing Information, 66, 162
INFO2020 Business Process Integration, 66, 162
INFO2030 e-Commerce Business Models, 46, 66, 162
INFO2551 Business Information Systems Exchange, 66, 162
INFO2552 Business Information Systems Exchange, 66, 162
INFO3030 BIS Assurance and Control, 20, 66, 162
INFO3030 IT Assurance and Control, 46
INFO3040 Enterprise Systems, 46, 66, 162
INFO3050 Supporting Business Intelligence, 46, 66, 162
INFO3060 Managing BIS Projects, 66, 162
INFO3080 Business Information Systems Project, 46, 67, 163
INFO3551 Business Information Systems Exchange, 67, 163
INFO3552 Business Information Systems Exchange, 67, 163
INFO3553 Business Information Systems Exchange, 67, 163
INFO3554 Business Information Systems Exchange, 67, 163
INFO3555 Business Information Systems Exchange, 67, 163
INFO4101 Business Information Systems Honours A, 67, 163
INFO4102 Business Information Systems Honours B, 67, 163
INFO4103 Business Information Systems Honours C, 67, 163
INFO4104 Business Information Systems Honours D, 67, 163
INFO5000 Business Information Systems, 195, 199, 201, 208, 223, 243, 266, 274, 284, 312
INFO6001 BIS Management, 195, 199, 208, 243, 266, 284
INFO6002 BIS Strategy, 195, 199, 208, 266, 284
INFO6004 BIS Change Management, 195, 208, 266, 284
INFO6012 Business Process Integration, 195, 199, 207, 208, 266, 284
INFO6013 Risk Management and BIS Assurance, 195, 199, 207, 208, 266, 284
INFO6014 BIS Project Management, 195, 199, 208, 266, 285
INFO6016 Technology Enabled Business Innovation, 266, 285
INFO6017 Strategic Information, 266, 285
INFO6018 Business Intelligence Systems, 189, 195, 199, 208, 266, 285
INFO6020 BIS Innovation Transformation and Change, 199, 208, 266, 285
INFO6101 Special Topic in Business Info Systems, 266, 285
INFO7001 Business Information System Honours A, 266, 285
INFO7002 Business Information System Honours B, 266, 286
INMS1101 Indonesian 1A, 99
INMS1102 Indonesian 1B, 99
INMS2601 Indonesian 2A, 99
INMS2602 Indonesian 2B, 99
INMS2650 Indonesian In-Country Study A, 99
INMS2651 Indonesian In-Country Study B, 99
INMS2652 Indonesian In-Country Study C, 99
INMS2653 Indonesian In-Country Study D, 99
INMS2654 Indonesian In-Country Study E, 99
INMS2655 Indonesian In-Country Study F, 99
INMS2656 Indonesian In-Country Study G, 99
INMS2657 Indonesian In-Country Study H, 99
INMS2805 Indonesian Exchange, 99
INMS2806 Indonesian Exchange, 99
INMS2807 Indonesian Exchange, 99
INMS2808 Indonesian Exchange, 99
INMS3601 Indonesian 3A, 99
INMS3602 Indonesian 3B, 99
INMS3603 Indonesian Advanced Studies A, 99
INMS3604 Indonesian Advanced Studies B, 99
INMS4011 Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours A, 99
INMS4012 Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours B, 99
INMS4013 Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours C, 99
INMS4014 Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours D, 99
ISYS2140 Information Systems, 137
ISYS3400 Information Systems Project, 137
ISYS3401 Analytical Methods, 138
ITLN1611 Introductory Italian 1, 100
ITLN1612 Introductory Italian 2, 100
ITLN1801 Italian Exchange, 100
ITLN1802 Italian Exchange, 100
ITLN2611 Intermediate Italian 3, 100
ITLN2612 Intermediate Italian 4, 100
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITLN2631</td>
<td>Senior Italian 3, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN2632</td>
<td>Senior Italian 4, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN2811</td>
<td>Italian Exchange, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN2812</td>
<td>Italian Exchange, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN2813</td>
<td>Italian Exchange, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN2814</td>
<td>Italian Exchange, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN2815</td>
<td>Italian Exchange, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN2816</td>
<td>Italian Exchange, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN2817</td>
<td>Italian Exchange, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN3611</td>
<td>Senior Italian 5, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN3612</td>
<td>Senior Italian 6, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN3631</td>
<td>Senior Italian 7, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN3668</td>
<td>Issues of Language and Society in Italy, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN3669</td>
<td>Italian Today: From Print to Cyberspace, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN3670</td>
<td>Italian Literature: 1200-1860, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN3671</td>
<td>Dante: Inferno, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN3678</td>
<td>Contemporary Italian Fiction, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN3679</td>
<td>Filming Fiction: The Italian Experience, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN3681</td>
<td>Representations of Southern Italy, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN3687</td>
<td>Focus on Writing in Italian, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN3688</td>
<td>Advanced Italian: Translation, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS2672</td>
<td>Japanese Culture, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS2671</td>
<td>Japanese Sociolinguistics, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS2660</td>
<td>Introduction to Japan, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS2622</td>
<td>Japanese 6, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS2621</td>
<td>Japanese 5, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS2620</td>
<td>Japanese 4, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS2619</td>
<td>Japanese 3, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS2618</td>
<td>Japanese 2, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS2617</td>
<td>Japanese 1, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS2815</td>
<td>Japanese Exchange 7, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS3621</td>
<td>Japanese 7, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS3622</td>
<td>Japanese 6, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS3631</td>
<td>Japanese 5, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS3632</td>
<td>Japanese 4, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS3672</td>
<td>Japanese Media Issues, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS3673</td>
<td>Japanese Society, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS3675</td>
<td>Japanese Cinema, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS3841</td>
<td>Japan In-Country Study 1, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS3842</td>
<td>Japan In-Country Study 2, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS4011</td>
<td>Japanese Honours A, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS4012</td>
<td>Japanese Honours B, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS4013</td>
<td>Japanese Honours C, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS4014</td>
<td>Japanese Honours D, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOCR2600</td>
<td>Indigenous Australia: An Introduction, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOCR2601</td>
<td>Indigenous Australia: Land and Culture, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOCR2603</td>
<td>Indigenous Health and Communities, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOCR2605</td>
<td>Speaking Gamilaraay, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOCR2607</td>
<td>Indigenous Creative Expression, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS1621</td>
<td>Korean 1, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS1622</td>
<td>Korean 2, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS1631</td>
<td>Korean 9, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS1632</td>
<td>Korean 10, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS1801</td>
<td>Korean Exchange, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS2621</td>
<td>Korean 3, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS2622</td>
<td>Korean 4, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS2671</td>
<td>Translation and Interpretation, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS2672</td>
<td>Issues in Korean Language, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS2675</td>
<td>Contemporary Korean Society and Culture, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS2677</td>
<td>Pre-Modern Korea, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS2680</td>
<td>Korean Mass Media, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS2681</td>
<td>Korean In-Country Study A, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS2682</td>
<td>Korean In-Country Study B, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS2811</td>
<td>Korean Studies Exchange, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS2812</td>
<td>Korean Studies Exchange, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS2813</td>
<td>Korean Studies Exchange, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS2814</td>
<td>Korean Studies Exchange, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS2815</td>
<td>Korean Studies Exchange, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS3621</td>
<td>Korean 5, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS3622</td>
<td>Korean 6, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS4011</td>
<td>Korean Honours A, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS4012</td>
<td>Korean Honours B, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS4013</td>
<td>Korean Honours C, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS4014</td>
<td>Korean Honours D, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN2600</td>
<td>Intermediate Latin 1, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN2601</td>
<td>Intermediate Latin 2, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN2620</td>
<td>Reading Latin 1, 103</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index by Alpha code

MUSC2685 Music of Bach, 108
MUSC2691 Revolutionary Voices: Music and Politics, 108
MUSC2810 Music Exchange, 108
MUSC2812 Music Exchange, 108
MUSC2813 Music Exchange, 108
MUSC3604 Arts Music Concert Performance 3, 108
MUSC3605 Arts Music Concert Performance 4, 108
MUSC3608 Music Analysis, 108
MUSC3609 Musicology, 108
MUSC3611 Composition Workshop 2, 108
MUSC4011 Music Honours A, 108
MUSC4012 Music Honours B, 108
MUSC4013 Music Honours C, 108
MUSC4014 Music Honours D, 108

N
NETS2150 Fundamentals of Networking, 127
NETS3305 Computer and Network Security, 128
NETS3605 Computer and Network Security (Advanced), 128
NEUR3001 Neuroscience: Special Senses, 116, 146, 152
NEUR3002 Neuroscience: Motor Systems, 116, 146, 152
NEUR3003 Cellular and Developmental Neuroscience, 117, 146, 152
NEUR3004 Integrative Neuroscience, 117, 146, 153
NEUR3901 Neuroscience: Special Senses (Advanced), 116, 146, 152
NEUR3902 Neuroscience: Motor Systems, 116, 146, 152
NEUR3903 Cellular, 117, 146, 153
NEUR3904 Integrative Neuroscience (Advanced), 117, 147, 153

P
PACS2002 History and Politics of War and Peace, 108
PACS6901 UN and International Conflict Resolution, 276, 316
PAl1001 Pali A, 108
PAl1002 Pali B, 108
PCL0201 Pharmacology Fundamentals, 145, 147
PCL0212 Pharmacology: Drugs and People, 146, 147
PCL0311 Toxicology, 147
PCL0312 Drug Design and Development, 147
PCL0321 Drug Therapy, 147
PCL0322 Neuropharmacology, 146, 147
PCL0391 Toxicology (Advanced), 147
PCL0392 Drug Design and Development (Adv), 147
PCL0393 Drug Therapy (Advanced), 147
PCL0394 Neuropharmacology (Advanced), 146, 147
PHIL1011 Reality, Ethics and Beauty, 109
PHIL1012 Introductory Logic, 109
PHIL1013 Society, Knowledge and Self, 109
PHIL1801 Philosophy Exchange, 109
PHIL2600 Twentieth Century Philosophy, 109
PHIL2605 Locke and Empiricism, 109
PHIL2615 Intermediate Logic, 109
PHIL2617 Practical Ethics, 109
PHIL2618 Aesthetics and Art, 109
PHIL2621 Truth, Meaning and Language, 109
PHIL2623 Moral Psychology, 109
PHIL2624 Meaning in History, 109
PHIL2625 Hannah Arendt, 109
PHIL2626 Philosophy and Psychoanalysis, 109
PHIL2628 Elementary Logic, 109
PHIL2629 Descartes and Continental Philosophy, 109
PHIL2633 Theorising Modernity, 109
PHIL2634 Democratic Theory, 109
PHIL2635 Contemporary Political Philosophy, 109
PHIL2642 Critical Thinking, 110
PHIL2643 Philosophy of Mind, 110
PHIL2644 Critical Theory: From Marx to Foucault, 110
PHIL2645 Philosophy of Law, 110
PHIL2647 The Philosophy of Happiness, 110
PHIL2648 German Philosophy, Leibniz to Nietzsche, 110
PHIL2649 The Classical Mind, 110
PHIL2804 Philosophy Exchange, 110
PHIL2805 Philosophy Exchange, 110
PHIL2806 Philosophy Exchange, 110
PHIL2810 Philosophy Exchange, 110
PHIL2811 Philosophy Exchange, 110
PHIL2812 Philosophy Exchange, 110
PHIL3622 Philosophy of Modern Physics, 110
PHIL4011 Philosophy Honours A, 110
PHIL4012 Philosophy Honours B, 110
PHIL4013 Philosophy Honours C, 110
PHIL4014 Philosophy Honours D, 110
PHSI2005 Integrated Physiology A, 146, 151
PHSI2006 Integrated Physiology B, 151
PHSI2905 Integrated Physiology A (Advanced), 146, 151
PHSI2906 Integrated Physiology B (Advanced), 151
PHSI3005 Human Cellular Physiology: Theory, 124, 136, 152
PHSI3006 Human Cellular Physiology: Research, 124, 136, 152
PHSI3007 Heart and Circulation: Normal Function, 152
PHSI3008 Heart and Circulation: Dysfunction, 152
PHSI3905 Human Cellular Physiology (Adv): Theory, 124, 136, 152
PHSI3906 Human Cellular Physiology (Ad): Research, 124, 136, 152
PHSI3907 Heart, 152
PHSI3908 Heart, 152
PHYS1001 Physics 1 (Fundamentals), 147
PHYS1002 Physics 1 (Regular), 147
PHYS1003 Physics 1 (Technological), 148
PHYS1004 Physics 1 (Environmental), 148
PHYS1500 Astronomy, 148
PHYS1901 Physics 1A (Advanced), 148
PHYS1902 Physics 1B (Advanced), 148
PHYS2011 Physics 2A, 148
PHYS2012 Physics 2B, 148
PHYS2013 Astrophysics and Relativity, 148
PHYS2901 Physics 2A (Advanced), 148
PHYS2902 Physics 2B (Advanced), 148
PHYS2913 Astrophysics and Relativity (Advanced), 148
PHYS3015 Topics in Senior Physics A, 148
PHYS3025 Topics in Senior Physics B, 148
PHYS3040 Electromagnetism, 148
PHYS3051 Thermodynamics/Biol. Physics, 148
PHYS3052 Nanoscience/Thermodynamics, 144, 148
Index by Alpha code

PHYS3054 Nanoscience/Plasma Physics , 145, 148
PHYS3055 Nanoscience/Plasma/Thermodynamics, 145, 148
PHYS3057 Nanoscience/Thermodynamic/Biol.Phys, 145, 148
PHYS3059 Plasma/Thermodynamics/Biol. Physics, 149
PHYS3060 Quantum Mechanics , 149
PHYS3062 Quantum/Cond Matter Physics , 145, 149
PHYS3068 Optics/Cond. Matter , 149
PHYS3069 Optics/High Energy Physics , 149
PHYS3071 High Energy/Astrophysics , 149
PHYS3074 High Energy/Cond. Matter Physics , 149
PHYS3079 Cond. Matter/High Energy/Astrophysics, 149
PHYS3080 Optics/Cond.Matter/High Energy Physics, 149
PHYS3081 Optics/Cond. Matter/Astrophysics, 149
PHYS3082 Optics/High Energy/Astrophysics, 149
PHYS3915 Topics in Senior Physics A (Advanced), 149
PHYS3925 Topics in Senior Physics B (Advanced), 149
PHYS3940 Electromagnetism , 150
PHYS3941 Electromagnetism , 150
PHYS3951 Thermodynamics/Biol. Physics , 150
PHYS3952 Nanoscience/Thermodynamics , 144, 150
PHYS3954 Nanoscience/Plasma Physics , 145, 150
PHYS3955 Nanoscience/Plasma/Thermodynamics (Adv), 145, 150
PHYS3957 Nanoscience/Thermodynamic/Biol.Phys(Adv), 145, 150
PHYS3959 Plasma/Thermodynamics/Biol.Physics (Adv), 150
PHYS3960 Quantum Mechanics , 150
PHYS3961 Quantum Mechanics , 150
PHYS3962 Quantum/Cond Matter Physics , 145, 150
PHYS3968 Optics/Cond. Matter , 150
PHYS3969 Optics/High Energy Physics , 150
PHYS3971 High Energy/Astrophysics , 150
PHYS3974 High Energy/Cond. Matter Phys., 151
PHYS3979 Cond. Matter/High Energy/Astrophys (Adv), 151
PHYS3981 Optics/Cond. Matter/Astrophysics (Adv), 151
PHYS3982 Optics/High Energy/Astrophysics (Adv), 151
PLAN9018 Planning Report, 248, 280, 329
PLAN9045 Economic Tools and Community Development, 248, 280, 329
PLAN9046 Environmental Design and Planning, 248, 280, 329
PLAN9049 Development Project Planning and Design, 248, 280, 329
PLAN9061 Planning Procedures, 248, 280, 330
PLAN9062 Planning Law, 248, 280, 330
PLAN9063 Foundations of Environmental Planning, 248, 280, 330
PLAN9064 Land Use and Infrastructure Planning, 248, 280, 330
PLAN9067 Metropolitan Planning, 248, 280, 331
PLAN9068 History and Theory in Urban Planning, 248, 280, 331
PLAN9069 Urban Design and Development Control, 248, 280, 331
PLNT2001 Plant Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, 120, 153
PLNT2002 Aust Flora: Ecology and Conservation, 120, 153
PLNT2003 Plant Form and Function, 121, 153
PLNT2901 Plant Biochem , 120, 153
PLNT2902 Aust Flora: Ecology , 120, 153
PLNT2903 Plant Form and Function (Advanced), 121, 153
PLNT3001 Plant, Cell and Environment, 153
PLNT3002 Plant Growth and Development, 153
PLNT3003 Systematics and Evolution of Plants, 122, 153
PLNT3901 Plant, Cell and Environment (Advanced), 153
PLNT3902 Plant Growth and Development (Advanced), 153
PLNT3903 Systematics and Evolution of Plants Adv, 122, 153
PPAT3003 Plant Disease, 154
PPAT4004 Advanced Mycology and Plant Pathology, 154
PPAT4005 Soil Biology, 154, 155
PRFM1801 Performance Studies Exchange, 108
PRFM2601 Being There: Theories of Performance, 108
PRFM2602 An Audience Prepares, 108
PRFM2603 Between Impro , 108
PRFM2604 Sociology of Theatre, 108
PRFM2805 Performance Studies Exchange, 108
PRFM2806 Performance Studies Exchange, 108
PRFM2810 Performance Studies Exchange, 108
PRFM2811 Performance Studies Exchange, 108
PRFM2812 Performance Studies Exchange, 108
PRFM3602 Playing Around with Theatre History, 108
PRFM3603 Playing Politics, 108
PRFM3604 Embodied Histories, 108
PRFM3605 Cross-Cultural and Hybrid Performance, 109
PRFM3606 Theories of Acting, 109
PRFM3961 Rehearsal Studies, 109
PRFM3962 Rehearsal to Performance, 109
PRFM4011 Performance Studies Honours A, 109
PRFM4012 Performance Studies Honours B, 109
PRFM4013 Performance Studies Honours C, 109
PRFM4014 Performance Studies Honours D, 109
PSYC1001 Psychology 1001, 154
PSYC1002 Psychology 1002, 154
PSYC2011 Brain and Behaviour, 154
PSYC2012 Statistics , 154
PSYC2013 Cognitive and Social Psychology, 154
PSYC2014 Personlity and Differential Psychology, 154
PSYC3010 Advanced Statistics for Psychology, 155
PSYC3011 Learning and Behaviour, 147, 154
PSYC3012 Cognition, Language and Thought, 154
PSYC3013 Perceptual Systems, 147, 155
PSYC3014 Behavioural and Cognitive Neuroscience, 147, 155
PSYC3015 Intelligence and Differential Psychology, 154
PSYC3016 Developmental Psychology, 154
PSYC3017 Social Psychology, 154
PSYC3018 Abnormal Psychology, 147, 155
PSYC3020 Health Psychology, 155
PSYC4721 Theories , 279, 326
PSYC4722 Fundamentals of Coaching Practice, 241, 279, 326
WORK2553 Work , 74, 180
WORK2554 Work , 74, 180
WORK2555 Work , 74, 180
WORK2556 Work , 74, 180
WORK3921 Theories of Work and Organisations, 48, 74, 180
WORK3922 Researching Work and Organisations, 48, 74, 180
WORK4101 Industrial Relations , 74, 180
WORK4102 Industrial Relations , 74, 180
WORK4103 Industrial Relations , 74, 180
WORK4104 Industrial Relations , 74, 181
WORK5002 Introduction to HRM, 195, 201, 209, 223, 241, 272, 274, 304, 312
WORK5003 Management and Organisations, 197, 201, 223, 241, 272, 304, 313
WORK6001 Organisational Analysis, 197, ERROR, 211, 217, 241, 272, 304
WORK6002 Foundations of Strategic Management, 197, ERROR, 211, 217, 241, 272, 304
WORK6003 People, Management and Technology, 217
WORK6008 Research Tools at Work, 217, 218, 241, 255, 272, 273, 304, 307
WORK6017 Human Resource Strategies, 195, 209, 217, 241, 272, 305
WORK6018 International Industrial Relations, 195, ERROR, 206, 209, ERROR, 217, 223, 229, 241, 272, 305
WORK6022 Special Topic in WOS, 195, 197, 217, 241
WORK6026 Organisational Change and Development, 197, ERROR, 211, 217, 241, 272, 305
WORK6030 Performance and Rewards, 195, 209, 217, 241, 272, 305
WORK6031 Recruitment and Selection, 195, 209, 217, 241, 272, 305
WORK6033 Management and Organisational Ethics, 197, ERROR, 211, 217, 241, 272, 305
WORK6034 Human Resource Development, 217, 241, 272, 305
WORK6108 International Dimensions of HRM, 195, ERROR, 206, 209, ERROR, 223, 272, 305
WORK6111 Management Consulting, 197, ERROR, 211, 217, 241, 272, 306
WORK6115 Managing Diversity at Work, 195, 209, 217, 241
WORK6116 Employment and the Law, 195, 208, 209, 217
WORK6117 Managing Human Resources Online, 195, 209, 241
WORK6118 Managing Communication in Organisations, ERROR, 211, 217, 241, 272, 306
WORK6120 Research Essay, 195, 197, 209, ERROR, 211, 217, 241, 272, 306
WORK6130 Leadership in Organisations, 195, 197, 209, ERROR, 211, 217, 241, 272, 306
WORK7001 Employment Relations , 272, 306
WORK7002 Employment Relations , 272, 306
WORK7011 Organisational Analysis , 273, 306
WORK7012 Organisational Analysis , 273, 306
WORK7021 Strategic Management Honours A, 202, 273, 307
WORK7022 Strategic Management Honours B, 202, 273, 307
WORK7121 Honours Dissertation Part 1, 218, 273, 307
WORK7122 Honours Dissertation Part 2, 218, 273, 307

Y
YDDH1101 Yiddish 1, 115
YDDH1102 Yiddish 2, 115
YDDH2603 Yiddish 3, 115
YDDH2604 Yiddish 4, 115
YDDH3605 Yiddish 5, 115
YDDH3606 Yiddish 6, 115
Abnormal Psychology PSYC3018, 147, 155
Aboriginal Australia: Cultural Journeys ANTH2605, 78
Academic Writing ENGL1000, 88
Accounting Exchange ACCT1551, 65, 159
Accounting Exchange ACCT2551, 65, 160
Accounting Exchange ACCT2552, 65, 160
Accounting Exchange ACCT3551, 66, 161
Accounting Exchange ACCT3552, 66, 161
Accounting Exchange ACCT3553, 66, 161
Accounting Exchange ACCT3554, 66, 161
Accounting Honours A ACCT4101, 66, 161
Accounting Honours A ACCT7001, 202, 266, 283
Accounting Honours B ACCT4102, 66, 161
Accounting Honours B ACCT7002, 202, 266, 283
Accounting Honours C ACCT4103, 66, 161
Accounting Honours D ACCT4104, 66, 161
Accounting Honours Preparation A ACCT3098, 45, 66, 161
Accounting Honours Preparation B ACCT3099, 45, 66, 161
Accounting IA ACCT1001, 65, 74, 159, 181
Accounting IB ACCT1002, 65, 74, 159, 181
Accounting Principles ACCT5001, 189, 194, 201, 207, 223, 243, 265, 274, 281, 311
Advanced Asset Pricing FINC6005, ERROR, 207, 209, 211, 214, 215, 269, 293
Advanced Australia HSTY2679, 98
Advanced Chinese Studies A CHNS3605, 86
Advanced Chinese Studies B CHNS3606, 86
Advanced Concepts MUSC2615, 107
Advanced Customs Law LAWS6870, 229, 278, 324
Advanced Greek GRKA3600, 95
Advanced International Trade Regulation LAWS6249, 229, 320
Advanced Italian: Translation ITLN3688, 100
Advanced Latin LATN3600, 103
Advanced Macroeconomics ECOS3902, 47, 70, 171
Advanced Managerial Accounting ACCT6006, 194, 207, 265, 282
Advanced Media Writing MECO3606, 105
Advanced Microeconomics ECOS3901, 20, 47, 70, 171
Advanced Mycology and Plant Pathology PPAT4004, 154
Advanced Spanish 1 SPAN3601, 114
Advanced Spanish 2 SPAN3602, 114
Advanced Statistics for Psychology PSYC3010, 155
Advertising: Creative Principles MKTG3121, 49, 73, 177
Aesthetics and Art PHIL2618, 109
African-American History and Culture HSTY2609, 98
A Global Sound: African American Music MUSC2666, 107
Agribusiness Analysis AGEC4104, 49, 76
Agricultural and Resource Policy AGEC3102, 49, 76
Agricultural and Resource Systems AGEC1101, 49, 76
Agricultural Development Economics AGEC4102, 49, 76
Agricultural Economics 1 AGEC1102, 76
Agricultural Finance and Risk AGEC4109, 49, 76
Agricultural Marketing Analysis AGEC4101, 49, 76
Agronomy 3 AGRO3002, 154
A House Divided: The American Civil War HSTY2656, 98
Akkadian Language 1 HBRW2661, 96
Akkadian Language 2 HBRW2662, 96
Algebra (Advanced) MATH2968, 51, 142
Algebra and Number Theory MATH3062, 51, 142
Algorithms (Advanced) COMP3609, 128
Algorithms and Complexity (Advanced) COMP2907, 49, 127, 137
Algorithms and Complexity COMP2007, 49, 127, 137
Algorithms COMP3309, 128
American Foundations AMST2601, 77
American History from Lincoln to Clinton HSTY1076, 97
American Literature: Imagining America ENGL2603, 88
American Politics and Foreign Policy GOVT2445, 50
American Studies Exchange AMST2801, 77
American Studies Exchange AMST2802, 77
American Studies Exchange AMST2803, 77
American Studies Exchange AMST2804, 77
American Studies Exchange AMST2805, 77
American Studies Exchange AMST2806, 77
Analysing Economic Policy Documents ECOP6102, ERROR, 209
Analysis MATH3068, 51, 142
Analysis of Discrete Choice Data ECMT2120, 12, 46, 49, 68, 166
Analysis of Stone Technology ARPH2617, 81
Analysis Tools for Transport . 272, 303
Analytical Methods , 138
Anatomy of the Literary Hoax ASLT2618, 84
An Audience Prepares PRFM2602, 108
Ancient Civilisations ARCA1001, 79
Ancient Greek Democracies ANHS2603, 77
Ancient Historians Rethink History I ANHS2691, 77
Ancient History Exchange ANHS1801, 77
Ancient History Exchange ANHS2804, 77
Ancient History Exchange ANHS2805, 77
Ancient History Exchange ANHS2806, 77
Ancient History Exchange ANHS2810, 77
Ancient History Exchange ANHS2811, 77
Ancient History Honours A ANHS4011, 77
Ancient History Honours B ANHS4012, 77
Ancient History Honours C ANHS4013, 77
Ancient History Honours D ANHS4014, 77
Ancient Levant: Land of Wine , 80
Index by name

Ancient Mediterranean Lives ARCA2611, 80
Ancient Mesopotamia ARNE2602, 81
Animal Physiology (Advanced) BIOL3912, 121
Animal Physiology BIOL3012, 121
Applications of Recombinant DNA Tech Adv BIOL3918, 122, 136
Applications of Recombinant DNA Tech BIOL3018, 122, 136
Applied Business Forecasting ECMT6003, 12, 194, 195, 208, 215, 268, 289
Applied Econometrics ECMT3120, 12, 46, 49, 68, 167
Applied Economics ECOS3903, 47, 70, 171
Applied Financial Econometrics ECMT6006, 12, 194, 195, 208, 209, 211, 215, 268, 289
Applied International Studies GOVT2801, 94
Applied Linear Methods Advanced STAT3912, 119, 127, 131, 156
Applied Linear Methods STAT3012, 119, 127, 131, 155
Applied Optimisation AGEC3103, 49, 76
Applied Statistics Advanced STAT3914, 50, 119, 131, 156
Applied Statistics STAT3014, 50, 119, 131, 155
Approaches to Arabic and Islamic Studies ARIS3680, 50, 79
Approaches to Research in Asian Studies ASNS3690, 84, 96, 102
Approaching Heritage Studies HRTG2601, 97
Arab-Islamic Civilisation: Introduction ARIS1672, 79
Arabic Advanced for Media Studies 6A ARBC3636, 79
Arabic Advanced for Media Studies 8A ARBC3638, 79
Arabic Advanced Language , 78
Arabic Advanced Language , 78
Arabic Advanced Translation , 79
Arabic Advanced Translation , 79
Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours A ARIS4011, 79
Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours B ARIS4012, 79
Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours C ARIS4013, 79
Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours D ARIS4014, 79
Arabic Exchange ARBC2811, 78
Arabic Exchange ARBC2812, 78
Arabic Exchange ARBC2813, 78
Arabic Exchange ARBC2814, 79
Arabic Introductory 1B ARBC1611, 78
Arabic Introductory 2B ARBC1612, 78
Arabic Language and Literature 3B ARBC2613, 78
Arabic Language and Literature 4B ARBC2614, 78
Arabic Language and Literature 5B ARBC3615, 79
Arabic Language and Literature 6B ARBC3616, 79
Arabs, Islam , 79
Arab World Islam , 79
Arab World Islam , 79
Arab World Islam , 79
Arab World Islam , 79
Arab World Islam , 79
Aramaic 3 HBRW2643, 96
Aramaic 4 HBRW2644, 96
Archaeological Research Principles ARCA3600, 80
Archaeology (Classical) Exchange ARCL1801, 80
Archaeology (Classical) Exchange ARCL2804, 80
Archaeology (Classical) Exchange ARCL2805, 80
Archaeology (Classical) Exchange ARCL2806, 80
Archaeology (Classical) Exchange ARCL2810, 80
Archaeology (Classical) Exchange ARCL2811, 80
Archaeology (Classical) Honours A ARCL4011, 80
Archaeology (Classical) Honours B ARCL4012, 80
Archaeology (Classical) Honours C ARCL4013, 80
Archaeology (Classical) Honours D ARCL4014, 80
Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange ARNE1801, 81
Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange ARNE2804, 81
Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange ARNE2805, 81
Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange ARNE2806, 81
Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange ARNE2810, 81
Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange ARNE2811, 81
Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours A ARNE4011, 81
Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours B ARNE4012, 81
Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours C ARNE4013, 81
Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours D ARNE4014, 81
Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Honours A ARPH4011, 81
Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Honours B ARPH4012, 81
Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Honours C ARPH4013, 82
Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Honours D ARPH4014, 82
Archaeology (Prehistoric , 81
Archaeology (Prehistoric , 81
Archaeology (Prehistoric , 81
Archaeology: An Introduction ARCA1002, 79
Archaeology Exchange ARCA2801, 80
Archaeology Exchange ARCA2802, 80
Archaeology Exchange ARCA2803, 80
Archaeology Exchange ARCA2804, 80
Archaeology Exchange ARCA2805, 80
Archaeology Exchange ARCA2806, 80
Archaeology Exchange ARCA2807, 80
Archaeology Exchange ARCA2808, 80
Archaeology Exchange ARCA2809, 80
Archaeology of Aboriginal Australia ARCA2605, 80
Archaeology of Sydney ARCA2603, 80
Arguing the Point GCST4101, 87, 92
Art and Architecture of Modern Japan ARHT2643, 82
Art and Experience ARHT1001, 82
Art History and Theory Exchange ARHT1801, 82
Art History and Theory Exchange ARHT2810, 82
Art History and Theory Exchange ARHT2811, 82
Art History and Theory Exchange ARHT2812, 82
Art History and Theory Exchange ARHT2813, 82
Art History and Theory Exchange ARHT2814, 82
Art History and Theory Honours A ARHT4011, 82
Art History and Theory Honours B ARHT4012, 82
Art History and Theory Honours C ARHT4013, 82
Art History and Theory Honours D ARHT4014, 82
Arthurian Literature ENGL2601, 88
Art in the Age of the Samurai ARHT2642, 82
Arts Exchange ARTS2801, 82
Arts Exchange ARTS2802, 82
Arts Exchange ARTS2803, 83
Arts Exchange ARTS2804, 83
Arts Music Concert Performance 1 MUSC2612, 107
Arts Music Concert Performance 2 MUSC2613, 107, 108
Arts Music Concert Performance 3 MUSC3604, 108
Arts Music Concert Performance 4 MUSC3605, 108
Index by name

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Corporate Citizenship</td>
<td>GOVT6157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate Collapse</td>
<td>ACCT6116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate Finance I FINC2001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate Finance II FINC2011</td>
<td>20, 23, 45, 47, 71, 75, 172, 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate Governance, Law and Ethics ECOF6110</td>
<td>193, 197, 274, 309, 310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate Governance and Accountability ACCT6120</td>
<td>194, 197, 207, 211, 266, 283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate Valuation FINC6021</td>
<td>ERROR, 207, 209, 215, 269, 294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporations Law CLAW2201</td>
<td>45, 46, 67, 164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporations Law CLAW6002</td>
<td>195, 207, 208, 243, 267, 286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cranial</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cranial and Cervical Anatomy ANAT3004</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Practice in Media MECO3609</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Theory: From Marx to Foucault PHIL2644</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-Cultural and Hybrid Performance PRFM3605</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-Cultural Communication LNGS2617</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-Cultural Management IBUS2102</td>
<td>48, 71, 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-Cultural Management IBUS6002</td>
<td>190, ERROR, 206, 223, 227, 229, 270, 296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-Cultural Perspectives on Cinema ARHT2653</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dramatic Practice in Media MECO3609</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Theory: From Marx to Foucault PHIL2644</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-Cultural and Hybrid Performance PRFM3605</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-Cultural Communication LNGS2617</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-Cultural Management IBUS2102</td>
<td>48, 71, 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-Cultural Management IBUS6002</td>
<td>190, ERROR, 206, 223, 227, 229, 270, 296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-Cultural Perspectives on Cinema ARHT2653</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural and Social Change in Spain SPAN2631</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Difference: An Introduction ANTH1001</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Identities MGRK2631</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Studies Exchange GCST2812</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Studies Exchange GCST2813</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Studies Exchange GCST2814</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Studies Exchange GCST2815</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Studies Exchange GCST2816</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Studies Exchange GCST2817</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Studies Exchange GCST2818</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Studies Exchange GCST2819</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Studies Honours Seminar A GCST4111</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Studies Honours Seminar B GCST4112</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Studies Honours Thesis A GCST4113</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Studies Honours Thesis B GCST4114</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Studies Honours Thesis C GCST4115</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Studies Honours Thesis D GCST4116</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Theory GCST3604</td>
<td>87, 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culture and Development ANTH2625</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culture and Society in Modern Britain HSTY2625</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culture and the Unconscious ANTH2606</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultures of Masculinities GCST2609</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Issues in Management Accounting ACCT3032</td>
<td>45, 46, 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customs Law LAWS6037</td>
<td>229, 277, 320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyberworlds ARIN2620</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dante: Inferno ITLN3671</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Analysis and Interpretation ECMT5020</td>
<td>12, 195, 201, 223, 267, 274, 289, 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database Systems 1 (Advanced) INFO2820</td>
<td>127, 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database Systems 1 INFO2120</td>
<td>127, 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database Systems 2 (Adv) INFO3504</td>
<td>50, 128, 131, 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database Systems 2 INFO3404</td>
<td>50, 128, 131, 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Communications and the Internet ELEC3506</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Structures (Advanced) INFO1905</td>
<td>49, 127, 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Structures INFO1105</td>
<td>49, 127, 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Death and Burial in the Classical World ARCA3604</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deliberation and Public Engagement GOVT6300</td>
<td>190, 194, ERROR, 208, 209, 275, 315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Democratic Theory PHIL2634</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derivative Securities FINC3012</td>
<td>47, 71, 172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derivative Securities FINC6010</td>
<td>ERROR, 207, 209, 215, 269, 293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Descartes and Continental Philosophy PHIL2629</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designing Accounting Systems ACCT6014</td>
<td>194, 207, 265, 282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developmental Genetics (Advanced) BIOL3926</td>
<td>123, 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developmental Genetics BIOL3026</td>
<td>122, 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developmental Psychology PSYC3016</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development Economics ECOS3002</td>
<td>47, 70, 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development Project Planning and Design PLAN9049</td>
<td>248, 280, 329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Differential and Difference Equations MATH1013</td>
<td>29, 51, 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Differential Calculus (Advanced) MATH1901</td>
<td>29, 50, 51, 130, 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Differential Calculus MATH1001</td>
<td>29, 50, 51, 130, 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>127, 142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>126, 142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Differential Geometry (Advanced) MATH3968</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Arts ARIN2630</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Cultures Exchange ARIN2801</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Cultures Exchange ARIN2802</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Cultures Exchange ARIN2803</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Cultures Exchange ARIN2804</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Cultures Exchange ARIN2805</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Cultures Exchange ARIN2806</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Cultures Exchange ARIN2807</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Cultures Exchange ARIN2808</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Cultures Honours A ARIN4011</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Cultures Honours B ARIN4012</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Cultures Honours C ARIN4013</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Cultures Honours D ARIN4014</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Cultures Internship ARIN3670</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Cultures Internship Project ARIN3680</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Cultures Project 1 ARIN3650</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Cultures Project 2 ARIN3660</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Methods ARCA2607</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discourse Analysis LNGS2604</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discrete Mathematics (Advanced) MATH1904</td>
<td>29, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discrete Mathematics and Graph Theory MATH2069</td>
<td>51, 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discrete Mathematics MATH1004</td>
<td>29, 51, 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disease and Security CISS6004</td>
<td>194, 207, 231, 267, 287</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

412
Index by name

Global Trading FINC6015, ERROR, 206, 207, 209, ERROR, 215, 223, 269, 293
Global Transformations SCLG2616, 113
Goods and Services Tax Principles LAWS6214, 208, 211, 277, 318
Governance and Civil Society GOVT6156, ERROR, 209, 275, 315
Governance and Public Policy Making GOVT6319, ERROR, 209, 275, 316
Governance Honours A GOVT7011, 202, 275, 316
Governance Honours B GOVT7012, 202, 276, 316
Government, Business and Society GOVT2558, 50, 94
Government 2 Honours GOVT2991, 50, 95
Government 3 Honours Part A GOVT3993, 50, 95
Government 3 Honours Part B GOVT3994, 50, 95
Government and Business Ethics GOVT6301, 194, ERROR, 208, 209, 275, 315
Government Exchange GOVT1001, 94
Government Exchange GOVT1881, 94
Government Exchange GOVT1882, 94
Government Exchange GOVT2881, 95
Government Exchange GOVT2882, 95
Government Exchange GOVT2883, 95
Government Exchange GOVT2884, 95
Government Exchange GOVT2885, 95
Government Honours A GOVT4101, 95
Government Honours B GOVT4102, 95
Government Honours C GOVT4103, 95
Government Honours D GOVT4104, 95
Graphics and Multimedia COMP3419, 128
Great Books of Western Literature ICLS2625, 99
Greek (Ancient) Exchange GRKA2804, 95
Greek (Ancient) Exchange GRKA2805, 95
Greek and Roman Myth ANHS1602, 77
Greek Drama GRKA3605, 95
Greek Honours A GRKA4011, 95
Greek Honours B GRKA4012, 96
Greek Honours C GRKA4013, 96
Greek Honours D GRKA4014, 96
Greek Modernism MGRK2621, 106
Greek Oratory and Historiography GRKA3603, 95
Groups, Teams and Systems PSYC4729, 241, 279, 326
GST - International Issues LAWS6891, 278, 324

H
Hannah Arendt PHIL2625, 109
Health Psychology PSYC3020, 155
Heart, 152
Heart, 152
Heart and Circulation: Dysfunction PHSI3008, 152
Heart and Circulation: Normal Function PHSI3007, 152
Hebrew (Classical) Honours A HBRW4011, 96
Hebrew (Classical) Honours B HBRW4012, 96
Hebrew (Classical) Honours C HBRW4013, 96
Hebrew (Classical) Honours D HBRW4014, 96
Hebrew (Modern) Honours A HBRW4021, 97
Hebrew (Modern) Honours B HBRW4022, 97
Hebrew (Modern) Honours C HBRW4023, 97
Hebrew (Modern) Honours D HBRW4024, 97
Hebrew Accelerated C1 HBRW2631, 96
Hebrew Accelerated C2 HBRW2632, 96
Hebrew Classical 5 HBRW2625, 96
Hebrew Classical 6 HBRW2626, 96
Hebrew Classical B1 HBRW1111, 96
Hebrew Classical B2 HBRW1112, 96
Hebrew Modern 3 HBRW2603, 96
Hebrew Modern 4 HBRW2604, 96
Hebrew Modern 5 HBRW2605, 96
Hebrew Modern 6 HBRW2606, 96
Hebrew Modern 7 HBRW2607, 96
Hebrew Modern 8 HBRW2608, 97
Hebrew Modern 9 HBRW2609, 97
Hebrew Modern 10 HBRW2610, 97
Hebrew Modern 11 HBRW2611, 97
Hebrew Modern 12 HBRW2612, 97
Hebrew Modern B1 HBRW1011, 96
Hebrew Modern B2 HBRW1012, 96
Heritage Museums and the Public Sphere HRTG3601, 97
Heritage Studies Exchange HRTG2804, 97
Heritage Studies Exchange HRTG2805, 97
Heritage Studies Exchange HRTG2806, 97
Heritage Studies Exchange HRTG2809, 97
Heritage Studies Exchange HRTG2810, 97
Hierarchies, Incentives, 70, 170
High Energy/Astrophysics, 150
High Energy/Astrophysics, 149
High Energy/Cond. Matter Phys., 151
High Energy/Cond. Matter Physics, 149
High Renaissance Art ARHT2616, 82
Hindi and Urdu Advanced 1 HIUR3601, 97
Hindi and Urdu Advanced 2 HIUR3602, 97
Hindi and Urdu Intermediate 1 HIUR2601, 97
Hindi and Urdu Intermediate 2 HIUR2602, 97
Hindi and Urdu Introductory 1 HIUR1001, 97
Hindi and Urdu Introductory 2 HIUR1002, 97
History and Politics of War and Peace PACS2002, 108
History and Theory in Urban Planning PLAN9068, 248, 280, 331
History Exchange HSTY1801, 97
History Exchange HSTY1802, 97
History Exchange HSTY2805, 98
History Exchange HSTY2806, 98
History Exchange HSTY2809, 98
History Exchange HSTY2810, 98
History Exchange HSTY2811, 98
History Honours A HSTY4011, 98
History Honours B HSTY4012, 98
History Honours C HSTY4013, 98
History Honours D HSTY4014, 98
History of Biological/Medical Sciences HPSC3002, 135
History of Economic Thought ECO33004, 47, 70, 170
History of Modern Indonesia ASNS2661, 83
Hong Kong in Modern China 1841-2007 HSTY2639, 98
Honours Dissertation Part 1 CISS7101, 232, 267, 288
Honours Dissertation Part 1 WORK7121, 218, 273, 307
Honours Dissertation Part 2 CISS7102, 232, 267, 288
Honours Dissertation Part 2 WORK7122, 218, 273, 307
Honours Dissertation Part 3 CISS7103, 232, 267, 288
Honours Dissertation Part 3 WORK7123, 218, 273, 307
Honours Dissertation Part 4 CISS7104, 232, 267, 288
Honours Dissertation Part 4 WORK7124, 218, 273, 307
Honours Dissertation Part A IBUS7001, 202, 224, 270, 298
Honours Dissertation Part B IBUS7002, 202, 224, 270, 298
Honours Research Methods A MECO4601, 105
Honours Research Methods B MECO4602, 105
Honours Seminar A MECO4603, 105
Honours Seminar B MECO4604, 105
Honours Thesis A MECO4605, 105
Honours Thesis B MECO4606, 106
Honours Thesis C MECO4607, 106
Honours Thesis D MECO4608, 106
Human-Computer Interaction INFO3315, 50, 128, 137
Human Biochemistry (Advanced) BCHM2972, 118
Human Biochemistry BCHM2072, 118
Human Biology (Advanced) BIOL1903, 119
Human Biology BIOL1003, 119
Human Cellular Physiology (Ad): Research PHSI3006, 124, 136, 152
Human Cellular Physiology (Adv): Theory PHSI3905, 124, 136, 152
Human Cellular Physiology: Research PHSI3006, 124, 136, 152
Human Cellular Physiology: Theory PHSI3005, 124, 136, 152
Human Molecular Cell Biology (Advanced) BCHM3972, 118, 123, 136
Human Molecular Cell Biology BCHM3072, 118, 135
Human Resource Development WORK6034, 217, 241, 272, 305
Human Resource Processes WORK2205, 47, 73, 179
Human Resource Strategies WORK2211, 48, 73, 179
Human Resource Strategies WORK6017, 195, 209, 217, 241, 272, 305
Human Rights , 93
Human Rights and Australian Politics GOVT2111, 50
Human Rights and Social Protest SCLG2624, 113

I

IDR: Practice and Procedure LAWS6866, 278, 324
Immunology in Human Disease IMMU3202, 135
Impact of Tax on Business Structure, 277, 319
Indigenous Australia: An Introduction KOCR2600, 98
Indigenous Australia: Land and Culture KOCR2601, 99
Indigenous Creative Expression KOCR2607, 99
Indigenous Health and Communities KOCR2603, 99
Indonesian 1A INMS1101, 99
Indonesian 1B INMS1102, 99
Indonesian 2A INMS2601, 99
Indonesian 2B INMS2602, 99
Indonesian 3A INMS3601, 99
Indonesian 3B INMS3602, 99
Indonesian Advanced Studies A INMS3603, 99
Indonesian Advanced Studies B INMS3604, 99
Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours A INMS4011, 99
Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours B INMS4012, 99
Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours C INMS4013, 99
Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours D INMS4014, 99
Indonesian Exchange INMS2805, 99
Indonesian Exchange INMS2806, 99
Indonesian Exchange INMS2807, 99
Indonesian Exchange INMS2808, 99
Indonesian In-Country Study A INMS2650, 99
Indonesian In-Country Study B INMS2651, 99
Indonesian In-Country Study C INMS2652, 99
Indonesian In-Country Study D INMS2653, 99
Indonesian In-Country Study E INMS2654, 99
Indonesian In-Country Study F INMS2655, 99
Indonesian In-Country Study G INMS2656, 99
Indonesian In-Country Study H INMS2657, 99
Industrial Organisation ECOS3005, 47, 48, 70, 170
Industrial Relations , 73, 178
Industrial Relations , 74, 180
Industrial Relations , 74, 180
Industrial Relations , 74, 181
Industrial Relations Policy WORK2203, 47, 73, 178
Informatics (Advanced) INFO1903, 49, 127, 137
Information and Coding Theory MATH3067, 50, 51, 131, 142
Information Systems ISYS2140, 137
Information Systems Project ISYS3400, 137
Innovation , 209, 270, 297
Innovations in Logistics , 271, 302
Insolvency Law CLAW6006, 195, 208
Integral Calculus and Modelling Advanced MATH1903, 29, 50, 51, 130, 141
Integral Calculus and Modelling MATH1003, 29, 50, 51, 130, 141
Integrated Physiology (Advanced) PHSI2905, 146, 151
Integrated Physiology A PHSI2005, 146, 151
Integrated Physiology B (Advanced) PHSI2906, 151
Integrated Physiology B PHSI2006, 151
Integrated Neuroscience (Advanced) NEUR3904, 117, 147, 153
Integrative Neuroscience NEUR3004, 117, 146, 153
Intellectual Movements Since 1945 FRNC3693, 91
Intelligence and Differential Psychology PSYC3015, 154
Intelligent Transport , 271, 302
Intermediate Corporate Finance FINC6001, ERROR, 207, 209, 215, 269, 292
Intermediate Greek 1 GRKA2600, 95
Intermediate Greek 2 GRKA2601, 95
Intermediate Italian 3 ITLN2611, 100
Intermediate Italian 4 ITLN2612, 100
Intermediate Latin 1 LATN2600, 103
Intermediate Latin 2 LATN2601, 103
Intermediate Logic PHIL2615, 109
Intermediate Macroeconomics ECOS2002, 47, 69, 169
Intermediate Macroeconomics Honours ECOS2902, 20, 47, 69, 169
Intermediate Microeconomics ECOS2001, 47, 69, 168, 169
Intermediate Microeconomics Honours ECOS2901, 20, 47, 69, 169
Intermediate Spanish 1 SPAN2601, 114
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate Spanish 2 SPAN2602</td>
<td>114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Accounting ACCT6002</td>
<td>194, 206, 207, ERROR, 223, 265, 281</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Agricultural Trade AGEC4103</td>
<td>49, 76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International and Global Marketing MKTG6013</td>
<td>ERROR, 206, 209, ERROR, 223, 239, 270, 299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business Alliances IBUS3101</td>
<td>48, 72, 174</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business Alliances IBUS6004</td>
<td>189, 190, ERROR, 206, ERROR, 223, 239, 270, 299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business and Politics GOVT1406</td>
<td>48, 50, 94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business Exchange IBUS2551</td>
<td>72, 174</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business Exchange IBUS2552</td>
<td>72, 174</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business Exchange IBUS3551</td>
<td>72, 175</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business Exchange IBUS3552</td>
<td>72, 175</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business Exchange IBUS5553</td>
<td>72, 175</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business Exchange IBUS5554</td>
<td>72, 175</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business Finance FINC6013</td>
<td>ERROR, 206, 207, 209, ERROR, 215, 223, 269, 293</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business Law LAWS6059</td>
<td>229, 277, 320</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business Research Methods IBUS4102</td>
<td>72, 175</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business Seminar IBUS4103</td>
<td>72, 175</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business Special Project IBUS3106</td>
<td>48, 72, 175</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business Special Project IBUS6007</td>
<td>195, ERROR, 206, 209, ERROR, 223, 229, 270, 297</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business Strategy IBUS2101</td>
<td>20, 48, 71, 174</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business Strategy IBUS6001</td>
<td>189, 190, ERROR, 197, 206, ERROR, 211, 223, 227, 229, 270, 296</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Commercial Arbitration LAWS6060</td>
<td>229, 277, 320</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Corporate Governance ACCT3031</td>
<td>45, 48, 65, 160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Dimensions of HRM WORK6108</td>
<td>195, ERROR, 206, 209, ERROR, 223, 272, 305</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Economy and Finance ECOP1003</td>
<td>51, 110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Entrepreneurial IBUS6012</td>
<td>195, ERROR, 206, 209, ERROR, 221, 223, 229, 270, 297</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Financial Management FINC3111</td>
<td>47, 48, 71, 172</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Freight Transportation TPTM6440</td>
<td>204, 206, ERROR, 212, 223, 225, 235, 236, 237, 247, 248, 249, 272, 303</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Human Resource Management WORK2217</td>
<td>48, 73, 179</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Industrial Relations WORK6018</td>
<td>195, ERROR, 206, 209, ERROR, 217, 223, 229, 241, 272, 305</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Law-the Use of Armed Force LAWS6062</td>
<td>278, 325</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Law LAWS1018</td>
<td>28, 42, 157, 185</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Logistics TPTM6260</td>
<td>ERROR, 197, 204, 206, ERROR, 211, 223, 225, 229, 235, 236, 237, 247, 271, 302</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Macroeconomics ECOS3007</td>
<td>47, 48, 70, 170</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Marketing MKTG3116</td>
<td>48, 49, 72, 177</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Organisations GOVT2226</td>
<td>50, 94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Organisations GOVT6116</td>
<td>ERROR, 206, ERROR, 223, 275, 313</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Politics of Human Rights GOVT6117</td>
<td>ERROR, 206, ERROR, 223, 275, 313</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Public Management GOVT6331</td>
<td>ERROR, 206, ERROR, 223, 275, 316</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Risk Analysis GOVT2210</td>
<td>48, 50, 94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Risk Analysis GOVT6146</td>
<td>194, ERROR, 206, 208, ERROR, 223, 275, 314</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Risk Management IBUS3102</td>
<td>48, 72, 174</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Sale of Goods LAWS6868</td>
<td>229</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Security GOVT6119</td>
<td>194, 206, 231, 275, 313</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Security in 21st Century GOVT2225</td>
<td>94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Studies Practicum GOVT2802</td>
<td>94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Trade and Environment LAWS6820</td>
<td>229, 278, 323</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Trade ECN6023</td>
<td>195, 209, 215, 268, 291</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Trade ECOS3006</td>
<td>47, 48, 70, 170</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Trade Regulation ECOP6010</td>
<td>ERROR, 206, ERROR, 223, 276, 317</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Trade Regulation LAWS6063</td>
<td>229, 277, 320</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet Software Platforms ELEC3609</td>
<td>50, 127</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internship in Public Policy and Affairs GOVT3558</td>
<td>51, 95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internship Program GSOG6006</td>
<td>269, 296</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internship Project MECO3672</td>
<td>105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internship Research Paper SSCI3602</td>
<td>112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intimacy, Love and Friendship GCST2610</td>
<td>92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro. to Artificial Intelligence (Adv) COMP3608</td>
<td>50, 128</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introducing Media and Popular Culture GCST2601</td>
<td>86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Ancient Greek 1 GRKA1600</td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Ancient Greek 2 GRKA1601</td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Artificial Intelligence COMP3308</td>
<td>50, 128</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Building Services DESC9151</td>
<td>203, 280, 328</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Calculus MATH1111</td>
<td>29, 51, 141</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Civilisation ASNS1101</td>
<td>83, 85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Law LAWS6857</td>
<td>229</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Digital Music Techniques MUSC2653</td>
<td>107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Geology (Advanced) GEOS1903</td>
<td>129, 133</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Geology GEOS1003</td>
<td>128, 133</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to HRM WORK5002</td>
<td>195, 201, 209, 223, 241, 272, 274, 304, 312</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to IT Security INFO2315</td>
<td>127, 137</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Japan JPNS2660</td>
<td>101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Linear Algebra MATH1014</td>
<td>29, 51, 141</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Marine Biology BIOL2918</td>
<td>121, 139</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Marine Biology BIOL2018</td>
<td>121, 139</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Programming INFO1103</td>
<td>127, 137</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Socio-Legal Studies SLS1001</td>
<td>104, 112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Sociology 1 SCLG1001</td>
<td>113</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Sociology 2 SCLG1002</td>
<td>113</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Spanish Translation SPAN3622</td>
<td>114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Geography (Advanced) GEOS1902</td>
<td>128, 131</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Geography GEOS1002</td>
<td>128, 131</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Immunology IMMU2101</td>
<td>135</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Italian 1 ITLN1611</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Italian 2 ITLN1612</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Latin 1 LATIN1600</td>
<td>103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Latin 2 LATIN1601</td>
<td>103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index by name

Management Decision Sciences Honours A ECMT4601, 69, 168
Management Decision Sciences Honours B ECMT4602, 69, 168
Management Decision Sciences Honours C ECMT4603, 69, 168
Management Decision Sciences Honours D ECMT4604, 69, 168
Management of IT Projects and Systems INFO3402, 50, 128, 137
Management Science ECMT2620, 12, 46, 48, 68, 166
Management Science Models and Methods ECMT3610, 12, 46, 48, 68, 167
Managerial Accounting, 265, 274, 281, 311
Managerial Decision Making ECMT2630, 68, 166
Managerial Firms: Evolution, 69, 169
Managing BIS Projects INF3060, 66, 162
Managing Communication in Organisations WORK6118, ERROR, 211, 217, 241, 272, 306
Managing Diversity at Work WORK6115, 195, 209, 217, 241
Managing Human Resources Online WORK6117, 195, 209, 241
Managing Information, 66, 162
Managing International Risk IBUS6003, 190, 194, ERROR, 206, 208, ERROR, 223, 229, 270, 296
Managing Knowledge Work WORK2220, 48
Managing Public Expenditure GOVT6327, 194, ERROR, 208, ERROR, 283
Managing Public Expenditure GSOG6004, 245, 269, 295
Marine Biology (Advanced) BIOL3913, 122, 138, 140
Marine Biology BIOL3013, 122, 138, 139
Marine Field Ecology (Advanced) BIOL3908, 122, 138, 140
Marine Field Ecology BIOL3008, 122, 138, 139
Maritime Logistics TPTM6200, 197, 204, 211, 212, 225, 235, 236, 237, 247, 249, 271, 301
Market and Price Analysis AEGC2101, 49, 76
Marketing Channels and Logistics MKTG2010, 49, 72, 176
Marketing Communications MKTG3112, 49, 72, 176
Marketing Communications MKTG6005, ERROR, 239, 270, 298
Marketing Exchange MKTG1551, 72, 176
Marketing Exchange MKTG1552, 72, 176
Marketing Exchange MKTG2551, 72, 176
Marketing Exchange MKTG2552, 72, 176
Marketing Exchange MKTG3551, 73, 177
Marketing Exchange MKTG3552, 73, 177
Marketing Exchange MKTG3553, 73, 178
Marketing Exchange MKTG3554, 73, 178
Marketing Exchange MKTG3555, 73, 178
Marketing Honours A MKTG4101, 73, 178
Marketing Honours A MKTG7001, 202, 271, 299
Marketing Honours B MKTG4102, 73, 178
Marketing Honours B MKTG7002, 202, 271, 299
Marketing Honours C MKTG4103, 73, 178
Marketing Honours D MKTG4104, 73, 178
Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region MKTG6019, ERROR, 206, 209, ERROR, 223, 239, 270, 299
Marketing Principles MKTG1001, 23, 48, 49, 72, 74, 176, 182
Marketing Principles MKTG5001, ERROR, 201, ERROR, 223, 239, 270, 274, 298, 312
Marketing Research 1 MKTG1002, 72, 176
Marketing Research Concepts MKTG6001, ERROR, 239, 270, 298
Marketing Strategy and Planning MKTG3118, 49, 72, 177
Marketing Strategy MKTG6003, ERROR, ERROR, 211, 239, 270, 298
Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour ECON6006, 194, 195, 197, 208, 209, 211, 215, 268, 291
Mass Media in East Asia ASNS2670, 83
Materials 2 MECH3362, 145
Materials Chemistry (Adv) CHEM3912, 125, 144
Materials Chemistry CHEM3112, 125, 144
Math Computing, 141
Math Computing and Nonlinear Systems MATH2063, 51, 141
Mathematical Computing (Advanced) MATH3976, 50, 51, 126, 131, 142
Mathematical Computing MATH3076, 50, 51, 126, 131, 142
Mathematical Economics A ECOS2903, 20, 47, 69, 169
Mathematical Methods of Econ Analysis ECON6003, 268, 290
Mathematics (Special Studies Program) A MATH1906, 29, 51, 141
Mathematics (Special Studies Program) B MATH1907, 29, 51, 141
Meaning in History PHIL2624, 109
Measure Theory, 142
Mechanics of Solids 2 MECH3361, 145
Media, Law and Ethics MECO3603, 105
Media and Communications Exchange MECO2805, 105
Media and Communications Exchange MECO2806, 105
Media and Communications Exchange MECO2807, 105
Media and Communications Exchange MECO2808, 105
Media and Communications Internship MECO3671, 105
Media and International Politics GOVT6115, ERROR, 206, ERROR, 223, 275, 313
Media Discourse LNGS3692, 104
Media Globalisation MECO3605, 105
Media in Contemporary Society SCLG2606, 113
Media Politics GOVT6336, 194, 208, 275, 316
Media Relations MECO2603, 105
Medical and Metabolic Biochemistry BCHM3082, 118, 123, 136
Medical and Metabolic Biochemistry (Adv) BCHM3982, 118, 123, 136
Medical Anthropology ANTH2627, 78
Medieval Heroes and Heroines MDST2611, 106
Medieval Studies Honours A MDST4011, 106
Medieval Studies Honours B MDST4012, 106
Medieval Studies Honours C MDST4013, 106
Medieval Studies Honours D MDST4014, 106
Mediation and Self Transformation RLST2623, 111
Mediterranean World in High Middle Ages HSTY2618, 98
Membranes, Self Assembly, 144
Membranes, Self Assembly and Surfaces CHEM3116, 125, 144
Mergers and Acquisitions FINC3013, 47, 71, 173
Mergers and Acquisitions FINC6017, ERROR, 207, 209, 211, 215, 268, 293
Metal Complexes: Medic., 125
Index by name

Metal Complexes: Medicine and Materials CHEM3114, 125
Metric Spaces (Advanced) MATH3961, 51, 142
Metropolitan Planning PLAN9067, 248, 280, 331
Microbes in Infection (Advanced) MICR3911, 123, 136, 143
Microbes in Infection MICR3011, 123, 136, 143
Microbes in Society (Advanced) MICR2922, 143
Microbes in Society MICR2022, 143
Microbes in the Environment MICR2024, 143
Microbial Biotechnology (Advanced) MICR3922, 124, 144
Microbial Biotechnology MICR3022, 124, 143
Microbial Life (Advanced) MICR2921, 143
Microbial Life MICR2021, 143
Microeconomics Analysis 1 ECON6001, 189, 268, 290
Microeconomics Analysis 2 ECON6901, 189, 268, 292
Microscopy , 116, 123
Microscopy , 116, 123
Migration and Migrant Cultures ANTH2628, 78
Modern and Contemporary English Studies ENGL3601, 89
Modern Asian History and Cultures 1 ASNS1001, 83
Modern Asian History and Cultures 2 ASNS1002, 83
Modern British Literature ENGL2655, 89
Modern Times: Art and Film ARHT1002, 82
Modules and Group Representations (Adv) MATH3966, 51, 142
Mol. Spectroscopy , 126
Mol Biology , 118, 123, 135
Mol Biology , 118, 123, 135
Molecular and Cellular Immunology IMMU3102, 135
Molecular Biology , 118, 123, 135
Molecular Biology and Genetics (Adv) MBLG1901, 119, 144
Molecular Biology and Genetics (Intro) MBLG1001, 119, 144
Molecular Biology and Genetics A (Adv) MBLG2971, 144, 145
Molecular Biology and Genetics A MBLG2071, 144, 145
Molecular Biology and Genetics B (Adv) MBLG2972, 144, 145
Molecular Biology and Genetics B MBLG2072, 144, 145
Molecular Biology of Pathogens (Adv) MICR3912, 123, 143
Molecular Biology of Pathogens MICR3012, 123, 143
Molecular Reactivity , 124
Molecular Reactivity , 124
Molecular Reactivity and Spectroscopy CHEM2401, 124
Molecular Spectroscopy , 126
Monetary Economics ECO3S10, 47, 70, 170
Monotheism: Judaism and Islam RLST2611, 111
Moral Psychology PHIL2623, 109
Musculoskeletal Anatomy ANAT3008, 117
Music Analysis MUSC3608, 108
Music Exchange MUSC2810, 108
Music Exchange MUSC2812, 108
Music Exchange MUSC2813, 108
Music Festivals and their Administration MUSC2670, 107
Music Honours A MUSC4011, 108
Music Honours B MUSC4012, 108
Music Honours C MUSC4013, 108
Music Honours D MUSC4014, 108
Music in the Sixties MUSC2622, 107
Music in Western Culture MUSC1506, 107
Music of Bach MUSC2685, 108
Musicology MUSC3609, 108
Music Publishing MUSC2633, 107
Myth in German Literature GRMN2684, 93
Myths, Legends and Heroes ENGL2657, 89
N
Nanoscience/Plasma-Thermodynamics (Adv) PHYS3955, 145, 150
Nanoscience/Plasma-Thermodynamics PHYS3055, 145, 148
Nanoscience/Plasma Physics , 145, 150
Nanoscience/Plasma Physics , 145, 148
Nanoscience/Thermodynamic/Biol.Phys(Adv) PHYS3957, 145, 150
Nanoscience/Thermodynamic/Biol.Phys PHYS3057, 145, 148
Nanoscience/Thermodynamics , 144, 150
Nanoscience/Thermodynamics , 144, 148
Narratives of Romance and Adventure ENGL1002, 88
National and Transnational Cinemas ARHT2656, 82
Natural Hazards: a GIS Approach Advanced GEOS2911, 129, 132, 133
Natural Hazards: a GIS Approach GEOS2111, 129, 131, 133
Neuropharmacology (Advanced) PCOL3922, 146, 147
Neuropharmacology PCOL3022, 146, 147
Neuroscience: Motor Systems , 116, 146, 152
Neuroscience: Motor Systems , 116, 146, 152
Neuroscience: Special Senses (Advanced) NEUR3901, 116, 146, 152
Neuroscience: Special Senses NEUR3001, 116, 146, 152
New Product Development MKTG6004, ERROR, 209, ERROR, 239, 270, 298
New Products Marketing MKTG3114, 49, 72, 177
New Security Challenges CISS6001, 194, 207, 231, 267, 287
New Testament Greek and its World A MGRK2676, 106
New Testament Greek and its World B MGRK2675, 106
New York, New York HSTY2670, 98
Number Theory and Cryptography MATH2068, 106
NZ International Taxation LAWS6007, 229, 277, 320
O
Object Oriented Design INFO3220, 50, 128, 137
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2805</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2811</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2812</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM4011</td>
<td>Performance Studies Honours A</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM4012</td>
<td>Performance Studies Honours B</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM4013</td>
<td>Performance Studies Honours C</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM4014</td>
<td>Performance Studies Honours D</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2810</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2811</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2812</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2806</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2804</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2805</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2810</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2811</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2812</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2806</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2804</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2805</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2810</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2811</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2812</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2806</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2804</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2805</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2810</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2811</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2812</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2806</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2804</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2805</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2810</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2811</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2812</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2806</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2804</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2805</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2810</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2811</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM2812</td>
<td>Performance Studies Exchange</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: The page numbers listed under each course code are the page numbers from the provided document where each course is mentioned.*
Playing Around with Theatre History PRFM3602, 108
Playing Politics PRFM3603, 108
Policy Analysis GOVT2552, 48, 50, 94
Policy Analysis GOVT6316, ERROR, 209, 231, 275, 315
Policy in Practice: Delivering Value GSGG6001, 269, 294
Political Economy Exchange ECOP1551, 110
Political Economy Exchange ECOP1552, 110
Political Economy Exchange ECOP2550, 110
Political Economy Exchange ECOP2551, 110
Political Economy Exchange ECOP2552, 110
Political Economy Exchange ECOP3551, 111
Political Economy Exchange ECOP3552, 111
Political Economy Exchange ECOP3553, 111
Political Economy Honours A ECOP4001, 111
Political Economy Honours B ECOP4002, 111
Political Economy Honours C ECOP4003, 111
Political Economy Honours D ECOP4004, 111
Political Economy Honours II ECOP2911, 51, 111
Political Economy Honours III (Part A) ECOP3911, 51, 111
Political Economy Honours III (Part B) ECOP3912, 51, 111
Political Economy of Human Rights ECOP3017, 51, 111
Political Economy of the Environment ECOP3015, 51, 111
Politics of Consultation GOVT6317, 190, 194, ERROR, 208, 209
Politics of the World Economy GOVT6125, ERROR, 206, ERROR, 223, 229, 275, 314
Popular China ASNS3618, 84
Popular Music MUSC2654, 107
Population and Security CISS6008, 194, 208, 231, 288
Portfolio Theory and its Applications FINC6009, ERROR, 207, 208, 215, 269, 293
Postmodernism ENGL2617, 89
Power, Politics and Society SCLG2621, 113
Power in Society GOVT1104, 48, 50
Practical Effects of Torts and Contracts LAWS6817, 278, 323
Practical Ethics PHIL2617, 109
Pre-Modern Korea KRNS2677, 103
Principles of Econometrics ECMT5001, 12, 194, 195, 201, 208, 211, 213, 214, 215, 223, 243, 267, 274, 288, 311
Principles of Media Writing MECO1003, 105
Probability and Statistical Models (Adv) STAT2911, 50, 130, 155
Processes of Justice LAWS1014, 28, 42, 157, 184
Production Economics AGE2103, 49, 76
Production Horticulture HORT3005, 154
Programming Languages and Paradigms COMP3109, 50, 128
Project and Contract Management DESC9074, 203, 280, 328
Project Management in Supply Chains TPTM6310, 197, 204, 211, 225, 235, 236, 237, 247, 248, 271, 302
Prophets BBCL2603, 84
Protein Biochemistry (Advanced) BCHM2971, 118
Protein Biochemistry BCHM2071, 118
Proteomics and Functional Genomics (Adv) BCHM3992, 118, 119
Proteomics and Functional Genomics BCHM3092, 118
Psychology, 135, 154, 155
Psychology 1001 PSYC1001, 154
Psychology 1002 PSYC1002, 154
Public Finance ECOS3011, 47, 70, 170
Public International Law LAWS6243, 229, 278, 322
Public Law LAWS1021, 28, 42, 157, 185
Public Relations Management MKTG3119, 49, 72, 177
Public Sector Accounting ACCT6118, 194, ERROR, 207, 209, 265, 283
Public Sector Accounting Issues ACCT6118, 194, ERROR
Public Sector Accounts, 266, 283
Public Sector Leadership GSGG6002, 245, 269, 294
Public Sector Management GOVT2557, 48, 50
Quantitative Finance FINC6000, ERROR, 207, 209, 211, 214, 215, 269, 292
Quantitative Finance Honours A FINC7011, 202, 269, 294
Quantitative Finance Honours B FINC7012, 202, 269, 294
Quantitative Planning Methods AGEC4108, 49, 76
Quantum/Cond Matter Physics, 145, 150
Quantum/Cond Matter Physics, 145, 149
Quantum Mechanics, 150
Quantum Mechanics, 149
Quantum Mechanics, 150
Race and Ethnic Relations ANTH2629, 78
Race Around the World HSTY2678, 98
Radio Broadcasting MECO2601, 105
Reading Comprehension and Text Study GRMN2631, 93
Reading Ethnography ANTH3602, 78
Reading Greek 1 GRKA2620, 95
Reading Greek 2 GRKA2621, 95
Reading Latin 1 LATN2620, 103
Reading Latin 2 LATN2621, 103
Reading Poetry ENGL2650, 89
Reading Sexuality ENGL2627, 89
Real and Complex Analysis (Advanced) MATH2962, 50, 51, 141
Reality, Ethics and Beauty PHIL1011, 109
Recent Approaches to Art and Film ARHT2601, 82
Recent Developments in EC Income Tax Law LAWS6908, 229, 278, 325
Recruitment and Selection WORK6031, 195, 209, 217, 241, 272, 305
Reform, Revolution and Post Communism GOVT2446, 50, 94
Regionalisms in Europe, 90
Regression Modelling ECMT2110, 12, 40, 46, 48, 68, 166
Rehearsals Studies PRFM3961, 109
Rehearsal to Performance PRFM3962, 109
Religion, Media and Consumerism Rlst2634, 111
Religion and Film Rlst2628, 111
Religion and Television Rlst2633, 111
Religious Studies Exchange RLST1801, 111
Religious Studies Exchange RLST2804, 112
Religious Studies Exchange RLST2805, 112
Religious Studies Exchange RLST2806, 112
Religious Studies Exchange RLST2809, 112
Religious Studies Exchange RLST2810, 112
Religious Studies Honours A RLST4011, 112
Religious Studies Honours B RLST4012, 112
Religious Studies Honours C RLST4013, 112
Religious Studies Honours D RLST4014, 112
Remaking Chinese Society, 1949–Present ASNS2618, 50, 83
Renaissance Italy HSTY2647, 98
Representations of Southern Italy ITLN3681, 100
Research Design GOVT6139, 231, 232, 235, 275, 314
Research Essay 1 CISS6009, 194, 208, 231, 267, 288
Research Essay 2 CISS6010, 231, 267, 288
Research Essay WORK6120, 195, 197, 209, ERROR, 211, 217, 241, 272, 306
Researching Digital Cultures ARIN3620, 88
Researching Work and Organisations WORK3922, 48, 74, 180
Research Issues in Roman Studies ANHS3611, 77
Research Methods in French Studies FRNC2666, 91
Research Project GSOG6007, 245, 269, 296
Research Project TPTM6330, 204, 225, 235, 236, 247, 271, 302
Research Skills GCST4102, 87, 92
Research Tools at Work WORK6008, 217, 218, 241, 255, 272, 273, 304, 307
Resource Economics 1 RSEC1031, 76
Retail Marketing MKTG6017, ERROR, ERROR, 239
Revolutionary Voices: Music and Politics MUSC2691
Rings, Fields and Galois Theory (Adv) MATH3962, 108
Risk Management and BIS Assurance INF56013, 195, 199, 207, 208, 266, 284
Risk Management DESC9183, 203, 280, 328
Rivers: Science, Policy and Management GEOS3018, 129, 132, 139, 140
Rivers: Science and Management (Adv) GEOS3918, 130, 132, 139, 140
Rome 90 BC–AD 14: Making a World City ANHS2607, 77
Rural Environmental Chemistry AGCH2003, 116
Rural Spatial Information Systems SOIL3008, 155
S
Sanskrit Advanced 1 SANS3601, 112
Sanskrit Advanced 2 SANS3602, 112
Sanskrit Intermediate 1 SANS2601, 112
Sanskrit Intermediate 2 SANS2602, 112
Sanskrit Introductory 1 SANS1001, 112
Sanskrit Introductory 2 SANS1002, 112
Sanskrit IV Honours A SANS4001, 112
Sanskrit IV Honours B SANS4002, 112
Sanskrit IV Honours C SANS4003, 112
Sanskrit IV Honours D SANS4004, 112
Sanskrit Research Preparation 1 SANS2612, 112
Scandals and Corruption GOVT6155, 194, 208
Science and Ethics HPSC3024, 135
Science and Society HPSC3022, 134, 135
Scientific Analysis of Materials ARPH2602, 81
Scientific Computing (Advanced) COSC3911, 126, 151
Scientific Computing COSC3011, 126, 151
Self and Society SCLG2612, 113
Semantics and Pragmatics LNGS3601, 104
Semiotics of Language ENGL2619, 89
Senior French Advanced 5 FRNC3621, 91
Senior French Advanced 6 FRNC3622, 91
Senior French Advanced 7 FRNC3631, 91
Senior French Intermediate 1 FRNC2611, 91
Senior French Intermediate 2 FRNC2612, 91
Senior French Intermediate 3 FRNC2621, 91
Senior German 1 GRMN2611, 93
Senior German 2 GRMN2612, 93
Senior German 3 GRMN2613, 93
Senior German 4 GRMN2614, 93
Senior German 5 GRMN2615, 93
Senior German 6 GRMN2616, 93
Senior German 7 GRMN2617, 93
Senior German 8 GRMN2618, 93
Senior Italian 1 ITLN2631, 100
Senior Italian 4 ITLN2632, 100
Senior Italian 5 ITLN3611, 100
Senior Italian 6 ITLN3612, 100
Senior Italian 7 ITLN3631, 100
Senior Modern Greek 1 MGRK2601, 106
Senior Modern Greek 2 MGRK2602, 106
Service Provision DESC9112, 203, 280, 328
Services Marketing MKTG3117, 49, 72, 177
Services Marketing MKTG6103, ERROR, ERROR, 239, 271, 299
Sex, Desire and the Sacred RLST2635, 111
Sex, Drugs and Music in Modern Greece MGRK2653, 106
Sex, Violence and Transgression GCST2604, 92
Small Business Management ECOP6014, 207
Social, Political and Economic Thought 1 SSCII2601, 112
Social, Political and Economic Thought 2 SSCII2602, 112
Social Activism in Southeast Asia ASNS2663, 83
Social Anthropology Exchange ANTH1801, 78
Social Anthropology Exchange ANTH1802, 78
Social Anthropology Exchange ANTH2804, 78
Social Anthropology Exchange ANTH2805, 78
Social Anthropology Exchange ANTH2806, 78
Social Anthropology Exchange ANTH2810, 78
Social Anthropology Exchange ANTH2811, 78
Social Anthropology Honours A ANTH4011, 78
Social Anthropology Honours B ANTH4012, 78
Social Anthropology Honours C ANTH4013, 78
Social Anthropology Honours D ANTH4014, 78
Social Change and Politics GOVT2331, 94
Social Construction of Difference SCLG2608, 113
Social Foundations of Modern Capitalism ECOP2012, 51, 110
Social Inequality in Australia SCLG2604, 113
Social Inquiry: Research Methods SCLG2602, 113
Social Movements and Policy Making SCLG2607, 113
Social Norms/Stereotypes in Greek Cinema MGRK2633, 106
Social Psychology PSYC3017, 154
Social Sciences Internship SSCI3601, 112
Society, Knowledge and Self PHIL1013, 109
Society and Politics in the Middle East ARIS3675, 79
Socio-cognitive Issues in Coaching Psych PSYC4723, 241, 279, 326
Socio-Legal Research SLSS2601, 112
Sociolinguistics in the Greek Diaspora MGRK2691, 106
Sociological Theory SCLG2601, 113
Sociology Exchange SCLG1801, 113
Sociology Exchange SCLG2805, 113
Sociology Exchange SCLG2806, 113
Sociology Exchange SCLG2809, 113
Sociology Exchange SCLG2810, 113
Sociology Exchange SCLG2811, 113
Sociology Exchange SCLG2812, 113
Sociology Honours A SCLG4011, 113
Sociology Honours B SCLG4012, 113
Sociology Honours C SCLG4013, 114
Sociology Honours D SCLG4014, 114
Sociology of Childhood and Youth SCLG2613, 113
Sociology of Health and Illness SCLG2603, 113
Sociology of Sport SCLG2619, 113
Sociology of Terror SCLG2623, 113
Sociology of Theatre PRFM2604, 108
Sociology of Work WORK2204, 47
Software Development Project COMP3615, 50, 128
Software Development Project SOFT3300, 119, 128
Soil Biology PPAT4005, 154, 155
Soil Properties and Processes SOIL2003, 155
Sounds, Screens, Speakers: Music, 107
Southeast Asia: Dilemmas of Development GOVT2119, 50, 94
Southeast Asia Transformed ASNS2664, 83
Spanish, 114
Spanish, 114
Spanish, 114
Spanish, 114
Spanish Culture 1 SPAN2621, 114
Spanish Exchange SPAN1801, 114
Spanish Exchange SPAN1802, 114
Spanish Studies Exchange SPAN3811, 114
Spanish Studies Exchange SPAN3812, 114
Spanish Studies Exchange SPAN3813, 114
Spanish Studies Exchange SPAN3814, 114
Spanish Studies Exchange SPAN3815, 114
Spanish Studies Exchange SPAN3816, 114
Speaking Gamilaraay 1 KOCR2605, 99
Special Topic: Transport Management TPTM6280, 271, 302
Special Topic in Accounting ACCT6101, 194, 207, 265, 283
Special Topic in Business Info Systems INF6101, 266, 285
Special Topic in Business Law A CLAW2008, 46
Special Topic in Business Law A CLAW6014, 195, 208
Special Topic in Business Law B CLAW2009, 46
Special Topic in Business Law B CLAW6015, 195, 208, 211
Special Topic in Economics ECON6101, 195, 209, 215, 268, 292
Special Topic in Economics ECON3020, 47, 70, 171
Special Topic in International Security CISS6011, 194, 208, 231, 267, 288
Special Topic in Logistics Management TPTM6300, 235, 236, 247, 271, 302
Special Topic in Marketing Research 1 MKTG7010, 271, 300
Special Topic in Marketing Research 2 MKTG7020, 271, 300
Special Topic in Marketing Research 3 MKTG7030, 271, 300
Special Topic in Marketing Research 4 MKTG7040, 271, 300
Special Topic in Supply Chain Management TPTM6290, 235, 236, 247, 271, 302
Special Topic in WOS WORK6022, 195, 197, 217, 241
Special Topics in International Business IBUS4101, 72, 175
Special Topics in West Asian Archaeology ARNE3691, 81
Spirituality and Governance GOVT6342, 194, 208, 275, 316
SPQR: The Senate and the People of Rome ANHS2610, 77
Statistical Inference Advanced STAT3913, 50, 131, 156
Statistical Inference STAT3013, 50, 131, 155
Statistical Modelling ECMT3160, 12, 46, 49, 68, 167
Statistical Models STAT2011, 50, 130, 155
Statistical Tests (Advanced) STAT2912, 50, 130, 155
Statistical Tests STAT2012, 50, 130, 155
Statistics, 154
Statistics (Advanced) MATH1005, 29, 50, 51, 130, 141
Statistics for the Natural Sciences BIOM3006, 156
Statistics MATH1005, 29, 50, 51, 130, 141
Stochastic Processes and Time Series Adv STAT3911, 50, 127, 131, 156
Stochastic Processes and Time Series STAT3011, 50, 127, 130, 155
Stock Markets and Derivatives Law CLAW2203, 46, 67, 164
Strategic Administration GSOG6003, 245, 269, 295
Strategic Behaviour ECOS3012, 47, 48, 70, 171
Strategic Business Relationships ECOF6050, 193, 197, 273, 306, 310
Strategic Business Relationships ECON6026, 209, 211, 215, 268, 291
Strategic Decision Making ECON6025, 194, 195, 197, 208, 209, 211, 215, 268, 291
Strategic Facility Management DESC9047, 203, 280, 327
Strategic Information, 266, 285
Strategic Management and Public Affairs GOVT6320, 194, 197, 208, 211, 275, 316
Strategic Management Honours A WORK7021, 202, 273, 307
Strategic Management Honours B WORK7022, 202, 273, 307
Strategic Management WORK2210, 48, 73, 179
Strategy, 267, 287
Structure of English LNGS1005, 104
Structure of Language LNGS1001, 104
Studies in Early Modern English A ENGL3651, 89
Studies in Early Modern English B ENGL3652, 89
Studies in Medieval Literatures ENGL3642, 89
Style and Expression MGRK2603, 106
Suffragettes to Cyborgs GCST2602, 91
Supply Chain, 272, 304
Supply Chain, 272, 304
Supporting Business Intelligence INF6305, 46, 66, 162
Index by name

Understanding Australia's Regions (Adv) GEOS3911, 130, 133
Understanding Australia's Regions GEOS3511, 129, 133
Urban Design and Development Control PLAN9069, 248, 280, 331
Urban Design Report ARCH9060, 280, 329
Urban Geography (Advanced) GEOS2922, 129, 132
Urban Geography GEOS2122, 129, 132
USA-Europe-Japan: Trade and Investment ECOP6011, ERROR, 206, ERROR, 223
US Corporate Law LAWS6844, 229
US Economic Policy and Regulation USSC6905, 194, ERROR, 206, 208, ERROR, 223, 276, 317
US Financial Institutions and Culture USSC6904, 194, ERROR, 206, 208, ERROR, 223, 276, 317
US Foreign and National Security Policy USSC6903, ERROR, 206, ERROR, 223, 231, 276, 317
US Government Contract Law LAWS6876, 229, 278, 324
US International Taxation LAWS6171, 229, 278, 322
US Media Law LAWS6910, 229, 278, 325
US Politics: Competing Centres of Power USSC6902, 276, 317

V
Value Chain Management TPTM6170, 197, 204, 211, 225, 235, 236, 237, 238, 247, 271, 301
Vertebrates and their Origins (Advanced) BIOL2912, 120
Vertebrates and their Origins BIOL2012, 120
Video Production MECO3601, 105
Violence, Imaginaries and Symbolic Power SCLG2618, 113
Virology (Advanced) VIRO3901, 137, 143
Virology VIRO3001, 136, 143
Visceral Anatomy ANAT3007, 116
Volcanoes, Hot Rocks and Minerals Adv GEOS2914, 134
Volcanoes, Hot Rocks and Minerals GEOS2114, 133

W
Web Production ARIN2610, 87
What Is This Thing Called Science? HPSC2101, 134
Witchcraft, Paganism and the New Age RLST2626, 111
Words and Pictures across Cultures ICLS2626, 100
Work, 73, 180
Work, 74, 180
Work, 74, 180
Work, 74, 180
Work, 74, 180
Work: Past and Present WORK2206, 47, 73, 179
Work Based Project GSOG6005, 245, 269, 295
Working Seminar A (SSP) MATH2916, 51, 141
Working Seminar B (SSP) MATH2917, 51, 142
Work Safety WORK2208, 48
World Politics GOVT1202, 48, 50, 94
Writing and Justice ASLT2617, 84
Writing History HSTY2691, 98
Written Record of the Middle Ages MDST2601, 106

Y
Yiddish 1 YDDH1101, 115
Yiddish 2 YDDH1102, 115
Yiddish 3 YDDH2603, 115
Yiddish 4 YDDH2604, 115
Yiddish 5 YDDH3605, 115
Yiddish 6 YDDH3606, 115
Youth Cultures: Images, 87
2008 handbook

maps

Quick links:
Campuses
Bicycle map
Precincts
Disability access
Parking layout

The University of Sydney
## Course planner

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 2 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 3 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 4 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total credit points